START

DÉBUT

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 617-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 617-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

MICROFILMED
BY
CENTRAL MICROFILM UNIT
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
OF
CANADA
OTTAWA, ONTARIO

MICROFILMÉ
PAR LE
SERVICE CENTRAL DU MICROFILM
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
DU
CANADA
OTTAWA, ONTARIO

DATE 24/6/75 REDUCTION 26.5

OPERATOR / OPERATEUR C. R. EXPOSURE / EXPOSITION 75 m.m.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 617-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PUBLIC ARCHIVES OF CANADA

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES DU CANADA

This microfilm is a true copy of original documentation in the Public Archives of Canada. It is provided for research purposes only. Permission to reproduce it must be obtained from the Public Archives of Canada. Responsibility regarding questions of copyright that may arise in the use of this microfilm is assumed by the recipient.

Ce microfilm est une copie exacte de documents conservés aux Archives publiques du Canada. Elle a été préparée pour fins de recherche seulement et ne peut être reproduite sans la permission des Archives publiques du Canada. Le récipiendaire sera tenu responsable de toute infraction au droit de propriété de ce document.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 617-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Roll
C-9-A

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 617-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6291)

File 617-8, part 1	Carlton Agency - Montreal Lake School - Teachers' Residence - Establishment - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1914 - 1915, 1936 - 1947
File 618-1, part 1	Battleford Agency - Red Pheasant School - Teachers - General Administration. 1911 - 1932
File 618-1, part 2	Battleford Agency - Red Pheasant School - Teachers - General Administration. 1933 - 1949
File 618-3, part 1	Battleford Agency - Red Pheasant School - Teachers' Salaries. 1911 - 1947
File 618-5, part 1	Battleford Agency - Red Pheasant School - Establishment - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts (Plan). 1913 - 1917
File 618-5, part 4	Battleford Agency - Red Pheasant School - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1933 - 1938

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 617-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO Prince Albert Manufacturing Co. Ltd.

ADDRESS Prince Albert, Sask.

E A D.
A.

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.

DATE

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1942.		
July 21	To doors, flooring, etc for repairs in Teacher's residence at Montreal Lake School as per statement attached	$ 18.83
	Authority No. 107-6-8. June 17th/42.	
	76-09-625.	
	TRIPLICATE FOR FILE Voucher in duplicate attached for Accountant to pay.	
	TOTAL	$18.83

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Agent

FORM No. I.A. 506

VOUCHER No. 135 Carlton Agency. DATE July 22th/42.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 617-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Saskatoon

107-6-8

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE

392-1-6.

Dept. of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
AUG 21
REGISTERED

Leask, Sask.
August 17th/42.

Dear Sir:-

I am enclosing herewith a requisition for furniture for the teacherage at Montreal Lake.

Rev. Waite has furnished one room for himself, but an extra bed room is required for officials, etc visiting the reserve.

Yours truly,

Indian Agent.
R.S.Davis.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 617-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Copy of Requisition for Supplies,
received from R. S. Davis, Indian Agent,
Leask, Sask.,

August 17, 1942.

(Original sent to Purchasing Agent)

Vote 76 Allotment 12-415

Ship to R. S. Davis, Indian Agent, Prince Albert, Sask.
(Notify at Leask, Sask.)

Required for Teacher's residence, Montreal Lake Reserve.

2	Single beds and mattresses	22.50	45.00
1	Dresser		17.50
			62.50

(sent to Purchasing Agent, August 22, 1942.)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 617-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

107-6-8

392-1-6

Ottawa, August 22, 1942.

Dear Sir:

I have for acknowledgment your letter of the 17th instant and also requisition for certain furnishings for the teacher's residence at the Montreal Lake Indian Day School, attached thereto.

This requisition is being sent forward to the Purchasing Division and no doubt the furnishings requested will be delivered at an early date.

In this connection I feel that it is only fair to you to state that the Department has recently been subjected to criticism for the policy adopted in respect to the furnishing of teachers' residences in your district. This criticism has come to us from a representative of the Anglican Church, who informed us that it has been your policy, until recently, not to furnish teachers' residences in the agency. Quite recently, however, you requested furnishings for the Big River R.C. school. These furnishings, I notice, were authorized in a letter dated July 13, 1942. This critic seemed to resent very bitterly what he referred to as unfair discrimination or favoritism in the district. You can readily imagine how difficult it is for the Department to meet criticism of this kind. The officials are of the opinion, therefore, that the whole policy of furnishing teachers' residences in your agency should be carefully reviewed and that the greatest possible care should be exercised in sending forward requisitions for supplies or furnishings. This man, who had a lengthy interview with the Director, seemed to be fully informed on every item of the furnishings supplied at the Big River school, the man employed in the construction of the building and the general policy of the Department in that section of Saskatchewan. The Director finally suggested to him that his complaints should be outlined in writing and forwarded to the Department. He was assured that if he did this the complaints would be very carefully reviewed by the officials of this Branch.

Yours truly,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Mr. R. S. Davis,
Indian Agent,
L e a s k, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 617-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No. 44696

Order No.

August 17th/42. 19

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF Carlton Agency.

VOTE 76 Allotment 12-415.

SHIP TO R.S.Davis, Indian Agent,

Prince Albert, Sask. (Notify at Leask, Sask)

Purpose for which required Teacherage Montreal Lake Reserve.

NOTE:—Requisition for non-consumable equipment, state if New Issue or Replacement.
" consumable equipment and supplies use columns 1 and 2.

Quantity		Quantity on hand (1)	Quantity used per month (2)	Unit Price	TOTAL
2	Single beds and mattresses			22.50	45.00
1	dresser				17.50
					$ 62.50

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED— APPROVED—

Director

Form 37 (SEE OTHER SIDE)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 617-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www collectionscanada gc ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Order No 14259

RECEIPT FORM

This order number to appear on all packages and invoices

File No.

19

Supplies mentioned hereunder have been received and found satisfactory with exception of those listed under "Remarks".

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
	or equivalent.		
1 only			
2 "			
1 "	Mattresses, Iverson, in A C B ticking, or equal.		

WELFARE DIVISION
RECEIVED
AUG

Prices F.O.B. as per your of

Shipping Instructions

Vote Primary Date to be delivered:

Encumbrance No. 647

Freight or Express charges paid

Remarks: (Report shortages, if any)

Branch Date

TO BE RETURNED TO HEAD OF BRANCH

Signature of Receiving Officer

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 617-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ADDRESS REPLY TO
PURCHASING DIVISION
WMV/GEA

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICES

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 44696-15-38

OTTAWA August 26th, 1942.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
AUG 28 1942
REGISTERED

Memorandum:

Mr. R. A. Hoey.

Please find herewith copies of Purchase Order No.14259 for two beds, complete with springs and mattresses for the Teachers' Residence, Montreal Lake Reserve.

I would suggest that the Indian Agent make the best possible arrangements for the local purchase of a suitable dresser at prices in accordance with the amount indicated on the requisition.

Departmental Purchasing Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 617-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

107-6-8

Ottawa,
August 27, 1942.

Dear Sir:

With reference to the furniture required for the teacher's residence at the Montreal Lake School, I enclose copy of purchase order No. 14259 covering the beds, springs and mattresses.

You may make the best possible arrangements for local purchase of the dresser. The cost of this should not exceed $17.50

I attach copy of memorandum received from the Purchasing Agent in regard to the above.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Mr. R.S. Davis,
Indian Agent,
Leask, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 617-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

I07-6-8

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE

Leask Sask.,
Sept. 7

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
SEP 11 1942
REGISTERED

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter I07-6-8 and 392-I-6 dated August 22nd, regarding the policy of furnishing teachers residence on this Agency.

I must refer you to your letter of July 3rd. I942, in which you requested that I forward a requisition for the necessary furniture for the Roman Catholic Teacherage at Big River Reserve. In this letter you also informed me that the Sisters of Providence were taking charge, and I consider that I am not to blame if any discrimination has taken place, as I only followed your instructions.

I have always tried to be fair, and as we have two schools on this Reserve , I have been careful to treat each alike, I have only changed this policy when requested to do so.

I would recommend that when a teacher is appointed for the Church of England school. the teacherage be furnished exactly the same as the Roman Catholic teacherage, and then refuse to furnish any more teacherages. If this is not done, I am afraid more criticim will result.

Yours truly,

R. S. Davis
Indian Agent.

Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 617-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Copy for 137-6-8

Orig. on 137-13-5

Ottawa, September 12, 1942.

Re: Furnishing of Teachers' Residences.

Dear Sir:

I have for acknowledgment your letter of the 7th instant and note with interest the information supplied therein.

May I point out that the criticism to which I referred on August 22nd was not directed against the Department for supplying furnishings to the R. C. School on the Big River Reserve. The Government, in my experience, is seldom, if ever, criticised for the expenditure of money. The criticism was directed against us for what was alleged to be discrimination on your part, not for furnishing the teacher's residence at the Big River R. C. School, but for your refusal from time to time to purchase furniture for teachers' residences operated by other churches. It was alleged also that in the employment of men certain favours were shown. However, the critic promised to submit the whole matter to the Director in writing, and I do not know that any good purpose can be served by an interchange of correspondence on the subject at this time.

Yours truly,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Mr. R. S. Davis,
Indian Agent,
L e a s k, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 617-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

SIMMONS LIMITED

WINNIPEG

DATE Sept. 3, 1942 — INVOICE 2114

SOLD TO Dominion of Canada
Dept. of Mines & Resources
Ottawa, Ontario

S.D. Misc.

Notify R.S. Davis
Leask, Sask.

TERMS NET 30 FOB WPG — CONVEYANCE CNR PPD. — DEL. SLIP — No BL 1406

OUR ORDER 41 — YOUR ORDER 14259

2	3-3	6200 Beds, Brown	7.00	14.00
2	3-3	3734 Springs(Rise Cable Fab.)	5.35	10.70
2	3-3	Peerless Felt Matts.	10.50	21.00
				45.70
		Tax 8%		3.66
		Prepaid Freight Chges.		3.40
				52.76

Shipped to: R. S. Davis, Esq.
Indian Agent
Prince Albert, Sask.

INTEREST CHARGED ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS AT THE RATE OF 6% PER ANNUM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 617-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO T. Simpson Limited

ADDRESS Winnipeg Man.

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.

DATE

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE

DATE 1942.	SERVICE	AMOUNT	
Sept. 3	To Beds and mattresses for Montreal Lake School Teacherage.		
	as per statement attached	52	76
	Purchased direct from Ottawa		
	DUPLICATE FOR FILE → 76-12-415 voucher in duplicate attached for Accountant to pass		
	TOTAL	$ 52	76

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. I.A. 506

Agent

VOUCHER No. 260 Carlton Agency

DATE Sept. 17/42

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 617-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHONE 2334 RESIDENCE 2510

TERMS:
30 DAYS NET

7% INTEREST CHARGED ON ALL OVERDUE ACCOUNTS

FISHERMAN BROS. LTD.

No. 3460

PRINCE ALBERT, SASK. Sept. 22 - 194

SHIP TO Dept. of Indian Affairs
Regina

ADDRESS

NOTE:—ALSO WHOLESALE DEALERS FARM PRODUCE RAW FURS, SENECA ROOT AND WOOL

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION OF GOODS	PRICE	AMOUNT
3	lbs 2 Finish Mails		21

To Montreal Lake
by Estate

GOODS NOT RETURNABLE UNLESS WRITTEN COMPLAINT IS MADE WITHIN 8 DAYS. GOODS RETURNED CREDITED AT 10% DISCOUNT.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 617-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

TERMS:
30 DAYS NET

7% INTEREST CHARGED ON ALL OVERDUE ACCOUNTS

WATERMAN BROS. LTD.

No. 3339

PRINCE ALBERT, SASK. Sept. 16 - 1942

SHIP TO Department of Indian Affairs
Regina

ADDRESS

NOTE:--ALSO WHOLESALE DEALERS IN FARM PRODUCE RAW FURS, SENECA ROOT AND WOOL

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION OF GOODS	PRICE	AMOUNT
1	mch. Sanitary Closet		5 00
15	3" Pipes	18	2 70
1	3" Elbow		50
1	Roof Cap		30
1	4 lbs. Red Lead		1 10
			9.10

Shipped to Montreal Lake
" Treaties Reserves

GOODS NOT RETURNABLE UNLESS WRITTEN COMPLAINT IS MADE WITHIN 8 DAYS. GOODS RETURNED CREDITED AT 10% DISCOUNT.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 617-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO. .....

DATE .....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE .....

PAY TO ..... Jayeman Bros. Ltd. .....

ADDRESS ..... Prince Albert, Sask. .....

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT
1942.			
Sept.	16	To Sanitary closet, pipes, etc. for Montreal Lake Teacherage as per statement attached.	9.10
"	22	To Kit Nails for Montreal Lake School Teacherage as per statement attached	1.21
		Authority No. 107-6-8. June 17th/42.	
		76-12-415. DUPLICATE FOR FILE Voucher in duplicate for Accountant to sign	
		TOTAL	$ 9.32

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. I.A. 506

..... Agent

VOUCHER No. 291 Carlton Agency. DATE October 3rd, 1942.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 617-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

THE T. EATON Co LIMITED
WINNIPEG CANADA

CHARGE ACCOUNT DEPARTMENT
THIRD FLOOR, HARGRAVE STREET

NUMBER [redacted] STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT WINNIPEG

13175

MR/ R. S. DAVIS
DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
LEASK, SASK.

SEPT 1942

Should There Be Any Adjustment Necessary Notify Charge Account Office Promptly

DATE	PARTICULARS	DR.	CR.	BALANCE
	BALANCE			
SEP 19	PRCE ALBERT CHIFFONIERE	16.95		16.95 C

Interest at 5% per annum will be charged as from date of purchase until paid, but the interest will be waived if the account is paid on or before the tenth of the month following date of statement.

T. EATON Co
CANADA

14036—15-1-42—30m—140

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 617-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO T.Eaton Co. Ltd.

ADDRESS Prince Albert,

Sask.

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY USE

CHEQUE NO.

DATE

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE

DATE 1942.	SERVICE	AMOUNT	
Sep. 19	To chiffoniers for Montreal Lake School as per statement attached. for Teacher's Residence.	16	95
	Authority No.107-6-8 August 27th/42.		
	76-12-415.		
	REPLICATE FOR FILE C.A.R.A. Voucher in duplicate attached for Accountant to pay.		
	TOTAL	$16	95

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. I.A. 68

Agent

VOUCHER No. 295 Carlton Agency. DATE Oct. 2nd/42.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 617-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO ..... Carlton Indian Agency Trust Acct. .....

ADDRESS ..... Leask, Sask. .....

.....

.....

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO. .....

DATE .....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

.....

DATE .....

DATE 1942.	SERVICE	AMOUNT
Oct. 24th.	To wages for labour at Montreal Lake School,	
	Teacherage for John Matheson repair work	
	to book shelves and building cupboards also	
	work installing inside toilet.	
	2 days at $2.00 per day.	
	Oct. 6th to 10th inclusive.	10.00
	Authority No. 107-6-8. June 17th/42.	
	DUPLICATE FOR FILE. Voucher in duplicate forwarded for Accountant to pass. J.W.D.	
	76-10-691.	
	TOTAL	$10.00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. I.A. 58

J. M. Prince
for Agent

VOUCHER No. 316 Carlton Agency. DATE Oct. 24th/42.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 617-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Oct 1

2

Montreal Lake
Dept of Indian Affairs
Ottawa Carlton Agency

Current Balance	
o/s more than 2 mos.	
TOTAL	

Repairing School &
Teachages

Aug 20.	1 lb Staples		15	15
June 14	1 only Axe		1.75	1 75
Sept 15	Goods to Fresh Colonists			
	Repairing School Fence.			
	2 lb Lard 22	1 lb Raisins 25	65	
	5 Candles 35	2 Baking Powder 65	90	
	1 Fly Ton 30	6 Oranges 30	60	
	½ Tea 35		35	250
Sept 25	1 Pr Hinges 30	2 dz Donuts 35		65
				485

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 617-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

Pay to.....Hudson Bay Company,.....

Address.....Central Districts,.....

.....Hudson Bay House,.....

.....Winnipeg, Man.....

DATE 1942.		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
Oct.	1	To Repairs to Montreal Lake School Teacherage		
		Fence and goods paid Isiah Roberts, Indian,		
		for labour, as per statement attached.	$ 4	85
		13:1:43		
		76-09-615.		
		School fence badly in need of repair		
			$ 4	85

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

FORM No. I.A. 506
Rev. 1265

.....Agent

Voucher No. 501

Date February 6, 1943.

CARLTON AGENCY.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 617-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1937-2-6

INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

[redacted]

File #303-11A

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JUL 24 1945
REGISTERED

Regina, July 21st, 1945.

Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines & Resources, OTTAWA.

When visiting the Montreal Lake Indian Day School recently Reverend G.J. Waite, the teacher, brought to my attention the condition of the teacher's residence. This residence was built in 1938 and reported at that time by Dr. Robertson, then Inspector of Indian Agencies, as satisfactory. Since that time different attempts have been made to improve it but always by starting the wrong way.

Bad judgment was used in selecting the site in the first place. The classroom building is built on fairly high ground and at a good location. The residence was built at a distance of about 300 yds. from the classroom building for some reason which I am unable to explain. Where the classroom building is situated the ground is sufficiently high and well drained that a basement could have been placed beneath the building and a pipeless furnace would have made it quite warm. Instead of this the residence was erected on low-lying ground where there is water 18" below the surface. Some attempt was made to excavate a small cellar but it is always filled with water. A furnace of a kind was constructed at the rear of the building on the ground level. This furnace is an ordinary box stove with a drum above it, the whole bricked in with a complete brick wall. Two heating pipes lead from this for the purpose of heating the living room and the bedroom, a considerable distance away, through two walls. These heating pipes travel about 20 ft. horizontally with no rise whatever consequently no heat travels through them. The drum above the box stove being bricked in cannot be cleaned without removing the brickwork and it is now so full of soot and ashes that the stove cannot be used as it simply fills the house with smoke. The residence is a log building built of very heavy logs and I believe it would be a very difficult job to move it to a proper site without dismantling it and rebuilding it.

Mr. Waite is doing good work as a day school teacher and would be willing to remain at that point if he had a comfortable home. Mrs. Waite informed me that she will not live in the house another winter. The building should be dismantled and moved to higher ground near the classroom building and placed on a full sized basement with a furnace. In no other way can it be made comfortable for the long cold winters ordinarily experienced in this province. Is there any hope of this being done this year, please?

The classroom building needs.....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 617-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

The classroom building needs paint and varnish throughout. The interior walls of this building are mostly of beaverboard or some similar material with the exception of approximately 3½ ft. around the base which is of V-Joint wainscotting. This is satisfactory where it has been done but the cloak-room in the back has no V-Joint wainscotting and the beaverboard which runs practically to the floor is in very poor shape evidently through being leaned against and possibly kicked occasionally by the children. It would be possible to correct this with a very small expenditure.

The main construction of this building is of logs plastered with mortar. Some of the logs have warped and twisted sufficiently to break the mortar. The whole of the building therefore needs re-plastering with mortar on the exterior between the logs. Acting Agent J. Bryce is submitting a requisition for the necessary work on the classroom building.

If anything can be done to make the residence more comfortable for the winter I would strongly recommend that some action be taken at once otherwise we will probably lose the services of one of our best day school teachers.

J.P.B. Ostrander,
Inspector of Indian Agencies.

JPBO/ed

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 617-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

107-6-8

Ottawa, July 26th, 1945.

Mr. J.P.B. Ostrander, Inspector of Indian Agencies,
414 Federal Building, Regina, Saskatchewan.

I have your letter of the 21st instant, with reference to the teacher's residence at the Montreal Lake Day School and I discussed the matter with the Director this morning.

It is noted that you consider the building will have to be dismantled before moving it. Would it not be possible to move this building without dismantling it as it would involve less expenditure?

As the season is advancing, the Department approves your making arrangements for digging the basement and we will be prepared to purchase the new furnace if you give us specific information as to the type and size of the furnace required.

It has also been decided to allow you to either move or dismantle the building on the understanding that you will keep the cost as low as possible. Have you any estimate on the cost of carrying out this work?

You may arrange for the improvements you suggest in the classroom.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 617-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

The interior of the building may also be painted and varnished. The Department also approves the replastering required on the exterior between the legs.

We have not yet received the requisition from Acting Agent Bryce but the Director thought that I should write you immediately in order that the work may proceed.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 617-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

This space for use of Head Office

Requisition No.....

Order No.....

Regina, August 10th, 1943.

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF Montreal Lake Indian Day School Teacher's Residence.

VOTE 76 Allotment 10-691

SHIP TO Reverand G.J. Waite, Teacher, Montreal Lake Indian Day School, MONTREAL LAKE, via PRINCE ALBERT, Saskatchewan.

Purpose for which required .....

NOTE:—Requisition for non-consumable equipment, state if New Issue or Replacement.
" consumable equipment and supplies use columns 1 and 2.

Quantity		Quantity on hand (1)	Quantity used per month (2)	Unit Price	TOTAL
1	Wood burning Pipeless Furnace 12,000 cubic ft. capacity.				
	Approximate Price installed			$250.00	

NOTE:- The above requisition was forwarded by Inspector Ostrander, but he does not state the name of the firm from whom the quotation was received, nor if the amount includes sales tax. I am advising him by letter of today's date that this information should be supplied whenever he quotes prices.

Sent to Purchasing Agent Aug 18/43

Phone Vincent Can obtain for Waite Aug 18/43 DP

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED— INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES

APPROVED— Director

Form 97 Rev. 193 (SEE OTHER SIDE)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 617-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

107-6-8

INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

File #303-11A

Department of Mines & Resources Indian Affairs Branch
AUG 13 1945
REGISTERED

Regina, August 10th, 1945.

Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines & Resources, OTTAWA.

I visited the Montreal Lake Day School on the 6th instant in company with Mr. Bryce, the Acting Indian Agent for the Carlton Agency, to consider the question of moving the teacher's residence referred to in your letter of the 26th ultimo, No. 107-6-8.

A careful examination of the residence convinces me that it would be absolutely impossible to move it without dismantling it. It is made of very heavy logs and considerably longer than there is any need for. Because of changing the windows on one side most of the logs on that side are cut in very short lengths and would probably start to fall out if we were successful in getting the building jacked up to move it. On the other side of the building the logs have warped and twisted. These would have to be taken out and replaced in order to straighten up the wall. There is no need for a residence as long as the present one which is 40' long and 30 ' wide, outside measurement. A house in this country cannot be kept warm in the winter without a full sized basement to keep the floor warm. A full sized basement 30 x 40 ft. is a great deal larger than there is any need for. Nearly one third of the present house is taken up by furnace, cistern, and cupboards which should be, and will be, in the basement.

As soon as Indians are available for the excavation it will be commenced. Mr. Bryce is going to endeavour to get Adam Ahenakew of the Sandy Lake Band of Indians to perform the work of dismantling and rebuilding the house. He is a good carpenter and will perform the work satisfactorily if we are able to get him. If we are unable to get him we may have difficulty in having the work done before the cold weather sets in.

The new building will be approximately 30 ft. square with no upstairs. A pipeless furnace is required of 12,000 cubic ft. capacity, and it should be a wood burning furnace. I am enclosing the necessary requisition for this.

I would estimate the total cost of moving this building and rebuilding it on a full-sized concrete basement with a furnace will be in the neighbor-

hood of $1,000.00.....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 617-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

hood of $1,000.00. This seems like a large expenditure but it is the only way in which this residence can be made permanently comfortable in the winter. An attempt by any other means would be just a further waste of money.

The requisition in connection with painting and decorating of the classroom building at that point will be forwarded by Mr. Bryce shortly.

J.P.B. Ostrander,
Inspector of Indian Agencies.

JPBO/ed

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 617-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

107-6-8

Ottawa, August 18, 1945.

Mr. J.P.B. Ostrander,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
414 Federal Building, Regina, Sask.

I have your letter of the 10th instant, in connection with moving the teacher's residence at the Montreal Lake School. I have discussed your letter with the Director this morning and you may arrange for moving the building and rebuilding it on a full-size concrete basement, at a cost of approximately $1,000.00.

I am forwarding the requisition for the furnace to the Purchasing Branch. On this requisition you state the price, installed, as $250.00, but you do not state the name and address of the firm from whom you received this quotation, nor whether the amount mentioned covers sales tax. The information just mentioned should always be given when prices are quoted on a requisition.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 617-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

107-6-8

INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

File #303-11A

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
AUG 28 1945
REGISTERED

Regina, August 25th, 1945.

Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines & Resources, OTTAWA.

I am in receipt of your letter of the 18th instant, No. 107-6-8, in connection with the teacher's residence at Montreal Lake Day School.

Since my visit to the Montreal Lake Day School on the 6th instant Mr. Bryce, the Acting Indian Agent, Carlton Agency, has been making many enquiries in an effort to find someone who would undertake the dismantling and rebuilding of the residence. No one seems to want the work at any price. This is the time of year when there is a great demand for casual labour in the harvest field where more money can be made than at any kind of local work. Adam Ahenakew, the Indian mentioned in my letter of the 10th instant, refuses to have anything to do with this work until after harvest this fall.

If men were available to hurry the work I would still be in favour of immediately dismantling the building and rebuilding it as suggested in my letter of the 10th instant. As there is now a great deal of doubt about the work being completed before the cold weather sets in I do not think it should be started this fall.

I would also recommend that no further action be taken in connection with the purchase of a new furnace at the present time. From further enquiries which Mr. Bryce has made and which I have made I am now doubtful that it is advisable to try to move the old building at all. If it is found advisable and more economical to build a reasonable sized cottage, of lumber, for the use of the Day School teacher at that point it is quite probable a different type of heating plant would be required, and in any case it seems that no good purpose would be served in buying a furnace until we are certain how we can make out this winter.

If a possibility arises to rush the work as suggested in my letter of the 10th instant I shall do so and advise the Department.

J.P.B. Ostrander,
Inspector of Indian Agencies.

JPBO/ed

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 617-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

107-6-8

OFFICE OF THE INDIAN AGENT

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE FILE 3- Estimates

Leask, Sask.
Sept. 5th, 1945.

Dept. of Mines & Resources Indian Affairs Branch
SEP 11 1945
REGISTERED

SASKATCHEWAN INSPECTORATE
SEP 8 1945
REGINA, SASK.

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines & Resources, Ottawa.

On Mr. Ostrander's last visit he advised me to submit estimates for a new lumber teacherage to be built on a new site at Montreal Lake Reserve. The present house is of log construction. The logs have been so badly cut up with windows and doors, and as the bottom logs are no longer sound it would not be advisable to attempt to move this building, the labour and cost to dismantle and move the old building would go a long way towards the erection of a new lumber building.

Another difficulty is that we have been unable to get men skilled enough to dismantle and salvage the inside fittings or to undertake the dismantling and erection of a log building and replacement of new logs.

In the event of a new building being built the old building could be of more value used as a place to teach the boys vocational training, a council hall and community centre, and a place where the local Homemakers Club could gather for their activities.

J.Bryce.
Acting Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 617-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

File: 107-6-8

Ottawa, 13th September, 1945.

Mr. J.P.B. Ostrander, Inspector of Indian Agencies,
414 Federal Building, Regina, Sask.

I have your letter of the 25th ultimo with reference to the teacher's residence at Montreal Lake Indian Day School and I have also received a letter along similar lines from Acting Indian Agent Bryce.

Under the circumstances it appears inadvisable to make any attempt to move a building this fall. However, you are authorized to make whatever reasonable expenditure you consider necessary in order to ensure that both the school and teacher's residence are reasonably habitable for the winter.

A copy of this letter is being forwarded to Acting Indian Agent Bryce.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 617-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Dept of Mines & Resources Indian Affairs Branch
Carlton Agency Montreal Lake Sask Oct 23 1943

Dear Sir

Josiah Bird Montreal Lake

To plastering school house

CARLTON
OCT 29 1943
Indian Agency.

$20 00

Certified Correct
G J Ward

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 617-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

Pay to Josiah Bird,

Address c/o Rev. G.J.Waite,

Montreal Lake, Sask.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
Oct. /45.	To wages for plastering Montreal Lake Day School and teacherage as per statement attached	$20.00
	Authority No. 107-6-8 Sept. 13th/45.	
	76-10-693.	

617-76-01-103

DUPLICATE FOR FILE

13-11-45.

Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

FORM No. I.A. 506
Rev. 1876

J Bayer
Agent

VOUCHER No. 342 Carlton Agency. DATE Nov. 2nd/45.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 617-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

File: 107-6-8

Ottawa, 31st January, 1946.

Mr. E.S. Jones, Indian Agent, Leask, Sask.

I desire to refer you to Acting Indian Agent Bryce's letter of September 5th with reference to the teacher's residence at the Montreal Lake School. Following receipt of that letter we wrote to Inspector Ostrander on September 13th, 1945, authorizing him to make whatever reasonable expenditure was considered necessary in order to ensure both school and teacher's residence would be reasonably habitable for winter. Later we received an account for $20.00 for plastering the school and residence.

Please keep this matter in mind and write to us early in the Spring stating what action you consider should be taken to improve the condition of this school and residence.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 617-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www collectionscanada gc ca

INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
MINES AND RESOURCES

107-6-8

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

File # 911-303-11A

Regina, June 3rd, 1946.

Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines & Resources, OTTAWA.

With reference to Department letter of the 13th of September, 1945, No. 107-6-8, please advise me as soon as possible as to the possibility of having a new teacher's residence built at the Montreal Lake Day School this year.

J.P.B. Ostrander,
Inspector of Indian Agencies.

JPBO/ed

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JUN 6 1946
REGISTERED

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 617-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

7

Ottawa, June 14, 1946.

Mr. J.P.B. Ostrander, Inspector of Indian Agencies,
414 Federal Building, Regina, Saskatchewan.

I have your letter of the 3rd instant, with reference to the teacher's residence at the Montreal Lake Indian Day School.

Owing to conditions of which you are aware, it was found impossible to provide funds in the current year's appropriation for the erection of a new teacher's residence. However, I discussed the matter with Mr. Hoey yesterday, and we can probably find $1,500.00 or $2,000.00 in the current year's appropriation. Would it be possible to make any improvement to the present residence with this amount of money? If so, you should forward a requisition for the materials needed and let me have an estimate of the cost of the labour, so that an accountable cheque may be forwarded.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 617-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

No. 37a

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

August 7, 1946

Requisition No. .....

Order No. .....

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF Carlton Agency

VOTE 76 ALLOTMENT 12-415 ALLOCATION SYMBOLS .....

SHIP TO E. S. Jones, Indian Agent.
Prince Albert, Sask.

Purpose for which required Teacherage at the Montreal Lake Indian Day School.

QUANTITY		UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
1	Heater		75.00
	Stove pipes		2.00
	Labour for making hole in Chimney		3.50
			$80.50.

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED— C. Laws.

APPROVED—

Director

NOTE:— 1. In ordering stationery and printed matter use separate sheets.
2. Order numbered forms by number or send sample.
3. Orders for unnumbered forms should be accompanied by samples.
4. Orders for books should be accompanied by sample pages or folios.
5. Orders for which purchase orders will issue should give as full details as possible for each item.
6. All Requisitions should be submitted in duplicate. One copy will be returned as acknowledgment.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 617-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

107-6-8

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

File #1328-303-11A

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
AUG 14 1946
REGISTERED

Regina, August 10th, 1946.

Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines & Resources, OTTAWA.

Please refer to Department letter of June 14th, 1946, File No. 107-6-8, in connection with the teacher's residence at the Montreal Lake Indian Day School.

I am enclosing herewith copy of a letter received from Indian Agent E.S. Jones and requisition amounting to $80.50, for heater, stove pipes, and labour for making a hole in the chimney in order to somewhat improve the present teacher's residence for the coming winter.

I would recommend that Mr. Jones' suggestion that lumber up to the amount of $2,000.00 be purchased at once from Messrs. R.D. and K.R. Brooks, who are sawing lumber at the Montreal Lake Reserve near the site of the school, be approved. The lumber presently being sawn is not fit for immediate use as it unseasoned, but if properly piled and left until next summer would then be fit for use. If this suggestion receives the approval of the Department I will ask Mr. Jones to prepare a requisition covering the varieties and quantities of lumber needed for the teacher's residence and which can be supplied by Messrs. Brooks. Most of the lumber required for the new building can be supplied by this firm.

Again referring to the Department's letter of June 14th, I think it would be a great mistake to spend any appreciable amount of money trying to make the present teacher's residence a habitable home as the money would be practically wasted. The house is very badly planned and built on a muskeg, consequently it is impossible to put a basement below it. The only way in which it can be heated is by the use of several stoves and in that manner it cannot be properly heated. Because it is built on a muskeg the walls are sagging and nothing can be done to prevent this.

J.P.B. Ostrander,
Inspector of Indian Agencies.
Saskatchewan.

JPBO/ed

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 617-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

107-6-8 W T 1

1328-303-11A

Ottawa, August 15, 1946.

Mr. J.P.B. Ostrander, Inspector of Indian Agencies,
414 Federal Building, R e g i n a, Saskatchewan.

EX'D.

I have your letter of the 10th instant, with reference to the teacher's residence at the Montreal Lake Indian Day School.

You may authorize the Indian Agent to purchase the heater and stove pipes at a cost of $77.00. It is noted that the labour for making a hole in the chimney will be $3.50.

You may also arrange to have the Agent forward us a requisition for the lumber which you state can be secured from R.D. & K.R. Brooks. When forwarding the requisition, the post office address of the firm should be given.

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 617-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Carlton Agency

File No. 1064-7-31

Leask, Sask.,
November 12, 1946.

Mr. J.P.B. Ostrander, Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Regina.

Further to our conversation in Prince Albert re Rev. and Mrs. Waite's house on the Montreal Lake Reserve. I visited Montreal Lake on November 4th last and am of the opinion that the floor joists at the back of the house in question have broken down. The floors and doors in the outer kitchen, the kitchen and dining room are twisted every which way.

It was decided to tear out the brick furnace arrangement in the outer kitchen to remove weight from the floor. The chimney in the outer kitchen is not built from the floor as is customary, but rests on a five foot block of wood. It would be impossible for anyone to live in the house if this chimney were torn down, however, it is anything but safe. Consequently, if the floors, partitions, etc., move many more feet, the house will definitely have to be vacated which will mean closing down the school.

I will visit Montreal Lake again as soon as possible. If I do not receive further word from Mr. Waite in the meantime, I will report on my return as to the whereabouts of the house.

ESJ.

Sgd. E.S. Jones,
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 617-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

107-6-8

CTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

File #1842-303-11A

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
NOV 22 1946
REGISTERED

Regina, November 18th, 1946.

Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines & Resources, OTTAWA.

I received a report that the day school teacher's residence at the Montreal Lake Indian Day School had suddenly become unsafe because of the floor sinking. I asked Indian Agent Mr. E.S. Jones to investigate and report to me.

Herewith is a copy of Mr. Jones' report which would indicate that the situation is rather serious.

As previously reported, this building was very badly constructed and there has been considerable correspondence between this office and the Department in connection with erecting another residence. If the house becomes unfit for habitation this winter it will be necessary for Mr. and Mrs. Waite to move out and there is no other house for them to occupy anywhere in the vicinity. The result will be that the school will have to be closed until another residence can be built.

I am writing to Mr. Jones asking him to endeavour to make the house habitable for the remainder of the winter with the hope that some better arrangement can be made next summer. If it is necessary to close the school I presume we will have to permit Mr. and Mrs. Waite to make use of the class-room building as a home for the winter as they will probably be unable to find any other place in which to live, and I have so advised Mr. Jones.

J.P.B. Ostrander,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Saskatchewan.

JPBO/ed

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 617-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

107-6-8 (W.T. 1)

Ottawa, 27 November 1946.

Mr. J.P.B. Ostrander, Inspector of Indian Agencies,
REGINA, Sask.

We have your letter of the 18th instant with reference to the teacher's residence at the Montreal Lake School.

As you are aware, there has been considerable correspondence about this building for the past two years and previous communications from the Department authorized expenditure with a view to making the residence habitable. For various reasons nothing has been done and no reply has been received to our last communication in regard to this building dated Aug. 15, 1946.

It is noted that you have written Indian Agent Jones with regard to this building and I would appreciate hearing from you as soon as he has replied. It is hoped that Mr. Jones will act promptly and do everything possible to make the residence comfortable.

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 617-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

107-6-8

R OF INDIAN AGENCIES

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
DEC 6 1946
REGISTERED

File #1939-303-11A

Regina, December 2nd, 1946.

Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines & Resources, OTTAWA.

B

I wish to refer to Department letter of the 27th ultimo, File No. 107-6-8 (N.T. 1), in connection with the school teacher's residence at the Montreal Lake Reserve.

I am now in receipt of a letter from the Indian Agent, Mr. E.S. Jones, of the Carlton Agency, informing me that Mr. Waite, the teacher, has not been successful in having the brick furnace arrangement torn out. However, he states that definite arrangements have been made with the Millwright of the Brooks Mill to proceed with this work and also to cut a hole in the wall between the living room and dining room to enable stove pipes to be connected up with the chimney.

I believe that in this regard the house can be made habitable for the remainder of the winter.

I am again reminding Indian Agent Jones that he has not yet submitted requisitions for the lumber from Messrs. R.D. and K.R. Brooks, referred to in Department letter of August 15th last.

J.P.B. Ostrander,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Saskatchewan.

JPBO/ed

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 617-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

December 6th, 1946.

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No. .....

.....

Order No. .....

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF.....

Carlton Agency.

VOTE 76 Allotment 13-491

SHIP TO R.S.Jones, Indian Agent, Montreal Lake, Sask.

Purpose for which required Teacherage at Montreal Lake school.

NOTE:—Requisition for non-consumable equipment, state if New Issue or Replacement.
" consumable equipment and supplies use columns 1 and 2.

Quantity		Quantity on hand (1)	Quantity used per month (2)	Unit Price	TOTAL
	Forward				$ 482.35
6	Windows 20 x 24 2 lts.			3.00	18.00
1	sash 36 x 16 1 lt.				2.55
200	L.ft. Carpet strip			1.25	2.50
20	" window stool			11.25	2.25
20	" " apron			5.00	1.00
8	Inside door frames			2.35	18.80
2	O.S. Door Frames 2 8 x 6 8 1 3/8 casing			6.95	13.90
3	Doors. 2 6 x 6 6 2 panel			5.40	16.20
1	Door 2 8 x 6 8 2 "			5.70	5.70
340	L. ft. Spanish Casing			5.15	17.51
90	" 1x8 No.3 sp.			5.90	3.54
120	" Drip cap			5.50	6.60
4	1x4x10 sp. 3	13		5.50	.72
4	1x5x10 " 3	17		5.70	1.00
4	1x4x12 " 3	16		5.50	.88
2	Doors 2 8 x 6 8 5 panel			6.20	12.40
70	L. ft. Window step			1.75	1.23
					$ 607.13
	Submitted by the P.A. Lumber Co. Ltd. Prince Albert, Sask.				

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—

APPROVED—

Director

Form 37

(SEE OTHER SIDE)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 617-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No. .....

Order No. .....

December 6th, 1946.

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF

Carlton Agency.

VOTE 76 Allotment 13-491

SHIP TO E.S.Jones, Indian Agent, Montreal Lake, Sask.

Purpose for which required Teacherage at Montreal Lake School.

NOTE.—Requisition for non-consumable equipment, state if New issue or Replacement.
" consumable equipment and supplies use columns 1 and 2.

Quantity		Quantity on hand (1)	Quantity used per month (2)	Unit Price	TOTAL
	Forward				$ 482.35
6	Windows 20 x 24 2 lts.			3.00	18.00
1	sash 36 x 16 1 lt.				2.55
200	L.ft. Carpet strip			1.25	2.50
20	" Window stool			11.25	2.25
20	" " apron			5.00	1.00
8	Inside door frames			2.35	18.80
2	O.S. Door Frames 2 8 x 6 8 1 3/8 casing			6.95	13.90
3	Doors. 2 6 x 6 6 2 panel			5.40	16.20
1	Door 2 8 x 6 8 2 "			5.70	5.70
340	L. ft. Spanish Casing			5.15	17.51
90	" 1x8 No.3 sp.			5.90	3.54
120	" Drip cap			5.50	6.60
4	1x4x10 sp. 3	13		5.50	.72
4	1x5x10 " 3	17		5.90	1.00
4	1x4x12 " 3	16		5.50	.88
2	Doors 2 8 x 6 8 5 panel			6.20	12.40
70	L. ft. Window stop			1.75	1.23
					$ 607.13

Submitted by the P.A. Lumber Co. Ltd. Prince Albert, Sask.

DEPARTMENTAL INSPECTORATE DEC 9 1946 REGINA, SASK.

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—

APPROVED—

Director

Form 57

(SEE OTHER SIDE)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 617-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

December 6th, 1946.

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No. .....

Order No. .....

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF

Carlton Agency.

VOTE 76 Allotment 13-491

SHIP TO E.S.Jones. Indian Agent, Montreal Lake, Sask.

Purpose for which required Teacherage at Montreal Lake School.

NOTE:—Requisition for non-consumable equipment, state if New Issue or Replacement.
" consumable equipment and supplies use columns 1 and 2.

Quantity		Quantity on hand (1)	Quantity used per month (2)	Unit Price	TOTAL
90	sacks Cement for footing, wall & floor			1.10	99.00
1	square coal chute				12.00
4	basement frames			2.00	8.00
4	" sash 10x14 3 lts.			1.70	6.80
6000	No.1-5" shingles			9.60	57.60
700	Bricks No.1 face			5.40	37.80
24	L. Ft. flue lining 8" x 8"			.90	21.60
3	rolls No. plain paper			1.75	5.25
5	" Permax			1.95	9.75
3	" XXX Ulax Paper			4.30	12.90
1	mullion window frame 20x24 2 lts.1 3/8 casing				9.90
1	piano sash " 36x16 1 lt.				4.50
4	single window " 20x24 2 lts.			4.50	18.00
6	Storm sash 20x24 2 lts.			3.35	20.10
1	" " 36x16 1 lt.				2.55
4	" " 10x14 3 lts.			1.70	6.80
2500	ft. Plasterboard			5.50	137.50
25	lbs. " nails			.18	4.50
4	pkts. filler & tape			1.95	7.80
	Forward				$482.35

DEC 9 1946
REGINA, SASK.

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—

APPROVED—

Director

Form 37

(SEE OTHER SIDE)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 617-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

December 6th, 1946.

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No. .....

.....

Order No. .....

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF.....

Carlton Agency.

VOTE 76 Allotment 13-491

SHIP TO E.S.Jones. Indian Agent, Montreal Lake, Sask.

Purpose for which required Teacherage at Montreal Lake School.

NOTE:—Requisition for non-consumable equipment, state if New issue or Replacement.
" consumable equipment and supplies use columns 1 and 2.

Quantity		Quantity on hand (1)	Quantity used	Unit Price	TOTAL
90	sacks Cement for footing, wall & floor			1.10	99.00
1	square coal shute				12.00
4	basement frames			2.00	8.00
4	" sash 10x14 3 lts.			1.70	6.80
6000(	No.1-5 Shingles			9.60	57.60
700	Bricks No.1 face			5.40	37.80
24	L. Ft. flue lining 8½ x 8½			.90	21.60
3	rolls No. plain paper			1.75	5.25
5	" Permax			1.95	9.75
3	" XXX Ulax Paper			4.30	12.90
1	mullion Window Frame 20x24 2 lts.1 3/8 casing				9.90
1	pieno sash " 36x16 1 lt.				4.50
4	single window " 20x24 2 lts.			4.50	18.00
6	Storm sash 20x24 2 lts.			3.35	20.10
1	" " 36x16 1 lt.				2.55
4	" " 10x14 3 lts.			1.70	6.80
2500	ft. Plasterboard			5.50	137.50
25	lbs. " nails			.18	4.50
4	pkts. filler & tape			1.95	7.80
	Forward				$482.35

DOMINION WAR INDUSTRIES DIRECTORATE
DEC 9 1946
REGINA, SASK.

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—

APPROVED—

Director

Form 37

(SEE OTHER SIDE)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 617-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

December 6th, 1946.

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No. .....

Order No. .....

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF.....

Carlton Agency.

VOTE 76 Allotment 13-491.

SHIP TO K.S.Jones, Indian Agent, Montreal Lake, Sask.

Purpose for which required Teacherage at Montreal Lake school.

NOTE:—Requisition for non-consumable equipment, state if New Issue or Replacement.
" consumable equipment and supplies use columns 1 and 2.

Quantity		Quantity on hand (1)	Quantity used per month (2)	Unit Price	TOTAL
3	2x10x12 basement steps sp. 100 ft.			5.90	5.90
72	L. ft. 2x8 beam sp. 96 "			5.70	5.47
19	2x8x20 floor joists 507 "			6.20	31.43
2	4x6x7 fir posts 28			6.80	1.90
4	2x8x12 sudsills sp. 64			5.70	3.65
74	pcs. bridging for 2x8 @ 16" oc			.04	2.96
600	ft. 1x8 spruce shiplap 1st floor			5.90	35.40
160	2x4x8 studs 80-16's 853			5.80	49.47
480	L. ft. 2x4 Plates 320			5.60	17.92
19	2x4x20 Ceiling joists 253			6.00	15.18
26	2x4x14 Rafters 243			5.60	13.60
11	1x6x10 Collar Ties 55			5.70	3.13
3400	ft. 1x8 No.3 spruce shiplap 3400			5.90	200.60
1100	ft. 1x6 No.3 spruce Drop siding			6.20	68.20
540	Bd. Ft. 1x4 No.3 spruce Flooring			5.90	31.86
200	L. ft. 1x6 Base board 200			.08	16.00
					$ 502.67
	Submitted by R.D. & K.R.Brooks.				
	Montreal Lake, Sask.				

SASKATCHEWAN INSPECTORATE DEC 9 1946 REGINA, SASK.

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED— APPROVED—

Director

Form 37 (SEE OTHER SIDE)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 617-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

December 6th, 1946.

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No. .....

Order No. .....

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF Carlton Agency.

VOTE 76 Allotment 13-491.

SHIP TO E.S.Jones, Indian Agent, Montreal Lake, Sask.

Purpose for which required Teacherage at Montreal Lake School.

NOTE:—Requisition for non-consumable equipment, state if New Issue or Replacement.
" consumable equipment and supplies use columns 1 and 2.

Quantity		Quantity on hand (1)	Quantity used per month (2)	Unit Price	TOTAL
5	2x10x12 basement steps sp. 100 ft.			5.90	5.90
72	L. ft. 2x8 beam sp. 96			5.70	5.47
19	2x8x20 floor joists 507			6.20	31.43
2	4x6x7 fir posts 28			6.80	1.90
4	2x8x12 mudsills sp. 64			5.70	3.65
74	pcs. Bridging for 2x8 c 16" OC			.04	2.96
600	ft. 1x8 Spruce Shiplap 1st floor			5.90	35.40
160	2x4x8 Studs 80-16"c 853			5.80	49.47
480	L. ft. 2x4 Plates 320			5.60	17.92
19	2x4x20 Ceiling joists 253			6.00	15.18
26	2x4x14 Rafters 243			5.60	13.60
11	1x6x10 Collar Ties 55			5.70	3.13
3400	ft. 1x8 No.3 Spruce Shiplap 3400			5.90	200.60
1100	ft. 1x6 No.3 Spruce Drop Siding			6.20	68.20
540	Bd. Ft. 1x4 No.3 Spruce Flooring			5.90	31.86
200	L. Ft. 1x6 Base Board			.08	16.00
					$ 502.67
	Submitted by R.D. & K.R.Brooks. Montreal Lake, Sask.				

SASKATCHEWAN INSPECTORATE DEC 9 1946 REGINA, SASK.

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—

APPROVED—

Director

Form 37

(SEE OTHER SIDE)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 617-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

107-6-8

INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

File #1983-303-11A

Regina, December 10th, 1946.

Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines and Resources, OTTAWA.

With further reference to Department letter of the 27th ultimo in connection with the proposed new residence for the day school teacher at the Montreal Lake Reserve, I am now enclosing two requisitions, one for $502.67 for material which can be purchased from Messrs. R.D. and K.R. Brooks, of Montreal Lake, Saskatchewan, and the other for $607.13 for the remainder of the necessary material.

I presume this material should be purchased as soon as possible in order that it may be stored and properly seasoned before being used for building next summer.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
DEC 14 1946

J.P.B. Ostrander,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Saskatchewan.

JPBO/ed
Encl.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 617-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

107-6-8 (W.T. 1)

Ottawa, 17 December 1946.

E & O'D.

Mr. J.P.B. Ostrander, Inspector of Indian Agencies,
REGINA, Sask.

We have your letter of the 10th instant enclosing requisitions for material required for a new teacher's residence at the Montreal Lake Reserve.

I understand that you intend to visit the Department next month and at that time we can discuss the situation at Montreal Lake.

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 617-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

C
O
P
Y

Montreal Lake,
Sask.,
Dec. 26, 1946.

R.A. Hoey, Esq.,
Director of Indian Affairs,
Dept. of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa.

Dear Sir:-

No doubt you have had a report on the condition of the interior of the residence at Montreal Lake both from Inspector Ostrander and Indian Agent E.S. Jones. Like me they are worried about it, as to its safety. I am seriously considering getting out, before it collapses with the chimney coming down.

Before I came here, there was supposed to be a cellar, but it was full of water, and in winter it was a sheet of ice. There was a hole about 8 or 9 feet deep. I saw it before the alterations were made.

When the alterations were made, this hole was filled in with logs (some poplar logs), and earth, the floor was laid; then on top of the floor right over this hole a 2 ft. box stove was placed with an oil drum on top through which the smoke passed in one end, out the other into the stove pipes to the chimney, then the stove and drum were cased with bricks. These were taken down the other week to ease the weight off the floor. Then the chimney was built within 3 inches of the cut in the floor. There is a big log about 5 feet long with at least 16 feet of brick chimney resting on this log like this:-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 617-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Above the ceiling there is 2 feet of shavings for insolation. The floors have sagged like this ~~~~. You feel you are walking down and then up; none of the inside doors will close properly, some you can put your hand through at the top at one end, the other end is tight, you can put the toe of your boot under the door posts. In places the quarter round has left the floor, at others it is on the floor with the partitions of the room two inches above the quarter round. In one room you can put your hand through and touch the outside logs, where the floor has sagged.

We have had to put blocks under one end of the kitchen stove so that my wife can cook properly. The dining room table has to be blocked up to keep it level and from running away.

Mr. Ostrander and Mr. Jones have suggested putting blocks under the chimney but I doubt if the chimney will stand the pounding and hammering.

I can assure you it is not very pleasant living under such conditions. If I have to get out you will understand the reason.

There is no living accommodation here. We are going to pack our trunks with clothes and put them in an old building so that we should not lose everything in case the chimney and floors collapse.

I am sorry to worry you about this, but think you should know my side.

Yours truly,

(Sgd) Rev. G.J. Waite.

The other night something broke and the noise awakened me.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 617-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

107-6-8 (W.T. 1)

AIRMAIL

Ottawa, 7 January 1947.

Rev. G.J. Waite,
MONTHEAL LAKE,
Sask.

Dear Mr. Waite:-

We have your letter of the 26th ultimo with reference to the condition of the teacher's residence at the Montreal Lake School.

We have had considerable correspondence about this building during the past two years and in spite of our desire to have something done to improve conditions, we now find that little has been accomplished. To be fair to all parties, this is due in part at least to conditions over which our officials had no control.

However, we are again writing to Inspector Ostrander and I enclose a copy of our letter for your information.

Yours sincerely,

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 617-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

107-6-8 (W.T. 1)

AIRMAIL

D.

Ottawa, 7 January 1947.

Mr. J.P.B. Ostrander, Inspector of Indian Agencies,
414 Federal Bldg., REGINA, Sask.

With reference to previous correspondence, regarding the teacher's residence at the Montreal Lake Reserve, we enclose a letter received from Rev. G.J. Waite.

In your letter of Dec. 2 you stated that you believed that the teacher's residence could be made habitable for the remainder of the winter. It appears from Mr. Waite's letter that this is not the case.

The present situation as outlined in your communications as well as Mr. Waite's letter, is apparently very serious. However, we would appreciate it if you would get in touch with Mr. Jones immediately and have him give the matter his personal attention with a view to making some provision for living quarters for Mr. Waite.

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 617-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

107-6-8

Montreal Lake
Sask
Dec 26/1946

R. B. Hoey Esq.
Director of Indian Affairs
Dept of Mines & Resources
Ottawa

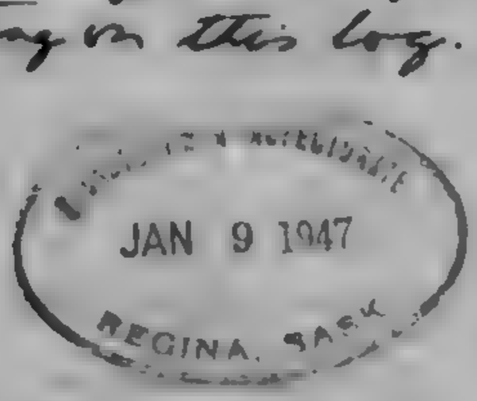
Dear Sir

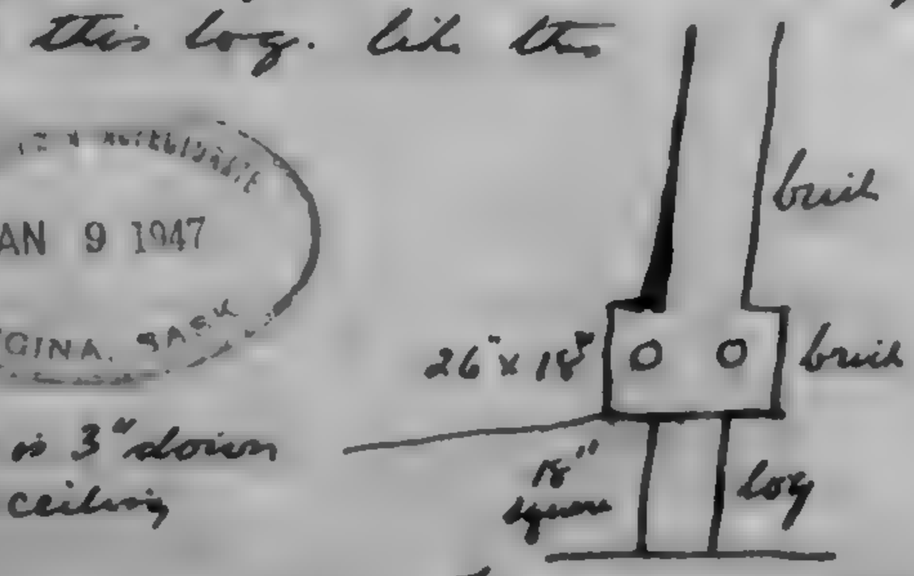
No doubt you have had a report on the condition of the interior of the residence at Montreal Lake both from Inspector Ostrander and Indian Agent E. J. Jones. Like me they are worried about it, as to its safety.

I am seriously considering getting out, before it collapses with the chimney coming down.

Before I came here, there was supposed to be a cellar, but it was full of water, and in winter it was a sheet of ice. There was a hole about 8 or 9 feet deep I saw it before the alterations were made.

When the alterations were made, this hole was filled in with logs (some poplar logs), and earth. the floor was laid; then on top of the floor right over this hole a 2 ft box stove was placed with an oil drum on top through which the smoke passed in one end, out the other into the stove pipe to the chimney, then the stove and drum were cased with bricks. These were taken down the other week to ease the weight off the floor. Then the chimney was built within 3 inches of the cut in the floor. There is a big log about 5 feet long with at least 16 feet of brick chimney resting on this log. Like the





This corner is 3" down from the ceiling

There is no cement block under the chimney.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 617-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Above the ceiling there is 2 feet of shavings for insolation.
The floors have sagged like this ——. you feel you walking down and then up; none of the outside doors will close properly; some you can put your hand through at the top at one end, the other end is tight. You can put the toe of your boot under the door here.
In places the quarter round has left the floor, in others it is on the floor. with the partitions of the room two inches above the quarter room. In one room, you can put your hand through, and touch the outside logs, where the floor has sagged.
We have had to put blocks under one end of the kitchen stove so that my wife can cook properly. The dining room table has to be blocked up to keep it level and from running away.
Mr Ostrander and Mr Jones have suggested putting blocks under the chimney but I doubt if the chimney will stand the pounding and hammering.
I can assure you it is not very pleasant living under such conditions. If I have to get out you will understand the reason.
There is no other living accommodation here.
We are going to pack our trunks with clothes and put them in an old building, so that we should not lose everything in case the chimney and floors collapse.
I am sorry to worry you about this, but think you should know my side.

Yours truly
(Rev) G J Watt

The other night something broke and the noise awoken me.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 617-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

107-6-8.

...CTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES

CANADA

DEPARTMENT

MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

AIR MAIL

File #54-303-11A

BY AIR MAIL
PAR AVION

Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JAN 15 1947
REGISTERED

Regina, January 13th, 1947.

Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines & Resources, OTTAWA.

With reference to Department letter of the 7th instant, File No. 107-6-8 (W.T. 1), in connection with the condition of the teacher's residence at the Montreal Lake Reserve, and letter of the Reverend G.J. Waite on the subject, I have to say that I visited the Montreal Lake Day School on the 13th ultimo accompanied by Indian Agent Mr. E.S. Jones. We examined the house and discussed the matter with Mr. and Mrs. Waite.

The foundation of the chimney has sunk away considerably and I gave instructions to have part of the back kitchen wall removed in order to examine the foundation beneath the chimney with a view to temporarily bracing it if it was found necessary. Mr. Jones had already arranged for a man to call to do some work on it and my instructions were additional instructions to that which had been given by Mr. Jones. I had heard nothing more and assumed that as the result of the work having been performed the chimney had been temporarily made safe for the remainder of the winter. This seemed to satisfy Mr. and Mrs. Waite.

Any such work performed on the chimney or any other part of the house is only a temporary measure for the remainder of the winter.

In conversation with Mr. Jones over the telephone today he informed me that the foundation of the chimney has further given way with the result that a fire was started in the roof of the house but that it was kept under control and no serious damage resulted.

Mr. Jones is going to Montreal Lake at once to enquire further into the matter and advise me.

I am returning herewith Mr. Waite's letter which is practically in accordance with the facts with the exception of that part of his letter which states:

> "Mr. Ostrander and Mr. Jones have suggested putting blocks under the chimney but I doubt if the chimney will stand the pounding and hammering."

My instructions were that if it was found practical to do so when the wall was removed and the base of the chimney examined wedges should be inserted in the base of the chimney to prevent it sinking further. This would not require any "pounding and hammering" that would be likely to further endanger the chimney but would temporarily prevent the chimney sinking further and should have been done. I assume from Mr. Waite's letter that he later decided against this action which was the reason why it was not done.

The only living quarters available in the vicinity other than the teacher's residence would be in the day school and that is practical only if the school is closed for the remainder of the winter. Naturally Mr. Waite does not wish to have to do this if it can be prevented because his salary would stop.

I wish to assure the Department that Mr. Jones and the writer have given every possible attention to the situation at the Montreal Lake School residence and there is nothing further which can be done until spring other than to have

Mr. and Mrs. Waite move into the.....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 617-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Mr. and Mrs. Waite move into the class-room building if Mr. Jones advises that it is no longer safe to remain in the residence after the visit which he is making immediately.

J.P.B. Ostrander,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Saskatchewan.

JPBO/ed
Encl.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 617-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

BROADCASTING STATION CKBI

CENTRAL BROADCASTING SYSTEM LTD.

PRINCE ALBERT, SASK.

January 15, 1947.

Mr. E.S. Jones, Indian Agent,

LEASK. SASK.

1941—WINNER 1ST PRIZE PUBLIC SERVICE AWARD FOR CANADA
1942—WINNER 2ND PRIZE PUBLIC SERVICE AWARD FOR CANADA

"Serving Saskatchewan from the Centre of the Province"

Date	Particulars	Charge	Credit	Balance
	Spot announcements,			
	January 13th,			
	2 announcements @ $3.00	6.00		$6.00

CARLTON
JAN 16 1947

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 617-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

107-6-3

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Form No. I.A. 506A
R. 2/43

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No. .....

DATE .....

Pay to Central Broadcasting System Ltd.

Address Prince Albert, Sask.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
Jan. /46.	To broadcasting of announcements regarding fire at Montreal Lake School teacherage as per statement attached	$ 6.00
	76-05-501	

DUPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.

617
30/1/47

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
JAN 28 1947
REGISTERED

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. .....dated .....

VOUCHER No. 33 No.33 Carlton Agency.

DATE Jan. 22nd/47.

Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 617-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Montreal Lake, Sask.
January 13, 1947.

R.[illegible],
Indian Agent,
Leask.

Dear Sir:

I received your phone and radio messages O.K. I am having the chimney taken down.

This is what happened. About two o'clock on Saturday afternoon the chimney caught fire. I knew what it was directly. I went for help and Mrs. Waite got pails of water ready. Some one rang the school bell and in less than five minutes I had 4 or 5 men and they soon got the fire out. It burnt all round the chimney, fortunately there was no wind, plenty of snow on the roof, and daylight.

The cause of the fire was this. In October I had the chimney swept down. Apparently the chimney was O.K. but the chimney went down further. The ridge boards were wedged tightly against the chimney, for at the chimney the roof has sagged most. Then when the rest of the chimney went down the piece out of the roof did not go, the result the break. The men handed me down one of the bricks , no mortar at all on it. You can move the top part of the chimney with your hand. There were no braces to the other. I think the break had been there some time with the result that the cold air coming in at the break caused the soot to collect. The men moved the cook stove and medicine into the living room. Today I closed school at noon and helped my wife straighten up.

I hope to get the rest of the water out of the big tank tomorrow to save it from freezing. We have moved our perishable things in to the front room, which we can keep warm. I don't know how the other part of the house will be on very cold nights. We have filled in the holes between the kitchen and other room.

I guess we will manage.

Yours truly,

Sgd. G.J. Waite.

Where the break in the chimney is, you can lift off the bricks. I think a tin cowling should be obtained for the other chimney. It is a big chimney and the wind blows down it so much that it makes the stove pipes very dirty so soon. They need cleaning about every three weeks.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 617-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

107-6-8

INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

File #149-303-11A

Regina, January 27th, 1947.

Indian Affairs Brwnch, Department of Mines & Resources, OTTAWA.

With further reference to Department letter of the 7th instant, File No. 107-6-8 (W.T. 1), and my reply dated the 13th instant, in connection with the condition of the day school teacher's residence at Montreal Lake, I am enclosing herewith copy of a letter received from Reverend G.J. Waite through Mr. E.S. Jones, Indian Agent, giving a report of the damage which resulted from the fire referred to in my letter. Apparently no serious damage was done. The unsafe chimney has now been dismantled and arrangements made to close up the back part of the house. Mr. and Mrs. Waite will live in the front of the house for the remainder of the winter and it is hoped that a new house will be built in the coming [redacted].

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
FEB 1 1947
REGISTERED

J.P.B. Ostrander,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Saskatchewan.

JPBO/ed

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 617-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

107-6-8

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

Pay to.....Rev. C.J.Waite,.....

Address .....Montreal Lake, Sask.....

.....

.....

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
Jan. 147.	To labour re taking down chimney and fixing up stores after fire at Teacher's residence at Montreal Lake School as per receipts attached	
Jan. 15	Paid to O.F.Reese	2.00
" 18	" " George Charles	2.50
" 18	" " Alphius Charles	2.00
		$ 6.50

76-01-103.

PAID.

617

PHOTOSTATIC COPY MADE
WHERE ONLY IN DUPLICATE EXISTED
FOR ACCOUNTANT TO SIGN

FEB 26 1947

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorised by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

FORM No. I.A. 58
Req. 2901

E Jones
Agent

Voucher No. 142 Carlton Agency. Date Feb. 10th/47.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 617-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Copy of a letter sent by The Rev Gilbert Waite to Mrs A. J. Hazelgrove 17 Lakeview Terrace Ottawa.

March 3rd 47.

Dear Dora,

Please accept our thanks for the purifications - they will be so useful. We are still struggling too much every day & are tired by nightfall. We had a months holiday in July last. We drove to Winnipeg via Prince Albert, Saskatoon, & Brandon. Joe & Ruth had their holiday & came to Winnipeg from Quebec to spend 10 days with us. It was nice to be with them. — — —

We could go down hill from one room & up hill to the kitchen. Before we came, they had put in a new chimney, (which added considerable weight on the floor) plus a 700 gallon soft water tank.

About 6 weeks ago this chimney caught fire, & set the roof on fire. Fortunately it was daytime & no wind, & we soon put it out. We found there was a crack in the chimney of about 6" & we could lift the bricks out. The result we cannot live in half the house. We had another chimney at the other end of the house, for an open fireplace, so we use that. They will have to build a new house this year. The Bishop showed me a letter the other day, in which he told Ottawa we were living under the most deplorable conditions. It is very hard on Nelly. We have to block up the kitchen stove to make it level & the dining room table sometimes decides to go down hill. The Bishop comes up once in a while with the Indian Dept doctor — — —

We could go down hill from one room & up hill to the kitchen
: Before we came, they had put in a new chimney, (which added
considerable weight on the floor) plus a 700 gallon soft water tank.
About 6 weeks ago this chimney caught fire, & set the roof on fire.
Fortunately it was daytime & no wind, & we soon put it out. We
found there was a break in the chimney of about 6" & we could
lift the bricks out. The result - we cannot live in half the house.
We had another chimney at the other end of the house, for an open
fireplace, so we use that. They will have to build a new house
this year. The Bishop showed me a letter the other day, in which he
told Ottawa we were living under the most deplorable conditions.
It is very hard on Nelly. We have to lock up the kitchen stove
to make it level & the dining room table sometimes decides to go
down hill. The Bishop comes up once in a while with the Indian
Dept doctor —
— — — — — We have had steady cold weather all winter with
the lowest temperature being 50 below Zero: Saturday morning it was
20 below & no sign of a thaw all winter with so much wind.
Yes - you are right, There is no recognition for our kind of person.
You just go on day after day. — — — — — — — — — — — — —
— — — — — I had to go to the doctor last week, my leg
were bothering me, as the veins are bad. He told me to keep off my
feet as much as possible. Some chance of doing that here.
We have to go 85 miles to see a doctor. Of course the Indian Dept
doctor will do anything for us, but he is not in private practice.
I dont go to a doctor very often - the last time I went was 12 years
ago, & the doctor was away. I went to Nelly's doctor this time.
She worked it so nicely about my going. In a letter to the Bishop
I told him I was very tired & my legs were bad. The next monday
he came with the Indian Dept doctor. When they arrived I was at
school & so between Nelly, the Bishop & the doctor it was all arranged
that I go back with them in the car. They came up to the school, &
told me to get busy & come. I came back in the mail truck.
The indians have sold their lumber & now there is about a million
feet of lumber to ship out. — — — — — — — — — — — — —
— —
— —
— — — — — — — — — — — — —

Montreal Lake, do you think I could interest outsiders, by having this copy of Gilbert's letter printed in "The "Churchman"?

It would have a far reaching influence by so doing.

I would not do so without your permission, or unless you tell me you can do nothing in a hurry

Needless to say - Gilbert does not yet know of my activities on his behalf.

Would you be kind enough to let me know what is doing?

Yours sincerely

Dora Ringlyrose

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 617-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CORRECTION

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 617-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Depar
REGIS
Mr

Mrs. A. J. Hazelgrove
17 Lakeview Terrace
Ottawa, Ontario

March 25th 47

Dear Mr Hoey.

Enclosed please find a copy of a letter I received from the Rev Gilbert Sheldon of Montreal Lake, with the more personal parts deleted.

My connection & interest in this matter, is the fact that Gilbert's brother Arthur, married my sister.

Feeling that something should be done I showed the letter to Bishop Jefferson. He definitely thought so too, & sent me to Dr. Alderwood, who in turn sent me to Colonel B.F. Neary. In place of the latter I spoke to Mr J. Nelson, who, in his turn referred me to you.

I know & like Gilbert & his Wife Nelly & know them both to be conscientious earnest in their work. I was rather

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 617-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

appalled to learn of what conditions are like in Montreal Lake. I would imagine that a Clergyman able to preach & teach in Cree would be hard to replace & for that reason alone should be shown consideration about living conditions. Some years ago when they were stationed at John Smith's reserve, Mrs Waite told me that the government used to allow her $40.00 a month for her nurses work among the indians, but for some reason it was cut off. She kept up the work at her own expense

By this letter just received, it would seem that they are a long way from a doctor, & Mrs Waites services as a nurse is surely worth considering & necessary expenses for medicine supplied.

If you feel it is beyond your province to expedite the carrying out of necessary requirements at

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 617-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Montreal Lake, do you think I could interest outsiders, by having this copy of Gilbert's letter printed in "The "Churchman"?

It would have a far reaching influence by so doing.

I would not do so without your permission, or unless you tell me you can do nothing in a hurry

Needless to say Gilbert does not yet know of my activities on his behalf.

Would you be kind enough to let me know what is doing?

Yours sincerely

Dora Hajdyrow

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 617-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa, March 25th, 1947.

Dear Mrs. Hazelgrove:-

I have your letter of the 18th instant enclosing copy of a letter which you received from Reverend G. Waite of Montreal Lake.

We have been aware of the condition of the teacher's residence at this reserve for some time past but owing to the difficulties of securing material and labour, have not been able to make the required repairs.

We have been in communication on several occasions with the Inspector of Indian Agencies for Saskatchewan and also with the local Indian Agent. Both of them are as anxious as we are to provide suitable living quarters for Mr. Waite who has given us very faithful service.

We expect to remedy the condition during the coming summer.

Yours sincerely,

Director.

Mrs. A.J. Hazelgrove,
17 Lakeview Terrace,
O t t a w a.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 617-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PRINCE ALBERT, Sask., February 22/47 194...

Dept. of Mines & Resources

Indian Affairs Branch - Leask

IN ACCOUNT WITH

M. & K. Plumbing and Heating Co.

H. P. MASCHO AND W. J. KERNAGHAN, Props.

15 RIVER STREET, W.

Pipes
Valves
Furnaces
Plumbing Fixtures
Sheet Metal and
Fittings

CRANE
Plumbing

BEATTY
Pumps

All Kinds of Repair Work

7% interest charged on all overdue accounts

Estimates Furnished on Request

ED. TAX

TELEPHONE 2527

Feb.	20	Invoice #487 - 14		
		(for Montreal Lake)		
		Chimney Top		4.00
		1 Length Pipe		6.25
				10.25
		11/3 sheet 30 x 96 - 24 Ga. Galv. Iron		
		Labour		

CAB TON
MAT
Indi

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 617-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

107-1-8

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Form No. I.A. 506A
R. 2753

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No. .....

DATE .....

Pay to M.A.K Plumbing and Heating Co.

Address Prince Albert, Sask.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
Feb. 1/47.	To chimney top for Montreal Lake School teacherage, material and labour as per statement attached	$10.25
	76-09-615.	
	This was necessary after recent fire and taking down of brick chimney.	

617
DUPLICATE FOR FILE
ORIGINAL ACCOUNT attached
for Accountant to pay.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
MAR 25 1947
RECEIVED

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. ..... dated .....

Agent

VOUCHER No. 244 Carlton Agency.

DATE Mar. 20th/47.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 617-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

April 2nd 1947

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa, (File: 107-6-8)

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No. .....

Order No. .....

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF .....

VOTE 516 (1947-1948) Allotment 13-491

Mr. E.S. Jones, Indian Agent, Prince Albert, Saskatchewan.

Purpose for which required Teacher's Residence, Montreal Lake Indian Day School 7617

NOTE:—Requisition for non-consumable equipment, state if New Issue or Replacement.
" consumable equipment and supplies use columns 1 and 2.

Quantity		Quantity on hand (1)	Quantity used per month (2)	Unit Price	TOTAL
1	only Pre-Fabricated House for Teacher at Montreal Lake Day School.				

NOTE:

1. This building should be purchased from the North American Building Ltd., 711 Royal Bank Building, Winnipeg, Manitoba.

2. The type of house we require at this point is according to plan 735 L.B.

3. Price quoted by the Company will include delivery to the site and provide for an erection supervisor to go with the house.

4. The company to supply suitable furnace and piping and include cost of same in their quotation.

5. We will also expect the Company to give necessary information to Indian Agent Jones regarding the work required for the foundation. The Department will be responsible for engaging and paying the five men required to assist the Company's supervisor. We will also provide board for the supervisor while he is working at Montreal Lake and we will provide the cost of the foundation.

6. We also require rock wool or other non-inflammable insulation material to be used and asbestos shingles or

(cont'd page two)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 617-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No. .....

Order No. .....

.....19.....

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF.....

VOTE..... Allotment.....

SHIP TO.....

Purpose for which required .....

NOTE:—Requisition for non-consumable equipment, state if New Issue or Replacement.
" consumable equipment and supplies use columns 1 and 2.

Quantity	PAGE TWO	Quantity on hand (1)	Quantity used per month (2)	Unit Price	TOTAL
	similar fire resistant shingles should be used.				
	7. We are not certain if the insulation material and asbestos shingles are provided in the regular price; possibly this would be an extra.				
	8. I attach a copy of a letter received from the Company but the prices mentioned do not refer to Montreal Lake. As this school is located in Saskatchewan, the price quoted will probably be higher than those mentioned in the attached quotation.				
	9. While the building should be delivered to the address mentioned above, the account and any correspondence that the firm may wish to have before shipping the building should be directed to W.S. Jones, Indian Agent, Leask, Sask.				
	10. We are extremely anxious to have this building as soon as possible and we would appreciate any action you can take to have it delivered at the earliest possible date.				

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED— B.H. Hagarty

APPROVED— [illegible]

Director

Form 37

(SEE OTHER SIDE)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 617-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

R. D. BROOKS
Res. Phone 3127

Mills at Montreal Lake, Sask.

K. R. BROOKS
Res. Phone 3107

R. D. & K. R. BROOKS

LUMBER PRODUCERS

Box 186,
Prince Albert, Sask., March 31st 194 7

L.S.Jones, Indian Agent

The following material can be supplied by us as per your Requisition.Vote 76 Allotment I3-49I
Teacherage at Montreal Lake School

Quantity	Description	Unit Price	Total
5	2x10.I2 Basement Steps sp.100ft	59.00	3.90
7I	L.ft 4x4 beam 96 ft.	5.70	5.47
I9	4x8-20 Sp Floor joists 507 ft	5.20	2I.43
4	4x8-I2 Mud Sills 64ft	5.20	3.65
74	4x8 for bridging I6ft O.C	04	2.96
600 ft	1x8 Sp Shiplap 1st floor 868-44	5.90	35.40
I60 2x4-'	Studs 863ft	5.80	49.75
480 L ft	2x4 Plates 3I0ft	5.60	I7.9I
I9	2x4 -20 Ceiling Joists 253	6.00	I5.80
I6	2x4 -I4 Rafters 243	5.60	I3.69
II	1x6 -I0 Cellar Ties . 55	5.70	3.I3
3400 ft	1x8 #3 Sp Shiplap	5.90	I00.60
1100 ft	1x6 #3 Sp Drop Siding	6.20	68.I0
540 B.F	1x4 #3 Sp Flooring	5.90	3I.86
4	1x4x10 #3 Sp	5.50	7I
4	1x8x10 " "	5.90	I.00
4	1x4x12 " "	5.50	88
		Total	$ 488.27

CARLTON
?R 2 Rec'd
Indian Agency.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 617-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

107-6-8

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

Pay to R.D. & K.R. Brooks.

Address ~~Box 185.~~ Montreal Lake

~~Prince Albert~~, Sask.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
Mar. 31/47.	To material for building of teacherage at Montreal Lake School as per statement attached	$488.27
	Authority No. 107-6-8 June 14th/46. Ottawa.	
	No. 994-303-11A June 20th/46. Regina.	
	76-13-491	

Department of Mines & R. Indian Affairs Br. APR 1 [illegible]

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorised by Departmental Letter, File No..... dated.....

FORM No. I.A. 506
Req. 2901

Agent

Voucher No. 373 Carlton Agency. Date Mar. 31st/47.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 617-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

R. D. BROOKS
Res. Phone 3127

Mills at Montreal Lake, Sask.

K. R. BROOKS
Res. Phone 3107

R. D. & K. R. BROOKS

LUMBER PRODUCERS

Box 186,
Prince Albert, Sask., March 31st 194 7

E.S.Jones, Indian Agent

The following material can be supplied by us as per your Requisition. Vote 76 Allotment I3-49I
Teacherage at Montreal Lake School

Quantity	Description		Unit Price	Total
5	2xI0.I2 Basement Steps sp.I00ft		59.00	5.90
72	L.ft 2x8 beam	96 ft	5.70	5.47
I9	2x8-20 Sp Floor joists	507 ft	6.20	3I.43
4	2x8-I2 Mud Sills	64ft	5.20	3.65
74	2x8 for bridging I6ft O.C		04	2.96
600 ft	Ix8 Sp Shiplap Ist floor	600-ft	5.90	35.40
I60 2x4-'	Studs	853ft	5.80	49.75
480 L ft	2x4 Plates	320ft	5.60	I7.92
I9	2x4 -20 Ceiling Joists	253	6.00	I5.80
26	2x4 -I4 Rafters	243	5.60	I3.60
II	Ix6 -I0 Collar Ties	55	5.70	3.I3
3400 ft	Ix8 #3 Sp Shiplap		5.90	200.60
II00 ft	Ix6 #3 Sp Drop Siding		6.20	68.20
540 B.F	Ix4 #3 Sp Flooring		5.90	3I.86
4	Ix4xI0 #3 Sp		5.50	72
4	Ix5xI0 "		5.90	I.00
4	Ix4xI2 "		5.50	88

Total $ 488.27

CARLTON
R 3 Rec'd
Indian Agency.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 617-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

107-6-8

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

Pay to R.D. & K.R. Brooks,

Address ~~Box 196,~~ Montreal Lake

~~Prince Albert, Sask.~~ Sask.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
Mar. 31/47.	To material for building of teacherage at Montreal Lake School as per statement attached	$488.27
	Authority No. 107-6-8 June 14th/46. Ottawa.	
	No. 994-303-11A June 20th/46. Regina.	
	76-13-491	

67-76-13-491

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
APR 15 1947
REGISTERED

Correct
for letter
dated

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

FORM No. I.A. 506
Req. 2901

Agent

Voucher No. 373 Carlton Agency. Date Mar. 31st/47.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 617-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

Carlton Agency

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

107-6-8

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 33-8-V.C.

Leask, Saskatchewan,
April 9, 1947,

Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa.

Reference is made to Voucher No. 373.
Carlton Agency amounting to $488.27 covering building material purchases from R. D. & K. R. Brooks, of Montreal Lake, Sask., for the purpose of building the teacher's residence on the Montreal Lake Reserve.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
APR 15 1947
REGISTERED

E. S. Jones,
Indian Agent.

ESJ/ac

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 617-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

107-6-8 (WT 1)

E/A'D.

Air Mail

Ottawa, April 18th, 1947.

Mr. E.S. Jones, Indian Agent,
Leask, Sask.

We have your letter of the 9th instant enclosing voucher 408 for $488.27. You quote as authority, official letter of June 14, 1946.

Was the material for which you are asking payment used to make the teacher's residence at Montreal Lake more habitable? In your letter you state that it is for the purpose of building the teacher's residence. Please explain this statement.

We are well aware of the necessity for a new teacher's residence at Montreal Lake and we have already requested our Purchasing Branch to secure a pre-fabricated house.

It is noted that the account of R.D. and K.R. Brooks is dated March 31st and it is possible the materials have not been used. If so, the firm might take them back. Please let me hear from you.

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

PP/MCD

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 617-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

107-6-8 FILED.

OFFICE OF THE AGENT

Carlton Agency

CANADA
DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 176-9-V.e.

Leask, Saskatchewan,
April 28, 1947.

Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa.

Reference is made to letter 107-6-8 (W.T.1) of April 18, 1947. Re: Voucher 408, amounting to $488.27.

This expenditure was authorized by Inspector J.P.B. Ostrander and was for part of the lumber required to build a teachers' residence on the Montreal Lake Reserve. Lumber amounting to $488.27 has been set aside by the Brooks Company at Montreal Lake.

Personally I think the idea of having our Purchasing Branch secure a pre-fabricated house is a good one. I know the Brooks people will not be put out in the least. I am writing them today cancelling the order and will explain why.

Please advise further regarding the pre-fabricated house being shipped.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
MAY 5 1947
REGISTERED

E. S. Jones,
Indian Agent.

ESJ/ae

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 617-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

COPY 107-6-8

ORIGINAL ON File 21-117

E.A.D.

File # 795-300-4A

Regina, May 27th, 194[illegible] 20 1947

Department of Mines & Resources Indian Affairs Branch REGISTERED

Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines and Resources, OTTAWA.

I am enclosing herewith copy of quotations received from the North American Building Limited, of Winnipeg, as a result of my interview with Mr. E.W. Mackenzie, of that firm, on the 17th instant.

The building referred to as "Montreal Lake Day School" is for a two-bedroom teacherage, Plan No. 251 RB, fully insulated with extra Rock Wool insulation in the attic for which is added $28.00, making a total of $3078.00 F.O.B. Winnipeg. We have to add to this: Trucking $384.00; Special Saskatchewan Truck Permit, $5.95; Erector's Expenses, plus b basement and furnace. I imagine that these will add perhaps $700.00 to the price, or probably we will have a completed building according to this plan at about $4200.00

The other quotation, referred to as "Victoire" - 13 miles north of Kamsack, is an error. I was discussing with Mr. Mackenzie a Farming Instructor's residence at Victoire (Big River Reserve, Carlton Agency), and one on the Keeseekouse Reserve of the Pelly Agency, 13 miles north of Kamsack. However, it appears that he has based his quotation on shipment by truck from Winnipeg to Kamsack. With this in mind it will be seen that the cost of the Farming Instructor's residence under Plan No.255L, a three-bedroom storey-and-a-half house, with full Rock Wool insulation, is F.O.B. Winnipeg $3946-20 Freight to Kamsack, $226.70 Special Saskatchewan Truck Permit, $3.56, plus Erector's Expenses, travelling, etc., allowing an additional estimated $1200.00 for basement and furnace, would mean that the cost of this building would be approximately $5500.00.

In my letter No. 780-300-4A, of yesterday's date, I advised the Department that it is impossible to get Mr. Lidfers to do any work for us this year. I would therefore recommend that an order be placed with the North American Buildings Limited for immediate erection of Montreal Lake Day School Teacherage, House Plan No. 251 RB, delivery by truck at Montreal Lake, and Farming Instructor's residence, House Plan No. 255L, delivered at the Keeseekouse Reserve of the Pelly Agency, Kamsack, Saskatchewan, by truck.

It must be understood, of course, that if the Department decides to carry this out it will be necessary to advise me in order that arrangements can be made for the excavation and the concrete work to be completed before any action is taken to deliver the remainder of the material. Sills and bolts have to be supplied by the North American Buildings Limited, together with instructions for proper completion of the basement walls. If these two buildings are to be erected as more or less of an experiment I would like to have them completed at the earliest possible date before deciding what shall be done about the remainder of the buildings authorized for this year. I may say that Mr. MacKenzie told me in conversation that, so far as he is aware, at the present time

.....over

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 617-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

either of these buildings, or both, can be completed within thirty days of the receipt of order for delivery.

J.P.B. Ostrander,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Saskatchewan.

JPBO/ed
Encl

Copied:
CS

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 617-6, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

NORTH AMERICAN BUILDINGS LTD

WINNIPEG, May 22, 1947

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS.

MONTREAL LAKE DAY SCHOOL

House Plan - #251 RB	$ 3,050.00
To Rock Wool in Attais -extra	28.00
	3,078.00

Additional Expense

Trucking	$ 384.00
Sask. Truck Permit	5.95

Erector's Expenses, meals, travelling time, etc.9 hours erection time included in above price,

Alternative Delivery

Freight to Prince Albert $296.00
Erector expense, ticket, birth, meals, travelling time and work on house over 9 hours.

- 0 - 0 - 0 - 0 - 0 - 0

VICTOIRE - 13 miles north of Kamsack Sask.

House Plan #255L Finished Upstairs	$ 3,930.00
Rock Wool Insulation - 1st floor ceiling joists and all flat and Knee Walls	16.20
	$ 3,946.20

Additional Expense

Trucking:	$ 226.70
Sask. Truck Permit:	3.56

Erector's Expense
Travelling and work over nine hours on house.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 617-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

107-6-8 (WT)

EX'D.

Ottawa, June 21st, 1947.

Mr. J.P.B. Ostrander, Inspector of
Indian Agencies, Regina, Saskatchewan.

Teacherage - Montreal Lake Indian Day School

Mr. Phelan dealt with your letter of May 27th and unfortunately he is out of town on holidays at the present time. By the time your letter had arrived we had already ordered from the North American Building Company, house plan No. 756 L.B. The house ordered has a floor plan of 26'8" x 24'4".

Please find attached for forwarding to Mr. Indian Agent Jones, the basement plan for this house.We are advised by the North American Building Company that this 27' x 25' basement put on a 9" x 7'6" wall with a 30" x 10" footing and a 4" floor will take 36 cu. yds. of concrete with 144 bags of cement in a six to one mix.

You will note on the right side of the plan, diagrams of the anchor bolt setting in the 2" x 6" sill. The bolts are placed approximately 6' apart, 3½" from the outside edge of the basement wall. North American Builders supply the sill, anchor bolts and center beam, but nothing below the beam.

Will you please arrange for the purchase of the cement locally and also the materials required for a brick chimney. Then Mr. Indian Agent Jones can prepare the excavation as specified.

Bernard R. Neary
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 617-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

EXCLUSIVE CONNECTION WITH WESTERN UNION CABLE SERVICE

FORM 6122

CANADIAN NATIONAL TELEGRAPHS

W M ARMSTRONG GENERAL MANAGER TORONTO

STANDARD TIME

JUN 25 AM 8 52 (50)

YK38 23=REGINA SASK 25 833A

COL B F NEARY=

SUPT WELFARE AND TRAINING INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

OTTAWA ONT=

MONTREAL LAKE TEACHERAGE SHOULD BE DELIVERED BY TRUCK DIRECT FROM WINNIPEG TO THE SITE ON MONTREAL LAKE RESERVE GRAVEL HIGHWAY ALL THE WAY=

J P B OSTRANDER INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES.

Dept. of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
JUN 25 1947
REGISTERED

CANADIAN NATIONAL TELEGRAPHS

FULL RATE MESSAGE
DAY LETTER
NIGHT MESSAGE
PLACE X OPPOSITE SERVICE DESIRED

CHECK	RECEIVERS NO	TIME FILED	CHARGE TO DEPT OR ADDRESS

Veuillez expedier la dépêche suivante aux conditions mentionnées au verso auxquelles je consens par les présentes
Send the following message, subject to the terms on back hereof, which are hereby agreed to

File: 107-6-8 (WT)

Ottawa, June 24th, 1947.

Mr. J.P.B. Ostrander,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
414 Federal Building,
REGINA, Saskatchewan.

RE LETTER 795-300-4A OF MAY TWENTY SEVEN ON MONTREAL LAKE DAY SCHOOL TEACHERAGE (STOP) IS INTERPRETATION THAT MONTREAL LAKE TEACHERAGE BE DELIVERED BY TRUCK MONTREAL LAKE

Bernard F. Neary.

Chg. Indian Affairs.
Day Letter.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 617-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

107-6-8 (WT)

EXD.

Ottawa, June 25th, 1947.

Memorandum:

DEPARTMENTAL PURCHASING AGENT

Montreal Lake Day School - Teacherage

Further to our recent conversation concerning the delivery of this teacherage, we have now received the following telegram from Inspector Ostrander,-

"Montreal Lake teacherage should be delivered by truck direct from Winnipeg to the site on Montreal Lake Reserve. Gravel highway all the way."

Bernard F. Neary
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

BFN/MCD

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 617-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

file Montreal Lake

107-6-8

Diocese of Saskatchewan

Bishop
The Rt. Rev. Henry H. Martin, D.D.

SYNOD OFFICE
PRINCE ALBERT, SASKATCHEWAN

October 11, 1947.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
OCT 15 1947
REGISTERED

Mr. R.A. Hoey,
Director
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

My dear Mr. Hoey:

I am so sorry that the need has arisen for me to once again bother you. I do hope you will not consider me unduly importunate, but I am deeply concerned regarding our Indian work, hence my letters.

As you know, for some two years past a house has been promised for Mr. Waite, the day school teacher at Montreal Lake, and we have been informed from time to time that a house would be built. Your Mr. Clark can give you full particulars of the deplorable condition of the present teacher's residence. This year I was greatly pleased when I heard that this new residence would be definitely built this summer. Two weeks ago I was at Montreal Lake and was greatly disturbed to see that the house was not yet built, although the cement foundation had been laid. Upon inquiry, I was informed that building operations would definitely commence on October 1st, and that a pre-fabricated house would soon be erected. Mr. Waite has just been in to see me, and I very much regret to inform you that nothing has been done. The present residence is unsafe and impossible of occupation for the coming winter, and I do hope that you will take the necessary steps to see that action is taken in this matter.

I do hate to bother you with these matters, but apparently it is my only means of securing definite action. The need of this teacher's residence is most imperative.

With kindest regards.

Sincerely yours,

Henry H. Saskatchewan

BP/e

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 617-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

AIR MAIL

Ottawa, October 16, 1947.

Mr. A.G. Hamilton, Inspector of
Indian Agencies, Winnipeg, Manitoba.

Teacherage for Montreal Lake

Could you please 'phone the North American Buildings, Limited, to ascertain the date of delivery anticipated on the teacherage ordered for the above day school in the Province of Saskatchewan.

Bernard F. Neary
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

BFN/MCD

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 617-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

107-6-8 (WT)

"X"D.

Ottawa, October 16, 1947.

Dear Bishop Martin:-

I have for answer your letter of October 11th. I feel sure that we have done everything possible to provide a new teacher's residence at Montreal Lake.

Our requisition for the purchase of this building was sent forward on April 2nd. This is just one day after the beginning of the new fiscal year when the funds for the construction of this teacherage became available.

The fact that there has been this long delay is due to the difficulties which have been encountered in putting in foundations and in arranging for delivery of the building from the North American Builders Limited in Winnipeg. However, we are writing to our Inspector of Indian Agencies in Winnipeg, requesting that he contact the Company and try to expedite the delivery date.

Yours sincerely,

Director.

Rt. Rev. Henry D. Martin, D.D.,
Bishop of Saskatchewan,
Synod Office,
Prince Albert, Saskatchewan.

BFN/MGD

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 617-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

107-6-8

INS[illegible] OF INDIAN AGENCIES

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AF[illegible]RS BRANCH

200-11A.G.

538 Dominion Public Bldg.,
Winnipeg, Manitoba,
October 22, 1947.

Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Re: File No. 107-6-8 (WT) - October 16/47
Re: Teacherage for Montreal Lake

I have contacted Mr. McKenzie of the North American Buildings Limited and he informs me that the above house is being shipped to-morrow - October 23rd.

Yours truly,

[redacted]

for Manitoba.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
OCT 23 1947
REGISTERED

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 617-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

AIR MAIL

Ottawa, October 25, 1947.

Mr. E.S. Jones, Indian Agent,
Leask, Saskatchewan.

We have been advised by North American Buildings Limited that the teacher's residence for Montreal Lake was shipped from Winnipeg on October 23rd.

Bernard F. Neary
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

c/c to Mr.J.P.B.Ostrander.

PF/MCD

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 617-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

AIR MAIL

Ottawa, October 25, 1947.

Dear Bishop Martin:-

With reference to your letter of the 11th instant, and Mr. Hoey's reply of the 16th, we have been advised that the teacher's residence for Montreal Lake was shipped from Winnipeg on the 23rd of October.

Yours sincerely,

EX'D.
A.

Bernard F. Neary
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Rt. Rev. Henry D. Martin, D.D.,
Bishop of Saskatchewan,
Synod Office,
Prince Albert, Sask.

PP/MCD

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 617-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

107-6-8

TOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

File #1802-303-11A

Regina, November 24, 1947.

Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines & Resources, OTTAWA.

The teacherage at Montreal Lake day school is nearing completion. The cost of moving the furniture from the old teacherage into the new teacherage will amount to about $15.00.

Please give Mr. E. S. Jones, Indian Agent, Carlton Agency, authority for this expenditure, if it is the intention of our Branch to pay the cost of the removal, on behalf of Mr. Waite the day school teacher.

J. P. B. Ostrander,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Saskatchewan.

JPBO/AH

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
NOV 27 1947
REGISTERED

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 617-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

107-2-8 (WT 1)

EX'D.
M

Ottawa, November 28, 1947.

Mr. K.S. Jones, Indian Agent,
Leask, Saskatchewan.

We have received a letter from Inspector Ostrander with reference to moving the furniture from the old teacher's residence to the new residence at Montreal Lake.

If necessary, you may expend an amount of $15.00 for the purpose. The Department feels that arrangements could have been made to move this furniture without cost to us.

We infer from Inspector Ostrander's letter that the teacher's residence has been completed. Please let us have a report on this building and state if it is satisfactory.

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

PP/MGD

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 617-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

The Bank of Nova Scotia

ESTABLISHED 1832

PRINCE ALBERT, SASK.

October 16th, 1947.

Mr. E.S. Jones, Indian Agent,
Department of Indian Affiars
Leask, Saskatchewan.

Dear Sir:

Enclosed herewith please find a copy of Specifically Assigned Accounts with the Department of Indian Affairs for work done on the Teacher's Residence at Montreal Lake, and the construction of a warehouse at the Big River Reserve. The first account amounts to $865.10, the second $2700. Will you please take the necessary steps to see that payment for this work is made direct to the Bank on Mr. Olson's account; or, if this is not possible, please have the cheques for payment of the accounts sent to the Bank of Nova Scotia, Prince Albert, even if they are made payable to Mr. Olson himself. In the meantime, will you please acknowledge receipt.

Yours truly,

Manager.

JHL:sr

CARLTON
OCT 18 1947
Indian Agency.

5-21

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 617-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

TRANSMITTAL SLIP | Date

TO: W.T.

FROM:

- ☐ Note and File
- ☐ Note and Return
- ☐ Please Speak
- ☐ Please Answer
- ☐ For Your Approval
- ☐ Take Appropriate Action
- ☐ As Requested
- ☐ For Information
- ☐ For Your Comments
- ☐ For Signature
- ☐ Prepare Reply For My Signature

COMMENTS:

E.R. required
617-516-13-491
also P.O for cement
same coding

R. 3336

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 617-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

NO FURTHER CORRESPONDENCE

TO BE PLACED ON THIS

FILE

SEE CURRENT FILE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 617-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

107-6-8 VOL.1 CLOSED

JULY 2 1914

NOV 28 1947

MONTREAL LAKE DAY SCHOOL

TEACHERS RESIDENCE

CLOSED JANUARY 2 1948

SEE VOLUME 2

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 617-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

107-6-8

CHARGED OUT			RETURNED		
TO	DATE	BY	DATE	C.R.	FILED BY
E-1	6/5/18	A.E.C.			

R3409

NOT TO BE REMOVED FROM CENTRAL REGISTRY

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 617-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6291)

File 617-8, part 1	Carlton Agency - Montreal Lake School - Teachers' Residence - Establishment - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1914 - 1915, 1936 - 1947
File 618-1, part 1	Battleford Agency - Red Pheasant School - Teachers - General Administration. 1911 - 1932
File 618-1, part 2	Battleford Agency - Red Pheasant School - Teachers - General Administration. 1933 - 1949
File 618-3, part 1	Battleford Agency - Red Pheasant School - Teachers' Salaries. 1911 - 1947
File 618-5, part 1	Battleford Agency - Red Pheasant School - Establishment - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts (Plan). 1913 - 1917
File 618-5, part 4	Battleford Agency - Red Pheasant School - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1933 - 1938

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

KODAK SAFETY FILM

618-1 Vol.

Department of Indian Affairs.

19.....

Baillifard

Gwrat Ont
Rea Chas

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6201, file 618-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

117057-1

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

BATTLEFORD.

NOVEMBER 6 TH 1911

338639

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 10
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
NOV 11 1911

Sir,—

I have the honour to forward herewith encloses Application received from Mrs Jefferson, Teacher of the Red Pheasant Day School, for one Month's leave of absence; and to recommend the same to your favourable consideration, as I consider that she has been the best and most faithful Teacher we have had in this Agency.

Yours obediently

J. P. E. Day

Indian Agent.

INDIAN AGENT
BATTLEFORD

J. D. McLEAN ESQ'RE.
ASSISTANT DEPUTY SUPERINTENDENT GENERAL
DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
O T T A W A.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Red Pheasant's Reserve
2 y Mo October 1911
398639

Dear Sir

For family reasons that cannot be avoided, I am obliged to close my school one month before the end of this quarter, and I would respectfully ask the Department to allow me that much leave without deducting from my salary.

I would beg to draw attention to the fact that I have taught in Indian Department Schools without interruption for 23 years, with the exception of six weeks leave in 1904, and that also was unavoidable.

I am Sir.

Yours Obediently.

Mary Jefferson.

Indian Agent
Battleford Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

117054/1

Noted J.D.S.

Mr Sutherland

Ottawa, November 14, 1911.

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 6th instant, and in reply I beg to say that, in view of her long and faithful service, Mrs. Jefferson, teacher of the Red Pheasant Day School, may be granted one month's leave of absence with pay. The quarterly return should show the period during which this leave is taken.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Assistant Deputy and Secretary.

J. P. G. Day, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Battleford, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

117057 1/

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
DEC 4 1911

Battleford, Sask.

Nov. 28th 1911

Sir 400008

I am informed that Mrs Jef-
ferson has resigned the charge of the Red
Pheasant School. As a temporary arrange-
ment I would propose that the Rev. D.
McDonald, who is living on the Reserve,
should take charge of the school, until
such time as the Department is able to
make arrangements for such improvements
in the school as we believe it has in
contemplation.

I am, Sir
Your obedient
J. A. Mackay

The Secretary
Dept. of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

117054/1

Ottawa, December 5, 1911.

Very Reverend Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 28th ultimo, and in reply I beg to say that the Department has not received the resignation of Mrs. Jefferson as teacher of the Red Pheasant School. On November 14th, last, she was granted one months leave of absence with pay. The Agent will be written to and asked to have her resignation in proper form forwarded. Should this be done and should it be accepted by the Department the temporary appointment of Rev. D. McDonald will be approved. It is presumed that he is the Missionary on the reserve. Trusting this will be satisfactory.

Your obedient servant,

J. [illegible]

Assistant Deputy and Secretary.

Ven. Archdeacon J. A. MacKay,
Battleford, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ballleford
13th December
1911

Sir

I beg to tender my
Resignation for the Day School
on Red Pheasants Reserve as
Teacher. I am Sir

Yours Obediently
Mary Jefferson.

Indian Agent-
Battleford Agency.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

117054

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

BATTLEFORD

DEC 21 1911

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

DECEMBER 15 TH 19 11.

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 10
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

REFERENCE YOUR LETTER No 117054-I. DECEMBER 5 TH 1911.

Sir,-

401109

I have the honour to forward, herewith enclosed, Mrs Jefferson's resignation as Teacher of the Red Pheasant Day School.

Yours obediently

J. P. W. Day

Indian Agent.

J. D. McLEAN ESQ'RE.
ASSISTANT DEPUTY SUPERINTENDENT GENERAL
DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
O T T A W A.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

117054/1

Ottawa, December 26, 1911.

Very Reverend Sir,

I beg to inform you that the Department has received the resignation of Mrs. Jefferson as teacher of the Red Pheasants Day School and is now prepared to approve the temporary appointment of Rev. D. McDonald, who was nominated in your letter of November 28th, last.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McL.

Assistant Deputy and Secretary.

Ven. Archdeacon J. A. MacKay,
Battleford, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

117054/1

noted
J. D. D.

7 letters
M. V. Fairclough

Ottawa, December 26, 1911.

Sir,

10 I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 15th instant enclosing Mrs. Jefferson's resignation as teacher of the Red Pheasant's Day School.

In reply I beg to say that the Department has approved of the temporary appointment to this position of Rev. D. McDonald. You will be good enough to give Mr. McDonald what assistance you can in his work.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. [illegible]

Assistant Deputy and Secretary.

J. P. G. Tay, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Battleford, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

117054/1

Ottawa, February 19, 1912.

Very Reverend Sir,

In view of the proposed closing of the Battleford Industrial School and the large number of pupils at present enrolled there from the Red Pheasant's Reserve the Department desires to take into immediate consideration the question of better accommodation on this reserve. I would ask you to communicate with the Agent, Mr. Rowland of Battleford, and submit to the Department a report showing in detail the accommodation that you consider necessary. You have seen some of the buildings that have been erected by the Department on the John and James Smiths Reserves. If this building at Red Pheasants is to be erected near the site of the present one, which was only put up a few years ago, it may not be necessary to provide other accommodation for the dining-room and store-room, as the present school-room can be utilized to some purpose. In regard to the class-room you should state definitely the number of children for whom provision should be made. I shall be pleased if you will at once see Mr. Rowland so that he may report in full to the Department.

Your obedient servant,

Assistant Deputy and Secretary.

Ven. Archdeacon J. A. MacKay,
Battleford, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

117054/1

Letter

Ottawa, February 19, 1912.

Sir,

The Department has under contemplation the erection of a teacher's residence and day school building on the Red Pheasant's Reserve. Ven. Archdeacon MacKay of Battleford is being written to and asked to communicate with you so that a full report can be made to the Department in the matter. Archdeacon MacKay is familiar with the line followed by the Department in reference to what is known as improved day schools and will be able to give you full information.

Your obedient servant,

Asst

Assistant Deputy and Secretary.

A. Rowland, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Battleford, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

117054/1

Ottawa, February 27, 1912.

Sir,

Referring to official letter of the 19th instant in reference to the erection of a teacher's residence and school-house on the Red Pheasant's Reserve I have to inform you that the Department desires to have these buildings located on the reserve and not on that portion of land which is owned by the Church Missionary Society and which is within the boundaries of the reserve. I am enclosing herewith a blue print of the plan of the reserve and I would ask you to consult Ven. Archdeacon MacKay, select a site and indicate the position on this print. There should be sufficient land with suitable soil for a garden and for ample play grounds.

Kindly give this matter early attention as it is proposed to proceed with the work as soon as possible.

Your obedient servant,

Assistant Deputy and Secretary.

A. Rowland, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Battleford, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

117054 1/

Prince Albert, Sask.
Feb. 29th 1912

406543

Sir,

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter No. 117054/1 of the 19th inst. and in reply to state that I shall confer with the Agent, Mr. Rowland, as soon as I return to Battleford, and submit to the Department as full a report as I can, but, in the meantime, I would say that if it is decided to erect the buildings for the improved day-school on Red Pheasant's Reserve, near the site of the present one, the school might be utilized, as you suggest, for the dining room and store-room. In regard to the class room I think provision should be made for at least forty children, that is if the Department decides to combine the two schools,

The Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

406543

and to provide conveyance for the children of the Stoney Reserve to the Red Pheasant School.

So far as I know, the buildings on the John and James Smith's Reserves are satisfactory, but, as I am on my way now to visit James Smith's Reserve, I shall look through the building there very carefully, and submit any suggestions that may occur to me.

I am sending a copy of this letter to Ins Agent Rowland.

I am, Sir,

Yours obediently

J. A. Mackay

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

117054/1

Ottawa, March 8, 1912.

Sir,-

The Department contemplates the erection on the Red Pheasants Reserve during the coming summer of a new day schools and teacher's residence.

In connection with the school it has been suggested that it should be made large enough to accommodate the children now attending the Stony School and some arrangement for their conveyance to and from the school made. The Stony School for many months past has been a failure in so far as attendance is concerned and the Department is inclined to look with favour on this suggestion, but it would like to have a report from you. There might be a question as to whether the Stony Indians would be willing to send their children to a school attended by Crees. It would like to know how far they would have to be driven, provided you have this information at hand. Kindly let me have a reply by return mail, giving your views on the question of amalgamating the schools.

Your obedient servant,

Assistant Deputy and Secretary.

W. J. Chisholm, Esq.,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Prince Albert, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

117054 5

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

BATTLEFORD.

MARCH 4 TH 1912.

DEPARTMENT INDIAN
MAR 9 1912

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 10
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

26779

REFERENCE YOUR LETTER No 117054/I, FEBRUARY 27 TH 1912

Schools

Sir,-

I have the honour to say, with reference to your communication upon the subject of the proposed school house and Teacher's rewidence : I have as yet been unable to interview the Ven. Archdeacon Mackay, on account of him being absent in Prince Albert - I have however received a letter from Archdeacon Mackay; and expect that he will be here very shortly, when we will go over the ground, and discuss the subject of the most favourable site for the buildings: I will then advise you of the location, mark it on the Blue Print, and forwrd on to you.

Yours obediently

J.A. Rowland

Indian Agent.

J. D. McLEAN ESQ'RE.

ASSISTANT DEPUTY AND SECRETARY,

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

O T T A W A.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

117054-1

Battleford, Sask.
March 13th 1912.

7355

Sir,

With reference to your letter No. 117054/1 of the 19th ult. and my reply of the 29th ult. I beg to say that, while on my visit to James Smith's Reserve, I looked through the building erected for the teacher and consider the plan all that could be desired for a teacher's residence but the arrangement of the kitchen and dining room for the pupils, being all in one, and that not a very large room, might I think be improved. If, however, in building on Red Pheasant's Reserve, the present schoolroom is utilized for a dining room, this objection would be removed, but, I consider the arrangement of the house on John Smith's Reserve, where the kitchen and dining room are in the same building but in separate rooms, is much better.

I am sorry to say that Mrs Rowland, the Indian Agent, is absent at the present time, and, as my duties necessitate my leaving Battleford again before he returns, I shall not be able to confer with him on the matter. I have however asked Rev. E. Matheson to communicate with Mrs Rowland on my behalf, and I am also leaving a letter for Mrs Rowland.

The location of the school should, I think, be very carefully considered before it is decided on.

I am, Sir,
Your obedient
J. A. Mackay

The Secretary
Dept. of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

117054-1

40[illegible]22

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN
MAR 28 1912

NORTH SASKATCHEWAN INSPECTORATE,

Battleford, March 21st, 1912.

Sir,

I have the honour to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 8th inst., No. 117054/1, with reference to the proposed amalgamation of the Red Pheasant and Stony day schools in this agency.

In reply I beg to say that I have just returned from a tour of these reserves, in the course of which I visited the schools, and discussed school matters with the Stony band and with individuals of Red Pheasant's band.

The Red Pheasant school as at present conducted is a signal failure. There are 12 children of school age on the reserve, besides 15 of day school age in attendance at the Battleford industrial school and 2 at the Duck Lake boarding school.

There were only 4 pupils present on the day of my visit, which is about the average for the past year.

There are 13 children of school age in the Stony band; and there were 8 present at the time of my visit.

The Crees have absolutely no objection to the amalgamation of the schools; and would appreciate the services of a properly qualified teacher, and the other advantages of an improved day school. I have good reason to believe that under such conditions a much better attendance would be had, even without conveying the children.

I had discussed the question of an amalgamation of these schools with the late Indian Agent and with Archdeacon McKay some time ago; and the Indians having heard

The Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

407622

of the suggestion had been discussing it among themselves. I found the Stonies to be of one mind on the subject, and quite agreeable to their children attending a day school along with the children of Red Pheasant's. They had, however, the impression that such a school would be located somewhere near the line dividing the two reserves, there being a favourable site on the Red Pheasant's side of the line, which would be central and acceptable to both bands. But they did not express themselves as opposed to the location of the new school on a site adjoining the site of the present school if it should be deemed advisable to build there, on condition that a comfortable conveyance should be provided for the children.

I have considered the question for some time past, and have no doubt as to the advisability of amalgamating these schools; and believe that the amalgamated school can be made a success both as to attendance and results.

As to the site I should not like to express myself too positively until I have a further opportunity after the snow has gone to examine different possible sites and to have tests made for water; but I think it very likely that a better site than the present one can be selected; and accordingly the present building need not be taken into consideration. It would answer for dining-room in case the school were near by; but is is not a valuable building, and if discarded it could be given to a destitute family for a dwelling.

Though the figures above given would indicate that the school population of the two reserves, in case of the closing of the industrial school, would be 40 children, yet for a few years to come it is unlikely that a larger attendance than about 30 could be secured, as several of those included in the 40 now enumerated are 14 or 15 years of age and would not likely attend. A building for 30 or 35 pupils

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

40,922

would answer the requirements; for in case of any material increase in the school population an additional teacher and a separate class-room would be required.

The question of conveying the Stony children will not be affected by the selection of the site. Moreover, I think it likely the Cree children will also have to be conveyed, if the best results are to be obtained, no matter which site is selected.

A few of the Crees asked that boarding accommodation be provided in connection with the teacher's dwelling, as has been done elsewhere; but unless the Department has decided to adopt this plan uniformly I would not recommend it.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

W. J. Chisholm

Inspector of Indian Agencies.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

117054/1

Ottawa, March 28, 1912.

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 21st instant reporting upon the amalgamation of the Red Pheasants and Stony day schools in the Battleford Agency.

In reply I beg to say that your remarks have been noted. The Department would like to have definite information with regard to the site and size of the buildings that will be necessary at the earliest possible date. It is probable that new plans will have to be prepared for at least the school and this work will take up some time. The closing of the Battleford Industrial School at an early date is under consideration and in the event of definite action being taken educational facilities should be provided on the Red Pheasants Reserve for the children who will lave the industrial school and return to their homes. The Department purposed using the plan of the new school building on the James Smiths Reserve, but this would not be large enough if the two schools above referred to are amalgamated.

With regard to the teacher's residence Venerable Archdeacon MacKay considers that the building on the James Smiths Reserve would not be large enough in so far as dining-room and kitchen accommodation is concerned, if this amalgamation takes place. The Department would like to have your opinion

W. J. Chisholm, Esq.,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Prince Albert, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

opinion with regard to these matters. Archdeacon MacKay suggests that the plan for the John Smiths residence be followed in this case.

Your obedient servant,

Assistant Deputy and Secretary.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

II7054/1

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

BATTLEFORD.

MARCH 30 TH 1912.

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 102
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

Reference your Letter No II7054/I February 27 th 1912.

408802

Sir,—

I have the honour to say that ,in company with The Revd Mr Matheson who was deputed by Archdeacon McKay to fill his unavoidable absence,we went to Red Pheasant Reserve for the purpose of selecting a site for the Day School : the snow was too deep for us to locate a suitableplace ; so in the course of another week or ten days we are going back again to complete this work : and will then immediately advise you.

Yours obediently

J. A. Rowland

Indian Agent.

J. D. McLEAN ESQ'RE.
ASSISTANT DEPUTY AND SECRETARY,
DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
O T T A W A.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

117054 1/

OFFICE OF THE

INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES,

NORTH SASKATCHEWAN INSPECTORATE.

In your Reply refer to
NO .....
Also to the date of this letter.

Prince Albert, Sask., April 10th, *19*12.

Ref. Your *Letter No.* 117054/1 *of the* 26th March.

9728

Sir,

Referring to your letter of the 26th ult., relative to the new day school and teacher's dwelling which it is proposed to erect on Red Pheasant's reserve during the coming summer, I have the honour to report further as follows:

It appears to me that there is little room for doubt as to the advisability of amalgamating the Red Pheasant and Stony schools, as the amalgamation should contribute in some measure both to the saving of expenditure and to the efficiency of the work. It is true the Stony children would have to be conveyed to and from school, which would involve an increase of expenditure; but in most other respects there would be a saving effected through the union of the schools; and for the outlay involved in the conveying of the children there would be a return in a better and more uniform attendance. As all who have had this question before their attention since it was first raised are of one mind as to the advantages of the amalgamation of the schools, I shall assume that the suggestion has received, or will receive, the approval of the Department, in order to be able to proceed on this basis to a consideration of the size and site of the proposed buildings.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
[redacted]

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

While the actual school population of the two bands, in the event of the closing of the Battleford school, as shown in my letter of the 21st ult. will be 40 pupils, yet as it is practically certain that most of those approaching the age limit of 15 years will not attend, it would be safe to figure upon an attendance of 30 as a maximum; it will rarely be larger and generally in all probability somewhat ~~considerably~~ smaller. Of course, much depends upon the interest and enthusiasm of the teacher who may be placed in charge, and the support he receives. Under present conditions he will be assured of sympathy and support in his efforts from the agent and the farmer, both of whom are intelligent men and concerned about the progress of the Indians in educational and other respects. In case both these bands continue to occupy these reserves, concerning which they appear quite settled at the present time, the school population is liable to vary, and very likely to increase, within the next few years; but there should not be more than 30 pupils to one teacher in any of our Indian schools; and in the event of the actual attendance becoming materially increased the best way to meet the circumstances would be to provide an additional class-room and a second teacher.

The new school on James Smith's reserve affords space and accommodation for a maximum of 24 pupils; but the school-room is not well proportioned, being too narrow in proportion to its length, a condition which along with other disadvantages renders the blackboard space on the right of the pupils less valuable than it otherwise would be. To adapt this building to the circumstances now under consideration, that is, to the requirements of an attendance of 30 pupils, I would suggest that the width of the building be increased from 17 to 21 feet, or better to 21' 6", and that the height of the ceiling be made 12 ft. instead of 11 ft. These changes will afford the necessary air space and floor space according to the Department's regulations, and will make a well proportioned school room.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

409728

With regard to the site for the proposed new buildings, I may say that at the time of my last visit to these reserves there was still too much snow on the ground to admit of our leaving the beaten trail for the purpose of making a minute examination of the surface, elevation, drainage, etc, of different possible sites. The site of the present school on Red Pheasant's reserve is clear, well drained, and favourable from a sanitary point of view, and has the advantage of being on the shore of a small lake of good water. But it is not quite central even for Red Pheasant's band; and would be less central for the two bands. All the Stony children would have to be conveyed to and from a school so situated, five miles each way; and to secure a full attendance of the Cree children it is probable some of these to the south-east would also have to be conveyed. The present site is convenient to the Church of England mission, which might have some advantages. It is also convenient to the farm buildings, which, however, are to be rebuilt presently and possibly not on the same site.

The locality referred to in my letter of the 21st ult. as that on which the Indians had set their minds offers many advantages; and now that the season is favourable for the purpose tests should be made for water there, a question which should be settled before a change of location is decided upon. The determination of the exact location of the buildings need occasion no delay in the alteration of the plans or the letting of the contract, so far as I can judge, as there is nothing in this that can affect the calculations of any contractor in figuring out a tender. If good water is to be had I think the location last referred to, which is near the line between the two reserves, affords the greatest advantages; and I could make an opportunity to go over the ground carefully with the Agent and select a suitable site if the Department should approve of this suggestion.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

With regard to the teacher's residence, it is my opinion that the building on John Smith's reserve is suited as to both plan and dimensions to the requirements of the proposed amalgamated school here under consideration. The attendance of pupils may be expected to be as large, as the school population is considerably larger; and it is probable the teacher and his family will require accommodation similar to that afforded in the dwelling at John Smith's.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

W. J. Chisholm

Inspector of Indian Agencies.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1

117054

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAR 3 1913

431502.

NORTH SASKATCHEWAN INSPECTORATE,

Battleford, February 24th, 1913.

Sir,

Referring to your letter No. 117054, of the 15th June last, I have the ho nour to state that I prepared a form of agreement for the signature of the Indians of the Red Pheasant and Stony bands and forwarded it to Mr. Agent Rowland, requesting that he obtain, if possible, the signatures of the Indians at the time of the treaty payments. Those of the Red Pheasant Indians were secured with little difficulty, but the Stonies refused to commit themselves, although they had previously expressed themselves to Archdeacon McKay and myself as well satisfied with the arrangement and the selection of a site.

As it was important that the matter should be settled without further delay, I visited the reserves last week, accompanied by the Agent, and in connection with a regular inspection of the reserves took an opportunity to meet the Stonies together and to go into the matter fully again.. They gave their signatures cheerfully and with no serious objection, the man with the largest number of children of school age coming forward voluntarily and giving his consent. I now beg to transmit a copy of the agreement , signed and duly witnessed.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

D. J. Chirkaen

Inspector of Indian Agencies.

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

431502

BATTLEFORD INDIAN AGENCY,

Red Pheasant and Stony Reserves,

July , 1912.

WHEREAS it has been explained to us to-day by our Indian Agent, and on a previous occasion by the Inspector of Indian Agencies and by the venerable Archdeacon McKay, that the Department of Indian Affairs contemplates the establishment of an improved and more efficient school for the education of the children of the Red Pheasant and Stony Bands; and that with this aim in view it has been deemed advisable to amalgamate the day schools of these bands, which have hitherto been conducted separately, and to locate the new school at a point on Red Pheasant's reserve as convenient as possible to the Indians of both bands, and to make provision for the conveyance to and from school of pupils whose homes are in the more distant parts of the reserves;

THEREFORE the undersigned parents, being members of the said bands, as an assurance to the Department that there will be adequate and continuous results from the expenditure involved in the establishment and maintenance of the institution herein described, hereby promise and agree faithfully to carry out our duty in respect to the education of our children by sending all those between the ages of six and fifteen years to school regularly on all teaching days throughout the year (except in cases of sickness), and punctually at the hour named for the opening of school.

In token of which agreement we hereto subscribe our names in the presence of witnesses.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Reserve:

Names of Indian Parents:

Band.	No.	Name.
Red Rock Band		Albert his x mark Loonegas
"		Thomas his x mark Williams
"		Walter his x mark Williams
"		Jacob his x mark Nicholas
"		James his x mark Benson
"		Geo. his x mark Williams
"		Gilbert his x mark Kayashkibit
"		John his x mark Creeyman
"		Charles his x mark Lorneyas
"		Isaac his x mark Williams
"		David his x mark Williams
"		Isaac his x mark Paxton
"		Pierre his x mark Kayetotas
"		Fred his x mark Johnston
"		Samuel his x mark Benson
"		James his x mark Williams
"		Wm. his x mark A. Bear
"		Jacob his x mark Stanley
"		Charles his x mark Wayashkum

Witnesses to signatures:

H. Pitt Scobie

Jos. Howland

Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

431502

Witnesses:

Names of Indian parents:

Band.	No.	Name.	
Stony		Bostastapon	his x mark.
do		Moosomin	his x mark.
do		Wahobin	his x mark
do		Enjimy jap	his x mark
do		Shumasappa	his x mark
do		Two Boys	his x mark
do		Geo Spy Glass	his x mark
do		Pahsootmunk	his x mark
do		Jack Pocock	his x mark
do		Hobaskookoos	his x mark
do		Hoskiokue	his x mark
do		Tatongascal	his x mark
do		Myakhat	his x mark
do		Tibbis	his x mark

Witnesses to signatures:

W. Pinkham
Instructor

J. A. Rowland
Indian Agent

Signed by the members of
The Stony Band in the
presence of

W. J. Chisholm
Inspr of Indian Agencies.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

117054-1

E.D.

Ottawa, Ontario, March 20, 1913.

Sir,-

Referring to your letter of the 24th ultimo enclosing a document signed by the Red Pheasant and Stony Indians, in which they engaged themselves to send their children regularly to the new school when completed, I beg to say that the Department is pleased to note that there is evidently a good intention, on the part of these Indians to take advantage of the educational facilities, which, it is hoped, will be provided for them, in the near future.

Your obedient servant,

J.D.McLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Wm. J. Chisholm, Esq.,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Prince Albert, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

117054 -

Industrial School
Battleford. Sask.
July. 21. 1913.

Department of Indian Affairs.

441894

Gentlemen

The Bishop of Saskatchewan has asked me to write to the Department re. my appointment as teacher on the Red Pheasant Reserve. He informs me my name has been before you. for some time and that I should have heard officially from Indian Department. As the Industrial School has closed for vacation. Mrs Marshall and myself are anxious to know whether we can start at Red Pheasant after summer vacation. We have both been in Indian work for six years and as I have taught in the Industrial School for the past three years, there

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

the pupils are nearly all Red
Pheasant children, I should like
to continue the work in their own
school on the Reservation.
Having taught in the Public
Schools of the province for eight
years before taking up Indian
work, and holding Teachers Certificate
from Education Department it is
compulsory that I make
preparation for the work I shall
do after summer vacation.
Trusting you will reply as
early as possible
I am.
Yours faithfully
Jessie M. Marshall

441894

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

117054/1

Ottawa, July 26, 1913.

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 21st instant applying for the position of teacher on the Red Pheasants Reserve.

In reply I beg to say that the Department does not appear to have any record of your being nominated for this position by His Lordship Bishop Newnham. As there will be time to communicate with His Lordship before the school buildings will be ready for occupation, the Department is writing today and immediately upon a reply from His Lordship will again correspond with you.

No doubt satisfactory arrangements can be made for your engagement at an early date.

Your obedient servant,

D. McLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Jesse M. Marshall, Esq.,
Battleford Industrial School,
Battleford, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

117054/1

2 letters

EXD.

Ottawa, July 26, 1913.

Right Reverend Sir,-

The Department is in receipt of a communication from Mr. Jesse M. Marshall applying for the position of teacher at the new combined Red Pheasants and Stoney School and for his wife as field matron.

The Department does not appear to have any record of Mr. Marshall's name having been brought before it by Your Lordship and I should be pleased to have information concerning the qualifications of Mr. and Mrs. Marshall for these positions and whether the appointments meet with Your Lordship's approval.

I have the honour to be, Right Reverend Sir,

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Right Rev. J. A. Newnham, D.D.,
Bishop of Saskatchewan,
Prince Albert, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

117054-1

P.O.Box 59

Prince Albert,

Sask. August 2nd.

442790

442618

Battle, No 117054/1
July 26th

Dear Sir,

I am in receipt of your letter of July 26th., & am surprised to hear that you find no mention of Mr. Marshall's application. I thought it had been settled more than a year ago that he was to go to Red Pheas-ants as soon as the school was built.

Mr. Marshall has been a qualified teacher for many years, & has proved to be very successful at it. He has been teaching at Battleford Indian school for nearly two years, & is well reported of. His wife was one of the staff of that school for many years, & has been a capable & successful worker. I highly approve of their appointment, & have been waiting for it.

DLS BRANCH AUG 12 1913

Faithfully yours,

J. A. Saskatchewan
(Bishop)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

117054

Ottawa, August 13, 1913.

Sir,-

With further reference to your letter of July 21st last, I beg to say that in view of confirmation by His Lordship Bishop Newnham the Department will be pleased to avail itself of the services of yourself and wife as teacher and field matron, respectively on the Red Pheasant reserve as soon as the new buildings are ready for occupation. The salary allowed for the combined services is $800.00 with residence, $500.00 for teacher and $300.00 for field matron. Instructions with regard to the field matron's work will be sent at a later date. Please advise if these terms are satisfactory.

Your obedient servant,

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Jesse M. Marshall, Esq.,
Battleford Industrial School,
Battleford, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

117054

Ottawa, August 14, 1913.

Sir,-

I beg to inform you that the Department has engaged the services of Mr. Jesse M. Marshall and his wife as teacher and field matron respectively for the Red Pheasant School, their duties to commence when the new buildings are ready for occupation. The salary allowed is $700.00 for the teacher and $300.00 for field matron work.

Your obedient servant,

D. C. Scott

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

J. A. Rowland, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Battleford, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1170524-1

1170524

Industrial School
Battleford . Sask.
Aug 19. 1913.

443872

Sir

With reference to your letter of August 12th last I beg to say that I shall be ready to commence work on the Red Pheasant reserve on October 1st. The Agent here informs me that all will be ready on that date.

Your letter to Mr. Rowland, the agent, telling him of my appointment put the salary at $700 for teacher and $300 for field matron.

Your letter to me reads $500 for teacher and $300 for field matron.

Kindly make it clear re salary as early as possible. Hope again I am correct.

Yours faithfully
J. H. Marshall

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

117054/1

Ottawa, August 26, 1923.

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 19th instant, and in reply I beg to say that the salary stated in official letter to you of the 13th instant, $500.00 for teacher and $300.00 for field matron, is correct.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. MCLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

J. M. Marshall, Esq.,
Battleford Industrial School,
Battleford, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

117054/2

Letter

Ottawa, August 26, 1913.

Sir,-

In reference to official letter of the 14th instant I beg to say that the salary allowed the teacher of the Red Pheasant school is to be $500.00 per annum, not $700.00 per annum, as stated in that letter.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. MCLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

J. A. Rowland, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Battleford, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

117054-1

Battleford, Sask.
Feb. 5th 1914.

SCHOOLS BRANCH
FEB 10 1914

FEB 11 1914

455123

Sir,

I beg respectfully to draw your kind attention to the need of taking immediate steps to make the improved day school on Red Pheasant's Reserve a success. The school buildings are completed, a capable teacher has been appointed, and all that is needed now is the attendance of the pupils. The school, as you are no doubt aware, is situated on the Red Pheasant Reserve but near the line between that and the Stoney Reserve, and is

The Secretary
Dept of Indian Affairs, Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

intended for the children of both Reserves, thus doing away with the need of two schools. It is hopeless to expect a satisfactory attendance unless the children are conveyed to school. The distance is too great for them to walk, especially in winter, and considering too that most of them are Roman Cind. The risk to health and safety caused is too great to justify anyone in urging the children to walk to school, except in a very few cases. It seems a great pity that after the Department has gone to the expense of putting up first class buildings and employing a competent teacher at a good salary, that the school should not make

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

a good start.

There is also the consideration that the Department contemplates closing the Battleford Industrial School before very long, and, as most of the children remaining in that Institution at the present time belong to Red O' Lessard's Reserve, it is essential that the Red O' Lessard's School should be in successful operation before the Battleford School is closed.

I am, Sir,

Your obediently

J. A. Mackay

455123

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

[redacted]

Copy

Ottawa, February 17, 1914

Sir.-

With reference to the closing of the Battleford Industrial School I beg to advise you that the Right Rev. J. A. Newnham, Bishop of Saskatchewan, has been informed that the Department wishes this school to be closed on March 31st, the end of the current quarter. I have, therefore, to request that you will make the necessary arrangements for the return of the pupils then in residence to their homes.

As most of these children come from the Red Pheasants and Stony Reserves they should attend the improved day school on the Red Pheasants Reserve after the closing of the Battleford school. The Department would like you to make arrangements for the transport of the pupils who should attend this school during the winter months at least.

Your obedient servant,

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

W. J. Chisholm, Esq.,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Prince Albert, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

117054/1

Ottawa, February 17, 1914.

Very Reverend Sir,-

In reply to your letter of the 5th instant I beg to say that Mr. Inspector Chisholm has been instructed to make arrangements for the transport of children to the new school on the Red Pheasants Reserve for the winter [redacted].

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Ven. Archdeacon J. A. MacKay,
Battleford, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

456799

117054-1

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAR 9 1914

OFFICE OF THE

INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES,

NORTH SASKATCHEWAN INSPECTORATE.

In your Reply refer to
NO.....
Also to the date of this letter.

Prince Albert, Sask., March 3rd, 1914.

Ref. Your Letter No. 116820-1 of the 17th February.

Sir,—

Referring to the last paragraph of your letter of the 17th ult., dealing with the closing of the Battleford Industrial School, I have the honour to state that yesterday in company with Mr. Agent Rowland I visited the Red Pheasant day school for the purpose of arranging for the transport of the children of the two bands to and from school daily. We engaged Thos. Wuttannee, of the Red Pheasant band, who is to provide team, harness and conveyance, bring the children of that band to school and take them home, for $1.50 per day. He has no suitable team at present, but has been able to hire one temporarily; and the Agent will submit to the Department an application for the purchase of a suitable team for this man, the price of the same to be refunded out of his earnings.

INDIAN BRANCH
MAR 11 1914

We also engaged Sheenasappa, a Stony, and a man of somewhat advanced years, who has been bringing a few of the children of his band occasionally, (but not all of them nor very regularly), to bring all the Stony children of school age, every day, and take them home, at the rate of $1 per day.

The rates arranged in the two instances are proportionate to the work involved, as nearly as can be estimated; and in case the arrangement is justified by the results attained I would recommend that it be continued both summer and winter.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

J. Chisholm

Inspector of Indian Agencies.

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

117054/1

Ottawa, March 13, 1914.

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 3rd instant with reference to the transport of children to and from the Red Pheasants School.

In reply I beg to say that the Department approves of the arrangement made by you for the transport of these children, which may remain in force until the end of the school year, the 30th of June, next. The question of its continuance will be dependent upon the results obtained and the Department would like to have monthly reports as to how this arrangement is working out.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

W. J. Chisholm, Esq.,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Prince Albert, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

117054/2

Ottawa, March 28, 1914.

Sir,-

I beg to inform you that Mr. Inspector Chisholm in his report on the Red Pheasants Day School states that the attendance is very unsatisfactory. The children are kept at home by their parents for any trivial reason, while those that do attend are progressing favourably.

The Department would like you when you next visit the reserve to try and impress upon the parents the necessity of sending their children regularly to school.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

J. A. Rowland, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Battleford, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

117054

Bellefort Sask

April 3rd 1914

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS APR 8 1914

Reference your letter 15706/1 March 28th 1914 458787

Sir,

I would beg to advise you that on my last visit to the Red Pheasant School , on the 17th of March, the average was [redacted] out of an enrollment of 31.

Since transport for the children has been provided, th attendance has more than quibled, and the prospect for the school are very encouraging.

Yours Obediently

J. A. Rowland

Indian Agent

J. D. Nelson Esq.,
Assistant Deputy and Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

SCHOOLS BRANCH APR 14 1914

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

11705-4 ! 461185

6.5

Red Pheasant Reservation
Battleford Agency

Dear Sir

Would it be possible for Department to allow me remuneration for work done in the Evening School, Red Pheasant and Stoney Reserves. I opened the night school in February with an enrollment of 14. The average attendance for the month of February, March, April and May to date is 7. Many of my old pupils of the Battleford Industrial School have done good work in the night-school. The subjects taken are Book-keeping, Reading & Literature and Arithmetic. There is also an elementary class for those who have not previously been taught English. School has met regularly two nights a week, and during the session has been visited once by Inspector Chisholm & Agent-Rowland. The I propose to close the session June 29th

Yours faithfully
J Marshall
(Cert: Teacher)

SCHOOLS BRANCH
MAY 14 1914

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

117054/1

Ottawa, May 14, 1914.

Sir,-

The Department is in receipt of a communication from Mr. J. M. Marshall, teacher of the Red Pheasants school, in which he asks for remuneration for work done in the evening school.

The Department would,like to have a report from you in regard to this night school, in which you should state on whose authority it was started and what arrangements were made with Mr. Marshall.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

J. A. Rowland, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Battleford, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

11705 4/1

2 letters

Ottawa, May 14, 1914.

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter, undated, in which you ask for remuneration for work done in the night school.

In reply I beg to say that Mr. Agent Rowland is being communicated with in reference to this matter and you will be further advised.

In future all communications of this kind should be forwarded through the Agent's office.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

J. M. Marshall, Esq.,
Teacher,
Red Pheasants Indian school,
Battleford, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

117054 1

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

Battleford Sask.

May 29th 19 14

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 482417
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

Sir,—

Reference your letter II7054/I May I4th I9I4

I have the honour to inform you that Mr. Marshall has been instructing quite a number of the ex-pupils during the evenings, and from what I can learn is doing good work.

Mr. Marshall undertook this work on his own account, and no arrangements were made with me as regards it.

If the Department sees fit to grant Mr Marshall any remuneration for his services, I think it would be money well spent.

Yours Obediently,

J. A. Lowland
Indian Agent

J. D. McLean Esq.,
Assistant Deputy and Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

22705½/1

Ottawa, June 8, 1914.

SECRETARY.

Scott,-

J. M. Marshall, teacher of the Red Pheasants Day School, has been conducting a night school since February, last. He states that school has been held regularly two nights each week with an enrolment of fourteen and ah average of seven. Of those who attended a large number are ex-pupils of the Battleford Industrial School. Mr. Marshall undertook this work on his own account and no arrangements were made with either the Agent or the Department regarding it. He now asks to be remunerated for the work done by him in conducting this night school. The rate of payment allowed to teachers who have been conducting night schools is fifty cents per hour. I shall be pleased if you will state whether Mr. Marshall is to be paid for this service or not and, if so, what remuneration he should receive.

Duncan Campbell Scott

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

117054 - 1

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUN 6 1914
OTTAWA

file

Copies & letter

45

Extract from letter received from Bishop Newnham, D.D., dated May 18, 1914. dealing with matters in connection with Sturgeon Lake, Pas and Red Pheasant Schools.

==========

Red Pheasants

I have just visited this most carefully. Mr. Marshall is doing very good work, giving extra classes as a night school, etc. Mrs. Brown is doing most valuable work (she is our employee)visiting the Indians on both reserves, whole and sick, daily and all day long, looking after their morals and spiritual welfare as well as their health and comfort. She has her own horse and drives round among them from end to end. Agent, Instructor and Teacher are loud in their praises of her. Mrs. Marshall has a baby and cannot do very much among them. Of course we pay Mrs. Brown, a pittance. If the Indian Department could in some way recompense her splendid work I should be glad.

SCHOOLS

(Sgd.) J.A.Saskatchewan.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

117054/1

Ottawa, June 10, 1914.

Right Reverend Sir,-

In reply to that portion of Your Lordship's letter of the 18th ultimo in which Your Lordship refers to the good work being done on the Red Pheasants Reserve by Mrs. Brown and suggests that she be reimbursed in someway I beg to say that the Department lately allowed Mrs. Brown the use of the old school-house on the reserve free of charge. If, as Your Lordship says, Mrs. Marshall is at present unable to take charge of her work as field matron some arrangement might be made between Mrs. Marshall and Mrs. Brown as to the sharing of the salary now paid Mrs. Marshall for this work. The Department is not prepared to pay both these ladies for virtually the same services.

I have the honour to be, Right Reverend Sir,

Your obedient servant,
J. D. McLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Right Rev. J. A. Newnham, D.D.,
Bishop of Saskatchewan,
Prince Albert, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

117054 - 1

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

JUN 20 1914

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

Battleford Sask.

June 12th 1914

463357

Sir,—

I have the honour to inform you that Mr. J. M. Marshall the teacher at the Red Pheasant and Stoney School, and myself have decided to keep this school opened until the Annuity payments are made, which will be about July 15th. Our reasons for doing this are that the Indians are away to their hay camps long after school is reopened after the mid-summer holidays, and most of the pupils are absent until well on in October.

Hoping that this will meet with your approval, I Remain

Yours Obediently,

J. A. Rowland

Indian Agent

SCHOOLS BRANCH JUL 1914

J. D. McLean Esq.,
Assistant Deputy and Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

117054-1.

Ottawa, June 22nd, 1914.

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 12th. inst., in which you recommend that the Red Pheasant School be kept open until July 15th.

Considering the reasons you give, the Department considers that this arrangement will be satisfactory.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

J.A.Rowland, Esq.
Indian Agent,
Battleford, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

117054-1

Red Pheasant Reservation

Battleford

August 27th 1914

407362

Dear Sir,

Would you kindly have my letter file No. 117054/1 Returns of Night School on above Reservation were sent in by Agent Rowland last month and be informed me you communicated with him about remuneration for work.

Yours respectfully

J M Marshall.

(Teacher)

DEPARTMENT SEP 5 1914

SCHOOLS BRANCH SEP 9 1914

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

117054/1

GX 13

Ottawa, September 10, 1914.

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 27th ultimo, and in reply I beg to inform you that the Department has not received any returns covering the period which you conducted a night school on the Red Pheasants Reserve, and these returns have no doubt been lost in transmission. If you will prepare another return on the regular quarterly return forms showing the names of the pupils in attendance, the number of nights the school was open and the number of hours you taught this school each night the Department will allow you the same rate of payment as other teachers who have been conducting similar schools, viz.- fifty cents per hour. You should forward this return as soon as possible when payment of the amount due you for this service will be made.

You should not have undertaken this work without proper arrangements having been made regarding it and the sanction of the Department having first been obtained. This night school should not be re-opened by you without receiving authority from the Department.

Your obedient servant,

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

J. M. Marshall, Esq.,
Teacher,
Red Pheasants Day School,
Battleford, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

460129

117054-1

Red Pheasant Evening School Sep. 17. 19[illegible]

Attendance of students from Jan 6th to June 29th

	Name	Attendance	Day's open - 50
1	Peter Wuttunee	48	50
2	David Clark	48	50
3	James Wuttunee	3	50
4	Alex. Bigman	12	50
5	Edwin Wuttunee	14	50
6	John McDonald	27	50
7	Tom Wuttunee	4	50
8	Isaac Wuttunee	1	50
9	Albert Sonya	48	50
10	Charlie Sonya	48	50
11	Geo. Wuttunee	45	50
12	Edw. Nicotine	1	50
13	David Wuttunee	1	50
14	Charlie Nicotine	1	50
15	Joe Bugler	1	50
16	Philip Armstrong	45	50
17	Rev. D Macdonald	1	50
18	Gilbert Wuttunee	4	50

N.B. The School was open two hours each Evening from 7 p.m. to 9 p.m.

Open 50 nights. 2 hrs per night
100 hours
1.0 cts per hour
1.000. amt due

D McDonald
(Teacher)

27/10/12

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

460125 117034-1

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS OCT 19 1914

Battleford Sask.

October 9th 1914

[redacted]
No.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

Sir,—

I have the honour to request permission to have a night school opened at Red Pheasant during this coming winter.

Mr Marshall the teacher at Red Pheasant ran one last winter on his own responsibility and I believe he has done some good work among the older Indians.

SCHOOLS BRANCH OCT 21 1914

I would suggest that the Department take this matter in hand, and have the school organized at an early date. I would also recommend that some recompense be made Mr. Marshall for his labor.

Yours obediently,

J. A. Rowland

Indian Agent

J. D. McLean Esq.,
Assistant Deputy and Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

117034/1

Ottawa, October 27, 1914.

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 9th instant in which you request permission to have a night school opened on the Red Pheasants Reserve during the coming winter.

In reply I beg to say that before the Department can approve of this request it would like to have a report from you on the results of the work already done at this school during the past winter. You should state definitely whether in your opinion as viewed from the results achieved you would recommend its continuance.

A return has been received from Mr. Marshall, the teacher, showing that this school was open fifty nights for two hours per night during the period from January 6th to June 29th, last, and according to the agreement made with Mr. Marshall he is being paid at the rate of fifty cents per hour for this service and a cheque for $50.00, being the amount due therefor, is being sent to him in your care.

Kindly report on the above matter as soon as convenient.

Your obedient servant,

S. STEWART

J. A. Rowland, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Battleford, Sask.

Assistant Secretary.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

117054-1

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

Battleford Sask.

December 8th 1914

473642

Sir,—

Reference your letter 117054/1

October 27th, 1914.

I have the honour to inform you that in my opinion, the night school at Red Pheasant Reserve is doing a lot of good work. Although I have not personally visited the school, yet I have heard a lot of favourable comment from the Indians attending it. It has been the means of keeping the young Indians away from dancing and other useless amusements, and is helping them to get a better knowledge of English, and through this a better chance to look after their interests.

The small extra cost to the Department will be more than made up by the benefits derived by the Indians. I would recommend that Mr. Marshall be paid for his services at the same rate as last winter.

Yours obediently,

J. A. Rowland

Indian Agent

J. D. McLean Esq.,
Assistant Deputy and Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

42/04/1-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

117054/1

Ottawa, December 28, 1914.

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 8th instant in further reference to the opening of a night school on the Red Pheasants Reserve during the coming winter.

In reply I beg to say that, in view of your statement that the cost of running this school will be more than made up by the benefits derived by the Indians, the Department approves of its being continued by Mr. Marshall, the teacher of the day school, during the coming winter. This school should be open from January to May 31st only. It should be in operation two nights per week for two hours per night and for this service the Department will pay Mr. Marshall at the rate of 50 cents per hour. You will be good enough to inform him accordingly and grant him any assistance he may required to have this work started.

Your obedient servant,

[illegible]

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

J. A. Rowland, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Battleford, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

117084-1

Ottawa, January 4, 1915.

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of a return showing the attendance at the night school on the Red Pheasant Reserve conducted by the teacher Mr.J.M.Marshall, for the period from October 1st to December 21st, last.

With reference to this return I beg to inform you that Mr. Marshall had no authority from the Department to conduct a night school at this point during the above period, as he was informed by official letter of September 10th, last, that he was not to re-open this school without receiving authority from the Department to do so. You were informed on the 28th ultimo that the Department would approve of this night school being conducted during the present winter from January to May 31st, only, for which period the Department would allow Mr. Marshall payment at the rate of 50¢ per hour. As Mr. Marshall conducted this school during the past quarter in direct opposition to the instructions given him by letter of September 10th, last, above mentioned, the Department cannot allow him any remuneration for his services for that period and you will be good enough to inform him accordingly.

Your obedient servant

J. A. Rowland, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Battleford,
Sask

D. C. SCOTT

Assistant Deputy and Secretary

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Extract from Agent's Monthly Report on the Red Pheasant Day School for the month of January, 1915.

Original on File 117054-7

==========

The Matron, Mrs. Marshall - - I would recommend that the Department allow her $10.00 per month to engage an assistant, as I consider this work is too heavy for one with such a large attendance.

Sgd. J. A. Rowland,

Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

187054/1

Ottawa, March 20, 1915.

Sir,-

Referring to that portion of your report on the Red Pheasants Day School for the month of January, last, in which you recommend that the Department allow the matron, Mrs. Marshall, $10.00 per month to engage an assistant, as you consider this work is too heavy for one with such a larage attendance, I beg to say that the Department will make an allowance of $10.00 a month for the ten school months for an assistant to help Mrs. Marshall in the preparation of the mid-day meal for the children and with her field matron work generally.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

J. A. Rowland, Esq..
Indian Agent,
Battleford, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Red Pheasant Evening School.

Term Ending April 30th 1915.

Name	Days present	Days absent	Total
David Clarke	17	17	34
Thos. Wuttunee	22	12	34
Geo. Wuttunee	16	18	34
Jane Wuttunee	20	14	34
Willie Baptiste	1	33	34
Peter Wuttunee	12	22	34
Gilbert Wuttunee	30	4	34
John McDonald	13	21	34

The School was open from January 4th & closed April 29th. Instruction was given two evenings a week, Mondays and Thursdays for two hours each evening — Sixty eight hours.

The subjects of instruction were Reading, Writing, Arithmetic Composition, and Book keeping.

Four students made very satisfactory progress in Arithmetic and Book-keeping

With three exceptions the students all speak and read English well.

Thomas Wuttunee and Jane Wuttunee (man & wife) made very fair progress in reading. They only commenced reading English at the beginning of the term.

The attendance was not as good as it might have been, & the interest taken in the work not as great as last year. Only four of those attending take a real interest in their studies.

J. M. Marshall

Teacher

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Vote No. 7

Battleford Agency Sask

Department of Indian Affairs

To J. M. Marshall

Battleford

Sask

DATE		SERVICE.	AMOUNT.
May	1	To teaching Night School at Red Pheasant Reserve	
		68 hours @ .50¢ per hour	$ 34 00

718

INDIAN EDUCATION

Mo 43

Sum-May 26/15

TOTAL, $ 34 00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed, and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

J. A. Rowland
Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Letter No. 117054-1

Office of the Battleford Indian Agency,

May 17th 1915.

Sir,

I have the honour to inclose herewith 4 Vouchers

Nos. 113, amounting to $ 30.00

for Teaching Supplies School Red Pheasant

This Expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No 87053-10 dated Dec. 28th 1914

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

INDIAN EDUCATION

J. A. Lowland

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

117054-1

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. .....
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

Battleford, Sask.

November 1st. 1915

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
NOV 5 1915

Sir,—

404610
404608

I beg to advise you that Mr. J. M. Marshall, school tacher at Red Pheasant Reserve, wishes to volunteer for service at the front provided that he is able to pass the medical examination. He wishes to know what arrangements can be made with the Department provided his services are accepted. He would like to have Mrs. Marshall remain on the reserve, and proposes that she be allowed to take charge of the school and that the field matron's work be taken over by Mrs. Brown, who has been doing missionary work on these reserves. They are both qualified to fill these positions.

As this is the first case where any of the staff have wished to volunteer, and as there is a possibility of others wishing to go, I would like the department to advise me what is the usual procedure in these cases, and what arrangements can be made to fill the positions during their absence.

SCHOOLS BR.
NOV 8 1915

Yours obediently,

J. A. Rowland

Indian Agent

J. D. McLean Esq.,
Assistant Deputy and Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

117054/1

Mr Scott's signature noted J.D.M.
Miss Marshall to note
Mr

Ottawa, November 8, 1913.

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 1st instant stating that Mr. J. M. Marshall, school teacher at Red Pheasant Reserve, wishes to volunteer for services at the front provided that he is able to pass the medical examination and proposes that Mrs. Marshall be allowed to take charge of the school and that the field matron's work be taken over by Mrs. Brown, who has been doing missionary work.

In reply I beg to say that provided Mr. Marshall is accepted for service at the front the Department will approve of Mrs. Marshall taking charge of this school and of Mrs. Brown taking over the field matron work.

Should any of the other teachers in your agency volunteer they will have to provide substitutes and upon their return they will be given their positions again.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

J. A. Rowland, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Battleford, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Battleford Agency.

1170 5-4/1

Red Pleasant Sask
Feb. 16. 1916.

487703

The Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs.

Dear Sir

I beg to make application for an increase of salary.
When I came to the Red Pleasant School over two years ago there was an average attendance of three. The school has now an average of over twenty three.
I consider $500/00 per year is not adequate for a fully qualified teacher.
I trust that due consideration will be given to this matter

I am
Your faithfully
Jesse Malcolm Marshall
(Teacher)

2 Years
Life Cert. B.C.
Age 27 - 22

attended Normal 3 months

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

117054/1

Ottawa, February 23, 1916.

MEMORANDUM.

Mr. Scott,-

GK

Mr. Marshall, teacher of the day school on the Red Pheasant Reserve, applies for an increase in his salary. He is now in receipt of $500.00 a year and his wife, who is matron, is paid $300.00. They are conducting an improved day school and from the reports from the Agent and the late Inspector, Mr. Chisholm, they are doing excellent work and meeting with marked success. When Mr. Marshall took charge of this school in December, 1913, the average attendance was only four. The average for the past four quarters has been 23 out of an enrolment of 28. Mr. Marshall is the holder of provincial qualifications and has had several years experience in public school work and taught for two years at the Battleford Industrial School. Four of the improved day school teachers receive $100.00 a year more than Mr. Marshall, who is doing as good if not better work, and he should be paid at the same rate.

Duncan Campbell Scott

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

117059/1

Ottawa, February 25, 1916.

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 16th instant applying for an increase of salary as teacher of the Red Pheasant Day School.

In reply I beg to say that, in view of the good work you are doing at this school, the Department has decided to grant you an increase of $100.00, which will make your salary $600.00 per annum from the first of January, last.

Your obedient servant,

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Jesse Malcolm Marshall, Esq.,
Teacher,
Red Pheasant Indian Day School,
Red Pheasant, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

117054/1

2 letters
Mr Battle
noted
J.D.

Ottawa, February 25, 1916.

Sir,-

I beg to inform you that, in view of the good work that he is being done by Mr. Marshall, the teacher of the Red Pheasants School, the Department has decided to increase his salary to $600.00 per annum from the first of January, last, and he has been so informed.

Your obedient servant,

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

J. A. Rowland, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Battleford, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1054/1

117054/1

March. 13th - 1916

Red Pheasant School
Sask.

38534

Dear Sir

I am in receipt of your letter of Feb. 28th in which you state that my salary has been increased $100.00. I very much appreciate this & wish to thank the Department for increase, and early response to my application

Yours faithfully
J Malcolm Marshall

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1170524/1

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.....
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

Battleford, Sask., May 23rd 1916

430914

Sir,-

I beg to advise you that Mr. Marshall of the Red Pheasant School has enlisted for the front. Mrs Marshall has taken over the control of the school and Mrs. Weaver has taken over the field matron's work. Mr. Weaver is the Church of England missionary at Red Pheasant and he and his wife purpose living at the school residence. In my letter of Nov. 1, 1915, advising the Department that Mr. Marshall was enlisting, I stated that Mrs. Brown was to take over the field matron's work. Rev. Canon Matheson, who represents the Bishop of Saskatchewan in this district has advised me to place Mrs Weaver in this position, as I understand that Mrs. Brown will shortly be stationed elsewhere. This should be a suitable arrangement as Mrs. Weaver has had some years experience with the Indians of the West and should make a capable matron.

Yours obediently,

J. A. Rowland

Indian Agent

J. D. McLean Esq.,
Assistant Deputy and Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

117034-1

Red Pheasant

Stony

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS JUL 27 1917

REPORT of Provisions used at Red Pheasant Stony Day School

on Red Pheasant Stony Reserve, for Month ended June 1917

Aggregate Attendance 373 Meals Served 373

	On hand 1st of June	Received during Month.	Used during Month.	On hand at end of Month.	REMARKS.
FLOUR	20	1 bag	50	70	
BACON	30	1	18	12	
BEEF					
TEA	4	—	2	2	
RICE	36	—	10	26	
SOAP	6	—	4	2	
BUTTER	55	—	20	35	There have been present & five small boys attending
LARD	18	—	6	12	
POTATOES	2 bags	—	1 bag	1 bag	
BISCUITS	3 tins	2 tins	3 tins	2 tins	Actual Number of meals
BEANS	48	—	8	40	who have not yet been put on the register. Two who
OATMEAL	20	—			have been here for
PEAS	90	—	10	80	meals
Barley	67	—	12	55	H. W

July 14th 1917 Examined J. A. Rowland Agent

Certified Correct, H. Heaven

Teacher, or Field Matron.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

37054/1

Ottawa, July 28, 1917.

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of the report of provisions used at the Red Pheasants School for the month of June, last.

On this report the Field Matron states as follows,- "There have been four and five small boys attending school this month who have not been put on the register, but who have been here for meals"., You will be good enough to inform the teacher that no children are to be given meals unless they are on the roll of the school.

Your obedient servant,

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

J. A. Rowland, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Battleford, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

117054-1

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
AUG 9
1917

Battleford, Sask., August 3rd 1917

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 315
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Sir,—

Reference your letter 117054/1

July 28th., 1917.

I beg to advise you that I have notified Mrs Weaver regarding the small children attending school and who are not on the roll and have instructed her to discontinue supplying them with meals.

Yours obediently,

J. A. Rowland

Indian Agent

J. D. McLean Esq.,
Assistant Deputy and Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

117054

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS OCT 15 1917

REPORT of Provisions used at Red Pheasant's Home Day School

on Red Pheasant's Home Reserve for Month ended September 1917

Aggregate Attendance 243 Meals Served 243504492

	On hand 1st of Sept.	Received during Month.	Used during Month.	On hand at end of Month.	REMARKS.
FLOUR	70	Nil	70	Nil	
BACON	12	"	12	Nil	
BEEF	Nil	"		"	
TEA	2	"	2	"	
RICE	26	"	6	20	
SOAP	2 bars	"	2	Nil	
SUGAR	36	"	10	25	
SALT	12	"	6	6	
POTATOES	~~7 bags~~	"	486		
BISCUITS	3 boxes	"	486	26 boxes	
BEANS	40	"	8	32	
OATMEAL	7	"	7	Nil	
PEAS	80	"	8	72	
Barley	55	"	14	41	

Certified Correct, Mrs C. R. Deane

Teacher, or Field Matron.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Records Clerk please file

117054/7.

519980

Extract from report of Agent Rowland on the Red Pheasant School for the month of January, 1919. Original on 117054/7.

I have to report what I consider is an irregularity on the part of Rev. Fr. Lacombe, the R.C. Missionary. On the 20th instant, Geo. and Hoskin Thomas and Isaiah Benson were absent, and when asked by theteacher the reason, they informed her that the Rev. Fr. Lacombe had them at his house for religious instruction. I consider that Rev. Lacombe should not take these children away from school for this or any other purpose, but his action in this respect is on a par with some of his previous performances, and of which the Department have had notice.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 19)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

117034-1

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAR 11 1919
RECORDS

Battleford, Sask., March 6th, 1919

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 692
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Sir,—

520417

I beg to advise you that Mr. J. M. Marshall, who returned from Active Service overseas with the C.E.F., about a month ago, has again taken over his duties as Teacher at the Red Pheasant School.

Mrs. Marshall, who has been acting in that capacity during the absence of her husband, automatically resumes her former position as Field Matron of the Red Pheasant and Stony Reserves.

INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAR 13 1919
REGISTRY

Your obedient servant,

J. A. Rowland

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 19)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

117054-1

Ottawa, 18th March, 1918.

Sir:-

In reply to your letter of the 6th instant, I beg to say that the Department has noted the report therein with regard to arrangements on behalf of field matron work at Red Pheasant's and Stony Reserves. It is observed that the said work is at present carried on by Mrs. Marshall who has relieved Mrs. Weaver of the duties temporarily assigned her.

Your obedient servant,

J.A.Rowland Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Battleford, Sask.

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

117054/2

Ottawa, March 14, 1919.

Sir,-

692 In reply to your letter of the 6th instant I beg to say that the Department has noted that Mr. J. M. Marshall, who returned from Active service overseas with the C. E. F. about a month ago, has again taken over the duties of teacher at the Red Pheasant School.

Your obedient servant,

S. D. Maclean

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

J. A. Rowland, Esq..
Indian Agent,
Battleford, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

117604 1/2

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAR 13 19

Battleford Sask.

March 13th 1919

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 720
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

520708

Sir,

Thos Wattunee of Sweet Grass has made application for an increase of .50¢ per day for driving the children to and from school on this reserve, he has been paid at the rate of $1.50 per day and for the time it takes him, his request seems reasonible and I would recommend that the increase be granted him.

He had his resignation in with Mr Rowland for March 31st in the event of his request not being allowed and it would be a diffucult matter at present to replace him.

I have the honor to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

J. F. Wadsworth

Indian Agent.

Assistant Deputy & Secretary

Dept of Indian Affairs

Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

117054/1

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

Ottawa, April 2, 1919.

MEMORANDUM.

Mr. Scott,-

Mr. Agent Macdonald writes that Thos. Wattunee, one of the drivers for the Red Pheasants school, has made application for an increase of 50 cents a day. He is now paid at the rate of $1.50 and the Department is also paying another driver for bringing the Stoney children to the school at the rate of $1.00 a day.

The driving of these children is costing the Department about $500.00 per annum. If Wattunee's wages are increased, the other driver will likely ask for an increase also, which, if granted, would bring the cost of transport up to about $700.00 a year.

The average attendance for the past two years has only been thirteen and the highest enrolment thirty-one. The teacher, in his last annual report, states that all the children live within three miles of the school and that the average distance of the pupils' homes from the school is only two miles.

The driving of the pupils to school in the Carlton Agency was discontinued sometime ago, without there being any appreciable difference in the average attendance.

If Wattunee is not willing to continue for $1.50 a day I would be inclined to accept his resignation, which Mr. Macdonald says he handed to Mr. Rowland. The children should be able to get to school during the spring and summer, even if they have to walk.

Duncan Campbell Scott

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

117084-1

Ottawa, April 16, 1910.

220

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 13th ultimo, requesting that Thomas Wattunee be granted an increase of 50¢ per day for driving the children to and from the Red Pheasant Indian Day School.

In reply I beg to say that the Department will allow this man the increase asked for and he will be paid at the rate of $2.00 per day for each day he does this work. This increased rate will date from the 1st instant. You will be good enough to forward properly certified vouchers covering the payment due Mr. Wattunee for his services at the end of each month.

Your obedient servant

Assistant Deputy and Secretary

S. L. Macdonald, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Battleford,
Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 10)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Red Pheasant

11705-4

APR 25

Extract from the March Quarter Return of the Red Pheasant Indian Day School. Original on 117054-2

522201

The Stony children have had no driver for the last three weeks and none have attended school.

On January 13th there were no children present - both Stony and Red Pheasant drivers failed to collect them.

(Sgd.) J.M.Marshall

Teacher.

SCHOOLS BRANCH

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

11705½-1.

EXD.

Ottawa, April 29th, 1919.

Sir,-

In his March quarter return for the Red Pheasant's school, the teacher, Mr.J M.Marshall, states,-" The Stony children have had no driver for the last three weeks and none have attended school. On January 13th , there were no children present,-both Stony and Red Pheasant drivers failed to collect them.".

It would appear from this that the drivers are not performing their work satisfactorily. Kindly advise the Department why the Stony children have not been at school for the past three weeks, Has the former driver resigned? If so, you should recommend someone else for the position.

An early reply will be expected.

Your obedient servant

Assistant Deputy and Secretary

S.L.Macdonald, Esq.
Indian Agent,
Battleford,
Sask.

Returned 27.6.19 JEBm

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

117054-1

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUN 3 1919
REGISTRY

Battleford, Sask.

May 28th 1919

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 121-104
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

523585

Sir,—

In reply to Dept Letter No117054-1 April 29th I beg to report that up to date I have been unable to get any one to drive the Stoney children to school, they would not even consider $2.00 per day, which is all it is worth. At a meeting there yesterday I told the band that unless they made arrangements to get their children to school at an early date that steps would be taken to enforce the act.

If they do not produce a driver I would advise that Thos Wattunee the driver for Red Pheasant be given this work and drive for the two Reserves at $4.00 per day, as the Stonies live mostly in a Villiage and are not scattered like the Red Pheasant Reserve.

SCHOOLS BRANCH
JUN 5 1919

I have the honor to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

S. T. Macdonald

Indian Agent.

The Secretary.

Dept of Indian Affairs.

Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

117054/2

EXD.

Ottawa, June 7, 1919.

Sir,-

121-104

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 28th ultimo, in which you state that you have been unable to get any one to drive the Stoney children to school and that, if the Indians do not produce a driver, you would advise that Thos. Watuness, the driver for the Red Pheasant Reserve, be given the work and drive for the two reserves at $4.00 per day.

In reply I beg to say that the Department is not prepared to pay the sum of $4.00 a day for driving these children to school. You will be good enough to inform these Indians that they must see that their children are sent to school regularly.

Your obedient servant,

Sgd. D.C. Scott

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Sgd D.C.M.

S. L. Macdonald, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Battleford, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Records Branch

117054-1

525413

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUL 23 1919
RECORDS

Extract from the June Quarter Return of the RED PHEASANT School Original on 117054-2.

****

Only 4 Stony children attended at all this quarter.
No Stony driver has been appointed.

J. M. Marshall,
Teacher.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

EXTRACT
ORIGINAL ON
253541-1.

1170541-1

535226

Prince Albert,
March 31st, 1920.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
APR 6 1920
RECORDS

Memo. as to vacant schools in Saskatchewan.

x x x

2. Thunder Child's Reserve has been demanding a school for years. 3. Red Pheasant's School will be vacant after June 30th; teacher leaving. Before I can secure a teacher I ought to know (1) what salary for a teacher with Normal School Certificate? (2) If married couple go there, is there any further work and pay (Dispensing,&c.) for the one not teaching? I have a couple in view, the wife a splendid, all-round teacher. (3) Would you prefer a single, male or female, teacher?

x x x

J. A. Saskatchewan,
Bishop.

SCHOOLS BRANCH
APR

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

117054/1

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

CANADA

Ottawa, April 10, 1920.

MEMORANDUM.

Mr. Scott,-

His Lordship the Bishop of Saskatchewan in a memorandum to this Department states that the teacher of the Red Pheasants School will be leaving on June 30th, next. He requests to be informed as to what salary the Department will pay for a teacher having a Normal School Certificate. He states that he has a married man in view, the wife of whom is a splendid all round teacher, and further asks to be informed as to whether there would be work for both of them, and also asks whether a single male or female teacher would be preferred instead.

With reference to the question of salary, we are, in several instances, paying $900.00 per annum, which is much lower than the salaries paid in the provincial schools. I think there is no doubt that to obtain a competent teacher we will have to pay at least $900.00.

There is no need for the services of a married couple, as field matron work has been discontinued, not having met with much success. I think that a female teacher having the necessary qualifications would be the most suitable for this school.

I shall be pleased to be informed as to the salary that will be allowed and also whether a married couple or a female teacher be engaged.

There is an enrolment at this school of 25 pupils, with an average attendance of 15. The present salary paid is at the rate of $600.00 per annum.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

~~233313/2~~

Copy for 1170547-1

Ottawa, April 15, 1920.

Right Reverend Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of Your Lordship's memorandum of the 31st ultimo regarding various matters in connection with the Indian day schools under your auspices in the Province of Saskatchewan.

In reply, dealing with the case of each school in the order in which they are mentioned in your memorandum, I beg to say, first,- with reference to the Fort a la Corne Day School, as you were informed by letter of January 13th, last, the question of providing educational facilities for the James Smiths Reserve is being considered by Mr. Commissioner Graham. He has asked that this matter stand in abeyance until next summer, when he will personally investigate and advise as to the best plan to provide educational facilities for the children of this reserve. He will consider the erection of a teacher's residence at Fort a la Corne; moving the residence from the James Smith's School; the re-opening of this school, or the removal of these schools to a more central point on the reserve, and report as to which of these schemes he considers to be the most advantageous.

Second,- Thunderchild's Reserve. The question of providing a day school for the children of this reserve cannot be favourably considered at thepresent time. It is hoped to be able to provide for the eduontion of these children in residential schools.

Third,- Red Pheasants. It is noted that the teacher will be leaving on June 30th, next. The Department will be prepared to pay a salary at the rate of $900.00 per annum for a teacher with a Normal School Certificate. There is no need for the services of a married couple at this school, as the field matron work has been discontinued and there is no need for a dispenser. It is considered that a single female teacher would best meet the requirements at this school, and the Department will be pleased if you will endeavour to secure the services of a female teacher with a Normal School Certificate in time to take charge upon the re-opening of the school after the summer holidays..

Fourth,- Big River School, Carlton Agency. In November, last, Your Lordship brought to the attention of the Department the question of re-opening this school and appointing a teacher. Mr. Agent Weir was instructed to inform you that a salary at the rate of $600.00 per annum would be provided and to request that you endeavour to obtain a suitable teacher. The Department will be prepared to pay a salary at the rate of $900.00 per annum for a teacher with a Normal School Certificate.

Right Rev. J. A. Newnham,
Bishop of Saskatchewan,
Prince Albert, Sask.

VERRY POOR COPY

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

With reference to the accommodation, the present house is owned by the Church and it is considered that Your Lordship should arrange to have it repaired and made comfortable to provide the necessary accommodation. Mr. Commissioner Graham is being written to regarding school matters on this reserve and requested to advise the Department as to his views in connection with the carrying on of the day school and the repairs necessary to the school building. As he is familiar with the conditions at this point the Department will await his decision regarding the re-opening of the school.

Fifth.- Regarding the salaries the Department is prepared to pay for qualified teachers I beg to say that a salary at the rate of $900.00 per annum will be paid to teachers having Normal School Certificates. The names, qualifications and experience of teachers nominated by you should be submitted for approval in each case.

I have the honour to be, Right Reverend Sir,

Your obedient servant,

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

(COPY)

Battleford, Sask.

No. 688-302 April 7th, 1920.

Sir,-

Mr. J.M. Marshall, Teacher at Red Pheasant has tendered his resignation to take effect June 30th or at the end of this quarter, on account of his health. This is to be regretted, as Mr. Marshall has been making a great success of this school and is trusted and liked by the Indians of both Reserves.

In filling this position I would recommend that a man and wife be hired to act as Teacher and Field Matron, as they have been without a Matron since Mrs. Marshall's resignation last summer. Of course if the woman has children they are not a success, as Field Matrons and not able to give the time to the Matron's work that they should. Failing this, two old maids would be as good as anything.

Yoour obedient servant,

(Sgd.) S.L. Macdonald,

Indian Agent.

W.M.Graham, Esq.,

Commissioner,

Regina, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

117054-1

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
APR 13 1920
RECORDS

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA
COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE.

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO. 14-74
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

B. 535503 REGINA, SASK., Apr. 10, 1920.

Sir,-

I am enclosing herewith copy of letter received from Mr. S. L. Macdonald, Indian Agent, Battleford, advising me of the resignation of Mr. J. M. Marshall, Teacher at the Red Pheasant Reserve, and also making certain recommendations for a successor to Mr. Marshall, as well as a Field Matron for this Reserve.

I would ask that the Department take this matter up with the Church Authorities with a view to the appointment of a teacher after the summer vacation.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

W. Graham

Commissioner.

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Enc.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

117054/1

Ottawa, April 16, 1920.

Sir,-

14-74 I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 10th instant enclosing a copy of a communication which you received from Mr. Agent Macdonald, Battleford, advising you of the resignation of Mr. J. M. Marshall, teacher of the Red Pheasants Indian Day School.

In reply I beg to say that His Lordship the Bishop of Saskatchewan has already informed the Department that Mr. Marshall was giving up his duties on the 30th of June, next. His Lordship was informed that there would be no need for the services of a married couple at this school, as the field matron work had been discontinued. He was informed that a single female teacher would be likely to best meet the requirements at this school and that the Department would be pleased if he would endeavour to secure the services of such a teacher having a Normal School Certificate. For a teacher having these qualification the Department will be prepared to pay a salary at the rate of $900.00 per annum.

It is hoped that His Lordship will be able to secure the services of a suitable teacher in time to begin duties upon the re-opening of this school after the summer holidays, next.

Your obedient servant,

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

W. M. Graham, Esq.,
Commissioner,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Regina, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

11705-4 1=

Extract from Annual Report of S. L. Macdonald, Indian Agent Battleford, Oringian on 160370-28.

=======

RED PHEASANT DAY SCHOOL.

This school is on the Red Pheasant Reserve, close to the boundary of the Stony Reserve and the children from both reserves attend it, being driven to and from school each morning and afternoon. The teacher Mr. J. M. Marshall takes a genuine and personal interest in the children and the progress in the last year has been exceptional. Mr Marshall has the confidence of the people of both the reserves and the results can be seen in his quarterly reports and averages. A noon meal is served to the children each day by Mrs. Marshall.

It is to be regretted that Mr. Marshall has tendered his resignation to take effect at the end of the next quarter as he will not be easily replaced.

The school and teacher's residence are good stone foundation, frame and shingle buildings, well lighted and sanitary.

S. L. Macdonald,
Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

117054 1

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
APR 27 1920
RECORDS

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO. 18-74
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE,
B. REGINA, SASK., Apr. 23, 1920.

536306

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge receipt of your letter No. 117054-1 of the 16th instant, in which you inform me that His Lordship the Bishop of Saskatchewan has been advised that Mr. Marshall was giving up his duties on the 30th of June next. I also note that His Lordship has been informed that there would be no need for the services of a married couple at this school.

I might state that a married couple is exactly what is needed at this point and is what Mr. Macdonald recommended in his letter. The man could act as teacher and the woman as Matron. If we do not engage a married couple, surely we could not expect a lady teacher to live on the prairie alone among a lot of Indians. I think His Lordship should again be communicated with and put right on this matter.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

Commissioner.

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ref. 119,054

Please quote this number.

May 3, 1920.

Dear Mr. Graham,-

Your letter of April 23, last, regarding a teacher for the Red Pheasant school, has been brought to my attention. His Lordship the Bishop of Saskatchewan, in writing, stated that he had in view a married couple , the wife being a qualified teacher.

As there will be no work for the husband in this case, it was not considered advisable to make such an appointment. The Department had in mind your previous reports, regarding the lack of efficient work on the part of field matrons, and it was considered that it would be more advisable to have a single, qualified teacher undertake the classroom work. I, however, would have no objection to the appointment of a married couple if the wife is competent to do the field matron work, and the husband is a qualified teacher. It is almost impossible, however, to obtain the services of people of this kind at the present time. His Lordship, however, will be informed that, if he can secure the services of a competent married couple, the Department will make the appointment.

Yours very truly,

Deputy Superintendent General.

W. M. Graham, Esq.,
Commissioner,
Regina, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

117064

Ottawa, May 6, 1920.

Right Reverend Sir,-

Referring to that section of official letter of April 13th, last, regarding the Red Pheasant Indian Day School, I beg to say that, in re-considering the matter the Department feels that perhaps it would be impossible to secure a female teacher to live alone at this school.

In view of this fact the Department would approve of your securing the services of a married couple, provided that the husband is a qualified teacher and that his wife would be competent to do the field matron work.

If you are able to secure the services of such a couple you will be good enough to furnish the Department with their names and qualifications.

I have the honour to be

Right Reverend Sir,-

Your obedient servant

D. M. [illegible]

Assistant Deputy and Secretary

Right Rev. J. A. Newnham,
Bishop of Saskatchewan
Prince Albert,
Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

~~117044-1~~

117054-1

37417

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAY 14 1920
RECORDS

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

CANADA

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE,

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
14-74
NO.

ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

C. REGINA, SASK., May 10, 1920.

Dear Mr. Scott:

I have your letter No. 117,054 of the 3rd instant regarding a teacher for the Red Pheasant School, and note that you are communicating with the Bishop of Saskatchewan and informing him that if he can secure the services of a competent married couple, the husband can be engaged as teacher and the wife as Field Matron.

I have not forgotten my previous comments on the lack of sufficient work on the part of Field Matrons, but the point I wish to emphasize is that it would be difficult to retain a lady teacher, who was compelled to live alone on the prairie among Indians.

I realize it is difficult to obtain the services of people of this kind at the present time, and I hope His Lordship, the Bishop will be able to secure a competent couple who can perform these services satisfactory.

Yours very truly,

W. M. Graham

Commissioner.

Duncan C. Scott, Esq.,
Deputy Supt. General,
Department of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1170341

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAY 25 1920
REGISTRY

The Diocese of Saskatchewan.

538029 Bishopthorpe.

Prince Albert Sask. 18-5-20.

EXTRACT
ORIGINAL ON
117041-32

Dear Mr Scott :-

x x x

Thank you for your letter about Lac la Ronge plans. I am hoping to send you in a few days a nomination for teacher for Red Pheasant's reserve to take the place of Mr Marshall, leaving. Both he and his wife have had experience in teaching, and she is a graduate of Dublin University, but I dont know that either has a "Normal" certificate. However I will send you all their papers and testamonials &c.

x x x

Yours faithfully,

J. A. Saskatchewan.

GENERAL BRA
MAY 23 1920

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

117054-1

EXTRACT
ORIGINAL ON
112090-1

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAY 31 1920
RECORDS

Bishopsthorpe
Prince Albert Sask.
25 - 5 - 20.

538301

538301

Dear Mr Scott.

x x

II Red Pheasant's Reserve School.:- The teacher Mr Marshall leaves on the 30th June. I am in correspondence with twb possible qualified teachers. I hope to get a man and his wife both well educated and with some experience in Ind'n schools Alberta. There is a rumour thet the I.D. (i.e. either Commissioner Graham or the local Indian Agent) talkes for advertizing for a teacher Please dont let them. We would much rather continue to find the teacher. It has always been an Anglican school and an Anglican reserve. The Rom. Cath's are very busy w with propaganda and underground working to get the rs reserve.

J.A.Saskatchewan.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUN 1 1920
RECORDS

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

117054/1

Ottawa, June 1, 1920.

Sir,-

The Department has received a communication from His Lordship the Bishop of Saskatchewan regarding the securing of a teacher for the Red Pheasants Indian Day school, to succeed Mr. Marshall after the summer holidays. He states that he is in correspondence with two possible qualified teachers and that he hopes to get a man and his wife, both well educated and with some experience in Indian schools, and requests that the nomination of a teacher be left entirely in his hands.

It is considered that it would be advisable to comply with His Lordship's request.

Your obedient servant,

D. C. McLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

W. M. Graham, Esq.,
Commissioner,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Regina, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

117054/1

Ottawa, June 1, 1920.

Right Reverend Sir,-

With reference to that portion of Your Lordship's communication of the 25th ultimo regarding the securing of a teacher and his wife to take up duties at the Red Pheasant's Indian Day School after the summer holidays next, to succeed Mr. Marshall, I beg to say that Mr. Commissioner Graham is being informed that you are taking the necessary action to secure a teacher and that this matter be left in your hands.

It is hoped that you will succeed in obtaining the services of a married teacher and that he and his wife will have the necessary qualifications for a teacher and matron respectively. The name, age, qualifications and experience of the parties secured by Your Lordship should be forwarded for the consideration of the Department.

You will be advised at a later date concerning the school at Round Plain on Reserve No. 94A.

I have the honour to be, Right Reverend Sir,

Your obedient servant,

D. C. Scott

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Right Rev. J. A. Newnham,
Bishop of Saskatchewan,
Prince Albert, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

117054-1

53892

8927

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE,

REGINA, SASK., June 8, 1920.

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO. 302-14.
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

B.

Sir,-

Referring to your letter No. 117,054-1 of the 1st instant, in regard to the appointment of a Teacher for the Red Pheasant Indian Day School; I think it should be quite satisfactory to comply with the request of His Lordship the Bishop of Saskatchewan, that the nomination of a Teacher be left in his hands.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

Commissioner.

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-1

Diocese of Saskatchewan

...NEY, B.A.
...EA ... OF PRINCE ALBERT
EXAMINING CHAPLAIN

151 TWENTIETH ST. W.
Prince Albert, Sask.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
AUG 3
REGISTRY

July 27th, 1920.

Duncan C. Scott, Esq.,
Deputy Supt. Gen'l.

540997

Dear Sir,-

Re Red Pheasants' Indian School.

We have now a possible teacher in prospect for this School and desire to know what remuneration will be provided by the Department. The party consists of a man and wife, the latter having good normal School Certificate, and both have had experience in Indian work at the Mackay Boarding School. Latterly the wife has been teaching in the school at Big Eddy near The Pas. The matter was taken up with Mr. and Mrs. Bird before the Bishop of Saskatchewan left for England. In his absence and that of Archdeacon Mackay at Lac la Ronge I have been taking up the matter as Bishop's Commissary and would be glad to have a definite offer to make to them for their acceptance before submitting their names to you for the appointment. I understand that the stipend for a teacher with the necessary qualifications is now $900 a year. This would be, I take it, for the teaching only, and the Bishop gave me to understand there would be a further allowance for a married couple.

I shall esteem it a privilege to have an early reply so that there may be no delay in making an appointment.

Yours faithfully,

SCHOOLS BRANCH
AUG 6 1920

A. D. Dewdney
Bishop's Commissary.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-1

Ottawa, August 9, 1920.

Very Reverend Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of Your Lordship's letter of the 27th ultimo, with reference to securing a teacher for the Red Pheasant Indian Day School.

In official letter of June 1st, last, addressed to His Lordship the Bishop of Saskatchewan, the Department expressed the desire to secure the services of a married teacher, provided that he and his wife had the necessary qualifications for the duties of teacher and matron, respectively.

From your letter it appears that Mrs. Bird would act as teacher. No mention is made of what duties Mr. Bird would perform. The Department does not, therefore, feel in a position to sanction their appointment as it is felt the greater success will be met with if a married couple were secured with the qualifications outlined in official letter of June 1st.

I have the honour to be
Right Rev. Sir,

Your obedient servant

E.L. Assm

Assistant Deputy and Secretary

Rt. Rev. A. D. Dewdney, B.A.,
151 Twentieth Street, West,
Prince Albert, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

N.L. 8

NIGHT LETTER

Great North Western Telegraph Company of Canada.

Exclusive connection with the
WESTERN UNION TELEGRAPH CO.

Cable Service to all the world

Z. A. LASH, President

GEO. D. PERRY, General Manager

105-6-1

Receiver's No.	Time Filed	Check

SEND the following NIGHT LETTER subject to the terms printed on the back hereof, which are hereby agreed to.

Ottawa, August 17, 1920.

Ven. Archdeacon A. D. Dewdney,
151 Twentieth St., West,
Prince Albert, Sask.

Department cannot consent to appointment of Mrs. Bird to Red Pheasants School unless husband is a qualified teacher and Mrs. Bird will perform field matron work.

Charge to Dept. of I.A.

J. D. McLean.

CLASS OF SERVICE	SYMBOL
Day Message	
Day Letter	Blue
Night Message	Nite
Night Letter	N L

If none of these three symbols appears after the check (number of words) this is a message. Otherwise its character is indicated by the symbol appearing after the check.

105-6-1

Form 1 T.W.

GREAT NORTH WESTERN TELEGRAM

Z. A. LASH, President — HEAD OFFICE, TORONTO, ONT. — Geo. D. PERRY, General Manager

541503

A2 N 50

PRINCE ALBERT SASK 16-17

J B MCLEAN

DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS OTTAWA ONT

DEEPLY REGRET YOUR REPLY CONCERNING MRS BIRDS APPOINTMENT TO READ PHEASANTS SCHOOL SHE AND HER HUSBAND HAVE RESIGNED POSITIONS TO BE ABLE TO ACCEPT AND ARE NOW ON THEIR WAY HERE WHERE THEY EXPECT TO RECEIVE WORD I URGE RECONSIDERATION AND MRS BIRDS APPOINTMENT IF AT ALL POSSIBLE PLEASE WIRE

ARCHDEACON DEWDNEY.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-1

Ottawa, August 17, 1920.

Very Reverend Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your telegram of the 16th instant with reference to the appointment of Mrs. Bird as teacher of the Red Pheasants Indian Day School.

In reply I beg to confirm the following night letter-gram,which is being sent you today,- "Department cannot consent to appointment of Mrs. Bird to Red Pheasants School unless husband is a qualified teacher and Mrs. Bird will perform field matron work".

As you have been informed the Department desires to secure the services of a married couple, the husband to be a qualified teacher who will perform the duties in the class-room while his wife will act as field matron. As it is not stated what qualifications Mr. Bird possesses nor what duties he will perform, the approval of their appointment cannot be considered until this information is furnished. If he is a fully qualified teacher it would consent to his appointment to that position and that of his wife as field matron. A married couple should be secured with the necessary qualifications as teacher and matron respectively and the Department must insist, in the interests of the work on this reserve, that a married couple having the necessary qualifications for these positions be secured.

Your obedient servant,

For Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Ven. Archdeacon A. D. Dowdney,
151 Twentieth St., West,
Prince Albert, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-1

Diocese of Saskatchewan

VEN. A. D. DEWDNEY, B.A.
ARCHDEACON OF PRINCE ALBERT
EXAMINING CHAPLAIN

151 TWENTIETH ST. W.
Prince Albert, Sask.

August 13th, 1920.

541513

Duncan C. Scott, Esq.

Re Red Pheasants' Indian School.

On behalf of the Bishop of the Diocese of Saskatchewan I beg to nominate for the vacancy in this school Mr. and Mrs. E. V. Bird, now at Big Eddy, The Pas, Man. Mr. and Mrs. Bird have both been engaged in Indian work at the Mackay Boarding School, The Pas, and latterly Mrs. Bird has been teaching in a school near there. Mrs Bird holds a second class Normal Teachers' Certificate for the Province of Saskatchewan and taught for some time in the public schools of this Province. She left this work to go into Indian work at the Mackay School, relinquishing a much larger salary from Missionary motives. Both are desirous to give their lives to help the Indian.

In view of the fact that they must go almost immediately if the school is to be opened at the proper time I have instructed them to be ready to go as soon as I receive word of their appointment by the Department. Will you please wire me whether you accept this nomination or not and please follow at the earliest date possible with instructions in reply to my letter of July 27th.

Yours faithfully,

A. D. Dewdney

Bishop's Commissary.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

T.W. Form 2.

GREAT NORTH WESTERN TELEGRAPH COMPANY

EXCLUSIVE CONNECTION WITH WESTERN UNION TELEGRAPH COMPAN

Z. A. LASH, PRESIDENT — GEO. D. PERRY, GENERAL MANAGE.

105-6-1

Receiver's No.	Time Filed	Check

SEND the following message subject to the terms printed on the back hereof, which are hereby agreed to.

Ottawa, August 20, 1920.

Ven.Archdeacon A. D. Dewdney,
151 Twentieth St., West,
Prince Albert, Sask.

Department will approve of appointment Mr. Bird as teacher and Mrs. Bird matron Red Pheasants Reserve.

J. D. McLean.

Charge to Dept. of I.A.

CABLE SERVICE TO ALL THE WORLD

105-6-1

Form 1 T.W.

CLASS OF SERVICE	SYMBOL
Day Message	
Day Letter	Blue
Night Message	Nite
Night Letter	N L

If none of these three symbols appears after the check (number of words) this is a day message. Otherwise its character is indicated by the symbol appearing after the check.

GREAT NORTH WESTERN TELEGRAM

Z.A.LASH, PRESIDENT — HEAD OFFICE, TORONTO, ONT. — Geo.D.PERRY, GENERAL MANAGER

CLASS OF SERVICE	SYMBOL
Day Message	
Day Letter	Blue
Night Message	Nite
Night Letter	N L

If none of these three symbols appears after the check (number of words) this is a day message. Otherwise its character is indicated by the symbol appearing after the check.

1201 N 43 BLUE

PRINCE ALBERT SASK 18

J D MCLEAN

541546

INDIAN DEPT OTTAWA ONT

HAVE INTERVIEWED BIRD WAS PUPIL TEACHERS IN ENGLAND AND TAUGHT IN MACKAY BOARDING SCHOOL AND IS PREPARED TO TEACH UNDER MRS BIRDS DIRECTION SHE WILL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE TEACHING AND DO MATRON WORK AGENT MCDONALD BATTLEFORD KNOWS BOTH AND STRONGLY APPROVES APPOINTMENT

ARCHDEACON DEWBNEY.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS AUG 1. RECORDS

SCHOOLS BRANCH AUG 10 1920

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-1

Ottawa, August 20, 1920.

Rev. Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your telegram of the 18th instant in further reference to the appointment of Mr. and Mrs Bird as teacher and matron respectively on the Red Pheasants Reserve.

In reply I beg to confirm the following telegram of today's date:- " Department will approve of appointment Mr. Bird as teacher and Mrs. Bird matron Red Pheasants Reserve".

The appointment of Mr. Bird as teacher is approved on the strength of your recommendation and in view of the fact that he formerly taught in the Mackay Boarding School and had experience as a pupil teacher in England and also that Mrs. Bird will be responsible for the teaching in the class-room and that he will act under her direction, also that, as stated by you, the appointment is approved by Mr. Agent Macdonald. I may add, however, that the Department is not satisfied with the qualifications as teacher which Mr. Bird possesses. His appointment is approved on the understanding that his retention in the position will depend upon the success with which he meets in the work. The salary provided for the teacher at the Red Pheasants School is $600.00 per annum and for the field matron $300.00 per annum, with bonus additional during the time it is continued to teachers in Indian day schools.

Instructions will be sent regarding the duties to be performed by the field matron.

Mr. Commissioner Graham and Mr. Agent Macdonald are being informed of the appointment of Mr. and Mrs. Bird.

Your obedient servant,

Ven. Archdeacon A. D. Dowdney,
151 Twentieth St., West,
Prince Albert, Sask.

For Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa, August 2[illegible]

Sir,-

I beg to inform you that it has been decided to approve of the appointment of Mr. and Mrs. E. V. Bird as teacher and field matron respectively on the Red Pheasants Reserve. They have been nominated for these positions by the Venerable Archdeacon Dewdney, Prince Albert, who stated that you strongly approved of their appointment.

The Archdeacon is being informed that, while the Department will approve of Mr. Bird's acting as teacher, yet it is not altogether satisfied with the qualifications that he possesses and that his retention in the position will depend entirely upon the success with which he meets in the work. will carry on his duties as teacher under the direction of Bird, who will be responsible for the class-room work.

The salary allowed the teacher is at the rate $600.00 per annum and the matron $300.00 per annum, wi additional during the time it is continued to teachers Indian day schools.

You will be good enough to inform the Dep the date upon which Mr. and Mrs. Bird begin duties reserve.

Your obedient ser

for Asst. Deputy

E. L. Macdonald, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Battleford, Sask.

VERRY POOR COPY

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

3 Letters
Dec'd Sept 11 M.J.B.
For Instructions to
Send Medal

105-6-1

Ottawa, August 20, 1920.

Sir,-

I beg to inform you that Venerable Archdeacon Dewdney, Prince Albert, has nominated Mr. and Mrs. E. V. Bird, who have both been engaged in Indian work at the Mackay Boarding School, as teacher and matron respectively on the Red Pheasants Reserve. He is being informed that their appointment is approved.

I may add that the Department is not altogether satisfied with the qualifications which Mr. Bird possesses for the duties as teacher, but his appointment is strongly urged by Archdeacon Dewdney, who states that he is prepared to teach under Mrs. Bird's direction and that she will be responsible for the teaching as well as attend to the field matron work. Mrs. Bird holds a second-class Normal teacher's certificate for the Province of Saskatchewan and taught for sometime in the public schools of that province. The salary allowed is $600.00 per annum for the teacher and $300.00 to the field matron, with bonus additional. Instructions are being sent regarding the duties which the field matron is required to perform.

Your obedient servant,

For Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

W. M. Graham, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner,
Regina, Sask.

AUG - 1920

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-1

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE,

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 302-14
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Ms.

REGINA, SASK., August 20th, 1920.

See letter under Forms Branch

I am advised by Mr. Agent MacDonald of Battleford that Mr. E.V. Bird of The Pas, has been appointed for the position of School Teacher at Red Pheasant, and his wife as Field Matron, and that they will be leaving for Battleford on the 16th inst.. I have had no intimation from the Department of these appointments, and should be glad to be advised if this information is correct.

I have the honor to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

Indian Commissioner.

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-1

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE,

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO. 302-14
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

M.G. REGINA, SASK. August 24th, 1920.

541942

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge receipt of your letter No. 105-6-1 of the 20th inst. advising me of the appointment as Teacher and Field Matron respectively on the Red Pheasant Reserve, of Mr. and Mrs. E.V.Bird. I note that the Department is not altogether satisfied with the qualifications which Mr. Bird possesses for the duties as teacher, but that he is prepared to teach under Mrs. Bird's directions, and that the latter will be responsible for the teaching as well as attending to the Field Matron work. This does not appear to me to be a satisfactory arrangement, for if Mrs. Bird is to direct the teaching at the school, her work as Field Matron will probably suffer.

In view of the circumstances narrated in your letter, I am requesting Mr. Agent MacDonald to report to me as to the success of this arrangement.

Your obedient servant,

Indian Commissioner.

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-1

Diocese of Saskatchewan

Ven. A. D. DEWDNEY, B.A.
ARCHDEACON OF PRINCE ALBERT
EXAMINING CHAPLAIN

181 TWENTIETH ST. W.
Prince Albert, Sask.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
SEP 7 1920
REGISTRY

September 1st, 1920.

J. D. McLean, Esq.
Asst. Deputy and Sec'y.

542233

Dear Sir,-

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your telegram of the 20th ult, and letter of same date, confirming the appointment of Mr. and Mrs. Bird as teacher and matron respectively on the Red Pheasants' Reserve, and to thank you for your acquiescence in their appointment. Mr. and Mrs. Bird, out of their interest in the welfare of the Indians gave up positions from which they derived a joint income of $175 a month, besides free house, to accept this work. In view of their experience in Indian work, their knowledge of its difficulties, their qualifications, and their readiness to sacrifice their own personal interests for the work, I feel that no mistake has been made. Mr. and Mrs Bird have proceeded to Red Pheasants to take up the work. I note the salary provided and would ask how mush the bonus amounts to which is given in addition to the stated salary. Would you also kindly inform me whether the $900 salary for teachers with Normal School Certificates as stated in lett[illegible]3341/1 of Apr. 15th, 1920, is with or without bonus.

INDIAN SCHOOLS BRANCH
SEP 9 1920

109. 9-1

Yours faithfully,

A. D. Dewdney

Bishop's Commissary.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-1

Ottawa, September 10, 1920.

Very Reverend Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 1st instant, in which you inform the Department that Mr. and Mrs. Bird, who have recently been appointed as teacher and matron respectively on the Red Pheasants Reserve, have proceeded to take up their work.

The bonus allowed is at the rate of $150.00 per annum, each. This bonus, which is appropriated by parliament, is for the fiscal year ended March 31st, next, only.

The salary of $900.00 allowed for teachers having Normal School certificates will also be supplemented by the bonus at the above rate. I may say that this salary will only be paid in cases where teachers having Normal School certificates are appointed to schools in which there is a good average attendance. In cases where the average is small the Department would not feel warrented in paying salaries at that rate.

Your obedient servant,

For Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Ven. Archdeacon A. D. Dowdney, B.A.,
151 Twentieth St., W.,
Prince Albert, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-1

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 7 1920
RECORDS

Battleford, Sask.

Oct 1st 1920

543249

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 888-302
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Sir,—

I beg to report that Mr and Mrs Bird started at Red Pheasant as Teacher and Field Matron on August 23rd.

I regret this delay in reporting this information to the Department, which was through an oversight on my part. I included in my August report that they were i installed on the 21st, but did not start work till the 23rd.

I have the honor to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

J. J. Macleach

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,

Dept of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-1

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 9 1920
RECORDS

543305

Extract from Report of Inspector W. Murison on the Battleford Agency. Original on 427021-5

RED PHEASANT DAY SCHOOL.

This school is situated on the Red Pheasant Reserve and serve the Stony Reserve as well. The school is a modern building 22 x 24 ft. with basement. It is heated with a hot air furnace and is a good frame building on a stone foundation. The walls and roof require repainting as the paint has not been renewed since the building was erected seven years ago. The teacher's dwelling and pupils dining room is also a commodious frame building. The interior of the dwelling has been recently kalsomined throughout by the teacher. The outer walls and roof require painting.

The old well is situated about 100 yards from the school at the edge of a slough. It does not provide sufficient water and should be deepened at once and put in order and a pump provided. The water supply is now hauled from the farm house over a mile away.

Mr. F. V. Bird and his wife have just recently been placed in charge as teacher and field matron, respectively. I feel satisfied that the Department has made a good selection in these people both of whom have had considerable experience at teaching Indians. A large garden has been planted and allowed to become a forest of weeds. Mr. Bird, although only two weeks at the school has got it cleaned up and is also getting the premises neat and tidy. Two drivers are employed to bring the children to school. The number enrolled is 25, six girls and nineteen boys. The average attendance during the past year is 20, which is good for an Indian day school. The class standing shows 19 in Standard 1 and 6 in Standard II. As the school has just been re-opened the attendance was small only six being present on the date of my visit. They looked bright as well as being clean and tidy.

W. Murison,

Insp.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

March quarter 1921

26

Enrolment =

Average Attendance } = 16

Average Attendance for year = 14

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-1

Ottawa, October 13, 1920.

Sir,-

Mr. Inspector Murison, in a report on his recent inspection of the Red Pheasants Indian Day School, states that the well situated about one hundred yards from the school does not provide sufficient water and should be deepened and put in order and a pump provided, as the water supply for the school is now hauled from a farm house over a mile away.

I have to request that you will be good enough to furnish an estimate as soon as possible of the cost of deepening the well and installing a pump.

The Inspector states that the outer walls and roof of the school building and teacher's residence require painting.

I have to request that you will be good enough to state approximately the cost of having the exterior painting of these buildings completed, including the material and labour required to do the work.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

S. J. Macdonald, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Battleford, Sask.

VERRY POOR COPY

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INDIAN AFFAIRS
NOV 1922

575339

EXTRACT FROM REPORT OF INSPECTOR MAGEE, DATED OCTOBER 20, 1922, ON THE RED PHEASANT INDIAN DAY SCHOOL.

Original on File 105-6-6.

SUGGESTED REMEDIES - Hand work or manual training likely to be of use in adult life, alternating periods of regular school work and hand work, five one-hour periods daily, three periods school work and two handwork or vice versa.

DEC 1 1922

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-1.

OTTAWA, Dec. 1, 1922.

Sir: -

Inspector Magee's report on the Red Pheasant Indian Day School has just been received. The Department is pleased to note that the Inspector found everything satisfactory at this school. He suggests that hand work or manual training might be introduced.

Kindly advise what you consider would be the best means to take to carry out the Inspector's suggestion. Do you consider that a volley ball equipment would be useful? If so, the Department would be pleased to supply this. Any suggestions you desire to make will receive our early attention. we might authorize some sewing material for the girls or some equipment for Kindergarten handwork.

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.

E. V. Bird, Esq.,
Teacher, Indian Day School,
Red Pheasant, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-1

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE,
REGINA, SASK., August 6, 1923.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
AUG 9 1923
RECORDS

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO. 302-11.
302-12.
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

H.

87243

Sir: -

I beg to inform you that I am in receipt of a letter from Agent Macdonald in which he informs me that he has received and accepted the resignation of Mr. and Mrs. E.V.Bird, teacher and field matron at the Red Pheasant and Stoney Reserves to take effect August 20. I understand Mr. and Mrs. Bird are going to take charge of the MacKay Boarding School at The Pas.

I wish that the Department would make a careful selection for the positions that are being vacated as it is important that we should have an extra good teacher and matron at this point.

Your obedient servant,

W.M. GRAHAM,
Indian Commissioner.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA. ONT.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa, August 11, 1923.

Right Reverend Sir:

I have to inform Your Lordship that Mr. Commissioner Graham, of Regina, has accepted the resignation of Mr. M. V. Bird, who has been teacher at the Red Pheasant Indian Day School, south of Battleford. This is a promising school, and I wish to urge that, when you are arranging for a new incumbent, a man properly qualified as a teacher be chosen.

The Department has, in the past, allowed a salary of $600, supplemented by $150 bonus. In the event of a certificated teacher being appointed, we are prepared to allow $800 per annum, plus bonus.

The position of field matron for the Red Pheasant Reserve has been filled by Mrs. Bird, the wife of the teacher, and the Department can likely arrange with the Civil Service Commission to have the wife of the new incumbent act in this capacity, provided she is qualified and willing to assume the duties. The salary of the field matron is at the rate of $300 per annum, supplemented by any bonus provided by law.

I trust that Your Lordship will be able to co-operate with the Department, and that satisfactory officers will be nominated in the very near future.

Yours truly,

J. D. McLean,
Acting Deputy Superintendent General.

Rt. Rev. G. E. Lloyd, D. D.,
Bishop of Saskatchewan,
Prince Albert, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-4-1.

Ottawa, August 11, 1923.

Sir:

I have Your No. 502-11 and 12, of the 6th instant, with reference to the resignation of Mr. and Mrs. E. V. Bird, Teacher and Field Matron, respectively, on the Red Pheasant Indian Reserve.

I have to inform you that I am communicating with the Bishop of Saskatchewan, with a view to having properly qualified successors appointed for these positions.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie.
Acting Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

J. M. Graham, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner,
Regina, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-1

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
RECORDS

Paynton, Sask.
Aug. 22nd, 1923.

Dear Sir;

Referring to your letter No. 105-6-1, of the 11th inst. which has been placed in my hands by the Bishop of Saskatchewan, I have conferred with the Bishop regarding a teacher to take the place of Mrs E.B. Bird, at the Red Pheasant Indian Day School. This is, as you state a promising school, and we are anxious to follow your instructions, and have the work taken up by properly qualified Officers.

I note that your wish is ~~that~~ "a woman properly qualified as a teacher be chosen". We will endeavour to find a qualified male teacher whose wife could fill the office of Matron. Such a combination however is very difficult to find

J. D. McLean Esq.
Acting Deputy Supt. General
Ottawa.

INDIAN 5761

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

May I ask if the Department would favour the appointment of two lady workers, such as we have at Little Pine's, ~~School~~ where the School is an undoubted success.

There is a Miss Schultz, who has lately returned from Lac la Ronge, where she has been teaching in the Boarding School at that place. She is not a certificated teacher, but she has had long experience in teaching Indian Schools, and she has good recommendations, among them one signed by Ourselfs. If ~~I~~ would the Department favour her appointment if an assistant were found who could fill the office of Field Matron?

I am, Sir,

Yours obediently

J. A. Mackay

Archdeacon.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-1.

Ottawa, August 26th, 1923.

Very Rev. Sir:

I have your letter of the 22nd instant, relative to the appointment of a teacher at the Red Pheasant Indian Day School. I note that you are bending your energy towards a satisfactory solution of the difficulty.

I regret that the Department cannot give favourable consideration to the appointment of Miss Schultz. Her services, when in the employ of the Department some years' ago, were only fairly satisfactory. I am pleased to state, however, that the Department will approve of the appointment of a lady teacher on condition that a field matron also is found. The salary payments in this case will be at the same rate as those mentioned in official communication to His Lordship the Bishop of Saskatchewan of the 11th instant.

I should be grateful if you would continue your efforts to secure satisfactory incumbents for these positions at the Red Pheasant Indian Day School.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Acting Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Ven. Archdeacon J. A. MacKay,
Paynton,
Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-1

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
SEP 12 1923
RECORDS

Little Pine's
Paynton, Sask.
Sept. 8th 1923.

Sir,-

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter No. 105-6-1, of the 28th ult. referring to the securing of suitable workers for Red Pheasant School in the Battleford agency. I am making every effort I can to secure satisfactory incumbents for the positions at this school.

I am writing now to ask if the Department would consider Mrs and Miss Godfrey suitable as Teacher (no) and Field Matron (53) respectively. They were for some years in charge of the South Edmonton School, and later the Sturgeon Lake School. Mr Godfrey went overseas in the war, was severely wounded but has I think quite recovered, and is now in the Government Land Office in Winnipeg. I should be greatly obliged by an early reply, but at the same time I shall be on the look out for other likely workers.

The Secretary
Dept. of Indian affairs
Ottawa

I am, Sir
Yours obedient
J. A. Mackay

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-1.

Ottawa, Sept. 13, 1923.

Very Reverend Sir:

I have your letter of the 8th instant, with reference to a teacher for the Red Pheasant Indian Day School.

The Department cannot give favourable consideration to the appointment of Mr. Godfrey, as teacher. He is not qualified, and, when he and his wife were at the Fort a la Corne and Sturgeon Lake Schools, Mrs. Godfrey was responsible for the teaching. She is now, I believe, 53 years of age and would hardly be suitable. I am pleased to note that you will continue your efforts to secure satisfactory incumbents for the Red Pheasant Day School.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Acting Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

R.V.

Ven. Archdeacon J. A. MacKay,
Paynton,
Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

135 - 6 - 1

CLASS OF SERVICE	SYMBOL
Day Message	
Day Letter	Blue
Night Message	Ite
Night Letter	Nite

If none of these three symbols appears after the check (number of words) this is a day message. Otherwise its character is indicated by the symbol appearing after the check.

CANADIAN NATIONAL TELEGRAM

HEAD OFFICE, TORONTO, ONT. GEO. D. PERRY, VICE PRESIDENT AND GENERAL MANAGER

Form

Exclusive Connection with WESTERN UNION TELEGRAM CO. Cable Service to all the World Messages Transferred by Telegraph

1923 SEP 13 AM 11 21

MOA145 2

SASKATOON SASK 13 [illegible] A

SECRETARY 130

INDIAN DEPT OTTAWA ONT

REFERENCE MY LETTER EIGHTH RE REDPHEASANT SCHOOL STAFF GODFREYS APPOINTMENT APPROVED KINDLY WIRE WILLIAM GODFREY FOURTEEN MULVEY APARTMENTS FORTROUGE WINNIPEG

J A MACKAY.

Not approved the Commissioner is away R.T.

USE OUR DIRECT ALL-CANADA SERVICE TO VANCOUVER, VICTORIA AND BRITISH COLUMBIA POINTS

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-1

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
SEP 17 1923
RECORDS

Immediate

R

As from
Little Pine's Reserve
Paynton, Sask.
Sept. 13th 1923.

Referring to my letter of the 8th inst. recommending Mr & Mrs Godfrey for the post of Teacher and Field Matron respectively on Red Pheasant's Reserve, in the Battleford Agency, I would ask, if you approve the appointment, to send a telegram to

Mr. William Godfrey
Mulvey Apartments
Fort Rouge. Winnipeg.

the Godfreys are ready and willing to take up the work and the School should be opened about the 1st of October.

I am, Sir,
Your obedient
J. A. MacKay

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-1.

Ottawa, Sept. 18, 1923.

Very Reverend Sir:

I have your letter of the 13th instant and your telegram of the same date, with reference to the appointment of Mr. and Mrs. Godfrey to the Red Pheasant Indian Day School. I have not communicated with Mr. Godfrey, because of the reasons mentioned in my letter to you, of this file number, of the 13th instant. I should be pleased if you would continue your efforts to obtain a satisfactory teacher for this school.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie.
Acting Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

Ven. Archdeacon J. A. MacKay,
Paynton,
Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-1.

NIGHT LETTER

Great North Western Telegraph Company of Canada

Exclusive connection with the
WESTERN UNION TELEGRAPH CO.
Z. A. LASH, President

Cable Servi
to all the wor
GEO. D. PERRY, General Manag

Receiver's No.	Time Filed	Check

SEND the following NIGHT LETTER subject to the terms printed on the back hereof, which are hereby agreed to.

Ottawa, Sept. 21, 1923.

WILLIAM GODFREY,
Suite 14, Mulvey Apartments,
FORT ROUGE, WINNIPEG, Man.

Department cannot approve appointment of yourself and wife to Red Pheasant day school - STOP - Archdeacon MacKay was informed accordingly.

A. F. MacKenzie.

Chg. Dept. I. A.

105-6-1

CLASS OF SERVICE	SYMBOL
Day Message	
Day Letter	Blue
Night Message	Nite
Night Letter	NL

If none of these three appears after the check (i. of words) this is a day me... Otherwise its character is indicated by the symbol appearing after the check.

Form 1-TW

CANADIAN NATIONAL TELEGRAM

HEAD OFFICE, TORONTO, ONT. GEO. D. PERRY, Vice-Pres't and Genl Manager

Exclusive Connection with WESTERN UNION TELEGRAPH CO.
Cable Service to all the World
Money Transferred by Telegraph

M 29 NL 6 E...

WINNIPEG MAN SEPT 20

...RY DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

(62)

OTTAWA ONT

KINDLY ADVISE WHETHER NOMINATION OF GODFREY AND WIFE TO RED PHEASANT DAY SCHOOL SASKATCHEWAN BY ARCHDEACON MACKAY IS ACCEPTED BY DEPARTMENT WIRE COLLECT

GODFREY SUITE FOURTEEN MULVEY APARTMENTS FORTROUGE MANITOBA.

...SEP 21 AM 7 25

...RECEIVED TIME

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH SEP 21

OUR DIRECT ALL-CANADA SERVICE TO VANCOUVER, VICTORIA AND BRITISH COLUMBIA POINTS

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-1

Suite 14 Mulvey Apts
Fort Rouge
Winnipeg Man
25 Sept 1923

Dear Sir

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
SEP 29 1923
RECORDS

Duncan C. Scott Esq
Ottawa. Ont.

As on former occasions you have kindly allowed me to address you personally, I am again soliciting your consideration of a matter which is troubling me.

In June 1922 the Ven. Archdeacon J A MacKay again expressed a wish that Mr. Godfrey & I would return to the Indian work, as he desired to have someone to offer to the Department for the Little Pines Indian day school who would be acceptable to the Dept. on account of successful work previously accomplished.

As Mr. Godfrey's health (the breakdown of which had necessitated us leaving Sturgeon Lake) was completely restored, we willingly offered to take up the work. However, the Very Rev gentleman notified us some months later of the Dept's decision not to re-open Little Pines School.

On the 8th inst. I received a further letter from the Archdeacon, proffering the positions at the Red Pheasant Indian day school to the wife and myself, and we telegraphed him (as requested) "Gladly accept Red Pheasant Mr. Godfrey & self."

I am

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

I am now in receipt of a letter from him in which he advises me that his recommendation was not accepted, and the Dept. stated that it must have a certificated teacher.

Sir, apart from Mrs Godfrey's First Class English Certificate, I have never claimed to be certificated, but have worked in conjunction with Mrs Godfrey's direction, and have always understood from former Indian Agents Messrs McArthur and Borthwick, as well as from Mr. Inspector Chisholm, that the teaching given and the results obtained by each of us were scarcely equalled in the West, and as far as their knowledge went was not excelled.

Allow me, Sir, to say that I know that there are few teachers in Canada to-day who can excel Mrs Godfrey as such, and as I fully copied her methods and never attempted to alter unless we both saw fit, I have always attributed my success at the Sturgeon Lake School as owing to my wife's training and experience.

The fact that the Ven Archdeacon MacKay has offered two schools to us, and that former Bishop Newnham offered me again the Sturgeon Lake School in 1917 (at which time I was taking medical treatment at the Military Hospital Saskatoon, owing to wounds received in

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

in France, and not physically fit at that date to take a School) should be proof that the work in which we gave our best is standing the test of time, and we have hitherto always flattered ourselves that the Dept. itself fully recognised the success of the united efforts of Mrs Godfrey + myself

Having sincerely the good of the Indians at heart, I have several times since sent in an application for an appointment as Indian Agent, but the usual verdict of the Civil Service Commissioners was that "Mr. — was the successful applicant." In my applications I have always referred to my experience with the Indians both before + when teaching school, and given as a reference my record in the Indian Dept. It would appear that these applications have been futile on the ground that the reference given was not sufficient to warrant the Dept. again employing me as a teacher in an Indian school.

Among the Indians themselves there is a general desire to have our presence with them again. When casually calling in at a meeting of the Anglican Synod held in Prince Albert in 1922, an Indian from Sturgeon Lake (one William Charles) immediately brought one of the clergy to me, to introduce the Rev Canon Paul to "the teacher whom the Indians wanted back", and, Sir, I had left them eight years before, and have never been in that Reserve

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Reserve since. I felt flattered, but as the wife and I have been repeatedly appealed to by the Indians at Fort a la Corne to return to them there (where I was but a silent and un-official helper) I was not wholly surprised.

Can you wonder, Sir, that we are taking the Dept: recent decision much to heart?- not so much on account of loss of position applied for, but that it would seem that our former sacrifice in the old days when the Indian Day school work was in the pioneer stage, and the success attained thereto, is as a dead-letter and wholly forgotten by the Department of Indian Affairs

As a proof of the above statement of success in the pioneer days, may I quote from a treasured letter in Mrs Godfrey's possession from Hon. David Laird, which reads

Winnipeg 2nd Oct 1907

" . Madam

I am very pleased to have a very gratifying report from Mr Inspector Chisholm in regard to your work at South Fort a la Corne.

Yours Truly.

D Laird. Indian Commissioner"

Thanking you for your kindly interest always in us since your own visit to South Fort a la Corne in 1910.

I beg to remain

Yours Very Sincerely

W. Godfrey.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-1.

Ottawa, Oct. 4, 1923.

Dear Mr. Godfrey:

I have your letter of the 25th ultimo, regarding the offer made by the Ven. Archdeacon MacKay to Mrs. Godfrey and yourself to accept the positions of matron and teacher, respectively, on the Red Pheasant Indian Reserve.

I wish to inform you that the Department carefully considered the request, made by Archdeacon MacKay, for your appointment. It is desired, if possible, to obtain the services of a qualified teacher for the important work at this school. I would point out that you have no professional qualifications and therefore, after careful consideration, the Department was unable to approve of your appointment. The services of both yourself and Mrs. Godfrey, while at Fort a la Corne and Sturgeon Lake Schools, were satisfactory and I can assure you that your earlier career can be commended as one of much usefulness.

W.G.

DC1

Yours very truly,

Deputy Superintendent General.

W. Godfrey, Esq.,
Suite 14,
Mulvey Apartments,
Fort Rouge,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-1.

Little Pine's Reserve,

Paynton, Sask.

October 1st, 1923.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 6 1923
RECORDS

Dear Sir:

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letters No. 105-6-1 of the 13th and 18th ult. having reference to the appointment of Mr. and Mrs. Godfrey to the Red Pheasant Indian Day School. I am making every effort to find workers for this school who will satisfy the requirements of the Department, and will of course report as soon as I find any that I can recommend.

I am, Sir,

Yours obediently;

J. A. Mackay

J. A. Mackay

Arch Deacon

The Secretary,

Dept. of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-1

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 16 1923
REGISTRY

Little Pine's Reserve,
Paynton, Sask.
October 10th, 1923.

Dear Sir-

Referring to previous correspondence regarding a teacher for Red Pheasant Indian Day School, which is still vacant, I beg to inform you that an application has been made oy Mr. Geo. F. Bradley, of Naicam Sask. I am not personally acquainted with Mr. Bradley. He states that he has had twelve years teaching experience, that he has a second class certificate for this Province, that he has been Principal of a two roomed village school for two years, and served overseas for three years. He is 34 years of age and married. Mrs Bradley, He states, is not a trained nurse, but she has had much experience in nursing. She has an excellent knowledge of sanitary requirements, and he feels confident that she would prove an enthusiastic Field Matron.

I have asked Mr. Bradley for referrences. If his statements are confirmed, may I ask what joint salaries the Department would offer?

Iam, Sir,

Yours obediently,

J. A. Mackay

J. A. Mackay

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-1.

Ottawa, Oct. 17, 1923.

Very Reverend Sir:

I have your letter of the 10th instant, in which you inform the Department that you are in correspondence with a Mr. G. F. Bradley, in connection with the vacancy at the Red Pheasant Indian Day School. In view of Mr. Bradley's qualifications, a salary of $800 for the ten teaching months, plus any bonus provided by law, will be allowed if he is appointed.

The position of field matron for the Red Pheasant Reserve is also vacant and the Department can, in all probability, arrange with the Civil Service Commission to have the wife of the day school teacher act in this capacity. Mrs. Bradley's qualifications are satisfactory, provided her household duties would not interfere with her field matron work. You should intimate whether or not there are any children in the family and ascertain how many hours per week Mrs. Bradley would be prepared to devote to the work on the reserve. The salary allowed for the field matron at this point is $300 per annum, supplemented by any bonus provided by law.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

Ven. Archdeacon J. A. MacKay,
Little Pine's Reserve,
Paynton, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

(Copy)

Little Pine's Reserve,
Paynton, Sask.
October 29th, 1923.

Mr. G[illegible] F. Bradley,
Naicam, Sask.

Dear Mr. Bradley:-

Thank you for your letter of the 16th inst. with enclosure. I have received a letter from the Indian Department dated 17th inst. in reply to mine recommending you for the Red Pheasant School, in which letter it is stated, "In view of Mr. Bradley's qualifications, a salary of $300 for the ten teaching months, plus any bonus provided by law, will be allowed if he is appointed".

"The position of field matron for the Red Pheasant Reserve is also vacant and the Department can, in all probability arrange with the Civil Service Commission to have the wife of the day school teacher act in this capacity. Mrs. Bradley's qualifications are satisfactory, provided her household duties would not interfere with her field matron work. You should intimate whether or not there are any children in the family and ascertain how many hours per week Mrs Bradley would be prepared to devote to the work on the reserve. The salary allowed for the field matron at this point is $500 per annum, supplemented by any bonus provided by law."

As the bonus at the present time is I believe $150, this would mean that you would receive $950 and Mrs Bradley $450, altogether $1400, the same as I understand, you are receiving in your present situation.

As I stated in my former letter, the Department supplies all the fuel. There is at the present time a year's supply of wood fuel piled up conveniently to the house and school. Also there is a supply of vegetables, stored in the basement of the residence.

With regard to furniture, there is not any in the residence of much account. As you intimate that you have a good supply in your present residence, it would probably be advisable for you to bring with you what you really need.

There is a good kitchen range, with all the utensils required for the preparation of the mid-day meal for the pupils, also dishes, plates, cups, &c.

In seeing after the preparation of the mid-day meal Mrs Bradley would generally be occupied during the forenoon, but I would assume that in the afternoon she would be free for any duties that might require attention in connection with her office as field matron.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

I am hoping to be able to spend a week or so with you at Red Pheasant's, to help you to become acquainted with the people and the work, and to make a fair start.

I am at present living mostly at a similar school in the Battleford Agency. The work at Little Pine's is progressing successfully, and I hope to see Red Pheasant's school equally successful.

I am sending a copy of this letter to the Department with the request that if your appointment is decided on, you should receive notice to that effect direct from head-quarters.

Kindly let me know if you receive notice of appointment, in order that I may be able to make arrangements to give you all the help I can.

Hoping that you will receive the appointment, and that you will find the work congenial and encouraging.

Yours very sincerely,

J. A. Mackay

J. A. Mackay.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

To whom it may concern.

This is to certify to the excellent character and competent ability of Mr. George F. Bradley.

The writer has been somewhat intimately acquainted with Mr. B Bradley for the past three years , and has every reason to believe him to a man of blameless character . Both in school and community activities Mr. Bradley has proved to be a willing , cheerful and successful leader of the highest order.

Signed,

F. A. Sharpley.

Methodist Minister.

Naicam.

Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

VILLAGE OF NAICAM

OFFICE OF SECRETARY-TREASURER

NAICAM, SASK.

With regards to the residence Is it furnished in any way ?

I ask you this so that we may arrange accordingly as we own a furnished house here. Anticipating that we will be successfull in obtaining the post we would be pleased to receive any further advice in connection with our duties and any particulars such as number of chrildren , and work expected amongst the adults.

Yours very sincerely.

Geo. T. Bradley.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

VILLAGE OF NAICAM

OFFICE OF SECRETARY-TREASURER

NAICAM, SASK.

Oct. I_6. 23"

J.A.Mackay.D.D.
Payton.

Reverend Sir.

We were very pleased to receive your letter of the IO" inst. and we are adding further particulars which will perhaps assist you in making your report to the "Department".

As I stated in my last letter I hold a Second Class Professional Certificate for this province the number of same being [redacted] I49_20.

I have achieved remarkable success amongst our Scandanavian friends and de-light in the work .I have always been connected with the Church and have worked extensively with Sunday Schools and Childrens Clubs.

With regards to Mrs Bradley I would like to mention that she is an excellent cook and has had much experience in the care of childrem. She is quite capable of seeing to the preparation of the mid-day meal.

She is a good needlewoman and a great social worker. She is a thoughtful and patient nurse and much interested in the work .

I consider it a goodopportunity to be able to carry on with Missionery work in this country as I have always had an ambition in that direction.

It is somewhat ~~different~~difficult to get a testimonial from our New Canadians but Iam asking Mr Brigham ex Sec. Tres. of one of these districts to write you in this connection.

My present inspector is Dr. F. W. Harrison of Tisdale and I know he will be willing to answer any questions you mat put to him and I confidently refer you to him.Rev. T.Geach of Pleasant Valley and Rev. F. A. Sharpley of Naicam Will testify to my rxperience with boys clubs.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-1

DEPT. OF IND. AFFAIRS
NOV 3 1923
RECORDS

Little Pine's Reserve,
Paynton, Sask.
October 30th, 1923.

Sir;-

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter No. 105-6-1, of the 17th inst. and in reply I enclose herewith,
1. Mr. Bradley's letter to myself containing information which the Department should have,
2. A testimonial from Rev. F. A. sharpley in favour of Mr. Bradley,
3. A copy of my letter to Mr. Bradley.

If the Department decides to appoint Mr. and Mrs Bradley to the Red Pheasant school, I would ask you kindly to notify Mr. Bradley direct, as soon as may be convenient. It would save time, as I am ver inconveniently situated with regard to mail communication, and to no tify me first would cause considerable delay. The school has now been vacant for some time, and should be opened as soon as possible.

I hope Mr. and Mrs. bradley will be accepted by the Department.

I am, Sir,
Yours obediently,

J.A.Mackay.

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

P. S. The Bradleys I understand have two children.

J. A. Mackay.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

108-6-1.

Ottawa, Nov. 5, 1923.

Very Reverend Sir:

I have your letter of the 30th ultimo, with enclosures, relative to the appointment of Mr. and Mrs. Bradley to the Red Pheasant Indian Day School. The Department is corresponding direct with Mr. Bradley and asking him to report to Mr. Indian Agent Macdonald at Battleford, without delay.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

R.J.T.

Ven. Archdeacon J. A. MacKay,
Little Pine's Reserve,
Paynton, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-1.

Ottawa, Nov. 5, 1923.

Sir:

I have to inform you that the Department has approved of the appointment of Mr. G. F. Bradley, of Naicam, Sask., to the position of teacher at the Red Pheasant Indian Day School. Mr. Bradley will be allowed salary at the rate of $800 for the 10 teaching months, plus any bonus provided by law. He has been instructed to communicate or report to you. I shall be pleased if you will give him any assistance possible as he takes up his new duties.

The Department will make arrangements with the Civil Service Commission, if possible, to have Mrs. Bradley appointed field matron. If success attends this effort, salary will be allowed her for her reserve duties at the rate of $300 per annum, plus any bonus provided by law. Mrs. Bradley is qualified to nurse, and, although she has two children of her own, is prepared to give the necessary time to the preparation of the noon-day meal for the children at the school and to the field matron's activity in the afternoon. Her appointment will be temporary for the time being. They will look to you for all their instructions. I have requested Mr. Bradley to write to you, intimating the probable date of the commencement of their duties.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

S. L. Macdonald, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Battleford, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-1.

Ottawa, Nov. 5, 1923.

Sir:

I have to inform you that the Ven. Archdeacon J. A. MacKay, at present at Paynton, Sask., has forwarded your application for the position of teacher at the Red Pheasant Indian Day School. It is noted that you have a Second Class Professional Certificate, and I am pleased to state that the Department will approve of your appointment to the position at a salary of $800 for the 10 teaching months, plus any bonus provided by law. There is a residence provided, and, although it is partly furnished, it would be advisable for you to arrange to use your own. The kitchen range is, however, in good condition. You should correspond immediately with Mr. Indian Agent S. L. Macdonald, of Battleford, who has been informed of your appointment. You may look to him for all instructions and advice and for assistance in connection with your new duties.

The Department will also temporarily approve of the appointment of Mrs. Bradley to the position of field matron on the reserve. I note that she is qualified to do social work and to nurse. It is understood that she will be responsible for the preparation of the noonday meal for the children who are attending the school, and that she will become active on the reserve in the afternoons, doing field matron's work. Salary will be allowed her at the rate of $300 per annum plus any bonus provided by law and the Department will endeavour to arrange with the Civil Service Commission to have her appointed to the position permanently. I should be pleased if you would report to the Indian agent, without delay, and make arrangements to proceed to the school at your earliest convenience.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

C. F. Bradley, Esq.,
Naicam,
Sask.

Teacher with wife allowed $300
file 11-105

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

N L 2.

NIGHT LETTER

CANADIAN NATIONAL TELEGRAPHS

GREAT NORTH WESTERN TELEGRAPH CO. CANADIAN NATIONAL TELEGRAPH CO.

EXCLUSIVE CONNECTION WITH WESTERN UNION TELEGRAPH COMPANY

HEAD OFFICE, TORONTO, ONT. GEO. D. PERRY, GENERAL MANAGER.

RECEIVER'S NO.	TIME FILED	CHECK
		103-6-1.

SEND the following NIGHT LETTER subject to the terms on the back hereof, which are hereby agreed to

OTTAWA, Nov. 29th, 1923.

S. L. Macdonald, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Battleford, Sask.

Please take up with Church authorities matter obtaining qualified teacher - preferably married man - for Red Pheasant school STOP If appointment am not soon made you should arrange for disposal of vegetables stored at school.

J. D. McLean.

Chg. Dept. I.A.

105-6-1

Form 1-TW

CLASS OF SERVICE	SYMBOL
Day Message	
Day Letter	Blue
Night Message	Nite
Night Letter	N L

If none of the above symbols appears after the check (number of words) this is a day message. Otherwise its character is indicated by the symbol appearing after the check.

CANADIAN NATIONAL TELEGRAM

HEAD OFFICE, TORONTO, ONT. GEO. D. PERRY, VICE PRESDT AND GENL MANAGER

Exclusive Connection with WESTERN UNION TELEGRAPH CO. Cable Service to all the World Money Transferred by Telegraph

1 6WG 35 NL

BATTLEFORD SASK NOV 27TH

SECY. INDIAN DEPT.

183
OTTAWA ONT

JUST RECEIVED WORD BRADLEY NOT COMING TO TEACH REDPHEASANT HAS GOT ANOTHER POSITION UNLESS ANOTHER TEACHER EMPLOYED AT ONCE WILL BE NECESSARY HAVE SOME ONE OCCUPY HOUSE TO PROTECT WINTER SUPPLY OF VEGETABLES STORED THERE

S L MACDONALD

1224AM

USE OUR DIRECT ALL-CANADA SERVICE TO VANCOUVER, VICTORIA AND BRITISH COLUMBIA POINTS

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-1.

Ottawa, Nov. 30th, 1923.

Sir:

With reference to your telegram of the 27th instant, informing the Department that Mr. G. F. Bradley, who was appointed teacher of the Red Pheasant Indian Day School, was unable to accept the position, I beg to confirm the following night lettergram of yesterday's date:

> "Please take up with Church authorities matter obtaining qualified teacher - preferably married man - for Red Pheasant School. If appointment not soon made you should arrange for disposal of vegetables stored at school."

You should take this matter up with the Church of England authorities with a view to their nominating a married man having the necessary qualifications to perform the duties as teacher, and his wife to carry on the work of field matron. If a married couple having the necessary qualifications are obtained, the Department would allow them salary at the same rate as was promised Mr. and Mrs. Bradley. The name, qualifications and experience of the person nominated by the Church authorities for the position should be forwarded for the approval of the Department.

If it is not possible to obtain the services of a teacher in the very near future, you may arrange for the sale or disposal of the vegetables which are stored at the school. We hope, however, that the Church authorities will be able to obtain a teacher at an early date.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

S. L. Macdonald, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Battleford, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-1

BY

I promised Bishop Lloyd that a couple of lady teachers would be authorized in case of Red Pheasant School. Perhaps noon lunch also could be provided

K.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-1.

T.W. Form 2A

CANADIAN NATIONAL TELEGRAPHS

GREAT NORTH WESTERN TELEGRAPH CO. — CANADIAN NATIONAL TELEGRAPH CO.

EXCLUSIVE CONNECTION WITH WESTERN UNION TELEGRAPH COMPANY

HEAD OFFICE, TORONTO, ONT. — GEO. D. PERRY, VICE PRES'T AND GEN'L MANAGER.

RECEIVER'S NO.	TIME FILED	CHECK

SEND the following message subject to the terms printed on the back hereof, which are hereby agreed to.

Ottawa, January 3, 1924.

S. L. Macdonald,
Indian Agent,
Battleford, Sask.

Do not install single man as teacher Red Pheasant School.

J. D. McLean.

RA

Chg. Dept. I. A.

WORLD WIDE SERVICE TO ALL THE WORLD

105-6-1

Form 1-TW

CLASS OF SERVICE	SYMBOL
Day Message	
Day Letter	Blue
Night Message	Nite
Night Letter	N L

If none of these symbols appears after the check (number of words), this is a full rate message. Otherwise, the character of the message is indicated by the symbol appearing after the check.

CANADIAN NATIONAL TELEGRAM

HEAD OFFICE, TORONTO, ONT. — GEO. D. PERRY, VICE PRES'T AND GEN'L MANAGER

Exclusive Connection with WESTERN UNION TELEGRAPH CO. Cable Service to all the World Money Transferred by Telegraph

28WGSA 37 COLLECT

BATTLEFORD SASK DEC 31

SECY.DEPT.OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

OTTAWA, ONT.

BISHOP LLOYD SENT SINGLE MAN AS TEACHER REDPHEASANT HAS NO BEDDING OR FURNITURE AND TEACHERS RESIDENCE IS NOT FURNISHED FURTHER IT WOULD BE IMPOSSIBLE TO OPEN THIS SCHOOL UNLESS WOMAN IN CHARGE TO SERVE NOON MEAL

S E MACDONALD

120AM

USE OUR DIRECT ALL-CANADA SERVICE TO VANCOUVER, VICTORIA AND BRITISH COLUMBIA POINTS

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-1.

Ottawa, January 3, 1924.

Sir:

I have to acknowledge receipt of your night letter of the 31st ultimo, in which you inform the Department that His Lordship the Bishop of Saskatchewan has sent a single man to you for the position of teacher of the Red Pheasant Indian Day School. In reply I have to confirm official telegram of this date, as follows: - "Do not install single man as teacher Red Pheasant School."

I have also to inform you that Bishop Lloyd visited the Department some two weeks ago and was informed that we would give favourable consideration to the appointment of a man and his wife, or to the appointment of two lady teachers, in the case of this school. The Department concurs in your opinion that a school activity without a noonday lunch and without field matron's work on the reserve would be a failure.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

R.T.: T.F.L.

C. L. Macdonald, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Battleford, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-1

Diocese of Saskatchewan

BISHOP
THE RIGHT REV. GEORGE EXTON LLOYD, D.D.

ARCHDEACON
(INDIAN WORK)
VEN. J. A. MacKAY, D.D.
PRINCE ALBERT, SASK.

SECRETARY-TREASURER
REV. HENRY WALLACE
[redacted]
PRINCE ALBERT, SASK.

BISHOPSTHORPE
PRINCE ALBERT, SASK. Jan., 17, 1924

Dear Mr. Ferrier:

(1). [redacted] With reference to filling the place of Mr. Quinney, the Indian school teacher who died recently at Onion Lake; we have a splendid chance of a fully qualified teacher there, Mr. Alexander Peterson, and I have asked Mr. Thenakew to send in a full statement of qualifications and character. Both seem to be what we want, and the Indian Agent decidedly approves. Of course it is the qualified teacher stipend that is needed.

(2). Re Presents. There seems to be a very decided dearth of qualified married teachers at the present time. In April we shall have several that I know of free. In the mean time to carry on, I sent an Irishman of very good educational standing and character, to keep the work going until a suitable married teacher was available. It was arranged that the Farm Instructor's wife assisted by an Indian woman would provide the midday meal, etc. This arrangement was apparently refused by the Indian Agent, and the teacher in question in disgust has gone off to New York.

I am very sorry to lose the man, because he had offered especially for Indian work and there are not too many offers for that work nowadays. In the meantime I am advertising, because neither my private correspondence nor the two Government Educational Department circulars, have so far been able to find what is wanted.

There are plenty of bits of girls to be had, but that is not suitable.

Believe me to be
Yours very faithfully.

George Exton Lloyd

3.

Mr. Ferrier
Dept. of Indian Affairs
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Grace Church Regina Sask
2141 Winnipeg St
Regina.
April 8/24

My dear Bishop.

I understand that Mr N. S. Roberts one of our T. M. L. teachers has applied for the position of School teacher, and his wife as Field matron at Red Pheasant reserve Battleford.

I would like to bear testimony to the character of these people. They are two of the finest. Splendid Christians. Musical, and refined. I think them admirably suited for the position, and being in good health they would be able to put quite a lot of energy into their work.

Sincerely yours.

W. H. Andrew R.
T. M. L. Secretary

P.S.
They have been doing Church work for me in Choir etc.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Diocese of Saskatchewan

BISHOP
THE RIGHT REV. GEORGE EXTON LLOYD, D.D.

ARCHDEACON
(INDIAN WORK)
VEN. J. A. MacKAY, D.D.
PRINCE ALBERT, SASK.

SECRETARY-TREASURER
REV. HENRY WALLACE
SYNOD OFFICE
PRINCE ALBERT, SASK.

BISHOPSTHORPE
PRINCE ALBERT,
SASK.

Aug 9th 1924

Dear Mr. Ferrier

I asked Mr. Adcock to write a line yesterday to know about the Roberts, Cochin case, applying for Red Pheasant ... the Justice quite highly about them and as they said there is Regina and as you see by this letter he evidently thinks a good deal of them.

Yours very faithfully

George Exton Lloyd

Bp.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

C O P Y.

The University,
University Road,
Edgbaston,
BIRMINGHAM.

27th July, 1923.

This is to certify that Mr. Noel Stanley Roberts, having signed the matriculation register, entered the University of Birmingham in October, 1919, as an undergraduate reading for the degree of B.Sc. He passed the Intermediate Science examination in June, 1921, his subjects being Chemistry, Combined Engineering for Chemists, and Drawing. In 1922 he passed in practical Metallurgy, and will complete the Final Examination for the degree of B.Sc. on presenting himself for the theoretical papers in Metallurgy, and for Chemistry theory and practical, which is his principal subject.

(Signed). John. H. Costain.
Registrar.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1300, Lillooet Ave
Regina.
Sask.

Regd & Regd

The Right Rev. Dr. G.E. Lloyd.
Prince Albert.

Most Reverend Sir,

I wish to make application for appointment as teacher in the Red Pheasant School, Battleford.

I am an English University man. having read for three years at the University of Birmingham (England). I have had thirteen months English teaching experience and four months experience in Saskatchewan. I resigned my position at Prosperity School-Rosenville, for the purpose of taking the second class Normal School training at Regina, in which I am at present engaged.

My age is twenty four years and I am married (no children) My wife would be glad to undertake the work among the Indians, and has had experience of first aid work.

I have permission from the Principal (Col Perrett) of the Normal School to accept the appointment and he would if approached by you, allow me to leave the Normal School, when you would require the Red Pheasant School to be opened.

As a reference I would refer you to Col Perrett.

I have the honour to be, with highest respect,
Your obedient servant.
Neil Stanley Roberts.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-1

Diocese of Saskatchewan

BISHOP
THE RIGHT REV. GEORGE EXTON LLOYD, D.D.

ARCHDEACON
(INDIAN WORK)
VEN. J. A. MACKAY, D.D.
PRINCE ALBERT, SASK.

SECRETARY-TREASURER
REV. HENRY WALLACE
SYNOD OFFICE
PRINCE ALBERT, SASK.

Wednesday April 9th 1924.

BISHOPSTHORPE
PRINCE ALBERT,
SASK.

Dear Mr Ferrier.

I am sending you enclosed the application of Mr & Mrs N.S. Roberts for appointment as teacher and field matron on Red Pheasants Reserve. Battleford.

As you see Mr Roberts educational standing is very good and he has had some English teaching before he came to the school at Prosperity. Saskatchewan S,D 448.

He has been in the Normal school Regina completing the work for a Second Class certificate and is now ready to go to Red Pheasant as soon as the appointment can be made.

I have had a letter from our Maple Leaf secretary in Regina very strongly recommending Mr and Mrs Roberts for this work on the Indian Reserve. He tells me that he has interviewed Col Perrett the head of the Normal School and he is quite prepared to endorse Mr Roberts application.

Believe me to be Yours very faithfully.

George Exton Lloyd Bp.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-1.

Ottawa, April 14, 1924.

Right Reverend Sir:

I have Your Lordship's letters of the 9th instant, addressed to the Superintendent of Indian Education, and enclosures with reference to the appointment of Mr. and Mrs. N. S. Roberts to the positions of teacher and field matron at the Red Pheasant Indian Day School. I have noted that Mr. Roberts is professionally qualified and has had some experience. The Department will approve of his appointment to the position of teacher and will allow salary at the rate of $800 for the ten teaching months, plus any bonus provided by law.

The position of field matron is not exempt from the operations of the Civil Service Act, but the Department will temporarily approve of the appointment of Mrs. Roberts at a salary of $480 per year, plus any bonus allowed by law. I have noted that Mrs. Roberts has no children and she will be expected to prepare a noonday meal for the children who are attending the school and do field matron's work on the reserve in the afternoons. The Civil Service Commission will be asked to approve of her permanent appointment, as soon as the necessary formalities can be complied with.

I am returning the communication from the Registrar of the Saskatchewan Department of Education, which Mr. Roberts will no doubt desire to retain in his possession.

I have the honour to be,

Your Lordship's obedient servant,

R.A.

Encls.

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

Rt. Rev. G. E. Lloyd, D. D.,
Bishop of Saskatchewan,
Prince Albert, Sask.

P.S. Please inform me without delay, if Mrs. Roberts accept the appointment.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-1

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

Battleford. Sask.

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 50-302
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

R

May 1st ...19 24

Sir,—

I have just been informed by the Rev Mr Scheeby local Missionery, that he had received instructions from the Bishop to meet the New Teacher for the Red Red Pheasant School on tonights train.

I do not know if they have the Departments Authority to send a teacher and Matron, as no Official Instructions have been received. I am not in a position to turn over schools and equipment till authorized by the Department to do so and believe that the Church Authorities should be informed of this.

My impression was that the Churches were given the privilege of recommending the Teacher and after appointment, the Teachers, schools and Field Matrons were strictly under the supervision of the Department and took their instructions from there, as well as their salaries, I will await the Departments reply before accepting these people, unless on their arrival they have letters to show their appointment has been authorized.

Your obedient servant,

S. L. Macdonald
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Dept of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-1

Form 1-TW

CLASS OF SERVICE	SYMBOL
Day Message	
Day Letter	Blue
Night Message	Nite
Night Letter	N L

If none of these appears after the ...mber of words) this is a ...message. Otherwise its character is indicated by the symbol appearing after the check.

CANADIAN NATIONAL TELEGRAM

HEAD OFFICE, TORONTO, ONT. GEO. D. PERRY, VICE PRES'T AND GEN'L MANAGER

Exclusive Connection with WESTERN UNION TELEGRAPH CO. Cable Service to all the World Money Transferred by Telegraph

MAY 5 ... 5 40

MAY 5 ... 5

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS MAY 7 1924 RECORDS

MOA206 14 2 ... RA

PRINCEALBERT SASK 6 255 P

J B MCLEAN 455

INDIAN DEPT OTTAWA ONT

MR AND MRS ROBERTS NOW AT REDPHEASANT INDIAN DAY SCHOOL

BISHOP AWAY

WALLACE SECY TREAS.

USE OUR DIRECT ALL-CANADA SERVICE TO VANCOUVER, VICTORIA AND BRITISH COLUMBIA POINTS

Form 2A-TW

CLASS OF SERVICE DESIRED	
Day Message	
Day Letter	
Night Message	
Night Letter	

Patrons should ma... to the class of ... desired, OTHERWISE THIS MESSAGE WILL BE TRANSMITTED AS A FULL-RATE TELEGRAM

CANADIAN NATIONAL TELEGRAPHS

105-6-1.

HEAD OFFICE, TORONTO, ONT. GEO. D. PERRY, VICE PRES'T AND GEN'L MANAGER

Exclusive Connection with WESTERN UNION TELEGRAPH CO. Cable Service to all the World Money Transferred by Telegraph

RECEIVER'S NO.	TIME FILED	CHECK

Send the following message, subject to the terms on back hereof, which are hereby agreed to

Ottawa, May 6, 1924.

Rt. Rev. C. E. Lloyd,
Bishop of Saskatchewan,
Prince Albert, Sask.

Have Mr. and Mrs. Roberts accepted appointment Red Pheasant Indian Day School.

J. D. McLean.

Chg. Dept. I. A.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

103-6-1

Copy

Circ. 0-22. 22-108.

May 7, 1924.

Memorandum:

Deputy Minister.

Mrs. E..S. Roberts, wife of the teacher of the Red Pheasant Indian Day School, has been appointed temporarily to the position of field matron at a salary of $480 per year plus any bonus that may be provided by law. Mrs. Roberts has no children and will prepare a noonday meal for the children who are attending the school and do regular field matron's duties on the reserve. Will you communicate with the Civil Service Commission and see if her permanent appointment can be approved. I am convinced that, if it is found necessary to advertise the position, no other suitable applicant will apply. Mr. and Mrs. Roberts were nominated by His Lordship the Bishop of Saskatchewan.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-1.

Ottawa, May 7, 1924.

Sir:

I have your No. 50-302 of the first instant, with reference to the teaching services at the Red Pheasant Indian Day School. I have to inform you that on the 14th ultimo the Department agreed to the appointment of Mr. H. S. Roberts to the position of teacher and to the temporary appointment of Mrs. Roberts as field matron, but the formal approval and notification to you were postponed until Mr. and Mrs. Roberts agreed to accept the positions. Upon receipt of your letter I telegraphed to His Lordship and I am in receipt of a reply to the effect that Mr. and Mrs. Roberts are already on duty at the Red Pheasant Indian Day School.

The Department approves of the appointment of Mr. Roberts to the position of teacher, at a salary of $800 for the ten teaching months plus any bonus which may be provided by law. The position of field matron is not exempt from the operations of the Civil Service Act, but the Department approves of the temporary appointment of Mrs. Roberts, at a salary of $480 per year plus any bonus allowed by law. The Civil Service Commission will be asked to approve of her permanent appointment as soon as the necessary formalities can be complied with. In this connection you will be further advised.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

S. L. Macdonald, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Battleford, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa, May 7, 1924.

Sir:

I have to inform you that the Department has approved of the appointment of Mr. N. S. Roberts to the position of teacher at the Red Pheasant Indian Day School, at a salary of $800 for the ten teaching months plus any bonus provided by law - appointment to date from the first instant. Mrs. N. S. Roberts has been appointed temporarily to the position of field matron, at a salary of $480 per year plus any bonus allowed by law. The Civil Service Commission will be asked to approve of her permanent appointment. These workers were nominated by His Lordship the Bishop of Saskatchewan, who has been informed of our approval. Mr. Indian Agent Macdonald also has been informed.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

W. M. Graham, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner,
Regina, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-1

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

Battleford. Sask.

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 91-302.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

May 21st 1924

R

Sir,—

I beg to report that the Red Pheasant Day school was reopened again on the 12th, many of the Indians were absent so that a full attendance was not possible. Mr & Mrs Roberts as Teacher and Matron are showing a great interest in their work and I believe they can make a success of this school.

The New Thunderchild Day School was opened on the 15th, and the same day the teacher Miss Amy. D. Wrigley wrote me a discription of the opening and I am enclosing her letter for the Departments information. Since the date of her letter considerable more school equipment has been supplied and the Desks should be along in a few days, so that she will be able to carry on the school in the regular manner.

I was at Thunderchild on the 13th and instructed her to open the school even without equipment, if only for a half day each time till the supplies were received, this was to get the children used to the time and routine as none of them had ever been to school before.

Extract on 105-9-1

on file 105-9-1

Your obedient servant,

S. J. Macdonnell

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Dept of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-1.

91-302.

Ottawa, May 28th, 1924.

Sir:

I have your letter of the 21st instant, informing the Department that the teachers who were appointed have taken up duties at both the Red Pheasant and Thunderchild Indian Day Schools, and enclosing a communication from Miss Wrigley regarding the opening of the latter school. In reply I beg to say it is noted that the teachers are interested and that you consider they will make a success of their work.

Regarding the equipment for the Thunderchild Day School, it is hoped that you will be able to place the order for the desks as instructed in our letters of the 5th and 10th instant, and also purchase the stove and other material required. It is also hoped that the blackboards which have been ordered through the Government Stationery Office will arrive in the very near future, and that Miss Wrigley will be able to carry on without undue inconvenience until such time as all the classroom equipment is installed. Her letter describing the opening of the school was read with interest, and we are pleased with the good attendance and interest taken by the parents.

It is hoped that there will be a steady attendance of all the Indian children of school age who are eligible to attend at both these schools.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

S. K. Macdonald, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Battleford, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Red Pheasant School,
Red Pheasant,
SASK.

October 10th, 1924.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Education,
OTTAWA.

Dear Sir,

The Indians on the Red Pheasant and Stoney Reserves have requested me to institute Eveing Classes for them this Fall and Winter.

The request comes principally from the Stoney Indians, whom I think would be greatly benefitted, as only a small minority speak English to any extent.

In accordance with the Regulations I propose holding two sessions per week of at least one and one half hours duration at 7-0 p.m., on Monday and Thursday evenings.

The subjects of instruction, according to the Regulations, shall be English, including Composition and Literature, Penmanship and Business Forms; Arithmetic; Canadian History and Civics. I would, however, suggest that Agriculture be added or substituted in this curriculum.

If these classes are inaugurated there will be a minimum attendance of at least ten persons.

I shall be glad to have your approval together with any instructions or suggestions as to the curriculum, conduct, etc.

If this project is carried through I shall require lamps for lighting the School, as at present there are none installed.

I am, sir,
Your obedient servant,
N. Stanley Roberts.

TEACHER.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-1

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 31 1924
RECORDS

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

Battleford, Sask.

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 297-121
DATED
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Oct 27th 1924

Sir,—

I beg to enclose herewith, a letter from Mr. N. S. Roberts, teacher at Red Pheasant, with regard to holding night classes for the Indians of Red Pheasaht and Stoney reserves.

It is apparent from the attached letter that Mr Roberts is taking an interest in educational matters at his reserves and I would certainly recommend that four Glass Wall lamps and brackets be supplied, as well as Coal Oil necessary for the school use., which should not exceed ten gallons for the winter.

Your obedient servant,

S. J. Macdonnell

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Dept of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-1.

297-121.

Ottawa, Nov. 3rd, 1924.

Sir:

I have your letter of the 27th ultimo, enclosing a communication from Mr. W. S. Roberts, teacher of the Red Pheasant Indian Day School, regarding the holding of night classes for the Indians of the Red Pheasant and Stony Reserve.

In reply I beg to say that you may purchase and have delivered 4 wall lamps and brackets, as well as a quantity of coal oil. Properly certified vouchers, in duplicate, should be forwarded covering the expenditure incurred. We note that Mr. Roberts intends to conduct these night classes two evenings a week. It is presumed that there will be no expense to the Department other than the above authorized expenditure in the conducting of these classes. The teacher should see that good order is maintained and that no damage is occasioned to the school or furnishings.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

S. L. Macdonald, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Battleford, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-1

Orig in 105-2-1

RED PHEASANT AND STONY DAY SCHOOL

I visited this school, which is situated on the Red Pheasant reserve, on October 1st. The pupilage for this school is drawn from the Red Pheasant and Stony reserves. There are two drivers engaged to take the children to and from the school, one from each reserve. There are 21 pupils on the roll, 11 boys and 10 girls. The average attendance for the quarter ending September 30th. was 13.2. The teacher, Mr. N.I.Roberts, was appointed last May. He holds a Second Class Professional Teacher's Certificate for the Province of Saskatchewan, and appears to be fairly well qualified for his work. His wife, Mrs. Edith Roberts, acts as Field Matron for the reserve. The pupils in the school are all in the Primary Grades, and it is a difficult matter to obtain satisfactory progress in a school such as this where the attendance is irregular.

Buildings

The school buildings are in a good state of repair, and the school room, children's dining room, and teacher's residence are kept very clean and tidy. The school premises also found in a tidy condition, but noted that some repairs the fence were required. The water supply is not large t is sufficient for their present requirements and the water of a very good quality. The class room is heated by hot ir and is quite large enough to take care of any attendance which may be anticipated from these two reserves.

(Sgd) W. Morrison
Inspr of Ind Agencies
Oct 11/1924

VERY POOR COPY

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-1

SCHOOLS APR 1926 I

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS APR 26 1926 RECORDS

Extract from Report of Inspector Murison on the Red Pheasant Day School - dated March 23rd, 1926.

Original on file 105-1-6

Mr. Stanley Roberts is teacher. He has 2nd class Saskatchewan standing. His wife is the Field Matron. She prepares the midday meal for the children and visits the homes on the two reserves. I find her very capable and energetic. Her house and children's dining-room are scrupulously clean.

There are 22 pupils enrolled. The average attendance is about 18. The children were poorly clothed and some of them looked under-nourished. The Provincial School Inspector reported favourably on the class-room work. I was not favourably impressed. The pupils mumble and do not speak up well. They were backward in answering questions. Their writing is very good.

In a letter dated April 13th, 1926, Commissioner Graham makes the following remarks regarding the above report:-

The report on the Red Pheasant School is satisfactory. The Inspector, however, points out that the children are poorly clothed and some of them look under-nourished. Mr. Murison does not agree with the Provincial Inspector's report on the classroom work.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-1

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

DEPT. OF INDIAN A.
MAY 17 1926
REGISTRY

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 30-302
ALSO

SCHOOLS BRANCH
MAY 18 1926

Battleford, Sask.

May 14th 19 26

Sir,—

We summer holidays at the Red Pheasant Day School, the Teacher would like to keep the school open during July and August and have the holidays come in September and October.

We have found that during the latter two months that the Indians are nearly allaway on harvest work and take their families with them, which knocks the attendance at the school and we would like to try this plan to see if the results would be any better.

I would recommend that the school be kept open during July and August, and the holidays be allowed in September and October.

OK. Attendance figures for harvest Aug 1924 - 13 " 1925 - 13 Aug for 4 weeks closed - 18

Your obedient servant,

J. F. Macdonnell

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Dept of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-1.

30-302.

Ottawa, May 18th, 1926.

Sir:

I have your letter of the 14th instant, in which you recommend that the Red Pheasant Indian Day School be kept open during the months of July and August, next, and that the annual summer holidays be taken in September and October, and stating your reasons for making this change.

In reply I beg to say that, if you and the teacher are satisfied that there would be a good attendance during the two summer months mentioned, the Department would have no objection to giving this arrangement a trial during the coming summer. We have noted that the average attendance has been slightly lower during the quarters ended September 30th than for the ~~[illegible]~~ The teacher and yourself are in the best position to decide as to the advantage to be gained in the change in the usual annual holiday period, and this matter will be left in your hands .

I shall be pleased if you will advise the Department at a later date as to whether the school will be conducted during the two months mentioned and the annual holidays taken during September and October, next.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

S. L. Macdonald, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Battleford, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-1

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

R

.....Battleford.....Sask...

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 97-302
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

August 17th 1926

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
AUG 21 1926
RECORDS

Sir—

In my July report, I mentioned that Mr Roberts, Teacher at the Red Pheasant Day school, was taken sick and had to close the school on July 2nd,

Mr Roberts was brought in to the local Hospital since and yesterday was examined by a specialest who states that he will have to go to the Sanitorium for special treatment for two or three months.

SCHOOLS BRANCH
AUG 23 1926
RECEIVED

Mr Roberts is very anxious to retain his position at the Red Pheasant school and again take up the work as soon as his health permits, I would recommend that some local woman or girl be employed as temperary teacher and stay with Mrs Roberts at the reserve, till he is again able to take up his duties.

If this was not acceptable to the Department, perhaps the Church Authorities could send some woman to do the teaching and reside with Mrs Roberts till his return from the Sanitorium. If it is allowable to get some local Woman as teacher, please advise me what salary per month would be allowed. Mrs Roberts who is well educated and familiar with the Teaching and necessary work could assist with the teaching as well as attending to her Field Matrons duties.

Your obedient servant,

J. P. Macdonnell

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Dept of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-1.

Ottawa, August 24, 1926.

Sir:

I have your letter of the 17th instant, informing the Department of the illness of Mr. M. S. Roberts, teacher of the Red Pheasant Indian Day School, and recommending that the services of a woman teacher be temporarily engaged until Mr. Roberts' health permits him to resume duties.

In this connection I beg to enclose herewith copy of a communication to His Lordship the Bishop of Saskatchewan under whose auspices the school is conducted relative to the appointment of a temporary teacher. His Lordship and yourself may complete arrangements for the securing of a suitable substitute, and you should inform the Department as to the arrangements made, stating name, qualifications, etc., of the substitute teacher employed. As stated in our letter to His Lordship, the salary allowed the substitute teacher will be at the rate of $80 per teaching month.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Acting Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

ENC.

S. L. Macdonald, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Battleford, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-1.

97-302.

Ottawa, August 24, 1926.

Right Rev. Sir:

A communication has been received from Mr. Agent Macdonald, Battleford, in which he states that Mr. N. S. Roberts, teacher of the Red Pheasant Indian Day School, will require leave of absence on account of illness for two or three months. He states that Mr. Roberts was examined by a specialist and that he will have to go to a sanitorium for special treatment. Mr. Roberts is very anxious to retain his position at the Red Pheasant School and resume work when his health permits. The Agent recommends that a local woman or girl be employed as temporary teacher, who could reside with Mrs. Roberts on the Reserve until Mr. Roberts is again able to resume duties.

The Department would agree to the appointment of a temporary teacher until such time as Mr. Roberts resumes duties, and I have to request that Your Lordship will endeavour to secure a woman teacher having the necessary qualifications, and complete arrangements with Mr. Agent Macdonald for her temporary appointment. We would allow a temporary incumbent salary at the rate of $60 per teaching month. It is hoped that you will be able to obtain the services of a competent person to take up the duties as teacher at this school during the absence of Mr. Roberts, and that the arrangements will be completed in time to reopen the school after the present summer holidays. Mr. Agent Macdonald will advise the Department as to what arrangements have been made for the securing of the services of a temporary teacher, giving the name, qualifications, etc.

I have the honour to be,

Your Lordship's obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Acting Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Rt. Rev. G. E. Lloyd, D.D.,
Bishop of Saskatchewan,
Prince Albert, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-1

Ibstone P.O.,
SASK.

SEP 21 1926
REGISTRY

September 14th, 1926.

R

The Secretary,
Department of Education,
Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA.

Dear Sir,

Re: Sickness of Mr. N.S. Roberts, Teacher of Red Pheasant Indian Day School.

As arrangements were made with the Department to keep open Red Pheasant Day School for the period July and August, I would request that the Department should pay my husband's salary for this period, especially in view of the fact that Dr. Norquay, Medical Officer for the Battleford Agency, took his vacation during the period of sickness and another doctor had to be obtained.

A considerable hospital bill was entailed also, and I understood that employees were entitled to free medical attention.

I should be glad if the Department would consider the payment of salary to my husband for the whole period of sickness, as his health was excellent on taking up his appointment here and it is now seriously impaired. If this is not possible, I should esteem it a favour if the Department would kindly inform me what they can do in the matter.

I am,

Your obedient servant,

Edith Roberts.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-1.

Ottawa, September 23rd, 1926.

[redacted]

I have your letter of the 14th instant, requesting that payment of salary be made to your husband, Mr. H. S. Roberts, teacher of the Red Pheasant Indian Day School, for July and August, last, to reimburse him for expenses in connection with his illness.

In reply I beg to say that all salaries are based on ten teaching months in the year, and if the school was reopened on September 1st with a substitute teacher to replace Mr. Roberts, it will be difficult to make any payment from the salary provided. We are communicating with Mr. Agent Macdonald to ascertain when the substitute teacher began duties. When we have full information from the Agent, your request will receive consideration.

I may add that the Department does not pay medical fees for its employees. I regret that there are no funds available to continue salary to your husband during the whole period of his illness.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Mrs. H. S. Roberts,
Ibstone P.O.,
Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-1.

Ottawa, September 23rd, 1926.

Sir:

I beg to refer to your letter of August 17th, last, and the Department's reply of the 24th of the same month, relative to the appointment of a temporary teacher to assist Mrs. Roberts in the work at the Red Pheasant Indian Day School until such time as Mr. Roberts is able to resume duties. I shall be pleased if you will state whether the services of this substitute has been secured.

Owing to the ill-health of Mr. Roberts, this school was not conducted during July and August, last, and I shall be pleased if you will state whether it reopened on the first of the present month or not. It it has not yet reopened, please state the date on which it will do so. It is hoped that the Church authorities have secured a temporary assistant to carry on during Mr. Robert's absence. If so, you should state name, qualifications, etc.

I may say that we have a communication from Mrs. Roberts in which she requests payment of salary to Mr. Roberts during the months of July and August to reimburse him for expenses occasioned by his illness. As we only pay salary for ten teaching months in the year, it will be difficult to arrange for payment to Mr. Roberts for the period mentioned, as there would, if the school reopened on the 1st of September, last, be an overlapping in salaries. We are informing Mrs. Roberts that we will be unable to decide regarding her request until we are aware of the time when the school reopened after the summer holidays.

Your early reply giving the information asked for will oblige,

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

S. L. Macdonald, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Battleford, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-1

DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 4 1926
RECORDS

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

R

.....Battleford.....Sask.....

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 115 re 302
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

.....Sept....28th.....19 26

I am in receipt of Department letter No.105-1-6 Sept 23rd, re temporary Teacher for the Red Pheasant Day school.

I beg to report that Miss Ruth W.Johnston, second Class teaching certificate arrived here on the 20th and opened the school on the following day, so that her time would start from that date.

Mr Roberts has not yet been admitted to the Sanitorium,but expects to get word of his admittance at time,and is at present staying at the school, but is not able to do any work.

Your obedient servant,

S. L. Macdonald
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Dept of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-1.

115-302.

Ottawa, October 5th, 1926.

Sir:

I have your letter of the 28th ultimo, informing the Department that Miss Ruth W. Johnston, who holds a second class teacher's certificate, has been engaged as temporary teacher to assist Mrs. Roberts in the work at the Red Pheasant Indian Day School until such time as Mr. Roberts is able to resume duties.

In reply I beg to say that the Department will approve of the temporary appointment of Miss Johnston. As stated in previous correspondence, the salary allowed her as substitute teacher will be at the rate of $60 per teaching month. We note that she began duties on the 21st ultimo.

In connection with the request made by Mrs. Roberts, which was referred to in official letter to you of the 23rd ultimo, relative to the payment of salary to Mr. Roberts during the months of July and August to reimburse him for expenses occasioned by his illness, I beg to say that we can allow him payment for one month's salary only during the quarter ended September 30th, last. When payments of the salaries due for that quarter are being made, a cheque to the amount of $95 will be forwarded in favour of Mr. Roberts.

A return should be prepared by Miss Johnston, showing the days she taught and the attendance between the 21st of September and the end of the same month. When this is received, payment of the salary due her will also be made.

I may add that it is presumed the Church authorities concur in the appointment of Miss Johnston.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

C. L. Macdonald, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Battleford,
Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-1.

A

Ottawa, October 5th, 1926.

Sir:

I beg to inform you that Mr. W. S. Roberts, teacher of the Red Pheasant Indian Day School, has, owing to illness, been obliged to give up duties temporarily. Leave of absence has been granted him for two or three months in order that he can go to a sanitorium for special treatment. He is anxious to retain his position at the Red Pheasant School and resume work when his health permits.

The Church authorities have nominated the services of Miss Ruth W. Johnston, who holds a second class teacher's certificate, as temporary teacher until such time as Mr. Roberts resumes duties. We have approved of the appointment of Miss Johnston, with salary at the rate of $80 per teaching month.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

W. M. Graham, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner,
Regina, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www collectionscanada gc.ca

105-6-1

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

No. 126-302

Battleford, Sask.

Oct 21st 19 26

Sir,—

I beg to report that I have Mr & Mrs Roberts resignations, as teacher and Field Matron respectively at Red Pheasant and Stony reserves, to take effect at the end of November. Mr Roberts will not perform his duties any more, but Mrs Roberts will continue the Field Matron work till that date. Mr Roberts has been informed by the Doctors that he will not be able to teach any more for a while but will have to take outdoor occupation, in the mean time Miss Ruth Johnson as substitute teacher will continue teaching and would like to carry it on till the Xmas Holidays, but this would mean hiring a temporary Matron for three weeks and as the house is only equipped with a cook stove and no other household goods, they would hardly move out this material for three weeks work.

The attendance generally, is so poor and as the Indians of both reserves apparently use every excuse to keep their children or avoid sending them to school, that I am inclined to recommend, that the school be closed up and the boarding schools used. It is certain that the attendance does not justify, the cost of keeping this school open with two school drivers, with matron and teacher and also the upkeep of the place. the only difficulty would be the absence of a Field Matron, and this could be overcome if the Department would appoint a nurse to cover this work as well as the Sweet Grass and Moosomin Reserves, she could be boarded very cheaply at the Farm Instructors places at each of these reserves and be from one to the other as the case demanded.

It is costing well over ten dollars a day to operate this school, with rarely over twelve small children in attendance and it is almost necessary to use coercion to get them there

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 126-302
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

.....

.....19

2

Sir,—

These two reserves are about half and half Anglican and Roman Catholic and it is very hard to make a success of a denominational school and this school has never been what could be called a success, if shut down for a while and any available children recruited for the boarding schools or rather compelled to go, might bring these Indians to time and if occasion warranted, the school could be reopened again.

The few that are compelled to attend are so irregular, one or two months there and amonth away, that at the end of the year, there is very little benifit to the pupil. This cannot be overcome as the parents claim they have to go away to earn a living and take the children with them, if I go after them about it, there reply is always the same, that "if you feed us we will stay" as there is no rations to feed families for this purpose I cannot go any further with it and that is about the situation of the Red Pheasant day school.

I have purchased five tons of hay for the school before knowing of Mr Roberts resignation, but have made no arrangements for Fuel and will not do so till I receive further instructions from the Department, there is enough fuel and supplies on hand to finish the present term.

Your obedient servant,

S. J. Macdonald

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Dept of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-1.

Ottawa, October 28, 1926.

Sir:

I have your 126-302 of the 21st instant, questioning the advisability of continuing the Red Pheasant Indian Day School. I am writing to the Church authorities and to the Indian Commissioner in this connection and, at a later date, will have a further communication for you.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

S. L. Macdonald, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Battleford,
Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-1.

Ottawa, October 28, 1926.

Right Reverend Sir:

It has been suggested that it might be advisable to close the Red Pheasant Indian Day School at the end of the calendar year. The attendance is only fair, the average having been 15.3 for the last two academic years. The expenses of the school are quite high: for, in addition to the salary allowed, special provision has to be made for driving the pupils to and from school and for a noonday hot lunch.

Does Your Lordship believe that the children of the reserve should be recruited for the Onion Lake and other residential schools, or do you feel that the day school should be continued for the time being?

I have the honour to be,

Right Reverend Sir,

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

Rt. Rev. G. E. Lloyd, D. D.,
Bishop of Saskatchewan,
Prince Albert,
Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-1.

Ottawa, October 28, 1926.

Sir:

It has been suggested that it might be advisable to close the Red Pheasant Indian Day School at the end of the calendar year. The attendance is only fair, the average having been 15.3 for the last two academic years. The expenses of the school are quite high; for, in addition to the salary allowed, special provision has to be made for driving the pupils to and from school and for a noonday hot lunch.

Do you believe that the children of the reserve should be recruited for the Onion Lake and other residential schools, or do you feel that the day school should be continued for the time being?

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

W. M. Graham, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner,
Regina, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-1

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

DEPT. OF INDIAN ... NOV 9 1926 RECORDS

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 302-11
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE,
REGINA, SASK., November 4th, 1926

NOV 17 INDIAN BRANCH

Sir:-

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your 105-6-1 of the 28th. ultimo, suggesting the advisability of closing the Red Pheasant Indian Day School at the end of the calendar year, and reply to say that I heartily concur in this move. This school has not been getting results, and the cost of management is exceedingly high, almost $12.00 a day I am told, and it seems to me a very unwise policy to keep it open any longer, in view of the fact that we have two Anglican Residential Schools where these children can be admitted, viz:- Onion Lake and Elkhorn.

I am led to believe that we will experience difficulty in getting the parents to consent to send these children away to school, and the Agent says that they will not be sent for a year. This, of course, is absurd; they should be sent to school at the first of the year without fail, and, if necessary, compulsory measures should be taken to do this. The Moosomin Indians are a hard lot to handle, but I think it would be unwise to allow the children to remain at home any length of time if the school is closed. The parents should be warned of this now, and with your authority I will have Dr. Norquay at Battleford examine each child and make a report.

Kindly advise me what action you propose taking, so that I can take the matter up with the Principal of the Onion Lake School, and also the Elkhorn School if necessary.

Your obedient servant,

W. M. Graham,
Indian Commissioner.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
O t t a w a.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-1.

Ottawa, November 10, 1926.

Sir:

I have your 302-11 of the 4th instant. with reference to closing the Red Pheasant Indian Day School. I shall have an answer to your communication when I receive a reply to my recent letter in this connection to the church authorities.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie.
Acting Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

H. M. Graham, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner.
Regina, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

"The Cree Monthly Guide"

UNDER THE AUSPICES OF THE M.S.C.C.

EDITORIAL COMMITTEE:
VEN. ARCHDEACON RENISON, D.D.
HILTON, ONT.
REV. A. FRASER, THE PAS, MANITOBA
REV. E. AHENAKEW, L.TH.
PAYNTON, SASK.

REV. E AHENAKEW, EDITOR
[redacted]

ALL REMITTANCES TO BE SENT TO THE SEC.-TREAS.

LITTLE PINES RESERVE
PAYNTON, SASKATCHEWAN

.....192....

Reasons why the School should not be closed now:

1. The policy of Saskatchewan has worked very effectively, hand in hand with the Indian Department in the work of placing these Day Schools on a good footing. We have tried to work jointly with the Department on a part to policy and I feel therefore that it would be advisable to wait till he comes back, before the question of closing the School is raised.

2. In the meantime we can find a place where will look upon the work of the school as a course. More one children would be coming up and I feel that by Jan. next, there should be promising to the roll. I will give the school my most special attention and I do why the little ones of [illegible] will be schools.

3. I feel that once the School is closed, it is very well always of its ever being re-opened. The [illegible] for this would be given to it before it is closed.

I would therefore recommend that the Committee of the Indian Department to defer the question of closing the School at least [illegible] end of June 1927.

Edward Ahenakew

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

"The Cree Monthly Guide"

UNDER THE AUSPICES OF THE M.S.C.C.

EDITORIAL COMMITTEE:
VEN. ARCHDEACON RENISON, D.D.
REV. A. FRASER, THE PAS, MANITOBA
REV. E. AHENAKEW, L.TH.
PAYNTON, SASK.

REV. E. AHENAKEW, EDITOR

ALL REMITTANCES TO BE SENT TO THE SEC.-TREAS.

LITTLE PINES RESERVE
PAYNTON, SASKATCHEWAN

Nov.23rd.,21 .....192..

Dear Canon:

With reference to the request to close the Pelly Day School I have this to report:

Prior to Mr.Cohen's appointment it was difficult to find a teacher for the School; this was owing to the fact that the Indian Agent asked us to recommend a married couple to fill the teacher's and matron's positions respectively. There was difficulty to find a suitable couple then. The other person was that Miss Pearson whose health was failing and we were looking for the appointment for the school.

Mr. and Mrs.Cohen were appointed on temporary, my own impression of Mr. Cohen from the beginning, was that he was not the man we were looking for an Indian school if there is to be success. However, he had a good report from the Provincial Inspector and I could not report incompetent work on the face of that. He usually has to get his enthusiasm in our teachers, he seemed to have had none. The result was that there seemed to be lack of motive power to enable him to put his heart into his work and he failed to get the confidence and the continued support of the parents. Any teacher that shows results with the children will have the support of the Indian parents.

Mr.Cohen's health was not of the best and he asked for leave of absence a few months ago. Miss Pearson was appointed temporary to stay with Mr.Cohen's coming to act as matron.

I hear that Mr. and Mrs.Cohen have resigned, their resignations to take effect at the end of this month, however I want to find out for sure and will let you know. I find the following facts:

1. There are 4 children on the roll.
2. There are two Indians to co-operate with the school each getting a dollar a day.
3. The children get the mid-day meal.
4. There were about 14 children at school on the day I was there. If the men the work on the road could be paid per child per day.
5. Mr. Cohen, in order to give all children with the chance, to stay the time over the time that could be paid for managing for other parents if the school continue.
6. I learn from one of the owners that Miss Pearson is doing good and all that the children of the parents to favourable to her.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-1

Diocese of Saskatchewan

BISHOP
THE RIGHT REV. GEORGE EXTON LLOYD, D.D.
BISHOPSTHORPE
PRINCE ALBERT, SASK.

INDIAN MISSIONARIES:
REV. A. FRASER, R.D., EASTERN DIVISION, THE PAS, MAN.
REV. CANON PAUL, LL.B., CENTRAL DIVISION, PRINCE ALBERT, SASK.
REV. E. AHENAKEW, L.TH. WESTERN DIVISION, MERVIN, SASK.

GENERAL MISSIONARY
REV. CANON C. W. MCKIM, M.A.
PRINCE ALBERT
SASK.

SECRETARY-TREASURER
REV. HENRY WALLACE
SYNOD OFFICE
PRINCE ALBERT, SASK.
PHONE 2498
HOUSE PHONE 3198

N.B.—ALL CHEQUES, DRAFTS AND MONEY ORDERS TO BE MADE PAYABLE TO THE DIOCESE OF SASKATCHEWAN

PRINCE ALBERT,
SASKATCHEWAN

First,
December,
1926.

Mr. J. D. McLean,
Ass't Deputy & Sec'y,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Can.

Dear Sir:

In the absence of the Bishop I am replying (though rather late) to your communication No.105-6-1 re Red Pheasant, Indian Day School.

I have taken this matter up with the Rev. E. Ahenakew, our Indian Superintendent of that district, and have requested him to report to me the condition of things as he finds it and any recommendations that would enable us to come to a wise decision. I beg to enclose herewith, Mr. Ahenakew's report and suggestion.

I can only add that I am in accord with Mr. Ahenakew's desire that the School should be tried out a little longer under better conditions, and that if possible, the decision of the Department should be held over until the Bishop of Saskatchewan has returned from England, and has had opportunity to give personal attention to the matter.

I know that the Bishop is very anxious to keep open any Indian Day Schools that are meeting a real need, but at the same time he is aware that the Department must consider carefully, the question of efficiency and cost. If your Department can delay decision until the Bishop's return, I am sure that he will appreciate your consideration.

Believe me,
Yours very truly,
Charles W. McKim
Acting Chairman of Commission.

CWM/NR

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa, December 7th, 1926.

Very Rev. Sir:

I have your letter of the 1st instant, enclosing a communication which you received from Rev. E. Ahenakew relative to the proposal to close the Red Pheasant Indian Day School and have the children recruited for residential schools.

In reply I beg to say that, in view of the absence of His Lordship the Bishop of Saskatchewan and the recommendation of yourself and Mr. Ahenakew, the Department will defer the closing of this school until the end of the present school year, June 30th, next. We are informing Mr. Commissioner Graham and Mr. Agent Macdonald accordingly. I shall be pleased, however, if you will draw this matter to the attention of His Lordship the Bishop upon his return, when the Department will be pleased to receive his views regarding the closing of this school.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Rev. Canon C. W. McKim, M.A.,
Prince Albert,
Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-1.

Ottawa, December 7th, 1926.

Sir:

Referring to your letter of October 21st, last, regarding the advisability of closing the Red Pheasant Indian Day School, I now beg to inform you that, upon enquiry being made, the Church authorities recommend, in view of the absence of His Lordship the Bishop of Saskatchewan, that this matter be held in abeyance until his return and that the school be allowed to continue during the present school year, or until June 30th. The Department is concurring in this request, and Mr. Commissioner Graham and the Church authorities have been informed accordingly.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

E. L. Macdonald, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Battleford, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

205-6-1.

Ottawa, December 7th, 1926.

Sir:

Referring to your No. 302-11 of the 4th ultimo, with reference to the closing of the Red Pheasant Indian Day School, I now beg to inform you that Rev. Canon McKim and the local missionary have requested that, owing to the absence of His Lordship the Bishop of Saskatchewan, the closing of this school be held over until the Bishop has returned from England and has had an opportunity to give his personal attention to the matter. They request that the school be continued in operation until, at least, the end of the present school year, June 30th, next, and the Department is concurring in this request.

Rev. Canon McKim has been informed accordingly.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

W. M. Graham, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner,
Regina, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-1

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
DEC
RECEIVED

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

Battleford. Sask.

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 177-302
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Dec 20 th 1926

Sir—

I have Department letter No.105-6-1,Dec 7th, Re,keeping the Red Pheasant Day school open till the end of the year.

When reporting to the Department about the temporary Teacher and also in reporting Mrs Roberts resignation,I explained that the teacher could not stay after Mrs Roberts left on November 30th,as there is no living equipment in the house, so when Mrs Roberts left at the end of the month,we had to close the school,as stated in my monthly report.

If a new staff is sent to re-open the school they should be advised to bring or provide themselves with necessary bedding and housek-eping furnishings, the only Department equipment is the cook stove,there is a bed,dresser,table and some chairs,that belong to the Church Authorbties which was put there for the Teachers use and is still there.

There is sufficient wood therer for this winter but if there is a possibiljy of the school being kept open next winter,more wood should be purchased,as only green wood is available and has to be purchased a year ahead to be of any use.

Your obedient servant,

S. J. Macdonald
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Dept of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa.

COPY SENT TO MR COMMISSIONER GRAHAM.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-1.

Ottawa, December 29th, 1926.

Very Rev. Sir:

Relative to previous correspondence regarding the continuing of the teaching activities at the Red Pheasant Indian Day School, I now beg to inform you that the local Indian Agent states that this school has been closed since the end of November last, as both teachers gave up duties on that date and left the Reserve.

I have to request that a nomination be made of a suitable teacher to carry on the work during the balance of the present school year, viz. to June 30th, next, and I shall be pleased to have the name, qualifications, experience, etc., of the teacher secured. It is thought that until the question of the continuing of this school after the end of the present school year is definitely decided it would be satisfactory if the services of only one teacher were obtained for the balance of the school year.

The Agent states that if a new staff are sent to reopen the school they should be advised to take or provide themselves with the necessary bedding and housekeeping furnishings.

I shall be pleased to be advised at an early date of the name of the teacher whom the Church authorities have secured to carry on the work at this school for the balance of the school year.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Rev. Canon C. W. McKay, M.A.,
Prince Albert,
Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-1.

Ottawa, December 29th, 1926.

Sir:

I have your letter of the 20th instant, relative to continuing the teaching activities at the Red Pheasant Indian Day School. In this connection it is noted that the school has been closed since the end of November, last, and both teachers gave up duties on that date.

The Church authorities requested that this school be continued in operation during the balance of the present school year, and we are, therefore, communicating with Rev. Canon McKim with a view to having him nominate the services of a teacher at the earliest possible date. When we have information as to the name, qualifications and experience of the teacher secured by the Church authorities, you will be further advised.

The question of continuing this school after the end of the present school year, viz. June 30th next, will receive further attention.

Your obedient servant,

J. B. McLean,
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

S. L. Macdonald, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Battleford, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-1

Diocese of Saskatchewan

BISHOP
THE RIGHT REV. GEORGE EXTON LLOYD, D.D.
BISHOPSTHORPE
PRINCE ALBERT, SASK.

GENERAL MISSIONARY
REV. CANON C. W. McKIM,
PRINCE ALBERT
SASK.

SECRETARY-TREASURER
REV. HENRY WALLACE
SYNOD OFFICE
PRINCE ALBERT, SASK.
PHONE 34
HOUSE PHONE 3166

INDIAN MISSIONARIES:
REV. A. FRASER, R.D., EASTERN DIVISION, THE PAS, MAN.
REV. CANON PAUL, LL.B., CENTRAL DIVISION, PRINCE ALBERT, SASK.
REV. E. AHENAKEW, L.Th. WESTERN DIVISION, MERVIN, SASK.

N.B.—ALL CHEQUES, DRAFTS AND MONEY ORDERS TO BE MADE PAYABLE TO THE DIOCESE OF SASKATCHEWAN

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
FEB 7 1927
BRANCH

Synod Office
PRINCE ALBERT.
SASKATCHEWAN

1/27

SCHOOLS
FEB 8 1927

J. D. McLean
Esq., Deputy and Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Dear Sir,-

Re. Red Pheasant Indian Day School, No. 105-6-1.

Relative to previous correspondence regarding the continuing of the teaching activities at the Red Pheasant Indian Day School, I beg to call your attention to the following quotation from your letter of Dec.29th. " It is thought that until the question of continuing this school after the end of the present year is definitely decided it would be satisfactory if the services of only one teacher were obtained for the balance of the school year."

Yesterday I had a visit from Rev.E.Ahenakew who is now in charge of our Indian Work in the district including Red.Pheasant, and he is of the opinion that it would be difficult to test out the situation at Red.Pheasants if only one teacher is employed and the meals formerly given to pupils discontinued. We are anxious to see what can be done to build up the work there and Mr.Ahenakew believes that with the right staff good results may be obtained by the end of June, but he feels strongly that a teacher without an assistant can hardly cope with the needs of the situation.

$ 85/ per teacher 10 mos

$ 40/ per mo 12 mos

We have in view a Mr.and Mrs.Reynolds who are in every way exceptionally well qualified for the work at Red Pheasants but they could not go for the salary of one. Mr.Reynolds now holds a good position as principal of a school at Crescent Hill, Sask. He is anxious to take up the work at Red Pheasants but it would be necessary to have Mrs.Reynolds appointed as Matron at the usual salary in order that Mr. and Mrs.Reynolds could afford to make the change. Would your department please consider continuing the position and salary of Matron for the balance of the school year so that we might try out the school with Mr.and Mrs.Reynolds ?. The Reynolds could go in a month's time and that would give them about four months at Red Pheasants.

Yours very truly

Charles W. McKim

Vice Chairman of Bishop's Commission

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-1.

Ottawa, February 9th, 1927.

Very Rev. Sir:

I have your letter of the 1st instant in which you recommend that the teaching activity at the Red Pheasant Indian Day School be continued, and nominating the services of a Mr. and Mrs. Reynolds as teacher and field matron, respectively.

In reply I beg to say that the Department will approve of the continuing of this school for the balance of the present school year, until June 30th next. The continuing of the work after that time will depend entirely upon the success met with by Mr. and Mrs. Reynolds. We are allowing Mr. Reynold's salary at the rate of $85 per teaching month, and Mrs. Reynolds, who is to perform the duties of field matron for the Indians of the Red Pheasant and Stoney Reserves, will be allowed salary at the rate of $40 per month for the full twelve months' period in the year.

Before we inform the local Indian Agent and Mr. Commissioner Graham of these appointments, I shall be pleased to hear from you definitely whether Mr. and Mrs. Reynolds accept the positions and the date upon which they will be prepared to commence duties. Please also give the christian names of both Mr. and Mrs. Reynolds. Your early reply giving the information asked for will be appreciated.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Rev. Canon C. W. McKim, M.A.,
Prince Albert,
Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-1

Diocese of Saskatchewan

BISHOP
THE RIGHT REV. GEORGE EXTON LLOYD, D.D.
BISHOPSTHORPE
PRINCE ALBERT, SASK.

GENERAL MISSIONARY
REV. CANON C. W. McKIM,
PRINCE ALBERT
SASK.

SECRETARY-TREASURER
REV. HENRY WALLACE
SYNOD OFFICE
PRINCE ALBERT, SASK.
PHONE 2488
HOUSE PHONE 3156

INDIAN MISSIONARIES:
REV. A. FRASER, R.D., EASTERN DIVISION, THE PAS, MAN.
REV. CANON PAUL, LL.B., CENTRAL DIVISION, PRINCE ALBERT, SASK.
REV. E. AHENAKEW, L.TH. WESTERN DIVISION, MERVIN, SASK.

N.B.—ALL CHEQUES, DRAFTS AND MONEY ORDERS TO BE MADE PAYABLE TO THE DIOCESE OF SASKATCHEWAN

Synod Office

PRINCE ALBERT, SASKATCHEWAN Feb. 25/27

Mr.J.D.McLean
Asst. Deputy and Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa, Ont.

SCHOOLS
MAR 2 1927

Dear Sir,-

Replying to No. 105 - C - 1. Re.Red Pheasant

Mr.Henry Reynolds and his wife have accepted appointment as teacher and matron respectively at Red.Pheasant School and will begin duties on Monday March 21st.

Mrs.Reynolds' full name is Ada Isabel Reynolds.

Thanking your Department for the consideration given to our request that the services of the Matron should be continued in order to give opportunity to test the wisdom of continuing the school after the present term. I am,

Yours very truly

Charles W. McKim

Vice-chairman of Commission

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-1.

Ottawa, March 2nd, 1927.

Very Rev. Sir:

I have your letter of the 25th ultimo, informing the Department of the acceptance by Mr. Henry Reynolds, and his wife, Ada Isabel Reynolds, of the positions of teacher and matron, respectively, at the Red Pheasant Indian Day School, and that they will begin duties on the 21st instant.

We are informing Mr. Commissioner Graham and Mr. S. L. Macdonald, the local Indian Agent, accordingly.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Rev. Canon C. E. McKim, M.A.,
Prince Albert,
Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-1.

Ottawa, March 2nd, 1927.

Sir:

The Church authorities of the Diocese of Saskatchewan have nominated the services of Mr. Henry Reynolds as teacher, and his wife as field matron, at the Red Pheasant Indian Day School, to begin duties on the 21st instant. The Department is approving of these appointments. Mr. Reynolds will be paid salary at the rate of $85 per teaching month, and Mrs. Reynolds, who is to perform the duties of field matron for the Indians of the Red Pheasant and Stoney Reserves, will be allowed salary at the rate of $40 per month. These appointments are until June 30th, next, the end of the present school year. The continuing of the work after that time will depend entirely upon the success met with by Mr. and Mrs. Reynolds in their work.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

W. M. Graham, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner,
Regina, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-1

Paid from 15-3-27
See 618-3

Ottawa, March 2nd, 1927.

Sir:

I beg to inform you that the Church authorities of the Diocese of Saskatchewan have nominated the services of Mr. Henry Reynolds as teacher, and his wife, Ada Isabel Reynolds, as field matron, at the Red Pheasant Indian Day School. The Department has approved of these appointments, and Mr. and Mrs. Reynolds will take up duties on the 21st instant. The continuing of the work after June 30th, next, the end of the present school year, will depend entirely upon the success met with by Mr. and Mrs. Reynolds. We are allowing Mr. Reynolds salary at the rate of $85 per teaching month, and Mrs. Reynolds, who is to perform the duties of field matron for the Indians of the Red Pheasant and Stoney Reserves, will receive salary at the rate of $40 per month for the full twelve months' period in the year.

I have to request that you will give Mr. and Mrs. Reynolds every assistance you can upon their taking up duties at this school.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

S. L. Macdonald, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Battleford, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-1

EXTRACT FROM REPORT OF MR. INSPECTOR MAGEE, dated September 27th, 1927, on his inspection of the Red Pheasant Indian Day School.

Original on File 105-6-6.

Teacher - Henry Reynolds.

Success. - Fair. An energetic and alert teacher but not fully in sympathy with his pupils who differ in mode of thought from children of white parents.

The teacher is confining his attention to reading, writing, number-work, nature work and modelling with plasticine. He has not paid much attention as yet to drawing and I suggested to him that he might use this as a means of interesting his pupils and leading them thus to a greater interest in other school work. He is also giving some attention to the practice of oral composition. The children are not advanced beyond Grade 1.

What is wanted of a teacher in such a school, it seems to me, is that he (or she) should be so in sympathy with the pupils that he would learn what interests them and make use of such material to prepare reading, number-work, and composition lessons which would especially appeal to the minds of these pupils for it is not natural that the same things would interest these pupils as is of interest to white children.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

RED PHEASANT AND STONY DAY SCHOOL I visited this school on January 20th. Mr. H. Reynolds has been appointed as teacher since my last visit, and his wife as Field Matron for the reserves. Mrs. Reynolds also prepares the mid-day meal for the school children. They both impressed me as being well qualified to fill their respective positions.

There are 24 pupils enrolled: 12 boys and 12 girls. There were 19 present: 10 boys and 9 girls.

The average attendance for the December Quarter was 16.39 but an improvement was noted in the attendance for January. Two drivers are provided and there should be no excuse for not having a full attendance except in cases of sickness.

The parents are indifferent and do not appear to appreciate and take an active interest in the school. The attendance has been better under Mr. Reynolds and I look for further improvement as his influence becomes greater.

As an example of the attitude of the Indians I spoke to one man who resides not more than three

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

hundred yards from the school and asked him why his children were not attending. His excuse was that the driver had not called for them and if we wanted the children we should see that the driver brought them. I talked to that Indian quite forcibly.

The pupils were clean and warmly clothed althpugh some of them had a ragged appearance.

The school-room was clean but should be re-decorated. The twelve double desks are old and broken and will have to be replaced very soon.

Wash basins and individual towels are provided and the children required to clean up each morning.

Water is obtained from a well. The supply is ample and of good quality. The school premises were tidy but the fence requires repairing.

Mrs. Reynolds visits the houses on the reserves and appears to be very interested in her work.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-1

ORIGINAL ON
105-9-5

FEB 21 1928
RECORDS

Regina, Sask., Feb. 16th, 1928.

Dear Mr. Scott:

I beg to enclose herewith a report on the various schools in the Battleford Agency which were visited by Mr. Inspector Murison during the month of January.

x x x

It is noted that there is an improvement at the Red Pheasant and Stony Day School under the management of Mr. Reynolds. I believe he will make a good teacher.

x x x

W. M. Graham.

Indian Commissioner.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-1.

Ottawa, February 23rd, 1928.

Sir:

The Department has received the report of Mr. Inspector Murison on his inspection of the Red Pheasant Indian Day School in January, last. He states that the schoolroom, while clean, should be redecorated and that 12 of the double desks are old and broken and will soon have to be replaced. He also states that the fence requires repairs.

Please furnish a report at your early convenience as to the redecoration required to the interior of the school, and also state whether it is necessary to supply any new desks. You should also report on the repairs required to the fence. An estimate of the cost of the redecoration and repairs to the fence should be stated. If you recommend that any new desks be supplied, you should give the sizes and number of each size, also the name of the manufacturer of the desks at present in the school.

Reply on 105-6-1

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Acting Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

S. L. Macdonald, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Battleford, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
APR 7 1924
BRANCH

RED PHEASANT DAY SCHOOL.

This School is on the Red Pheasant reserve and close to the boundry of the Stony reserve and is to supply the needs of both reserves.

It is under the Anglican church out supposed to Non-denominational and for the use of the Catholics as well,but is not very successfull in so far as the Catholics attending,some do attend,but there is always a sort of undergound opposition from the parents and Missionaries.

The present teacher is Mr Henry Reynolds assisted by Mrs Reynolds as Field Matron and they are doing very good work,both attendance and progress being better than they have been for a long time.They take a genuine interest in the work and are good substantial people and already have the full confidence of the Indians of both reserves.

Two school drivers are employed here,one for each reserve and both have circuits of approximately seven miles to make twice a day,they also act as truant officers and usually take quite an interest in seeing the children get to school when they should.

This as well as Little Pine are improved Day schools where a hot noon meal is served for the Children and in many cases means the health of children,The Field Matrons prepare this mean,which usually consists of Hot stew with Beans,peas,Barley or rice and the usual school biscuit,some days Oat meal porridge is given as a change and the children all relish this meal.

The buildings with the exception of some interior decorating that is required and in good shape,and this will be done as soon as the school is closed for the holidays.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-1

INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAY 12 1928
RECORDS

Sir:

I have the honor to submit herewith the Annual school report for the battleford Agency, for the year ending March 31st, 1928.

x x x

There are four schools operating in this agency, the Thunderchild Residential school and Day schools at Red Pheasant, Little Pines and Thunderchild reserves, with an attendance of approximately 190 children.

x x x

S. L. Macdonald.

Indian Agent.

SCHOOLS BRANCH
APR 19 1928

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-1

Box 428
Battleford. Sask
5th Nov-1928

The Superintendent
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa Canada.

Dear Sir

RECEIVED
NOV 20 1928
LD

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
NOV 13 1928
RECORDS

Now that the Dominion Goverment has become fairer and more generous (re Pensions). I beg that you will accede to my request, which I have delayed until my husband of the Battleford Court House Staff should be retired, this retirement comes into effect the end of this month after 12 years service; he is 72 years of age, his monthly salary is now $110.00; the Pension will probably be half that amount, an impossible sum for two people of our age to live on.

I am asking for a Pension for myself on account of 24 years continuous service as a Department Teacher on Indian Reserves (with never a reprimand) - at a Salary of $25.00 per month - without any other grant from Churches or outside sources. Not only did I teach, I cut out the clothes for my pupils & helped the mothers to make them; provided a daily lunch at our own house and expense, to encourage children to attend, also I acted as housekeeper for all these years - without any of the modern buildings and comforts now provided for Department Officials.

It is worth a good Pension from the time I resigned, for an educated white woman to have lived among Indians for 24 years. It would not create a precedent; for to my knowledge, there is no other Day School Teacher in Saskatchewan, with such length of service, I am now 66 years of age.

I commenced teaching 1st September 1888, in the Day School on John Smith's Reserve, Duck Lake Agency, living there with my brother who was Farming Instructor and unmarried; later several years we were exchanged with Mr & Mrs Joseph Price, Red Pheasants Reserve - Battleford Agency. My brother left Battleford for the South African Campaign - Sometime afterwards I married Robert Jefferson Farming Instructor of that Reserve & also of the Stony Reserve, I still taught until 1912.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

where we both voluntarily resigned, so as to procure High School advantages for his children.

This information can be verified from the files of both agencies.

I am sure that if it is necessary the Federal Member for this Constituency will endorse my application, as my husband has been a useful and life-long supporter of the present Government.

I am not burdening you with recommendations, but can refer you to Mr Hayter Reed for many years Commissioner and Deputy Superintendent of Indian affairs.

Mr R. S. McKenzie Indian Agent while I was in the Duck Lake Agency (now Superannuated and I believe living at Rat Portage); Mr J. P. G. Day. J. P. now living at Cochin Sask; Indian Agent in Battleford at the time of my resignation; the two other agents I worked under were Mr P. G. Williams and Mr C. M. Dennis both dead.

Also Rev Canon. E. K. Matheson of Battleford, who has known me since I came to Saskatchewan in 1881, he also as missionary knows my record in the Department.

Trusting that you will see fit to provide this assistance for my old age.

I am Sir.

your Obedient-Servant.

Mary Jefferson (nee. Mary Willson)

address

Mrs Robert Jefferson

Box 428

Battleford. Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-1.

Ottawa, November 20, 1928.

Madam:

I have your letter of the 5th instant, stating the services which you performed as teacher in the employ of this Department, and requesting that a pension be granted covering your twenty-four years' service.

In reply I have to inform you that no provision has been made for the granting of pensions to teachers in Indian schools, and it is, therefore, regretted that there are no funds available for this purpose and that it will not be possible to comply with your request.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN
J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Mrs. Robt. Jefferson,
Box 428,
Battleford, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 20 1930
RECEIVED

Red Pheasant and Stony Indian Day School:

The school is in charge of Mr. H. Reynolds and the roll calls for nineteen pupils. There were only ten present, six boys and four girls. The grades range as follows;-

Grade	1	-	9
"	2	-	4
"	3	-	6

The attendance is only fair and I understand this is pretty much the case throughout the year.

The school is in good repair and was painted this year.

- The children -

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

The children were clean and fairly well clothed. Progress is slow due, no doubt, to the irregular attendance. At present there are a number of cases of whooping cough on the Red Pheasant Reserve, so that no doubt the attendance will be held back on this account.

A noon-day meal is served and this is prepared in the teacher's residence and served in the children's dining room, which is an addition built on the teacher's residence.

The teacher here is qualified and exerts his best efforts towards the advancement of the children. His wife, Mrs. Reynolds, acts as Field Matron and I believe renders good service.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

A. G. Hamilton,
Inspector of Indian Agencies.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-1

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

271-104

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Battleford. Sask.
April 7th 1931

INDIAN AFFAIRS
APR 11 1931
RECORDS

Sir:-

I have an application from Mr Henry Reynolds, Teacher at Red Pheasant, for one weeks absence in June to attend the Anglican Synod at Prince Albert, he is keeping the school open an extra week during the Easter Holidays in exchange for it.

As there was not time to get a reply from the Department, I allowed him to keep the school open for the extra week, feeling sure that his request would be granted.

He was appointed delegate for the reserve and district to the Synod. I trust that the Department can allow him the week in June.

SCHOOLS BRANCH
A 14

Your obedient servant,

S. J. Macdonald
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Dept of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-1.

Ottawa, April 14, 1931.

Sir:

I have your letter of the 7th instant, relative to the application of Mr. Henry Reynolds, teacher of the Red Pheasant Indian Day School, for one week's leave of absence in June, next, in order that he can attend the Anglican Synod at Prince Albert.

In this connection it is noted that you granted Mr. Reynolds permission to keep the school open for one week during the Easter holidays, in order to make up for the period he will be absent in June. The Department approves of leave of absence being granted Mr. Reynolds to attend the Synod, and your action in granting him permission to make up for this time by teaching during the Easter holidays is approved.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

S. L. Macdonald, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Battleford, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-1

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

929-302

SCHOOL BRANCH
MAR 30 1932

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT
Battleford. Sask.
March 24th 1932

Sir:-

I am both,especially under the present conditions to put any employee out of a position,but at the same time would feel remiss,if I did not report,what I cannot help consider as unjustified expenditure.

I refer to the Red Pheasant Day School,this school is kept up,with a Teacher, two drivers and and a hot noon meal prepared by the Field matron at an annual cost of well over $2000.00, for an average attendance of approximately 11. making the cost per child in excess of the Boarding schools.

The attendance is poor,irregular and with the frequent absences, and the Indians apparently are indifferent and continual co-ercion is required to keep the attendance at what it is and in my estimat- with a very few exceptions is very little benifit and they might better be at Boarding schools.

The above situation is no fault of the staff or Teacher, Mr Reynolds has worked hard and Mrs Reynolds was one of the best Matrons we have ever had.This school never was a success and in my openion never will be,as stated,the Indians are indifferent are scattered over too big an area and on the move all the time.

The closing of this school for a while,might forceably bring home to the Indians, the benffits they have neglected.

Your obedientservant,

S. L. Macdonald
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Dept of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-1.

Ottawa, April 25, 1932.

Dear Bishop Hallam:

Your Lordship will remember that, during our recent interview, there was one school with which the Department was not altogether satisfied. I have examined our files and I find I had reference to the Red Pheasant Indian Day School. This has been kept open during the past 4 years, at an average cost for current expenses of $2,400, with an additional $250 per annum expended on buildings, etc. The average attendance for the past year has been 11 pupils, and Mr. Indian Agent Macdonald, of Battleford, in a recent report, states the Indians are indifferent to the benefits of the school. It is true that they are scattered over a large area, but it should be remembered that there are two vans engaged by the Department for the daily journey to the classroom. These Indians move around for a part of each year, and this, of course, hurts the success of the school.

As I review the file, I find that the attendance has never been very satisfactory. Mr. Inspector Murison visited this school in January of 1928. At that time, he reported in part as follows: "The parents are indifferent and do not appear to appreciate or take an active interest in the school. The attendance has been better under Mr. Reynolds. I look for further improvement as his influence becomes greater." It is, unfortunately, true that since that time the attendance has dropped off. The Department does not believe that Mr. Reynolds is

- largely

Right Rev. W. T. Hallam, D. D.,
Bishop of Saskatchewan,
Bishopsthorpe,
Prince Albert,
[redacted].

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

largely responsible for this situation, but there is no doubt but what he could do a great deal towards securing a better attendance.

When Canon McKim, early in 1927, urged the Department to keep this school open, he wrote in part as follows: "We are anxious to see what can be done to build up the work there, and Mr. Ahenakew believes that with the right staff good results may be obtained".

The Department feels that this school has been given a good trial and that the time has now come when we should seriously consider closing it and recruiting the pupils for the residential schools. Mr. Public School Inspector Veazey wrote in part, in June, 1930: "Success: only fair, as conditions have not been conducive to the best results. . . . The boarding schools are the best solution. The living conditions on this reserve are not such as will stimulate education. If the children could be separated from their parents while the latter roamed about, something might be accomplished."

The Department is today writing Mr. Indian Agent Macdonald, asking him to notify the teacher and the Indians interested that the school will be on trial during the month of May. Mr. Macdonald will make a special report on or about the first of June. If Your Lordship can add anything to the information before the Department, or if you wish to make a recommendation concerning this school, please do so about the date of the agent's report, so that, at that time, the question of re-opening the school in September can be considered.

Yours very truly,

Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

EX D.

105-6-1.

Ottawa, April 25, 1932.

Sir:

I have your 929-302 of the 24th ultimo, with reference to the Red Pheasant Indian Day School. The Department is writing to the Lord Bishop of Saskatchewan in this connection. You may inform the teacher and the Indians of the two Bands that the Department is seriously considering closing the school at the end of June and that you have been asked to make a special report about the first of June. If you believe this warning will have a salutary effect on the attendance and on the general interest of the parents, the Department, after hearing from the church authorities, might reopen the school next fall for a further trial period.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

S. L. Macdonald, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Battleford,
Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-1

FROM THE BISHOP OF SASKATCHEWAN

re 105-6-1

SCHOOLS BRANCH MAY 30 1932

CANADA

May 27/32

Dear Mr. Dennis

Thank you for your letter of April 25th re Red Earth Indian Day School.

Our Archdeacon Paul Prince is there early in May and I have asked him to look to you about it.

My enquiries have elicited the following information pertinent to the matter:

- There was considerable sickness [illegible] among the children last winter
- The snow was very deep last winter and this had two results:
  - The duties of the nurse drove only to necessitous in some cases.
  - some of the children who had not sufficient clothing & footwear were unable to walk to the reservations. (The great interest of the ladies in Western Relief has limited the clothing available for Indian ladies very much)
- during May there have been 29 children in attendance on several occasions.

In view of these things the Executive Committee of our diocese at its quarterly meeting last

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

[redacted]

SASKATOON.
CANADA

Council passed a resolution strongly urging
the Department to continue the school.

It is evident from the attendance this
month that there are many children of the
school age and that the parents appreciate
the school when its loss was threatened.

Yours sincerely
W. J. Saskatchewan

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-1

(INDIAN WORK)
ARCHDEACON
VEN. W. E. J. PAUL, M.A., L.L.B.
PRINCE ALBERT
SASK.

GENERAL MISSIONARY
REV. [illegible]AKEW, B.A., L.TH.
[illegible] SASK.

N.B.—ALL CHEQUES, DRAFTS AND MONEY ORDERS TO BE MADE PAYABLE TO THE DIOCESE OF SASKATCHEWAN

Diocese of Saskatchewan

BISHOP
THE RIGHT REV. G. E. LLOYD, D.D.
BISHOPSTHORPE
PRINCE ALBERT, SASK.
PHONE 2028

(INDIAN WORK)
ARCHDEACON OF SASKATOON
VEN. R. H. A. HASLAM, M.A., D.D.
EMMANUEL COLLEGE
SASKATOON, SASK.
PHONE 3038

VEN. WALTER BURD, D.C.M.
ST. ALBAN'S COLLEGE
PRINCE ALBERT, SASK.
PHONE 3050

SECRETARY-TREASURER AND REGISTRAR
REV. HENRY WALLACE
SYNOD OFFICE
[illegible] PRINCE ALBERT, SASK.
OFFICE PHONE 2488 / RESIDENCE PHONE 2166

EX J.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAY 31 1932
INDIAN WORK
PRINCE ALBERT, SASK.

SCHOOL
JUN 2 1932

May 27th 1932.

Russell T. Fowler Esq.
Dept of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Dear Sir,

I have heard that the Department have been contemplating closing the Indian Day School at Red Pheasant in the Battleford Agency. Last winter, owing to sickness amongst the children, an unusually severe winter, the attendance was low, but it improved as soon as the children recovered. Spring opened up. I was at the School on May 9th, & 29 children were in attendance. I hope therefore that the Department will see its way clear to keep this School open, as I am sure it is for the benefit of the Indians on both Red Pheasant & Stoney Reserves to have the school running. Mrs Reynolds, the Teacher, has been doing all she can to secure a good attendance, & her efforts appear to have been successful. Provided that there is no epidemic amongst the children I do not think the attendance will fall off so much next winter.

Yours faithfully,
W. E. J. Paul.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-1.

Ottawa, June 20, 1932.

Sir:

I wish to refer to my letter of this file, of April 25th, last, concerning the Red Pheasant Indian Day School. The Department will be glad to have your report, so that a final decision can be made with reference to the future of this school.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie.
Secretary.

S. L. Macdonald, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Battleford,
Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-1

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

101-302

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUL 3 1932

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT
Battleford, Sask.
June 27th 1932

Sir:-

I have Department letter 105-6-1, June 20th, re the Red Pheasant Day School.

The attendance has been good right up to date and the average for the month will run about 20 would have been better but there was some Flu on reserves that kept some of the children home.

The Indians do not want the school closed and I feel confident, that the attendance will now be kept up better and as soon as there is any sign of a drop, they will be war ned and the Department notified.

Your obedient servant,

S. J. Macdonald
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Dept of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-1.

Ottawa, July 5, 1932.

Sir:

I have your letter of the 27th ultimo, concerning the Red Pheasant Indian Day School. It is noted that the attendance has been regular, also that the Indians do not want the school closed. The Department will approve of the continuing of the school for a further period. It is hoped that the Indians will see that their children attend regularly.

We are informing His Lordship Bishop Hallam that the work at this school is to be continued.

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.

S. L. Macdonald, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Battleford, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-1.

Ottawa, July 5, 1932.

Dear Bishop Hallam:

Referring to my letter dated April 25th, last, regarding the Red Pheasant Indian Day School, I have now to inform Your Lordship that, after further correspondence with the local Indian Agent, it has been decided to continue this school in operation. In reviewing the last return received, it is noted that an improvement in attendance is shown. The Indians do not want this school closed, and they have promised a more regular attendance of their children. The local Indian Agent is being informed that the school is to continue in operation.

I may add that a communication was received from Archdeacon W. E. J. Paul regarding the matter, and recommending that the school be continued.

Yours very truly,

Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.

Right Rev. W. T. Hallam, D.D.,
Bishop of Saskatchewan,
Bishopsthorpe,
Prince Albert, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-1

FROM THE BISHOP
OF SASKATCHEWAN

SASKATOON
CANADA

September 16, 1932

SCHOOLS BRANCH
SEP 21 1932

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
SEP 20 1932

Dear Mr. McKenzie:

Re: Red Pheasant Indian School,
Your Number 105 - 6 - 1

I had the opportunity of a conversation with Mr. H. Reynolds, teacher at the Red Pheasant Indian Day School recently and in telling him of your decision to continue the school I noticed a statement in your letter of April 25th on this subject that "this school has been kept open during the past four years at an average cost for current expenses of $2,400.00 with an additional $250.00 per annum expended on the place". Mr. Reynolds makes this statement in a letter subsequent to my interview "For the last five years this school has been conducted as economically as it has been possible to do so regarding repairs and renewals. The residence has only been calsomined once at the expense of the Department, in 1930. No paint except one gallon for stairs and hall has been supplied. For three years, no seed potatoes have been supplied, and this year no seed of any description has been received.

Since June of this year the following have been requisitioned:- one bag cement to repair foundation of school and chimney of residence; one spool of barb wire and 10 lbs. staples to repair pasture fence; $3.00 to moving . toilets, last moved in 1928; $3.00 to cleaning all chimneys and the stove pipes in the school and children's dining room; $3.00 and 10 lbs. nails to putting up an old shed erected by my predecessor out of second hand lumber. This shed was blown down during a terrific windstorm on June 29th. Luckily the stable was not damaged in any way.

My wife and I frequently try to impress upon the Indians how the Department are practising the strictest economy in every way, particularly since our receiving the circular from the Department emphasizing economy."

I should be glad if you would have this checked up from the requisition sheets and the account of grants which have been made. This seems to me economy which is commendable so long as the places are kept in repair. Another matter on Mr. Reynolds behalf I should like to draw your attention to the fact that his salary is $85.00 per month

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

FROM THE BISHOP
OF SASKATCHEWAN

SASKATOON.
CANADA

less 10% which works out to $765.00 per annum. Mr. Reynolds has the same experience as some teachers who are receiving a larger remuneration.

Will you be able to allow any part payment for Mrs. Reynolds for field-matron work? Since April 1st, dinners have been cooked for the school children each school day, medicines dispensed and dressings done.

Mr. Reynolds tells me that since the school opened this fall the attendance is encouraging.

Yours sincerely,

W. T. Saskatchewan

Bp/MF

A. F. McKenzie, Esq.,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-1

Ottawa, September 22nd, 1932.

Right Reverend Sir,-

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 16th instant, with further reference to the Red Pheasant Indian Day School. As you were informed in official letter of July 5th, last, it has been decided to continue this school in operation. Owing to regulations recently issued, it will not be possible for the Department to increase the salary of the teacher. I also regret that no payment can be allowed for field matron work.

The information given in official letter of April 25th with reference to the cost of operating the Red Pheasant Indian Day School was taken from the annual reports of the Auditor General.

In commenting on the expenditures incurred at this school in the last five years, Mr. Reynolds apparently overlooked the fact that the Department expended approximately $500 in August, 1930, in painting the buildings. With reference to the shed which was blown down during the wind storm in June, the Indian Agent estimated the cost of repairs at $85.00.

I have the honour to be,

Right Reverend Sir,-

Your obedient servant,

T. R. L. MacInnes.
Acting Secretary.

Rt. Rev. W. T. Hallam, D.D.,
Bishop of Saskatchewan,
Bishopsthorpe,
Prince Albert, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

[illegible] CLOSED

PLEASE [illegible] SEE

105-6-1[A]

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6291)

File 617-8, part 1	Carlton Agency - Montreal Lake School - Teachers' Residence - Establishment - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1914 - 1915, 1936 - 1947
File 618-1, part 1	Battleford Agency - Red Pheasant School - Teachers - General Administration. 1911 - 1932
File 618-1, part 2	Battleford Agency - Red Pheasant School - Teachers - General Administration. 1933 - 1949
File 618-3, part 1	Battleford Agency - Red Pheasant School - Teachers' Salaries. 1911 - 1947
File 618-5, part 1	Battleford Agency - Red Pheasant School - Establishment - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts (Plan). 1913 - 1917
File 618-5, part 4	Battleford Agency - Red Pheasant School - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1933 - 1938

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

FILE NO. 618-1

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

RED PHEASANT DAY SCHOOL

GENERAL

CROSS REFERENCE
105-6-1

5958 Sask.

CENTRAL REGISTRY	P.A. or B.F.	DATE	INITIALS	REFERRED TO	FOR REMARKS (If purpose for which referred cannot be expressed on one line, add minute to file, and enter here "With Minute")	INITIALS	DATE
	P.A.	1-11-48	a m.	E6	hold		
2/1/48	PA	2/11	MO	E1			2/11/48
3/11/48	PA	3/11	[illegible]	E1	28135		2/11/48
5/1/49	PA	4/11/49	[illegible]	E1	10301		4/1/49
	PA			E1	12069	CH	6/4/49
	PA.			Secty	Memo Jan 7/49	HH	
	PA	17/1/49	AP	Pers	Memo please	Pers	11-1-49.
	PA	26/1	[illegible]	E.	Memo.	[illegible]	[illegible]49
	PA	25/1	[illegible]	E1	14061	EM	8/4/49
2/2/49	PA	1.2.49	[illegible]	Surv			
	PA	8/2	PO	E1	18498 + 19112	CH	4/2
7/2/49	PA	8/2	EM	E	See BF	EM	9/2/49
EXD.	PA	11/2	PO	E	22588	CH	15/2
	PA	17/2	PO	E-1			
21/2/49	PA	20/2	MT	E1	23820	CH	21/2
25/2/49	PA	25/2	[illegible]	E	25611	CH	25/2
	PA	1/3/49	EM	E1	25822	CH	3/3
	PA	2/3/49	E M	E6			
	PA.	17.3.49	J.M.	Miss Nan			
21/3/49	PA	21/3/49	AP	E	Memo. please	CH re C.	9/3
							23/3/49
23/2/49	PA	22/3	[illegible]	E			
25/3/49	PA	25/3	EM	E	28927	CH	24/3
				E	3422	CH	26/3
28/3		30/3	[illegible]	E2	Re Lyons		
5/4/49	PA	4/4	[illegible]	E1	5885		4/4
	PA	[illegible]	[illegible]	Mr Bell	Ref	[illegible]	7/4
	PA	5/4	PO	E	16027	CH	21/4

SCHOOL SERIES 618-1 FILE NO.

R. 8758

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6201, file 618-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 2)

No. 105-6-1 A

105-6-1 CLOSED

Department of Indian Affairs

19

RED PHEASANT DAY SCHOOL

GENERAL

105-6-1.

Ottawa, February 10, 1937.

Right Reverend Sir:

The Department is in receipt of the Public School Inspector's report regarding his recent inspection of the Red Pheasant Indian Day School.

Reports show that no improvement has been made during the past year, and it appears that the time has come for a change in the teacher at this school. Under these circumstances, the Department considers that it would be in the best interests of the work at the Red Pheasant School to dispense with the services of Mr. Reynolds from June 30th, 1937.

The Department has always allowed Your Lordship to nominate a teacher for this school, and I would appreciate if you would arrange to select two or three teachers whom you consider might be able to handle the Red Pheasant School. They should be requested to interview Mr. S. L. Macdonald, Indian Agent, Battleford, Sask. He is fully conversant with local conditions on the reserve, and we would like to have him select, from your nominees, the teacher whom he considers most suitable.

I have the honour to be,

Right Reverend Sir,

Yours truly,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Right Rev. W. T. Hallam, M.A., D.D.,
625 University Drive,
Saskatoon, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-6

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 302-11
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE.

REGINA, SASK., 6th February, 1937.

Sir:-

I beg to forward herewith Inspector Innes' report on the Red Pheasant and Stoney Indian Day School in the Battleford Agency.

This report shows that no improvement has been made during the past year. A year ago the question of either transferring or dispensing with the services of this teacher was under consideration, see your No. 105-6-6, dated the 16th January, 1936. My recommendation is to dispense with the services of the teacher.

I am not in favor of transferring a teacher who has fallen down in one school to another. In my opinion there has been too much of this done in the past. If a teacher is a 'square peg in a round hole' in one school, he will be the same in another. It is not as though we were transferring him to another occupation.

I think the time has come when the Department should have some say in the selection of our school teachers. In my opinion, the Department should require that the teacher receive the approval of the Indian Agent before being appointed.

Many of our teachers take no interest in the children outside the school. There are a few who do and the improvement in such districts is remarkable.

Your obedient servant,

Thos. Robertson, D.D.S.,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Saskatchewan.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 13 1936
RECORDS

~~75-105~~ 105-6-1

File

Battleford, Sask.,
October 5th, 1936.

Dear Sir:

I beg to submit herewith my monthly report for the Battleford Agency for the month ending Sept. 30th, 1936.

x x x

No. 7 Thunderchild

The schools are all going with a fair attendance, and the health of the children generally has been good to date. The attendance is very good as usual at the Little Pine Day School, and is holding up well at the Red Pheasant Day School, and will improve there as soon as the hay camps are broken up, and the Indians come back to their regular homes. I can also report an improvement in the attendance at the Thunderchild Day School, and it is hoped there will still be a few more when the Indians settle down for the winter.

All the schools in the agency were visited during the month with the exception of Beauval, and it is my intention to visit that school shortly, and will report conditions there in my next report.

x x x

S. L. Macdonald.
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-1

Ottawa, April 24th, 1933.

Right Reverend Sir,-

The Department is in receipt of your letter of the 13th instant, with reference to the Red Pheasant Indian Day School.

As you are, no doubt, aware, our appropriation this year has been considerably reduced and it has been found necessary to curtail expenses as far as possible. The driving of the children amounts to a considerable sum each year and, in a report received from the Indian Agent, he states that, on the Red Pheasant Reserve, there are about five families, all of whom are within a mile and a half from the school. The Agent considered that the ten or twelve children belonging to these families could easily walk to the school and he was, therefore, instructed to discontinue the driving of these children from March 31st, last.

It was further decided to continue the driving of the children from the Stony Reserve until the end of the present school year in June, next. Before the school reopens after the holidays, the Department will decide if funds can be found to continue driving these children for the next academic year.

I have the honour to be,

Right Reverend Sir,

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie.
Secretary.

Rt. Rev. W. T. Hallam, M.A., D.D.,
Bishop of Saskatoon,
628 University Drive,
Saskatoon, Sask.

VERRY POOR COPY

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-1

The Diocese of Saskatoon

IN CHARGE OF INDIAN WORK
VEN. W. J. E. PAUL, M.A., LL.B.
PRINCE ALBERT
REV. E. AHENAKEW, B.A., L.Th.
PAYNTON

PLEASE MAKE CHEQUES AND ORDERS PAYABLE TO THE DIOCESE

BISHOP
RIGHT REV. W. T. HALLAM, M.A., D.D.
618 UNIVERSITY DRIVE

SECRETARY-TREASURER
W. HARVEY CLARE

SYNOD OFFICE
59 YORK BUILDING
SASKATOON
CANADA

INDIAN AFFAIRS
APR 18 1933

April 13, 1933.

My dear Mr. MacKenzie:

The Indians on the Red Pheasant Reserve are very disturbed over the rumors which have reached them regarding the Department's reported reluctance to continue the school at Red Pheasant. The withdrawing of one of the drivers who collect the children for the Day School will make it very difficult for some of the children to reach the school. The Indians fear that it will put down the average of their attendance and they are most anxious to retain the school. You, no doubt, have been advised from other sources that the average attendance for the term October to December was 23.28 out of 27 on the roll (percentage 86.2), from January to March 10th the average is 19.56 out of 27 on the roll (percentage 72.4). Considering the weather for the months involved since the New Year, the attendance has been very good. There was also an outbreak of 'flu during January and February. The Archdeacon who knows the situation very well writes: "I do not think the Stony Indians could be expected to send their children to school from their new farms across the railway, some of which are seven miles from the school. It is considerably cheaper for the Department to provide transportation for those children than to give them a school of their own." You will notice that some of the Indians in their anxiety to retain the school privileges had thought of moving in nearer the school but this would hamper very much the Department's encouragement of farming among the Indians, because they must scatter where there is suitable land." The Archdeacon is of the opinion that it would be advisable to continue both drivers for the school and that the Stony driver at least should not be discontinued.

I am sending you herewith a petition which has come in from the Indian Bands.

I hope the Department will be able to retain this school which the Indians value so much.

Yours sincerely,

W. T. Saskatoon

Bp/MF

A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary, Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

VERRY POOR COPY

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Red Pheasant & Stoney Reserves.

To the Right Rev. Bishop Hallam,
Lord Bishop of Saskatoon.

A mass meeting of the above bands of indians was held on March 16th to discuss the future of the School.

We are much concerned about its threatened closure and earnestly appeal to your Lordship to approach the authorities at Ottawa on our behalf. The discontinuance of the School vans will have a marked effect on the attendance and this may influence the Dept to close the School.

Some of the parents are so far away from ~~from~~ the School (3 to 7 miles) that it would be an impossibility for them to send their children.

Several of the parents thought at first to build small houses near the school, but after careful consideration it was felt that such a plan would seriously interfere with farm operations

However, if the Dept are still determined discontinue the School Sisters we earnestly appeal to your Lordship to use your influence in favour of our school. We want our children

VERRY POOR COPY

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

children may help at home on the farm.

We apologise for encroaching on your valuable time but feel sure you will help in this matter.

We are
Your Lordships Obedient Servts

Peter Erutteree
Chas Soonias
+ Thomas Moosomin
x Peter Starchief

VERRY POOR COPY

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-1

105-6-1

March 16, 1933.

R

MEMO FOR FILE:

RED PHEASANT INDIAN DAY SCHOOL

This school is located in the diocese of Saskatoon and conducted under the auspices of the Right Reverend W. T. Hallam, M.A., D.D., 628 University Drive, Saskatoon, Sask.

VERRY POOR COPY

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-1.

Ottawa, February 10, 1937.

Dear Sir:

The Department is in receipt of your letter of the 6th instant, enclosing copy of the Public School Inspector's report regarding his recent inspection of the Red Pheasant Indian Day School.

Enclosed, for your information, is a copy of official letter of today's date to Right Rev. W. T. Hallam, also a copy of our letter to Indian Agent Macdonald.

Yours truly,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

ENC.

Thos. Robertson, Esq., M.D.,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Regina, Sask.

VERRY POOR COPY

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-1.

E.A.D.

Ottawa, February 10, 1937.

Dear Sir:

The Department has recently received the report of the Public School Inspector regarding his inspection of the Red Pheasant Indian Day School. This report shows that no improvement has been made during the past year, and, consequently, it has been decided to dispense with the services of Mr. Reynolds from June 30th, next.

Right Rev. W. T. Hallam, M.A., D.D., has been requested to select two or three teachers whom he considers might be able to handle the Red Pheasant School. He is also being requested to have his nominees interview you, and you should select the one whom you consider would be the most suitable for the position. In making this selection, you should consider not only professional qualifications but also the importance of a teacher taking a continued interest in the children outside of classroom hours.

When you have definitely decided on one of the Bishop's nominees, you should advise the Department, giving name and full information.

About May first you should advise Mr. Reynolds that his services will not be required after the end of June.

Yours truly,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

S. L. Macdonald, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Battleford, Sask.

VERRY POOR COPY

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Red Pheasant
105-6-#1

The Synod of the Diocese of Saskatoon

Synod Office
[illegible] TEMPLE BUILDING
Saskatoon, Canada

February 15, 1937.

THE RIGHT REVEREND
W. THOMPSON HALLAM
[redacted]
THE VENERABLE
H. A. ALDERWOOD,
ARCHDEACON
W. [redacted]
SECRETARY-TREASURER

EX'D.
R
Indian Affairs Branch
FEB 15
REGISTRY

Recvd

Dear Sir:

The Bishop is just leaving for Toronto and desires me to acknowledge receipt of your letter of February 13th regarding the Red Pheasant Indian Day School. He will write you later in the matter.

Yours sincerely,

Marion French

MF/ Bishop's Secretary.

R. A. Hoey, Esq.,
Superintendent of Welfare and Training
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

VERRY POOR COPY

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-1

REGISTERED

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE,

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 302-11
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

REGINA, SASK., 16th February, 1937.

Dear Sir:-

With reference to your No. 105-6-1, dated the 10th instant, regarding the Red Pheasant Day School, Battleford Agency, I wish to express my appreciation of the stand you have taken on this matter. Heretofore, our Agents have taken very little responsibility for school conditions, as they felt it was to a great extent outside their jurisdiction.

This will place the responsibility on them and will, I am satisfied, have a very beneficial effect.

Previous to my coming here, the Agents were not given a copy of the School Inspector's report. A copy is now being supplied them.

Yours truly,

Thos. Robertson, D.D.S.,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Saskatchewan.

R. A. Hoey, Esq.,
Supt. of Welfare & Training,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-1

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

INDIAN AGENT

Battleford, Sask.,
April 27th, 1937.

Department of Indian Affairs
Indian Affairs Branch.
MAY 3 1937
RECORDS

61-302

Sir,

I beg to advise the Department that I am in receipt of resignation as teacher from Mr. Henry Reynolds, Red Pheasant Reserve. This is dated April 24th and to take effect June 30th. I might add that in view of the Department's instructions per letter No. 105-6-1, Feb. 10th 1937, I have accepted Mr. Reynold's resignation.

My instructions were to advise him of his dismissal about May the 1st, but evidently His Lordship the Bishop had informed him of the pending action.

Your obedient servant,

S. J. Medcalfe
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

SIM/JE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-1

EX'D.

Ottawa, May 5th, 1937.

Dear Sir,-

The Department is in receipt of your letter of the 27th ultimo, in which you advise that you have received the resignation of Mr. Henry Reynolds as teacher of the Red Pheasant Indian Day School, effective June 30th, next. Your action in accepting this resignation is approved.

Yours truly,

R. A. Hoey.
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

S. L. Macdonald, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Battleford, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-1

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

Indian Affairs Branch.
MAY 27 1937
RECORDS

Battleford, Sask.,
May 19th, 1937.

96-302

Sir,

I beg to advise the Department that I am in receipt of a letter from Mr. Henry Reynolds, whose resignation has been accepted for June 30th, requesting that he be released on June 11th as he can at that time get another position. As jobs are hard to get at the best of times, I would recommend that his request be allowed. In any case it would hardly be fair to hold him to June 30th and cause the loss of his new position.

It might be possible to get some local teacher to complete the last twenty days but personally I think that if the school were closed on that date for the term that it would not be any serious loss to these children.

I have informed Mr. Reynolds that he would be further advised on receipt of a reply from the Department.

Your obedient servant,

S. L. Macdonald
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

SLM/JK

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Indian School,
Red Pheasant,
Sask.
April 24th, 1937.

L. L. Macdonald Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Battleford.
Sask.

Copy

Dear Sir,

I herewith tender my resignation as teacher of above school - said resignation to take effect at end of present term namely June 30th 1937

Yours truly
Henry Reynolds.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Indian School,
Red Pheasant
Sask.
May 15th 1937.

J. L. Macdonald Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Battleford.

Dear Sir,

With further reference to my resignation (dated April 24th) I would be glad to be allowed to terminate my duties as teacher on June 11th 1937.
Awaiting your reply and thanking you

Yours truly,
Henry Reynolds.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-1

Indian Office
Ottawa

Department of Mines & Resources
OTTAWA.
MAY 27 1937
DEPUTY MINISTER.

Indian School,
Red Pheasant,
Sask.

CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSION
MAY 21
CENTRAL REGISTRY

The Secretary,
Civil Service Commission,
Ottawa.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
MAY 28 1937
RECORDS

Dear Sir,

I enclose a copy of a letter addressed to the Indian Agent - tendering my resignation as teacher of the Indian Day School, also a letter to the Indian Agent asking that I be allowed to terminate my duties on June 11th.

I remain, Sir,
Yours truly,
Henry Reynolds

Mr Record
Dom

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

[illegible]

96-302

105-6-1.

EX'D.

Ottawa, May 21, 1937.

Dear Sir:

The Department is in receipt of your letter of the 19th instant, with reference to Mr. Henry Reynolds, teacher of the Red Pheasant Indian Day School.

In view of the information contained in your letter, you may inform Mr. Reynolds that he may close the school on June 11th, on which date his services as teacher of this school will terminate.

You should let me know the address to which the Department should forward Mr. Reynolds' cheque for the period June first to June 11th.

Yours truly,

T. R. L. MacInnes,
Secretary.

S. L. Macdonald, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Battleford, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105 - 6 - 1

Leslie Reynolds

1622 Richard Street.
North Battleford.
Sask.
June 28th, 1937.

The Secretary.
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa.

Department of Mines and Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
JUL 2 1937
RECORDS

Sir,

I received a cheque today from the Department of Finance for $31.17 (Thirty one dollars seventeen cents) my salary to June 11th as teacher at Red Pheasant Indian School.

As the school was to close on June 25th should I not be entitled to 2/3 of $85.00 - $37.40? I am holding cheque over until I hear further.

Thanking you.

Yours truly,
Henry Reynolds -

11 + 85
30

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-1

Ottawa, July 6th, 1937.

H.Y.D.

Dear Sir,-

With reference to your letter of the 28th ultimo, the Department allowed you 11/30 of your monthly salary of $85.00, or $31.17, for the period you taught the Red Pheasant Indian Day School during the month of June.

Present regulations require that, in paying salaries for broken periods, the total number of days in the month must be taken into account.

Yours truly,

R. A. Hoey.
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Henry Reynolds, Esq.,
1522 Richard Street,
North Battleford, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105--6-1

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
AUG 17 1937
RECORDS

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 265-302

Battleford. Sask.
August 13th 1937

R

Sir:-

Per Department Letter No.105-6-1, Feb 10th, I beg to advise the Department, that I have now received from th Right Rev Bishop of Saskatoon, dated July 30th, letter recommending two Teachers for the Red Pheasant Day school. Mr B.T.Plunkett of Fort a La Corne and Mr E.A. Morgan of Elstow.Sask,Both of whom have now applied in person. I mihht add,that a Miss Mariet McDonald also applied but being single does not qualify as well as a married couple.

Mr Plunket reported here a week ago, but some reports I hadX received were not to his advantage and he did not seem aggressive enough for this particular school.

Mr Morgan called on this date, he holds a first Class Certificate, is well qualified for manual work and appeared to me to have all the qualifications for a good Indian Teacher, he has never taugh any Indian school before, but this might be more to the advantage of all, than otherwise, he has a wife and two children and Mrs Morgan who came with him,has had experience in Nursing and is fully qualified for first Aid work, is a bright cheery woman and would be a good addition to any Community.

I view of the above, I would recommend,that Mr Morgan be appointed Teacher to fill the Red Pheasaht vacancy and as he has the offer of another school I would ask the Department to Wire Mr Morgan, so that he can notify his other school and move his furniture, as the time of opening the school is now short. I have informed him that in the event of his appointment, that he will receive full instructions from the Superintendent of Schools.

A copy of this letter is being forwarded to Right Rev W.T.Mallam, D.D. Bishop of Saskatoon, for his advice.

Your obedient servant,

S. J. Macdonald
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Dept Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa, August 17th, 1937.

Dear Sir,-

With reference to your letter of the 13th instant, the following night letter is being forwarded to Mr. E. A. Morgan, Elstow, Sask., today:-

"Your appointment as teacher Indian day school Red Pheasant Saskatchewan approved - STOP - Salary eighty five dollars a teaching month - STOP - Report to S L Macdonald Indian Agent Battleford Saskatchewan and open school on September first"

As soon as Mr. Morgan reports to you, you should give him full directions regarding the best means of reaching the school and, when he takes up duties, you should give him every possible assistance.

I enclose circular regarding dates of opening and closing of Indian day schools, also staff questionnaire which you should have Mr. Morgan complete and return to the Department as soon as possible.

M.S.M.

Yours truly,

R. A. Hoey.
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

S. L. Macdonald, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Battleford, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

FORM T.D. 8

CANADIAN PACIFIC RAILWAY COMPANY'S TELEGRAPH

105-6-1

TELEGRAM

CABLE CONNECTIONS TO ALL THE WORLD

TIME FILED

CHECK

J. McMILLAN, General Manager of Telegraphs, Montreal.

Send the following Message, subject to the terms printed on this and back hereof, which are hereby agreed to.

Ottawa, August 17, 1937.

NIGHT LETTER

Mr. E. A. Morgan,
Elstow, Sask.

EX'D.

YOUR APPOINTMENT AS TEACHER INDIAN DAY SCHOOL RED PHEASANT SASKATCHEWAN APPROVED - S t o p - SALARY EIGHTY FIVE DOLLARS A TEACHING MONTH - S t o p - REPORT TO S L MACDONALD INDIAN AGENT BATTLEFORD SASKATCHEWAN AND OPEN SCHOOL ON SEPTEMBER FIRST

T. R. L. MacInnes.

Chg. I.A. Branch
Dept. M. & R.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-1

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

FILE 270-104

Battleford. Sask.
August 30th 1937

EX'D.

Department of Mines and Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
SEP 3 1937
RECORDS

Sir:-

I beg to acknowledge receipt of Department letter No.105-6-1, August 17th, re appointment of Mr E.A.Morgan.

The Questionnaire is returned attached, and com-lete as re quired.

Mr Morgan has moved into the Teachers Residence and commenced his duties on this date.

Your obedient servant,

S. L. Woodman
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch.
Dept of Mines & Resources.
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

EXTRACT
ORIGINAL ON
75-105

105-6-1

SEP 17

Battleford,Sask.,Sept. 10th,1937.

Sir:

I beg to submit herewith my monthly report for the Battleford Agency for the month ending August 31st,1937.

x x

EX'D.

No.7 General.

The schools all re-opened at the first of the month with fair attendances, which will further increase as soon as the Indians are all in from the hay camps.

The new teacher,Mr. Morgan, is going right ahead at the Red Pheasant school, started with 27 pupils which is good for this school, has investigated every family and expects to have about 35 pupils as soon as the Indians all move in.

x x x

S. L. Macdonald.
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-1

EXD5

R

AGENT'S REPORT ON BATTLEFORD AGENCY FOR SEPTEMBER 1937.

x x x

The schools all reopened again at the first of the month, with good attendances that are well over last year's attendance and they have all been visited and everything in this respect is going in good order.

The same teachers are at Little Pine and Thunderchild Day schools, but a new teacher, Mr. Morgan has taken over the Red Pheasant school and already a big improvement is noticeable in every respect, it is his first experience at an Indian school and I believe this will be to the benefit of both the school and the Indians.

x x x

S.L.Macdonald.
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105 6-1

EXTRACT
ORIGINAL ON
22-105

EX'D.

Regina, Sask., May 25, 1938.

Dear Sir:

I beg to submit the following report on the Battleford Agency.

x x x

Red Pheasant School

This school is a good demonstration of what can be done by a man and woman who consider their duties extend beyond teaching the children to read and write.

Mr. Morgan, in addition to teaching the regular classes, instructs the boys in gardening, etc. Mrs. Morgan teaches sewing, knitting etc. In addition to this, Mrs. Morgan, assisted by Mrs. Lockhard the Farming Instructor's wife, has organized the women into a Homemakers' Club. They have 32 paid-up members at the present time. This club meets regularly and instructions are given in sewing, knitting, craft work, kitchen science, etc. At one time they set aside certain meetings for social entertaining, but the women of the reserve asked that these social meetings be discontinued and all given to lessons and study.

Average attendance 1936-37, 15. for 1937-38, 22.5. At the present time the average is 32.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
MAY 31 1938
RECORDS

x x x

Thos. Robertson.
Inspector of Indian Agencies
Saskatchewan.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

302 - 11

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 247-302

Battleford. Sask.
August 27th 1938

Dear Sir:-

In view of the exceptionally good showing both in attendance and progress at the Red Pheasant Day school, I would strongly recommend, that the Teacher Mr E.A.Morgan,be given an increase in salary,Teachers of this class are hard to get and when we get one, it is only proper,that they should receive encouragement, we give all possible here and you have backed his efforts to the limit,but the results he is showing,merit an increase,he has made this into a real school,something that it never was before and both he and Mrs Morgan are doing great work at these reserves,not only in the school but in the family life of the Indians and after only one year,their efforts are reflected in nearly all the homes and the whole attitude of the Indians to the school has made a right about face and outside of the Teaching, it is looked on as a social headquarters for the Indians.

Besides the regular sewing and knitting classes by Mrs Morgan,she has regular meetings of the woman,where sewing,housekeeping,care of children etc,even home garden ing is taken up as the Homemakers club and they are getting results.

Mr Morgan might be classed as a handyman, fair Carpenter and can turn his hand to any odd jobs and helps and advises the Indians on home building and has model plans for Indian homes,that he is trying to get them to follow as new homes are built, so it can be seen,that they are spreading their activities to cover all home life and work and results of this discription are of great value to both the Indians and the Department, and I trust,that this will be given consideration.

AUG 29 1938

Yours truly,

S. J. Macdonald
Indian Agent.

Dr Thos Robertson.
Inspector.
Indian Affairs Branch.
Regina. Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-1

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE,

REGINA, SASK., Aug. 30, 1938.

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO. 302-11
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Dear Sir:

I am in receipt of the attached letter from Mr. Macdonald, Battleford, recommending an increase in salary for Mr. E. A. Morgan, teacher, Red Pheasant Reserve.

I can only endorse all Mr. Macdonald states in his letter. Mr. and Mrs. Morgan have made a real effort. They have not only increased the attendance, but have inspired the children and the members of the Band with a desire to learn and to improve their home conditions. Neither hours nor holidays count with them. They are on the job 24 hours a day if necessary. In their efforts they have been well supported by the Farming Instructor and his wife, Mr. and Mrs. Lockhart. Mrs. Lockhart has devoted a great deal of time, together with Mrs. Morgan, in carrying the educational work into the homes. In this instance I can truthfully state we are receiving the services of four people while only paying for two.

I have no hesitation in recommending Mr. Morgan's salary be increased to $1200.00 a year, not only in recognition of the work he is carrying on, but also because it would be a tragedy if we were to lose the services of these two people.

Yours truly,

Thos. Robertson,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Saskatchewan.

ENCL.

The Secretary,
Dep't of Mines & Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa.

TR/FMc

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-1

Ottawa,
September 7, 1938.

Dear Sir:

I am in receipt of your letter of the 30th ultimo with reference to Mr. Morgan, teacher of the Red Pheasant Indian Day School.

The Department appreciates that some financial recompense should be given to Mr. and Mrs. Morgan for the work that is being done outside of the school but present regulations do not permit our making any payment to a teacher other than for the work that such teacher is actually doing in the class room. I have discussed your recommendation with Doctor Stone and I understand that the Justice Department is being requested for a ruling with reference to our authority to make payments for what might be called social service work. You might bring this case to our attention again about the end of December at which time your recommendation will be further considered.

In the meantime you may advise Mr. Morgan that it has been decided to increase his salary as teacher of the Red Pheasant School from $~~900.00~~ to $950.00 a year effective from September 1, 1938.

Yours truly,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Dr. Thos. Robertson,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Regina, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

103-6-1

Ottawa,
September 13, 1938.

DEXTD.

Memorandum:

REPRESENTATIVE OF THE TREASURY

Re: Red Pheasant Indian Day School
No. 618

It has been decided to increase the salary of Mr. E. A. Morgan, teacher of the above school, from $850.00 a year to $950.00 a year effective from September 1, 1938. I enclose, for your information, a copy of official letter of the 7th instant authorizing this increase. The following entry should, therefore, appear on the September pay list and on subsequent pay lists until further advised:

Mr. E.A. Morgan $95.00
Teacher,
Red Pheasant Indian Day School,
Ibstone P.O., Sask.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-1

EXTRACT
ORIGINAL ON
22-105

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
NOV 1 1938
RECORDS

Regina, Sask., Oct. 27, 1938.

Dear Sir:

I now beg to submit my report on the Battleford Agency.

RED PHEASANT SCHOOL

The same excellent work is being carried on in this school as reported previously. The teacher's wife and the Farming Instructor's wife are carrying on a Homemakers' Club among the women, getting splendid results. They meet every two weeks, when an address is given by the Medical Officer or some outsider on health, care of children, baking, cooking, canning, or other matters pertaining to the home. In addition to this address they are taught actual dressmaking mending, repairing, cooking, baking, canning fruit and vegetables, etc. Some of these Indian women have as high as 84 quarts of fruit, vegetables, etc. canned and put away for winter use. This is something that was practically unknown on this reserve previously.

Thos. Robertson.
Inspector of Indian Agencies,

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-1

25705

Battleford, Sask., Nov. 14th, 1938.

Dear Sir:

I beg to submit my monthly report for the Battleford agency for the month ending October 31st, 1938.

x x x

No. 7 schools EX'D.

The schools are all running in good order and the day schools at Red Pheasant and Little Pine are making a very good showing and Mr. Morgan, teacher, at the latter is doing wonderful work and now has the school where it is overcrowded. Miss Cunningham at Little Pine has her school right up to standard as usual, but the day school at Thunderchild is lagging, the teacher has every qualification, but is not up to the mark and a change should be made there at the end of this year and a married couple taken on so that some welfare work can be started.

x x

S.L. MacDonald.
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-1

INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES

CANADA

DEPARTMENT

MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

File 302-40

Regina, December 15, 1938.

Dear Sir:

Ref: Your 105-6-1 of September 7th, Mrs. Morgan, Teacher's Wife, Red Pheasant Day School.

In the above referred to letter you suggested that I might bring this case to your attention again about the end of December, when it would receive further consideration. Will you kindly advise if anything can be now done in this matter.

I might say that Mr. Morgan started a Night School the first of November for the older members of his Reserve. He advises the response has not been as great as he expected, but that he has an enrollment of 11 and an average attendance of 6.4.

Yours truly,

Thos. Robertson,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Saskatchewan.

The Secretary,
Dep't of Mines & Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch, Ottawa.

TR/FMc

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-1

J-105

Battleford, Sask.,
Jan. 10th, 1939.

Dear Sir:

Report for December 1938.

x x x

The schools are all going with good attendances and the children, mostly well and healthy. The Red Pheasant school was closed for awhile on account of Scarlet Fever, but is going again.

x x x

S. L. Macdonald.
Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OFFICE OF THE
GENERAL SUPERINTENDENT
OF AGENCIES

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

File #302-9

Regina, Saskatchewan,
November 27th, 1940.

To Dr. McGill
Report on Red Pheasant Indian Day School

I visited the above mentioned school on October 9th. At the time of my inspection the teacher was absent but I met him on his way to town, where he was attending a teacher's convention.

The school is a frame building and quite old. I was informed by the Agent that he had word from the Branch last year that a new school was to be erected here, only on a different site. The building, although old, appeared to be in a fair state of repair. I also visited the home of Mr. Morgan, the teacher, and had a conversation with Mrs. Morgan. She informed me that the house was still quite comfortable.

This institution serves both the Stoney and Red Pheasant Reserves and I am afraid the Indian children do not attend very regularly, as some of them live quite a distance from the school and it is too cold for them to walk long distances in Winter. However, as I pointed out in my general report, some of the Stoney Indians move to a village during the Winter time, where the houses are very unsanitary. There is a mid-day meal given at the school and it is cooked by Mrs. Morgan in her home.

I expect to receive a Provincial Inspector's report on this school shortly and I will then take up the matter of the attendance with the Indian Agent, as from my observation there might have been more children attending this Institution than there were.

Yours truly,

M. Christianson,
General Superintendent of Agencies.

MC/ed

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-1

OFFICE OF THE GENERAL SUPERINTENDENT OF AGENCIES

CANADA
DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

File #302-9

Regina, Saskatchewan,
November 27th, 1940.

Department of Indian Affairs
DEC 2 19
REGISTERED

To Dr. McGill
Report on Red Pheasant Indian Day School

I visited the above mentioned school on October 9th. At the time of my inspection the teacher was absent but I met him on his way to town, where he was attending a teacher's convention.

The school is a frame building and quite old. I was informed by the Agent that he had word from the Branch last year that a new school was to be erected here, only on a different site. The building, although old, appeared to be in a fair state of repair. I also visited the home of Mr. Morgan, the teacher, and had a conversation with Mrs. Morgan. She informed me that the house was still quite comfortable.

This institution serves both the Stoney and Red Pheasant Reserves and I am afraid the Indian children do not attend very regularly, as some of them live quite a distance from the school and it is too cold for them to walk long distances in Winter. However, as I pointed out in my general report, some of the Stoney Indians move to a village during the Winter time, where the houses are very unsanitary. There is a mid-day meal given at the school and it is cooked by Mrs. Morgan in her home.

I expect to receive a Provincial Inspector's report on this school shortly and I will then take up the matter of the attendance with the Indian Agent, as from my observation there might have been more children attending this Institution than there were.

Yours truly,

M. Christianson,
General Superintendent of Agencies.

MC/ed

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-1

EXTRACT ORIGINAL ON 71-105

Battleford Agency
Battleford, Sask.
3rd April, 1941.

Dear Sir:

I beg to submit my report for the month of March, 1941, as follows:

x x x

EXD

Attendance at the Red Pheasant Day School has fallen away badly this winter. This is partly due to the fact that transportation of the children, at the expense of the Department, was reduced this term, partly due to the fact that the Indians are very poor and unable to purchase suitable clothing for the long walk for the children in the cold. In addition, there is a resentment of the Indians towards the teacher, whose heart is very much in the war, ever since it started, but not very much in the school. This man, (Mr. C.E.Morgan) had a good school until the war started, but ever since the beginning of last term, he has been trying to get into the army. I have a feeling now that, the sooner he gets into the army, the better it will be for the school. I believe, also, that for next winter, the transportation facilities will have to be restored to this school.

x x x

The Secretary
Indian Affairs Branch
Ottawa.

J.P.B. OSTRANDER
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Red Pheasant Indian School,
July 29. 1941

J.P.B.Ostrander,
Indian Agent,
Battleford,

Dear Sir,

Owing to the lack of support given to the School and dissatisfaction with the conditions on th e Reserve,I hereby tender my resignation as teacher of the above School.

I am,
Yours truly,

E A. Morgan

BATTLEFORD AGENCY
JUL 29
SASK

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-1

...CE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

DEPARTMENT
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 139-302.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
AUG 5 1941
REGISTERED

Battleford. Sask.
August 1st 1941

Dear Sir,

Enclosed please find resignation of Mr. E.A.Morgan, Red Pheasant Reserve Indian Day School teacher. I may mention that by the end of the week Mr. Morgan will have removed all of his household effects out of the school residence.

I would recommend that a single teacher be appointed with the understanding that the said teacher would board with the Farming Instructor on said reserve. At the present I do not consider that the present average warrants the expense of reopening the residence, as considerable expenses would have to be incurred on repairs. If the attendance should increase at a later date we then could re-consider opening the residence.

I would suggest that the pupils be furnished with a mid-day meal made up of biscuits, soups and a hot drink which could be prepared in the school basement.

Yours truly,

J.P.B.Ostrander.
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Mines and Resources,
Indian Branch,
Ottawa. Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-1

Ottawa, August 11, 1941.

[redacted]

[redacted]

Re: Red Pheasant Indian Day School, No. 618.

The Department has received and accepted the resignation of the teacher, Mr. E. A. Morgan, effective July 1, 1941. No further payment of salary should be made to him.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-8-1

Ottawa, August 11, 1941.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 1st instant, the resignation of Mr. E. A. Morgan as teacher of the Red Pheasant Indian Day School is accepted.

It would be appreciated if you would correspond with the Right Reverend W.T.I. Hallam, M.A., D.D., Bishop of Saskatoon, with a view to having him nominate a successor. You should point out to him that a single teacher is preferred, on the understanding that the teacher would board with the farming instructor.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Mr. J.P.B. Ostrander,
Indian Agent,
Battleford, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-3-1

Ottawa,
October 24, 1942.

[redacted]

[redacted]

Re: Red Pheasant Indian Day School. No. 618.

The Department has appointed Mrs. T.E. McDonald as teacher at a salary of $95.00 a teaching month, plus bonus. Her appointment is effective from November 1, 1942. I attach copy of letter of appointment and the other forms will be forwarded when received.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

The Diocese of Saskatoon

...LLOR
...NOR
...ENCE, K.C.

...OR OF SYNOD
...KELING, ESQ., K.C.

...DITOR OF SYNOD
...RGUSON, ESQ., K.C.

THE RIGHT REVEREND
W. T. HALLAM, D.D.

ARCHDEACON
THE VENERABLE
H. A. ALDERWOOD, L.Th

SECRETARY-TREASURER
W. HARVEY CLARE, ESQ

Synod Office
88 YORK BUILDING
Saskatoon, Canada

October 20, 19...

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
OCT 28 1942
REGISTERED

Dear Mr. Hoey:

I have pleasure in nominating to be teacher at Red Pheasant Indian Day School, Gertrude McDonald, (Mrs. T. E.). Mrs. McDonald has a second-class permanent Teacher's Certificate. She has had five years' experience in teaching white schools and two years in teaching Indian Schools. She desires to take up residence in the house at Red Pheasant. Her father, Mr. Gilmore, who was teaching Indian School in the north of this Province, is staying with her and herself and her two children and her father will make up the household. Her father will be able to do the chores about the place. Mrs. McDonald is gifted in music and indicates a great interest in Indian children. She will be ready to commence her work the first of November. Her present address is 418 Tenth Street, Saskatoon. Your early reply to this letter will facilitate her arrangements and movements.

Yours faithfully,

W. T. Saskatoon

Bp/MF

Mr. R. A. Hooey,
Superintendent of Welfare and Training,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-1 Red Pheasant #1

THE BISHOP'S ROOM
59 YORK BUILDING
SASKATOON

October 1o, 1942.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
SEP 16 1942
REGISTERED

Dear Mr. Hobey:

Thank you for your letter of October 9th enquiring regarding a nomination for a teacher for the Red Pheasant Indian Day School for the academic year 1942/43. Since I received your first letter I have been constantly searching and I am glad to say that at last today I have found a Mrs. T. E. McDonald, who is willing to undertake the work. She has a second-class permanent teacher's certificate and has had five years' experience in teaching in white schools, and two years' experience in Indian work. I am arranging for her to see your Indian Agent at Battleford if he so desires and shall be glad to forward a formal nomination with further particulars as soon as possible. She says she would be able to undertake the work commencing November 1st.

Yours faithfully,

W.T.N.

Bp/MF

Mr. R. A. Hobey,
Superintendent of Welfare and Training,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

is the write
Mrs T. E. McDonald
who to/tet at Cut Knife
Gt. a to grant

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-1

Ottawa,
October 9, 1942.

Right Reverend Sir:

In official letter of July 29 last I requested you to nominate a qualified teacher to take charge of the Red Pheasant Indian Day School for the academic year 1942-43. We do not appear to have received any reply to that letter and consequently I presume that the school is not yet open. I should appreciate your advising me immediately if you are in a position to nominate a teacher.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Rt. Rev. W.T. Hallam, D.D.,
Bishop of Saskatoon,
Synod Office,
York Building,
Saskatoon, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Red Pheasant #1 10-6-1

Diocese of Saskatchewan

Bishop
The Rt. Rev. Henry B. Martin, D.D.

SYNOD OFFICE
PRINCE ALBERT, SASKATCHEWAN

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JUL 27 1942
REGISTERED

July 25th., 1942.

Dear Sir,

I have to hand your letter of July 15th in which your forward to me for my approval, on the recommendation of Mr Christiansen, the name of Mrs R. D. Ross for the position of teacher at the Thunderchild Indian Day School. I herewith give my approval to this appointment. Mr and Mrs A. C. M. Palmer have carried on a magnificent work at this school, and my sincere hope is that the high standard set by them will be maintained; and from what I have learned regarding Mr and Mrs Ross I feel sure that it will.

With regard totthe vacancy on Red Pheasant Indian Day School, I would advise that this Reserve in not in my Diocese, but is in the Diocese of Saskatoon. The Bishop is The Right Reverend W.T.Hallam, D.D. The Synod Office, York Building, Saskatoon.

Sincerely yours,

Henry B Saskatchewan

Bp.

Mr Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division,
Indian Affairs Branch.
Ottawa. Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OFFICE OF THE
GENERAL SUPERINTENDENT
OF AGENCIES

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

File #302-11

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUL 14 1942
REGISTERED

Regina, Saskatchewan,
July 11th, 1942.

Dear Sir,

I wish to inform you that I recently inspected the Battleford Agency but when I arrived there the schools were just closing. However, I met Mrs. Ross who has been teaching on the Red Pheasant Reserve and Mr. and Mrs. C.W. Foan who have been teaching on the Little Pine Reserve.

While I was at the school on the Little Pine Reserve Mr. Foan pointed out to me that some paint and kalsomine was necessary for the interior of the school and I advised him to send a requisition for this to Agent Ostrander. He did so while I was there and I hope this kalsomine and paint will be allowed.

When I last visited the school at Little Pine one and one half years ago I was not greatly impressed with Mr. Foan. However, he and his wife impressed me much better on this trip and I believe they are capable of doing good work. Mrs. Foan especially impressed me as being a very capable young woman and in the future we will have to depend on her to handle the homemakers' work on this reserve.

On the Thunderchild Reserve Mrs. Palmer has left and I understand she is not returning to the reserve, therefore we are losing one of the most efficient women who has ever been in the Indian work. This is saying a lot but I know it is true. Mr. Ostrander suggested that when the school re-opens in the Fall Mrs. Ross who was teaching at Red Pheasant, be transferred to Thunderchild where the Palmers were, as he is of the opinion that she will work well with the farming instructor and his wife on that reserve. One evening while I was at Battleford Mr. Ostrander brought Mrs. Ross in to see me at the hotel and I had quite a chat with her. I was

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
OTTAWA, - Ont.

well impressed with her.....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

well impressed with her attitude and she seemed to appreciate having this work as she and her husband lived on a dried out farm.

I believe Mr. Ostrander's suggestion is a good one and I hope it will be considered by the Branch when the matter comes up for discussion.

I also mentioned this to Mr. Doucet when he was here.

Yours truly,

M. Christianson,
General Superintendent of Indian Agencies.

MC/eâ

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
OTTAWA, - Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa,
October 24, 1942.

Right Reverend Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 20th instant, the appointment of Mrs. T.K. McDonald as teacher of the Red Pheasant Indian Day School is approved. She will be allowed salary at the rate of $55.00 a teaching month. It is noted that she is prepared to begin duties on November 1, 1942.

Yours truly,

Philip Pholan,
Chief, Training Division.

Rt. Rev. W.T. Hallam, D.D.,
Bishop of Saskatoon,
Synod Office,
59 York Bldg.,
Saskatoon, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-1

Ottawa,
October 24, 1942.

EX'D

Dear Sir:

Rt. Rev. Bishop Hallam has nominated Mrs. T.K. McDonald as teacher of the Red Pheasant Indian Day School. Mrs. McDonald has a second-class, permanent teacher's certificate and has had five years' teaching experience in white schools and two years in Indian schools. Her appointment has been approved and salary will be allowed her at the rate of $95.00 a teaching month, effective November 1, 1942. I attach the usual forms which you should have her complete and return.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Mr. J.P.B. Ostrander,
Indian Agent,
Battleford, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-1

Ottawa, December 19, 1942.

AIR MAIL

The Postmaster,
Ihstone, Sask.

On the 17th instant, we mailed a cheque in a window envelope addressed to Mrs.T.K.MacDonald, Ihstone, Sask. We have since learned that her address is Red Pheasant, Sask. It would be very much appreciated if you would re-address the envelope as follows:- Mrs.T.K.MacDonald, Red Pheasant, Sask.

L.W.McCutcheon
Chief Treasury Officer.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-1

OFFICE OF THE INDIAN AGENT
Battleford Agency

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH.

PLEASE QUOTE FILE 302

Battleford, Sask.,
19th March, 1943.

Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources, Ottawa, Ont.

In considering the question of the mid-day meal at the Indian Day Schools the matter of the growing of garden vegetables has great importance.

With this in view, the fact that the day schools are closed for the months of July, August and September is regrettable as these are the gardening months.

I have wondered if there is any reason why the open and closed dates for day schools could not be altered, suggesting closing for the month of July and opening for August and September. Then, with a view to saving fuel and transportation difficulties, closing again for the months of January and February.

I discussed this with the Indians of the Red Pheasant Reserve last week and they said that they were quite favourable towards the change if the Department could make such arrangement. I have not discussed it with the Indians of the Little Pine and Thunderchild Reserves, where we also have day schools, but would do so if the Department favours the change, and I believe that the Indians of these bands, also, would agree.

J.P.B.Ostrander,
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-1

Ottawa,
March 24, 1943.

Mr. J.P.B. Ostrander, Indian Agent, Battleford, Sask.

I have your letter of the 19th instant, suggesting a change in the opening and closing dates of the Indian day schools in your Agency.

For your information I may say that provision is being made in the appropriation for the fiscal year 1943-44 for a ten-month term at all Indian day schools and consequently these schools will re-open on September 1. This means that there will only be the usual two-month holiday period in July and August this year.

There are a great many reasons, both from an academic viewpoint and from the health standpoint, that make it inadvisable to operate schools during the months of July and August. The interruption that would occur in the continuity of the academic work if your suggestion were followed is considered too great to permit our considering it.

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

30104-6

OFFICE OF THE
GENERAL SUPERINTENDENT
OF INDIAN AGENCIES

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

File #302-4CM

Regina, March 13th, 19

Department of Mines & Resources
MAR 1944
REGISTERED

Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines & Resources, OTTAWA.

I wish to inform you I am in receipt of a letter from Mr. Ostrander in connection with Mr. Gilmour, father of Mrs. Macdonald, teacher at the Day School on the Red Pheasant Reserve.

He states Mr. Gilmour often goes to the reserve and stays with his daughter. Mr. Mackie, the farming instructor for that reserve was trying to get a resolution of the band in connection with the sale of wood and Mr. Gilmour happened to be there. These are the remarks he made: "Why should they sign Timber Regulation petition?" ; "The Indians are treated as slaves by the Department? ; "Also I was looking into this business and had written to Piapot to enquire how their resolution was written. It happened to be the same as written out for the Red Pheasant Indians to sign. I think the Indians in signing this, they were signing away their rights."; "In my opinion Community Farming was following the same system as Stalin is".

Naturally the Indians refused to sign the resolution.

M. Christianson,
General Superintendent of Indian Agencies.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa,
March 20, 1944.

EX'D.
A.

Mr. M. Christianson, Gen. Supt. of Indian Agencies,
Dominion Public Bldg., Scarth & Victoria, Regina, Sask.

I have your letter of the 13th instant, with reference to Mr. Gilmour, father of Mrs. Macdonald, teacher of the Red Pheasant School.

I suggest you speak to Mrs. Macdonald and request her to tell her father that he should not interfere with any reserve matter. If she is not disposed to do this and you feel definitely certain that Mr. Gilmour has acted in the way it has been reported to you, he should be treated as a trespasser on the reserve.

C

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OFFICE OF THE INDIAN AGENT

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE FILE 36-302.

Department of Mines and Resources Indian Affairs Branch JUN 6 1944 REGISTERED

Battleford. Sask.
May 30th. 1944.

Department of Mines & Resources, Indian Branch, Ottawa. Ont.

Mrs.T.E.McDonald has tendered her resignation as teacher of the Red Pheasant Indian Day School, to take effect June 30th. 1944.

As the attendance for a number of years at this school and progress made has been far from satisfactory which does not warrant the expense of operating this school, I would be very much in favour not re-opening after summer vacation.

J.P.B.Ostrander.
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa,
June 7, 1944.

Mr. M. Christianson, Gen. Supt. of Indian Agencies,
Dominion Public Bldg., Scarth & Victoria, Regina, Sask.

Indian Agent Ostrander has forwarded the resignation of Mrs. T.E. McDonald as teacher of the Red Pheasant Indian Day School, effective June 30, 1944. He writes as follows:

"As the attendance for a number of years at this school and progress made has been far from satisfactory which does not warrant the expense of operating this school, I would be very much in favour not re-opening after summer vacation."

Our records show that for the four quarters ending March 31, 1944, the enrolment varied from 16 to 21 and the average from 8 to 14. As you know, this school has been in operation for many years and, in view of the enrolment and average attendance figures just stated, I do not exactly see why the Agent considers it should be closed. It would be appreciated if you would consult him in the matter and advise what action you think should be taken.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-1

Ottawa,
June 7, 1944.

Mr. J.P.B. Ostrander, Indian Agent, Battleford, Sask.

With reference to your letter of the 30th ultimo, you may advise Mrs. T.E. McDonald that the Department accepts her resignation as teacher of the Red Pheasant Indian Day School, effective June 30, 1944.

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa,
June 8, 1944.

Memorandum:

REPRESENTATIVE OF THE TREASURY

Re: Red Pheasant Indian Day School, No. 618.

Please note that the Department has accepted the resignation of the teacher, Mrs. T.E. McDonald, effective July 1, 1944, and no further payment of salary should be made to her after that date.

for Deputy Minister.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-1

OFFICE OF THE
GENERAL SUPERINTENDENT
OF AGENCIES

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF

MINES AND RESOURCES

File #302-11

Regina, June 27th, 1944.

Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines & Resources, OTTAWA.

JUN 30

Attention of Mr. Phelan.

I wish to acknowledge receipt of your letter No. 105-6-1 of the 7th instant. Upon receipt of it I immediately took the matter up with Mr. Ostrander and I am now in receipt of a communication from him.

Probably one reason for the number of children present on the list of the Red Pheasant Indian Day School is that some of the children who were attending Onion Lake School have been going there since it burnt down and have not as yet gone to Prince Albert to attend the school there but Mr. Ostrander has the following to say:

> "I would feel inclined to re-open this school for the next term if we had the right kind of a teacher, and the decision in this regard should rest with the Church authorities and the responsibility be theirs to get the right kind or we should not re-open the school. If there was a man and wife at this school, and transportation provided, it would be worth while continuing.."

I more or less agree with the Agent that a man and his wife are necessary at this point.

Evidently the building was condemned by the late Dr. Robertson in 1938. In all due respect to the late Dr. Robertson I wonder whether he was a qualified person to state whether a building was habitable or not. However, apparently the school building is very cold when the weather outside is down to forty degrees below zero.

In winding up his letter to me Mr. Ostrander has the following to say:

"My recommendation in this.....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

"My recommendation in this connection would be that if the Church Authorities have the right kind of a teacher in sight, preferably a man with a wife to live with him and assist him, I would be in favour of the appointment being made now, and they could be getting their feet while waiting the building of a new school after the war. If their selection is a young girl with the choice of living alone at the school or boarding with the Farming Instructor and his wife, or the cast-off from some other Indian school, I am definitely against re-opening at this time and it seems that, at the present time, their only choice is either one of this description."

In conclusion I would say that I think it would be a mistake to close down this school at the present time. Let us do the best we can while the war is on and the Church should be able to get a couple that might be fit to carry this institution on for a year or so. I have been at the school in question and know what it is like, and I am going to be there again this Summer. My recommendation would be to ask the Church to endeavour to take over this school for the present time. I am sure if the school is cold we could do something to fix it up a little warmer probably than it is and I shall go into this matter when I visit Battleford Agency during the Summer.

M. Christianson,
General Superintendent of Indian Agencies.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-1

Ottawa, July 3, 1944.

Mr. M. Christiansen, General Superintendent of Indian Agencies, Regina, Saskatchewan.

I have your letter of the 27th ultimo, with reference to the Red Pheasant Day School. I know that you will agree that it is going to be extremely difficult to realize Indian Ostrander's wishes at the present time, due to a shortage of teachers both male and female. However, I am writing to Bishop Hallam with regard to this matter. For your information I am inclosing a copy of our letter.

PP

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa, July 3, 1944.

Right Reverend Sir:

The teacher at the Red Pheasant Indian Day School, Mrs. T.E.McDonald has given up duties at the end of June. Consequently, it is necessary to secure another teacher at the Red Pheasant School for the academic year 1944-45.

Indian Agent Ostrander feels that it would be preferable to have a married man as teacher of this school. He feels that it would be a mistake to engage a young female teacher.

I realise the difficulty of securing a qualified male teacher at the present time, but I thought that it would be advisable to bring your attention the Agent's opinion in this matter.

It would be appreciated if you would give this suggestion your usual kind consideration and let me know if there is any prospect of meeting Indian Agent Ostrander's wish.

Yours truly,

R.A.Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Rt.Rev.W.T.Mallam,D.D.
Bishop of Saskatoon.
Synod Office.
69 York Bldg.
Saskatoon, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

F.A. 58

SCHEDULE A
200M—5-44

RETIREMENT FUND APPLICATION FORM

DEPARTMENT Mines and Resources, Indian Affairs Branch

THE SUPERANNUATION DIVISION,
DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE,
NEW POST OFFICE BUILDING,
OTTAWA, ONTARIO.

Date July 18, 1944

RETURN OF THE AMOUNT AT CREDIT OF THE UNDERMENTIONED EMPLOYEE IN THE RETIREMENT FUND IS REQUESTED.

Name McDonald (surname) Mrs. T. E. (Christian names in full)

(In the case of a female employee married while in the service give maiden name also.....)

Employed at Red Pheasant Indian Day School, Red Pheasant, Sask. Paylist No. 52 Payroll No. 1611

Date taken on strength this Department November 1, 1943

Date to be struck off strength this Department July 1, 1944

(If the employee has had previous service in one or more other departments, please state .....)

The final Retirement Fund deduction was made from the salary for the month of June, 1944

Amount $ 4.75

Total contributions (if available) $.....

I hereby certify that no overpayment of any kind to this employee is outstanding except as indicated hereunder:—

*Payable as follows:

1. Receiver General for (to adjust overpayment) $ Nil
2. Receiver General for (Re: Victory Bond purchase) $ Nil
3. ..... (to be filled in by Finance Dept.) $.....

*Please delete items above not applicable.

TOTAL $.....

SIGNATURE E. L. McG

TITLE Chief Treasury Officer.

This space for Department of Finance only

Charged to control.....

Prepared by ..... Checked by ..... Interest $.....

Date of payment.....

Approved by P.C. 38/3900, May 24, 1944.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa, July 24, 1944.

REGISTERED

J.P.R.Ostrander, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Battleford, Sask.

Mrs.T.E.McDonald, formerly teacher,
Red Pheasant Indian Day School.

We are enclosing herewith Dominion of Canada cheque No.17660, drawn in favour of the above-noted, for $83.21, being refund of Retirement Fund account. Kindly forward the cheque to Mrs.McDonald.

L.W.McCutcheon
Chief Treasury Officer.

/B

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www collectionscanada gc.ca

105-1-6-1

THE BISHOP'S ROOM
80 YORK BUILDING
SASKATOON

3rd August, 1944.

Dear Mr. Hoey,

Thank you for your letter of July 3rd advising me regarding Mrs. T. E. MacDonald's resignation from Red Pheasant Indian School. This is to assure you that I am doing my best to secure a teacher for the ensuing year. I note what you say regarding Mr. Ostrander's desire to have a married man at the school. I hope this may be possible. One of the difficulties of the school residence (and also the school) is to find a convenient and adequate water supply.

Yours faithfully,

W. T. Saskatoon

Bp./HD.

R. A. Hoey, Esq.,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa.

AUG 7 1944

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-1

The Diocese of Saskatoon

CHANCELLOR
HIS HONOUR
JUDGE [illegible]CE, K.C.
SOLICITOR OF SYNOD
R. B. WAKELING, ESQ., K.C.
AUDITOR OF SYNOD
V. J. PEARSON, ESQ., F.C.A.

BISHOP
THE RIGHT REVEREND
W. T. HALLAM, D.D.
THE VENERABLE
H. A. ALDERWOOD, L.TH.
SECRETARY-TREASURER
W. HARVEY CLARE, ESQ.

Synod Office
60 YORK BUILDING
Saskatoon, Canada

August 16, 1944.

R. A. Hoey, Esq.,
Superintendent of Welfare and Training,
Department of Mines and Resources,
O T T A W A.

Dear Sir- Your File 105-6-1

In reference to a teacher for Red Pheasant Day School, you will be hearing from Canon H. E. Hives, of Battleford, Sask., whom I have appointed as my Commissary for Indian Affairs of this Diocese. Advertisements have appeared in several of our local papers. As yet we have received no applications.

Yours faithfully,

W. T. Saskatoon

AUG. 22 194[illegible]
REGISTERED

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

#1 - please send #5 with this M.P.

Box 61, Battleford, Sask.,
August 21st 1944.

Department of Mines and Resources
AUG 24 1944
REGISTERED

R. A. Hoey Esq.,
Superintendent of Welfare and Training,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir:

Your File 105-6-1.

In the matter of the Red Pheasant Day School Teacher vacancy I have received an application that seems very desirable from the point of view of the qualifications of the applicant.

For the work on Red Pheasant Reserve I find myself in complete aggeement with Indian Agent Ostrander that a qualified, married, male teacher could best serve the interests of the school there.

The difficulties however at the reserve which the teacher would have to face and overcome are such that it seems extremely inadequate to offer a qualified man a salary of $900.00

The attendance of the school will have to be built up considerably from the low attendance of the past year to the better average that has prevailed there of about 30 children. As no transportation is provided, the children from Stoney are not able to attend. The school building is heated only with great difficulty and the children from Red Pheasant find the excuse of a cold school during the winter a reasonable excuse for non-attendance. The teacher is required to attend to janitor duties and to prepare and serve the mid-day meal.

The applicant for the position of teacher is a married man with one 9-year old son. He holds a 1st class Sask. certificate and has 1½ year experience on Indian Reserve out of a total of 13½ years of teaching.

I should very much like to secure the services of this man but feel very doubtful that this can be done when so many other vacancies are offering salaries from $1000.00 to $1500.00.

I shall endeavor to retain the interest of the applicant in this school in the hope that the Department will consider the matter of adequate salary and send a favorable reply.

Yours faithfully,

W. E. Klein

+ 100 if allowance is good. 118 ½

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

i05-6-1

Ottawa,
August 23, 1944.

Dear Canon Hives:

I am in receipt of your letter of the 21st instant, with reference to a teacher for the Red Pheasant School. The Department is prepared to allow a salary of $100 a teaching month, plus bonus. As the man you have in mind is married with one child, he will receive the maximum bonus of $18.42 a teaching month. In other words, his total monthly salary will be $118.42 from which, of course, there will be some deduction for income tax and also the deduction of 5% from the basic salary which is deposited in the retirement fund and returned to him with interest when he leaves our employ. I trust that you will be able to secure a qualified teacher. I should appreciate hearing from you at an early date.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Reverend Canon H.E. Hives,
Box 61,
Battleford, Sask.

Indian Affairs, (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105/6/1

Box 61, Battleford, Sask.,
August 23th 1944.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
SEP 8 1944
REGISTERED

R. A. Hoey Esq.,
Supt. of Welfare and Training,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir:

Your File 105-6-1

With reference to the vacancy for the position of teacher for the Red Pheasant I.R. school, I have received an application from Mr. J. N. Ross of Saskatoon. Having regard to his qualifications I recommend him for the position.

Mr. Ross is a married man, thirty eight years of age, with one son. He holds a first class teaching certificate for the Province and has had 13½ years teaching experience. I have notified him of the date of the beginning of the term and asked that he enter upon his duties immediately. I trust that his work will give satisfaction to the Department and that the children will benefit from his instruction.

It is a matter of satisfaction to me that we have been able at this late date to secure the services of a male teacher having such qualifications. This was possible, no doubt, through the assurance given in your letter of August 23rd that the salary would be $100.00 per teaching month plus bonus amounting in this case to $18.42. I should like to take this opportunity of thanking you for your co-operation in this matter.

Yours faithfully,

W.E. Tims

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Copy sent to Mr. Christianson

[redacted]
August 31, 1944.

Mr. J.P.B. Ostrander, Indian Agent, Battleford, Sask.

With reference to the Red Pheasant Indian Day School, the Department has approved the appointment of Mr. J.N. Ross of Saskatoon. It is understood that he will begin duties at once. I enclose the necessary forms which you should have him complete and return to this office before September 10. It is necessary for the forms to reach us by that time in order to ensure Mr. Ross being paid his September salary.

Yours

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa,
August 31, 1944.

Dear Canon Hives:

With reference to your letter of the 23th instant, the Department approves the appointment of Mr. J.M. Ross as teacher of the Red Pheasant Indian Day School at a salary of $100 a teaching month, plus bonus, effective September 1, 1944.

Yours truly,

for Deputy Minister.

Reverend Canon M.E. Hives,
Box 61,
Battleford, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-1

Box 61, Battleford, Sask.,
September 2rd 1944.

R. A. Hoey Esq.,
Supt. of Welfare and Training,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
SEP 8 1944
REGISTERED

Dear Sir:

I regret to inform you that after a visit to Red Pheasant School and staying there overnight, Mr. Ross has decided against taking the school.

On arrival and inspection the house and property indicated that it had received little care during recent occupancy and the whole atmosphere of the place was decidedly depressing.

Mr. and Mrs. Ross were not impressed with the outlook but felt that they should remain overnight at least to consider the matter. They have come to the conclusion that it would be an impossible task for them to remain.

There are several repairs needed which would have to be attended to in any case before another teacher could occupy the house or use the school. If the house had been clean and refurbished after the previous occupant had left there might have been a different result in the visit of the Ross's.

I have no other name to submit for the present.

Yours faithfully,

W. S. Hoey

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa, September 7, 1944.

Dear Canon Hives:

I have for acknowledgment your letter of the 2nd instant, in which you intimate that Mr. Ross has decided against accepting the position of teacher at the Red Pheasant Indian Day School. It is unnecessary to state that this information was very disturbing to the officials of this Branch and to myself.

I may state, by way of explanation, that both the late Dr. Robertson and the General Superintendent of Indian Agencies, Mr. Christianson, have on more than one occasion recommended the construction of a new school on the Red Pheasant Reserve. However, in view of war conditions, the scarcity of labour, the scarcity of materials and the limited funds at our disposal, it was not possible to build this school. As a matter of actual fact, we have not been able to rebuild a dozen or more schools throughout the Dominion that have been destroyed by fire within the last two or three years, and we naturally feel that these schools should have a prior claim upon the Department. Just how soon funds will be placed at our disposal for the repair and construction of school buildings, I am not of course in a position to state. I do know, however, that it is the intention of the Government to proceed with a comprehensive building program in the immediate post-war period. In the meantime, I am communicating with the Indian Agent at Battleford, expressing the hope that he may be able to undertake the repairs necessary to justify the re-opening and operation of the Red Pheasant School.

Yours sincerely,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Reverend Canon H. E. Hives,
Box 61, Battleford, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-1

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Department of Mines & Resources
SEP 11 1944
REGISTERED

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 60-302.

Battleford. Sask.
September 5th. 1944.

Department of Mines & Resources, Indian Branch, Ottawa. Ont.

Replying to your letter No. 105-6-1 of the 31st. ulto. I have to advise you that Mr. Ross is not accepting the position of teacher at the Red Pheasant Indian Day School.

J.P.B.Ostrander.
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-1

Box 61, Battleford, Sask.,
August 3rd 1945.

R. A. Hoey Esq.,
Supt. of Welfare and Training,
Indian Affairs Branch
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir:

I have received an application for the position of Teacher at the Day School on Red Pheasant Indian Reserve from Mr. P. G. Kehler of Kleefield, Man.

Mr. Kehler is a married man of 34 years of age with teaching experience in the Province of Manitoba. He holds a teaching certificate First Class B permanent # 177-43, and in addition has certain practical qualifications which would be most useful in teaching Indian children.

Having regard to these qualifications and to his personal references I recommend him for this position and trust that the appointment may be made in due course.

I am pleased that this application will again make possible the re-opening of the school on Red Pheasant Reserve. It is quite difficult at this time to secure the teachers needed for the work in sight as there appears to be considerable shortage.

The house and school will need the attention of which I wrote you last September. I have already spoken to Acting Indian Agent C.S.Bell and he will be forwarding the necessary requisition in due course. May I ask that this work be done immediately so that the house and school will present a pleasant outlook when Mr. Kehler arrives to take up his work.

With regard to Little Pine School I have been unable to date to secure names for recommendation for the second teacher at Little Pine.

Thanking you for your attention and interest in the above matters. Yours faithfully, J.E. Hine
(Bishop's Commissary for Indian Work)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-1

AIR MAIL

Ottawa, August 7, 1945.

Dear Canon Hives:

I have your letter of the 3rd instant, suggesting the appointment of Mr. P. G. Kehler as teacher of the Red Pheasant Indian Day School.

I have reviewed your letter of September 2, 1944, and also Mr. Hoey's reply of September 7.

In addition, we have on file a letter dated September 11, 1944, from the then Indian Agent, in which he wrote in part as follows:-

"Only six children are now available for attendance at this school unless we are prepared to put on two teams to transport the children to school. In the event that two teams are taking them to school regularly, the attendance would be about fifteen."

In addition, the Agent commented in his letter on the fact that it would take a considerable amount of money to put both the school and residence in proper condition.

If the same condition prevails this year as last year, namely, that only 6 children are available without transoirting children a considerable distance, I doubt the advisability of re-opening the school at the present time. However, I am communicating with the Indian Agent, with a view to ascertaining if conditions have changed. Possibly more children would be available this year than were there last year.

Yours very truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Rev. Canon H.E. Hives,
Box 61, Battleford, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-1

EX'D.

AIR MAIL

Ottawa, August 7, 1945.

Mr. C. S. Bell, In charge, Indian Agency Office,
Battleford, Sask.

I am in receipt of a letter from Reverend Canon H. E. Hives, Box 61, Battleford, Sask., nominating Mr. F. G. Kehler as teacher of the Red Pheasant Indian Day School.

As you are possibly aware, this school was closed at the end of June, 1944, and we have on file a letter dated September 11, 1944, from the previous Agent, Mr. Ostrander. In this letter Mr. Ostrander mentions that only 6 children were available in September, 1944, unless we engaged two teams to transport children to school. Even in that event, Mr. Ostrander stated that the attendance would be only 15. Have conditions changed this year? If so, let me know the approximate number of children who, you consider, would attend regularly if the school was re-opened for the academic year 1945-46.

A review of Mr. Ostrander's letter also shows that both the school and the residence are in bad condition and that it would involve a considerable amount of funds to make them comfortable. In the event of your considering that the re-opening of the school is advisable, you should let me have an estimate of what expenditure would be incurred in making improvements to both the school and the teacher's residence.

You will, no doubt, have on file a copy of Mr. Hoey's letter to Mr. Ostrander dated September 18, 1944.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa, August 12, 1943.

AIR MAIL.

Dear Canon Hives:

With reference to your letter of the 3rd instant and my reply of the 7th instant, I understand that before the Red Pheasant School can be re-opened considerable work will be required to repair it. The Agent feels that it will be advisable to have Mr. Kohler visit Red Pheasant Reserve and size up the situation before incurring any heavy expenditure. I believe this is a good suggestion and I trust that Mr. Kohler will be able to get in touch with Acting Agent C. S. Bell, in order that he can arrange for his visit to the Red Pheasant School.

Yours very truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Rev. Canon H. L. Hives,
Box 61,
Battleford, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-1

Ottawa, August 18, 1945.

Mr. C. S. Bell, In charge, Indian Agency Office,
Battleford, Sask.

With reference to your letter of the 16th instant, regarding the possible re-opening of the Red Pheasant School, I enclose, for your information, a copy of my letter of today's date to Rev. Canon Hives.

In the event of Mr. Kohler visiting Red Pheasant and deciding to stay for the coming academic year, you may purchase locally the articles shown on the attached requisition, in order that the necessary cleaning can be done at the earliest possible date. However, if Mr. Kohler is not satisfied to stay, there will be no necessity for incurring the expenditure.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Encl.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-1

EXTRACT
ORIGINAL ON
105-6-1

Battleford, Sask.,
August 16th, 1945.

AUG 17 1945
REGISTERED

Department of Mines & Resources, Indian Branch, Ottawa, Ont.

Replying to your letter No. 105-6-1 of the 7th. inst. in connection with reopening Red Pheasant Indian Day School. Before any work is done repairing this school, I would suggest that Cannon Hives have Mr. P.G. Kehler go out to Red Pheasant Reserve and size up the situation to see if he would be satisfied with conditions there. Canon Hives is absent from Battleford on holidays, and will be away for two weeks. About a year ago a teacher who was interested went out, when he saw the layout he would not consider staying.

There are thirteen children of Red Pheasant Reserve, living 3-6 miles, and fifteen children from the Stoney Reserve living 3-6 miles away from the school who should attend.

xx xx xx

See Reply under

C.S. Bell,
Acting Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-1

Box 61 Battleford, Sask.,
August 23th 1945.

Philip Phelan Esq.,
Chief, Training Division,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources.
Ottawa, Ont.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
SEP 1 1945
REGISTERED

Dear Sir:

I am in receipt of your letters of August 7th and 13th with respect to the appointment of Mr. P. G. Kehler to the vacancy of teacher on the Red Pheasant Indian Reserve.

In my letter to Mr. Kehler in answer to his application I had advised him that in due course he would be notified that the nomination forwarded to your office had been accepted and his appointment to the position verified. I understand from your letter that the Department expects that Mr. Kehler will undertake the duties of teacher in due course but this is not explicitly stated. Mr. Bell notifies me that he has had no definite word as to the appointment of Mr. Kehler.

May I ask that Mr. Kehler be notified of the acceptance of his appointment so that he may make his plans to occupy the position.

It seems a little unreasonable to ask Mr. Kehler to make a journey from Kleefeld in Manitoba merely to look over the situation before beginning his work. Mr. Kehler has been told of the type of work and the difficulties that are peculiar to work among the Indians.

The previous applicant for the position of teacher refused to remain at the school having seen the buildings in a most deplorably dirty condition. The house and school have recently been swept and cleaned so that the need for inspection for this reason has been eliminated. There are 12 or 15 children from Red Pheasant Reserve awaiting the reopening of school. It is hoped that children from the Stoney Reserve will increase this attendance.

I trust that the school will be reopened forthwith and that the appointment of Mr. Kehler be made. I am writing to Mr. Kehler again advising him that the nomination is apparently acceptable to the department but leaving it to him to decide what action he

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

will take to make the journey until definite word has been given as to his appointment. I had hoped that his appointment would have been approved so that school work could have been resumed at the beginning of September.

Yours faithfully.

H.E. Stevens

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-1

Ottawa, August 31, 1945.

Mr. C. S. Bell, Acting Indian Agent,
Battleford, Sask.

I have another letter from Canon Mives and it has been decided to approve the appointment of Mr. Kohler as teacher of the Red Pheasant School.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-1

OFFICE OF THE INDIAN AGENT

CANADA

DEPARTMENT

MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE FILE 45-502.

Battleford. Sask.
September 15th. 1945.

SEP 19 1945

REGISTERED

Department of Mines & Resources, Indian Branch, Ottawa. Ont.

Referring to your letter No. 105-6-1 of the 31st. ultimo. in connection with appointment of Mr. Kohler as teacher of the Red Pheasant Indian Day School. I have to advise you that at date of writing Mr. Kohler has not reported for duty, and Canon Hives has not been able to contact him.

If you should receive any applications for this school, same should be given consideration.

C.S.Bell.
Acting Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

108-6-1

Ottawa, September 20, 1945.

Dear Canon Hives:

I am advised by Acting Indian Agent Bell that Mr. P. G. Kohler has not reported for duty as teacher of the Red Pheasant Indian Day School. Evidently he does not intend to teach. Under the circumstances, it would be appreciated if you could secure the services of some other qualified teacher.

Yours very truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Rev. Canon H. E. Hives,
Box 61,
Battleford, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-1

Ottawa, October 2, 1945.

Mr. C. S. Bell, Acting Indian Agent,
Battleford, Sask.

With reference to my letter of the 27th ultimo, regarding the nomination of Adam Cuthand as teacher of the Red Pheasant School, this man phoned me yesterday and I understood from him that he intended to accept the position.

From information previously received, I understand that the teacher's residence requires cleaning and possibly some redecorating. We wish to have the teacher comfortable, but at the same time it is not our desire to spend any large sum of money. I therefore leave the matter in your care and trust that you will have the residence presentable but keep the cost as low as you can.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-1

File

EXTRACT
ORIGINAL ON
JK-105

QUARTERLY REPORT ENDING SEPTEMBER 30th, 1945, ON BATTLEFORD AGENCY

xx xx xx

[redacted]

Thunderchild reopened with Mrs. Ross in charge. Red Pheasant would have, though the teacher engaged did not report.

xx xx xx

C.S. Bell,
Clerk in Charge.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

File 106-1-1

EXTRACT
ORIGINAL ON
25-106

QUARTERLY REPORT ENDING SEPTEMBER 30th, 1945, ON BIRTLE AGENCY

xx xx xx

Education:-

The new Principal at the Birtle Residential School will make good I think, as he seems a very likely chap, who will take great interest in the pupils and the school. Most of the old staff are still there which is a big help to him. I have not yet been able to get a man to paint the school windows and fire escapes and doubt if I will be able to do so this fall. Battleship linoleum has been purchased for the dining room which will improve the floor there when laid. It is hard to get recruits into the school, as the Indians are clamouring for day schools on the Reserves, and I am very reluctant to use force, though I am afraid this will have to be done.

xx xx xx

A.G. Smith
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-1

EXTRACT
ORIGINAL ON
77-211

QUARTERLY REPORT ENDING SEPT. 30th, 1945, ON SASKATCHEWAN INSPECTORATE

---

xx xx xx

General Administration :

In addition to the staff shortages mentioned there are three Indian Day Schools in this province closed because of inability to find teachers, namely the Red Pheasant Indian Day School in the Battleford Agency, the Day Star Indian Day School in the Touchwood Agency, and the New Reserve (Little Red River) Indian Day School in the Carlton Agency.

xx xx

J.P.B. Ostrander,
Inspector of Indian Agencies.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

File 10J-6-1

QUARTERLY REPORT ENDING DECEMBER 31st, 1945, ON BATTLEFORD AGENCY

XX XX XX

EDUCATION

The following Day Schools were in operation:-

Little Pine, Red Pheasant,
Thunderchild.

Red Pheasant School re-opened November 12th. with Mr. A. Cuthand in charge, with an average of 18.30 as at December 21st.

Mrs. Ross, of Thunderchild Day School, spent four days at Meadow Lake Reserve instructing members of the Homemakers Club weaving.

It is noticed that children attending school are better clothed and fed since the Family Allowance Act has been in effect.

XX XX XX

C.S. Bell,
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-1 (W.T.1).

Ottawa, July 19, 1946.

Dear Mr. Hives:

ENC.

I desire to refer you to official letter of April 25th and your reply of May 4th, with reference to securing a teacher for the Red Pheasant Indian Day School for the academic year 1946-47.

We have not yet received your nomination and would appreciate hearing from you at an early date.

Yours sincerely,

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Reverend Canon H.E. Hives,
Box 61,
Battleford, Saskatchewan.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

EXTRACT
ORIGINAL ON
76-105

Battleford, Sask.
July 8th.1946.

Department of Mines and Resources,
Indian Branch, Ottawa, Ont.

I submit report as for period ending quarter June 30th,1946.

EDUCATION:-

Mr.A.Cuthand terminated his services as a teacher Red Pheasant Day School. I would strongly recommend that if this school is reopened the services of a good white teacher be obtained.

C.S. Bell,
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-1

EXTRACT
ORIGINAL ON
71-105

Battleford, Sask.
July 8th.1946.

Department of Mines and Resources,
Indian Branch, Ottawa, Ont.

I submit report as for period ending quarter June 30th,1946.

EDUCATION:-

The following Day Schools were in operation.- Little Pine Reserve, Red Pheasant Reserve, Thunderchild Reserve. with a good attendance registered at all schools.

C.S. Bell,
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-1

ARCHDEACON
VEN. RALPH H. SAMPSON

COMMISSARY
FOR INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANON H. G. HIVES, B.A.
BATTLEFORD

The Diocese of Saskatoon

BISHOP
THE RIGHT REVEREND
W. T. HALLAM, D.D., LL.D.

SECRETARY-TREASURER
W. HARVEY CLARE, ESQ.

Synod Office
20 YORK BUILDING
Saskatoon, Canada

Box 61, Battleford, Sask.,
July 30th 1946.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
AUG 5 1946
REGISTERED

Bernard F. Neary Esq.,
Supt. of Welfare and Training,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir:

With reference to the vacancies at Day Schools on Red Pheasant I.R. and Little Pine I.R. may I assure you that every effort is being made to secure teachers for these schools so that they may open at the beginning of the new term in September.

I have been in communication with several teachers and I believe that the difficulty arises from the salary offered although none have actually stated this. I have noticed that no further communication comes whenever the amount of the salary has been mentioned.

The minimum salary offered in provincial schools is $1200.00 per annum. The teacherage, with fuel, cost of living bonus together with the isolation on these reserves seems to lack somewhat in attracting teachers to these positions.

However I am continuing the search for suitable teachers and am hopeful that nominations will be sent forward in due course.

With regard to the Little Pine School because of the promise of an experienced teacher who is not free at present to take over the school but who will definitely do so next year, the Rev. A. Spence has signified his willingness to continue his teaching for the present year. Therefore I send his nomination forward to the Department for reappointment as teacher.

I have assured him that a second teacher will be nominated to assist him when a suitable applicant comes forward. This is of course in agreement with the Department's policy of which we have

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

not heretofore been able to take advantage.

I am at present in communication with Miss M C Stephen of Prince Albert, and with Miss Lillian Johnstone of St Walburg, and with Miss Beatrice Gilling of Humboldt.

If at any time there is the possibility of an increase in the salary to be offered to prospective teachers, I should be grateful to have the information.

Thanking you,

Yours faithfully,

H. E. Hare

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-1 W T 1

AIRMAIL

Ottawa, August 10, 1946.

Dear Canon Hives:

I have your letter of July 30, with reference to the efforts that you are making to secure teachers for the Red Pheasant and Little Pine Schools.

It has been decided to allow the teachers at each of these schools salary at the rate of $100.00 a month plus bonus of 24.1%. This will make the salary for the 10 month period approximately $1,240.00. I trust that you will be able to secure qualified teachers. Enclosed are a number of application forms for appointment as teacher, at an Indian day school. In future, each teacher nominated by you should fill out and forward to us one of these f[illegible].

Yours very truly,

Encl.

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Reverend Canon H. E. Hives, B.A.,
Box 61,
Battleford, Saskatchewan.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105- 6 - 1

The Diocese of Saskatoon.

105- 2 - 1

Box 61, Battleford, Sask.
August 23rd, 1946.

B.F. Neary Esq.,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

EX'D.

Dear Sir:-

X X X X X X X

The nomination of Mrs.M.A. Lindberg will be made in due course to fill the vacancy at Red Pheasant. I have asked Mrs. Lindberg to forward an application with information for your office. I was unable to use one of the forms you had sent me as the supply had already been used up by other teachers who had applied for the positions. I should be obliged if an additional supply of forms could be sent to me.

H.E. Hives.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

121/2/11

ARCHDEACON
VEN. RALPH H. SAMPSON

COMMISSARY
FOR INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANON H. G. NIVEN, B.A.

The Diocese of Saskatoon

BISHOP
THE RIGHT REVEREND
W. T. HALLAM, D.D., LL.D.

SECRETARY-TREASURER
W. HARVEY CLARE, ESQ.

Synod Office
20 YORK BUILDING
Saskatoon, Canada

Box 61, Battleford, Sask.,
August 29th 1946.

B. F. Neary Esq.,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir:

I enclose herewith the application of Mrs. A. M. Lindberg for the positiin of teacher at Red Pheasant School.

I believe that the qualifications possessed by Mrs Lindberg together with her experience among Indian Children will prove to be of some benefit to the work on the Reserve.

I have notified her that the school term should commence on September 3rd and no doubt word to this effect from the Department could reach her at once if sent by telegraph.

I trust that the nomination will meet with the approval of the Department and that the appointment will result in good work being done in the school.

Yours faithfully,

W. E. Hall

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
SEP 3 1946
REGISTERED

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Application FOR EMPLOYMENT IN INDIAN DAY SCHOOLS

I hereby make application for employment in the

...Rookhaven..... Indian Day School.

Date Aug. 26th..

W. A. Lindberg
(Signature)

I PERSONAL QUALIFICATIONS

Name in full (please print) Lindberg...Ada..Maude....
Surname Christian Names

Date of Birth .Oct..9,..1895 Place of Birth ...Yorkton,...Sask..

Sex .Female Religion .Protestant..... Health .As good as average

Canadian Citizen .Yes... Service in H M Forces .My husband is in the Veterans Guard

II ACADEMIC QUALIFICATIONS

Type of Education	Dates	Name of School	Diploma, Certificate or Degree Granted
High School (or equivalent)			Second Class Certificate
University			
Additional (Technical Agricultural etc.)			

III PROFESSIONAL QUALIFICATIONS

... Where and when did you take your teacher training? ...Saskatoon.....

..... What teaching certificate(s) do you hold?

.....Second...Class.....

For how long valid? ..2 years... For how many years have you taught in provincial schools ..10 yrs In what province(s) ...Sask.....

In what Indian schools have you taught previously (give dates) ..Last.....

Teron.,..Pelly..Hills School..but due to Matrons illness gave up. teaching to resume Matronship.

Total teaching experience 10... years.

IV SPECIAL QUALIFICATIONS

List any special qualifications you have for Indian work .Hav... children and was Matron... so am Indian pro... have familiar with the Sask. Curriculum... training in regard to hand work- c...

V REFERENCES and INSPECTOR'S REPORTS

Please attach copies of references and your late... long... have ...

I have no referen...
Mr. Dobbin, the principal ...
502-206 and you one, also ...
last rural school ...

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADIAN NATIONAL TELEGRAPHS

CLASS OF SERVICE DESIRED	
FULL RATE MESSAGE	
DAY LETTER	
NIGHT MESSAGE	X
NIGHT LETTER	
EVENING & SUNDAY	

PLACE X OPPOSITE SERVICE DESIRED

CHECK	RECEIVERS NO.	TIME FILED	CHARGE TO DEPT OR ADDRESS
			121-2-1.

Send the following message, subject to the terms on back hereof, which are hereby agreed to

Ottawa, August 30, 1946.

Rev.H.E. Hives,
59 York Building,
Saskatoon, Saskatchewan.

THE DEPARTMENT APPROVES APPOINTMENT OF MRS. A.M. LINDBERG AS TEACHER OF THE RED PHEASANT SCHOOL THE SCHOOL TERM COMMENCES SEPTEMBER THIRD.

Bernard F.Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Charge: Indian Affairs.

FORM 6102

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-1 (W.T. 1)

AIRMAIL

Ottawa, 3 October, 1946.

EX'D.
A.

Mr. C.S. Bell, Indian Agent,
BATTLEFORD, Sask.

On August 30th we received a letter from Canon H.E. Hives nominating Mrs. H.E. Lindberg as teacher of the Red Pheasant School. She is a qualified teacher and has had experience at the File Hills Residential School.

We approved her appointment but it is regretted that we overlooked advising you.

Please let us know at once if Mrs. Lindberg took charge of the school and if so you should have her complete and return the enclosed forms.

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www collectionscanada gc ca

105-6-1

OFFICE OF THE INDIAN AGENT

CANADA

DEPARTMENT

MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE FILE 302

Battleford, Saskatchewan
October 18, 1946

Your File: 105-6-1 (W.T.1)

AIR MAIL

Department of Mines & Resources, Indian Affairs Branch, Ottawa, Canada

With reference to your letter of the 3rd instant re the appointment of a teacher to the Red Pheasant Indian Day School, I have to advise you that Mrs. H. E. Lindberg commenced duty on September 4th and has rendered very satisfactory services to date.

I am returning the questionnaire, duly completed by her, together with the Income Tax Form T.D.1, in accordance with your request.

Encs.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
OCT 21 1946
REGISTERED

C. S. Bell
Indian Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-1 (D.T. 1)

Ottawa, 22 October 1946.

EXD.
A.

Memorandum:

[redacted]

Re: Red Pheasant Indian Day School
No. 618

Mrs. Ada Maude Lindberg has been appointed teacher of this school at a salary of $125.00 a teaching month effective Sept. 1, 1946.

Enclosed is T.D. 1 Form and Staff Questionnaire will reach you shortly.

for Deputy Minister.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-1

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
APR 30 1947
REGISTERED

April 23,1947,
.Battleford,
Sask.

Dept.Of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Dear Sir:

The matter of holding Gospel Services on the Rep Pheasant Reserve has been granted some time ago, but we fail to ask for the use of the School. We were informed that we could not build our own church there, so we do desire to use the school if you will permit.

We have enjoyed working with the Indians there and have had good respence to our meetings. Hope you will be able to see your way clear to grant our request, I am

Sincerely yours,

Rev. Herrick Holt,
D.O.For Sask.& Alta.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

EX'D.

Ottawa, May 3rd, 1947.

Mr. C.S. Bell, Indian Agent,
Battleford, Sask.

The following letter has been received from Rev. Herrick Holt, D.O. for Saskatchewan and Alberta:-

"The matter of holding Gospel Services on the Red Pheasant Reserve has been granted some time ago, but we failed to ask for the use of the School. We were informed that we could not build our own church there, so we do desire to use the school if you will permit.

"We have enjoyed working with the Indians there and have had good response to our meetings. Hope you will be able to see your way clear to grant our request."

We would appreciate your comments on the above request.

The Department is inclined to feel that if it was granted, it might cause considerable trouble with the religious denomination under whose auspices this school has always been operated.

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

PF/MGD

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-1

OFFICE OF THE INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE FILE 127

Your file: I05-6-I (WT I)

Battleford, Sask.
May I2th I947.

Department of Mines & Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch, Ottawa, Can.

Receipt is hereby acknowledged of your letter of May 3rd re Rev. Herrick Holt, D.O. for Saskatchewan and Alberta.

I would not be in favour of granting the use of the School to the Rev. Holt. The Anglican and Catholic Churches are already established on the Red Pheasant and Stoney Reserves and as the Day School has been operated under the auspices of the Anglican Church allowing another denomination the use of the School would only be inviting trouble.

Department of Mines & Resources Indian Affairs Branch
MAY 17 1947
REGISTERED

C.S. Bell,
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

FILED

Ottawa, May 19th, 1947.

Reverend Sir:-

We have your letter of the 25th ultimo requesting permission to use the Red Pheasant Day School. Your request has been discussed with our officials and at the present time we do not feel disposed to grant your request.

Yours sincerely,

Bernard F. Neary
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Rev. Herrick Holt,
D.O. for Sask. & Alta.,
N. Battleford, Sask.

FF/MCD

c/c to Indian Agent Bell.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Red Pheasant, May 31/17.

W. Bell,
Indian Agent.
Battleford.

Dear Sir:
I hereby resign as teacher of the Red Pheasant, Indian Day School.

W. A. Lindberg.

LIBRARY
104
INDIAN
302

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-1

OFFICE OF THE INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE FILE 302. R.P.

Battleford. Sask.
June 10th. 1947.

Department of Mines & Resources,
Indian Branch, Ottawa. Ont.

Enclosed find resignation of Mrs. A. Lindberg as teacher of the Red Pheasant Indian Day School to take effect June 30th. 1947.

C.S. Bell.
Indian Agent.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JUN 16 1947
REGISTERED

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-1 (W T)

Ottawa, June 17, 1947.

Mr. C. S. Bell, Indian Agent,
Battleford, Saskatchewan.

[redacted]

Reference - your 302 R.P. of June 10.

The Department accepts the resignation of Mrs. A. Lindberg as teacher of the above school, effective June 30, 1947.

We are communicating with Reverend Canon H. E. Hives, B.A., requesting him to nominate another teacher to succeed Mrs. Lindberg at this school.

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

/EM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa, June 17, 1947.

Memorandum:

CROWN TREASURY OFFICER

Re: Red Pheasant Indian Day School,
No.618.

The Department has received and accepted the resignation of Mrs. A. Lindberg as teacher of the above school, effective July 1, 1947. No further payment of salary should be made to her after that date.

For Deputy Minister.

RM/EAM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-1 (E T)

E'X'D.

Ottawa, June 17, 1947.

Red Pheasant Indian Day School

Dear Canon Hives:

The Department has received and accepted the resignation of Mrs. A. Lindberg as teacher of the above school, effective June 30, 1947.

We will be pleased to hear from you with the nomination of another teacher to replace Mrs. Lindberg. Please find attached application forms. Details of the salary schedule are set out in the April issue of the [redacted].

Sincerely yours,

Encl.

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Reverend Canon H. E. Hives, B.A.,
Box 61,
Battleford, Saskatchewan.

[redacted]

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADIAN NATIONAL TELEGRAPHS

CLASS OF SERVICE DESIRED	
FULL RATE MESSAGE	
DAY LETTER	
NIGHT MESSAGE	
NIGHT LETTER	
EVENING & SUNDAY	

PLACE X OPPOSITE SERVICE DESIRED

CHECK	RECEIVERS NO.	TIME FILED	CHARGE TO DEPT. OR ADDRESS

Veuillez expedier la dépêche suivante aux conditions mentionnées au verso auxquelles je consens par les présentes
Send the following message, subject to the terms on back hereof, which are hereby agreed to

08am July 29 1947

Miss M Greenhall
Box 117 Truro Nova Scotia

YOUR APPLICATION APPROVED POSITION TEACHER RED PHEASANT
INDIAN DAY SCHOOL SALARY FIFTEEN HUNDRED SIXTY ACADEMIC YEAR

Norman F Mosty

Charge Indian Affairs
Mines and Resources

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Appx. A.
to No. 4, Vol. 1.

APPLICATION FOR CLASSIFICATION ON INDIAN SCHOOL TEACHER'S SALARY SCHEDULE

I. PERSONAL QUALIFICATIONS

Name in full (please print) GREENHALL (Surname) NELLIE (Christian Names)

Date of Birth Sept. 3, 1912 Place of Birth New Glasgow, Nova Scotia.
Sex F Religious Denomination Anglican Health good
Canadian Citizen yes Service in H.M. Forces nil

II. PROFESSIONAL & ACADEMIC QUALIFICATIONS

I attended high school at Truro and Pictou Academy in the Province of Nova Scotia and received a Grade XI Certificate after successfully completing 3 years of high school. I then attended ..... University for a period of .... years and received a ..... degree (only where applicable; give other details on back).

I attended a Teacher Training Course at Truro Normal School in the Province of Nova Scotia for nine months in the years 1934 - 1935.

I hold a 2nd Class Teacher's Certificate of a temporary nature in the Province of Nova Scotia. It is numbered 84 dated July 22, 1931 and is valid until permanently

III. TEACHING EXPERIENCE

	Dates	Name of School	Town and Province	Total Years
1.	1931 - 1933	.....	Lawrencetown, N.S.	2
2.	1933 - 1935	.....	Upper Stewiacke, N.S.	2
3.	1935 - 1939	.....	Brookfield, N.S.	4
4.	1939 - 1946	.....	Cumberland, B.C.	7
5.	1946 - 1943	.....	Kamloops, B.C.	2

(use other side for more detail)

IV. My total teaching experience is 15 + years in Indian Schools

Summer Schools - In order to qualify for salary increments as shown in the schedule, I certify that I have attended the following professional summer schools conducted by Provincial Departments of Education or Canadian Universities for a duration of four weeks or more in length:

	Year	Course taken	By whom course was conducted	Length of Course in weeks
1.	.....	.....	.....	.....
2.	.....	.....	.....	.....
3.	.....	.....	.....	.....

(use other side for more detail)

I therefore request, in view of my qualifications and experience as detailed above, that I be classified as a Grade II teacher and that my salary as a teacher in the Little Plume Indian Day School for the 1947-48 academic year be set at $1380. according to the salary schedule.

I understand (i) that all salary increases are clearly described in the schedule regulations as for "satisfactory service", (ii) that therefore it will be necessary for the Indian Affairs Branch to carefully consider School Inspectors' and other reports submitted upon my teaching service, and (iii) that these reports must be decided as being "satisfactory" in order that such a raise be granted.

Nellie Greenhall
(Signature of teacher)

Comments and signature of Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-1

Original on -- 105-3-1 (W T)

Ottawa, July 30, 1947.

Dear Canon Rives:

I have received your letter of July 24 and your telegram of July 27. We immediately sent you a wire confirming the appointment of Miss Greenhall as teacher of the Red Pheasant Indian Day School at a starting salary of $1,560.00 per academic year.

We also sent Miss Greenhall a similar wire as requested in your letter of July 24. However, I do hope that you are going to be able to use Mr. Day elsewhere as he has been a very satisfactory teacher with us in the past.

I would suggest that we watch the attendance carefully at Little Pine Day School during the next academic year and that if the average attendance gets over the 30 mark, we then consider the appointment of a second teacher.

Yours very sincerely,

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Reverend Canon H. K. Rives,
Box 61,
Battleford, Saskatchewan

BFN/EM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

b

EX'D.

DEPARTMENT OF MINES & RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Ottawa, Ont., July 30, 1947.

To:- Miss Millie Cromhall,
Address:- Box 117 Preston, [redacted]

School:- Red Pheasant

Your application for classification under the Indian School Teachers' Salary Schedule has been received.

This is to inform you that you have been classified as an Indian School Teacher, Grade II.

Your salary for the 1947-48 academic year will be $ 1,560.00 for 10 months' service.

In accordance with the regulations of the Indian school teachers' salary schedule, your salary will remain at the above amount until you produce evidence of holding a first class teaching certificate instead of your present second class certificate.

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Copy to: Mr. C. S. HALL,
Indian Agent Battleford, Sask.

and to: Mr. J.P.B. Ostrander,
327 Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Regina, Sask.

BFN/KM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Box 117, Trenton,
Nova Scotia.
July 30, 1947.

Mr. Bernard F. Neary
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir:-

I received your telegram stating my application for Red Pheasant Day School had been accepted.

A few days ago I had written to Edmon H.E. Hines saying I could not take this school but my letter had not reached him in time for him to notify you.

I am sorry for any trouble this may have caused; it was unintentional

Very Sincerely,
Nellie Greenhall.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-1

ARCHDEACON
VEN. RALPH H. SAMPSON

COMMISSARY
FOR INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANON H. E. HIVES, B.A.
BATTLEFORD

The Diocese of Saskatoon

BISHOP
THE RIGHT REVEREND
W. T. HALLAM, D.D., LL.D.

SECRETARY-TREASURER
W. HARVEY CLARK, ESQ.

Synod Office
SO YEAR BUILDING
Saskatoon, Canada

Box 61, Battleford, Sask.,
August 2nd 1947.

I, Fred Red Pheasant

B. F. Neary Esq.,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa, Ont.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
AUG 5 1947
REGISTERED

Dear Sir:

I am in receipt of your telegram approving the appointment of Miss Greenhall to the Red Pheasant School.

I have also received today a letter from Miss Greenhall in which she informs me that after consideration she deems it unwise to take the Red Pheasant School owing to her lack of experience of reserve life and the necessity of her being alone on the reserve before gaining the experience necessary.

This leaves us without a teacher at present for the school. I shall communicate with you at once when I have heard further from Miss Greenhall. I shall also write again to Mr. Dey, and endeavour to make other contacts so that the school may open on time.

Yours faithfully,

H. E. Hives

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa, August 7, 1947.

EXD. A.

REGISTERED

C.A.Hall, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Battleford, Sask.

Mrs.A.M.Lindberg,
formerly teacher,
Red Pheasant Indian Day School.

We are enclosing cheque No.8695, issued in favour of the above-named, for $63.37, being refund of Retirement Fund Account.

W.Lenchlan
Acting Chief Treasury Officer.

/B

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www collectionscanada gc ca

10[illegible]

CANADIAN PACIFIC
TELEGRAPHS
World Wide Communications
STANDARD TIME
W.D.NEIL, GENERAL MANAGER OF COMMUNICATIONS, MONTREAL

1947 JUL 28 PM 5 53

RMA441 16

CALGARY ALTA 28 325P

B F NEARY

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH DEPT MINES & RESOURCES OTTAWA

MR DEY WITHDRAWS APPLICATION NOMINATE MISS GREENHALL FOR RED PHEASANT IF NOT APPOINTED TO LITTLE PINE

H E HIVES

Dept of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JUL 29 1947
REGISTERED

CANADIAN PACIFIC
TELEGRAPHS
World Wide Communications

CLASS OF SERVICE DESIRED	
Full Rate	
Day Letter	
Night Message	
Night Letter	

PLACE X OPPOSITE SERVICE DESIRED

W. D. NEIL, GENERAL MANAGER, MONTREAL

Send the following message, subject to the conditions on the back thereof, which are hereby agreed to.

Ottawa July 29 1947

REVEREND CANON H E HIVES
C A L G A R Y Alberta

RETEL JULY TWENTY EIGHT -stop- APPROVE APPOINTMENT MISS N GREENHALL TEACHER RED PHEASANT INDIAN DAY SCHOOL SALARY FIFTEEN HUNDRED AND SIXTY DOLLARS ACADEMIC YEAR -stop- LETTER FOLLOWS

Bernard F Neary

IN ANSWER TO TELEGRAM R A A 4 4 1 16 Calgary Alberta 28 325 P

Charge Indian Affairs
Mines and Resources

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-1

ARCHDEACON
VEN. RALPH H. SAMPSON

SUPERINTENDENT
FOR INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANON H. E. HIVES, B.A.
BATTLEFORD

The Diocese of Saskatoon

BISHOP
THE RIGHT REVEREND
W. T. HALLAM, S.T.D., LL.D.

SECRETARY-TREASURER
W. HARVEY CLARE, ESQ.

Synod Office
20 YORK BUILDING
Saskatoon, Canada

Box 61, Battleford, Sask.,
September 16th 1947.

B. F. Neary Esq.,
Supt. of Welfare and Training,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
SEP 18 1947
REGISTERED

Dear Sir:

In the matter of replacement of the teacher at Red Pheasant Day School now vacant by the resignation of Mrs. A. Lindberg, I have been unsuccessful in securing a successor to Mrs. Lindberg.

Three very favorable applicants were interviewed but for reasons beyond the scope of the Department's influence made the appointment impossible.

I have therfore made further contact with Mrs. Lindberg, who has been living near the reserve and operating with her husband a small country store, to see if she would consider returning to the school for a period of one year that is until next June 30th. This course was taken after representations were made by several of the Indian parents of children attending school who were pleased with the progress of their children under Mrs. Lindberg, and an apparent desire to have the school re-opened for the current term. Furthermore Canon Sheasby has spoken in high praise of the general influence for good that Mrs. Lindberg has been among the people of the Reserve. Bishop Hallam is most desirous that the school shall be opened without any break if at all possible. It is with these circumstances before me that I make the nomination of Mrs. Lindberg for the position of teacher at Red Pheasant.

Mrs. Lindberg's application is already on file in your office so that it is not renewed at this time. Not having the salary schedule with me at the time, I assured Mrs. Lindberg that her salary would be the same as last year $125.00 per teaching month. I believe that the salary scale would grant her a higher rate of salary than that for a second class certificate and 10 years experience. Mrs. Lindberg if appointed will live in residence

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

at the teacherage and will serve for the full term until June 30th 1948.

Yours faithfully,

H. E. Hines

P.S. Telegraph Communication with Mrs. Lindberg could best be secured by communicating with either myself or the Indian Office in Battleford and by telephone therefrom.

Mrs. Lindberg's mail address is c/o Red Pheasant P.O. and is served only by a tri-weekly mail service.

H.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-1 (V T 1)

AIRMAIL

Ottawa, September 18, 1947.

Dear [redacted]:

We have your letter of the 16th instant, in which you recommend the re-employment of Mrs. Lindberg as teacher of the Red Pheasant Indian Day School.

The Department approves [redacted] suggestion and I enclose one of our regular application forms which she should complete and return. We will allow her at least the same salary as last year, and if the information regarding her qualifications justifies increased salary according to our new schedule, it will be paid to her.

Encl.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Reverend Canon H. E. Hives,
Box 61, Battleford, Sask.

PP/EM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-1 (W T 1)

EX'D

Ottawa, September 18, 1947.

Mr. C. S. Bell, Indian Agent,
Battleford, Saskatchewan.

With reference to the teaching services at the Red Pheasant School, the Bishop of Saskatoon nominated a teacher to succeed Mrs. Lindberg. However, she did not accept the appointment and today we received a letter from Canon Hives in which he recommends the re-engagement of Mrs. Lindberg. For your information I enclose a copy of our reply.

Encl.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

PP/KM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-1

The Diocese of Saskatoon

ARCHDEACON
VEN. RALPH H. SAMPSON

COMMISSARY
FOR INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANON H. E. NIVEN, B.A.

BISHOP
THE RIGHT REVEREND
W. T. HALLAM, D.D., LL.D.

SECRETARY-TREASURER
W. HARVEY CLARE, ESQ.

Synod Office
90 YORK BUILDING
Saskatoon, Canada

Box 61, Battleford, Sask.,
September 24th 1947.

Received
W.W. Sept 29

Philip Phelan Esq.,
Chief, Training Division,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and [illegible]
Ottawa, Ont.

Department of Mines & Indian Affairs Branch
SEP 29 1947
REGISTERED

Dear Sir:

Enclosed herewith please find the application form from Mrs. Lindberg for the school at Red Pheasant.

I discussed with Mrs. Lindberg the possibility of her encouraging the Indian women with their cooking, dressmaking, home furnishing &c. Mrs. Lindberg is quite willing to do anything in her power along this line, provided the women will meet with her at the school or teacherage. I agreed with her that it would be too much for her to try to visit the homes on the reserve, scattered as they are, after a day's teaching.

Yours faithfully,

W.E. Niven

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR EMPLOYMENT IN INDIAN DAY SCHOOLS

I, PERSONAL QUALIFICATIONS

Name in full (please print) Ada Maude Lindberg
(Surname) (Christian Names)

Date of Birth Oct. 9 1895 Place of Birth Yorkton
Sex female Religious Denomination United Health Fair
Canadian Citizen Yes Service in H.M. Forces .....

II. PROFESSIONAL & ACADEMIC QUALIFICATIONS

I attended high school at Yorkton in the Province of Sask. and received a Second Class Certificate after successfully completing three years of high school. I then attended ..... University for a period of ..... years and received a ..... degree (only where applicable; give other details of additional education on back).

I attended a Teacher Training Course at Saskatoon Normal School in the Province of Sask. for 3 months in the years 1917-18.

I hold a Second Class Teacher's Certificate of a Permanent (temporary or permanent) nature in the Province of Sask. It is numbered 24.26 and is valid until Permanent. dated .....

III. TEACHING EXPERIENCE

	Dates	Name of School	Town and Province	Total Years
1.	.....	.....	.....	.....
2.	1918 - 22	.....	Yorkton	4
3.	1922 - 26	.....	Ramsgate & Ustigin	4
4.	1939 - 1941	.....	Fort Qu'Appelle Sask.	1
5.	1941 - 1943	.....	Fitzroy Dale Sask.	2

(use other side for more detail)

My total teaching experience is two years in Indian Schools and Sask. years in Provincial Schools.

IV. SUMMER SCHOOLS - In order to qualify for salary increments as shown in the schedule, I certify that I have attended the following professional summer schools conducted by Provincial Departments of Education or Canadian Universities for a duration of four weeks or more in length:

	Year	Course taken	By whom course was conducted	Length of Course in weeks
1.	.....	.....	.....	.....
2.	.....	.....	.....	.....
3.	.....	.....	.....	.....

V. SPECIAL QUALIFICATIONS

List any special qualifications you have for Indian work Practical help with cooking, sewing etc.

VI. REFERENCES and INSPECTOR'S REPORTS

Please attach copies of references and your latest Inspector's Report (if any).

VII. I therefore request, in view of my qualifications and experience as detailed above, that I be classified as a Grade 2 teacher and that my salary as a teacher in the Red Pheasant Indian Day School for the 1947-48 academic year be set at $1540.00 according to the salary schedule.

I understand (i) that all salary increases are clearly described in the schedule regulations as for "satisfactory service", (ii) that therefore it will be necessary for the Indian Affairs Branch to carefully consider School ...rs' and other reports submitted upon my teaching service.
...tails of our salary schedule are available in all Indian Agency ... the application is sent in with part of Section VII left blank, ... you of the salary you would receive in our service).

... (date).

M. A. Lindberg
(Signature)

Red Pheasant Sask.
(Address)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

TRANSMITTAL SLIP Date

TO:

FROM:

- ☐ Note and File
- ☐ Note and Return
- ☐ Please Speak
- ☐ Please Answer
- ☐ For Your Approval
- ☐ Take Appropriate Action
- ☐ As Requested
- ☐ For Information
- ☐ For Your Comments
- ☐ For Signature
- ☐ Prepare Reply For My Signature

COMMENTS: ① salary letter - grade 2 - 1560

② Treas letter - re-engage Mrs L at — 1560 etc

R. 3338

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES & RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Ottawa, Ont., October 1, 1947.

To:- Mrs. M. A. Lindberg.

Address:- Red Pheasant, Sask.

School:- Red Pheasant

Your application for classification under the Indian School Teachers' Salary Schedule has been received.

This is to inform you that you have been classified as an Indian School Teacher, Grade II.

Your salary for the 1947-48 academic year will be $ 1,360.00 for 10 months' service.

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Copy to: Mr. C. S. Bell,
Indian Agent Battleford, Sask.

327

LFH/KM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa, October 2, 1947.

Memorandum:

OTHER TREASURY OFFICER

Re: Red Pheasant Indian Day School, No. 618.

The Department has re-engaged Mrs. M. A. Lindberg as teacher of the Red Pheasant Indian Day School. She has been classified as a teacher, Indian School, Grade II. Effective 1 September, 1947, her salary will be $1,360.00 per academic year, in accordance with the regulations of our Indian school teachers' salary schedule as approved by Treasury Board.

A new questionnaire will not be required, as Mrs. Lindberg taught at this school until July 1, 1947.

EXD.
A.

For Deputy Minister.

EXT/ZM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-1

P.A.

Battleford, Sask.
October 4th, 1947

EX'D.

Report for quarter ending September 30th 1947

X X X X

Red Pheasant Day School remained closed during month of September as no teacher was available. I am in hopes that school will open early part of October.

X X X X

C. S. Bell,
Indian Agent.

Copied:

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-1

Red Pheasant, Sask.,
Mar. 30/48.

Indian Supt,
Dept of Mines & Res,
Ottawa.

7865

Dear Sir;

EX'D.
M

Forms sent with last bulletin was lost - deals with condition of buildings, attendance of pupils, etc. Will you kindly send me another form.

Yours truly,
(Mrs) M.A. Lindberg
Red Pheasant Indian Band

Department of Mines & Res.
Indian Affairs Branch
APR 2 1948
A.M.
REGISTERED

Sent
5/4/48

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-1

16340

House of Commons
Canada

May 6, 1948.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
MAY 7 1948
P.M.
REGISTERED

Mr. R. A. Hoey,
Director of Indian Affairs,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Mr. Hoey:

I have had an enquiry, regarding the Red Pheasant Reserve, North Battleford, Saskatchewan.

The Indians would like to know whether, or not, there is any lease, covering the property on which the Anglican Mission is situated. They would further like to know whether better provision could be made for the establishment of schools on the reserve, so that the children can properly attend. There are some forty-seven children on this reserve, between the ages of five and sixteen, but only about ten attending school, because of the long distance, which they have to travel. Apparently there are a number of children on the Stoney Reserve also. The Family Allowance cheques are payable to the parents for the children, only if they attend school, and the school facilities are so far from the homes that in winter time it is almost impossible for the children to attend with any regularity.

I would like to know what can be done to remedy the situation, as apparently some of these children have over six miles to travel with no roads and no proper facilities and, in many cases, the families are too poor to provide even horses for transportation.

Apparently some resolution, with regard to the building of a school, and the moving of the present one to a more convenient location, has been sent to the Agent.

Yours very sincerely,

G. H. Castleden,
M. P. for Yorkton.

GHC/lj

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

9.

105-6-1 (E.1)

May 12, 1948.

Mr. C.S. Bell, Indian Agent,
Battleford, Sask.

I attach copy of a letter which has been received by the Director. I would appreciate it if you would let me have a report on this communication as soon as possible.

Philip Phelan
Chief, Training Division.

PP/MCD

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-1 (E.1)

EX'D.

Ottawa, May 12, 1948.

Dear Mr. Castleden:

I received your letter of May 6th in connection with matters on the Red Pheasant Indian Reserve.

I am making inquiries regarding the points raised in your letter and will write to you again when I have definite information.

Yours sincerely,

Director

G.H. Castleden, Esq., M.P.,
House of Commons,
O t t a w a, Ontario.

PP/MCD

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105.

OFFICE OF THE INDIAN AGENT

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

21054 PLEASE QUOTE FILE 127

Your file: I05-6-I (E.I)

Department of Mines and Resources Indian Affairs Branch MAY 25 1948 P.M. REGISTERED

Battleford, Sask.
May 21st 1948.

Department of Mines & Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch, Ottawa, Can.

This will acknowledge receipt of your letter of May 12th with communication attached.

The question of the Anglican Mission owning land on the Red Pheasant Reserve was taken up with the Church authorities and they informed me that they did not own any land on the Red Pheasant Reserve.

We are at the present time conducting a survey to locate an adequate water supply for the new school to be constructed on Red Pheasant Reserve.

There are about forty four children of school age on the Red Pheasant reserve but a considerable number of them are quite capable of walking to school. Last winter was an exceptional one as far as depth of snow was concerned, but it was only during February and March that the snow became so deep. Previous to that the weather was very mild and not a great deal of snow. I do not consider it a hardship for children over nine years of age to walk to school. The Family Allowance is not cut off for irregular attendance if the child or children live a distance from school. The children on the Mosquito reserve were provided with transportation to school so that there was no reason why they were not regular attenders. Possibly the Red Pheasant people figure that transportation should have been provided for their children as well.

The question of the families being too poor to provide horses for their children to ride to school or drive is I think stretching the truth a little. Practically every family on Red Pheasant Reserve sold around a thousand dollars worth of hay last year. I know of one that came to the North Battleford Fair with six hundred dollars in his pocket and of course went home broke. Most of their troubles are caused by their own refusal to be guided by the advice of their Farming Instructor. They desire to

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OFFICE OF THE INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
[redacted]

They desire to go their own way as long as they have a few dollars in their pockets and when they get a little hard up about that the Department will not assist them. This condition is enhanced by a couple of "sea lawyers" in the Band. They make their living by bumming from house to house and doing a lot of talking.

To put a school on the reserve that would be three miles from the furthest away home would be an impossibility. A certain number will be further away than that in any case, but I do feel that they should make a definite effort to help themselves to a certain extent in seeing that their children do get an education. With the Family Allowance cheque coming in every month and if they have any ambition to earn a few dollars I do not see why they cannot purchase a pony to take the children to school. They should not be short of feed as there is plenty of hay on that reserve every year. All they need to do is cut it and stack it. A horse is not a very expensive item in this part of the province at the present time and his feed would cost little or nothing except the labour of putting it up.

C. S. Bell.

C.S. Bell.
Superintendent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-i, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-1 (E.1)

1. DVA for signature

EX'D.
M

Ottawa, May 29, 1948.

Dear Mr. Castleden:

I desire to refer to your letter of May 6th and my acknowledgement of May 12th in connection with matters on the Red Pheasant Indian Reserve.

We have now received a report from our field officials and I feel I cannot do better than give you the following information which we have received:

"The question of the Anglican Mission owning land on the Red Pleasant Reserve was taken up with the Church authorities and they informed me that they did not own any land on the Red Pheasant Reserve.

We are at the present time conducting a survey to locate an adequate water supply for the new school to be constructed on Red Pheasant Reserve.

There are about forty four children of school age on the Red Pheasant reserve but a considerable number of them are quite capable of walking to school. Last winter was an exceptional one as far as depth of snow was concerned, but it was only during February and March that the snow became so deep. Previous to that the weather was very mild and not a great deal of snow. I do not consider it a hardship for children over nine years of age to walk to school. The Family Allowance is not cut off for irregular attendance if the child or children live a distance from school. The children of the Mosquito reserve were provided with transportation to school so that there was no reason why they were not regular attenders. Possibly the Red Pheasant people figure that transportation should have been provided for their children as well.

The question of the families being too poor to provide horses for their children to ride to school or drive is I

-7

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

think stretching the truth a little. Practically every family on Red Pheasant Reserve sold around a thousand dollars worth of hay last year. I know of one that came to the North Battleford Fair with six hundred dollars in his pocket and of course went home broke. Most of their troubles are caused by their own refusal to be guided by the advice of their Farming Instructor. They desire to go their own way as long as they have a few dollars in their pockets and when they get a little hard up shout that the Department will not assist them. This condition is enhanced by a couple of "sea lawyers" in the Band. They make their living by bumming from house to house and doing a lot of talking.

To put a school on the reserve that would be three miles from the furthest away home would be an impossibility. A certain number will be further away than that in any case, but I do feel that they should make a definite effort to help themselves to a certain extent in seeing that their children do get an education. With the Family Allowance cheque coming in every month and if they have any ambition to earn a few dollars I do not see why they cannot purchase a pony to take the children to school. They should not be short of feed as there is plenty of hay on that reserve every year. All they need to do is cut it and stack it. A horse is not a very expensive item in this part of the province at the present time and his feed would cost little or nothing except the labour of putting it up."

I think you will agree that the above information fully answers the different questions raised in your letter.

Yours sincerely,

Director

G.H. Castleden, Esq., M.P.,
House of Commons,
O t t a w a, Ontario.

PP/MGD

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Red Pheasant Sask.,
May 31, 1948.

BATTLEFORD DISTRICT
BAS Ki

Mr Bell,
Indian Agent
Battleford, Sask.

Dear Sir;
I hereby resign as teacher for the Red Pheasant Indian Day School, to take effect June 30, 1948.

M. A. Lindberg.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

10'J-6-1

105:

OFFICE OF THE INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE FILE 302

25324

Battleford, Sask.,
June 10th, 1948.

Department of Mines & Resources, Ottawa, Ontario.

Please find enclosed herewith resignation of Mrs. M.A. Lindberg, as teacher of the Red Pheasant Indian Day School, to take effect June 30th, 1948.

C.S. Bell

C.S. BELL
Superintendent, Battleford Agency

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JUN 14 1948
P.M.
REGISTERED

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-1 (E.1)

June 16, 1948.

Mr. C.S. Bell, Superintendent,
Indian Agency, Battleford, Sask.

With reference to your letter of the 10th instant, you may inform Mrs. M.A. Lindberg that the Department accepts her resignation as teacher of the Red Pheasant Indian Day School effective at the end of the current month.

Bernard F. Neary
Superintendent of Education.

PP/MCD

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-1 (E.1)

June 16, 1948.

[redacted]

CHIEF TREASURY OFFICER

Re: Red Pheasant Indian Day School #618

The Department has received and accepted the resignation of the teacher, Mrs. M.A. Lindberg, effective July 1st, 1948 and no further payment of salary should be made to her after that date.

for Deputy Minister.

PP/MCD

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-1 (E.1)

June 16, 1948.

Dear Canon Hives:

We have just received the resignation of Mrs. M.A. Lindberg as teacher of the Red Pheasant Indian Day School effective at the end of the present month.

We would appreciate it if you would nominate a qualified teacher to take charge of this school for the next academic year. I enclose one of our application forms which should be forwarded to this office by your nominee.

Yours sincerely,

Bernard F. Neary
Superintendent of Education.

Rev. Canon H.E. Hives,
Box 61,
Battleford, Sask.

PP/MCD

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

RECORDS:

E3/ note

Please make new Book

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

D-6-1

F.A. 58

SCHEDULE A
50M—7-46

RETIREMENT FUND APPLICATION FORM

DEPARTMENT Mines and Resources

THE SUPERANNUATION DIVISION,
DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE,
NEW POST OFFICE BUILDING,
OTTAWA, ONTARIO.

Date July 20, 1948.

RETURN OF THE AMOUNT AT CREDIT OF THE UNDERMENTIONED EMPLOYEE IN THE RETIREMENT FUND IS REQUESTED.

Name Lindberg (surname) Mrs. A. M. (Christian names in full)

(In the case of a female employee married while in the service give maiden name also.....)

Employed at Red Pheasant I.R. School Red Pheasant, Sask. Paylist No. 52 Payroll No. 5000

Date taken on strength this Department September 1, 1947.

Date to be struck off strength this Department July 1, 1948.

(If the employee has had previous service in one or more other departments, please state.....)

The final Retirement Fund deduction was made from the salary for the month of June 1948.

Amount $ 7.80 .

Total contributions (if available) $.....

I hereby certify that no overpayment of any kind to this employee is outstanding except as indicated hereunder:—

*Payable as follows:

1. Receiver General for..... $ Nil
(to adjust overpayment)

2. Receiver General for..... $ Nil
(Re: Victory Bond purchase)

3. ..... $.....
(to be filled in by Finance Dept.)

*Please delete items above not applicable. TOTAL $ Nil

SIGNATURE.....

TITLE Chief Treasury Officer.

This space for Department of Finance only

Charged to control.....

Prepared by..... Checked by..... Interest $.....

Date of payment.....

Approved by P.C. 38/3900, May 24, 1944.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-1 (Treas.)

OTTAWA, August 6, 1948.

REGISTERED

Mr. C. A. Hall,
Superintendent, Indian Agency,
Battleford, Saskatchewan.

A. M. Lindberg, formerly teacher,
Red Pheasant Indian Day School.

We are enclosing, herewith, cheque No.53683, issued in favour of the above-named, for $79.15, being refund of Retirement Fund Account.

W. Lauchlan,
Chief Treasury Officer.

Encl.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

File 105-6-1

105-6-1,
105-8-1
105-12-1 (E3)

September 28, 1948.

Rev. M.E. Mives,
P.O. Box 61,
Battleford, Sask.

Dear Canon Mives:

In regard to the suggestions made in your letter of September 18th regarding schools in the Battleford area, may I say that a school with teacherage has been authorized for Sweetgrass Reserve and a site selected. When a contractor can be found to build the school, the children who formerly attended at Delmas will be accommodated in a day school conducted with a view to their religious affiliation. It appears that about two-thirds of the population of the Sweetgrass Reserve are adherents of the Roman Catholic Church.

The eligible Mosquito Reserve children are for the time being to be served by the Red Pheasant school where, if necessary, a second classroom will be operated along the lines adopted at Little Pine School.

For the schooling of some Moosomin Reserve children Mr. Superintendent Bell has made arrangements with the public school authorities in nearby white communities. It is our understanding that the population of this reserve is very largely Roman Catholic.

It is hoped that we may be able soon to send our Educational Survey Officer into the Battleford area and that he will have an opportunity to confer with you.

Yours sincerely,

Philip Phelan
Chief, Training Division.

PP/MGD

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

File 618-1

Extract from telegram from C.A.F. Clark dated Oct. 30, 1948 from Prince Albert, Sask. Original on file 105-3-5.

Red Pheasant creditably renovated but teacher still awaiting first instalment salary.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

618-1
Fils: RED PHEASANT

October 28, 1948.

Colonel Neary.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
NOV 2 1948
A.M.
REGISTERED
28135

Red Pheasant Indian Day School.

Building: and repaired
Freshly painted building looks well. It should last for years. X

Heating: Fuel supply O.K
The new stove has not yet arrived. X

Water:
Efforts to locate a well have failed. We will have to continue hauling water. X

Enrollment:
Of 32 enrolled, 25 were present. 11 of the 15 ~~Marcegs~~ Mosquito children were present.

Furniture:
A purchase order for desks sufficient to cope with the enrollment, has been received.

Play Equipment:
This is in short supply. X

School Supplies:
There are shortages . For example, in grade 4 7 readers are needed; the school has only 3 old ones.

Management:
The teacher is admittedly an older woman with little modern training or experience, and the Provincial Inspector was not pleased, I am told, at conditions during his visit. But Mr. Assistant Birch reports considerable improvement, and certainly I could not see any evidence of bad behaviour. The children are getting accustomed to their teacher. Mr. Birch was requested to continue his frequent unheralded visits. This is not likely to entail neglect of his other functions.

Teacher:
The teacher reports that she has not yet received any installment of her salary. She admitted not having forwarded tax form T. I. Her husband is in a home for incurables in the U. S. A.

Teacherage:
A new set of steps from the kitchen down into the basement is an imperative necessity and no delay should be allowed in replacing the present dangerous installation. X

C.A.F.Clark

C.A.F.Clark.

Copy to
Regional Supervisor,
Mr. Bell, Superintendent, ~~North~~ Battleford.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

618-1
-6 (3)

December 22, 1948.

Mr. C. S. Bell,
Superintendent, Indian Agency,
Battleford, Saskatchewan.

Red Pheasant Indian Day School.

Reference your 302-105 of December 18.

In view of the information contained in your letter, will you please report to the Department in May of next year with regard to the continued employment of Mrs. Sears.

Bernard F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education.

BFN/EM

Copy sent to Mr. Ostrander

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

618-1

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 127-105.

10309

Battleford. Sask.
December 22nd. 1948.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
DEC 27 1948
REGISTERED

Department of Mines & Resources,
Indian Branch, Ottawa. Ont.

I regret to inform you that Mrs.E.F.Sears, Teacher at Red Pheasant Indian Day School, fell in class room December 16th. and is now confined in the Notre Deme Hospital with a fractured left hip. If is fortunate accident happened when school children were around, other wise outcome may have been more serious, if she had remained in school house for any length of time without receiving aid.

I am enclosing report received from Dr. P.W.Head. As Mrs. Sears will not be able to resume her duties for sometime, I would recommend that the services of another teacher be secured if possible.

See Dr's report re teacher absent 3 months

C.S. Bell.

C.S. Bell.
Superintendent, Indian Agency.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF
NATIONAL HEALTH AND WELFARE

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO FILE No.

Battleford, Sask.,
December 22nd, 1948.

BATTLEFORD AGENCY
DEC 22 1948
SASK.

C.S. Bell, Esq.,
Superintendent, Indian Agency,
Battleford, Sask.

Dear Sir:

Please be advised that Mrs. Emily F. Sears, Teacher at Red Pheasant Indian Day School, has been confined to Notre Dame Hospital with a fractured left hip, under my care.

Mrs. Sears will be unable to return to her duties at Red Pheasant Indian Day School for at least three months.

Yours truly,

P.W. HEAD, M.D.

N.H. & W. 1 50M-6-47 (P. 939)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

618-1 (E1)

, January 5, 1949,

Mr. C.S. Bell,
Supt. of Indian Agency,
Battleford, Sask.,

We have your letter of the 22nd ultimo with reference to the accident suffered by Mrs. Sears, teacher of the Red Pheasant Day School.

Please let me have more detailed information atonce regarding how the accident happened and at what period of the day.

If you are aware of any substitute teacher who could be secured, plea[redacted] let us have the attached form completed by this person.

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

Encl:

PP/NM.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

618-1

Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies
Saskatchewan

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 2586-302-11
(105)

11093

Regina, December 27th, 1948.

Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines & Resources, OTTAWA.

I am informed by Superintendent C.S. Bell, of the Battleford Agency, that Mrs. E.F. Sears, teacher at the Red Pheasant Indian Day School, fell in the classroom on December 16th and suffered a fracture of the left hip, with the result that she will probably be incapacitated for at least three months.

As the Department is aware, Mrs. Sear's services were not very satisfactory and this might give us an opportunity to find a replacement not only for the remainder of this term, but also for the new term. With this in mind I have referred the name of a Mr. A. McMartin, of Ditton Park, Saskatchewan, to Canon H.E. Hives, of Battleford, Saskatchewan, with whom the responsibility probably lies for replacement of Mrs. Sears.

Department of Indian Affairs
DEC. 30 1948
A. M.
REGISTERED

J.P.B. Ostrander,
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies,
Saskatchewan.

JPBO/ed

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

618-1

FIELD SERVICE

Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies
Saskatchewan

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 1-302-11(105)

12069

Regina, January 3,1949.

Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines & Resources, OTTAWA.

With further reference to my letter of December 27th, File No. 2586-302-11 reporting Mrs. Sears, Teacher of the Red Pheasant Indian Day School as having an accident and being confined to the hospital.

I am enclosing herewith a copy of a letter just received from Indian Superintendent Bell, asking for a ruling as to the liability of our Branch for continuation of her salary.

Could Mr. Bell be advised as requested.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JAN 5 1949
A. M.
REGISTERED

H. F. Scanlon
for

J.P.B. Ostrander,
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies,
Saskatchewan.

HFS/ap
Encl.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 127-105.

Battleford. Sask.
December 30, 1948.

J.P.B.Ostrander, Esq.,
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies,
Regina. Sask.

In connection with Mrs. E.F.Sears, teacher at the Red Pheasant Indian Day School, who fractured her thigh, is at present confined in the Notre Dame Hospital, North Battleford, and may be there for at least three months.

From information I have; Mrs. Sear had just commenced closing exercies December 16, slipped off platform to floor, was picked up by pupils and taken to school residence where she was looked after until moved to hospital December 18.

Will you advise me just where we stand as regards the continuation of her salary as accident happened in class room during school hours? Mrs. Sears has very little service with the Department commencing duties September 1948.

C.S.Bell.
C.S.Bell.
Superintendent, Indian Agency.

SASKATCHEWAN INDIAN AGENCIES
JAN 2 1949
REGINA, SASK.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

618-1 (E1)

, January 7, 1949.

Memorandum:

[redacted]

Please read Indian Superintendent Bell's letter of December 22nd and Regional Supervisor Ostrander's letter of December 27th and January 3rd.

Mrs. E.F. Sears began duties as teacher of the Red Pheasant Day School on September 1, 1948. You will note that in official letter of January 3rd, Regional Supervisor Ostrander requests a ruling regarding the liability of our Branch as a result of Mrs. Sear's accident.

Please let me have your views on the matter as soon as possible.

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

PF/HM.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

FILE 618-1 (E1)

OTTAWA, January 7, 1949.

Memorandum:

MR. MacINNES.

Please read Indian Superintendent ell's letter of December 22nd and Regional Supervisor Ostrander's letter of December 27th and January 3rd.

Mrs. E.F. Sears began duties as teacher of the Red Pheasant Day School on September 1, 1948. You will note that in official letter of January 3rd, Regional Supervisor Ostrander requests a ruling regarding the liability of our Branch as a result of Mrs. Sear's accident.

Please let me have your views on the matter as soon as possible.

B F Neary

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

618-1 (Secy.)

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Ottawa, January 11th, 1949.

MEMORANDUM

PERSONNEL

Will you, please, inform the Superintendent of Education as to what leave and compensation this employee is entitled to.

Enclosure

for Secretary.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

618-1 (Pers.)

, January 17, 1949.

Memorandum:

Colonel Scarr

I have to refer to your memorandum of January 7, 1949, with respect to leave and Workmen's Compensation for Mrs. E. F. Sears, Teacher of the Red Pheasant Day School, Battleford Agency, Sask., who commenced duty on September 1, 1948, and sustained injury as a result of an accident on December 16, 1948, while in the performance of her duties.

Mrs. Sears being in the employ of the Dominion Government is eligible for Workmen's Compensation. The necessary forms, of course, would have to be completed in this case, that is:-

Employer's Report of Accident
Surgeon's First Report
Employer's Subsequent Statement.

Five copies of each of these forms are required,- two copies of each form to be submitted to the Workmen's Compensation Board, Sask., and ~~three~~ copies to be forwarded to this office. Accounts for medical services and hospitalization must also be submitted and these are required in quintuplicate, and must be certified to the effect that the services have been rendered.

In the case of a non-exempt Civil Servant an application for sick leave on C. S. Form 263 is required, although the sick leave granted under Section 68 of the Civil Service Regulations, is not made a charge against the employee's sick leave credit.

.....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

If, on submission of the forms above referred to the claim is approved by the Workmen's Compensation Board, either the Department will pay her salary for the time she is laid off, or the Board will pay her a percentage, which in Saskatchewan would appear to be 75% of earnings. The Personnel Section in the past has not dealt with leave and Workmen's Compensation Claims for teachers. No doubt there have been Workmen's Compensation cases and you will have a precedent.

1946

W. J. Y. Pratt
General Executive Assistant.

EP/GR

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6811, File 618-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www collectionscanada gc ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 618-1 (Pers.)

OTTAWA, January 17, 1949.

Memorandum

Colonel Neary

I have to refer to your memorandum of January 7, 1949, with respect to leave and Workmen's Compensation for Mrs. E. F. Sears, Teacher of the Red Pheasant Day School, Battleford Agency, Sask., who commenced duty on September 1, 1948, and sustained injury as a result of an accident on December 16, 1948, while in the performance of her duties.

Mrs. Sears being in the employ of the Dominion Government is eligible for Workmen's Compensation. The necessary forms, of course, would have to be completed in this case, that is:-

Employer's Report of Accident
Surgeon's First Report
Employer's Subsequent Statement.

Five copies of each of these forms are required,- two copies of each form to be submitted to the Workmen's Compensation Board, Sask., and three copies to be forwarded to this office. Accounts for medical services and hospitalization must also be submitted and these are required in quintuplicate, and must be certified to the effect that the services have been rendered.

In the case of a non-exempt Civil Servant an application for sick leave on C. S. Form 263 is required, although the sick leave granted under Section 68 of the Civil Service Regulations, is not made a charge against the employee's sick leave credit.

.....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

If, on submission of the forms above referred to, the claim is approved by the Workmen's Compensation Board, either the Department will pay her salary for the time she is laid off, or the Board will pay her a percentage, which in Saskatchewan would appear to be 75% of earnings. The Personnel Section in the past has not dealt with leave and Workmen's Compensation Claims for teachers. No doubt there have been Workmen's Compensation cases and you will have a precedent.

W. J. F. Pratt
General Executive Assistant.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

618-1

...CE OF THE
...DIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 127-105.

AIR MAIL.

14061

Battleford. Sask.
January 1o. 1949.

Department of Mines & Resources,
Indian Branch,
Ottawa. Ont.

I have for acknowledgment your letter No. 618-1(E1) of the 5, inst. which was sent to Gleichen, Alta., with reference to accident suffered by Mrs. Sears, teacher of the Red Pheasant Day School.

I interviewed Mrs. Sears in hospital and she has no idea just how accident happened. She had stepped on the small platform on which her desk is situated to call the children to attention to sing O Canada. From that point she has no recollection of what happened, and on regaining consciousness the children were endeavouring to get her to a seat, at the time Adam Mosquito happened to come in and he managed to get her to the school residence. Word was sent to Mr. Burch, Assistant, Red Pheasant, who came with his wife. At the time they thought it was only a sprain, and it was not until when there was no improvement on saturday December 18th. it was decided to move her into North Battle Notre Dame Hospital.

If I can find a substitute teacher I will immediately inform you.

C.S.Bell.
Superintendent, Indian Agency.

JAN 13 ...
A.M.
REGISTERED

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

618-1 (E.1)

AIR MAIL

31st January, 1949.

Mr. J.P.B. Ostrander,
Regional Supervisor of
Indian Agencies,
Regina, Saskatchewan.

I wish to confirm the following army message sent to you today:

"Canon Hives Battleford Saskatchewan has recommended appointment of Nickoli Jacob Kroeker as teacher Red Pheasant School to replace Mrs. Sears whom it is stated will be employed in a Residential School when she recovers from her accident -stop- Check with Saskatchewan Department of Education with a view to ascertaining Inspector's reports on Mr. Kroeker who mentions in his application that he has taught fifteen and a half years in Saskatchewan and British Columbia -stop- He further states that he has a permanent first class Saskatchewan certificate -stop- Advise as soon as possible -stop-"

This applicant appears highly qualified, but we find it difficult to understand why he does not happen to be employed at the present time, in view of the fact that teachers are urgently required in various parts of the country. I thought it advisable to send you a copy of the message so that you will have the name spelled correctly.

Philip Rhelan,
Chief, Education Division

PP/ .T

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

C.A.F.B. 1531 (4 PARTS)

ARMY MESSAGE

(OUTGOING)

UNCLASSIFIED

FILE: 618-1 (E.1)

PLACE: Ottawa

DATE: 31 January 1949

Mr. J.P.B. Ostrander,
Regional Supervisor of
Indian Agencies,
Regina, Saskatchewan

CAMON HIVES BATTLEFORD SASKATCHEWAN HAS RECOMMENDED APPOINTMENT OF NICKOLI JACOB KROKKER AS TEACHER RED PHEASANT SCHOOL TO REPLACE MRS SEARS WHOM IT IS STATED WILL BE EMPLOYED IN A RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL WHEN SHE RECOVERS FROM HER ACCIDENT stop CHECK WITH SASKATCHEWAN DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION WITH A VIEW TO ASCERTAINING INSPECTORS REPORTS ON MR. KROKKER WHO MENTIONS IN HIS APPLICATION THAT HE HAS TAUGHT FIFTEEN AND A HALF YEARS IN SASKATCHEWAN AND BRITISH COLUMBIA stop HE FURTHER STATES THAT HE HAS A PERMANENT FIRST CLASS SASKATCHEWAN CERTIFICATE stop ADVISE AS SOON AS POSSIBLE stop

Bernard F. Henry,
Supt. of Indian Education

FF/ST

[redacted]

PHONED TO: [illegible]

PHONED BY: [illegible]

TIME: [illegible]

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS

SIGNATURE	DEGREE OF PRIORITY	TIME OF ORIGIN
SIGNED	.....	.....

COPY 3

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

-618-1

18311

ARCHDEACON
VEN. RALPH E. SAMPSON

COMMISSARY
FOR INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANON H. S. NIVEN, B.A.
BATTLEFORD

The Diocese of Saskatoon

BISHOP
THE RIGHT REVEREND
W. T. HALLAM, D.D., LL.D.

SECRETARY-TREASURER
W. HARVEY CLARE, ESQ.

Synod Office
29 YORK BUILDING
Saskatoon, Canada

Box 61, Battleford, Sask.,

January 29th 1949.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JAN
A. M.
REGISTERED

B. F. Neary Esq.,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir:

As you know, Mrs. Sears, teacher at Red Pheasant Reserve fell in the class room just before Christmas and broke her hip. Dr. Head has informed me that it will be a matter of 3 months before she would be out of hospital. I have therefore taken steps to secure the services of another teacher.

An application has been received with references attached from N.J.Kroeker and I feel satisfied that his qualifications are suitable for the position of teacher on Red Pheasant Reserve. It has been my wish to secure the services of a married male teacher at that school and I hope that this man will prove acceptable. He has informed me that he would not be able to move his family at once, even delaying to the beginning of the next term, but that he is prepared to take over at once. I believe he is wise in taking this step. His teaching experience and qualifications would indicate that he would be in the $1860.00 bracket for First Class9(third grade) Teacher.

As it is desirable to have the school re-opened as soon as possible would you notify him of his appointment by wire if you are satisfied as to the nomination being a desirable one. Mr. Bell, Indian Agent, has informed me that there has been no communication from your office regarding the vacancy, but I feel that you will concur in the attempt to have the school in operation as soon as possible. I do not think that Mrs. Sears could return to the reserve after such a spell in hospital. I have ascertained from her that she will accept a position in a residential school when she is again able to return to work. That would be better than having her alone at the teacherage on Red Pheasant.

Yours faithfully,

W. E. Hiven

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Application FOR EMPLOYMENT IN INDIAN DAY SCHOOLS

I hereby make application for employment in the

.Red.Pheasant.Indian.Reserve..... Indian Day School.

Date January.25./.49 .....
(Signature)

I PERSONAL QUALIFICATIONS

Name in full (please print) Krooker, Nickoli Jacob
Surname Christian Names

Date of Birth .July.10/1905 Place of Birth ..Southern Russia.....

Sex .Male..... Religion .Mennonite..... Health .Good.....

Canadian Citizen .Yes..... Service in H M Forces ..None.....

II ACADEMIC QUALIFICATIONS

Type of Education	Dates	Name of School	Diploma, Certificate or Degree Granted
High School (or equivalent)	1927 to 1930	Rosthern Academy	Grade Twelve Diploma
University &	1933-34 '41 '45	University of Sask. and Summer School	Junior & First Class certificate
Additional (Technical Agricultural etc.)	'41	U. of S. Summer School	

III PROFESSIONAL QUALIFICATIONS

Where and when did you take your teacher training? .Saskatoon.Normal.1930-31

..... What teaching certificate(s) do you hold?

Permanent First Class (Sask.) Superior First Class (Sask.)
Interim First Class (B. C.).....

For how long valid? .Permanent..... For how many years have you taught in provincial schools .15½... In what province(s) .Sask..and.B.C.....

In what Indian schools have you taught previously (give dates) .None.....

.....

Total teaching experience .15½. years.

IV SPECIAL QUALIFICATIONS

List any special qualifications you have for Indian work Experience & Training & Interest in Manual Training, some Art & Singing.....

.....

V REFERENCES and INSPECTOR'S REPORTS

Please attach copies of references and your latest Inspector's Report (if any)

502-206

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Copy of Superintent's Report

Government of the Province of Saskatchewan

Department of Education

Copy of Report Eigenheim S. D. No. 502
April 10, 1945

Grades 1 to 10
Number of Pupils enrolled: 30

Teacher; Mr. Nickoli Jacob Krocker
Permanent First, No.699-36

Work of the School:

Extremely conscientious in his work, Mr. Krocker puts forth every effort to teach the proper habits, attitudes, and skills. A great deal of preparatory work is done prior to teaching and the lessons show the results of careful planning. The teacher has a quiet sympathetic attitude toward the pupils. There is good discipline in the room. Systematic testing and recording are in evidence. Fine work has been done in Manual Training.

Signed.

A. A. Cameron
Superintendent of Schools

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Copy of Superintendent's Report

Government of the Province of Saskatchewan

Department of Education

Copy of Report Eigenheim S.D. No.502
October 26, 1944

Teacher Mr. Nickoli Jacob Krocker Permanent First Class 699-36

Grades: 1 to 10
No. of Pupils enrolled: 31

Work of the school:
The work of the school is progressing very satisfactory under the guidance of Mr. Krocker.

Mr. Krocker is an alert and industrious teacher, and certain phases of his teaching worthy to mention are: his excellent oral discussion and development of the lessons, his use of the blackboard in developing his lessons, his methodical approach to his work, and his excellent testing material.

Some specific observations of classes were as follows:

Grade I - Number work- informal type, correlated with language. Would suggest here the use of simple workbooks.
Grade II- some variation in ability but good in fluency and expression.
Grade III- Arithmetic page 45 - progress good. Writing very good. Good teaching preparatory to seatwork.
Grade IV - Arithmetic. Evidently a weak class. Pupils were drilled in fundamentals.
Grade V - Arithmetic p.25 - Long division. Satisfactory development.
Grade VI- Better than average class, taking work much of the time with Grade seven.
Grade VII- Agood development of fractional concepts. Pupils fair.
Grade VIII- The work of this class has been held back due to the absence during harvest leave. Two or three very good pupils in this grade.

Signed.
R. J. Penny
Superintendent of Schools

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

"B.F." SLIP

"B.F."

FOR

Date Feb 8

Initials E

R. 3979

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

SER 292 REGINA SASK 31 JAN 49

618-1

FEB 03 01 01 R43

DUPE 13

B F NEARY

SUPT OF EDUCATION

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

OTTAWA

RE SIGNAL RED PHEASANT SCHOOL TEACHER REPLACEMENT

N J KROEKER HAS SUPERIOR FIRST CLASS SASKATCHEWAN

CERTIFICATE ISSUED 1946 STOP QUOTED FROM INSPECTORS

REPORTS INDUSTRIOUS AND GOOD DEGREE OF PROGRESSIVNESS

STOP VERY CONSCIENTIOUS STOP CO OPERATIVE AND AN UNUSUAL

DEGREE OF FRIENDLINESS STOP BETTER THAN AVERAGE TEACHER

END OF QUOTATION WOULD RECOMMEND HIS IMMEDIATE APPOINTMENT

J P B OSTRANDER

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 2)

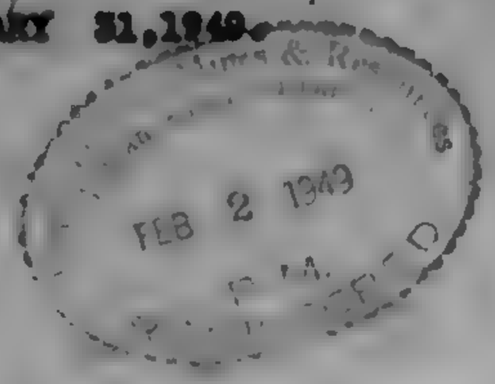
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

618-1

ARMY MESSAGE

19117 REGINA JANUARY 31,1949.



B F KEARY
SUPERINTENDENT OF EDUCATION
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
OTTAWA

RE SIGNAL RED PHEASANT SCHOOL TEACHER

REPLACEMENT N J BROKER HAS SUPERIOR FIRST CLASS
SASKATCHEWAN CERTIFICATE ISSUED 1946 STOP QUOTED
FROM INSPECTOR'S REPORTS INDUSTRIOUS AND GOOD DEGREE
OF PROGRESSIVENESS STOP VERY CONSCIENTIOUS STOP
CO OPERATIVE AND AN UNUSUAL DEGREE OF FRIENDLINESS
STOP BETTER THAN AVERAGE TEACHER END OF QUOTATION
STOP WOULD RECOMMEND HIS IMMEDIATE APPOINTMENT.

J P B OSTRANDER
REGIONAL SUPERVISOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES

HS/AL 15.09 Yuma.

Confirmation Copy to Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

EXCLUSIVE CONNECTION WITH WESTERN UNION CABLE SERVICE

CANADIAN NATIONAL TELEGRAPHS

W M ARMSTRONG GENERAL MANAGER

CLASS OF SERVICE DESIRED	
FULL RATE MESSAGE	
DAY LETTER	
NIGHT MESSAGE	
NIGHT LETTER	X
EVENING & SUNDAY	

PLACE X OPPOSITE SERVICE DESIRED

CHECK	RECEIVERS NO.	TIME FILED	CHARGE TO DEPT OR ADDRESS
			618/1

Veuillez expedier la dépêche suivante aux conditions mentionnées au verso auxquelles je consens par les présentes
Send the following message, subject to the terms on back hereof, which are hereby agreed to

File

Ottawa February 4 1949

Mr J P B Ostrander
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies
REGINA Saskatchewan

RE RED PHEASANT SCHOOL CONCUR YOUR RECOMMENDATION

APPOINTMENT KROEKER -stop- GRADE THREE TEACHER SALARY ONE EIGHTY SIX

DOLLARS TEACHING MONTH -stop- ADVISE HIM REPORT DUTY SOONEST -

Charge Indian Affairs Branch
Mines and Resources

Bernard F Neary
Superintendent of Indian Education

BFN/EK

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

618-1 (E)

DEPARTMENT OF MINES & RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Ottawa, February 8, 1949.

To: Mr. M. J. Krecker,

Address: c/o Mr. C. S. Bell, Supt., Indian Agency, Battleford [redacted].

School: Red Pheasant.

Your application fom classification under the 1948 Revised Salary Schedule for Indian Day School Teachers has been received.

This is to inform you that after a review of your qualifications, teaching record and inspector's reports, you have been classified as an Indian School Teacher, Grade III. Your salary for the 1948-49 academic year will be $186.00 a teaching month for months service.

Please find attached Income Tax and Employee Questionnaire forms, which we would like to have you complete and return here as soon as possible. Please notify us of the exact date upon which you assumed your duties at this school.

Encl.

Bernard F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education.

Copy to: C. S. Bell.

Indian Superintendent/Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

618-1

The Diocese of Saskatoon

VEN. RALPH E. SAMPSON
COMMISSARY FOR INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANON H. E. HIVES, B.A.

Synod Office
20 YORK BUILDING
Saskatoon, Canada

BISHOP
THE RIGHT REVEREND
W. T. HALLAM, D.D., LL.D.
SECRETARY-TREASURER
W. HARVEY CLARK, ESQ.

22588

Box 61, Battleford, Sask.,
February 12th 1949.

FEB 13 1949

B. F. Neary Esq.,
Superintendent of Indian Education,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir:

Mr. N. J. Kroeker has commenced his duties as teacher on the Red Pheasant Reserve. Due to weather conditions in the west he was unable to make train connections but we were able to take him to the Reserve by team on Thursday. He is staying for the present with Mr. Bursh, but will move into the house as soon as the renovation work which Mr. Bell contemplates is completed.

Mr. Kroeker appears to be an earnest, sincere man of quiet disposition. In his approach to his work, which is new to him as far as Indian Work is concerned, he was very thoughtful and enquiring. Knowing something of the difficulties before him and of the run-down appearance of the school property he is prepared to take on the work with the sense of obtaining a satisfying vocation and career. I was attracted to him and if his work is as satisfactory as we have been led to expect I am sure that we have a good man. His wife and two children will join him, probably after the present school term.

The school has been very satisfactorily repaired for use. The house has some minor repair work to be done and the interior is to be redecorated. For all of this I am grateful for it will be an encouragement to these people to create a home. I should like to urge thatsome considerable work be done on the grounds about the school and teacherage. The garden has been very much neglected and requires good working in order that proper use can be made of the grounds. Mr. Kroeker is able to teach gardening and I believe his Mennonite background will serve him here in good stead. The fence has all but disappeared. This should be restored since a well kept fence about an isolated property does much to create the atmosphere of respectability and prosperity. The barn at the teacherage also needs some repair work done and since Mr. Kroeker will need a cow I would recommend that this repair be done.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

I should like to express by appreciation of the assistance given and of the forbearance of the Department in the treatment of the teachers we have had on the reserve during the past few years. It has been difficult to secure teachers during the time of teacher shortage and those whom we did secure have not always shown the real interest in the problem we have continually to face. It is to be sincerely hoped that the present incumbent will prove as satisfactory as my remarks above would lead one to expect.

Thanking you, and with kindest regards,

Yours faithfully,

W.E. Hawes

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

cc Mr. Ostrander,
Regional Supervisor,
Regina, Sask.

618-1 (E)

16th February, 1949.

Mr. C.S. Bell,
Superintendent, Indian Agency,
Battleford, Saskatchewan.

Re: Red Pheasant Indian Day School

We have just received a letter from Canon Hives concerning Mr. Krooker, who is presently teaching at the above school. In part his letter reads as follows:

> "The school has been very satisfactorily repaired for use. The house has some minor repair work to be done and the interior is to be redecorated. For all of this I am grateful for it will be an encouragement to these people to create a home. I should like to urge that some considerable work be done on the grounds about the school and teacherage. The garden has been very much neglected and requires good working in order that proper use can be made of the grounds. Mr. Krooker is able to teach gardening and I believe his Mennonite background will serve him here in good stead. The fence has all but disappeared. This should be restored since a well kept fence about an isolated property does much to create the atmosphere of respectability and prosperity. The barn at the teacherage also needs some repair work done and since Mr. Krooker will need a cow I would recommend that this repair be done.
>
> I would like to express my appreciation of the assistance given and of the forbearance of the Department in the treatment of the teachers we have had on the reserve during the past few years. It has been difficult to secure teachers during the time of teacher shortage and those whom we did secure have not always shown the real interest in the problem we have continually to face. It is to be sincerely hoped that the present incumbent will prove as satisfactory as my remarks above would lead one to expect."

B.F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education

BFN:MT

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

618-1 (E)

16th February, 1949.

Canon H.E. Hives,
The Diocese of Saskatoon,
Synod Office,
59 York Building,
Saskatoon, Sask.

Dear Canon Hives:

Re: Red Pheasant Indian Day School

I have for answer your letter of 12th February, 1949, and am pleased to note your satisfaction with regard to both the new teacher and the repairs carried out at the above school.

I have drawn your comments to the attention of Mr. Bell and have no doubt that he will be able to recommend the necessary repairs.

I share your hope that this teacher will prove satisfactory, and that the salary and superannuation rates will prove sufficiently attractive to him that he will remain in our service.

Yours sincerely,

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education

BF.N:ST

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

M21 618-1

FIELD SERVICE

Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies
Saskatchewan

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 309-302-11(105)

23820

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
FEB 18 1949
REGISTERED

Regina, February 16,1949.

Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines & Resources, OTTAWA.

Further to your Night letter of February 4 regarding Teacher at Red Pheasant School.

I am advised by Superintendent Bell that Mr. N.J. Krooker re-opened the Red Pheasant Indian Day School, February 14,1949.

Yours truly,

J.P.B. Ostrander,

Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies,

Saskatchewan.

HFS/ap

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 518-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

618-1
(E)

February 24, 1949.

Mr. M. J. Brocker,
c/o Mr. C. S. Bell, Supt., Indian Agency,
Battleford, Saskatchewan.

Dear Sir:

You will recall that I wrote to you on February 8, requesting that you send me the Income Tax and Employee Questionnaire forms attached to the letter.

We have now been advised of the date on which you opened this school but, unfortunately, have not yet received the Income Tax and other forms. As these must be received here before you can be added to our salary list, you can understand why we are anxious to receive [redacted].

Yours sincerely,

[redacted] T. Neary,
Superintendent of Education.

XYZ/XX

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

618-1

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
MINES AND RESOURCES

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 127-105.

Battleford. Sask.
February 19, 1949.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
FEB 23 1949
A.M.
REGISTERED

Department of Mines & Resources,
Indian Branch, Ottawa. Ont.

25611

I have for acknowledgment your letter No. 618-1(E) of the 16, instant, in connection with letter you received fro-m Canon Hives concerning Mr. Kroeker, who was recently appointed teacher at Red Pheasant Indian Day School.

I did not have opportunity of meeting Mr. Kroeker when he passed through Battleford en route to his school, as at the time I was on Thunderchild Reserve. I hope his services will prove satisfactory and I will give him every encouragement. I expect to visit school next week.

After April 1st. I will be submitting requisitions covering repairs I consider should be done to residence, including interior decorating, repairs to stable and re-building of fence, as I am in hopes also that Mr. Kroeker will take an interest in gardening for the benefit of pupils and others.

C.S. Bell.

C.S.Bell.
Superintendent, Indian Agency.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

618-1

Red Pheasant, Sask.
Feb. 16, 1949

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
FEB 24 1949
A.M.
REGISTERED

Dept. of Mines & Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa, Ont.

25822

Dear Sirs:

I wish to notify you that I assumed duties at the Red Pheasant Indian Day School on Feb. 14, 1949 - the opening day of this school, for this term.

Yours truly,

N. J. Kroeker

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

618-1

(X)

March 1, 1949.

Memorandum:

[redacted]

Re: Red Pheasant Indian Day School, No. 618.

ER - IAE - 618 - 3000

The Department has now accepted the resignation of Mrs. E. J. Deare, teacher at the above Indian Day School, effective January 16, 1949 (our memorandum of 17 February refers).

Effective February 14, 1949, the Department has approved the appointment of Mr. E. J. Kreaker. He has been classified as a Grade III teacher at a salary of $186.00 a teaching month, with credit for a first class teaching certificate, 13 years of provincial teaching experience and one year of Indian school teaching experience.

Please find attached Income Tax forms as required.

For Deputy Minister.

Encl.

ETH/ICA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

618-1 (E3)
150-101

, March 9, 1949.

Memorandum:

SUPERINTENDENT OF EDUCATION.

Red Pheasant - New School.

Mr. Ostrander has recommended a new school for the Red Pheasant Reserve. As the present buildings are adequate for the present potential school population of all denominations, it would seem that a greater need for a school exists on the Contiguous Reserve for the Mosquito or Stony band. Fifteen of these children are enrolled at the Red Pheasant school and their transportation costs this Department $3. a day.

There was formerly a school on the Mosquito Reserve under Protestant direction.

Water seems to be hard to find anywhere on the Red Pheasant Reserve. Wells have been sought at various points unsuccessfully, and water has to be hauled to the present Red Pheasant School and teacherage daily.

On the Mosquito Reserve, however, water is stated to be more easily available.

The Roman Catholic children of both these reserves were formerly sent to the Thunderchild Residential School. Some may now be in Muscowequan and Onion Lake.

In 1953 there is the prospect of seventy children of school age on the Red Pheasant Reserve and thirty eight on the Mosquito Reserve. Of the fifty children presently of school age on the Red Pheasant Reserve thirty are enrolled at the Red Pheasant School which, according to the statistical analysis which appears one folio down accounts for only half the Protestant children from that Reserve whose parents may be keeping their children at home,

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

claiming that transportation should be provided.

The buildings at Red Pheasant resemble those at Little Pine where we use the lunchroom as a second classroom. If the Roman Catholic population on the Red Pheasant Reserve press for a day school then we might split up the lunchroom and attempt to conduct ~~a additional~~ denominational school on the Assiniboine pattern.

The Mosquito Reserve, however, remains a one-room prospect for many years to come unless the transportation of all pupils of all denominations to the Red Pheasant School is arranged.

Considering the implications for the future, I would suggest that Mr. Superintendent Bell be requested to complete copies of the attached pro forma for the Red Pheasant and Mosquito bands. It would be well to have similar statistics for the Poundmaker, Moosomin, Little Pine and Sweetgrass Reserve.

C.A.F.C.

C.A.F. Clark,
Educational Survey Officer.

CAFC. HM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 618-1 (E3)

OTTAWA, March 9, 1949.

Memorandum:

SUPERINTENDENT OF EDUCATION.

Red Pheasant - New School.

Mr. Ostrander has recommended a new school for the Red Pheasant Reserve. As the present buildings are adequate for the present potential school population of all denominations, it would seem that a greater need for a school exists on the Contiguous Reserve for the Mosquito or Stony band. Fifteen of these children are enrolled at the Red Pheasant school and their transportation costs this Department $3. a day.

There was formerly a school on the Mosquito Reserve under Protestant direction.

Water seems to be hard to find anywhere on the Red Pheasant Reserve. Wells have been sought at various points unsuccessfully, and water has to be hauled to the present Red Pheasant School and teacherage daily.

On the Mosquito Reserve, however, water is stated to be more easily available.

The Roman Catholic children of both these reserves were formerly sent to the Thunderchild Residential School. Some may now be in Muscowequan and Onion Lake.

In 1953 there is the prospect of seventy children of school age on the Red Pheasant Reserve and thirty eight on the Mosquito Reserve. Of the fifty children presently of school age on the Red Pheasant Reserve thirty are enrolled at the Red Pheasant School which, according to the statistical analysis which appears one folio down accounts for only half the Protestant children from that Reserve whose parents may be keeping their children at home.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

claiming that transportation should be provided.

The buildings at Red Pheasant resemble those at Little Pine where we use the lunchroom as a second classroom. If the Roman Catholic population on the Red Pheasant Reserve press for a day school then we might split up the lunchroom and attempt to conduct an additional denominational school on the Assiniboine pattern.

The Mosquito Reserve, however, remains a one-room prospect for many years to come unless the transportation of pupils of all denominations to the Red Pheasant School is arranged.

Considering the implications for the future, I would suggest that Mr. Superintendent Bell be requested to complete copies of the attached pro forma for the Red Pheasant and Mosquito bands. It would be well to have similar statistics for the Poundmaker, Moosomin, Little Pine and Sweetgrass Reserve.

C.A.F. Clark

C.A.F. Clark,
Educational Survey Officer.

IN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

35 33 36 35 37 38 34 38

In October, 1948 15 are enrolled at Red Pheasant

RELIGIOUS DENOMINATIONS: CATHOLIC - 70%
PROTESTANT - 30%
PAGAN -

C.A.F.C. June 11, 1946

12?
to Red Pheasant

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

claiming that transportation should be provided.

The buildings at Red Pheasant resemble those at Little Pine where we use the lunchroom as a second classroom. If the Roman Catholic population on the Red Pheasant Reserve press for a day school then we might refit up the lunchroom and attempt to conduct a provincial denominational school on the Assiniboine pattern.

The Mosquito Reserve, however, remains a one-room prospect for many years to come unless the transportation of pupils of all denominations to the Red Pheasant School is arranged.

Considering the implications for the future, I would suggest that Mr. Superintendent Bell be requested to complete copies of the attached pro forma for the Red Pheasant and Mosquito bands. It would be well to have similar statistics for the Poundmaker, Moosomin, Little Pine and Sweetgrass Reserve.

MOSQUITO BAND

1933-48	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48
GIRLS	5	2	4		1	2		2	2	2	2		1	2		1
BOYS	2			4	2	4	1	2	2	3	3	3	1	2	2	4
TOTAL	7	2	4	4	3	6	1	4	4	5	5	3	2	4	2	5
IN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL									3	33						

RELIGIOUS DENOMINATIONS: CATHOLIC - 70%
PROTESTANT - 30%
PAGAN -

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

618-1

(E)

March 18, 1949.

Mr. J.P.H. Ostrander,
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies,
304 Post Office Building,
R e g i n a, Saskatchewan.

We have recently had a question raised on the Floor of the House with regard to our building plans next year on the various reserves in the Battleford Agency.

By coincidence, Major Clark and I were at that time discussing the Red Pheasant-Mosquito situation. I understand that some 15 of the children from the Mosquito Reserve are being transported daily to the Red Pheasant School. It would seem that a careful check will have to be made into the immediate and future needs for the children on the Mosquito Reserve. I am therefore attaching, for completion by Mr. Bell, the forms used to provide these statistics.

He advises me that the water situation on the Red Pheasant Reserve is unsatisfactory but that it is more available on the Mosquito Reserve. I am also advised that there was formerly a school on the Mosquito Reserve for the Protestant children.

If a new school is built on the Mosquito reserve, we understand that the present day school on Red Pheasant will be satisfactory, in view of repairs recently carried out there. I am sending two copies of this letter to you, in the event that you will wish to forward one to Mr. Bell.

Bernard F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education.

Encl.

BFN/EM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

MEMORANDUM

1. Red Pheasant
2 F/

Mr. Sinclair:

In writing to Mr. Bell re Red Pheasant, it might help him if you enclose this "specimen".

CARC
11/3

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

618-1 (E)

, March 23, 1949.

Mr. J.F.B. Ostrander,
Regional Supervisor of
Indian Agencies,
304 Post Office Building,
Regina, Saskatchewan.

Red Pheasant Indian Day School.

Further to my letter of March 18, please find attached a sample statistics form which might help Mr. Bell in preparing the necessary figures we require.

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

Encl:

BFN/EM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

618-1

By Air Mail

28927

Red Pheasant, Sask.,
Mar. 2, 1949

Mr. B. F. Neary,
Superintensent of Education,
Dept. of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir:

Re: File 618-1 (E) - Income Tax & Employee Quest.

In reply to your letter of the 24th of Feb. which I received to-day I wish to inform you that I completed the above forms immediately upon receipt. I mailed them together with my statement on opening school here to your office on Feb. 16th.

Kindly investigate the case and adjust the matter at your earliest convenience.

Yours truly,

N. J. Krooker

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

618-1

(E)

March 25, 1949.

Mr. M. J. Kroeker,
Red Pheasant, Saskatchewan.

Dear Mr. Kroeker:

I have for answer your letter of March 2. By now, you will be receiving your cheques regularly as your Income Tax forms arrived here safely.

Yours sincerely,

Bernard [illegible]
Superintendent of Education.

BMH/EM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

618-1

FIELD SERVICE

Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies
Saskatchewan

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 617-302-11A (105)

3422

Regina, March 21,1949.

Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines & Resources, OTTAWA.

Dept. of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
MAR 24 1949
REGINA, SASK.

Attention: Mr. Neary.

I have received Department letter of the 18th 618-1(E) regarding education facilities on the Red Pheasant and Mosquito Reserves of the Battleford Agency.

I have written to Mr. Bell asking him to complete and return the Statistical Forms as soon as possible. I shall make a definite recommendation with regard thereto as soon as I hear from Mr. Bell.

I am forwarding under seperate cover a Quonset School plan on which the J.R. Paisley Steel Buildings Limited of Regina have made an estimate of approximately $9,000. Perhaps you have already received a similar plan, but I thought it advisable to forward this for your perusal. I believe the price is quite attractive and I see little to criticize in this building. If we are to have combined classroom and teacherage buildingserected at approximately $9,000, we may be able to have more Schools erected this year than we originally planned.

I would be glad if you would return the Quonset Folder with Plan to me when it has served its purpose.

J.P.B. Ostrander,
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies,
Saskatchewan.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-XXX

50 Parkland Pheasant 1619

Department of Mines & Resources
Public Archives Library
MAR 17 1949
A.M.
RECORDS

APPLICATION FOR EMPLOYMENT IN INDIAN DAY SCHOOLS

agree.

I. PERSONAL QUALIFICATIONS

Name in full (please print) Moore Wilma
(Surname) (Christian Names)

Date of Birth March 29/1890. Place of Birth San Francisco Cal.
Sex female Religious Denomination Presbyterian. Health Excellent
Canadian Citizen Yes Service in H.M. Forces

II. PROFESSIONAL & ACADEMIC QUALIFICATIONS

I attended high school at Prince Albert in the Province of Sask. and received a First Class Certificate after successfully completing 4 years of high school. I then attended Univ. of Sask. Univ. for a period of 3 years and received a B.A. degree (only where applicable; give other details of additional education on back).

I attended a Teacher Training Course at Saskatoon, Normal School in the Province of Sask. for 7 months in the years 1914-1915

I hold a Collegiate Class Teacher's Certificate of a Permanent (temporary or permandne) nature in the Province of Sask. It is numbered 8/24 dated and is valid until permanent

III. TEACHING EXPERIENCE

	Dates	Name of School	Town and Province	Total Years
1.				
2.	1910-1914	Various Schools		
3.		Univ.		
4.	Davis	Continuation School		3 years
5.	Roseland			9 years
	Private	Collegiate		3 years

(use other side for more)

My total teaching experience is 6 years in Indian Schools and 24 years in Provincial Schools. (now)

IV. SUMMER SCHOOLS

In order to qualify for salary increments as shown in the schedule, I certify that I have attended the following professional summer schools conducted by Provincial Departments of Education or Canadian Universities for a duration of four weeks or more in length:

	Year	Course taken	By whom course was conducted	Length of Course in weeks
1.	1916	Art		6 weeks
2.		School Tours		
3.				

V. SPECIAL QUALIFICATIONS

List any special qualifications you have for Indian work Educated in Indian School (Rubbish) at Prince Albert Collegiate Institute connected with Manitoba Normal School

VI. REFERENCES and INSPECTOR'S REPORTS

Please attach copies of references and your latest Inspector's Report (if any).

VII.

I therefore request, in view of my qualifications and experience as detailed above, that I be classified as a Grade 3 teacher and that my salary as a teacher in the Indian Day School for the 1948-49 academic year be set at $1800. according to the salary schedule.

I understand (i) that all salary increases are clearly described in the schedule regulations as for "satisfactory service", (ii) that therefore it will be necessary for the Indian Affairs Branch to carefully consider School Inspectors' and other reports submitted upon my teaching service.
(Note: Details of our salary schedule are available in all Indian Agency offices. If the application is sent in with part of Section VII left blank, we will inform you of the salary you would receive in our service).

10th March/49
(date)

Wilma Moore
(Signature)

Davis, Sask.
(Address)

#10

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www collectionscanada gc ca

Education: after two years at the Sorbonne, Paris, received an M.A. Degree in French.

Head) Dept. of French, Technical Collegiate; 15 years.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Copy for file 618-1 ← P.A.
~~618-11~~

EXTRACT FROM QUARTERLY REPORT SUBMITTED BY MR. INDIAN SUPERINTENDENT BELL DATED 2-4-49

(Original on file 75-105)

"Red Pheasant Day School re-opened February 14, 1949, with Mr. N.J. Kroeker in charge. He appears to be an excellent teacher, and I am expecting to see a great improvement in this school under his supervision, not only in the class room but in manual training and gardening activities."

9-4-49.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

618-1

Extract from the quarterly report of the Battleford Agency for the period ending March 31st, 1949

10027

75-105-

X X

EDUCATION

Red Pheasant Day School re-opened February 14, 1949, with Mr. N.J. Kroeher in charge. He appears to be an excellent teacher, and I am expecting to see a great improvement in this school under his supervision, not only in the class room but in manual training and gardening activities.

X X X

(Sgd) C. S. Bell,
Superintendent.

Copied: V.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

STUB No. A2-W 072895

THIS IS A STATEMENT OF YOUR EARNINGS

s 21470

ISSUED BY THE COMPTROLLER OF THE TREASURY

CENTRAL PAY OFFICE

DETACH BEFORE PRESENTING CHEQUE FOR PAYMENT

OTTAWA, APR.14 1949

	GROSS EARNINGS	DEDUCTIONS: INTERIM SALARY	DEDUCTIONS: RET. OR SUPERAN. FUND	DEDUCTIONS: INCOME TAX	DEDUCTIONS: OTHER DEDUCTIONS	NET EARNINGS
		88 00				

RETAIN THIS STATEMENT

FOR PURPOSE OF COMPILING YOUR INCOME TAX RETURN

N J. Kroeker

FOR CLASSES OF OTHER DEDUCTIONS SEE REVERSE SIDE OF THIS STUB

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OTHER DEDUCTIONS

CONTRACTUAL AMOUNTS KNOWN BY THE EMPLOYEE

[redacted]
CIVIL SERVICE CO-OPERATIVE CREDIT SOCIETY
[redacted]
[redacted]
[redacted]

RETIRED BUILDERS AND VETERANS INSURANCE
RAILWAY MAIL SERVICE BENEVOLENT ASSOCIATION
POST OFFICE DEPARTMENT MUTUAL BENEFIT
CANADA SAVINGS BONDS
C. S. RECREATIONAL ASSOCIATION

AMOUNTS NOT KNOWN BY EMPLOYEE

UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE

[redacted]

UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE RATES

CLASS	NORMAL SALARY RATE						DEDUCTIONS		
	DAY		WEEK		MONTH		DAY	WEEK	MONTH
	FROM	TO	FROM	TO	FROM	TO		6 DAYS	26 DAYS
0		.89		5.33		23.30			
1	.90	1.24	5.40	7.49	23.40	32.49	.02	.12	.52
2	1.25	1.53	7.50	9.58	32.50	41.59	.02½	.15	.65
3	1.60	1.99	9.60	11.99	41.60	51.99	.03	.18	.78
4	2.00	2.49	12.00	14.99	52.00	64.99	.03½	.21	.91
5	2.50	3.32	15.00	19.98	65.00	86.66	.04	.24	1.04
6	3.33	4.32	20.00	25.98	86.67	112.66	.05	.30	1.30
7	4.33	5.66	26.00	33.99	112.67	147.32	.06	.36	1.56
8	5.67 AND UP		34.00 AND UP		147.33 AND UP		07	42	1.82

FOR BROKEN PERIOD, MULTIPLY THE NUMBER OF BOOKING DAYS ON DUTY BY THE DAY RATE OF THE CLASS ESTABLISHED ON THE NORMAL RATE OF PAY.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Red Pheasant Day School

618/1

Red Pheasant, Sask.,
April 23, 1949

12682

Mr. B. F. Neary,
Supt. of Education,
Dept. of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir:

Re: Pay Cheque of April 14. - Stub. No. A2 - W072895

I have lost my pay cheque presumably in the post office in Battleford on April 22. I notified our Indian Office at Battleford and they ordered the Bank to stop payment of the cheque in case it shouldbe presented by someone. After a close search we have not been able to locate it anywhere. Mr. Cookburn, the Clerk of our Indian Office, Battleford, advised me to report this case to you immediately.

Kindly attend to this immediately and let me know about it. I am attaching the stub of that cheque to this letter.

Yours truly,

N. J. Krooker

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
APR 27 1949
A. H.
RECEIVED

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

April 28, 1949.

Memorandum:

CHIEF TREASURY OFFICER

Re: Red Pheasant Indian Day School
No. 618

MR - IAE - 618 - 3000

Please find hereunder self-explanatory letter from Mr. N.J. Kroeker, teacher at the above Indian school concerning his April 14 pay cheque. Would you please take the usual action concerning lost cheques.

Bernard F. Neary,
Superintendent of Indian Education.

BFN/AM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

FILE 618-1 (E)

OTTAWA, April 28, 1949.

Memorandum:

CHIEF TREASURY OFFICER

Re: Red Pheasant Indian Day School
No. 618

MR - IAE - 618 - 3000

Please find hereunder self-explanatory letter from Mr. N.J. Kroeker, teacher at the above Indian school concerning his April 14 pay cheque. Would you please take the usual action concerning lost cheques.

Bernard F. Neary,
Superintendent of Indian Education.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

3/1/6 (Trens.)

Ottawa, May 5, 1949.

H.J.Kreeker, Esq.,
Red Pheasant, Sask.

Ch.No.A3-8072886, Apr.14/49 - $88.00
in favour of H.J.Kreeker.

With reference to your letter of the 23rd ultimo, relative to the above-noted cheque, we wish to advise that the Cheque Adjustment Branch of the Department of Finance advise that the cheque is still outstanding. Enclosed you will find Statutory Declaration and Undertaking forms. Will you please complete the forms and return both copies to the undersigned in order that arrangements may be made for the issuing of a duplicate cheque.

A. W.Laughlan
Chief Treasury Officer.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

618-1

Extract from the quarterly report of the Saskatchewan Administrative Region covering the period ending March 31st, 1949.

16917

77-211

X X

Education

We were not very fortunate in the operation of the Red Pheasant Day School, of the Battleford Agency, during the present term. The school wasopened at the beginning of the term with an unsatisfactory teacher who eventually fractured her hip, resulting in the school being closed for a time. It has recently re-opened with a new teacher, whose services are promising for the future. The water supply as the Red Pheasant Day School is still unsatisfactory, and I do not know when the problem will be solved. Certainly I am not in favour of large further expenditures on the building at the present site unless we can find a satisfactory water supply.

X X X

(Sgd) J. P. B. Ostrander,
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies,
Saskatchewan.

Copied: V.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

618-1

Red Pheasant, Sask.,
May 18, 1949

61

Mr. B. F. Neary,
Supt. of Education,
Dept. of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

21170

Dear Sir:

Please let me know as soon as possible whether I would be able to get a suitable position in one of the Indian Schools in B. C. Moving my family which is still in B.C. to Saskatchewan is a great task and I would prefer to take a position with the Indian Service in B.C. if that can be arranged.

Waiting for an early reply,

I am

Yours truly,

N. J. Krooker
Teacher of
Red Pheasant Ind.Day
School

Department of Indian Affairs
MAY 30
P. M.
REGISTERED

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

618-1 (2)

May 27, 1949.

Mr. M. J. Kreiker,
Red Pheasant Indian Day School,
Red Pheasant, Saskatchewan.

Dear Sir:

I have for answer your letter of May 18 concerning a transfer to an Indian Day School in British Columbia. I have immediately written to our Indian Commissioner for B.C., with the request that he write to you if there is a vacancy in one of the Indian day schools in that province.

I would suggest that you write to him also at the following address:

Mr. H. E. Arneil,
Indian Commissioner, for B.C.
P.O. Box 70, Vancouver, B.C.

Yours sincerely,

Bernard F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education.

BFN/EM

Copy sent to Mr. Ostrander

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

618-1 (2)

May 27, 1949.

Mr. W. S. Arneil,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.,
P.O. Box 70, Vancouver, B. C.

Red Pheasant Indian Day School, Sask.

I have just received a letter from the teacher of the above school in Saskatchewan, reading as follows:

> "Please let me know as soon as possible whether I would be able to get a suitable position in one of the Indian Schools in B. C. Moving my family which is still in B.C. to Saskatchewan is a great task and I would prefer to take a position with the Indian Service in B.C. if that can be arranged."

This teacher is Mr. M. J. Krocker. He holds a First Class teaching certificate, has 15 years of experience in provincial schools in British Columbia and in Saskatchewan. His certificates are from both the Saskatchewan and British Columbia Departments of Education. He is 45 years of age and while he has only been employed at the Red Pheasant School for the past four months, all reports on him are quite satisfactory. I would suggest that Major Davey or yourself write directly to him at the following address:

Mr. M. J. Krocker,
Red Pheasant Indian Day School,
Red Pheasant, Saskatchewan.

Bernard F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education.

BFN/km

Copy sent to Mr. Ostrander.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

618-1 pt 5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Indian Affairs Branch

NOTE: *This slip to be used for passing correspondence when the main file is charged out or is not required, and must not be removed but will be attached to the main file as soon as possible.*

Records Service Division

Slip No. 1793 Indian Affairs File No. 618-1

Subject of File Red Pheasant 2-5

Date	P.A. or B.F.	Initials	Referred To	For Remarks	Initials	Date
	Ticket out	B	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	3/5

Action cannot be taken without ... file, please make statement to that ... effect and return paper to Records

R3756

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

618-1

21

Red Pheasant, Sask.,
May 19, 1949

Mr.B.F.Neary,
Supt. of Education,
Dept. of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

21181

Dear Mr. Neary,

I thought you might be interested in following up a method which I used in

ESTABLISHING A WASH ROUTINE
at the Red Pheasant Ind. Day School

We had received about 20 yards of towelling from the Dept. for the 27 pupils and proceeded as follows:

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
MAY 25
P. M.
RECEIVED

I Preparation:

1. The towels were cut in equal lengths.
2. The the pupils each brought a needle and thread to school and hemmed the ends by hand.
3. I now prepared patterns with bold numbers which were traced on white canvass and were cut out in school.
4. The pupils took the towels home and sewed the numbers on and embroidered the edges of the letterH.
5. Then a loop was sewed to the edge of each towel.

II Method of Towel Check up

1. I made a list with numbers opposite their names.
2. The towels hang in that order in the hall.
3. Every 1st and 3rd Friday in a month the towels are taken home for laundering and are to be returned on the following Monday.

III Wash Routine

1. I have filled a large kettle with warm water at recess and placed it in the hall.
2. At the appointed time at noon the oldest pupil acts as supervisor helping the younger pupils to get their towels, looking after order, carrying out the slop pail etc.
3. Two other pupils take turns once a week to change the water for the pupils.
4. They wash in definite groups keeping their order, the smallest first.
5. Two large cakes of soap a month are about a standard requirement for the whole school.

The giggling and chattering tells me they areas happy as ducks enjoying life and establishing proper habits.

Sincerely,

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Red Pheasant, Sask.
May 19, 1949.

Mr. B.F. Neary,
Supt. of Education,
Dept. of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Mr. Neary:

I thought you might be interested in following up a method which I used in

ESTABLISHING A WASH ROUTINE
at the Red Pheasant Ind. Day School

We had received about 20 yards of towelling from the Dept. for the 27 pupils and proceeded as follows:

I Preparation:

1. The towels were cut in equal lengths.
2. Then the pupils each brought a needle and thread to school and hemmed the ends by hand.
3. I now prepared patterns with bold numbers which were traced on white canvass and were cut out in school.
4. The pupils took the towels home and sewed the numbers on and embroidered the edges of the letters.
5. Then a loop was sewed to the edge of each towel.

II Method of Towel Check Up

1. I made a list with numbers opposite their names.
2. The towels hang in that order in the hall.
3. Every 1st and 3rd Friday in a month the towels are taken home for laundering and are to be returned on the following Monday.

III Wash Routine

1. I have filled a large kettle with warm water at recess and placed it in the hall.
2. At the appointed time at noon the oldest pupil acts as supervisor helping the younger pupils to get their towels, looking after order, carrying out the slop pail, etc.
3. Two other pupils take turns once a week to change the water for the pupils.
4. They wash in definite groups, keeping their order, the smallest first.
5. Two large cakes of soap a month are about a standard requirement for the whole school.

The giggling and chattering tells me they are as happy as ducks enjoying life and establishing proper habits.

Sincerely

(sgd) N.J. Krooker

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

618-1 (E)

PA

, June 2, 1949.

Dear Mr. Krocker:

I was very pleased to receive your letter of May 19th, and as we were doing an article on health in Indian schools in our Indian School Bulletin, we decided to adapt your letter.

Sincerely yours,

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

Mr. M.J. Krocker,
Teacher,
Red Pheasant Day School,
Red Pheasant, Sask.,

[redacted]

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

618-1

61

Red Pheasant, Sask.,
June 11, 1949

Mr. B. F. Neary,
Supt. of Education,
Dept. of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

26617

Dear Mr. Neary,

Would it be possible for me to take leave of absence now for a year or two to take up a position on Vancouver Island under the B. C. Dept. of Education? That would enable me to qualify for the permanent first class for B. C. and I would not have to move my family here to Sask. for the time being. Then should there be no vacancy in B. C. under the Indian Dept. I'd be able to move to Sask. provided there is an opening. I have two children of school age and have to consider carefully every move I am making.

May I also take this opportunity to express my appreciation of having the privilege to work with your Dept. and to thank you for the personal touch you have extended to us teachers. The recent article in "The Standard"is making you dearer to us and we wish you God's blessing all the way.

Yours sincerely,

N. J. Krooker

N. J. Krooker
Red Pheasant I. D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

618-1 (E)

, June 22, 1949.

Mr. N.J. Krooker,
Red Pheasant Indian Day School,
Red Pheasant, Saskatchewan.

Red Pheasant Indian Day School

Dear Sir:

I have for answer your letter of June 11. I understand that there will probably be a vacancy in British Columbia in one of our Indian Schools and presume that by now you will have heard from Inspector Davey concerning a transfer. If you have not had a letter from Mr. Arneil by now, please do not hesit te to write me again when I can send them a telegram concerning this transfer.

Sincerely yours,

Superintendent of Education.

DEM/RM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

618-1(2)

July 12, 1949.

Mr. W. E. Arnsil,
Indian Commissioner,
P.O. Box 70, Vancouver, British Columbia.

Red Pheasant School - M. J. Kreeker.

Can you please advise whether you have been able to arrange a transfer for Mr. Kreeker. We are endeavouring to locate another teacher for the Red Pheasant School and wish to ensure that his transfer is being arranged.

We have just received another report on this teacher, indicating the very satisfactory work he did last year at the Red Pheasant School, and hope you can place him in an Indian school in British Columbia.

Bernard, Harry,
Superintendent of Education.

HTB/KM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO. 0-11-2
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

618-1 INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

4097

P. O. BOX 70,
VANCOUVER, B.C.

July 21, 1949.

Air Mail

Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa.

Re: Mr. N.J. Kroeker,
Red Pheasant School

With reference to Mr. Neary's letter of July 12th concerning the possible transfer of the above mentioned teacher to an Indian Day School in B.C., Inspector Davey has had some correspondence with Mr. Kroeker but has not received completed application forms and has nothing to indicate the denomination to which he is affiliated. Mr. Kroeker has in the past been very slow in replying to the Inspector's letters and if the Department could supply information regarding his religious affiliation it would probably expedite a decision.

W.S. Arneil,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

;mh

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JUL 25 1949
A.M.
REGISTERED

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

C.A.F.B. 1531 (4 PARTS)

UNCLASSIFIED

ARMY MESSAGE

(OUTGOING)

FILE: 618-1 (E)

PLACE

DATE

Ottawa, July 26, 1949.

Mr. W.S. Arneil,
Indian Commissioner,
P.O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B.C.,

RE KROLKER YOUR LETTER JULY 21 Stop HE IS MENONITE BUT NOW TEACHING ANGLICAN SCHOOL

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

Phoned To:

Phoned By:

Time:

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS

SIGNATURE	DEGREE OF PRIORITY	TIME OF ORIGIN
SIGNED	.....	.....

COPY 3

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

618-1

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

PLEASE REFER TO
0-11-2
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

P. O. BOX 70,
VANCOUVER, B.C.

5874

Air Mail

August 1, 1949.

Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa.

Re: Mr. N.J. Kroeker
Your file 618-1 (E)

We have now been informed by the above named that he has been appointed to a position under the Department of Education.

mh

W.S. Arneil,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

AUG 3 1949

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

618-1 (x)

August 4, 1949.

Memorandum:

CHIEF TREASURY OFFICER

Red Pheasant Indian Day School
No. 618
I.R - I.E - 618 - 3000

The Department has accepted the resignation of Mr. W.J. Krooker as teacher at the above school, effective June 30, 1949. Please forward his Retirement Fund cheque to him in care of Mr. C.B. Bell, Superintendent, Indian Agency, Battleford, Saskatchewan.

For Deputy Minister.

RM/AH

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

P.A. 39 RECORDS - P.A. 618-1 (Treas.) SCHEDULE A
75M—11-46

RETIREMENT FUND APPLICATION FORM

DEPARTMENT. Mines and Resources

THE SUPERANNUATION DIVISION,
DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE,
NEW POST OFFICE BUILDING,
OTTAWA, ONTARIO.

Date August 11, 1949.

RETURN OF THE AMOUNT AT CREDIT OF THE UNDERMENTIONED EMPLOYEE IN THE RETIREMENT FUND IS REQUESTED.

Name Erasmus (surname) H. J. (Christian names in full)

(In the case of a female employee married while in the service give maiden name also.....)

Employed at Fort Resolution, N.W.T. Paylist No. 32 Payroll No. 4710

Date taken on strength this Department February 14, 1949

Date to be struck off strength this Department July 1, 1949.

(If the employee has had previous service in one or more other departments, please state.....)

The final Retirement Fund deduction was made from the salary for the month of June 1949

Amount $ 9.30

Total contributions (if available) $ .....

I hereby certify that no overpayment of any kind to this employee is outstanding except as indicated hereunder:—

*Payable as follows:

1. Receiver General for..... $ Nil
(to adjust overpayment)

2. Receiver General for..... $ Nil
(Re: Victory Bond purchase)

3. ..... $ ..
(to be filled in by Finance Dept.)

*Please delete items above not applicable. TOTAL $ Nil

SIGNATURE .....

TITLE Chief Treasury Officer

This space for Department of Finance only

Charged to control .....

Prepared by ..... Checked by ..... Interest $ .....

Date of payment .....

Approved by P.C. 38/3900, May 24, 1944.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa, August 21, 1919.

REGISTERED

C. E. Bell, Esq.,
Superintendent, Indian Agency,
Battleford, Saskatchewan.

M.J. Kreiner, formerly Teacher Grade B,
Red Pheasant Indian Day School,
Red Pheasant, Saskatchewan.

We are enclosing herewith cheque No.19-K-042267, for $42.56, in favour of the above-named, being refund of Retirement Fund Account.

J. H. Lee

for W. Laughlan,
Chief Treasury Officer.

/K
Encl.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

File 618-1

EXTRACT FROM SUPT. BELL'S QUARTERLY REPORT DATED OCTOBER 15, 1949. ORIGINAL ON FILE 75-105

Red Pheasant Day School did not re-open as no teacher was available. I have taken the question up with the Provincial School Inspector here to see if he could obtain the services of a teacher without any success. He himself is short of teachers for White schools.

25/10/49

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ROUTE SLIP

PASS TO:

1. 618-1
2. E
3. P.A.
4.

Date 25/10/49.

Initials H. H. M.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

618-1
(E)

October 27, 1949.

Reverend Canon H. E. Hives, B.A.,
Box 61,
Battleford, Saskatchewan.

Red Pheasant Indian Day School.

Dear Canon Hives:

I note that you have been unable to interest anyone in the Red Pheasant Indian Day School. I would suggest that we insert the following advertisement in Prairie newspapers and see whether we can interest anyone in this position:

WANTED - Protestant teacher for Indian Day School at Red Pheasant, Saskatchewan. Salary schedule First Class Certificates $1680 to $3120; Second Class Certificates $1560 to $2040. Details and application forms available from Mr. J.P.B. Ostrander, Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies, 304 Post Office Building, Regina, Saskatchewan.

I would appreciate hearing from you as to whether you have anyone in mind for this post.

Yours sincerely,

Bernard F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education.

EFH/KM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

618-1

(E)

October 27, 1949.

Mr. J.P.B. Ostrander,
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies,
304 Post Office Building,
Regina, Sask.

Red Pheasant Indian Day School.

We are endeavouring to locate teachers for all schools in which vacancies now exist. It is our intention to insert the following advertisement in Prairie newspapers with regard to this school:

WANTED: Protestant teacher for Indian Day School at Red Pheasant, Saskatchewan. Salary schedule First Class Certificates $1680 to $3120; Second Class Certificates $1560 to $2040. Details and application forms available from Mr. J.P.B. Ostrander, Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies, 304 Post Office Building, Regina, Saskatchewan.

Please send me an Army Message if you approve of this action.

Bernard F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education.

BFN/EM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

618-1

NOV 1 1949
RECORDS
INDIAN
AFFAIRS

OTTAWA

OCTOBER 31 1949

8347

B F NEARY

REFERENCE YOUR LETTER -37 FILE 618-1 (E) SUGGESTED ADVERTISEMENT FOR TEACHER RED PHEASANT SCHOOL APPROVED

J P B OSTRANDER

WR/EP

NOV 1 1949
REGISTERED

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

November 1 19 49

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No.....

Order No.....

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF Red Pheasant Indian Day School

VOTE 516 PRIMARY 11-922 OBJECT DATE REQUIRED

SHIP TO Please insert the following advertisement for the number of insertions shown in the following newspapers:

MAIL INVOICES TO

Purpose for which required

QUANTITY		UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
	Regina Leader-Post (D) 3 insertions Regina, Sask.		
	Regina Rural News (S-W) 3 insertions Regina, Sask.		
	Saskatoon Star-Phoenix (D) 3 insertions Saskatoon, Sask.		
	Saskatoon Western Producer (W) 3 insertions Saskatoon, Sask.		
	Battleford Press (W) 3 insertions Battleford, Sask.		
	Prince Albert Herald (D) 3 insertions Prince Albert, Sask.		
	WANTED: Protestant teacher for Indian Day School at Red Pheasant, Saskatchewan. Salary schedule First Class Certificates $1680 to $3120; Second Class Certificates $1560 to $2040. Details and application forms available from Mr. J.P.B. Ostrander, Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies, 304 Post Office Building, Regina, Saskatchewan.		

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED— APPROVED—

for Director

(1) Group requisitions for equipment, supplies, and material according to commodity, i.e. books, stationery, printing, electrical goods, hardware, machinery, provisions, transportation equipment, etc.
(2) Avoid issuing requisitions for one item, only, except in cases of emergent necessity.
(3) Furnish exact details of product required.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INCLUDE ORIGINATOR'S NO. AS THE FIRST GROUP IN THE TEXT OF THE MESSAGE

To Receive Carbon

SEE INSTRUCTIONS AT FOOT OF THIS FORM

M.F.M. 2068
2000-5-48 (2579)
M.P. 17407 M.Q. 1773-50-2

ARMY MESSAGE

(OUTGOING)

FILE: 618-1

PLACE DATE

Copy for Ottawa PA

REGINA, October 31, 1949.

COLONEL B F NEARY
SUPERINTENDENT OF EDUCATION
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
OTTAWA ONTARIO

REFERENCE YOUR LETTER TWENTY SEVENTH FILE SIX EIGHTEEN DASH ONE (E) SUGGESTED ADVERTISEMENT FOR TEACHER RED PHEASANT SCHOOL

Dept. of Mines & Resources Indian Affairs Branch
NOV 13 1949
A.M.
REGISTERED

Received
NOV 3 1949
RECORDS
INDIAN
AFFAIRS

92/20
2.25 P.M.

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS

THIS MESSAGE MAY BE SENT AS WRITTEN BY ANY MEANS EXCEPT. INCLUDING { WIRELESS	DEGREE OF PRIORITY	TIME OF ORIGIN
SIGNED	.....	.....

SINGLE COPY FORM FOR CLEAR MESSAGE

(THIS FORM IS TO BE USED FOR ADDITIONAL DISTRIBUTION)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

618-1

ARMY
MESSAGE

JCP353
JCW 108A
JCWA62
JCWR 23
RR JCPA

Oct 31 23 13 49

IF THIS MESSAGE IS
INCORRECTLY DELIVERED
RETURN TO ARMY MESSAGE CTR.

DE JCWR 23/31
R 31 OCT 49
FM JPB OSTRANDER REGINA
TO COL BF NEARY SUPT OF EDUCATION

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH OTTAWA

GRNC

REF YOUR LETTER 27TH FILE 618-1 (E) SUGGESTED
ADVERTISEMENT FOR TEACHER RED PHEASANT SCHOOL
APPROVED

CFN: BF NEARY 27TH 618-1 (E) JPB OSTRANDER

312130Z

LOCAL ARMY SIGNAL OFFICE - ARMY MESSAGE - ADDRESS QUERIES LOCAL ARMY SIGNAL OFFICE

CAFB. 1443C 12000-11-48 (1677)
HQ 224-21-8-143

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

618-1

9675

The Diocese of Saskatoon

ARCHDEACON
VEN. RALPH H. SAMPSON

COMMISSARY
FOR INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANON H. G. HIVES, B.A.
BATTLEFORD

BISHOP
THE RIGHT REVEREND
W. T. HALLAM, S.D., LL.D.

SECRETARY-TREASURER
W. HARVEY CLARE, ESQ.

Synod Office
25 YORK BUILDING
Saskatoon, Canada

Box 61, Battleford, Sask.,

November 4th 1949.

RECEIVED
NOV 7 1949
RECORDS
INDIAN
AFFAIRS

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
NOV 7 1949
REGISTERED

B. F. Neary Esq.,
Superintendent of Education,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir:

With regard to the vacancy of the position of the teacher for Red Pheasant School, I have been endeavoring ever since I was acquainted with the fact of the vacancy, to secure a teacher for the school. I have today received a letter from a Mr. Silversides of Regina indicating that he is not at present interested in the school at Red Pheasant.

At your suggestion I will place another advertisement in the papers. There are several schools in this immediate vicinity without teachers and I am given to understand from the school superintendent that the teacher shortage is a matter of concern throughout the Province.

Atthe present moment I am commissioned only to act in this matter in accordance with the established procedure by which the Church authority nominates the teacher to the Department. If as your letter suggests that this method should be abrogated it should be done by the Department in communication with the Bishop. Personally, I should be sorry to see the discontinuance of this practice since I have been looking forward to the possibility of a closer co-operation between Department and Church.

I regret that the Department has discontinued the practice of sending the School Bulletins and Salary Revision Schedules as these were always a help to me in discussing teaching matters with prospective teachers &c. However I have found the regional Indian Office most co-operative and understanding in our common difficulties.

I shall inform you immediately when a satisfactory application has been received. There have been only two rejected applicants, one on account of illiteracy and the other for unsatisfactory training and also adverse comment from the Agency in which previous teaching had been carried on.

Thanking you for your interest,

yours faithfully, H.E. Hives.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

618-1 (E)

, November 8, 1949.

Dear Canon Hives:

I have for answer your letter of November 4 and am sorry that Mr. Silversides is no longer interested in this position.

I was the one who originally suggested him as we were uncertain as to whether we could hire both he and his wife for the new File Hills Colony school.

With regard to advertising, we have been placing such advertisements for the past three years now in order to assist the Churches in locating teachers. Naturally, the applicants are discussed jointly with you before any decision is reached.

I am sorry to learn that you have not been receiving the school bulletins. On checking we find that we had not been advised of your change of address from Saskatoon and the bulletins have been going there. I am sending you attached hereto a copy of the September 1949 issue with details of the new salary schedule.

Yours sincerely,

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

Canon H.E. Hives, B.A.,
The Diocese of Saskatoon,
Battleford, Sask.,

Encl:

BFN/ED.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Appx. A.
to No. 4, Vol. 1.

APPLICATION FOR CLASSIFICATION ON INDIAN SCHOOL TEACHER'S SALARY SCHEDULE

I. PERSONAL QUALIFICATIONS

Name in full (please print) Blackwell (Surname) Nelson Alexander (Christian Names)

Date of Birth Nov. 4th 1911 Place of Birth Harrowsmith, Ont.
Sex Male Religious Denomination Church of England Health Regular 12 months
Canadian Citizen Yes Service in H.M. Forces 2½ yrs. Navy

II. PROFESSIONAL & ACADEMIC QUALIFICATIONS

I attended high school at North Battleford Regina in the Province of Saskatchewan and received a Matric Certificate after successfully completing 4 years of high school. I then attended University of Saskatchewan University for a period of 4 years and received a Bachelor of Arts (Regis) degree (only where applicable; give other details on back).

I attended a Teacher Training Course at Regina Normal School in the Province of Saskatchewan for 12 months in the years 1939-40.

I hold a Superior 1st Class Teacher's Certificate of a permanent (temporary or permanent) nature in the Province of Sask. It is numbered 52-43 dated 16th August 1940. and is valid until "during the pleasure of the Minister"

III. TEACHING EXPERIENCE

	Dates	Name of School	Town and Province	Total Years
1.	1931-32	Gordon Indian Residential	Punnichy, Sask.	1
2.	1932-34	Schaller S.D.	"	2
3.	1934-1936	Odessa S.D.	Maple Creek, Sask.	2
4.	1936-1939	Elbow S.D.	Elbow, Sask.	3½ yrs.
5.	1940-1941	Frenchman S.D.	Fowler, Sask.	1

(use other side for more detail)

IV. My total teaching experience is 1 years in Indian Schools and 12½ years in Provincial Schools.

Summer Schools - In order to qualify for salary increments as shown in the schedule, I certify that I have attended the following professional summer schools conducted by Provincial Departments of Education or Canadian Universities for a duration of four weeks or more in length:

	Year	Course taken	By whom course was conducted	Length of Course in weeks
1.	1940	Teachers Institute & Conference	Dr. Seaborn	6 weeks
2.	1941	Nature Study Course	Mr. Longley	4 weeks
3.				

(use other side for more detail)

I therefore request, in view of my qualifications and experience as detailed above, that I be classified as a Grade ..... teacher and that my salary as a teacher in the ..... Indian Day School for the 1947-48 academic year be set at $..... according to the salary schedule.

I understand (i) that all salary increases are clearly described in the schedule regulations as for "satisfactory service", (ii) that therefore it will be necessary for the Indian Affairs Branch to carefully consider School Inspectors' and other reports submitted upon my teaching service, and (iii) that these reports must be decided as being "satisfactory" in order that such a raise be granted.

W. A. Blackwell
(Signature of teacher)

Comments and signature of Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

III. Continued

	Date	Name of School	Town + Prov.	Years
(6)	1941-42.	Spanglewater S.D	Spanglewater Sask.	2.
(7)	1942-43	Cut Knife S.D	Cut Knife Sask	1.
(8)	1940-42	Shelton S.D.	Shelton Sask	1.
(9)	1939-3	Vonda S.D.	Vonda Sask	½
				[illegible]

IV: Re. Summer Schools:

I took 5 subjects by Summer School, Eng 2, Physics 2., Hist. 9. History 24., Math 6, Math 3b and Astronomy 11 to obtain my Superior 1st class Certificate. I have 24 classes in all to obtain my Bachelor of Sc. (Agric) degree.

I do agricultural Mechanics classes; 15a + 12a, I feel would enable me to instruct the Indian boys in motor mechanics, if equipment became available. Such classes as Bacteriology and Animal Nutrition could be applied to hygiene and Home economics which would be of value to the Indian girls.

The reason I obtained my degree in Agriculture was to fit myself for a principal ship of an Indian Residential school where Education and Agriculture could be combined to the advantage of all concerned, but I would be just as satisfied present in an Indian Day School.

SASKATCHEWAN INDIAN ADMINISTRATION
NOV 21 1949

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

THE DIOCESE OF SASKATOON

Synod Office

Box 61, Battleford, Sask.
November 18th, 1949.

J.P.B. Ostrander,Esq.,
Indian Affairs Office,
Regina, Sask.

Dear Mr. Ostrander:

I am enclosing herewith the first application to be received with reference to the teaching position on Red Pheasant Reserve. I believe that this applicant, Nelson A. Blackwell, has qualifications which should fit him especially for work on the Red Pheasant Reserve, and therefore recommend him for the appointment to this position.

May I suggest that telegraphic confirmation be sent to Mr. Blackwell as soon as the appointment is approved.

There are several other applications that may be returned in due course. If you are interested in receiving any of these for the vacancy on Sweetgrass or elsewhere, I would be pleased to forward them to you.

Yours faithfully,

Sgd. H.E. Hives.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

618-1

REGIONAL SUPERVISOR
FIELD SERVICE
OF INDIAN AGENCIES

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 2744-
105/2-32

13102

BY AIR MAIL
PAR AVION

46

Regina, November 21st, 1949.

Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines & Resources, OTTAWA.

I am enclosing herewith copy of a letter received from Canon H.E. Hives, of Battleford, Saskatchewan, recommending the appointment of Nelson A. Blackwell, of Vonda, Saskatchewan, as teacher for the Red Pheasant Indian Day School, of the Battleford Agency. Also enclosed is an application form completed by Mr. Blackwell.

I have not had the privilege of an interview with Mr. Blackwell, but Canon Hives assures me that he is suitable, as is indicated by his application form. Having considerable confidence in Canon Hives' opinion, and knowing that he is very anxious to have this position filled by a suitable teacher who will stay, I would recommend the appointment of Mr. Blackwell, to be effective as soon as possible.

Please advise me of the starting salary rate in this case in order that I may advise Mr. Blackwell.

J.P.B. Ostrander,
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies,
Saskatchewan.

JPBO/ed
Encl.

Grade 3 $2160.

Department of Mines and Resources
NOV 28
RECEIVED

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

C.A.F.B. 1531 (4 PARTS)

ARMY MESSAGE

UNCLASSIFIED (OUTGOING) FILE: 618-1 (2)

PLACE DATE

Ottawa November 23 1949

Mr. J. P. B. Ostrander
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies
Post Office Building
REGINA Saskatchewan

ADMIN BLACKHILL DEPARTMENT AFFAIRS YES

[redacted]

INDIAN HOME COLLEGE TRAINING BOYS -stop LETTER FOLLOWS -

CONFIRMATION

[redacted]
Superintendent of Education

Telephoned to: ...Will...
by: .....
Telex: .....

MTB/KH

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS

SIGNATURE	DEGREE OF PRIORITY	TIME OF ORIGIN
SIGNED		

COPY 3

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

618-1 (E)

November 23, 1949.

Mr. J.P.B. Ostrander,
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies,
304 Post Office Building,
Regina, Saskatchewan.

Red Pheasant Indian Day School.

Reference your 105/2-32 - 2744
of November 21

The following Army Message was sent to you today:

"ADVISE BLACKWELL DEPARTMENT APPROVES HIS APPOINTMENT TEACHER RED PHEASANT SCHOOL SALARY TWO HUNDRED TWENTY EIGHT DOLLARS TEACHING MONTH -stop- LETTER FOLLOWS."

Please find attached the following documents to be completed by Mr. Blackwell and returned directly here:

1. T. D. 1 Form
2. Employee Questionnaire
3. Oath of Allegiance, Oath of Office and Secrecy.

Emphasize the fact that he cannot be added to our salary list until these are received in Ottawa.

Please advise also the date upon which he commences teaching duties.

Bernard F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education.

Encl.

EFN/KM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

FIELD SERVICE
REGIONAL SUPERVISOR
OF INDIAN AGENCIES

618-1

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

NOV 25 1949
P.M.
REGISTERED

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 2772-
105/2-32

14081

AIR MAIL

Regina, November 24th, 1949.

Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines & Resources, OTTAWA.

With reference to Department Army Message of the 23rd instant regarding the appointment of Mr. Nelson A. Blackwell as Indian day school teacher at the Red Pheasant Reserve, of the Battleford Agency, I regret to advise that Mr. Blackwell declined to accept the appointment when informed that his salary would be $228.00 per teaching month.

I have asked Indian Superintendent C.S. Bell to contact Reverend Canon Hives, asking him to submit a recommendation covering one of the other teachers who has applied for the position. I may say there have been many applications, and I have no doubt that we will be able to secure the services of a suitable teacher from one of these.

With reference to the advertisement which was placed in several papers asking for applications for this appointment it is my opinion that the advertisement was well thought out and I see nothing wrong with it, but apparently a number of the teachers who have applied assume from the wording of the advertisement that if they have sufficient years of experience in any school, and high qualifications, they should expect to start at the maximum salary of $3120.00. I may say that in telephone conversation with Reverend Canon Hives he seemed to be labouring under the same misapprehension. I believe it would expedite matters considerably if I was informed of the exact process by which the starting salary of a teacher applicant is decided. I regret to say that I am not at all clear on this myself, and I am, therefore, not in a very good position to advise others. I was confused, for instance, over the application of Miss Virginia Bettschen who applied for a position at the File Hills School and who has about fifteen years teaching experience, with a B.A. and B.Ed. By what process of calculation was it decided that the very maximum which could be paid to Miss Bettschen for a starting salary was $2,640.00 per annum? Compared to this Mrs. Sprague, the teacher at the Little Pine Indian Day School, of the Battleford Agency, is being paid $3,000.00 a year,

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

with one degree, a B.A.

I am not criticising Department officials in any way in asking for this information, but I would like to be in a better position to tell an applicant, with some degree of accuracy, what salary he or she could hope to receive if appointed. By not being able to give this information immediately we might sometimes miss the opportunity of getting a very excellent teacher into our service.

J.P.B. Ostrander,
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies,
Saskatchewan.

JPBO/ed

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

C.A.F.B. 1521 (4 PARTS)

ARMY MESSAGE

UNCLASSIFIED (OUTGOING) FILE:

PLACE DATE

Ottawa 25 1949

TO J P B CHERRIER
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies

Regina Sask

RE LETTER RED PHEASANT DAY SCHOOL AND EXPLAINING
SALARY POSITION STATED IN LETTER -stop- MAY HAVE AVAILABLE
MANITOBA TEACHER MALE, YOUNG, MARRIED, FOR RED PHEASANT -stop-
ADVISE IF DIFFICULTY OBTAINING LOCAL APPLICANTS -

Bernard F Neary
Superintendent of Education

CONFIRMATION

Telephoned to: .....
" by: .....
Time: .....

BFN/DM

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS

SIGNATURE	DEGREE OF PRIORITY	TIME OF ORIGIN
SIGNED	.....	.....

COPY 3

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

618-1

(E)

26 November, 1949.

Mr. J.P.B. Ostrander,
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies,
304 Post Office Building,
Regina, Saskatchewan.

Red Pheasant Indian Day School.

Reference your 105/2-32 - 2772
of November 24, 1949.

You are far from being the first of our officials to be somewhat confused by the terms of the salary schedule. The main difficulty seems to be with regard to the general regulation allowing a maximum only of five years' service for provincial teaching service. After all, we must be fair to those teachers who remained on in Indian schools, many of them doing a good job, during the days when our salaries were very low. It is standard practice to grant so many years of credit for outside experience and we have set a rather generous maximum at five years.

I can best illustrate this situation by the following examples:

(a) Miss B. Bettscher

Credit for provincial experience ..... 5 years

Credit for Armed Forces experience ..... 2 "

Total ..... 7 "

This means that Miss Bettscher placed on the 8th year as a Grade 3 teacher or at a salary of $2,520.00 a year
plus university degree credit of 120.00
or a total of $2,640.00

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

(b) Mrs. Sprague -

Years of provincial experience	2 years
Indian school experience (13 years but did not attend sufficient summer schools and credit only for 9 years	9 "
Total	11 "

This would place her at the eleventh year on the scale at $2,880.00 a year but she also has a Bachelor of Arts Degree which entitles her to a bonus of $120.00 per annum. Her salary therefore is $2,880.00
plus 120.00
= $3,000.00

The main point of misunderstanding normally arises with regard to credit for provincial experience and I know you will appreciate why we give more credit for Indian school experience than for provincial experience.

The average teacher coming in to our service would get $228.00 a month as a commencing salary with credit for five years of experience and a First Class Certificate. This would entitle them to start at the sixth year as a Grade Three teacher. This five years of credit for provincial experience would be given to a teacher with 12 years of experience or one with 17 years of experience, etc. If a teacher has only 2 years of provincial experience, then she is given credit only for these two years.

I hope this clarifies the situation for you.

Bernard W. Neary,
Superintendent of Education.

BWN/mm

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

FILE NO. 618-1 VOL. 2

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

CLOSED FILE

FILE NUMBER 618-1 VOLUME 2

SUBJECT RED PHEASANT

DAY SCHOOL

GENERAL.

CORRESPONDENCE FROM MAR 1933

TO Dec 1949

NO FURTHER CORRESPONDENCE

TO BE PLACED ON THIS FILE

NOTE: For subsequent correspondence relevant to the subject matter of this closed file see

FILE ..... VOLUME .....

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6291)

File 617-8, part 1	Carlton Agency - Montreal Lake School - Teachers' Residence - Establishment - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1914 - 1915, 1936 - 1947
File 618-1, part 1	Battleford Agency - Red Pheasant School - Teachers - General Administration. 1911 - 1932
File 618-1, part 2	Battleford Agency - Red Pheasant School - Teachers - General Administration. 1933 - 1949
File 618-3, part 1	Battleford Agency - Red Pheasant School - Teachers' Salaries. 1911 - 1947
File 618-5, part 1	Battleford Agency - Red Pheasant School - Establishment - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts (Plan). 1913 - 1917
File 618-5, part 4	Battleford Agency - Red Pheasant School - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1933 - 1938

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-3, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 105-6-3.

Department of Indian Affairs

19.....

Red Pheasant's Dwyfch.

Salary Payments

Vote

Agency

Province of Yukon. District

Department of Indian Affairs

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED Dec. 31st 1911.

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	Annual Grant or Salary.	Amount Due.	Address to which Cheque is to be sent.
Mrs R. Jefferson	Red Pheasant	$ 300 -	$ 75.00	Teacher c/o J.P.G. Day Battleford Sask.

No. of School days in quarter . . .

No. days School was open. .

No. holidays. .

Grant asked for . . . . . .

Remarks:—

Mrs Jefferson allowed one months leave with pay from Nov. 30/11. 123 years service.

CERTIFIED CORRECT

7.12.11

J.D.C.

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is Correct

Supt. or Agent.

NOTE.—The number of school days in the quarter and the number of days for which payment is asked should be stated. Payment will only be made for days school was open and authorized holidays.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Vote

Province of Sask.

Agency

[redacted]

Department of Indian Affairs

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED June 30th 19 12

NAME OF TEACHER.	NAME OF SCHOOL.	Annual Grant or Salary.	Amount Due.	[redacted] Cheque is to be sent.
~~Miss R. Hoffman~~ Rev. D. McLeod	Red Pheasant	$ 300 -	$ 75 00	Teacher Battleford Sask

No. of School days in quarter.....

No. days School was open.....

No. holidays.....

Grant asked for.....

Remarks:—

CERTIFIED CORRECT
8.7.12
J.D.D

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct.

Supt. or Agent.

Note.—The number of school days in the quarter and the number of days for which payment is asked should be stated; payment will only be made for days school was open and authorised holidays.

Form 14.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Province of Sask

Department of Indian Affairs

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED Dec. 31st 1910.

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	Monthly Salary or Salary	Amount Due	Address to which Cheque is to be sent
Jesse M. Marshall Teacher	Red Pheasants Day	£ 500 -	£ 45 00	Pheasants Pt. 10 days
Mrs J. M. Marshall Field matron	Do	300 -	27 00	" "

No. of School days in quarter .....
No. days School was open .....
No. holidays .....
Grant asked for .....

90 J. A. Rowland
Indian Agt.
Battleford
Sask.

Remarks:
Mr Marshall appointed teacher at salary of £500 per year and Mrs Marshall field matron @ £300 per year.

CERTIFIED CORRECT
T. I. Ind
J. D. [illegible]

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct.

.....
Supt. or Agent.

NOTE.—The number of school days in the quarter and the number of days for which payment is asked should be stated; payment will only be made for days school was open and authorized holidays.

Form 14.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www collectionscanada gc.ca

Province of Sask

Department of Indian Affairs

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED March 31 1914

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL.	Annual Grant or Salary	Amount Due	Address to which Cheque is to be sent
Jesse M. Marshall Teacher	Red Pheasant Day	$ 500 -	$ 125 -	
Mrs. J. M. Marshall Field matron	Do.	300 -	75 -	

J. D. A. Rowland
Indian Agent
Battleford
Sask.

No. of School days in quarter .....
No. days School was open .....
No. holidays .....
Grant asked for .....

Remarks:

CERTIFIED CORRECT

8-4-14

I Henry Carter that this Voucher is correct.

Supt. or Agent.

Note.—The number of school days in the quarter and the number of days for which payment is asked should be stated; payment will only be made for days school was open and authorized holidays.

Form 14.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Province of Sask.

Vote.....
Agency.....
District.....

Department of Indian Affairs

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED June 30th 1914.

NAME OF TEACHER.	NAME OF SCHOOL.	Annual Grant or Salary.	Amount Due.	Address to which Cheque is to be sent.
Jesse M. Marshall (Teacher)	Red Pheasants Day	$ 500 -	$ 125 00	
Mrs J. M. Marshall (Fied matron)	Do	300 -	75 00	

No. of School days in quarter.....
No. days School was open .....
No. holidays.....
Grant asked for .....

Geo. J. A. Rowland
Indian Agt.
Battleford
Sask.

Remarks:—

APPROVED SASK.
8.7.14
J.D.C.

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct.

Supt. or Agent.

Note.—The number of school days in the quarter and the number of days for which payment is asked should be stated; payment will only be made for days school was open and authorized holidays.

Form 14.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Province of Sask.

Vote
Agency
District

Department of Indian Affairs

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED Sept. 30 1914

NAME OF TEACHER.	NAME OF SCHOOL.	Annual Grant or Salary.	Amount Due.	Address to which Cheque is to be sent.
Jean M. Marshall Teacher	Red Pheasant Day	$ 500 -	$ 125 -	
Mrs C. M. Marshall Matron	Do.	300 -	75 -	
			Salaries	

No. of School days in quarter .....
No. days School was open .....
No. holidays .....
Grant asked for .....

Remarks:-

CERTIFIED CORRECT

20 - 10 - 14
W. S. G.

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct.

Supt. or Agent.

Note.—The number of school days in the quarter and the number of days for which payment is asked should be stated; payment will only be made for days school was open and authorized holidays.

Form 14.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www collectionscanada gc ca

Sch. Vote

Vote No. .....

Agency .....

Department of Indian Affairs

To J. M. Marshall

Teacher

Red Pheasant Day School

DATE		SERVICE.	AMOUNT.	
1914				
Oct.	27	To teaching night school Red Pheasant Reserve from January 5th to June 29/1914, 50 nights, 2 hours per night, in all 100 hours @ 50¢ per hour	$50	00

This night school was open 100 hours during the above period and the above charge for teacher's services is according to agreement.

J. B. Sutherland

27 / 10 / 14

2226

Send Ck. to J.A.Rowland
Indian Agent,
Battleford
Sask.

Issued Oct. 28/14

TOTAL, $50 00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed, and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

.....

Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Province of Sask.

Department of Indian Affairs

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED Dec. 31 1914

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL.	Annual Grant or Salary	Amount Due	Address to which Cheque is to be sent
Jesse M. Marshall (Teacher)	Red Pheasant Day	500 -	125 00	
	Less contribution Patriotic Fund		1 37	
			123 63	
Mrs J. M. Marshall (matron)	do	300 00	75 00	
	Less contribution Patriotic Fund		82	
			74 18	

c/o J. A. Rowland
Indian Agent
Battleford
Sask

No. of School days in quarter.....
No. days School was open.....
No. holidays.....
Grant asked for.....

Remarks :—

CERTIFIED CORRECT

4 - 1 - 15 -

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct.

Supt. or Agent.

Note.—The number of school days in the quarter and the number of days for which payment is asked should be stated; payment will only be made for days school was open and authorized holidays.

Form 14.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Province of Sask

Department of Indian Affairs

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED March 31 1916

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	Annual Grant or Salary	Amount Due	Address to which Cheque is to be sent
Jesse M. Marshall (Teacher)	Red Pheasant	$ 600 -	$ 125 -	
Mrs J. M. Marshall (Matron)	Do	300 -	75 -	

Ex J. A. Rowland
Ind. Agt.
Battleford
Sask.

No. of School days in quarter.....
No. days School was open.....
No. holidays.....
Grant asked for.....

Remarks :—

CERTIFIED CORRECT
14-4-16

J. A. R.

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct.

Supt. or Agent.

Note.—The number of school days in the quarter and the number of days for which payment is asked should be stated ; payment will only be made for days school was open and authorized holidays.

Form 14.

Indian Affairs, (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Province of Sask

Department of Indian Affairs

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED June 30 1915

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	Annual Grant or Salary	Amount Due	Address to which Cheque is to be sent
Lizzie M. Marshall	Red Pheasant	$70 -	$20 -	For 1, 2, Portland Post Office Battleford Sask

No. of School days in quarter.....
No. days School was open.....
No. holidays.....
Grant asked for.....

Remarks :

CERTIFIED - CORRECT

13 - 7 - 15 -

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct.

Supt. or Agent.

Note.—The number of school days in the quarter and the number of days for which payment is asked should be stated ; payment will only be made for days school was open and authorized holidays.

Form 14.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Province of Sask.

Department of Indian Affairs

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED Sept. 30 19 15

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	Annual Grant or Salary	Amount Due	Address to which Cheque is to be sent
J. M. Marshall	Red Pheasant	"	"	
		1-50 -	125- -	

c/o J. A. Rowland
Encl. Agt.
Battleford
Sask

No. of School days in quarter.....
No. days School was open .....
No. holidays.....
Grant asked for.....

Remarks :

15--10 -15-

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct.

Supt. or Agent.

Note.—The number of school days in the quarter and the number of days for which payment is asked should be stated ; payment will only be made for days school was open and authorized holidays.

Form 14.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www collectionscanada gc ca

Province of Sask.

Department of Indian Affairs

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED Dec. 31 19 16

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	Annual Grant or Salary	Amount Due	Address to which Cheque is to be sent
J. W. Marshall	Red Pheasant	$ 50 00	$ 12 50	c/o J. A. Rowland Insp. Agt. Battleford Sask.

No. of School days in quarter.....
No. days School was open .....
No. holidays.....
Grant asked for .....

Remarks :

CERTIFIED CORRECT.

11-1-16

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct.

Supt. or Agent.

Note.—The number of school days in the quarter and the number of days for which payment is asked should be stated ; payment will only be made for days school was open and authorized holidays.

Form 14.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Province of [redacted] Sask

Department of Indian Affairs

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED March 31 1916

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	Annual Grant or Salary	Amount Due	Address to which Cheque is to be sent
J. Wm. Marshall	Red Pheasant	$ 600 00	$ 150 00	

No. of School days in quarter.....
No. days School was open.....
No. holidays.....
Grant asked for.....

Remarks :— Salary of Wm. Marshall increased £-/-/ $600.00 per ann. from Jan. 1-1916

CERTIFIED CORRECT

11-4-16

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct.

Supt. or Agent.

Note.—The number of school days in the quarter and the number of days for which payment is asked should be stated; payment will only be made for days school was open and authorized holidays.

Form 14.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www collectionscanada gc ca

ovince of Saskatchewan

Department of Indian Affairs

TEACHERS' SALARIES

For Quarter ended June 30 1916

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	Annual Grant or Salary	Amount Due	Address to which Cheque is to be sent
Mrs. G.E.Marshall	Red Pheasant	$600 00	$150 00	

No. of School days in quarter.....

No. days School was open.....

No. holidays.....

Grant asked for.....

Remarks:—

Mr. Marshall has enlisted for service at the front and Mrs. Marshall has been appointed to take charge of the school.

at same salary.

Certified Correct

A.E.T

11 - 7 - 16.

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct.

.....

Supt. or Agent.

Note.—The number of school days in the quarter and the number of days for which payment is asked should be stated; payment will only be made for days school was open and authorized holidays.

Form 14.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Agency of Saskatchewan

Department of Indian Affairs

TEACHERS' SALARIES

For Quarter ended Sept. 30 1926

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	Annual Grant or Salary	Amount Due	Address to which Cheque is to be sent
Mrs. G. E. Marshall	Red Pheasant	$600 00	$150 00	

No. of School days in quarter
No. days School was open.
No. holidays
Grant asked for.

Remarks:—

Certified Correct

13 / 10 / 26.

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct.

Supt. or Agent.

Note.—The number of school days in the quarter and the number of days for which payment is asked should be stated; payment will only be made for days school was open and authorized holidays.

Form 14.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Province of Sask.

Department of Indian Affairs

TEACHERS' SALARIES

For Quarter ended Dec 31st 1916.

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	Annual Grant or Salary	Amount Due	Address to which Cheque is to be sent
Mrs G. E. Marshall	Red Pheasant	$ 600 -	$ 150 00	

No. of School days in quarter....
No. days School was open...
No. holidays.....
Grant asked for...

Remarks:—

5.1.17

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct.

Supt. or Agent.

Note.—The number of school days in the quarter and the number of days for which payment is asked should be stated; payment will only be made for days school was open and authorized holidays.

Form 14.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Province of Saskatchewan

Department of Indian Affairs

TEACHERS' SALARIES

For Quarter ended March 31 19 17

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	Annual Grant or Salary	Amount Due	Address to which Cheque is to be sent
Mrs. I. E. Marshall	Red Pheasants	600	$ 150	

No. of School days in quarter
No. days School was open.
No. holidays
Grant asked for.

CERTIFIED CORRECT

Remarks:—

13. 4. 17
RP

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct.

....., Supt. or Agent.

NOTE.—The number of school days in the quarter and the number of days for which payment is asked should be stated; payment will only be made for days school was open and authorized holidays.

Form 14.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Province of Sask.

Department of Indian Affairs

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED June 30th 1917.

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL.	Amount of Grant or Salary	Amount Due	Address to which Cheque is to be sent
Mrs. G. E. Marshall	Red Pheasant	$ 600.	$ 150 00	

No. of School days in quarter.....

No. days School was open.....

No. holidays.....

Grant asked for.....

Remarks :—

CERTIFIED CORRECT
24. 7. 17

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct.

Supt. or Agent.

NOTE.—The number of school days in the quarter and the number of days for which payment is asked should be stated; payment will only be made for days school was open and authorised holidays.

Form 14.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www collectionscanada gc ca

Province of Saskatchewan

Department of Indian Affairs

TEACHERS' SALARIES

For Quarter ended September 30 19 17

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	Annual Grant or Salary	Amount Due	Address to which Cheque is to be sent
Mrs. C. E. Marshall	Red Pheasant	$600 00	$150 00	

No. of school days in quarter ....
No. days school was open.
No. holidays
Grant asked for .....

Remarks:—

Certified Correct

12 / 10 / 17.

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct.

Supt. or Agent.

NOTE.—The number of school days in the quarter and the number of days for which payment is asked should be stated; payment will only be made for days school was open and authorized holidays.

Form 14.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Province ..... Saskatchewan .....

Department of Indian Affairs

TEACHERS' SALARIES

For Quarter ended December 31 19 17

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	Annual Grant or Salary	Amount Due	Cheque is to be sent
Mrs. O. E. Marshall	Red Pheasant	$600 00	$150 00	

No. of school days in quarter .....
No. days school was open.....
No. holidays.....
Grant asked for .....

Remarks:—

Certified Correct

10 / 1 / 18.

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct.

.....
Supt. or Agent.

Note.—The number of school days in the quarter and the number of days for which payment is asked should be stated; payment will only be made for days school was open and authorized holidays.

Form 14.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Province of .....

Department of Indian Affairs

TEACHER'S SALARIES

For Quarter ended March 31 .. 19 18

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	Annual Grant or Salary	Amount Due	Address to which Cheque is to be sent
Mrs. G. E. Marshall	Red Pheasant	$600 00	$150 00	

No. of school days in quarter

No. days school was open

No. holidays

Grant asked for

Remarks:--

Certified Correct

23 / 4 / 18.

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct

Supt. or Agent.

Note.—The number of school days in the quarter and the number of days for which payment is asked should be stated; payment will only be made for days school was open and authorized holidays.

Form 14.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Province of..... SASKATCHEWAN .....

Department of Indian Affairs

TEACHERS' SALARIES

For Quarter ended ..... June 30 ..... 1918.

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	Annual Grant or Salary	Amount Due	[redacted] Cheque is to be sent
Mrs. C. E. Marshall	Red Pheasant	$600 00	$150 00	

No. of school days in quarter .....
No. days school was open.....
No. holidays .....
Grant asked for.....

Remarks:—

Certified Correct

[signature]

11 / 7 / 18.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct.

..... Supt. or Agent.

NOTE.—The number of school days in the quarter and the number of days for which payment is asked should be stated; payment will only be made for days school was open and authorized holidays.

Form 14.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Province of SASKATCHEWAN

Department of Indian Affairs

TEACHERS' SALARIES

For Quarter ended September 30 19 18

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	Annual Grant or Salary.	Amount Due	Address to which Cheque is to be sent
Mrs. G. K. Marshall	Red Pheasant	$600 00	$150 00	

No. of school days in quarter..
No. days school was open.
No. holidays.
Grant asked for.

Remarks :—

Certified Correct

A. E. P.

15 / 10 / 18.

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct.

Supt. or Agent.

Note.—The number of school days in the quarter and the number of days for which payment is asked should be stated; payment will only be made for days school was open and authorized holidays.

Form 14

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Provi[redacted] SASKATCHEWAN

Department of Indian Affairs

TEACHERS' SALARIES

For Quarter ended..... DECEMBER 31 1918...

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	Annual Grant or Salary.	Amount Due	Address to which Cheque is to be sent
Mrs. O. E. Marshall	Red Pheasant	$600 00	$150 00	

No. of school days in quarter
No. days school was open.
No. holidays.
Grant asked for.

Remarks :—

Certified Correct

M. L. [illegible]

23 / 1 / 19.

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct.

Supt. or Agent.

Note.--The number of school days in the quarter and the number of days for which payment is asked should be stated; payment will only be made for days school was open and authorized holidays.

Form 14

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Provn. SASKATCHEWAN

Department of Indian Affairs

TEACHERS' SALARIES

For Quarter ended MARCH 31 19 19

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	Annual Grant or Salary	Amount Due	Address to which Cheque is to be sent
Mr. J. W. Marshall	RED PHEASANT	$600 00	$150 00	

No. of school days in quarter

No. days school was open

No. holidays

Grant asked for

Remarks :

Mr Marshall returned from overseas and resumed his duties on March 1st.

Certified Correct

H. J. B.

25 / 4 / 19.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct

Supt. or Agent.

NOTE.—The number of school days in the quarter and the number of days for which payment is asked should be stated; payment will only be made for days school was open and authorized holidays.

Form 14.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Province of SASKATCHEWAN

Department of Indian Affairs

TEACHERS' SALARIES

For Quarter ended JUNE 30, 1919 19

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	Annual Grant or Salary	Amount Due	Address to which Cheque is to be sent
J. E. Marshall	RED PHEASANT	$600 00	$150 00	
No. of school days in quarter				
No. days school was open				
No. holidays				
Grant asked for				

Remarks :

[redacted]

M. J. B.

23 / 7 / 19.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct

Supt. or Agent

NOTE—The number of school days in the quarter and the number of days for which payment is asked should be stated; payment will only be made for days school was open and authorized holidays.

Form 14

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Provi[illegible] SASKATCHEWAN

Department of Indian Affairs

TEACHERS' SALARIES

For Quarter ended SEPTEMBER 30, 1919.

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	Annual Grant or Salary	Amount Due	Address to which Cheque is to be sent
J. H. Marshall	RED PHEASANT	$600 00	$150 00	

No. of school days in quarter
No. days school was open
No. holidays
Grant asked for

Remarks :-

Certified Correct

J. H. M.

16 / 10 / 19.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct

.....
Supt. or Agent

NOTE.—The number of school days in the quarter and the number of days for which payment is asked should be stated; payment will only be made for days school was open and authorized holidays.

Form 14

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Province of SASKATCHEWAN

Department of Indian Affairs

TEACHERS' SALARIES

For Quarter ended DECEMBER 31, 1919.

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	Annual Grant or Salary	Amount Due	Address to which Cheque is to be sent
J. M. Marshall	RED PHEASANT	$600.00	$150.00	

No. of school days in quarter

No. days school was open

No. holidays

Grant asked for

Remarks :—

Certified Correct

M. J. B.

14 / 1 / 20

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct

..... *Supt. or Agent*

NOTE—The number of school days in the quarter and the number of days for which payment is asked should be stated; payment will only be made for days school was open and authorized holidays.

Form 14

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Province of SASKATCHEWAN

Department of Indian Affairs

TEACHERS' SALARIES

For Quarter ended MARCH 31, 1920 19

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	Annual Grant or Salary	Amount Due	Address to which Cheque is to be sent
J. M. Marshall	RED PEASANT	$600 00	$150 00	

No. of school days in quarter

No. days school was open

No. holidays

Grant asked for

Remarks :

Certified Correct

W. J. B.

13 / 4 / 20

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct

Supt. or Agent.

NOTE.—The number of school days in the quarter and the number of days for which payment is asked should be stated; payment will only be made for days school was open and authorized holidays.

Form 14.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Province SASKATCHEWAN

Department of Indian Affairs

TEACHERS' SALARIES

For Quarter ended JUNE 30. 1920. 192

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	Amount of Salary	Amount due	Address to which Cheque is to be sent
J. M. Marshall	RED PHEASANT	$600 00	$150.00	Teacher, Red Pheasant, SASK.

No. of school days in quarter

No. days school was open

No. holidays

Grant asked for

Remarks:

Certified Correct

W. J. B.

14 / 7 / 20.

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct

Supt. or Agent

Note—The number of school days in the quarter and the number of days for which payment is asked should be stated; payment will only be made for days school was open and authorized holidays

Form 14.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Province SASKATCHEWAN

Department of Indian Affairs

TEACHERS' SALARIES

For Quarter ended SEPTEMBER 30, 1920. 192

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	Annual Grant or Salary	Amount due	Address to which Cheque is to be sent
E. V. Bird	RED PHEASANT	$600 00	$63 00	Teacher, Red Pheasant Sask.

No. of school days in quarter

No. days school was open

No. holidays

Grant asked for

Remarks:

Mr. E. V. Bird appointed teacher at salary of $600.00 per annum. Began duties September 1, 1920. Paid for 21 days.

Certified Correct

W. J. B.

28 / 10 / 20.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct

Supt. or Agent

NOTE—The number of school days in the quarter and the number of days for which payment is asked should be stated; payment will only be made for days school was open and authorized holidays.

Form 14.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Province of SASKATCHEWAN

Department of Indian Affairs

TEACHERS' SALARIES

For Quarter ended DECEMBER 31, 1920. 192

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	Annual Grant or Salary	Amount due	Address to which Cheque is to be sent
E. V. Bird	RED PEASANT	$600 00	$150 00	Teacher, Red Pheasant Sask.

No. of school days in quarter

No. days school was open

No. holidays

Grant asked for

Remarks :—

Certified Correct

W. L. P.

12 / 1 / 21.

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct.

Supt. or Agent.

Note—The number of school days in the quarter and the number of days for which payment is asked should be stated ; payment will only be made for days school was open and authorized holidays

Form 14.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Province [redacted] SASKATCHEWAN

Department of Indian Affairs

TEACHERS' SALARIES

For Quarter ended ... MARCH 31, 1921. ... 192

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	Annual Grant or Salary	Amount due	Address to which Cheque is to be sent
E. V. Bird	RED PHEASANT	$600 00	$150 00	[redacted] Red Pheasant, Sask.

No. of school days in quarter

No. days school was open

No. holidays

Grant asked for

Remarks :—

Certified Correct

M. J. B.

15. 4. 21.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct.

Supt. or Agent.

NOTE—The number of school days in the quarter and the number of days for which payment is asked should be stated ; payment will only be made for days school was open and authorized holidays

Form 14.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Province [redacted] SASKATCHEWAN

Department of Indian Affairs

TEACHERS' SALARIES

For Quarter ended..... JUNE 30, 1922 192

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	Annual Gross Salary	Amount due	Address to which Cheque is to be sent
E. Y. Bird	RED PHEASANT	$600.00	$150.00	Teacher, Red Pheasant, Sask.

No. of school days in quarter

No. days school was open

No. holidays

Grant asked for.....

Remarks :—

Int. paid for sch. year 1921-22 as arrears & $87.50 now paid out of Int. [illegible]

Certified Correct

[illegible]
14. 7. 21.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct.

Supt. or Agent.

NOTE The number of school days in the quarter and the number of days for which payment is asked should be stated ; payment will only be made for days school was open and authorized holidays

Form 14.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Prov[illegible] SASKATCHEWAN

Department of Indian Affairs

TEACHERS' SALARIES

For Quarter ended SEPTEMBER 30, 1921 192

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	Annual Grant or Salary	Amount due	Address to which Cheque is to be sent
E. V. Hyé	Red Pheasant	$600 00	$150 00	Teacher, Red Pheasant, Sask.

No. of school days in quarter

No. days school was open

No. holidays

Grant asked for

Remarks :—

Certified Correct

H. J. B.

29. 10. 21.

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct.

Supt

Note—The number of school days in the quarter and the number of days for which payment is a[illegible] stated ; payment will only be made for days school was open and authorized holidays

Form 14.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Province of SASKATCHEWAN

Department of Indian Affairs

TEACHERS' SALARIES

For Quarter ended DECEMBER 31, 1921. 192

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	Annual Grant or Salary	Amount due	Address to which Cheque is to be sent
E. V. Bird	RED PHEASANT	$600 00	$150 00	Teacher, Red Pheasant, Sask.

No. of school days in quarter

No. days school was open

No. holidays

Grant asked for

Remarks :—

Certified Correct

W. J. B.

16. 1. 22.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct.

Supt. or Agent.

NOTE—The number of school days in the quarter and the number of days for which payment is asked should be stated ; payment will only be made for days school was open and authorized holidays

Form 14.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Province of..... SASKATCHEWAN

Department of Indian Affairs

TEACHERS' SALARIES

For Quarter ended.....March 31.....1922.

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	Annual Grant [illegible] Salary	Amount due	Address to which Cheque is to be sent
E. V. Bird	RED PHEASANT	$600 00	$150 00	Teacher, Red Pheasant, Sask.

No. of school days in quarter

No. days school was open

No. holidays

Grant asked for

Remarks :—

CERTIFIED CORRECT

27/4/22.

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct.

Supt. or Agent.

Note—The number of school days in the quarter and the number of days for which payment is asked should be stated ; payment will only be made for days school was open and authorized holidays

Form 14.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

SASKATCHEWAN

Department of Indian Affairs

TEACHERS' SALARIES

For Quarter ended JUNE 30, 1922. 192.

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	Annual Grant or Salary	Amount due	Address to which Cheque is to be sent
M. V. Hill	RED PHEASANT	$600 00		
			$150 00	

Teacher,
Red Pheasant,
Sask.

No. of school days in quarter

No. days school was open

No. holidays

Grant asked for

Remarks:—

Certified Correct

W. J. B.

8. 7. 22.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct.

Supt. or Agent.

NOTE—The number of school days in the quarter and the number of days for which payment is asked should be stated; payment will only be made for days school was open and authorized holidays

Form 14.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

VINCE OF [redacted] SASKATCHEWAN

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED [redacted] 30/22 192 .

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
E. V. [redacted]	[redacted] PEDIGREE	$600 00	$150 00	

REMARKS:—

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

M. J. B.

19/10/22

FORM 14

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE Saskatchewan

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED December 31, 192

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
I. V. Bird	Red Pheasant	$600 00	$150 00	

REMARKS:—

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

21/2/23

FORM 14

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE SASKATCHEWAN

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED MARCH 31, 1923. 192

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
E. V. Bird	RED PHEASANT	$600 00	$150 00	

REMARKS:—

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

W. J. B.
10-4-23.

FORM 14

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE SASKATCHEWAN

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED JUNE 30, 1923. 192...

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
E. V. Bird	RED PHEASANT	$600 00	$250 00	

REMARKS:—

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

W. J. B.

14. 7. 23.

FORM 14

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Indian and Eskimo Commission of the Missionary Society

OF THE CHURCH OF ENGLAND IN CANADA

HEADQUARTERS: 41-43 THE BIBLE HOUSE
184 ALEXANDER AVENUE
WINNIPEG, MAN.

THE MACKAY SCHOOL

The Pas, Man.

March 26/24

Russell T.Ferrier Esq.

Supt.of Indian Education.

Ottawa.Ont.

Dear Sir;-

I resigned the position of teacher at Red Pheasant near Battleford on July I7 giving the required month's notice, andleft there on August I7th. to come here.

As the teacher's salary is paid during the vacation monthe ,minus the bonus , I expected to receive the salary for July and the first two weeks of August, as owing to the salary being paid for the vacation , I had to remain at the above place during that period; I wrote the Agent at Battleford last October, and received no answer,

The salary was $50 per month plus bonus , and for the vacation, $50 minus the bonus , thus I feel I am entitled to $75, would you kindly let me know your opinion in the matter and whether you consider that I am entitled to the salary.

Yours faithfully

Rev. E. Reid

Principal

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE OF [redacted] Sask.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED JUNE 30, 1921 192...

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
E. V. Bird	RED PHEASANT	$600 00		
	Balance of salary		$87 00	

REMARKS:-

Mr. E. V. Bird engaged as teacher at salary of $600.00 per an. and began duties September 1, 1920. During the school year 1920-21 the following payments were made to him:-

September qr.	1920	$63.00
December "	1920	150.00
March "	1921	150.00
June "	1921	150.00
Total		$513.00

As Mr. Bird taught the required number of days during the academic years 1920-21 he was entitled to receive the full yearly salary of $600.00 for that year. As only $513.00 was paid to him, the above balance is therefore due.

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS [redacted]

[signature]

1, 4, 24.

FORM 14

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

117054-3

Ottawa, April 1, 1924.

Reverend Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 26th ultimo, in which you claim salary as teacher of the Red Pheasant Indian Day School for the period July 1st to August 17, 1923.

In reply I would point out that, in the payment of the salaries of teachers in Indian day schools, the summer holidays are not taken into account and, therefore, no salary is paid for them.

The academic year begins September 1st and ends June 30th, and, while you were in charge of the Red Pheasant school, your salary was paid quarterly. We find, however, on reviewing the payments made to you from the date you began duties, namely, September 1, 1920, to June 30, 1923, there is a balance of salary due you for the academic year 1920-21 amounting to $87.00. To explain this fully to you, the following statement shows the payments made to you during three academic years:-

ACADEMIC YEAR 1920-21.

September	qr.	1920	$63.00
December	"	1920	150.00
March	"	1921	150.00
June	"	1921	150.00

ACADEMIC YEAR 1921-22.

September	qr.	1921	$150.00
December	"	1921	150.00
March	"	1922	150.00
June	"	1922	150.00

ACADEMIC YEAR 1922-23.

September	qr.	1922	$150.00
December	"	1922	150.00
March	"	1923	150.00
June	"	1923	150.00
Total			$1713.00

The total amount you should have received for the three academic years was $1800.00 and, as shown by the above, you only received $1713.00. There is, therefore, a balance due you of $87.00, a cheque for which amount will be forwarded under separate cover.

Your obedient servant,

Duncan C. Scott,
Supt. of Indian Education.

Rev. E. V. Bird,
Principal,
MacKay Residential School,
The Pas, MAN.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Indian and Eskimo Commission of the Missionary Society

OF THE CHURCH OF ENGLAND IN CANADA

HEADQUARTERS: 61-63 THE BIBLE HOUSE
164 ALEXANDER AVENUE
WINNIPEG, MAN.

File

THE MACKAY SCHOOL.

The Pas, Man.

April 9th/

Russell T.Ferrier Esq.,
Supt. Of Indian Education,
Ottawa.Ont.

Dear Sir:-

Many thanks for your prompt attention re salary due me from Red Pheasant School. I received the cheque for $87.00 yesterday.

Yours faithfully

Rev. E. V. Bird

Principal

re letter No. II7054-3

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

RED PHEASANT

May 7, 1924. 105-6-1

Mr. N. S. Roberts, Teacher.

Salary 800.00

Mrs. Roberts, Filed Matron

Salary $480.00

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Red Pheasant School,
Red Pheasant,
Nr. Battleford,
SASK.

May 27th, 1924.

Mr. S.L. Macdonald,
Indian Agent,
Battleford.

Dear Sir,

Will you kindly advance me fifty dollars on my salary for present needs, and oblige.

Yours truly,

M. S. Roberts.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-3

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUN 2 1924
RECORDED

Battleford, Sask.

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 101-302
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

May 29th 1924

R

Sir,—

I beg to enclose herewith, application from Mr W. S. Roberts, Teacher at Red Pheasant, for an advance of $50.00 on account of his wages.

Mr Roberts started work on May 1st and his school was opened on the 15th.

I would recommend that the advance asked for be allowed.

Your obedient servant,

S. L. Macdonald
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Dept of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE [redacted] Sask

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED JUNE 30, 1924. 192...

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
W. S. Roberts	RED PHEASANT	$800 00	$50 00	
	Advance			

REMARKS

My. Roberts appointed teacher, salary $800.00 per annum.
Began duties May 1, 1924.

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

5. 5. 24.

FORM 14

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE of [redacted] SASKATCHEWAN

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED JUNE 30, 1924. 192.....

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
W. Stanley Roberts	RED PHEASANT	$800 00		
			$120 00	
	Less advance		~~$70 00~~	50 00
	Balance due		~~$50 00~~	
			$70 00	

REMARKS:—

Mr. Roberts began duties at this school May 12, 1924.

Paid for one and a half months.

EXAMINED and found correct.

8, 7, 24.

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

FORM 14

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-3

Red Pheasant School.
Red Pheasant Indian Reserve
SASK.
July 22nd. 1924.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUL 28 1924
RECORDS

R

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA.

Sir,

Re Cheque No. 1454 for $ 70 of July 10th. 1924, and
Cheque No. 686 for $ 22.50. of July 9th. 1924.

I calculate the amounts due to me as follows,

Salary at $ 800.00 per Two Hundred Teaching Days.

To 31 days teaching (May 12th. to June 27th. incl.)...	$ 124.00
Less $ 50.00 paid in advance.	50.00
Balance	74.00

Bonus at $ 150 per annum.

To 31 days teaching as above .....$ 23.25.

Will you kindly give this matter your attention.

Your Obedient Servant,
N. Stanley Roberts.
Teacher.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUL 23 1924
RECORDS BRANCH

22 St Bon

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-3

Ottawa, August 1, 1924.

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 22nd ultimo, with reference to the amount paid you for the period you taught the Red Pheasant Indian Day School during the quarter ended June 30th, last.

In reply I beg to say that the salaries of teachers in Indian day schools is paid on a basis of ten teaching months in the school year. Your salary is at the rate of $800.00 a year, or, $80.00 a month and, as you taught a month and a half during the June quarter you were paid $120.00 salary. From this the Department deducted the advance of $50.00, leaving a balance due you of $70.00.

Bonus to teachers of Indian day schools is paid at the rate of $150.00 for ten teaching months, or, $15.00 a month and you were, therefore, allowed bonus for the same period for which the salary was paid, namely, one and a half months, and a cheque for $22.50 was sent you. As your salary was paid on the same basis as the salaries of the other teachers in Indian day schools, there is, therefore, no balance due you.

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.

N. Stanley Roberts, Esq.,
Red Pheasant,
BASK.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE OF ..... SASKATCHEWAN

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 1924. 192.....

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
H. Stanley Roberts	RED PHEASANT	$800 00	00	

REMARKS :—

[signature]

17. 10. 24.

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

FORM 14

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.....
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Red Pheasant School..
Red Pheasant Indian Res.

Nov. 8 1924.

Sir,—

I should esteem it a favour if you will request the department to allow me an advance of $50 (fifty dollars) against salary due to me for the Oct.-Dec. Quarter.

Yours truly,

N. Stanley Roberts.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-3

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE R

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
NOV 12 1924
RECORDS

Battleford, Sask.

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 329-302
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Nov 8th 1924

Sir,—

I beg to enclose herewith, an application from Mr N. S. Roberts, Teacher at the Red Pheasant Day School, for an advance of $50.00 on his next quatter Salary.

I would recommend that the advence be allowed.

Your obedient servant,

S. J. Macdonald

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Dept of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Saskatchewan

Vote No.....

Treaty No.....

Department of Indian Affairs

Dec. quarter 1924

DATE	SERVICE.	AMOUNT.
	Red Pheasant's Days School.	
	N. S. Roberts - teacher - $800 a yr.	
	Adv. on Dec. qr. Salary =	$ 50.00

EXAMINED and found correct.
13/1/25

TOTAL,

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE OF .... SASKATCHEWAN

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED DECEMBER 31, 1924. 192...

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
N. Stanley Roberts	RED PHEASANT	$300 00		
			$240 00	
	Less advance		50 00	
	Balance due		$190 00	

REMARKS:

EXAMINED and found correct.

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT. 7, 1, 25.

FORM 14

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE OF SASKATCHEWAN

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED MARCH 31, 1925. 192

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
E. Stanley Roberts	RED PHEASANT	$300 00	$240 00	

REMARKS:—

EXAMINED and found correct

7. 4. 25.

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

FORM 14

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-3

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

R

Battleford, Sask.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAY 12 1925
RECORDS

May 8th 1925

IN YOUR LETTER REFER TO
No 602 104
Agency
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Sir,—

I have an application from Mr.N.S.Roberts Teacher at Red Pheasant for an advance of $50.00 on his June Quarter Salary.

I would recommend that this advance be allowed.

Your obedient servant,

S. J. Macdonell Esq

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,

Dept of Indian Affairs.

Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE OF SASKATCHEWAN.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED... JUNE 30, 1925. 192....

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
F. Stanley Roberts	[redacted]	$800 00	$80 00	
	(Alvuso)			

REMARKS:—

EXAMINED and found correct

23. 5. 25.

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

FORM 14

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE ..... SASKATCHEWAN

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED ..... JUNE 30, 1925. ..... 192....

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
H. Stanley Roberts	RED PHEASANT	$950 00		
			$285 00	
	Less advance		80 00	
	Balance due		$205 00	

REMARKS:—

As the bonus has been discontinued salary has been increased from April 1st by $150.00 for the ten teaching months.

EXAMINED and found correct.

7.7.25.

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

FORM 14

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE of ... SASKATCHEWAN

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED ..... SEPTEMBER 30, 1925 92 .....

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
H. Stanley Roberts	RED PHEASANT	$950 00	$95 00	Teacher, Ibstone, SASK.

REMARKS:—

EXAMINED and found correct.

9, 10, 25.

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

.....

FORM 14

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-3

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

Battleford, Sask., Nov 14 1925

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No 820-302
AND
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

R

Nov 9th 1925

Sir,—

Returned through salary

I have an application from Mr N.S. Roberts Teacher at the Red Pheasant School, for an advance of $50.00 on this Quarters salary.

I would request that this be allowed.

Your obedient servant,

S. J. Macdonnell

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Dept of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE OF SASKATCHEWAN.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED December 31 1925

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
E. Stanley Roberts	RED PHEASANT	$950 00	$ 50 00 ADVANCE.	Teacher, Ibstone, Sask.

REMARKS:

CLAIM [illegible] found correct

16/11/25.

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE SASKATCHEWAN

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED December 31st 1925.

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
M. Stanley Roberts	RED PHEASANT	$950 00		
			$285 00	
	Advance		50 00	
	Balance due		$235 00	
				Teacher, Ibstone, Sask.

REMARKS:—

EXAMINED and found correct

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

9-1-26

FORM 14

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-3

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

R

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 921-301
AND
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Battleford, Sask.

Feb 20th 1926

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
FEB 24 1926
RECORDS

Sir,—

I gave an application from Mr N.S.Roberts, Teacher at Red Pheasant, asking for an Advance of $100.00 on the present quarters salary.

I would recommend that the amount requested be allowed.

Your obedient servant,

S. L. Macdonald

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Dept of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-3

Ottawa, February 25, 1926.

Sir,-

In reply to your letter of the 20th instant, I beg to say that our funds for the present fiscal year, which ends on March 31, next, are practically exhausted and it is, therefore, regretted that no advance on the March quarter salary can be given to Mr. H.S. Roberts, Teacher of the Red Pheasant Day school.

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier.
Supt. of Indian Education.

877.

S.L. Macdonald, Esq..
Indian Agent,
Battleford, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE (SASKATCHEWAN)

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED ... March 31st. 1926

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
W. Stanley Roberts	RED PHEASANT	$950 00	$285 00	Teacher, Ituna, Sask.

REMARKS: —

EXAMINED and found correct.

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

14, 4, 26

FORM 14

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

10J-6-3

- COPY -

(Original on # 103-6-1.)

30-302.

Ottawa, May 18th, 1926.

Sir:

I have your letter of the 14th instant, in which you recommend that the Red Pheasant Indian Day School be kept open during the months of July and August, next, and that the annual summer holidays be taken in September and October, and stating your reasons for making this change.

In reply I beg to say that, if you and the teacher are satisfied that there would be a good attendance during the two summer months mentioned, the Department would have no objection to giving this arrangement a trial during the coming summer. We have noted that the average attendance has been slightly lower during the quarter ended September 30th than for the ~~fifth quarter~~. The teacher and yourself are in the best position to decide as to the advantage to be gained in the change in the usual annual holiday period, and this matter will be left in your hands.

I shall be pleased if you will advise the Department at a later date as to whether the school will be conducted during the two months mentioned and the annual holidays taken during September and October, next.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

S. L. Macdonald, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Battleford, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE OF SASKATCHEWAN

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED June 30th, 1926

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
H. Stanley Roberts	RED PHEASANT	$950 00	$285 00	Teacher, Ibstone, Sask.

REMARKS:

EXAMINED and found correct.

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

13. 7. 26

Form 78

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE OF SASKATCHEWAN

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED September 30th 192 6

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
E. Stanley Roberts	RED PHEASANT	$950 00	$95 00	Teacher, Ibstone, Sask.

REMARKS:—

EXAMINED and found correct

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

S. 10. 26

FORM 14

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-3

- COPY - (Original on 105-6-1.)

115-302.

Ottawa, October 5th, 1926.

Sir:

I have your letter of the 28th ultimo, informing the Department that Miss Ruth W. Johnston, who holds a second class teacher's certificate, has been engaged as temporary teacher to assist Mrs. Roberts in the work at the Red Pheasant Indian Day School until such time as Mr. Roberts is able to resume duties.

In reply I beg to say that the Department will approve of the temporary appointment of Miss Johnston. As stated in previous correspondence, the salary allowed her as substitute teacher will be at the rate of $60 per teaching month. We note that she began duties on the 21st ultimo.

In connection with the request made by Mrs. Roberts, which was referred to in official letter to you of the 23rd ultimo, relative to the payment of salary to Mr. Roberts during the months of July and August to reimburse him for expenses occasioned by his illness, I beg to say that we can allow him payment for one month's salary only during the quarter ended September 30th, last. When payment of the salaries due for that quarter are being made, a cheque to the amount of $95 will be forwarded in favour of Mr. Roberts.

A return should be prepared by Miss Johnston, showing the days she taught and the attendance between the 21st of September and the end of the same month. When this is received, payment of the salary due her will also be made.

I may add that it is presumed the Church authorities concur in the appointment of Miss Johnston.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

E. L. Macdonald, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Battleford,
Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE OF SASKATCHEWAN

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED ... September 30th ... 192...6..

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY		AMOUNT DUE		ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Miss R.W. Johnson	RED PHEASANT	$80	00			
				$26	66	

REMARKS: —

Owing to illness of teacher - Mr. Roberts - Miss R. Johnson was engaged as substitute at rate of $80 a month. She taught from September 21st to September 30th and is being paid 1/3 month salary.

EXAMINED by Board and found correct

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

30, 10, 26

FORM 14

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE OF SASKATCHEWAN

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED December 31st, 1926.

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Miss R.W. Johnson	RED PHEASANT	$800 00	$160 00	

REMARKS:—

School closed November 30th. Paid for two months.

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

3/1/27.

FORM 14

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105.6.3

(COPY)

(Original on # 935-6-1)

Ottawa, March 2nd, 1927.

Sir:

I beg to inform you that the Church authorities of the Diocese of Saskatchewan have nominated the services of Mr. Henry Reynolds as teacher, and his wife, Ada Isabel Reynolds, as field matron, at the Red Pheasant Indian Day School. The Department has approved of these appointments, and Mr. and Mrs. Reynolds will take up duties on the 21st instant. The continuing of the work after June 30th, next, the end of the present school year, will depend entirely upon the success met with by Mr. and Mrs. Reynolds. We are allowing Mr. Reynolds salary at the rate of $65 per teaching month, and Mrs. Reynolds, who is to perform the duties of field matron for the Indians of the Red Pheasant and Stoney Reserves, will receive salary at the rate of $40 per month for the full twelve months' period in the year.

I have to request that you will give Mr. and Mrs. Reynolds every assistance you can upon their taking up duties at this school.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

S. L. Macdonald, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Battleford, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

APR 11 1927

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

383-301

Battleford, Sask.
April 6th 1927.

Sir:-

I beg to forward herewith, School Returns for quarter ending March 31st 1927, from the Thunderchild Residential School and the Day schools at Little Pines, Thunderchild and Red Pheasant.

I might add that the Red Pheasant Day school was opened again on March 21st, Mr and Mrs Henry Reynolds arrived on the 18th, to commence their duties as Teacher and Field Matron and seem to be a very capable couple and are going at their duties right from the start in a business like way, but weather and storms have been so bad, that they have been badly handicapped todate.

Mrs Ada.I.Reynolds was omitted in error from the March return of Employees, so a special Voucher #429, is being forwarded to the Department for her Salary from March 18th to 31st.

Your obedient servant,

S. L. Macdonald
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Dept of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE SASKATCHEWAN

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED March 31st. 1927.

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Henry Reynolds	RED PHEASANT	$850 00	$42 50 M. for 1 month.	

REMARKS:-

Henry Reynolds appointed as teacher at this school with salary at the rate of $85 a teaching month. Began duties March 15th. 1927.

EXAMINED and found correct.

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

12/4/27.

FORM 14

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE of [redacted] SASKATCHEWAN

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED June 30th, 192 7.

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Henry Reynolds	RED PHEASANT	$850 00	$255 00	

REMARKS: —

EXAMINED and found correct.

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

12/7/27.

FORM 14

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE OF SASKATCHEWAN

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED September 30th. 192 7.

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY		AMOUNT DUE		CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Henry Reynolds	RED PEASANT	$850	00			
				$85	00	

REMARKS:—

EXAMINED and found correct.

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

26/10/27.

FORM 14

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE OF SASKATCHEWAN

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED December 31st. 192 7.

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY		AMOUNT DUE		ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Henry Reynolds	RED PHEASANT	$850	00			
				$255	00	

REMARKS:—

[illegible]
found correct.

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

18/1/28.

FORM 14

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www collectionscanada gc ca

PROVINCE OF SASKATCHEWAN

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED March 31st, 1928.

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Henry Reynolds	RED PHEASANT	$850 00	$255 00	

REMARKS:—

EXAMINED and found correct.

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

13/4/28.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

A

PROVINCE OF ..... SASKATCHEWAN .....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED..... June 30th..... ..1928..

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY		AMOUNT DUE		[illegible] CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Henry Reynolds	RED PHEASANT	$850	00			
				$255	00	

REMARKS:—

EXAMINED and found correct.

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

28/7/28.

FORM 14

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE OF [redacted]

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED ...September 30th.....192 8.

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY		AMOUNT DUE		ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Henry Reynolds	RED PHEASANT	$650	00			
				$35	00	

REMARKS:—

EXAMINED and found correct.

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

13/10/28.

FORM 14

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE OF SASKATCHEWAN

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED... December 31st, ...192 8.

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY		AMOUNT DUE		ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Henry Reynolds	RED PHEASANT	$350	00			
				$255	00	

REMARKS:—

EXAMINED and found correct.

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

8/1/29.

FORM 14

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE OF SASKATCHEWAN

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED March 31st, 1929.

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Mary Reynolds	RED PHEASANT	$250 00	$225 00	

REMARKS:—

EXAMINED and found correct.

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

8/4/29.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE OF SASKATCHEWAN

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED June 30th, 19 29.

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Henry Reynolds	RED PHEASANT	$350 00	$255 00	
				Ibstone P.O., Sask.

REMARKS:—

EXAMINED and found correct.

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

16/7/29.

FORM 14

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE OF... SASKATCHEWAN

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED ...September 30th, ...19 29.

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Henry Reynolds	RED PHEASANT	$850 00	$212 00	

REMARKS:—

EXAMINED and found correct.

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

15/10/29.

FORM 14

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE OF SASKATCHEWAN

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED December 31st, 1929.

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY		AMOUNT DUE		ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Henry Reynolds	RED PEASANT	$850	00			
				$255	00	

REMARKS:—

EXAMINED and found correct.

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

15/1/30.

FORM 14

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE OF [redacted]

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED March 31st, 1930.

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Henry Reynolds	RED PHEASANT	$350. 00	$255. 00	

REMARKS:—

EXAMINED and found correct.

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

8-4-30

FORM 14

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE OF ..... SASKATCHEWAN .....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED June 30th, 19 30.

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY		AMOUNT DUE		ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Henry Reynolds	RED PHEASANT	$850	00			
				$255	00	

REMARKS:—

EXAMINED and found correct.

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

.....

17/7/30.

FORM 14

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www collectionscanada gc ca

PROVINCE OF SASKATCHEWAN

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED September 30th, ... 1930.

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY		AMOUNT DUE		ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Henry Reynolds	RED PHEASANT	$350	00			
				$35	00	

REMARKS:—

EXAMINED and found correct.

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

31/10/30.

FORM 14

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www collectionscanada gc ca

PROVINCE OF SASKATCHEWAN

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED December 31st, 1930.

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Henry Reynolds	RED PHEASANT	$850 00	$255 00	

REMARKS:—

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

12/1/31.

FORM 14

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE OF SASKATCHEWAN

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED March 31st. 1931.

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Henry Reynolds	RED PHEASANT	$850 00	$255 00	

REMARKS:—

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

EXAMINED and found correct.

.....

8/4/31.

.....

FORM 14

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105.6.3

-- COPY --

(Original on # 105-6-1.)

Ottawa, April 14, 1931.

Sir:

I have your letter of the 7th instant, relative to the application of Mr. Henry Reynolds, teacher of the Red Pheasant Indian Day School, for one week's leave of absence in June, next, in order that he can attend the Anglican Synod at Prince Albert.

In this connection it is noted that you granted Mr. Reynolds permission to keep the school open for one week during the Easter holidays, in order to make up for the period he will be absent in June. The Department approves of leave of absence being granted Mr. Reynolds to attend the Synod, and your action in granting him permission to make up for this time by teaching during the Easter holidays is approved.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

S. L. Macdonald, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Battleford, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE OF SASKATCHEWAN

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED June 30th, 1931.

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Henry Reynolds	RED PHEASANT	$850 00	$855 00	

REMARKS: —

EXAMINED and found correct.

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

15/7/31.

FORM 14

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE OF SASKATCHEWAN

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED ....September 30th.....19 21.

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Henry Reynolds	RED PERSANT	$350 00	$85 00	

REMARKS: —

EXAMINED and found correct.

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

16/10/21.

FORM 14

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE OF SASKATCHEWAN

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED December 31st, 1931.

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH [illegible]
Henry Reynolds	RED PHEASANT	$850 00	$255 00	

REMARKS: —

EXAMINED and found correct.

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

14/1/32.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE OF SASKATCHEWAN

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED March 31st, 1932.

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Henry Reynolds	RED PHEASANT	$850 00	$255 00	

REMARKS:—

EXAMINED and found correct.

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

6/4/32.

FORM 14

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE [redacted]

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED June 30th, 19 32.

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH [redacted]
Henry Reynolds, Ibstone, Sask.	[redacted]	$650 00		
			$255 00	
	Less 10%		25 50	
	Amount due		[redacted]	

REMARKS: -

103/260.

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE

Voucher in duplicate detached

for Accountant to pay.

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

16/7/32.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE OF [redacted]

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED [redacted] 19[redacted]

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Henry Reynolds, Ibstone, Sask.	RED PHEASANT	$650 00		
			$325 00	
	Less 10%		8 50	
	Amount due		$675 50	

Vote 201.
Agency 105/200.

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.

14/10/32.

FORM 14

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE [redacted]

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED [redacted] 19 [redacted]

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	[redacted]	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]		
			[redacted]	
	Less 10%		[redacted]	
	Amount due		[redacted]	

Vote 201.
Agency 105/260.

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate attached
for Accountant to pay.

3-1-33.

FORM 14

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

COPY

105-6-3.

Orig. on..105-6-1

March 16, 1933.

MEMO FOR FILE:

RED PHEASANT INDIAN DAY SCHOOL

This school is located in the diocese of Saskatoon and conducted under the auspices of the Right Reverend W. T. Hallam, M.A., D.D., 628 University Drive, Saskatoon, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE SASKATCHEWAN

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED March 31st, 1933.

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	[illegible]	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Henry Reynolds, Ibstone, Sask.	RED PHEASANT	$850 00	$212 50	
			$212 50	
	Less 10%		$21 25	
	Amount due		$191 25	

Vote 201.
Agency 105/260.

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate detached
[illegible] day.

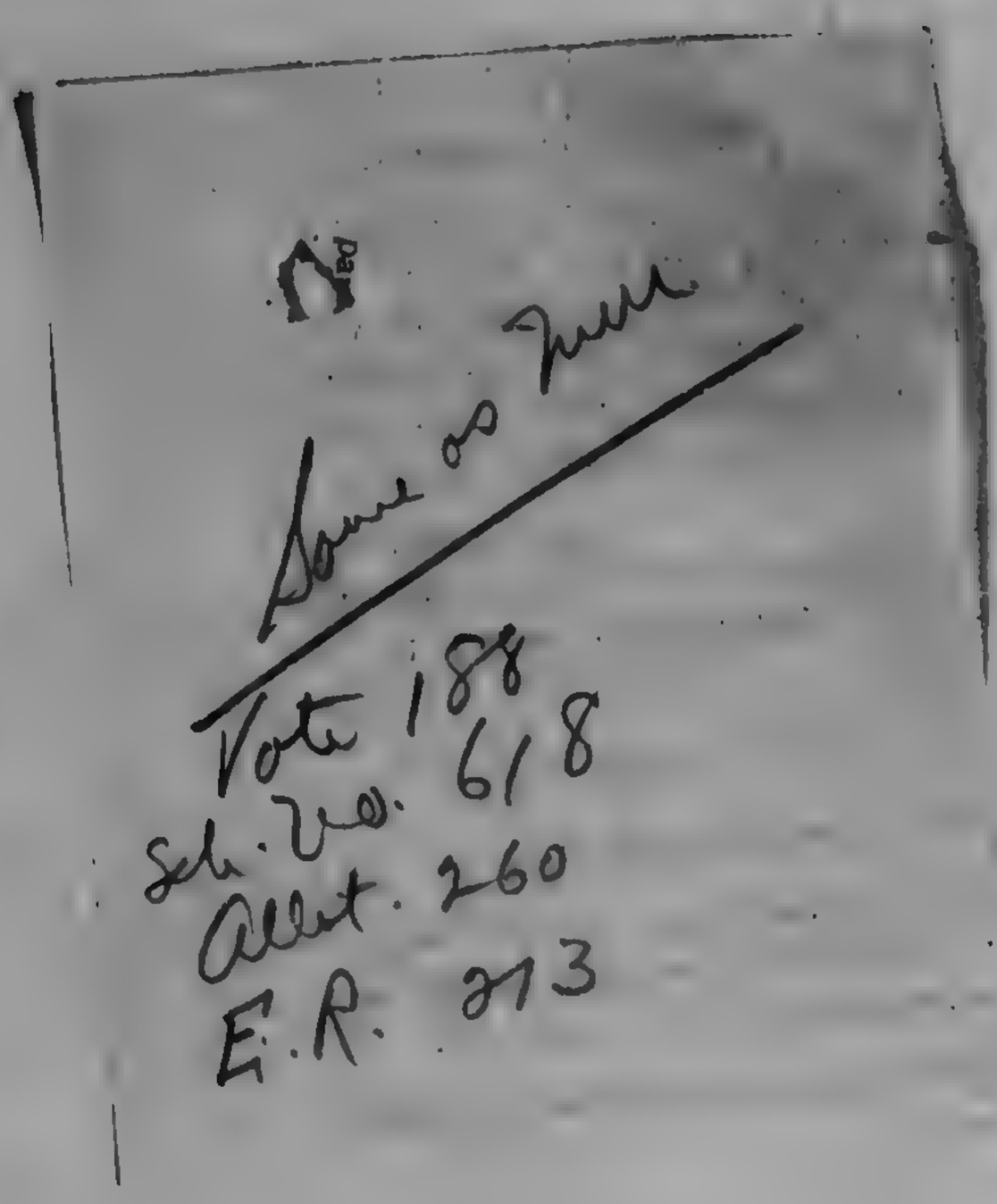
5/4/33.

FORM 14

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE OF SASKATCHEWAN

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED June 30 1933.

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL.	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Henry Reynolds,	T	$850 00		
Ibstone,			$255 00	
Sask.	Less 10%		25 50	
	Amount due		$229 50	

Vote 184
Sch. No. 618
Allot. 260
E.R. 213.

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.

21/7/33.

FORM 14

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE OF SASKATCHEWAN

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED September 30th, 1933.

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Henry Reynolds, Ibstone, Sask.	RED PHEASANT	$850 00	$85 00	
			Less 10% - 8 50	
			Amt. due - $76 50	

Vote 188.
School 613.
Allot. 260.
E. R. 778.

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.
J.D.McL.

13/10/33.

FORM 14

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE OF SASKATCHEWAN

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED December 31st, 1933.

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	[redacted]
Henry Reynolds, Ibstone, Sask.	RED PHEASANT	$550 00		
			$275 00	
	Less 10%		25 50	
	Amount due		$229 50	

Vote 188.
School 618.
Allot. 260.
E. R. 1131.

Received
Voucher No.
Dept. of Accounts
DEC 11 34.

10/1/34.

FORM 14

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE OF .. SASKATCHEWAN .....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED ..... March 31st 19 34

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Henry Reynolds, ~~Battleford, Sask.~~	RED PHEASANT	$ 650 00	$255 00	
			Less 10% 25 50	
			Amount due $229 50	

Send cheque to S. L. Macdonald, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Battleford, Sask.

Vote 166
School 618
Allot. 260
E.R. 1131.

M.O'M

20/3/34.

.....

FORM 14

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-3
Indian School,
Red Pheasant, Sask.
October 8th 1934

The Secretary
Dept of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa.

DEPT. OF INDIAN
OCT 12

Sir,

Will you please note my change of post-office from Ibstone to above? If my cheque could be addressed to Red Pheasant I would be very glad as the latter post office is more convenient for me to receive mail.

Thanking you.

Yours truly,
Henry Reynolds.
(Teacher)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

- C O P Y -

~~10~~ 6-3.

105-6-1.

26-302

Ottawa, May 31, 1937.

Dear Sir:

The Department is in receipt of your letter of the 19th instant, with reference to Mr. Henry Reynolds, teacher of the Red Pheasant Indian Day School.

In view of the information contained in your letter, you may inform Mr. Reynolds that he may close the school on June 11th, on which date his services as teacher of this school will terminate.

You should let me know the address to which the Department should forward Mr. Reynolds' cheque for the period June first to June 11th.

Yours truly,

T. R. L. MacInnes,
Secretary.

S. L. Macdonald, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Battleford, Sask.

APPROVED BY T. R. L. MacINNES, Acting Director,
May 31, 1937.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-

June 12, 1937.

MEMORANDUM:

Representative of the Treasury.

Re School No. 618.

Mr. Henry Reynolds, teacher of the Red Pheasant Indian Day School, discontinued teaching duties on from June 12th and, therefore, he should be paid 11/30 of June salary (11/30 X $85.00) or $31.16. The following entry should, therefore, appear on the June paylist:-

618 - Henry Reynolds - c/o S. L. Macdonald, - $31.16.
Indian Agent,
Battleford, Sask.

VERRY POOR COPY

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-3

1522 Richard Street,
North Battleford,
Sask.
June 17th, 1937.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
JUN 24 1937
RECORDS

Sir.

I beg to notify you of my change of address from Red Pheasant P.O. to the above. Would you kindly have cheque sent to the above address?

I remain, Sir,
Yours truly,
Henry Reynolds.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Dr

Miss Davis

108-6-1

Ottawa,
December 18, 1941.

Memorandum:

REPRESENTATIVE OF THE TREASURY

Re: Red Pheasant Indian Day School
No. 618

I desire to refer to my memorandum of August 11 in which I advised you of the resignation of the former teacher, Mr. E.A. Morgan.

To succeed him the Department has appointed Mrs. R.D. Ness. Her appointment dates from January 1, 1942, at a salary of $65.00 per teaching month.

I attach copy of letter of appointment and the necessary forms will be forwarded to you as soon as received.

Held for Questionnaire

card completed

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

205-6-1

[redacted],
June 6, 1944.

Memorandum:

REPRESENTATIVE OF THE TREASURY

Re: Red Pheasant Indian Day School, No. 618.

Please note that the Department has accepted the resignation of the teacher, Mrs. T.E. McDonald, effective July 1, 1944, and no further payment of salary should be made to her after that date.

for Deputy Minister.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-64

Ottawa, December 3, 1945.

Memorandum:

REPRESENTATIVE OF THE TREASURY.

Re: Red Pheasant Indian Day School,
No. 618.

The Department has appointed Adam Cuthand as teacher of the above-mentioned school, at a salary of $100.00 a teaching month, plus bonus, effective November 12, 1945.

I enclose T.D.1 form, cost-of-living bonus form and copy of letter of appointment. Mr. Cuthand is an enfranchised Indian and I presume is subject to income tax.

For Deputy Minister.

Encl.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa, April 25, 1946.

[redacted]

REPRESENTATIVE OF THE TREASURY,

Re: Red Pheasant Indian Day School, No. 618.

The Department has received and accepted the resignation of the teacher, Mr. Adam Gutmund, effective July 1, 1946, and no further payment of salary should be made to him after that date.

For Deputy Minister.

3

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-1 (D.T. 1) ✓

Ottawa, 22 October 1946.

Memorandum:

REPRESENTATIVE OF THE TREASURY

Re: Red Pheasant Indian Day School
No. 618

Mrs. Ada Maude Lindberg has been appointed teacher of this school at a salary of $125.00 a teaching month effective Sept. 1, 1946.

Enclosed is T.D. 1 Form and Staff Questionnaire will reach you shortly.

for Deputy Minister.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa, June 27, 1947.

[redacted]

CHIEF TREASURY OFFICER

Re: Red Pheasant Indian Day School.
No.618.

The Department has received and accepted the resignation of Mrs. A. Lindberg as teacher of the above school, effective July 1, 1947. No further payment of salary should be made to her after that date.

For Deputy Minister.

BFR/RM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

FILE NO. 618-3 DORMANT

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

RED PHEASANT

DAY SCHOOL

SALARIES DORMANT

CROSS REFERENCE

105-6-3

Central Registry	P.A. or B.F.	Date	Initials	Referred to	For Remarks	Initials	Date
		(If reports for which referral cannot be expressed on one line, paid minute to file, and enter here "With Minute")					

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6291)

File 617-8, part 1	Carlton Agency - Montreal Lake School - Teachers' Residence - Establishment - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1914 - 1915, 1936 - 1947
File 618-1, part 1	Battleford Agency - Red Pheasant School - Teachers - General Administration. 1911 - 1932
File 618-1, part 2	Battleford Agency - Red Pheasant School - Teachers - General Administration. 1933 - 1949
File 618-3, part 1	Battleford Agency - Red Pheasant School - Teachers' Salaries. 1911 - 1947
File 618-5, part 1	Battleford Agency - Red Pheasant School - Establishment - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts (Plan). 1913 - 1917
File 618-5, part 4	Battleford Agency - Red Pheasant School - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1933 - 1938

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6201, file 615-5, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

~~105 6 5~~
No. 615-5 Vol. 1

Department of Indian Affairs.

19.....

Battleford

Building Supplies, &c. &c.
Red Pheasant School

Ottawa, March 27, 1913.

Memorandum:-

Mr. Pedley.

434761

The Department has sent for signature the contract for the erection of a school-house and a teacher's residence on the Red Pheasants Reserve, Battleford Agency.. These two buildings will cost $6415.00 and I think that an inspector should be appointed who would visit the reserve at least once a week while building operations are in progress,. his pay to be $6.00 a day and actual travelling expenses.. Please give the name of a man who might undertake this work.

N.G.M.

Arthur Benson

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

117054 5

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY SUPERINTENDENT GENERAL.

OTTAWA. April 12, 1913.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS APR 14 1913

The Secretary,

#34761

Will you please have the necessary action taken for the employment of Mr. J. McInnis, Box 130, North Battleford, Sask., as inspector of the work during the erection of a school-house and teacher's residence on the Red Pheasant's reserve, Battleford agency. He should visit the reserve at least once a week while building is going on, and remuneration will be $6.00 a day and actual travelling expenses.

D. S. G. I. A.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

117054-5

Ottawa, April 15th, 1913.

Sir,-

In the near future the Department expects to commence work on the erection of a school-house and teacher's residence on the Thunderchild Battleford Agency, and would be glad to avail itself of your services as inspector while the work is in progress.

It will be necessary for you to visit the reserve at least once each week for which services you will be paid at the rate of $6.00 a day and your actual travelling expenses. Kindly let the Department know if you would undertake this work on these terms.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN,

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Mr. J. McInnis,
Box 130,
North Battleford, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CARPENTER, BUILDER,
AND
GENERAL CONTRACTOR

BUILDINGS MOVED
EXPEDITIOUSLY

117054-5-

J. H. STORER

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
APR 18 1913

Port Arthur, Ont., April 16th, 1913

Secretary,
Dept. Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

435/15

Sir,-

Enclosed please find second copy of Contract re the buil-
-ings on Red Pheasant Reserve, mitted in my previous enclosures

Yours respectfully,

J H Storer

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CARPENTER, BUILDER,
AND
GENERAL CONTRACTOR

117054-3-

BUILDINGS MOVED
EXPEDITIOUSLY

J. H. STORER

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
APR 16 1913
RECEIVED

Battleford, Sask., April 14th, 1913.

Dept. Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

134937

Sir,-

Enclosed please find copy of contract which was omitted when forwarding the other papers.

Regretting the omission, I remain,

Yours respectfully,

J H Storer

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

117054/5

EX

Ottawa, April 19, 1913.

Sir,-

I beg to enclose herewith one copy of the contract for the erection of the school buildings on the Red Pheasants Reserve duly executed by the Deputy Superintendent General. The other copy will be kept on record in the Department.

Be good enough to consult with the Indian Agent at Battleford and also with Mr. Inspector Chisholm in regard to the site for these buildings. The work can then be proceeded with.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

J. H. Storer, Esq.,
Contractor,
Battleford, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

117034/5

E.A.D.

Ottawa, April 19, 1913.

Sir,-

The contract for the erection of the school, buildings on the Red Pheasants Reserve has been finally executed and Mr. Storer has been authorized to proceed with the work. He has been instructed to communicate with you and also with Mr. Inspector Chisholm in reference to the site for these buildings.

Your obedient servant.

J. D. McLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

J. A. Rowland, Esq.,
Indian Agent.
Battleford, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

B

117054/5

Ottawa, April 19, 1913.

Sir,-

The contract for the erection of the school buildings on the Red Pheasants Reserve has been finally executed and Mr. Storer has been authorized to proceed with the work. He has been instructed to communicate with you and also with Mr. Agent Rowland in reference to the site for these buildings.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

W. J. Chisholm, Esq.,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Prince Albert, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

117057-5

North Battleford. April 23rd. 191

The Secretary;
Dept: of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

43514

Dear Sir;

In reply to your letter #II7054-5 re appointment as inspector on buildings, I wish to say that I accept this position and am now awaiting your instructions.

Yours truly,

John McCann

Box 230.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

117054/5

EX'D.

Ottawa, April 30, 1913.

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 23rd instant accepting the position of inspector of the school buildings to be erected on the Red Pheasants Reserve.

I am sending you, under separate cover, copies of the plans and specifications and wish to draw your attention to the fact that stone is to be substituted for concrete in the foundation of the school building.

Payment will be made to the contractor as the work progresses: up to 90% of the value of work performed and material on the ground upon the receipt of certificates from you. I am enclosing herewith blank certificates, which you will be good enough to fill in carefully when an advance is wanted and submit <u>in duplicate</u> to the Department. On this form you will notice that there is a space provided to show the amount of the certificate as recommended by you and also a space to show the total amount of labour and material in the building at the time the certificate was made. You should be careful, therefore, that the amount asked for does not exceed 90% of the value of the labour and material. I may add for your information that the contract price for these two buildings is $6415.00.

Kindly

John McInnis, Esq.,
North Battleford, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www collectionscanada gc ca

Kindly communicate at once with the contractor, Mr. J. H. Storer of Battleford, and make your first inspection as soon as necessary.

The Department would like to have short weekly reports as to the progress.

Your obedient servant,

S. STEWART

for Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CARPENTER, BUILDER,
AND
GENERAL CONTRACTOR

117052-5-

BUILDINGS MOVED EXPEDITIOUSLY

J. H. STORER

Battleford, Sask., April 29 1913

Secretary,
Dept, Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.,

28556

Sir,-

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your favorof the 19th.inst., enclosing copy of contract. I would ask you to kindly forward me a copy of the plan.

Yours respectfully,

J H Storer

Plan sent 9/5/13

SCHOOLS BRANCH. MAY 6 1913

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

117054-5

Ottawa, May 9, 1913.

Sir:

In reply to your communication of the 29th ultimo, I beg to say that a copy of the plans of the Red Pheasant School is being sent you.

Your obedient servant,

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

J.H. Storer, Esq.,
Contractor,
Battleford, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

117034/5

Ottawa, May 12, 1913.

XXL.

Sir,-

Referring to official letter of April 12th, last, in regard to the release of your security cheque I beg to say that in a similar case which was recently submitted to His Excellency the Administrator in Council refusal of the the release of a security cheque was made. It will not, therefore, be possible for the Department to release yours as suggested and it will have to remain as security for the fulfilment of your contract.

Your obedient servant,

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

J. H. Storer, Esq.,
Contractor,
Battleford, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

117054-5

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAY 27 1913

North Battleford. May 23rd.1913.

Sec Dept of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa.Ont.

438215

Dear Sir;

I beg to make a report of having made two trips to the Red Pheasant Reserve,and excavation for both buildings has been started.

Owing to the time which elapses between the inspections it will be impossible for me to give an accurate estimate of the amount of work done and the quality of material,as the contractor could cover up his work on either of these buildings in one weeks time,and at least two inspections a week are necessary.

If the Department have any regular forms which they use for inspections of this nature,kindly send me some.

Your obedient servant

J M E Inness

Inspector;

Red Pheasant Reserve Buildings.

Inspect. Edmunds Towns

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

117034/5

Ottawa, May 29, 1913.

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 23rd instant in reference to the inspection of the school buildings being erected on the Red Pheasants Reserve.

In reply I beg to say that in official letter of April 15th, last, you were authorized to visit the reserve to inspect these buildings at least once a week and you should not go oftener unless you think it is absolutely necessary for the proper carrying out of the work.

The Department has no forms with the exception of the progress certificates, a supply of which has already been sent you.

Your obedient servant,

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

J. McInnis, Esq.,
North Battleford, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1170574 - 5

Kerr, Battleford. June 16th. 1913.

The Secretary,
Dept of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Ans Returned under

433413

Dear Sir;

I beg to report that I made an inspection on buildings in course of construction on the Red Pheasant Reserve, and found both the school and teachers buildings well under way, and most of the material for teachers building on the ground.

The work is being performed in a first class manner, and the material according to specification.

I am enclosing with this Certificate #2 entitling the contractor to 90% of labor and material supplied.

Also find enclosed my statement for services rendered.

Yours truly.

J McLean

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CERTIFICATE.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS.

North Battleford, June 12. 1913

Certificate No. (1)

$1800.00

43413

I HEREBY CERTIFY that J.H.Storer, Battleford.

has supplied material and performed labour on Red Pheasant Reserve

School teachers residence and School

contract for work entitling him

to a payment of $1800.00 dollars

Certificate No. 1.	$ 1800.00	Contract,	$ 4415.00
" " 2.		Extras,	
" " 3.		"	
" " 4.		"	
" " 5.		"	
" " 6.		Total,	

Labour and material in building at first certificate..... $ 2285.00

" additional at 2nd " .....

" " 3rd " .....

" " 4th " 387

" 5th " .....

to complete contract $ 4130.00

Rec'd June 23/13

(Signature) J H Storer

Inspector.

Received payment

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

117054 - S

North Battleford. June 12th.1913.

The Secretary;
Dept of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

439413

Dear Sir;

I beg to report that on June 3rd I made an inspection of buildings on the Red Pheasant Reserve,and found that the basement for teachers residence completed,and basement for school started.

A certain amount of material was on the ground,but as the contractor did not ask for an estimate I did not make a certificate for this.

Yours truly.

This is a second certificate for the same work but one cannot be issued

2/6/13

Indian Affairs, (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

North Battleford. June 1.1913.

Department of Indian Affairs.

Ottawa.

433413

IN ACCOUNT WITH

J.Holmie,North Battleford.

May 13 th	To	Inspection Red Pheasant Reserve.....	$6.00
		Livery.....	9.00
" 20 th	To	Inspection Red Pheasant Reserve.....	6.00
		Livery.....	9.00
" 27 th	To	Inspection Red Pheasant Reserve.....	6.00
		Livery.....	9.00
			[illegible]

Charges in accordance with arrangement with Mr. McLean dated 15th April 1913

Reader Bowen

20.6.13

4421

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

117053/5

Ottawa, June 23, 1913.

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 12th instant enclosing your account for inspection of buildings on the Red Pheasants Reserve.

In reply I beg to say that a cheque in payment of this account is being sent you. In future I have to ask you to be good enough to send these accounts, in duplicate, through the office of Mr. Agent Rowland, Battleford, who will certify them.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

J. McInnis, Esq.,
North Battleford, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

127054/5

2 letters
called
in under

ACCOUNTANT'S

Ottawa, June 23, 1913.

Sir,-

I beg to advise you that Mr. McInnis, the inspector for the buildings being erected on the Red Pheasants Reserve, has been asked to forward his accounts for inspection through your office. You will be good enough to certify them and forward them to the Department for payment. Mr. McInnis is to visit the reserve at least once a week and is to be paid at the rate of $6.00 a day and actual travelling expenses.

Your obedient servant,

D. McLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

J. A. Rowland, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Battleford, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

117057½-5

Original on
427004-5

JUL 8 1913

North Battleford, June 30th 1913.

The Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Dear Sir,-

The specifications for the buildings for the Red Pheasant Reserve

A warmer building could be had in the school house as one coat of plaster be placed above ½" lumber used in ceiling and placed between ceiling joists.

Kindly wire reply.

Yours truly

(Sgd.) J.. McInnis.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

117093/5

EXD

Ottawa, July 11, 1913.

Sir,-

In reply to that portion of your letter of the 30th ultimo in which you state that it would add to the warmth of the Red Pheasants School if one coat of plaster be placed above the half inch lumber to be used in the ceilingsin the class-room and cloak room, which are to be metal sheeted, I beg to say that the Department approves of your suggestion and this may be done.

Your obedient servant,

J.D. McLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

J. McInnis, Esq.,
North Battleford, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

429004-5

North Battleford. July 3.1913.

1170545

JUL 12 1913

The Secretary;

Dept of Indian Affairs;

Ottawa.

ACCOUNTANTS JUL 17 1913 BRANCH

441033

Dear Sir;

This day I made an inspection on work in progress on the Red Pheasant Reserve, and found both buildings ready for the plaster,and all work has been done in a businesslike manner.

In my last report I made a suggestion that the spruce finishing lumber be substituted for fir,and also a change be made in the paint for inside work.

Will you kindly send me your instructions re this,as I am stopping all delivery of Finishing material until I hear from you.

I gave contractor instructions to place man-hole in school-house in centre of cloak room ceiling,this in order to give head-room above.

Your obedient servant,

J. McInnis

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CERTIFICATE.

440998

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS.

North Battleford, July 8th 1913

Certificate No. 2

$2560.00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that J.H.Storer, Battleford.

has supplied material and performed labour on Red Pheasant Reserve

contract for School & Teachers Residence ork entitling him

to a further payment of Twenty five hundred- ~~and Sixty~~ ($2560.00)

Certificate No. 1.	$1800.00	Contract,	$ 6415.00
" " 2.	2560.00	Extras,	
" " 3.		"	
" " 4.		"	
" " 5.		"	
" " 6.		Total,	

INDIAN EDUCATION

Labour and material in building at first certificate $2285.00

" additional at 2nd " 2845.00

" " 3rd " .....

" " 4th " .....

" " 5th " .....

" to complete contract $1285.00.....

717

(Signature) E McLean
Inspector.

Received payment.....

Rec'd July 17/13

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

117534-5

North Battleford. July 8th.1913.

SCHOOLS BRANCH
JUL 15 1913

The Secretary.
Dept of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

440998

Dear Sir;

I enclose herewith Certificate # 2 entitling J,H,Storer to a payment as shown on same.

At my inspection on above date I found the plasterers just completing their work on the teachers residence,and the painters busy on both buildings.

The plastering on the school house however is delayed, awaiting a reply to my previous letter,suggesting several changes.

I found that the contractor had not followed the plans on the stairway leading to the basement, having brought them two feet nearer the kitchen than they should have been,thus bringing them in the centre of an entrance to a closet.

I instructed contractor to correct this mistake.

The roofs of these buildings will be painted a dark green, the walls white and the trimmings a light green.

Your obedient servant,

INDIAN EDUCATION
Pay $25.60
717
SCHOOLS BRANCH
JUL 18 1913

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

117054/5

Ottawa, July 23, 1913.

D.I.A.

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 8th instant reporting progress on the school buildings on the Red Pheasants Reserve, the contents of which have been noted.

With regard to your reports on these buildings the Department wishes you on the top of your letters hereafter to state definitely the buildings you have reference to, as there has been considerable confusion owing to the fact that separate records are kept for agency buildings and school buildings in the Department.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

J. McInnis, Esq.,
North Battleford, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Licensed under "The Saskatchewan Fire Insurance Act."

No. 8747469

SASKATCHEWAN.

M.J.Howell Esq.,
N.Battleford Sask

PHŒNIX ASSURANCE COMPANY

LIMITED,

OF LONDON.

ENGLAND.

Head Office:

LOMBARD STREET,

LONDON.

Canadian Branch:

100, ST. FRANCOIS-XAVIER STREET,

MONTREAL.

ESTABLISHED 1782

Sum Insured

$ 2000.00

Premium

$ 4.00

This Policy of Insurance witnesseth, that J.H.Storer, Esq., N.Battleford. Sask. hereinafter called the Insured, having paid to the PHŒNIX ASSURANCE COMPANY, LIMITED, of London, hereinafter called the Company, the sum of FOUR XX Dollars, for insuring against Loss or Damage by Fire or Lightning, as hereinafter mentioned, the property hereinafter described, in the sums following, namely:

$2000.00

On as per form of wording, #10, which forms part and parcel of this Policy.

$2000.00

FORM ATTACHED TO PHŒNIX ASSURANCE CO., LTD. OF LONDON. Policy No. 8747469 MADE PART OF THIS CONTRACT. INSPECTOR.

FIRST BRITISH FIRE OFFICE ESTABLISHED IN CANADA, A.D. 1804

Form No. 10

BUILDER'S RISK

Phœnix Assurance Company, Limited, of London, Eng.

$ 2000.00 On the one (1) story building, built of Lumber roofed with Shingles with adjoining and communicating additions NOW IN COURSE OF CONSTRUCTION, including material to enter into the construction of said building, whether therein or on the ground adjacent thereto, plumbing, heating and lighting apparatus, plate glass, double doors and windows, also all other landlord's permanent fittings and fixtures, the property of the Assured, and to be occupied when completed as School House situate and being N/W on Red Pheasant Reserve, N/W Battleford District, Sask. in the — of — Province of Saskatchewan.

Further concurrent insurance, $

Loss, if any, payable to Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs.

Good's Plan, Vol. No. — Sheet No. — Block No. — Risk. No.—

Carpenters and other workmen are permitted to be employed on the above described building for one (1) month from 8th July. 1913

All PHŒNIX OF LONDON Policies cover loss or damage by Lightning, as well as Fire.

Attached to and forming part of Policy No. 8747469 of the PHŒNIX ASSURANCE COMPANY, LIMITED, OF LONDON, ENGLAND.

This Policy may be renewed with the consent of the Company upon payment of the premium required for the renewal but no payment in respect of any renewal shall be good unless a receipt for it upon a printed form issued from the Office of the Company and signed by one of the Company's authorised Officers or Agents shall have been given to the Insured.

VERRY POOR COPY

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

...icensed under "The Saskatchewan Fire Insurance Act."

No. 8747469 **SASKATCHEWAN.**

$ $2000.00

The Company hereby agrees with the Insured (but subject to the Conditions at the back hereof, which are to be taken as part of this Policy), that if the property above described or any part thereof, shall be destroyed or damaged by Fire or Lightning, at any time between the..... 8th July .....19 13..., and noon of the 8th August .....19 13, the Company will, out of its Funds and Assets, pay or make good all such Loss or Damage, to an amount not exceeding in respect of the several matters above specified the sum set opposite thereto respectively, and not exceeding in the whole the sum of

TWO THOUSAND .....xx Dollars.

In witness whereof, the undersigned, being fully authorised hereunto, have subscribed their names to these presents at Montreal, to be valid, however, only when countersigned by the duly authorised Agent of the said Company at..... WINNIPEG, Man.....

FOR THE PHŒNIX ASSURANCE COMPANY, LIMITED.

Countersigned at..... WINNIPEG, Man.

this 11th *day of*... July 19

J.W.Brown Inspector.

A MacPatterson } *Managers.*
J.N.Patterson }

This Policy may be renewed with the consent of the Company upon payment of the premium required for the renewal but no payment in respect of any renewal shall be good unless a receipt for it upon a printed form issued from the Office of the Company and signed by one of the Company's authorised Officers or Agents shall have been given to the Insured.

1909.

VERRY POOR COPY

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

SASKATCHEWAN STATUTORY CONDITIONS.

1. If any person or persons insures his or their buildings or goods and causes the same to be described otherwise than as they really are to the prejudice of the Company, or misrepresents or omits to communicate any circumstance which is material to be made known to the Company in order to enable it to judge of the risk it undertakes, such insurance shall be of no force in respect to the property in regard to which the misrepresentation or omission is made.

2. After application for insurance it shall be deemed that any policy sent to the assured is intended to be in accordance with the terms of the application unless the Company points out in writing the particulars wherein the policy differs from the application.

3. Any change material to the risk, and within the control or knowledge of the assured, shall avoid the policy as to the part affected thereby, unless the change is promptly notified in writing to the Company or its local agent; and the Company when so notified may return the premium for the unexpired period and cancel the policy, or may demand in writing an additional premium, which the assured shall, if he desires the continuance of the policy, forthwith pay to the Company; and if he neglects to make such payment forthwith after receiving such demand, the policy shall be no longer in force.

4. If the property insured is assigned without a written permission endorsed hereon by an agent of the Company duly authorized for such purpose, the policy shall thereby become void; but this condition does not apply to change of title by succession, or by the operation of the law, or by reason of death.

5. When property insured is only partially damaged, no abandonment of the same will be allowed unless by the consent of the Company or its agent; and in case of the removal of property to escape conflagration the Company will contribute to the loss and expenses attending such act or salvage proportionately to the respective interests of the Company or Companies and the assured.

6. Money, books of account, securities for money, and evidences of debt or title are not insured.

7. Plate, plate glass, pinted ware, jewelry, medals, paintings, sculptures, curiosities, scientific and musical instruments, bullion, works of art, articles of vertu, frescoes, ebooks, watches, trinkets, and mirrors are not insured unless mentioned in the policy.

8. The Company is not liable for loss if there is any prior insurance in any other Company unless the Company's assent thereto appears herein or is endorsed hereon, nor if any subsequent insurance is effected in any other Company, unless and until the Company assents thereto, or unless the Company does not dissent in writing within two weeks after receiving written notice of the intention or desire to effect the subsequent insurance, or does not dissent in writing after that time and before the subsequent or further insurance is effected.

9. In the event of any other insurance on the property herein described having been assented to as aforesaid then this Company shall, if such other insurance remains in force, on the happening of any loss or damage, only be liable for the payment of a ratable proportion of such loss or damage without reference to the dates of the different policies.

10. The Company is not liable for the losses following, that is to say:

(a) For loss of property owned by any other party than the assured, unless the interest of the assured is stated in or upon the policy;

(b) For loss caused by invasion, insurrection, riot, civil commotion, military or usurped power;

(c) Where the insurance is upon buildings or their contents for loss caused by the want of good and substantial brick or stone chimneys, or by salve or embers being deposited with the knowledge and consent of the assured, in wooden vessels, or by stoves or stove-pipes being to the knowledge of the assured in an unsafe condition or improperly secured;

(d) For loss or damage to goods destroyed or damaged while undergoing any process in or by which the application of fire heat is necessary;

(e) For loss or damage occurring to buildings or their contents while the buildings are being repaired by carpenters, joiners, plasterers, or other workmen, and in consequence thereof, unless permission to execute such repairs had been previously granted in writing signed by a duly authorized agent of the Company; but in dwelling houses, fifteen days are allowed in each year for incidental repairs, without such permission;

(f) For loss or damage occurring while petroleum, rock-earth, or coal-oil, camphene, gasoline, burning fluid, benzine, naphtha or any liquid products thereof, or any of their constituent parts (refined coal-oil for lighting purposes only, not exceeding twenty gallons in quantity, or lubricating oil not being crude petroleum nor oil of less specific gravity than required by law, for illuminating purposes, not exceeding twenty gallons in quantity, except in mercantile establishments, for sale, unless permission is given in writing by the Company.

11. The Company will make good loss caused by the explosion of coal gas in a building not forming part of gas works, and loss by fire caused by any other explosion or by lightning.

12. Proof of loss must be made by the assured although the loss be payable to a third party.

13. Any person entitled to make a claim under this policy is to observe the following directions:

(a) He is forthwith after loss to give notice in writing to the Company;

(b) He is to deliver, as soon afterwards as practicable, as particular an account of the loss as the nature of the case permits;

(c) He is also to furnish therewith a statutory declaration, declaring—

(1) That the said account is just and true;

(2) When and how the fire originated, so far as the declarant knows or believes;

(3) That the fire was not caused through his wilful act or neglect, procurement, means or contrivance;

(4) The amount of other insurance;

(5) All liens and encumbrances on the subject of insurance;

(6) The place where the property insured, if movable, was deposited at the time of the fire;

(d) He is in support of his claims, if required and if practicable, to produce books of account, warehouse receipts, and stock lists, and furnish invoices and other vouchers, to furnish copies of the written portion of all policies, to separate as far as reasonably may be the damaged from the undamaged goods, and to exhibit for examination all that remains of the property which was covered by the policy;

(e) He is to produce, if required, a certificate under the hand of a justice of the peace, notary public or commissioner for taking affidavits, residing in the vicinity in which the fire happened, and not concerned in the loss or related to the assured or sufferers, stating that he has examined the circumstances attending the fire, loss or damage alleged, that he is acquainted with the character and circumstances of the assured or claimant, and that he verily believes that the assured has by misfortune and without fraud or evil practice sustained loss and damage on the subject assured, to the amount certified.

14. The above proofs of loss may be made by the agent of the assured in case of the absence or inability of the assured himself to make the same, such absence or inability being satisfactorily accounted for.

15. Any fraud or false statement in a statutory declaration in relation to any of the above particulars shall vitiate the claim.

16. If any difference arises as to the value of the property insured, of the property saved, or amount of the loss, such value and amount and the proportion thereof, if any, to be paid by the Company, shall, whether the right to recover on the policy is disputed or not, and independently of all other questions, be submitted to the arbitration of some person to be chosen by both parties, or if they cannot agree on one person, then to two persons, one to be chosen by the party assured and the other by the Company, and a third to be appointed by the persons so chosen, or in the event of their failing to agree, then by a judge of the Supreme Court of the North-West Territories; and such reference shall be subject to the provisions of *The Arbitration Ordinance*; and the award shall, if the Company is in other respects liable, be conclusive as to the amount of the loss and proportion to be paid by the Company; where the full amount of the claim is awarded the costs shall follow the event; and in other cases all questions of costs shall be in the discretion of the arbitrators.

17. The loss shall not be payable until thirty days after completion of the proofs of loss, unless otherwise provided for by the contract of insurance.

18. The Company, instead of making payment, may repair, rebuild or replace within a reasonable time the property damaged or lost, giving notice of their intention within fifteen days after the receipt of the proofs herein required.

19. The insurance may be terminated by the Company by giving five days personal written notice to that effect, and, if on the cash plan, by tendering therewith a ratable proportion of the premium for the unexpired term, calculated from the termination of the notice; and the policy shall cease after such tender and notice aforesaid, and the expiration of the five days:

(a) The insurance, if for cash, may also be terminated by the assured by giving written notice to that effect to the Company, or its authorized agent, in which case the Company may retain the customary short rate for the time the insurance has been in force and shall repay to the assured the balance of the premium paid.

20. No condition of the policy, either in whole or in part, shall be deemed to have been waived by the Company unless the waiver is clearly expressed in writing signed by an agent of the Company.

21. Any officer or agent of the Company who assumes on behalf of the Company to enter into any written agreement relating to any matter connected with the insurance shall be deemed *prima facie* to be the agent of the Company for the purpose.

22. Every action or proceeding against the Company for the recovery of any claim under or by virtue of this policy shall be absolutely barred unless commenced within the term of one year next after the loss or damage occurs.

23. Any written notice to a Company under any of these statutory conditions, where the mode thereof is not expressly provided, may be given, delivered at the head office of the Company in the North-West Territories, or by registered post letter addressed to the Company, the manager or agent, at such head office, or by such written notice given in any other manner to an authorized agent of the Company.

VARIATIONS IN CONDITIONS.

This policy is issued on the above Statutory Conditions with the following variations and additions. These variations and additions are, by virtue of the Fire Insurance Policy Ordinance in that behalf, in force so far as, by the Court or Judge before whom a question is tried relating thereto, they shall be held to be just and reasonable to be enacted by the Company.

1. *The loss shall not be payable until sixty days after completion of the proofs of loss.*

2. *If any building herein described be or become vacant or unoccupied, and so remain for the space of thirty consecutive days, or being a manufactory, shall cease to be operated for that length of time, this policy shall be void, unless notice of such vacancy or non-occupation has been consented to in writing by this Company.*

3. *It is a term of this insurance contract, that in the event of disagreement as to the amount of damage to the property insured which has been saved in a damaged condition, the same shall be ascertained by two competent and disinterested Appraisers, the Insured and this Company each selecting one, and the two so chosen shall first select a competent and disinterested Umpire. The Appraisers together shall then estimate and appraise such damage in detail, stating separately sound value and damage, and, failing to agree, shall submit their differences to the Umpire, and the award in writing of any two shall determine the amount of such damage. The parties thereto shall pay the Appraiser respectively selected by them, and shall bear equally the expenses of the appraisal and Umpire.*

4. *This Company will not be bound by any VERBAL understanding.*

5. *If, at the time of any loss or damage to any property hereby insured, there be any other subsisting insurance covering such property, either alone or together with any other property, effected by or on behalf of the Insured subject to any condition of average or any special advantage in favour of the Insurers, the insurance of such property by this policy shall be subject to such condition of average or such special advantage in like manner.*

6. *This policy shall cover loss or damage by Lightning to the property hereby insured whether fire ensues or not provided that in case of damage by lightning to property upon which there is other insurance, this Company shall be liable only for such proportion of the loss or damage as the amount hereby insured bears to the whole amount insured thereon, whether such other insurance contains a similar clause or not. Nothing in this or the preceding sentation shall be construed to lessen the right of the Company to refuse to pay, by reason of any insurance without notice referred to in condition 8 of the above Statutory Conditions, any loss claimed under this policy.*

7. *The Company is not liable under this policy for any damages (not being damages caused by the actual burning of, or partial burning of the insured property by fire) caused or partially caused by or arising from explosion, whether such explosion originates from fire or otherwise.*

8. *If the Company should at any time decide to terminate the insurance or cancel this policy, it may do so under the above conditions without tendering with any notice to such effect a ratable proportion of or returning the premium for the unexpired term of the Insured has not in fact paid the premium referred to in the interim receipt or policy nor given to the Company approved security therefor.*

1909.

VERRY POOR COPY

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

FORM OF TRANSFER AND CONSENT.

For value Received, ... *hereby transfer, assign and set over unto*

..... *of* ..... *the** .....

of the property, all ..... *right, title and interest in this policy of Insurance, and all benefits and advantages to be derived therefrom.*

*Purchaser or Mortgagee, as the case may be.

Witness, ... *hand and seal at* ..... *this* ..... *day*

of *19*

Signed, Sealed and Delivered in presence of

8

The Phœnix Assurance Company, Limited, of London *hereby consents to the above assignment, subject, however, to all the provisoes, conditions and stipulations in the said policy contained or endorsed thereon** .....

.....

Registered at

..... *day of* ..... *19* *Agents.*

* NOTE.—If assignment be made to a mortgagee, or as collateral only, insert the words: "The Insurance thereunder continuing in the name of the insured whose loss, if any, is payable to the assignee."

FORM OF REMOVAL.

The property insured by ..... *this policy having been removed to the*

* ..... *built of* ..... *and covered with*....

situate and being No ..... *on the* ..... *side of* ..... *Street, in*

the ..... *of* ....., *diagram of which premises has now been furnished to the Company, it is hereby declared that such property should be protected by the said insurance therein, and not elsewhere.*

* Shop, Store or Dwelling.

Additional Premium $

Registered at *Agents.*

19

FORM OF SURRENDER.

Received from The Phœnix Assurance Company, Limited, of London, *the Sum of*

Dollars, being the consideration for the within policy, which is hereby cancelled and surrendered.

(Insured.)

(Date) .....

(Mortgagee.)

VERRY POOR COPY

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHŒNIX 441748
ASSURANCE COMPANY,
LIMITED.
OF LONDON,
[redacted]

No. 8747470

Name, J.H.Storer Esq.,

N.Battleford, Sask.

Amount, $3,000.00

Expires 8th August. 19 13
At Noon.

N.B.—Please examine your Policy, and if you find any error, return it immediately to be rectified; and if you effect or have effected Insurances on same Property with other Offices, you are particularly requested to see that the wording and terms of the Policies coincide, so that in the event of a loss delay in settlement may be avoided.

North Battleford, Sask. *Agency.*

R. Cowchman & Co., Ltd., Printers, London.

VERRY POOR COPY

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Licensed under "The Saskatchewan Fire Insurance Act"

No. 8747470

SASKATCHEWAN.

M. J. Howell Esq.,
North Battleford.

PHŒNIX ASSURANCE COMPANY
LIMITED,
OF LONDON.
ENGLAND.

ESTABLISHED 1782

Head Office:
LOMBARD STREET,
LONDON.

Canadian Branch:
100, ST. FRANCOIS-XAVIER STREET,
MONTREAL.

Sum Insured	Premium
$ 3,000.00	$ 6.00

This Policy of Insurance witnesseth, that J. H. Storer Esq., North Battleford, Sask. hereinafter called the Insured, having paid to the PHŒNIX ASSURANCE COMPANY, LIMITED, of London, hereinafter called the Company, the sum of I X XX Dollars, for insuring against Loss or Damage by Fire or Lightning, as hereinafter mentioned, the property hereinafter described, in the several sums following, namely:

$3000. On as per form of wording #10, hereto attached, which forms part and parcel of this Policy. $3000.

FORM ATTACHED TO PHŒNIX ASSURANCE CO., LTD. OF LONDON No. 8747470 OF THIS COMPANY. INSPECTOR.

Form No. 10

BUILDER'S RISK

Phœnix Assurance Company, Limited, of London, Eng.

$ 3000. On the (2) two story building, built of Lumber roofed with Shingles with adjoining and communicating additions NOW IN COURSE OF CONSTRUCTION, including material to enter into the construction of said building, whether therein or on the ground adjacent thereto, plumbing, heating and lighting apparatus, plate glass, double doors and windows, also all other landlord's permanent fittings and fixtures, the property of the Assured, and to be occupied when completed as School Teachers' Residence. situate and being N/ on Red Pheasant N/ Reservation, N/ Battleford District. N/, in the of Province of Saskatchewan.

Further concurrent insurance, $

Loss, if any, payable to Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs.

Goad's Plan, Vol. No. - Sheet No. - Block No. - Risk. No. -

Carpenters and other workmen are permitted to be employed on the above described building for one (1) month from July 8th 1913

All PHŒNIX OF LONDON Policies cover loss or damage by Lightning, as well as Fire.

Attached to and forming part of Policy No. 8747470 of the PHŒNIX ASSURANCE COMPANY, LIMITED, OF LONDON, ENGLAND.

This Policy may be renewed with the consent of the Company upon payment of the premium required for the renewal but no payment in respect of any renewal shall be good unless a receipt for it upon a printed form issued from the Office of the Company and signed by one of the Company's authorised Officers or Agents shall have been given to the Insured.

1909.

VERRY POOR COPY

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Licensed under "The Saskatchewan Fire Insurance Act"

No. 8747470 **SASKATCHEWAN.**

[redacted]

$3000.00

The Company hereby agrees with the Insured (but subject to the Conditions at the back hereof, which are to be taken as part of this Policy), that if the property above described or any part thereof, shall be destroyed or damaged by Fire or Lightning, at any time between the 8th July. 1913, and noon of the 8th August. 1913, the Company will, out of its Funds and Assets, pay or make good all such Loss or Damage, to an amount not exceeding in respect of the several matters above specified the sum set opposite thereto respectively, and not exceeding in the whole the sum of

THREE THOUSAND Dollars.

In witness whereof, the undersigned, being fully authorised hereunto, have subscribed their names to these presents at Montreal, to be valid, however, only when countersigned by the duly authorised Agent of the said Company at WINNIPEG, Man.

For THE PHŒNIX ASSURANCE COMPANY, LIMITED.

Countersigned at WINNIPEG, Man.

this 11th *day of* July. 1913

J.W. Brown Inspector.

Amacpatterson
J.N. Patterson
} *Managers.*

This Policy may be renewed with the consent of the Company upon payment of the premium required for the renewal but no payment in respect of any renewal shall be good unless a receipt for it upon a printed form issued from the Office of the Company and signed by one of the Company's authorised Officers or Agents shall have been given to the Insured.

VERRY POOR COPY

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

117054 S-

CITY PROPERTY
FARM LANDS

LOANS
INSURANCE

M. J. Howell

FINANCIAL BROKER

P.O. DRAWER T

NORTH BATTLEFORD,
SASKATCHEWAN, CANADA

REGISTERED

July 17-13

441748

Deputy Supt. General of Indian Affairs,
O T T A W A, ONT.

Dear Sir,

Please find enclosed Policy of Insurance on the School house and Teachers residence of the Red Pheasant Reserve.

Yours very truly,

M. J. Howell.

ACCOUNTANT
JUL 26 191
BRANTFORD

SLM/BVL.

VERRY POOR COPY

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

117054-5

D.

Ottawa, 28th July, 1913.

Sir:-

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 17th instant with which you forwarded policy of insurance on the School house and teachers' residence on the Red Pheasant Reserve.

Your obedient servant,

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

M.J.Howell Esq.,
Financial Broker,
North Battleford, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

117054-5

North Battleford, July 19th.1913.

The Secretary,
Dept;of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

441892

Dear Sir;

Since my first letter refering to the inside wood work on school and teacher's residence was misunderstood,I would like to have some definite word from the Dept; as to whether they do not think it advisable to have all the inside finish in these two buildings of fir lumber instead of spruce,as called for in the specifications.

My reasons for this will be found in my previous letters.

I have had a great deal of experience in the building line,and I found that spruce lumber could not be used for inside finishing work with good results.

The extra cost of placing plaster above the fir lumber in ceiling of school house will be $60.00.

This came within $2.00 of what I estimated,so I gave the plasterers instructions to do this work.

No mention is made in the specifications for [redacted] out-houses for these two buildings,and I would like to have instructions from the Dept; about same.

Yours truly,

Inspector Red Pheasant Reserve.

SCHOOLS JUL 30 1913

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

117054-5

D.I.A.

Ottawa July 30, 1913

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 19th instant in reference to the inside finish of the school buildings on the Red Pheasant Reserve and in reply I beg to say that you are hereby authorized to substitute fir for spruce upon condition that extra cost is not involved.

With regard to the out houses you may obtain a price from the contractor for suitable buildings and submit the same to the department, at the same time, stating the dimensions and giving a description of the buildings. These closets should be made with boxes that can easily be removed, for cleaning.

Your obedient servant

J.D. McLEAN

Assistant Deputy and Secretary

J.McInnes, Esq.,
North Battleford,
Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

117052-5

44-8971 North Battleford. August 5.1913.

ACCOUNTANTS BRANCH AUG 14 1913

The Secretary;

Dept of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

EXCISE

Dear Sir; Re Red Pheasant And Stoney Reserve Contracts.

The men employed by J,H,Storer on above contractor have made a complaint to me,that they are not getting their wages,and most of them have left the work and are threatening to file Mechanics Liens upon these buildings.

The last estimate to Mr Storer was used as a deposit upon another contract.

In order to protect the Dept,I would suggest that the contractor be asked to show receipts for all material and labor used in these buildings.

Kindly give me instructions re above.

Yours truly,

J McGinnis

SCHOOLS BRANCH AUG 15 1913

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

117054 -J-

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

BATTLEFORD.

AUGUST II TH 1913.

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 10
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

REFERENCE YOUR LETTER #II7054/5. APRIL I9 TH I913.

Sir,—

I have the honour to say that the Rev Canon Matheson, local Superintendent of C.E.Missions, has requested me to ask you for a Well at the new Red Pheasant and Stony Day School; also that a small Field be fenced, for use in connection with the School, and a Stable built. The Well could be dug, and a Pump put in for about $75.00; the Fence would cost, erected, about $70.00; and a good Stable, finished and painted, would cost $300.00 ~

Yours obediently

J.A.Rowland

Indian Agent.

J. D. McLEAN ESQ'RE.
ASSISTANT DEPUTY AND SECRETARY,
DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
O T T A W A.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Material for Stable 14 x 20, 12 ft. stud.
.....

Foundation:- Concrete 18 " x 10"
Sills 2 x 6 laid in concrete.
Floor Joist 2 x 8
Ceiling Joist 2 x 8
Floor 2" Plank
Studding 2 x 4
Rafters 2 x 4
Walls to be covered with one thickness of shiplap, tar paper, building paper and siding.
Inside to be sheeted up to hay-loft floor with good spruce shiplap.
Mangers and stalls to ne made out of 2" plank
Roof to be shiplap covered with shingles five inches to the weather.
Four windows 12 x 12 sash, four lights.
One sliding door properly hung.
Hay-loft to be floored with shiplap.
All necessary corner boards, facia, freize &c. to be 7/8 spruce.
Roof to be stained with one coat of good roof stain.
Exterior wall to have two coats of paint to correspond with the other buildings.

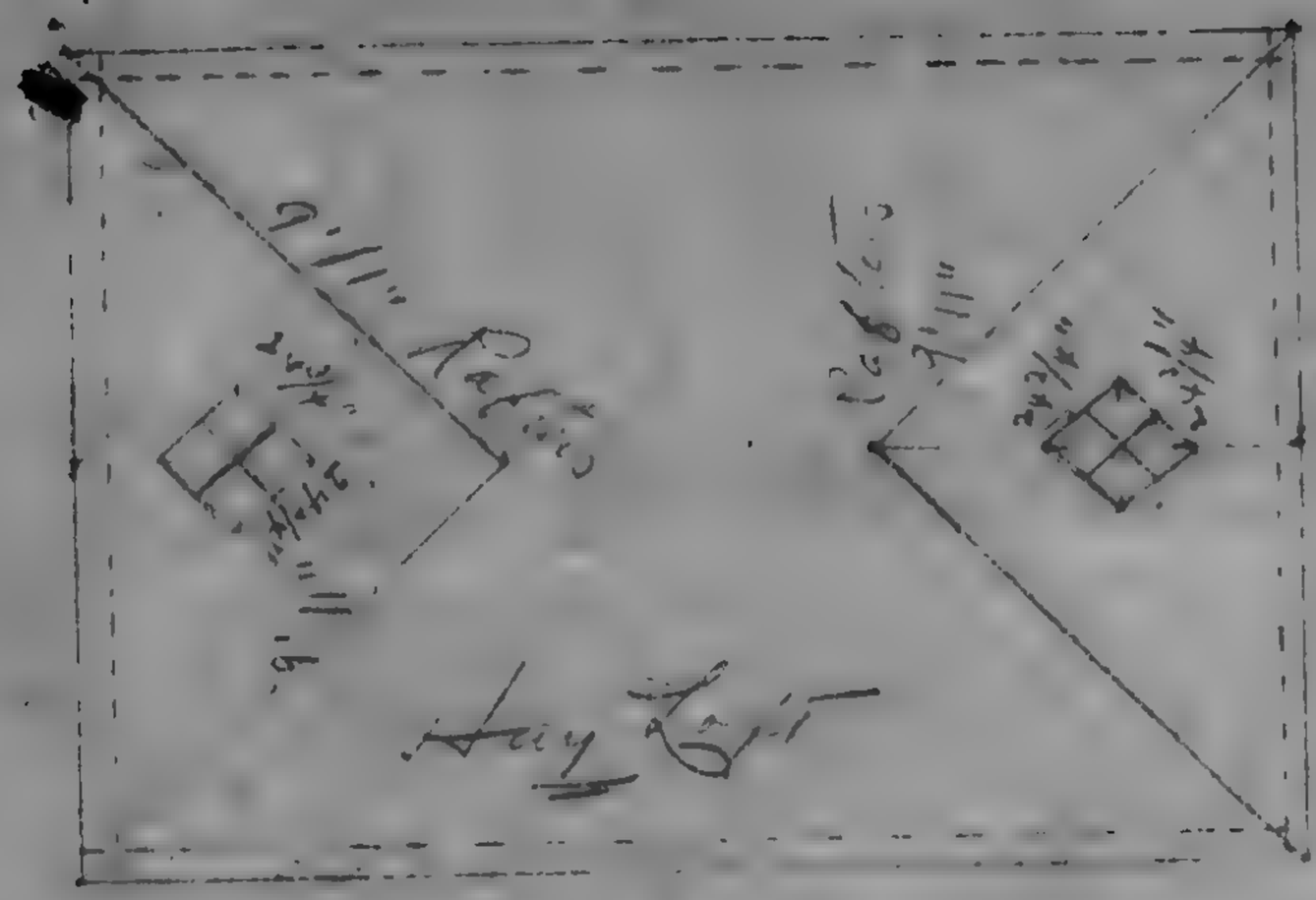
The cost of above will be about $500.00.

45

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca



Hay Loft

Floor Plan

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

117734/5

Ottawa, August 13, 1913.

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 5th instant, in which you state that the men employed by Mr. J. H. Storer, contractor, have complained that they are not getting their wages.

I am enclosing herewith a blank form of contract similar to that signed by Mr. Storer and you will see from paragraph three provision is made to meet cases of this kind. You may, therefore, notify Mr. Storer to pay these wages and if he does not do so within two days as provided for in this agreement you may forward to the Department a statement of the wages due, certified by yourself, when payment will be made and the amount will be deducted from next progress certificate submitted by you.

Your obedient servant,

J. D McLean

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

J. McInnis, Esq.,
~~Indian Agent,~~
North Battleford, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

117054-5

North Battleford. August 23.1913.

AUG 28 1913

The Secretary;

Dept of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

443971

Dear Sir;

Re Red-Pheasant Reserve contract.

Work on above is progressing very favourably and I expect these buildings will soon be completed.

I gave contractor instructions to re-paint part of the teachers residence and part of school house.

Yours truly,

J McInnes

SCHOOLS BRANCH AUG 29 1913

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

117054 C.

North Battleford, August 30, 1913.

The Secretary;
Dept of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

444567

Dear Sir;

Re Red Pheasant School Buildings,

Work on the above buildings is progressing very favourably, and should soon be completed.

The extra plaster has been placed between ceiling joists, and will make a far warmer building.

All the material is on the ground to complete these buildings.

No details were shown on the plans for the tables and forms in the children's dining room, so I laid these out for the contractor, giving him the width and height, and also the material to be used.

The grounds around these buildings were in a dirty condition, and the contractor was given instructions to clean up same.

A quantity of gravel left over from cement work, will be placed to form a walk between the two buildings.

Yours truly,

J. McInnis

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

117054—5

SEP 1913

North Battleford.August 30.1913.

The Secretary;

Dept of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

444571

Dear Sir;

Re outhouses at RedPheasant School Buildings,

During an interview I had with the Health Officer,he claimed that if boxes were placed in these buildings to receive refuse,they would only be a harbor for insects in the summer and would freeze up in the winter,making it very inconvenient to clean them out.

I would suggest that in place of boxes,a hole be dug in the ground,to a depth of five or six feet,and the building placed over this.

At this depth the refuse would practically eat itself up, and a little lime and bluestone sprinkled over occasionally,would make a healthy and sanitary closet.

Yours truly,

J McInnis

SCHOOLS BRANCH SEP 9 1913

Indian Affairs, (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

117054/3

Ottawa, September 9, 1913.

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letters of the 30th ultimo in reference to the Red Pheasant School buildings.

In reply I beg to say that the Department is pleased to know that satisfactory progress is being made with this work. Your action in laying out the details of the tables and forms for the dining room is approved.

The Department, however, does not approve of your suggestion in regard to the outhouses. The object in using boxes in these outhouses is that they may be kept clean and is the only form of closet in general use in public schools throughout the country. It is of course expected that these closets will at all times be kept

[redacted]

Your obedient servant,

[redacted]

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

J. McInnis, Esq.,
North Battleford, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

117054-5

North Battleford, Sept.6.1913.

The Secretary;

Dept of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

444725

Dear Sir;

Re Red Pheasant School Buildings.

During my inspection of these buildings, I had with me, Mr W.J.Chisholm of Prince Albert.

There are several small details which will have to be fixed before these buildings will be accepted from the contractor.

Most of the Teachers House will have to be re-painted, and part of the School.

Dark spots on the plaster in both buildings will have to be whitened, and a few craks plastered.

The grounds will also have to be straightened up, and all refuse removed.

Yours truly,

J McDonnell

SCHOOLS BRANCH
SEP 12 1913

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

444910

CERTIFICATE.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS.

August 30, 1913

Certificate No. (3)

$ 1000.00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that J,H,Storer,Battleford.

has supplied material and performed labour on Red Pheasant School Buildings

contract for this work entitling him

to a further payment of One thousand dollars

Certificate No. 1.	$ 1800.00	Contract,	$ 6415.00
" " 2.	2560.00	Extras,	60.00
" " 3.	1000.00	"	
" " 4.		"	
" " 5.		"	
" " 6.		Total,	6475.00

Labour and material in building at first certificate		$ 2000.00
" additional at 2nd "		2350.00
" " 3rd "		1200.00
" " 4th "		
" " 5th "		
" to complete contract	$ 425.00	

(Signature) J McGinnis
Inspector.

Received payment

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Vote No. II/299

BATTLEFORD, Agency SASK.

Department of Indian Affairs

444910

To J. H. STORER

BATTLEFORD

SASK.

DATE. 1913.		SERVICE.	AMOUNT.	
August	30	To Payment on account of Material and Work, for the RED PHEASANT SCHOOL BUILDINGS, as per attached Certificate. No 3.	1000	00
		1193 Sent Dept 16/1/13		
No 434		One thousand Dollars.		
		TOTAL,	$ 1000	00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed, and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

D. A. Rowland
Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

117054-5

Letter No. 4-Blue-10

Office of the BATTLEFORD Indian Agency, 444910

Sept 4th 1913.

Sir,

I have the honour to inclose herewith Vouchers

Nos 44 .., amounting to $ 1,000.00

for Advance a/c Red Pheasant
Stony Day School Buildings.

This Expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 117064 Dated April 19th 1913.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

P. Rowland

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www collectionscanada gc ca

117034-5

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

BATTLEFORD.

SEP 17 1913

SASK.

SEPTEMBER 13 TH 1913.

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 10
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

445338

Sir,-

I have the honour to say that the Red Pheasant and Stony Day School is very nearly completed;and is ready for the Furniture. The necessary Articles required,and prices at which they can be procured here and installed to the satisfaction of the Department in the Building,are as undermentioned,viz.

28	single Desks,sanitary adjustable,@	6.33	I77.24
4	Rears	" 6.00	24.00
I	Teacher's Desk		I3.30
I	Teacher's Chair		8.55
3	Window Shades		8.I0

Will you also kindly inform me if it is the intention of the Department to supply Window Shades and Steel Ranges for the Teacher's Residences at the new Schools on Red Pheasant,and Littlepine Reserves .

SEP 18 1913 BCR OLS BRA

Yours obediently

J. A. Rowland

Indian Agent.

J. D. McLEAN ESQ'RE.
ASSISTANT DEPUTY AND SECRETARY,
DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
O T T A W A.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

17054/5

Ottawa, September 19, 1913.

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 13th instant in reference to the furnishing of the combined day school for the Red Pheasants and Stony Reserves.

In reply I beg to say that the Department considers that it would be advisable to put in double desks of the kind known as double separate, that is with individual seats, as the number of single desks that would be accommodated might not be sufficient for the children that will attend. You may, therefore, purchase desks of this kind and also a teacher's desk and chair. It is not considered necessary to expend the amount mentioned by you in the purchase of a teacher's chair, as an ordinary arm chair will be sufficient. You may also purchase window shades for the school-room.

With regard to the ranges I beg to say that the Department will supply these, as they will be used in the preparation of the mid-day meal for the pupils. Be good enough to consult those interested and ascertain what kind of a range would be suitable and submit an estimate of the cost.

The Department will also supply window shades for the residences on the Red Pheasants and Little Pines Reserves.

Your obedient servant,

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

J. A. Rowland, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Battleford, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

117034 - 5 -

North Battleford. Sept 20.1913.

The Secretary;
Dept of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

445703

Dear Sir; Re Red Pheasant Reserve School Buildings.

No further progress has been made on above buildings since my last report, and I have notifi ed Mr Storer that the Dept expects these buildings completed immediately.

There are only a few small details for Mr Storer to complete, when final report may be sent to the Dept, but Mr Storrr seems to be devoting all his time and men to the farm buildings.

Yours truly,

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

117054-5T

OCT 2 1913
INDIAN AFFAIRS

North Battleford. Sept. 27.1913.

The Secretary;

Dept of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

EXT. 446040

Dear Sir;

Re Red Pheasant Reserve School Buildings.

Mr Storer the contractor on above buildings has about completed this contract,and my final report will be sent to the Dept ,the latter end of the coming week.

Yours truly,

OCT 3 1913
INDIAN BRANCH.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Feb 2-10-15 (1187) 117054

Canadian Pacific Railway Company's Telegraph

TERMS AND CONDITIONS

All messages are received by this Company for transmission, subject to the terms and conditions printed on their Blanks [illegible] No. 5, which terms and conditions have been agreed to by the sender of the following message. This is an unrepeated message, and is delivered by request of the sender under these conditions.

R. C. JENNINGS, Gen. Supt., Winnipeg, Man.
J. F. RICHARDSON, Asst., Vancouver, B.C.
D. COOKE, Supt., Calgary, Alta.
R. N. YOUNG, Supt., Moose Jaw, Sask.
J. [illegible], Supt., Winnipeg, Man.

W. J. CAMP, Assistant Manager, Montreal, Que.
F. T. JENNINGS, Supt., Sudbury, Ont.
W. MARSHALL, Supt., Toronto, Ont.
F. J. MASON, Supt., Montreal, Que.
E. M. CODDEN, Supt., St. John, N.B.

JAS. KENT,
Manager Telegraphs, Montreal.

a55 Ira dl 9 collect via Saskatoon

Battleford ASask Oct 2

J.D. McLean,

Secy Indian affairs,

Ottawa, Ont.

Kindly reply my letter August eleventh number ten.

J A Povlani.

72op

445995

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

117054/5

Ottawa, October 3, 1913.

Sir,-

The Department regrets that your letter of August 11, last, in reference to the digging of a well, fencing and building a stable at the new Red Pheasants School was inadvertently overlooked.

The Department considers that this work should be done in connection with the school and you may arrange to have the well dug, the fence erected and a good stable built on the specifications submitted by you. The work should be done by day labour and material purchased at the closest possible prices. The vouchers must show in detail all material bought with prices and the amount of labour involved with the rates of wages paid, which must be reasonable.

Your obedient servant,

[redacted]

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

J. A. Rowland, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Battleford, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

a.2-11-13 117034-8 427004-5 111121

a b FORM 1 B

Canadian Pacific Railway Company's Telegraph

TERMS AND CONDITIONS

All messages are received by this Company for transmission, subject to the terms and conditions printed on their Blank Form No. 2, which terms and conditions have been agreed to by the sender of the following message. This is an unrepeated message, and is delivered by request of the sender under these conditions.

B. B JENKINS, Gen Supt., Winnipeg, Man.
J. F. RICHARDSON, Supt., Vancouver, B.C.
D. COONEY, Supt., Calgary, Alta.
R. N. YOUNG, Supt., Moose Jaw, Sask.
J. McMILLAN, Supt., Winnipeg, Man.
W. J. CAMP, Assistant Manager, Montreal, Que.
F. T. JENNINGS, Supt., Sudbury, Ont.
W. MARSHALL, Supt., Toronto, Ont.
F. J. MAHON, Supt., Montreal, Que.
W. M. GODSOE, Supt., St. John, N.B.

JAS. KENT,
Manager Telegraphs, Montreal.

a10. rr. x. 15 Collect

Battleford Sask 8th Oct 1913. 446501

J D McLean,

Dept Indian affairs, Ottawa Ont.

Kindly reply my letter August eleventh reference Well stable fence Pedpheasant reserve.

J A Rolland.

203pm.

letter previously answered Oct 3 See below

OCT 9 1913 INDIAN BRANCH

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

446110

CERTIFICATE.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS.

Sept 27. 1913

Certificate No. (4)

$ 300.00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that J. H. Storer, Battleford.

has supplied material and performed labour on Red Pheasant Reserve

contract for School Buildings work entitling him

to a further payment of Three hundred-------- dollars

Certificate No. 1.	$ 1800.00	Contract,	$ 6415.00
" " 2.	2560.00	Extras,	60.00
" " 3.	1000.00	"	
" " 4.	300.00	"	
" " 5.		"	
" " 6.		Total,	6475.00

Labour and material in building at first certificate ..... $ 2000.00

" additional at 2nd " 2850.00

" " 3rd " 1200.00

" " 4th " 320.00 (320.00)

" " 5th " .....

" to complete contract $ 105.00

(Signature) J. McDermott
Inspector.

Received payment

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CERTIFICATE.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS.

Sept 27. 1913

Certificate No. ...(...4...)...

$300.00 ... ...

I HEREBY CERTIFY that ...J.H.Storer,Battleford.

has s...supplied material and performed labour on ...Red Pheasant Reserve

contract for... School Buildings ... ... work entitling him

to a ...further ...payment of ...Three hundred-------...dollars

Certificate No. 1.	$1800.00	Contract,	$ 6415.00	
" " 2.	2560.00	Extras,	60.00	
" " 3.	1000.00	"		
" " 4.	300.00	"		
" " 5.		"		
" " 6.		Total,	6475.00	

Labour and material in building at first certificate.....				$ 2000.00	
"	additional at 2nd	"	.....	2850.00	
"	"	3rd	"	.....	1200.00	
"	"	4th	"	.....	320.00	(320.00)
"	"	5th	"	.....		
"	to complete contract $ 105.00					

(Signature) J M Wilson
Inspector.

Received payment.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Vote No. 7/291

BATTLEFORD Agency SASK.

Department of Indian Affairs 46110

To J. H. STORER

BATTLEFORD

SASK.

DATE 1913.		SERVICE.	AMOUNT.	
Sept	27	To Payment on account of Material and Work, for the RED PHEASANT SCHOOL BUILDINGS, as per attached Certificate No 4.	300	00
		Rec. Dec. 14/13		
		1602		
No 56		Three hundred Dollars.		
		TOTAL,	$ 300	00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct. that the material has been supplied, the work performed, and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

J. A. Rowland
Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

117054-5
44310

Letter No. 44-3/10.

Office of the BATTLEFORD Indian Agency,

Sept 30th 1913.

Sir,

I have the honour to inclose herewith Vouchers

Nos. 56, amounting to $ 300.00

for Payment on account of
Red Pheasant School Buildings.

This Expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 117054/5 dated April 19th 1913.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

J. A. Rowland
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www collectionscanada gc ca

117034-3

INDIAN AFFAIRS SEP 11 1913

North Battleford. Oct 4.1913.

The Secretary;
Dept of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

446908

Dear Sir;

Re School Buildings At Red Pheasant Reserve.

I thought I would have been able to send in the final report on above this week, but the contractor has been absent and the foreman in charge of the work did not know what had to be done to complete the work.

He promised me however that the few necessary things to be done would be done by the time of my next inspection to the Stoney Reserve.

Youre truly,

J McDermid

SCHOOLS BRANCH OCT 16 1913

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

117054-5

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

BATTLEFORD.

OCTOBER 4 TH 1913.

446719

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. IO
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

REFERENCE YOUR LETTER #117054/5, SEPTEMBER 19 TH 1913.

Sir,—

I have the honour to say that I consulted with the Rev Canon Matheson, Superintendent of C.E.Indian Missions in this District, as to the most suitable Ranges for cooking the mid-day meal for the pupils at the new day Schools at Red Pheasant and Little Pine Reserves. We therefore looked over the Ranges in the different Stores; and I am giving you the figures we obtained, viz- G.T.Young 2 Ranges, with pipes, set up in Buildings $140.00 - White and Jelliffe $80.00 and $75 delivered at Battleford.

Yours obediently

J. A. Rowland

Indian Agent.

J. D. McLEAN ESQ'RE.
ASSISTANT DEPUTY AND SECRETARY,
DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
O T T A W A.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

117054/5

Ottawa, October 16, 1913.

MEMORANDUM.

Mr. Scott,-

Agent Rowland has submitted prices from two firms in Battleford for ranges for the day schools at Red Pheasants and Little Pines. The offer of G. T. Young is the lower and should be accepted if he is entitled to patronage. Neither of these firms is on the patronage list.

Martin Benson

Mr Benson
Bell Rowland to purchase
from young if Mr. H. P.
Howell approves. A. F. M.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

117054/3

Ottawa, October 17, 1913.

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 4th instant submitting prices for ranges for cooking the mid-day meal for the pupils at the new schools at Red Pheasants and Little Pines Reserves.

In reply I beg to say that you are hereby authorized to purchase two suitable ranges with pipes which are to be set up in the buildings for the sum of $140.00 from Mr. G. T. Young, provided Mr. M.J. Howell approves of the purchase being made from him.

Your obedient servat,

STEWART

Assistant Secretary.

J. A. Rowland, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Battleford, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

117054 -5-

North Battleford. Oct 11. 1913.

DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 13 1913

The Secretary;

Dept of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

D.X.T.

448152

Dear Sir;

Re Red Pheasant School Buildings.

These buildings are not yet in a shape where I can recommendthe Dept to accept them,and as I am inspecting these at the same time as the buildings at the Stoney Reserve it will be a week from above date before I can send in a further report.

Yours truly,

SCHOOLS BRANCH
OCT 31 1913

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

117057 5

DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
NOV 10 1913

Battleford Sask.
November 4 1913

448695

Sir,

I have the honour to report that I interviewed Mr. M. J. Howell regarding Ranges for School Buildings at Red Pheasant and Little Pine Reserves. He approved my purchasing same and also School Desks from Mr. G. T. Young of Battleford.

Yours Obediently,
J. A. Rowland
Indian Agent

J. D. McLean Esq
Assistant Deputy And Secretary
Department Of Indian, Affairs
Ottawa

SCHOOLS BRANCH
NOV 12 1913

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

...s Sec: 449018

cistern.

As no provision was made for an out-house for the teachers residence,I gave the contractor instructions to build one of the same dimensions as the School House.

I did not take up the price of same,as I understand the sum of Thirty Dollars is allowed for these buildings.

Yours truly,

J. McInnis

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Not Charged

117037-5

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
NOV 11 1913

North Battleford. Oct 30/1913.

The Secretary;
Dept of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

449018

Dear Sir:

Re Stoney and Red Pheasant Buildings.

Very little progress has been made on the farm buildings at Stoney Reserve, the contractor devoting his time to the extra buildings and work which was found necessary at Red Pheasant.

As there remains very little to do to complete his contract for the farm buildings, I believe it will not be long before these can be turned over to the Dept.

The School Buildings at the Red Pheasant Reserve are completed, and may now be taken over by the Dept.

The material supplied and the work done has been according to the specifications, and a very satisfactory job has been made, and ~~the Dept~~ I would suggest that the Dept accept these buildings at once, especially the teacher's house, as a quantity of rain water has accumulated in the cistern, and on my last inspection I found a thin layer of ice had gathered on the top of the water, which if allowed to gain any size will burst the

Dealt with
Dec 2/13
file

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

7054/5

Ottawa, November 13, 1913.

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 30th ultimo, and in reply I beg to say that the Department has informed the new teacher of the Red Pheasants School that the buildingis ready for occupation and that he should take possession as soon as possible so as to prevent any danger of the cistern freezing.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

J. McInnis, Esq.,
North Battleford, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

44950

CERTIFICATE.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS.

44950.

November 16. 1913.

Certificate No. 5

$ 815.00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that J.H.Storer,Battleford.

has supplied material and performed labour on Red Pheasant Reserve

contract for School Buildings work entitling him

to a final payment of light hundred and fifteen dollars

Certificate No. 1.	$ 1000.00	Contract,	$ 6415.00
" " 2.	2560.00	Extras,	60.00
" " 3.	1000.00	"	
" " 4.	300.00	"	
" " 5.	815.00	"	
" " 6.	6475.00	Total,	6475.00

Labour and material in building at first certificate		$ 2000.00
"	additional at 2nd "	2850.00
"	" 3rd "	1200.00
"	" 4th "	320.00
"	" 5th "	105.00
"	to complete contract $ Nil	

No 89

(Signature) J.M. Graham
Inspector.

Received payment

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Letter No.....

117014.5

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN NOV 13 1913

449504

Office of the BATTLEFORD Indian Agency,

November 17th 1913

Sir,

I have the honour to inclose herewith Vouchers

Nos. 89, amounting to $ 813.00

for Final Payment Material & Work.
Red Pheasant. School.

This Expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 117,014/5 dated April 19th 1913

School Note
Par Rolfe

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

J. A. Rowland

Indian Agent.

21111

Rec'd Nov. 24/13

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www collectionscanada gc ca

Front and End Elevation.

Side Elevation.

Plan

BUILDING FOR SCHOOL HOUSE

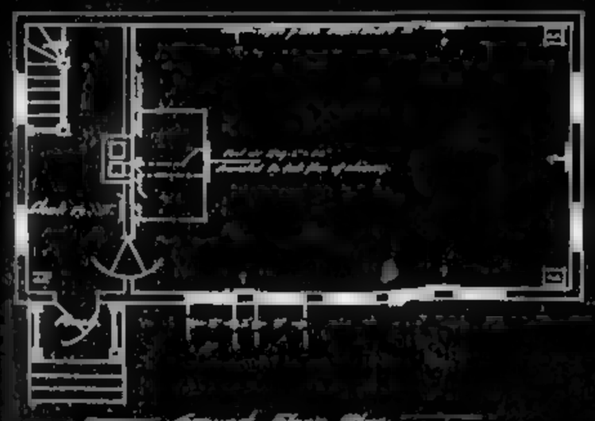
RED PHEASANT SASK.

SCALE 8 FEET TO 1 INCH

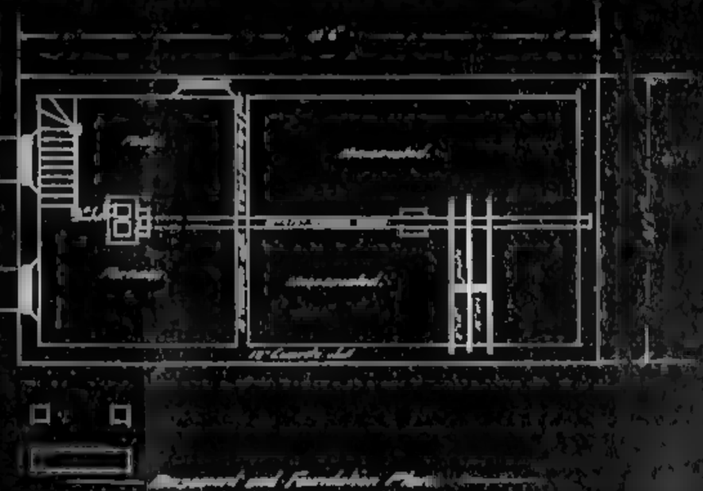
Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs of Canada.

D. Laing C.E.
Dept of Indian Affairs

Side Elevation



Ground Floor Plan



Basement and Foundation Plan

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

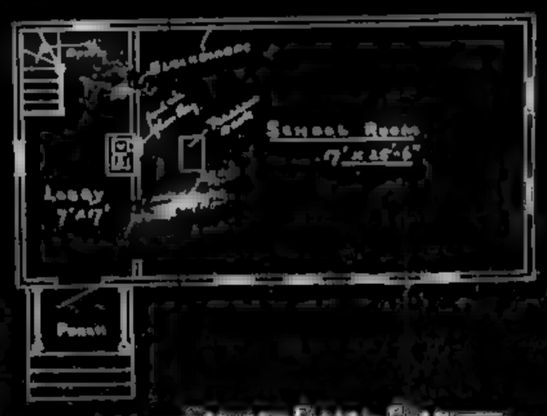
Plan for School Building

for North School on the James Smith Indian Reserve Fort à la Corne Sask

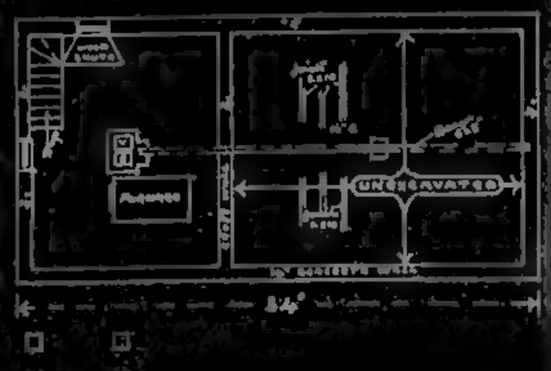
Section

Front Side Elevation

Rear Elevation



Ground Floor Plan



Foundation Plan

389A

Working Plan

VERRY POOR COPY

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

117054-5

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

Battleford, Sask.,

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS, FEB 26 1917 ARCHITECT.

Feby 14th 1917

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS FEB 22 1917

498015

Sir,-

Reference your letter 117054-5-5 , December 27th., 1916.

I beg to advise you that I have looked into the matter of the heating of the Red Pheasant and Stoney and Littlepine Schools.

The Red Pheasant and Stoney School has four hot air registers in the school room and one in the lobby. There are two cold air registers, one in the school room and one in the lobby. I have marked these on the plan. There is a foul air register which is marked on the plan but which does not work. Instead of carrying off the foul air, the draught comes down the flue and cold air is projected into the room.

MAR 1 1917 ARCHITECT.

The heighth of the furnace top to basement ceiling is two feet four inches. The location of the furnace is marked on the plan. The distance from the earth to the joists is three feet. This building is on a stone foundation and a portion can easily be removed if excavating is required.

A stove was put up in the school room this winter and on my last visit, which was a very cold day being 30 degrees below zero with a strong wind, the room was quite comfortable. They informed me that since the stove has been in use they are able to warm the room in the morning in one hour.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

In the Littlepine School there are two hot air registers which are situated in the partition between the school room and lobby. These are seven and a half feet from the floor, behind and on either side of the teacher's desk.There are two cold air registers in the school room. In the lobby there is one hot air register behing the door leading into the school room. There is also one cold air register in the lobby. The hot air register in the lobby is in the wall next to the floor. The location of the furnace as marked on the plan is correct.

The distance from the furnace top to the ceiling of the basement is two feet two inches. The height from th earth to the joists in the unexcavated portion of the basement is two feet six inches.

This building has a cement foundation and will be more expensive to remove if excavating is done.

The stove in the school room has been put up since my last visit and regards this Mr. English wrote me on the 9th inst as follows,- "I wish to inform you that the stove in the school room is now in use and is a splendid success. I light the fire about 8.45 and in a few minutes the room is quite warm. I now very seldom use the furnace in the basement. The consumption of fuel is now cut down by at least 50% , so that the stove is a success in a double sense."

I have no suggestions to offer excepting that I agree with Inspector Crombie that the furnaces should be placed more central.

Yours obediently,

J. A. Rowland

Indian Agent

J. D. McLean Esq.,

Assistant Deputy and Secretary,

Department of India Affairs,

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

117056-5.

Ottawa, March 7, 1917.

Sir,-

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter dated 14th ultimo in reference to the Red Pheasant, Little Pine and Stony Schools, and in reply to inform you that as the stoves supplied are evidently heating the building to the satisfaction of the teachers as shown by your letter and no funds available for the extension of the basement of the buildings, consideration of this will be deferred until a more opportune time.

Your obedient servant,

D.

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

J. A. Rowland, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Battleford,
Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Closed.
Sept 13 - 1920.

See. 5A.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6291)

File 617-8, part 1	Carlton Agency - Montreal Lake School - Teachers' Residence - Establishment - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1914 - 1915, 1936 - 1947
File 618-1, part 1	Battleford Agency - Red Pheasant School - Teachers - General Administration. 1911 - 1932
File 618-1, part 2	Battleford Agency - Red Pheasant School - Teachers - General Administration. 1933 - 1949
File 618-3, part 1	Battleford Agency - Red Pheasant School - Teachers' Salaries. 1911 - 1947
File 618-5, part 1	Battleford Agency - Red Pheasant School - Establishment - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts (Plan). 1913 - 1917
File 618-5, part 4	Battleford Agency - Red Pheasant School - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1933 - 1938

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

618-5 Vol. 4

No. 105-6-5 105-6-5B CLOSED

Department of Indian Affairs

19..

RED PHEASANT DAY SCHOOL

BUILDINGS, ACCTS. &C.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

Agency No. 2.

Treaty No. 6.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To Mr. Thomas Ogenwin.

Red Pheasant, P.O.

Sask.

DATE 1933.		SERVICE	AMOUNT
Oct.	4	To driving Stony Band School children to Red Pheasant Day School, Sept.1933: 20 days @$2.00	40.00
		As per Department Letter No.105-6-5.Feb.22/33.	4.00
			+36.00

DUPLICATE FOR FILE

Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay.

188
618
294
222

AUDITED FOR PAYMENT
OCT 28 1933
ACCOUNTS BRANCH
DEPT. INDIAN AFFAIRS

		36.00
TOTAL	$	40.00

Forty.-----00/100.Dollars.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

S. L. Macdonald
Agent

62

No.170.

VERY POOR COPY

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

SCHOOLS BRANCH
OCT 12
DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 10 1933
RECORDS

105-6-5

Letter No.....

Office of the Mitleford, Sask. *Indian Agency,*

October, 4th, *1933.*

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 170.,

amounting to $ ~~10.00~~ 6.50 *in favour*

of Mr. Thomas Moosomin,

for driving Stony Band children to Red Pheasant Day School, September, 1933.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 105-6-5 *dated* February, 22nd, 1933.

Your obedient servant,

S. J. Macdonald

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5.

Ottawa, October 16, 1933.

Sir:

The Department is in receipt of your voucher No. 170 covering the cost of driving the children of the Stony Band to the Red Pheasant Day School during the month of September.

In this connection I would refer you to the last paragraph of official letter of February 22nd, last, in which you were instructed to communicate with the Department before arranging for the driving of the children during the academic year 1933-34.

Payment of the account is being withheld until your reply is received stating whether or not you have further considered the matter and if you believe it would be possible to discontinue driving these children.

Your obedient servant,

D. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

S. L. Macdonald, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Battleford, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

SCHOOLS SECTION
OCT 25 1933

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 24 1933

Battleford. Sask.
October 20th 1933

185-305

Sir:-

I begto acknowledge receipt of Department letter No.105-6-5, re School driver for the Stony reserve to the Red Pheasant Day School.

I have to acknowledge an error,in not reporting to the Department,but the paragrah referred to by the Department had been in my mind as being in connection with the Driving at Little Fine.My letter of Feb 16th had recommended keeping the driver on steadily at the Stony reserve,as all the families lived too far from school to be able to attend otherwise.

I regret overlooking the Departments instructions and would ask that the continuation of driving be allowed on the Stony reserve,the attendance has been good at the Red Pheasant school,with about 25 children attending last month and as long as it keeps up this way the children and school will be doing good work.

The driving from the Red Pheasant reserve will not be required,as the families with children live within reach of it.

With regard to the driving at Little Pines, I would ask the driver be used again from the 1st of December to the 15th of April as there are many small children attending who could not possibly go otherwise during winter the months and the attendance is very good at this school.

Your obedient servant,

S. J. Macdonald
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Dept of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5.

185-305.

Ottawa, October 25, 1933.

Sir:

I have your letter of the 20th instant, with reference to continuing the employment of a driver in transporting the children from the Stony Reserve to the Red Pheasant Indian Day School and also with regard to continuing the services in driving the children on the Little Pines Reserve.

In reply I have to say that, in view of your recommendation and also in view of the reasons given in your letter dated February 16th, last, the Department will approve of the continuing of a driver's service in transporting the children to and from their homes on the Stony Reserve while attending the Red Pheasant Day School. Payment for this service will be made at the same rate as previously allowed, viz.: $2.00 per day for each day the driving is done, less 10% during the current fiscal year.

With regard to the driving of the children at the Little Pines Day School, the Department will approve of this service being continued as from the first of December, next, to the 15th of April, 1934. The amount allowed will be at the same rate as previously paid for this service, viz.: $2.00 per day, less 10% for each day the work is performed.

At the end of each month, you should forward separate accounts, in triplicate, properly certified, for the amount due the drivers who perform these services.

The account which you submitted, in favour of Thomas Moosomin, for driving the Stony Band school children to the Red Pheasant Day School during the month of September, last, will be paid.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

S. L. Macdonald, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Battleford, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

BATTLEFORD, Sask. ..... 193..

Mr. ..... NOV 13 1933 .....

....

IN ACCOUNT WITH —

JOYS MEATS AND GROCERIES

H. F. JOYS, Proprietor

10 per cent. charged on overdue accounts.

Try Our Delivery Service
Phone 106

Date	Bill No	Debit	Credit
Nov 10	1 Can Pineapple	30	
	2 Head Brooms	60	
		90	

BATTLEFORD AGENT

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

ALLOTMENT No. 2e

Treaty No. 6e

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To Joyce Heath & Crowxies.

Battleford, Sask.

DATE 1933.		SERVICE	AMOUNT
Nov.	10	To Soap & Scrub brushes supplied to Red Pheasant Day School as per attached Statements. Department Letter No.105-6-4 Oct.24/33.	4.50

AUDITED FOR PAYMENT
NOV 23 1933
ACCOUNTS BRANCH
DEPT. INDIAN AFFAIRS

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate to Department
for Accountant to sign.

Vote 678

School Number 387

Allot 134

E. R. No.

Four.-------50/100 Dollars. TOTAL 4.50

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

S. J. Macdonald
Agent

No.217.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

CANADA

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
NOV 17

Letter No.....

Office of the Battleford, Sask. *Indian Agency,*

November, 13th. *19* 33.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 217. ,

amounting to $ 4.50 *in favour*

of Joys Meats & Groceries.

for supplies to Red Pheasant Day School.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 105-6-4 *dated* Oct. 24/33.

Your obedient servant,

S. L. Macdonald

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

ALLOTote No. 2.
Treaty No. 6.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To Mr. Thomas Keeseman,
Red Pheasant P.O.
Sask.

DATE 1933.		SERVICE	AMOUNT
Nov.	13	To driving Stony Band Children to Red Pheasant Day School in October 1933. 21 days@$2.00	42.00
		Less 10%	4.20
		Per Department Letter No.105-6-5.Oct.25/33.	$37.80

AUDITED FOR PAYMENT
NOV 23 1933
ACCOUNTS BRANCH
DEPT. INDIAN AFFAIRS

Vote 458
School Number 618
Allot 294
E. R. No. 1140

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE

Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay.

Thirty-Seven.-------80/100.Dollars. TOTAL.. 37. 80

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

S. L. Macdonell
Agent

Form 52 No.218.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5 Vol 6291

SCHOOLS BRANCH 1933

CANADA

NOV 17 1933 RECORDS

Letter No.....

Office of the Battleford, Sask. Indian Agency,

November, 13th. 19 33.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 218.,

amounting to $ 37.80 in favour

of Thomas Moosomin.

for driving Stony Band children to Day School in October,-33

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 105-6-5 dated Oct. 25th, 1933.

Your obedient servant,

S. L. Macdonald

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

ALLOT. V64 No. 2.

Treaty No. 6.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To Thomas Moosomin, Esq.

Red Pheasant, P.O.

Sask.

DATE 1933.		SERVICE	AMOUNT
Dec.	6	To driving Stony Land Children to Red Pheasant Day School, 22 days @$2.00 per in November/33.	44. 00
		LESS 10%	4 40
		As per Department Letter No.105-6-5.Oct.25/33.	

AUDITED FOR PAYMENT DEC 13 1933 ACCOUNTS BRANCH DEPT. INDIAN AFFAIRS

Vote..... 188

School Number..... 618

Lot..... 294

..... 140

DUPLICATE FOR FILE

Voucher in duplicate to detached for Accountant's use.

39 60

Forty-Four.-----00/100 Dollars. TOTAL, $ 44. 00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

S. L. Moosomin

Agent

No.254.

Form 82

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

SCHOOLS BRANCH
DEC 12 1933

CANADA

DEC 11 1933

105-6-5

Letter No.....

Office of the Battleford, Sask. Indian Agency,

SCHOOLS BRANCH
DEC 12 1933

December, 6th. 19.33.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 254.

amounting to $..... 44.00 ..... in favour

of Thomas Moosomin.

for driving Stony Band children to Red Pheasant Day School

November, 1933.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 105-6-5 dated Oct. 25th. 1933.

AUDITED FOR PAYMENT
DEC 13 1933
ACCOUNTS BRANCH
DEPT. INDIAN AFFAIRS

Please report if
Cheque should be
sent in time for Xmas.

Your obedient servant,

S. L. Macdonald

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs, (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

ALLCT./Vole No. 2a.

Treaty No. 6.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To Mr.Jeaknen Okimew.

c/O.Miss A.L.Cunningham.

Paynton, Sask.

DATE 1933.		SERVICE	AMOUNT
Dec.	27	To driving children to Little Pine Day School 16 days @$2.00 per day, in December 1933.	32.00
		Less 10%	3.20
			$28.80

As per Department Letter No.105-6-5.Oct.25/33.

AUDITED FOR PAYMENT JAN 8 1934 ACCOUNTS BRANCH DEPT. INDIAN AFFAIRS

Vote 1f
612
School Number 347
Agent 1140
E. R. No.

DUPLICATE FOR FILE

Vouchers in duplicate detach 1

140

Twenty-Eight.----80/100.Dollars. TOTAL, 28.80

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

No.271. S. L. Macdonnell Agent

Form 52

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

SCHOOLS BR'A'
JAN 4 34
CANADA

105-6-5

Letter No.....

Office of the....Battleford, Sask.....Indian Agency,

December 27th. 19..33.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos.....271.....,

amounting to $.....28.80..... in favour

of.....Jackson Okimow,.....

for driving children to Little Pine Day School.December 1933.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No.105-6-5 dated.....Oct.25th. 1933.....

AUDITED FOR PAYMENT
JAN 8 1934
ACCOUNTS BRANCH
DEPT. INDIAN AFFAIRS

Your obedient servant,

S. J. Macdonald
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ALLOT. 1/11 No. 2.
Treaty No. 6.

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

AUDITED FOR PAYMENT JAN 15 1934 ACCOUNTS BRANCH DEPT. INDIAN AFFAIRS

To Mr. Thomas Moosomin,
Red Pheasant, P.O.
Sask.

DATE 1934.		SERVICE	AMOUNT
Jan.	3	To driving Stony Band children to Red Pheasant Day School, 15 days @$2.00. in December 1934.	30.00
		Less 10%	3.00
			$27.00

As per Department Letter No.105-6-5.Oct.25/33.

Vote 1 E H
School Number 6 7 8
Allot 3 4
No 1 4 0

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate attached
Accy. to pay.

Twenty-Seven.----00/100.Dollars. TOTAL, 27.00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

No.274. S. L. Macdonald
Agent

Form 52

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

Letter No.....

Office of the Battleford, Sask. Indian Agency,

January, 3rd. 1934.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 274. ,

amounting to $ 27.00 in favour

of Thos.Meesomin.

for driving children to Red Pheasant Day School. Dec.1934.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 105-6-5 dated Oct.25/33.

Your obedient servant,

S. L. Matheson

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ALLOT. V/Y No. 2.
Treaty No. 6.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To Mr. Thomas Mecomish,

Red Pheasant, P.O.

Sask.

DATE 1934.		SERVICE	AMOUNT
Feb.	1	To driving Stony Band children to Red Pheasant Indian Day School in January, 1934. 21 days @$2.00	42.00
		Less 10%	4.20
		As per Department Letter No.105-6-5.Oct.25/33.	

Vote..... 188
School Number..... 618
Allot..... 294
E. R. No..... 1140

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE

Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay.

6/11/34

Thirty-seven.....$0/100 Dollars. TOTAL, 37.80

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

S. T. Moodie
Agent

Form 52 No. 309.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

CANADA

SCHOOLS BRANCH
FEB 6 1934

Letter No.....

Office of the Battleford, Sask. *Indian Agency,*

February, 3rd. 1934.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 308. ,

amounting to $ 37.80 *in favour*

of Jackson Okimow.

for driving children to Little Pine Day School, Jan.1934.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 105-6-5. *dated* Oct. 25/33.

Your obedient servant,

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

ALLOT. Voy No. 2.
Treaty No. 6.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To Mr. Jackson Okimow,
c/o. Miss A.L. Cunningham,
Peyton, Sask.

DATE 1934.		SERVICE	AMOUNT
Feby.	3	To driving children to Little Pine Indian Day School.	
		during January, 1934, 21 days @$2.00	42.00
		Less 10%	4.20
		As per Department Letter No.105-6-5.Oct.25/33.	

Vote 188
School Number 612
Allot. 294
E. R. No. 11.40

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE

Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay.

TOTAL, $ 37.80

Thirty-seven Dollars Eighty Cents.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

S. L. Macdonald
Agent

Form 52 No. 308.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

CANADA

D.A.G.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
FEB 8 1934
RECORDS

Letter No.....

Office of the Battleford, Sask. *Indian Agency,*

February 3rd. 19 34.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 309 ,

amounting to $ 37.80 *in favour*

of Thomas Moosomin,

for driving children to Red Pheasant Day School, Jan./34.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 105-6-5 *dated* Oct.25/33.

Your obedient servant,

S. L. Macdonald

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

TELEPHONE 33

THE SQUARE HOUSE

THE J. A. MacLEAN CO.

DRY GOODS, BOOTS & SHOES, MEN'S FURNISHINGS
GROCERIES, CHINA AND GENERAL MERCHANDISE

Early's Limited
Battleford, Sask.

ACCOUNT
LETTER | FOLIO

BATTLEFORD, SASK. January 1934

SOLD TO Indian Dept

BATTLEFORD AGENT
FEB 8 1934
SASK.

ALL ACCOUNTS DUE ON FIRST OF FOLLOWING MONTH

TEN PER CENT. INTEREST ON PAST DUE ACCOUNTS

DATE	ARTICLES	FOLIO	CREDIT AMOUNT	DEBIT AMOUNT	TOTAL
Jan. 30	12½ print @ 21 3/5 yds.			2.70	
✓	3 pkts needles @ 10¢			30	
30	12 spools Thread @ 8⅓			100	
✓ 30	2 Brooms @ 75			150	
				550	

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

ALLOT. Vote No. 2.....
Treaty No. 6.....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To.....Hurly's Limited.....

Battleford, Sask.....

DATE 1934.		SERVICE	AMOUNT
Feb.	8	To goods supplied to Red Pheasant Indian Day School, as per attached statements, Jan. 30/34.	5.50
		As per Department Letter No.105-6-4.Jan.25th.1934.	
		Vote.....188.....	
		School Number.....618.....	
		Allot.....287.....	
		E. R. No.....1139.....	
		TRIPLICATE FOR FILE	
		Voucher in duplicate detached	
		12/2/34	
		Five.....$5/100.Dollars. TOTAL,	5.50

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

S. L. Macdonald
Agent

Form 52 No.323.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

SCHOOLS BRANCH
FEB 13 1934

CANADA

105-6-5 EX'D.

FEB 12 1934

Letter No.....

Office of the Ind. Agent, Sask. Indian Agency,

February, 8th. 19.34.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 323. ,

amounting to $..... 5.50 ..... in favour

of Early's Ltd.

for goods to Red Pheasant Indian Day School.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No..... dated.....

Your obedient servant,

S. L. Macdonald

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

ALLOT/Voucher No. 2.

Treaty No. 6.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To Mr. Jackson Okimow,

c/o Miss. A. L. Cunningham,

Payuken, Sask.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT
1934.			
March.	3	To driving children to Little Pine Indian Day School.	
		20 days @$2.00 in February, 1934.	40. 00
		Less 10%	4. 00
			$36. 00
		As per Department Letter No.105-6-5.Oct.25/33.	

Vote..... 188

School Number..... 612

Allot..... 294

E. R. No..... 1140

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE

Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay.

7-3-34

Thirty-Six.-----36/100 Dollars. TOTAL, 36.00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

S. T. Macdonald

Agent

Form 52

No. 346.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

CANADA

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAR 6 1934

Letter No.....

Office of the Battleford Sask. *Indian Agency,*

March. 3rd. *1934.*

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 346. *,*

amounting to $ 36.00 *in favour*

of Jackson Okimow.

for driving children to Little Pine Indian Day School. Feb./34.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 105-6-5 *dated* Oct. 25th. 1933.

Your obedient servant,

S. J. Macdonald

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ALLOT. 188 No. 2.
Treaty No. 6.

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To Rev. Thomas Leeming,

Red Pheasant, P.O.,

Sask.

DATE 1934.		SERVICE	AMOUNT
March.	3	To driving children to Red Pheasant Indian Day School,	
		20 days @$2.00, in February, 1934.	40. 00
		Less, 10%	4. 00
			$36. 00
		As per Department Letter No. 105-6-5, Oct. 25/33.	

Vote 188
School Number 618
Allot 294
E. R. No. 1140

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE

Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay.

7-5-34

Thirty-Six.....00/100 Dollars. TOTAL, 36.00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

S. L. Mordon
Agent

Form 52 No. 347.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

SCHOOLS BRANCH
MAR 7 1934
CANADA

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAR 6 1934
Records

Letter No.....

Office of the Battleford, Sask. Indian Agency,

March, 3rd. 1934.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 347.,

amounting to $ 36.00 in favour

of Thomas Meesomin,

for driving children to Red Pheasant Day School, Feby./34.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 105-6-5 dated Oct. 25/33

Your obedient servant,

S. J. Macdonald
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ALLOT. No. 2.

Treaty No.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To Mr. Jackson Okimow,

c/o. Miss A.L. Cunningham,

Paynton, Sask.

DATE 1934.	SERVICE	AMOUNT
Mar. 31	To driving children to Little Pine Indian Day School. 21 days @$2.00 per day in March.1934.	42. 00
	As per Department Letter No.105-6-5.Oct.25/33.	
	LESS 10%	4.20
		37.80

Vote 186

School Number 612

Allot. 294

E. R. No. 1140

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE

Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.

4-4-34

Forty-two.-----00/100.Dollars. TOTAL, 42.00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

S. L. Macdonald
Agent

Form 52 No.389.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

CANADA

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFF.
APR 3 1934
RECORDS

Letter No.....

Office of the Battleford, Sask. *Indian Agency,*

March, 31st, *19* 34.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 389. ,

amounting to $ 42.00 *in favour*

of Jackson Okimow.

for driving children to Little Pine Day School., March, 1934.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 105-6-5 *dated* Oct. 25th. 1933.

Your obedient servant,

S. J. Moodie
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ALLOT. Y/c No. 2.

Treaty No. .....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To... Mr. Thomas Hawkins. .....

Red Pheasant, P.O. .....

Sask. .....

DATE 1934.		SERVICE	AMOUNT
May.	31	To driving children to Red Pheasant Indian Day School	
		21 days @ $2.00 per day in March, 1934.	42. 00
		As per Department Letter No.105-6-5.Ost.25/33.	
		LESS 10%	4.20
			37.80
		Forty-Two.----00/100.Dollars. TOTAL	42. 00

Vote.....18.8....
School Number.....618.....
Allot.....294.....
E. R. No.....1140.....

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.
4-4-34

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

S. L. Macdonald
Agent

No.390.

Form 52

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

INDIAN AFFAIRS
APR 3 1934
RECORDS

Letter No.....

CANADA

Office of the Battleford, Sask. *Indian Agency,*

March, 31st. 19.34.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 390. ,

amounting to $ 42.00 *in favour*

of Thomas Moosomin.

for driving children to Red Pheasant Indian Day School, Mar/34.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 105-6-5 *dated* Oct. 25th. 1933.

Your obedient servant,

S. L. Macdonald

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Reports

105-6-5

EXTRACT FROM ANNUAL SCHOOL REPORT OF
S. L. MACDONALD, INDIAN AGENT, BATTLEFORD, SASK.
FORWARDED UNDER COVER OF HIS 9-138 of April 3/34.

Orig. on 1934A-1E.

Red Pheasant Day School

This is an Anglican School, on the Red Pheasant reserve,near the boundry of the Stony reserve and acts for both, Mr Henry Reynolds is in charge.

The buildings of this school are a duplicate of the Little Pine school,but the attendance and progress is not in the same class,the Teacher makes a fair effort but is not the type for Indian teaching and would never make a success of an Indian School.The Indians on these reserves are also backward and it would be a hard proposition for any teacher.One of the Chief draw backs is denominational, about 50 percent of these reserves are Catholic and there is a natural opposition to an Anglican school.

One driver is now employed from the Stony reserve which is too far from the school through bush country for children to walk.

The noon meal has been discontinued and the pupils now bring their lunches.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ALLOT. N/A No. 2.

Treaty No. 6a

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To Mr. Jackson Okimow,

c/o. Miss A. L. Cunningham,

Paynton, Sask.

DATE 1934.	SERVICE	AMOUNT
April.23	To driving children to Little Pine Indian Day School, from April.1st to 15th. (5 days @2.00)	10.00
	As per Department letter No.105-6-5.Oct.25/33.	
	LESS 10%	1.00
		9.00

Vote..... 176

School Number..... 612

Allot..... 294

E. R. No..... 2026

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE

Voucher in duplicate attached 30-4-34

for Accountant to pay.

Ten.------00/100 Dollars. TOTAL, 10. 00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

S. L. Macdonald

Agent

Form 52 No. 6.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

SCHOOLS BRANCH
APR 26 1934
CANADA

105-6-5

AFFAIRES
APR 27 1934
RECORDS

Letter No.....

Office of the Battleford, Sask. *Indian Agency,*

April, 23rd, 19.34.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 6. ,

amounting to $ 10.00 *in favour*

of Jackson Okimow.

for driving children to Little Pine Day School, 5 days in Apl/34

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 105-6-5 *dated* Oct.25/33.

Your obedient servant,

S. L. Macdonald

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ALLOT. 7/44/No. 2.

Treaty No. 6.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To...Mr. Thomas Moosomin,.....

Red Pheasant, P.O.....

Sask. . . . . .

DATE 1934.		SERVICE	AMOUNT
May.	3	To driving Stony Band Children to Red Pheasant Indian Day School, 15 days in April, @$2.00 per day.	30. 00
		As per Department Letter No.105-6-5.Oct.25/33.	

Vote.....176.....

School Number.....618.....

Allot.....294.....

E. R. No.....2026.....

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE

8-5-34

Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay.

Thirty.----00/100.Dollars. TOTAL, 30. 00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

S. L. Macdonald

Agent

Form 82

No. 6 2.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

CANADA

Letter No.....

MAY 5 1934

Office of the Battleford, Sask. *Indian Agency,*

May. 3rd. 19.34.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 25. 26. ,

amounting to $ 30.00 *in favour*

of Mr. Thomas Moosomin.

for driving children to Red Pheasant Day School. April.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 105-6-5 *dated* Oct. 25/33.

SCHOOLS BRANCH MAY 7 1934

Your obedient servant,

S. L. Macdonald

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

ALLOT./Yfs No. 3.....

Treaty No.....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To.....Mrs.Peter Watrous,.....

Red Pheasant, P.O.....

Sask.

DATE 1934.	SERVICE	AMOUNT
May. 31	To scrubbing Red Pheasant Day School, May.5/34.	1. 50

Vote.....176

School Number.....618

Allot.....250

E. R. No.....2036

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE

6-6-34

Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay.

One.....50/100 Dollars. TOTAL, 1.50

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

.....

Agent

Form 52 No. 62. U.D.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

CANADA

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUN 5 1934
RECORDS

Letter No.....

Office of [illegible] Battleford, Sask., Indian Agency,

May. 31st., 19.34.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 61. ,

amounting to $..... 1.50 ..... in favour

of Mrs. Peter Wuttunee. .....

for scrubbing Red Pheasant Indian Day School. ..

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No..... dated.....

Your obedient servant,

[illegible]

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

ALLOT. No. 2.

Treaty No.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To Mr. Thomas Moosomin,
c/o Indian Office,
Battleford, Sask.

DATE 1934.		SERVICE	AMOUNT
June.	1	To driving Children to Red Pheasant Indian Day School, Month of May, 21 days @$2.00 per day.	42.00
		As per Department Letter No.105-6-5.Oct.25/33.	

Vote 176
School Number 618
Allot 294
E. R. No. 2026

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
6-6-34
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay

Forty-Two.-----00/100.Dollars. TOTAL 42.00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

[signature]
Agent

Form 82

No. 63.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

B

CANADA

Letter No.....

Office of [illegible]leford, Sask. Indian Agency,

June, 1st. 19.34.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 63. ,

amounting to $. 42.00 in favour

of Thomas Moosomin

for driving children to Red Pheasant Indian Day School, May/34.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 105-6-5 dated Oct. 25/33.

Your obedient servant,

[illegible]

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHONE 44 BATTLEFORD, SASK. MAY 31 1934 193

ACCOUNT NO. LETTER | FOLIO

M Dept. of Indian Affairs Battleford Sask Red Pheasant Reserve.

IN ACCOUNT WITH

M. A. HOLLIDAY

GENERAL HARDWARE, TINSMITHING & PLUMBING

Paints, Oils, Glass, Stoves — Furnaces

Eavestroughing, Cisterns, Pumps, Pipe and Fittings

ACCOUNTS DUE WHEN RENDERED — TEN PER CENT. INTEREST CHARGED ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS

May 19	50 ft 3/4" rope	@4	200
	4 - 5" bolts	@10	40
	2 combs.	@35	70
	1 keg dust bane.		580
	1 stove polish		20
	10 Calsomine	@65	650
	1 brush		90
	5 yds 32" screen	@37	185
	4 Rung bolts 3/4 x 8"	@50	200
			$2035

BATTLEFORD ... JUN ... 34 ...

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

ALLOT. 176 No. 2

Treaty No. .....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To W.A. Wellday, Esq.

Battleford, Sask.

DATE 1934.		SERVICE	AMOUNT
June.	4	To rope & etc. supplied to Red Pheasant Indian Day School as per attached Statements.	20. 35
		Authority, Department Letter No.105-6-4 May. 4th, 1934.	

Vote..... 176

School Number..... 618

Allot..... 287

E. R. No..... 2024

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE

8-6-34

Voucher in duplicate attached

for [illegible]

Twenty------35/100 Dollars. TOTAL 20 35

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

..... Agent

Form M No.70.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

CANADA

R

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUN 9 1934

Letter No.....

Office of the Battleford, Sask. Indian Agency,

June, 4th. 1934.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 69 & 70,

amounting to $ 39.55 & $20.35 in favour

of M.A.Holliday.

for supplies to Little Pine Indain Day School ... $39.55
" " Red Pheasant " " " 20.35

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 105-255 dated April, 5th. 1934.
105-6-4 " May, 4th. 1934.

Your obedient servant,

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

BATTLEFORD, Sask., June 1 1934

Mr. Indian Dept.

Battleford

— IN ACCOUNT WITH —

JOYS MEATS & GROCERIES

H. F. JOYS, Proprietor

10 per cent. charged on overdue accounts.

Try Our Delivery Service
Phone 106

Date	Bill No.	Debit	Credit
	1 case P. & Soap	4 00	

BATT... JUN 23 1934 SASK.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

ALLOT. No. 2.
Treaty No. 6.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To Jays Meats & Groceries,
Battleford, Sask.

DATE 1934.	SERVICE	AMOUNT
June. 23	To 1 case soap, statements June.15/34. attached.	4. 00
	Supplied to Red Pheasant Indian Day School as per Department Letter No.105-6-4, May.4th. 1934.	

Vote..... 176
School Number..... 618
Allot..... 287
E. R. No..... 2024

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
26.6.34
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.

TOTAL, 4. 00

Four,---00/100.Dollars.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Agent

Form 82 No.82.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

CANADA

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUN 26 1934
RECEIVED

Letter No.....

Office of the Battleford, Sask., *Indian Agency,*

June, 23. 1934.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 82. ,

amounting to $ 4.00 *in favour*

of Joys Meats & Groceries,

for case soap to Red Pheasant Indian Day School.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 105-6-4 *dated* May, 4th. 1934.

Your obedient servant,

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ALLOT. 176 No. 2.....

Treaty No. .....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To...Mr.Thomas Meeseemin.....

Ibetsee, Sask.....

DATE 1934.	SERVICE	AMOUNT	
July. 3	To driving children to Red Pheasant Indian Day School, 17 days @2.00	34.	00

As per Department Letter No.105-6-5.Oct.25/33.

Vote.....176

School Number.....618

Allot.....294

E. R. No.....2026

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate detached
10-7-34
for Accountant to pay.

Thirty-Four.----00/100.Dollars. TOTAL 34. 00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

S. L. Macdonald
Agent

Form 82 No.92.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

CANADA

SCHOOLS BRANCH JUL 6 1934

INDIAN AFFAIRS JUL 7 1934 RECORDS

Letter No.....

Office of the Battleford, Sask, *Indian Agency,*

July, 3rd. 19 34.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 92 ,

amounting to $ 34.00 *in favour*

of Thomas Moosomin

for driving children to Red Pheasant Indian Day School, June/34

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 105-6-5 *dated* Oct. 25/33.

Your obedient servant,

S. J. Macdonald

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ALLOT. Y/4/ No. 2.
Treaty No. 6.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To Canada Cement Co.,
Canada, Sask.

DATE 1934.		SERVICE	AMOUNT
Aug.	27	To repairing Red Pheasant Indian Day School Water Tank. Counter slip attached. Jul. 3/34.	3. 50

Vote 176
School Number 618
Allot 243
E. R. No. 2343

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
1-9-34
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay

Three.--50/100.Dollars. TOTAL, 3. 50

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

S. L. Macdonald
Agent

Form 82 No. 260.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ALLOT. Y/H/No. 2.
Treaty No. 6.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To Cards Garage,
Cards, Sask.

DATE 1934		SERVICE	AMOUNT
Aug.	27	To Repairing Red Pheasant Indian Day School Water Tank. Counter slip attached. Vo. 3/34.	3. 50

Vote 176
School Number 618
Allot 243
E. R. No. 2343

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
7-9-34
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant's Files

Three.---50/100 Dollars. TOTAL, 3. 50

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

S. L. Macdonald
Agent

Form 82 No.260.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

CANADA

Letter No.....

Office Battleford, Sask. Indian Agency,

August, 27th 1934.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 160.,

amounting to $ 3.50 in favour

of Cando Garage

for repairing water tank, Red Pheasant Indian Day School.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No..... dated.....

Your obedient servant,

S. Y. McLean

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHONE 44

BATTLEFORD, SASK. AUG 31 1934 193

ACCOUNT NO.

LETTER

M. D. of Indian Affairs
Battleford

PAINTS, OILS
GLASS, STOVES
FURNACES

IN ACCOUNT WITH

M. A. HOLLIDAY

HARDWARE, TINSMITHING, PLUMBING & HEATING

EAVETROUGHING
CISTERNS
PUMPS
PIPE AND FITTINGS

ACCOUNTS DUE WHEN RENDERED

TEN PER CENT. INTEREST CHARGED ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS

~~Account Rendered~~

Aug 7 6 ½ glass 16 x 20 70 ½ putty 40 $ 1 10

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

ALLOT. V/6/ No. 2a .....

Treaty No. .....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To M.A.Halliday, Esq.

Battleford, Sask.

DATE 1934.	SERVICE	AMOUNT
Sep.	13 To glass & putty, as per attached accounts.	1. 10
	Supplied to Red Pheasant Indian Day School, as per Department Letter No.105-6-4 Adm.1/34.	

VOTE.....

AGENCY.....

ALLOT.....E. F.

Materials Supplied
Services Performed
Prices Fair and just
Approved for Payment.

..... Architect.

TOTAL, 1.10

One.....10/100.Dollars.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

S. L. Macdonald
Agent

Form 52 No.181.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHONE 44

BATTLEFORD, SASK. AUG 31 1934 193

ACCOUNT NO.

LETTER	FOLIO

M Dept of Indian Affairs
Battleford

PAINTS, OILS
GLASS, STOVES
AND
FURNACES

IN ACCOUNT WITH

M. A. HOLLIDAY

HARDWARE, TINSMITHING, PLUMBING & HEATING

EAVETROUGHING
CISTERNS
PUMPS
PIPE AND FITTINGS

ACCOUNTS DUE WHEN RENDERED

TEN PER CENT. INTEREST CHARGED ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS

~~Account Rendered~~

Aug 6	2 bbls salt		1 30
14	4½ lbs bolts		1 15
	100 lbs twine		10 50
	100 lbs twine		10 50
	1 file		70
			$ 24 65

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CANADA

ALLOT. Y/96 No. 2.

Treaty No. .....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To.....M.A.Holliday, Esqr.....

Battleford, Sask.....

DATE 1934.		SERVICE		AMOUNT
Sept.	13	To salt, belts &c.&c.as per attached accounts.		$24.65
		Charge Blanket,E.R. Miscellaneous Repairs,		
		Belts supplied to Sweet Grass Dept.Farm.	$ 1.15	
		Charge E.R.&F.A.2150,		
		Binder Twine supplied Sweet Grass Dept.Farm.	10.50	
		" " " Red Pheasant " "	10.50	
		($21.00)	$21.00	
		Charge.....		
		1 file supplied to Red Pheasant Dept.Farm.	.70	
		Salt, for live stock Sweet Grass " "	1.60	
			$2.30	

VOTE.....

AGENCY.....

ALLOT.....E. F.....

Materials Supplied
Services Performed
Prices Fair and Just.
Approved for Payment

.....

TOTAL, 24.65

Twenty-Four.....65/100 Dollars.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

S. T. Woodcock
Agent

Form 82 No.180.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www collectionscanada gc ca

105-6-5

CANADA

Letter No.....

R

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
SEP 27 1934
RECORDS

Office of the Battleford, Sask. *Indian Agency*

September, 13th. 19 34.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 180 & 181 ,

amounting to $ 24.65 & 1.10 *in favour*

of M.A.Holliday.

Supplies & etc Department Farms $24.65
for glass & putty to Red Pheasant Day School, $1.10

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. ..... *dated* .....

Your obedient servant,

S. J. Macdonald

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ALLOT. Voy. No. 2.....
Treaty No. 6.....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To Mrs. Peter Pittance,

Red Pheasant, P.O.

Sask.

DATE.		SERVICE	AMOUNT
Sep.	24	To scrubbing & cleaning Red Pheasant Indian Day Sep.17/34.	1.50

Vote.....176.
School Number.....618.
Allot.....250
E. R. No.....2441.

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate attached 28-9-34
for Accountant to pay.

One.---50/100.Dollars. TOTAL, 1.50

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

S. T. Macdonald
Agent

Form 52 No.187.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

CANADA

Letter No.....

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
SEP 29 1924
RECORDS

Office of the Battleford, Sask. *Indian Agency,*

September, 24th. 1924.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos: 187. ,

amounting to $ 1.50 *in favour*

of Mrs Peter Wuttunee,

for scrubbing Red Pheasant Indian Day School.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. ..... *dated* .....

Your obedient servant,

S. J. Macdonald

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ALLOT. Y&O No. 2.....
Treaty No.....6.....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To..Mr.Thomas.Keeseman.....

Ibstone,..Sask.....

1933.		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
Oct.	4	To driving Stony Band Children to Red Pheasant Indian Day School, September, 18 days @$2.00	36.	00
		As per Department Letter No.105-6-5 Oct.25/33.		

Vote.....176
School Number.....618
Allot.....294
E. R. No.....2511

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
10-10-3K
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to p.v.

Thirty-Six.....00/100.Dollars. TOTAL, $ 36.00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

S. L. Maclennan
Agent

Form 52

No.207.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

CANADA

Letter No.....

OCT 10 1934

OCT 9 1934

Office of the Battleford, Sask. *Indian Agency,*

October, 4th. 19 34.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 207 *,*

amounting to $ 36.00 *in favour*

of Thomas Moosomin,

for driving Stony Band Children to Red Pheasant Indian D.School

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 105-6-5 *dated* October 25th. 1933.

Your obedient servant,

S. L. Macdonald

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

KODAK SAFETY ▲ FILM

ALLOT. 7M No. 2.
Treaty No. 6.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To Mr. Thomas Moosomin,
Red Pheasant, P.O.
Sask.

DATE 1934.		SERVICE	AMOUNT
Nov.	2	To driving children to Red Pheasant Indian Day School, 20 days @$2.00 in October 1934.	40.00
		As per Department Letter No.105-6-5 Oct.25/33.	

Vote 176
School Number 618
Allot 294
E. R. No. 2511

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher 5:11:34 attached

TOTAL, $ 40. 00

Forty.----00/100.Dollars.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

S. L. Mardonna
Agent

Form 82

No.243.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

CANADA

Letter No.....

I 3

Office of the Battleford, Sask. *Indian Agency,*

November, 2nd. 19.34.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 243, ,

amounting to $ 40.00 *in favour*

of Thomas Moosomin

for driving children to Red Pheasant Indian Day School, Oct/34

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 105-6-5 *dated* Oct. 25/33.

Your obedient servant,

S. L. Macdonald,
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ALLOT. 294 No. 294

Treaty No. .....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To ..... Mr. Thomas Moosomin, ...

Red Pheasant, P.O. Jack, ...

DATE 1934.	SERVICE	AMOUNT
Dec. 1	To driving children to Red Pheasant Indian Day School, Nov. 1934. 22 days @2.00 per day.	44. 00

as per Department Letter No. 105-6-5. Oct. 25/34.

Vote..... 176

School Number..... 618

Allot..... 294

E. R. No..... 2511

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE

2-12-34

Voucher in duplicate attached

for Accountant to pay.

Forty-four, ----00/100 Dollars. TOTAL, $ 44.00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

S. L. Macdonnell

Agent

Form 52

No. 294.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

CANADA

Letter No.....

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
DEC 6 1934

Office of the Battleford, Sask. *Indian Agency,*

December, 1st. 1934.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 294 ,

amounting to $ 44.00 *in favour*

of Mr/. Thomas Moosomin,

for driving children to Red Pheasant Indian Day School. Nov./34.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 105-6-5 *dated* Oct. 25/34.

Your obedient servant,

S. L. Macdonald

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

NOV 31 1934

PHONE 44 BATTLEFORD, SASK. 193

ACCOUNT NO

LETTER	FOLIO

M. Indian Dept.
Battleford

PAINTS, OILS
GLASS, STOVES
AND
FURNACES

IN ACCOUNT WITH

M. A. HOLLIDAY

HARDWARE, TINSMITHING, PLUMBING & HEATING

EAVETROUGHING
CISTERNS
PUMPS
PIPE AND FITTINGS

ACCOUNTS DUE WHEN RENDERED

TEN PER CENT. INTEREST CHARGED ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS

Account Rendered

DEC 10 2 Cribs 10" 4-17x16 glass 12" = 11.2 putty 4½ 1.12½
1-17x20 glass 12 = 1.12 putty 4½

BATTLEFORD AGENT
DEC 15 1934

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ALLOT. Vote No. 176

Treaty No. .....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To H.A.Kelliday, Esq.

Battleford, Sask.

DATE 1934.		SERVICE	AMOUNT
Dec.	15	To cumbs & etc. to Red Pheasant Day School, Statements, Nov. 10th. attached.	2.95
		As per Department Letter No. 105-6-4, Oct. 26th. 1934.	

Vote.....176.

School Number.....618.

Acct.....287.

E. R. No.....2372.

DUPLICATE FOR FILE

Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay.

Two.-----95/100 Dollars. TOTAL, $ 2.95

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

S. L. Macdonald

Agent

Form 82 No. 320.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

CANADA

Letter No.....

DEC 19 1934

Office of the Battleford, Sask. Indian Agency,

December 15th. 19..34.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 320.,

amounting to $ 2.95 in favour

of M.A.Holliday.

for supplies to Red Pheasant Indian Day School.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 105-6-4 dated Oct.16/34.

Your obedient servant,

S. L. Macdonell

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Agency No. 2.....

Treaty No. 6.....

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To Mr. Thomas Keesmin, ...

Red Pheasant, P.O. .....

Sask. .....

DATE 1934.	SERVICE	AMOUNT
Dec. 27	To driving children to Red Pheasant Indian Day School, December, 15 days @$2.00	30.00
	As per Department Letter No.105-6-5.Ont.25/33.	

DUPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate declined
for Assignment 2-1-35

Thirty,------00/100 Dollars. TOTAL, $ 30.00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

S. T. Macdonnell
Agent

Form 52 No. 325.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

CANADA

DEC 31 1934

Letter No.....

Office of the Battleford, Sask, Indian Agency,

December 27th. 1934.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 325. ,

amounting to $ 30.00 in favour

of Thomas Moosomin,

for driving children to Red Pheasant Day School, Dec. 1934.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 105-6-5 dated Oct. 25/34.

Your obedient servant,

S. J. Macdonald

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHONE 44

BATTLEFORD, SASK. DEC 31 1935 193

ACCOUNT NO

LETTER	FOLIO

M. Indian Dept.

PAINTS, OILS
GLASS, STOVES
FURNACES

IN ACCOUNT WITH

M. A. HOLLIDAY

HARDWARE, TINSMITHING, PLUMBING & HEATING

EAVESTROUGHING
CISTERNS
PUMPS
PIPE AND FITTINGS

ACCOUNTS DUE WHEN RENDERED

TEN PER CENT. INTEREST CHARGED ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS

Account Rendered

Dec 1 3 pockets Rulers 50 & 5 said paper 15 $2.00
Hooks 15

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ALLOT. No. 3a

Treaty No.

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To M.A.Halliday,Esq.

Battleford, Sask.

1935	SERVICE	AMOUNT
Jan. 18	To pocket knives & etc, as per attached statement.	2.00
	Supplied to Red Pheasant Day School as per Department Letter No.105-6-4 Nov.13/34.	

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE

22-6-35

Voucher in duplicate detached

for correct amount to pay.

Two.----00/100.Dollars, TOTAL, $ 2.00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

S. L. Macdonnell

Agent

Form 52 No. 364.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

5

CANADA

Letter No.....

Office of the Battleford, Sask. Indian Agency,

January 18th. 19.35.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 364. ,

amounting to $ 2.00 in favour

of M.A.Holliday,

for supplies to Red Pheasant Indian Day School.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 105-6-4 dated Nov.13/34.

Your obedient servant,

S. L. Mordonca

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

ALLOT. Note No. 2.

Treaty No.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To Mr. Thomas Keesenin,

Red Pheasant, P.O.

Sask.

DATE 1935.		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
Jan.	31	To driving children to Red Pheasant Day School, 21 days @$2.00, Jan. 1935; Duplicate statements attch.	42.	00
		As per Department letter No. 105-6-5 Oct. 25/33.		

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
5-2-35
Voucher in duplicate detached
to Pay.

Forty-Two.-----00/100. Dollars. TOTAL. 42. 00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

S. J. Macdonald
Agent

Form 52

No. 376.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

CANADA

Letter No.....

FEB 4 ...

Office of the Battleford, Sask. *Indian Agency,*

January 31st. 1935.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 376, ,

amounting to $ 42.00 *in favour*

of Mr. Thomas Moosomin,

for driving children to Red Pheasant Day School, January, 1935.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 105-6-5 *dated* Oct. 25/33.

Your obedient servant,

S. L. Macdonell

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

CANADA

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE,

REGINA, SASK., 6th February, 1935.

RX'D.

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 302-11
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Inspector's report on Red Pheasant and Stony Day School

Sir:-

I visited the above named school on January 9th. There were 12 girls and 8 boys present, out of an enrollment of 26 (13 boys and 13 girls). I was quite pleased with conditions as I found them in the classroom at this school. The children appeared bright and spoke up better than I have ever heard them on previous visits. They presented a clean and well nourished appearance. They were warmly clad, although their clothing in some instances was considerably patched.

The children are given a mid-day lunch, consisting of a bowl of vegetable soup with meat in it. At times this is varied by giving them oatmeal porridge. It is interesting to note that the pupils raised money by giving a concert, the proceeds of which were applied towards providing the ingredients for the mid-day meal. The Indian Agent gave them a quarter of beef which was of material assistance.

I am taking this opportunity of again voicing my opinion regarding the importance of providing the children at our day schools with a bowl of nourishing soup at mid-day. Many of the children who come from poor homes, arrive at the school after having very little, if any, breakfast. The mid-day meal they receive there is in many cases the only real nourishing meal they get during the day. It has been reported to me by the teachers that during the forenoon many of the children are in a phlegmatic

- condition, but -

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

condition, but after they have had their mid-day meal they are bright and take an interest in their lessons as well as in their play. The ingredients for the mid-day meal are inexpensive and I feel that the expense entailed in providing same is justified in view of the effect it has on the condition and health of the children. It is also an incentive to encourage attendance.

The school building is a frame structure with a cement basement. A furnace is provided in the basement, which has not been in use as the pipes are out of order, and a large heating stove is provided which adequately heats the building. The day was not warm when I visited the school, but I found the room quite comfortable. We had a meeting of the Band in the school room which lasted for several hours in the evening and the room was comfortably warm.

As the Stony Reserve is situated at some distance from the school, a driver is provided to bring the children. Until recently a driver was also provided for the Red Pheasant Reserve. This has been discontinued.

The teacher, Mr. Reynolds, appears to be giving very satisfactory service at this school.

Your obedient servant,

W. Murison.

W. Murison.
Inspector,
Saskatchewan Inspectorate.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

ALLOT. Vdd No. 2.

Treaty No.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To Mr. Thomas Keesemin,

Red Pheasant, Sask.

DATE 1935.	SERVICE	AMOUNT
Feby. 28	To driving children to Red Pheasant Indian Day School, month of Feby./35. Statements attached.	40.00
Authority, Department Letter No.105-6-5.Oct.25/33.		

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
6.3.35
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.

Forty.----00/100. Dollars. TOTAL, 40. 00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

S. L. Maclennan
Agent

Form 52

No.413.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

CANADA

Letter No.....

MAR 4 19
RECORDS

Office of the Battleford, Sask. Indian Agency,

February 28th. 19 35.

Sir,

SCHOOLS BRANCH MAR 13

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 413.,

amounting to $ 10 00 in favour

of Thomas Moosomin,

for driving children to Red Pheasant Indian Day School. Feb./35

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 105-6-5 dated Oct. 25/33.

Your obedient servant,

S. L. Macdonald
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

ALLOT. Hbe No. 2a

Treaty No. 6a

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To Mr. Thomas Keeseek,

Red Pheasant,

Sask.

DATE 1935.		SERVICE	AMOUNT
Mar.	30	To driving children to Red Pheasant Indian Day School 21 days @$2.00 in March 1935.	42.00
		Duplicate statements attached.	
		Authority, Department Letter No.105-6-5 Oct.25/33.	

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE

3-4-35

Voucher & duplicate detached

for Accountant to D.V.

Forty-Two,---00/100.Dollars. TOTAL. $ 42.00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

S. L. Macdonnell

Agent

Form 52 No.465.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

CANADA

Letter No. [illegible]

APR 3 1935

Office of the Battleford, Sask. Indian Agency,

SCHOOLS BRANCH
APR 3 1935

March 30th. 19 35.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 465 ,

amounting to $ 42.00 in favour

of Thomas Moosomin.

for driving children to Red Pheasant Day School, March 1935.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 105-6-5 dated Oct. 25/33.

Your obedient servant,

S. L. Macdonald

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Phone 44

BATTLEFORD, SASK. March 30 1935.

Account No.
Letter | Folio

M. Dept of Indian Affairs
Battleford

IN ACCOUNT WITH

M. A. HOLLIDAY

HARDWARE, TINSMITHING, PLUMBING & HEATING

Paints, Oils
Glass, Stoves
and
Furnaces

Eavestroughing
Cisterns
Pumps
Pipe & Fittings

Accounts due when rendered. Ten per cent interest charged on overdue accounts.

To account rendered

March 2	2 brooms @ 90	1.80
	2 pails @ 70	1.40
		$3.20

BATTLEFORD AGY
APR 1 1935
SASK

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

ALLOT. V/c No. 2

Treaty No.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To W.A.Milliday, Esq.

Battleford, Sask.

DATE 1935	SERVICE	AMOUNT
Apl. 1	To brooms & pails as per attached statements. Mar.30/34.	
	Purchased for Red Pheasant Indian Day School	03. 20
	as per Department Letter No.105-6-4 Jan.31/35.	

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE

2-6-35

Voucher in duplicate detached

for Accountant to act

Three,-----20/100 Dollars. TOTAL, 3.20

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

S. L. Macdonnell
Agent

Form 52 No.474.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

CANADA

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
APR 6 1935
RECORDS

Letter No.....

Office of the Battleford, Sask. Indian Agency,

April 1st. 19 35.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 474 ,

amounting to $ 3.20 in favour

of M.A.Holliday,

for brooms & pails to Red Pheasant Indian Day School.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 105-6-4 dated Jan. 31/35.

Your obedient servant,

S. J. Macdonald

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

A1107ote No. 2a.....

Treaty No. 6a.....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To Mr. Thomas Moosomin.....

Red Pheasant P.O.....

Sask.....

DATE 1935.		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
May	4	To driving children to Red Pheasant Indian Day School for April 1935,16 days@$2.00.Statement in duplicate.	32.	00
		As per Department Letter No.105-6-5.Oct.25/33.		

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE

P. I. 31.

Voucher in duplicate detached

for endorsement to date

Thirty-Two,---00/100,Dollars. TOTAL $ 32. 00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

S. L. Moodie
Agent

Form 52 No.34.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www collectionscanada gc ca

105-6-5

CANADA

Letter No.....

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAY 8 1935

Office of the Battleford, Sask. *Indian Agency,*

SCHOOLS BRANCH
MAY 9 1935

May 4th. *19*35.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 34 ,

amounting to $ 32.00 *in favour*

of Thos. Moosomin,

for driving day school children for April 1935.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 105-6-5 *dated* Oct.25/33.

Your obedient servant,

S. L. Macdonald

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

REQUISITION FOR SCHOOL MATERIAL

Date May 3 1935

For Red Pheasant + Stony Day School Battleford Agency

NOTE:—Teachers should secure from the Department of Education, of the Province in which the Indian School is located, a list of the text books authorized for use in the white schools. In ordering text books, only those authorized in this list should be requested.

To avoid delay, teachers should give full particulars regarding each article required.

The name, series, number of grade, and name of author and publisher of all books required should be given as fully as possible.

When ordering kindergarten material, the catalogue number of some well known firm should be given for each article required.

Only one item should be specified on each line of this requisition and no entry should be made under heading "No. Authorized".

[illegible]	NO. ON HAND	DATE OF LAST RECEIPT	NO. REQUIRED	NO. AUTHORIZED	REMARKS
Glass 24"x12"			3		
Black lead for stoves			2 tins		
Laundry Soap			1 Case		
Towelling			12 yds		for use in Dispensary
Paint white			1 quart		shelves " "
Paint Grey.			1 gallon		for floor in Childrens' Dining room all woodwork in poor condition.
Tank in Basement of House			Repair		Already two local men have tried to mend tank but it still leaks badly and needs attention otherwise it is liable to burst. Sloughs are drying up and the well is emptied every day
Blackless pencils			6 doz		
Scrub brushes			2		
					School desks ordered on last requisition are urgently required

N.B.—Explicit information regarding address must be furnished.

Name Henry Reynolds

School Red Pheasant + Stony Day

Post Office (nearest) Red Pheasant

Express Office (nearest) Red Pheasant + Prepaid

Province Saskatchewan

Henry Reynolds
Teacher

I Hereby Certify that I have examined this requisition, and that the articles asked for by the teacher are necessary and are such as are in use in the Provincial Schools.

S. L. Macdonnell
Indian Agent

FORM NO. 99

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

105-305

SCHOOLS BRANCH
MAY 27 1935

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT
Battleford. Sask.
May 20th 1935

MAY 25

Sir:-

I beg to forward requisition for Supplies for the Red Pheasant Day school,The material on this Outside of Pencils, would cost approximately $16.00 locally.

With regard to repairs for tank,requested by the teacher, I might say,that a new bottom was put on this about ten years ago and the tank now is not worth repairing and is so badly warn after over 20 years that any attempt at repairs would be awaste. A new tank, 6ft x 6ft, of 24 guage Galv Iron, installed complete, would cost $50.00. This school is 25 miles out of town and the tank would have to be set up and soldered in the basement.

The teacher is in a bad way for water supply as will be seen from his remarks and if funds are in any way available, I would ask that a new tank be installed.

Your obedient servant,

S. L. Macdonell
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Dept of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

EXTRACT FROM REQUISITION FOR SCHOOL MATERIAL, dated January 14, 1935, for RED PHEASANT INDIAN DAY SCHOOL.

Original on 105-6-4.

xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx

						No. Required
New Empire	Single	Desks,	No.	3	-	4
"	"	"	"	1	-	8
"	"	Fronts	"	4	-	2
"	"	Rear	"	4	-	1
"	"	"	"	3	-	1
Teacher's Chair		-			-	1

E. N. Moyer & Co., Saskatoon

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5.

Ottawa, May 28, 1935.

Sir:

I have your letter of the 20th instant, enclosing a requisition from the teacher of the Red Pheasant Indian Day School. In reply I have to say that you may arrange for the purchase and delivery of the following:-

3	Glass, 24" x 12"	12	yds. Towelling,
2	tins Black lead,	1	qt. white paint,
12	bars Laundry Soap,	1	gal. grey paint,
		2	scrub brushes.

Regarding the supplying of a new water tank for the basement of the teacher's house, it is noted that the present tank is badly worn and beyond repair. The Department will approve of you arranging for the purchase and installation of a new tank, of the dimensions given in your letter, viz.: 6 ft. x 6 ft., of 24 gauge galvanised iron. It is noted the cost of this tank, including installation, will be approximately $50, and this amount should not be exceeded. After you have purchased the above authorized supplies, you should forward itemized accounts, in triplicate, properly certified, covering the expenditure incurred.

With reference to the extra desks ordered on a previous requisition, I regret that it was not found possible to provide funds in our last year's appropriation. This matter is now receiving consideration, and the order will be placed here. You will be advised at a later date.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. Mackenzie,
Secretary.

S. L. Macdonald, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Battleford, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

106-6-6.

Ottawa, May 29, 1935. 193

This space not to be used by office issuing requisition

SHIP TO S. L. Macdonald, Indian Agent,

BATTLEFORD, Sask.

Req'n No. 792.

Order No. 1357.

PURPOSE FOR WHICH REQUIRED

NOTE—Req'n for Non-consumable Equipment. State if new issue or replacement.
" Consumable equipment and supplies use columns 1 and 2.

QUANTITY	MATERIAL	Quantity on Hand in Stores	Quantity used per Month	Quantity supplied	Price per unit	VALUE $ c
4	No. 2 New Empire Single Desks					
8	" 4 " " " "					
2	" 4 " " " Fronts					
1	" 4 " " " Rear Seat					
1	" 3 " " " " "					
1	Teacher's Chair, No. 30.					
	These desks are similar to those at present in the school and can be obtained from E. N. Moyer & Co., Saskatoon. They should be shipped, knocked down, and ink-wells supplied with each desk and front seat.					
	Price charged should be f. o. b. Battleford, Sask. The account, in triplicate, covering the cost, should be forwarded to Mr. S. L. Macdonald, Indian Agent, Battleford, Sask.					
					TOTAL	

J. P. Turnbull
INDIAN AGENT

APPROVED

Form No. 55

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

COPY OF PURCHASE ORDER ISSUED FOR HEAD OFFICE DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS, OTTAWA, FOR YOUR FILES.

ORDER No. 1351
REQ'N No.

May 29th, 35

E. E. Meyer & Company,
SASKATOON, Saskatchewan.

S.L. Macdonald,
Indian Agent,
BATTLEFORD, Saskatchewan.

S.L. Macdonald, Indian Agent,
BATTLEFORD, Saskatchewan.

4	only	New Empire Single Desks, No. 3
8	"	" " " " No. 4
2	"	" " " Frontal No. 4
1	"	" " " Rear Seat, No. 4
1	"	" " " " " No. 3
1	"	Teacher's Chair, No. 30.

Battleford, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5.

Ottawa, May 31, 1936.

Sir:

Regarding the extra desks required for use at the Red Pheasant Indian Day School, I have to inform you that an order has been placed with the E. N. Moyer Company, Saskatoon, Sask., to ship, addressed to you, Battleford, Sask., the following:-

4	No.	3	Single	Desks,
8	"	4	"	"
2	"	4	"	Front Seats,
1	"	4	"	Rear "
1	"	3	"	Rear "

1 Teacher's Chair.

The above firm have been requested to forward the account, in triplicate, to you. When the desks are received, in good condition, you should attach the accounts to proper voucher forms, certify in the usual manner and forward for payment.

Please arrange to have these desks taken to the school, assembled and set up in the classroom.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

S. L. Macdonald, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Battleford, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ALLOT. Voc No. 2e

Treaty No. 6

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To Mr. Thomas Hodgson,

Red Pheasant, P.O. Sask.

DATE 1933.		SERVICE	AMOUNT
June	1	To driving children to Red Pheasant Indian Day School 21 days in May, as per duplicate statement attch.	42.00
		Per Department Letter No.105-6-5, Oct.25/33.	

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.
2-6-34

TOTAL. $ 42.00

Forty-Two,-----00/100,Dollars.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

S. K. Simpson
Clerk in charge

Agent

Form 52 No.75.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www collectionscanada gc ca

105-6-5

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUN 5 1935
RECORDS

CANADA

Letter No.....

Office of the Battleford, Sask. Indian Agency,

June 1st. 1935.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 75,

amounting to $. 42.00 in favour

of Thomas Moosomin

for driving children to Red Pheasant Indian Day School, May./35.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 105-6-5 dated Oct. 25/33.

Your obedient servant,

S. T. Simpson
for Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Phone 44 BATTLEFORD, SASK. June 21 193 3.

Account No. Letter | Folio

M. Qu'Appelle Dept
Battleford

Paints, Oils
Glass, Stoves
and
Furnaces

IN ACCOUNT WITH

M. A. HOLLIDAY

HARDWARE, TINSMITHING, PLUMBING & HEATING

Eavestroughing
[illegible]
Pumps
Pipe & Fittings

Accounts due when rendered. Ten per cent interest charged on overdue accounts.

		To account rendered	
June	21	Replaced 12"x24" sash lights	
		4 scrub brushes 1 gln white paint	7.55
		1 gal grey paint	
		Distributing taxes on Fairview residences & application	50.00
			57.55

BATTLEFORD AGENCY JUN 24 1930 SASK

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

ALLOT. 1/4/6 No. 2

Treaty No. 6

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To W.A.Holliday,

Battleford, Sask.

DATE 1935.	SERVICE	AMOUNT
June 24	To glass & etc,$8.55, water tank,$50.00,statements attached, also estimate of material & labour required to build water tank.	58. 55
	Supplied to Red Pheasant Indian Day School, as per Department Letter No.105-6-5, May 28th. 1935.	

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accounting Br.
28.6.35

Fifty-Eight,---55/100.Dollars. TOTAL, $ 58. 55

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

S.L.Macdonald
Agent

FORM No. 506

No.106.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

CANADA

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUN 28 1935
RECORDS

Letter No. [illegible]

Office of the Battleford, Sask. Indian Agency,

June 24th. 19[illegible]

SCHOOLS BRANCH
JUN 28 1935

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 106.,

amounting to $ 58.55 in favour

of M.A.Holliday.

for supplies & water tank for Red Pheasant Indian Day School

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 105-6-5 dated May 28th. 1935.

Your obedient servant,

S. L. Macdonald
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ALLOT. 166 No. 2.

Treaty No. 6

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To Mr. Thomas Keenanin,

Red Pheasant, P.O.

Sask.

DATE 1935.		SERVICE	AMOUNT
July.	2	To driving children to Red Pheasant Indian Day School, in June, 19 days @$2.00	38.00
		As per Department Letter No.105-6-5, Oct.25/33.	

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.
9-7-35

Thirty-Eight,---00/100, Dollars. TOTAL, $ 38.00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

A. L. Macdonnell
Agent

FORM No. 506

No.119.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

CANADA

Letter No.....

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUL 6 1935
RECORDS

Office of the Battleford, Sask. *Indian Agency,*

July 2nd, *19* 35

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
JUL 9 1935

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 119. ,

amounting to $ 38.00 *in favour*

of Thomas Moosomin.

for driving school children for June 1935.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 105-6-5 *dated* Oct. 25/33.

Your obedient servant,

S. L. Macdonald
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

ALLOT. Voyt No. 8 .....
Treaty No. 5 .....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To Mr. Peter Dubience, ...

Red Pheasant, Sask. .....

.....

DATE 1935.	SERVICE	AMOUNT
July. 3	To hauling school desks to Red Pheasant Day School,	3.00
" "	" putting " " together " " "	4.75
	Statements in duplicate attached.	
	As per Department letter No.185obej, May 31st. 1935	

TO TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
11-7-35
Voucher in duplicate detached

Nine,----75/100,Dollars, TOTAL, $ 7.75

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

A. L. Macdonell
Agent

FORM No. 506

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

CANADA

Letter No. .....

INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUL 8 1935
RECORDS

Office of the Battleford, Sask. Indian Agency,

SCHOOLS BRANCH
JUL 10 1935

July 3rd. 19.35.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 124,

amounting to $ 9.75 in favour

of Peter Wuttunee,

for hauling & assembling desks a/c. Red Pheasant Day School,

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 105-6-5 dated May 31st, 1935.

Your obedient servant,

S. L. Macdonald
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-1-5

EVERYTHING FOR THE SCHOOL

TORONTO · WINNIPEG · SASKATOON · EDMONTON

MOYER SCHOOL SUPPLIES LIMITED

Canada's School Furnishers

SINCE 1884

Saskatoon, Sask.
June 3, 1935

Purchasing Agent,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Dominion Government of Canada,
Ottawa, Ontario.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUN 6 1935
RECORDS

Attention: C. C. Perker

Dear Sirs:

Thanks very much for the order you sent us for:- 4 New Type Desks #3
8 " " " #4
2 #4 Trents
1 #4 Bear
1 #3 Bear
1 #30 Teacher's Chair - to be shipped to S. I. Macdonald, Indian Agent, Bettleford, Sask. This is having our immediate attention. The shipment will be sent forward charges prepaid, the freight charges being paid by us at our expense. Your instructions regarding invoicing and shipment have been noted carefully and will be followed closely.

We are sending you a copy of our current catalogue, together with circulars in case you should need them for further reference with respect to additional equipment that may be needed for the school. Any further particulars you require at any time will be gladly forwarded.

We are working on a brand new catalogue now and as soon as it comes off the press, a copy will be mailed to you. If you would prefer more than one copy, kindly let us know and additional copies will be forwarded promptly.

Yours very truly,

MOYER SCHOOL SUPPLIES LIMITED

Manager

J.R.Bransby/ACS

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-1-5.

Ottawa, August 12, 1935.

Sir:

Referring to official letter of May 31st, advising you of the order placed by the Department with the E. N. Moyer Company, Saskatoon, for desks for the Red Pheasant Indian Day School, I beg to say that the Company forwarded the account here instead of to you. I enclose their account, and if the desks have been received in good condition, you should certify it, attach to proper voucher forms and return for payment.

Your obedient servant,

T. R. L. MacInnes,
Acting Secretary.

ENC.

S. L. Macdonald, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Battleford, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

148-747

June 2-35

Department of Indian Affairs

Battleford

Ottawa, Ont.

30 days net

4	No 1	Single Empire Desks	8.90	35 60
6	No 2	do	8.90	71 80
2	No 4	Single Empire Legal Fronts	7.95	15 90
1	No 4	" " " Rear		7 95
1	No 3	" " " Rear		7 95
1	No 30	Teachers Chair		7 50
				146 10

Shipped to S. L. Macdonald
Indian Agent,
Battleford, Sask.

Order No 1351
P. O. B. Battleford, Sask.

BATTLEFORD AGENT
1935

We thank youfor this order

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

ALLOT. YY/ No. 2

Treaty No. 6

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To Meyer School Supplies, Ltd.

Saskatoon, Sask.

DATE 1935.	SERVICE	AMOUNT
Aug 17	To desks & teachers chairs, per statements attached,	146.10
	Supplied to Red Pheasant Indian Day School, as per Department Letter No.105-6-5, May 31st. 1935.	

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate detached
24. 8. 35

One Hundred and Forty-Six,---10/100 Dollars. TOTAL, $ 146.10

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

S. L. Macdonald
Agent

FORM No. 586

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

Letter No.....

CANADA

R

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
AUG 21 1935
RECORDS

Office Battleford, Sask. Indian Agency,

August 17th. 19 35.

AUG 21

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 202 ,

amounting to $ 146.10 in favour

of Moyer School Supplies Ltd.

for desks & teachers chair

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 105-6-5 dated May 31/35.

201
-
618

Your obedient servant,

S. L. Maclennan
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

REQUISITION FOR SCHOOL MATERIAL

Date August 30th 1935

For Red Pheasant Stony Day School Battleford Agency

NOTE:—Teachers should secure from the Department of Education, of the Province in which the Indian School is located, a list of the text books authorized for use in the white schools. In ordering text books, only those authorized in this list should be requested.

To avoid delay, teachers should give full particulars regarding each article required.

The name, series, number of grade, and name of author and publisher of all books required should be given as fully as possible.

When ordering kindergarten material, the catalogue number of some well known firm should be given for each article required.

Only one item should be specified on each line of this requisition and no entry should be made under heading "No. Authorized".

ARTICLES	NO. ON HAND	DATE OF LAST RECEIPT	NO. REQUIRED	NO. AUTHORIZED	REMARKS
Oatmeal			100 lbs		
Sugar			50 lbs		
Bacon			50 lbs		
Beans			100 lbs		
Flour			100 lbs		
Pot Barley			50 lbs		
Rice			100 lbs		
Salt			50 lbs		
Cocoa			10 lbs		

N.B.—Explicit information regarding address must be furnished.

Name Henry Reynolds

School Red Pheasant Stony Day

Post Office (nearest) Red Pheasant

Express Office (nearest) Red Pheasant if Prepaid otherwise Landis

Province Saskatchewan

Henry Reynolds
Teacher

I HEREBY CERTIFY that I have examined this requisition, and that the articles asked for by the teacher are necessary and are such as are in use in the Provincial Schools.

T. Lindsay Woodcock
J. L. Macdonnell
Indian Agent

FORM No. 99

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

258-305

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT
Battleford. Sask.
August 31st 1935

Sir:-

I beg to forward, requisition from the Teacher of the Red Pheasant Day school for food supplies for hot Noon meal as allowed several years ago.

My understanding and from Departmental letters on file, the noon meal was abolished several years ago and the schools were given to understand that and up to date the Church Authorities have been assisting the schools to give a semi meal to go with the regulation biscuits.

$ 00.00

This requisition was made out on the strength of a letter from the Bishop of Saskatchewan to the Teacher, giving a paragraph from a letter by the Department, stating that supplies for the meal were provided when funds were available and no doubt the other teachers have the same letter and will be sending in like requisitions, so I would like something definite so as to avoid future correspondence.

Your obedient servant,

S. L. Macdonald
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Dept of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa, September 6, 1935.

Sir:

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your 258-305 of the 31st ultimo, with reference to the midday meal at the Red Pheasant Indian Day School.

The Department has already ordered 800 lbs. of biscuits for this school. If these biscuits have not arrived, you will, no doubt, receive them in the near future. Do you consider it necessary to serve a hot drink, consisting of cocoa and milk, or hot soup, in addition to the biscuits? If so, let me know what would be the probable cost per month. In the event of your recommending such an expenditure, you should keep in mind that the Department would only allow this hot drink to be served during the period November first to March 31st.

Your obedient servant,

[illegible]
Secretary.

S. L. Macdonald, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Battleford, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Phone 44

BATTLEFORD, SASK. 193

Account No.

Letter	Folio

M Dept of Indian Affairs
Ration Issue

Paints, Oils
Glass, Stoves
and
Furnaces

IN ACCOUNT WITH

M. A. HOLLIDAY

HARDWARE, TINSMITHING, PLUMBING & HEATING

Eavestroughing
Cisterns
Pumps
Pipe & Fittings

Accounts due when rendered. Ten per cent interest charged on overdue accounts.

~~To account rendered~~ Shipped to it 6 / Indian Farm C

Aug 30	Ration #265 (2 Bullets 1¢) 2 Grains		
	#2 ¢ ↖ (10 2 46 & 75¢)		5.65

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

ALLOT. Nfld No. 2. .....
Treaty No. 6 .....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To M.A.Halliday, ...

Battleford, Sask. .....

.....

DATE 1935		SERVICE	AMOUNT
Sept.	11	To Meyo & etc. to Mid Pheasant Indian Day School statements attached	5.65
	As per	Department Letter No.105-6-4, Aug 21/35.	

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE

18/9/35

Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.

Five...65/100 Dollars. TOTAL. $ 5.65

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

S. L. Macdonell
Agent

FORM No. 506

No.241.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

ALLOT. Yyle No. 2

Treaty No. 6

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To.....H.F.Joyce,.....

Battleford, Sask.

DATE 1935.	SERVICE	AMOUNT
Sept. 17	To soap & toweling, as per statement attached	2.78
	Supplied to Red Pheasant Indian Day School, as per Department Letter No.105-6-5, May 28th. 1935.	

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.

Two,---78/100.Dollars. TOTAL, $ 2.78

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

S. L. Macdonald
Agent

FORM No. 506

No.250.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

CANADA

Letter No.....

SEP 16 1935

Office of the Battleford, Sask. *Indian Agency,*

September 11th. 1935.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 241. ,

amounting to $ 5.65 *in favour*

of M.A. Holliday

for supplies to Red Pheasant Indian Day School,

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 105-6-4 *dated* Aug 21/35.

Your obedient servant,

S. L. Macdonald

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Phone 106

H. F. JOYS

MEATS and GROCERIES

A Pleased Customer is Our Best Advertisement

Battleford, Sask., Aug 30 1935

Sold to Linda Dust

12 lbs Cream Oat		42
12 Yds Towelling	2	40
	2	82

BATTLEFORD AGENT
SASK.

21

DOMINION STATIONERS, TORONTO, ONT.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

CANADA

Letter No.....

INDIAN AFFAIRS
21 1935
RECORDS

Office of the Battleford, Sask. *Indian Agency.*

September 17th. *19* 35.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 250 ,

amounting to $ 2.78 *in favour*

of H.F.Joyce

for supplies to Red Pheasant Indian Day School,

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 105-6-5 *dated* May 28th. 1935.

Your obedient servant,

S. L. Macdonell

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

280-305

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
SEP 21 1935
RECORDS

Battleford. Sask.
Sept 17th 1935

SCHOOLS BRANCH

Sir:-

I beg to acknowledge receipt of Department letter No.105-6-5, Sept 6th, re Noon Meal at the Day schools at Red Pheasant, Little Pine and Poundmakers.

The Biscuits have been received,but the Teachers and Church Authorities,think that where the children come a long way,the biscuits do not cover requirements and if it is to be confined to a Hot drink or Soup,the soup would be the most nourishing. During the period mentioned by the Department,Beef is on hand for winter Rations, at 6 and 7 Cents,and would be about $3.50 per Month,Other ingredients,Rice,Pot Barley and Rolled Oats or Beans, would be about $7.00 making a total of $10.50 per Month or $31.50 per quarter as it would be supplied,this is based on Little Pine school,where the attendance is large and would not likely exceed $25.00 per quarter at Red Pheasant and Thunderchild.

The Supplies woulr have to be Purchased at Battleford for Red Pheasant, from Wilson& Magee,Little Pine Paynton and from Graig Bros Ltd, Turtleford for the Thunderchild School.

Your obedient servant,

S. T. Macdonell

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Dept of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5.

Ottawa, October 14, 1935.

Sir:

With reference to your 280-305 of the 17th ultimo, which was inadvertently overlooked, I have to say that our Appropriation will not permit allowing the amount requested in your letter for midday meal purposes at the three schools in your agency.

However, you may expend an amount of $8.00 a month at the Little Pines School for the period November first, 1935, to March 31st, 1936. An amount of $6.00 a month may be expended for the same period at the Red Pheasant School and the same amount for a similar period at the Thunderchild School.

Your obedient servant,

T. R. L. MacInnes,
Acting Secretary.

S. L. Macdonald, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Battleford,
S a s k.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

ALLOT. 1/77 No. 2

Treaty No. 6

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To.... Thomas Keesmin,

Red Pheasant, P.O.

Sask.

DATE 1935.	SERVICE	AMOUNT
Oct. 2	To driving children to Red Pheasant Indian Day School, 20 days @$2. September statement attached,	40.00
	As per Department letter No.205-6-5 Oct 25th. 1935.	

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher In duplicate detached
15-10-35
for Accountant to pay.

Forty,---00/100 Dollars.

TOTAL, 40.00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

J. L. Macdonald
Agent

FORM No. 506

No. 273.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

CANADA

Letter No.....

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 7 1935
RECORDS

Office of the Battleford, Sask. *Indian Agency,*

October 2nd. *19* 35.

SCHOOL
OCT 18

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 273 .....,

amounting to $ 40.00 *in favour*

of Thomas Moosomin

for driving children to Red Pheasant Day School, Sept/35.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 105-6-5 *dated* Oct. 25/35

Your obedient servant,

S. L. Macdonald
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

REQUISITION FOR SCHOOL MATERIAL

Date October 2nd 1935

For Red Pheasant & Stony Day School Battleford Agency

NOTE:—Teachers should secure from the Department of Education, of the Province in which the Indian School is located, a list of the text books authorized for use in the white schools. In ordering text books, only those authorized in this list should be requested.

To avoid delay, teachers should give full particulars regarding each article required.

The name, series, number of grade, and name of author and publisher of all books required should be given as fully as possible.

When ordering kindergarten material, the catalogue number of some well known firm should be given for each article required.

Only one item should be specified on each line of this requisition and no entry should be made under heading "No. Authorized".

ARTICLES	NO. ON HAND	DATE OF LAST RECEIPT	NO. REQUIRED	NO. AUTHORIZED	REMARKS
Enamel Cups			1½ doz		
" Plates			1 doz		
Dessert Spoons			1 Doz		
Blankets			2		For Stony Driver
~~Lamps~~			~~1 Doz~~		~~Tobacco Pouch.~~
Soap Laundry			1 Case		For scrubbing School and Dining Room.
Yarn			8 lbs		for School children
					approximate cost 23.00 S.L.M.

N.B.—Explicit information regarding address must be furnished.

Name HENRY REYNOLDS

School RED PHEASANT - STONY DAY

Post Office (nearest) RED PHEASANT

Express Office (nearest) RED PHEASANT if by rail) otherwise (ANDO

Province SASKATCHEWAN

Henry Reynolds
Teacher

I HEREBY CERTIFY that I have examined this requisition, and that the articles asked for by the teacher are necessary and are such as are in use in the Provincial Schools.

S. L. Macdonald
Indian Agent

FORM NO. 99

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 12 1935
RECORDS

389-305

Battleford. Sask.
Oct 8th 1935

1. Records
2. Letters

Sir,-

I beg to forward, requisitions for school supplies, for the Thunderchild Residential School, and the Day schools at Thunderchild and Red Pheasant.

On the Red Pheasant requisition, the Cups, plates and Spoons are to meet the increased attendance, the Blankets are for the Stony Drive, this is a long cold drive and some covering is needed for the children during the cold weather, the other items are ordinary requirements.

Your obedient servant,

S. L. Macdonald
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Dept of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5.

389-305.

Ottawa, October 16, 1935.

Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 8th instant, enclosing requisition for supplies for the Red Pheasant Day School, I may say that you may arrange for the purchase and delivery of the following:-

18	enamel cups,
12	" plates,
12	dessert spoons,
2	blankets,
1	case laundry soap,
8	lbs. yarn.

Your obedient servant,

T. R. L. MacInnes,
Acting Secretary.

S. L. Macdonald, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Battleford, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

A1164 /3 Vote No. .....

Treaty No. 6

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To Thomas Keenamin, c/o Indian Agent,

Ballieford,

Sask.

Ballieford Agency.

1937		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
Oct	31	To:- Driving children to Red Pheasant School, during the month of October, as per attached statement:- 22 days @ 2.00 per day.	44	00

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
7-11-37
Voucher in duplicate detached

TOTAL, 44 00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada

#323

S. L. Macdonald
Agent

FORM No. 506

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

CANADA

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
NOV 6 1935
RECORDS

Letter No.....

R

Office of the Battleford, Sask. *Indian Agency,*

November 1st, 1935. *19*

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 323 .....,

amounting to $44.00 *in favour*

of Thomas Moosomin, c/o Indian Agent, Battleford, Sask.

for Driving children to Red Pheasant School during October,

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 105-6-5 *dated* October 25th, 1933

Your obedient servant,

S. L. Macdonald

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 518

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

Vote No. .....
294
Treaty No. 6.....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To....Thomas Moosomin,.....

c/o Indian Agent,.....

Battleford, Agency Battleford, Sask.

DATE 1935	SERVICE	AMOUNT	
Nov	To:- Driving children to Red Pheasant Day School for the month of November, as per attached account:- 20 days @ $2.00 per day.	40	00

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate, detached
2-12-35
for amount to pay.

TOTAL, 40 00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

$40

S. L. Macdonald
Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

CANADA

Letter No.....

Office of the Battleford, Sask. *Indian Agency,*

November 26th, 1935 19-

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 365 ,

amounting to $ 40.00 *in favour*

of Thomas Moosomin, c/o Indian Agent, Battleford, Sask.

for Driving children to Red Pheasant Day School during November

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 105-6-5 *dated* October 25th, 1933

Your obedient servant,

S. L. Macdonell

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 518

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

STATEMENT

B. PRINCE & SON, LIMITED

GENERAL MERCHANTS

Battleford, Sask. November 30 .. 1938.

Department of Indian Affairs.

OTTAWA, Ontario.

TERMS—Thirty Days Interest at 1% per month, charged on Overdue Accounts

Fol	To Balance Rendered		Forward $25 74
186		1.00	
cont	10 bulk cocoa		
		2.50	
	50 pot barley		$16 75
			$42 09

This statement is used only to render overdue accounts
Your attention to the above balance is requested.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

STATEMENT

B. PRINCE & SON, LIMITED

GENERAL MERCHANTS

Battleford, Sask. November 30 1935

Department of Indian Affairs.

OTTAWA, Ontario.

TERMS—Thirty Days — Interest at 1% per month, charged on Overdue Accounts

	Fol		To Balance Rendered		
				2.10	
4	37?	12	plates	2.88	
		18	cups	.54	
		12	dessert spoons		5 52
				9.28	
	372	8	wool	4.35	
			flankets	3.89	
			blankets		17 52
5	455	1	C/s Laundry Soap		2 70
	456	1-50	fine salt	.80	
		40	lbs B. oats	1.95	
		50	rice	2.50	
		50	beans	2.35	
		50	split peas	3.25	Forward 25 74

This statement is used only to render overdue accounts
Your attention to the above balance is requested.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Allot $203 $10
252-253
No. .....
Treaty No. ...6.....

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To.....R.Prince & Son,Limited,.....
Battleford, ...

Battleford Agency. .....Sask.....

DATE 1935	SERVICE	AMOUNT
Nov	To:- Dishes,Blankets,Soap and Provisions for the Red Pheasant Day School, as per attached accounts:-	42 09

$30.00 Allowed for Provisions
16.35 Expended
$13.65 Balance

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
11.12.35
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.

TOTAL, 42 09

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

#372

S. L. Macdonald
Agent

FORM No. 506

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

CANADA

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
DEC 10 1935
RECORDS

Letter No. ....

Office of the Battleford, Sask. *Indian Agency,*

December 6th, 1935 *19*.....

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 391 .....,

amounting to $ 42.09 ..... *in favour*

of B.Prince & Son,Ltd., Battleford, Sask. .....

for Supplies for Red Pheasant Day School. .....

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 105-6-5 ..... *dated* October 14th and 16th, 1935

Your obedient servant,

S. L. Macdonald

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 518

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5.

Ottawa, December 11, 1935.

Dear Sir:

The Department is in receipt of your voucher No. 391 for $42.09 in favour of E. Prince & Son.

It is noted that this account includes the amount of $16.35 for midday meal supplies. As you were informed in official letter of October 14th, the amount of $30 is allowed for midday meal supplies at the Red Pheasant School. You will, therefore, note that you should expend only $13.65 more for this purpose between now and the end of [redacted].

Yours truly,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

S. L. Macdonald, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Battleford, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

A1208 #294
Vote No. .....
Treaty No. 6

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To Thomas Moosomin,
c/o Indian Agent,
Battleford, Sask.

Battleford Agency.

DATE 1935		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
Dec	20	To:- Driving children to Pet Pheasant Day School for the month of December, as per attached statement, 15 days @ $2.00 per day.	30	00

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher No. 23:12:31
for Accountant's Use

TOTAL, 30 00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

6405

S. L. Macdonald
Agent

FORM No. 506

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

Letter No. 1005

CANADA

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
DEC 23 1935
RECEIVED

Office of the Battleford, Sask. *Indian Agency,*

December 19th, 1935 *19*

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos 405,

amounting to $ 30.00 *in favour*

of Thomas Moosomin, c/o Indian Agent, Battleford, Sask.

for Driving children to Red Pheasant School during December.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 105-6-5 *dated* October 25th, 1935.

Your obedient servant,

S. L. Medonell

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 518

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-J

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

582-305

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JAN 1 1936
RECORDS

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT
Battleford. Sask.
December 28th 1935

Sir:-

I beg to acknowledge receipt of Department letter L05-2-5, Dec 21st, as also Department letter 105-6-5, Dec 11th, re Supplies for a noon meal at the Day schools,

These supplies as allowed per Department letter No.105-6-5, Oct 14th,were purchased in bulk to last several months instead of Monthly, as the purcahses could be made to much better advantage and the amounts as allowed for each school for the period Nov 1st to March 31st, will not be exceeded.

Your obedient servant,

S. L. Macdonald
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Dept of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

REQUISITION FOR SCHOOL MATERIAL

Date Nov 25 1935

For Red Pheasant Indian Day School Battleford Agency

NOTE:—Teachers should secure from the Department of Education, of the Province in which the Indian School is located, a list of the text books authorized for use in the white schools. In ordering text books, only those authorized in this list should be requested.

To avoid delay, teachers should give full particulars regarding each article required.

The name, series, number of grade, and name of author and publisher of all books required should be given as fully as possible.

When ordering kindergarten material, the catalogue number of some well known firm should be given for each article required.

Only one item should be specified on each line of this requisition and no entry should be made under heading "No. Authorized".

ARTICLES	NO. ON HAND	DATE OF LAST RECEIPT	NO. REQUIRED	NO. AUTHORIZED	[redacted]
Canvas for Stony Driver			2 yds		To cover driver sleigh.
Lumber			~~5 lbs~~		~~required for Coat and~~ Cart.

BATTLEFORD AGENT 2424 NOV 27 1935 305 SASK.

N.B.—Explicit information regarding address must be furnished.

Name Henry Reynolds

School Red Pheasant & Stony Indian Day.

Post Office (nearest) Red Pheasant

Express Office (nearest) Red Pheasant ~~"~~ prepaid

Province Saskatchewan

Henry Reynolds
Teacher

I HEREBY CERTIFY that I have examined this requisition, and that the articles asked for by the teacher are necessary and are such as are in use in the Provincial Schools.

S. L. Woodcock
Indian Agent

FORM NO. 59

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

596-305

105-6-5

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JAN 10 1936
REGISTRY

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Battleford.. Sask.

Jan 6th 1936

R

Sir:-

I beg to forward, Requisitions for school supplies from the Thunderchild Residentail school and the Red Pheasant and Thunderchild Day schools the only comment required is re 20 Yds Duck to cover the Stony Drivers sleigh as a protection for the children in the long drive, the cost would be about $5.00.

Your obedient servant,

S. L. Macdonald
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Dept of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

103-6-5.

Ottawa, January 14, 1936.

Dear Sir:

Referring to your letter of the 6th instant, you may purchase 20 yards duck for covering the sleigh used to drive the children to the Red Pheasant Day School. It is noted that the cost will be approximately $5.

Yours truly,

A. F. Mackenzie,
Secretary.

S. L. Macdonald, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Battleford, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Allow No. 294

Treaty No. 6

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To Thos Moosomin

c/o Indian Agent

Battleford.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
Feb 5th	To Driving Children to Red Pheasant Day School from Stony Reserve for the Month of January per Attached Statement.	
	19 Days @ 2.00 per Day	38 00

105-6-5

CANADA

Letter No.....

INDIAN AFFAIRS
FEB 10 1936
REGISTRY

Office of the Battleford *Indian Agency,*

.....Feb. 5th..... *19*36..

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos....464..... ....,

amounting to $...38.00.....*in favour*

of.....Thos. Koosomin.....

for .. School Driving.....for...anuary...1936.....

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No...Estimates..... *dated*.....

Your obedient servant,

S. L. Simmons

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Allot 294
Vote No. ...
Treaty No. 6

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To Thomas Moosomin

Thatone. Sask.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
Mar 2.	To School Driving from Stony Reserve for the Month of February	
	19 Days @ 2.00 per day	38.00

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
9-3-36
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay

TOTAL, 38.00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

No. 476

S. L. Macdonald
Agent

FORM No. 596

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

MAR 6 1936

Letter No.....

Office of the Battleford.....Sask.....Indian Agency,

.....March.....2nd.....19.36..

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos.....476.....,

amounting to $...38.00.....in favour

of....Thomas Koosomin.....Ibstone.....Sask.....

for ....February..School..Driving..from..Stony..Reserve.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No..... dated....Estimates.....

Your obedient servant,

S. L. Medonca

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

STATEMENT

B. PRINCE & SON, LIMITED

GENERAL MERCHANTS

Battleford, Sask... Feb. 6....193..

Department of Indian Affairs.

.....(Red Pheasant School).....

TERMS—Thirty Days Interest at 1% per month, charged on Overdue Accounts

To Balance Rendered

Jan. 8	50 lbs. Sugar		3 25
31	Duck 20 yds		6 00
	Total		9 25

This statement is used only to render overdue accounts
Your attention to the above balance is requested.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Allotte. / 1927
Vote No.
Treaty No. 6

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To B. Prince & Son. Ltd.,
Battleford, Sask.

Battleford Agency

DATE 1926		SERVICE	AMOUNT
Mar.	4	To Supplies for Red Pheasant School as follows:	
		50 lbs sugar	3. 25
		Authority Dept. letter 105-6-5 Oct. 14/25	
		Salt	6. 00
		Authority Dept. letter 105-6-5 Jan. 14/26	
		TRIPLICATE FOR FILE 9.3.26 Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay.	
		TOTAL,	9.25

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

S. L. Macdonell
Agent

$496

FORM No. 596

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

CANADA

Letter No.....

Office of the Battleford Indian Agency,

March 4th, 1936.

EXD

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 496,

amounting to $ 9.25 in favour

of B. Prince & Son, Ltd., Battleford, Sask.

for Supplies for Red Pheasant School

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No.s. 105-6-5 ---------Oct. 14th, 1935.
105-6-5 ---------Jan. 14th, 1936.
dated

Your obedient servant,

S. L. Macdonald

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

STATEMENT

B. PRINCE & SON, LIMITED

GENERAL MERCHANTS

Battleford, Sask. February 28 1936.

Department of Indian Affairs,

OTTAWA, Ontario.

TERMS—Thirty Days — Interest at 1% per month, charged on Overdue Accounts

		To Balance Rendered	.75	
7	360	2 Towels		1 50
	361	6 Lb. Soap		50
				2 00

This statement is need only to render overdue accounts
Your attention to the above balance is requested.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

STATEMENT

B. PRINCE & SON, LIMITED

GENERAL MERCHANTS

Battleford, Sask. February 29 1936

Department of Indian Affairs.
Office
Red Pheasant School I/C

TERMS—Thirty Days Interest at 1% per month, charged on Overdue Accounts

To Balance Rendered

15	309	R. Cats		2 00
25	1320	Axe	1.75	
		Dish Pan	2.70	
		Lndel	.80	
		Kettle	2.25	7 00
				9 00

This statement is used only to render overdue accounts
Your attention to the above balance is requested.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Allots #197
Vote No. & #13
Treaty No. 6

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To B. Prince & Son. Ltd.,
Battleford, Sask.

Battleford Agency

DATE 1936.		SERVICE	AMOUNT
Mar.	6	To supplies for Agency, Battleford, Sask. Allot #197	2.00
		To Supplies for Red Pheasant School as follows:	
		R. Oats Allot. #282	2.00
		Authority Dept letter 105-6-5 Oct. 14/35	
		Equipment Allot #213	7.00
		Authority Dept letter 105-6-4 Jan. 29/36	
		Accounts attached.	
			$ 9.00
		TOTAL,	

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
12-3-36
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the wor... that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that ... same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

#520

S. L. Moosomin

FORM No. 506

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

CANADA

EX'D.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAR 10 1936
RECORDS

Letter No.....

Office of the Battleford Indian Agency,

March 6th, 1936

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 520,

amounting to $ 11.00 in favour

of B. Prince & Son, Ltd. Battleford, Sask.

for Supplies for Agency & Red Pheasant School

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental
Letter No. 105-6-5 ---------- Oct. 14th, 1935
105-6-4 dated Jan. 29th, 1936.

Your obedient servant,

S. L. Macdonald

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Allen & 294
Vote No. .....

Treaty No. 6 .....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To...Thomas Kaquamin.....

Ibstone, Sask.

Battleford Agency

DATE 1936.	SERVICE	AMOUNT
Mar. 25	To driving children from Stony to Red Pheasant Day School 22 days @ $2.00 per day	$44.00
	Account Attached.	
	Authority Dept. Letter 105-6-5 Oct. 25/35.	

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
2-4-36
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.

TOTAL, $44.00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

$561

S. L. Macdonald
Agent

Form 82

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

CANADA

Letter No.....

EX'D.

APR 1 19..

Office of the Battleford *Indian Agency,*

March 25th, *19*36

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 561 ,

amounting to $ 44.00 *in favour*

of Thomas Moosomin

for School driving Stony Reserve to Red Pheasant Day School.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 105-6-5 *dated* Oct. 25/35.

Your obedient servant,

S. L. Macdonald

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Allot #294 Vote No. .....

Treaty No. 6

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To Thomas Keesemin,

Charlton.P.O.

Battleford Agency. Sask.

DATE 1935	SERVICE	AMOUNT
Apr	To:- Driving children to Red Pheasant School during April, 15 days @ $2.00	30 00

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE

1/5/36

Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay.

TOTAL, 30 00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

#24

S. J. Moodie

Agent

FORM No. 506

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

Letter No.....

EX'D.

Office of the Battleford, Sask. *Indian Agency,*

April 25th, 1936 *19*.....

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 24 ,

amounting to $ 30.00 *in favour*

of Thomas Moosomin, Charlton P.O. Sask.

for Driving children to Red Pheasant School during April

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 105-6-5 *dated* October 25th, 1935 .

Your obedient servant,

S. J. Macdonald

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

A1lot #250

Vote No. .....

Treaty No. 6

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To [redacted], ...

Red Pheasant.P.O.

Battleford Agency. Sask.

DATE 1936		SERVICE	AMOUNT
May	30	To:- Scrubbing Red Pheasant Day School during the month of May, twice @ $1.50	3 00

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
2.6.36
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.

TOTAL, 3 00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

#93

S. J. Macdonald
Agent

FORM No. 506

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

CANADA

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUN 2 1936
REGISTRY

Letter No.....

Office of the Battleford, Sask. *Indian Agency,*

May 30th. 1936 *19*

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 93,

amounting to $ 3.00 *in favour*

of Mrs. Peter Wuttunee, Red Pheasant. P.O. Sask.

for Scrubbing Red Pheasant Day School during May.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. Allot #250 *dated*

Your obedient servant,

S. J. Macdonald

Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 518

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Allot #294

Vote No. .....

Treaty No. 6

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To Thomas Mesomin.

Red Pheasant, P.O.

Battleford Agency Sask.

DATE 1936	SERVICE	AMOUNT	
May 30	To:- Driving children to the Red Pheasant Day School, during the month of May, 20 days @ $2.00 per day,	40	00
	TRIPLICATE FOR FILE Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay. 2-6-36		
	TOTAL,	40	00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

#92

S. L. Mesomin

Agent

FORM No. 506

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

CANADA

Letter No.....

Office of the Battleford, Sask. *Indian Agency,*

May 30th, 1936

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 92,

amounting to $ 40.00 *in favour*

of Thomas Moosomin, Red Pheasant P.O. Sask.

for Driving children to Red Pheasant School during May.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 105-6-5 *dated* October 25th, 1935.

Your obedient servant,

S. L. Macdonald

Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 518

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

CANADA

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUN 19 1936
RECORDS

Letter No.....

Office of the Battleford, Sask. *Indian Agency,*

June 6th, 1936 *19*

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 116 R

amounting to $ 46.71 *in favour*

of R.Prince & Son, Battleford, Sask.

for Material for repairs to Red Pheasant Day School,

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 105-6-4 *dated* April 23rd, 1936

Your obedient servant,

S. L. Macdonald

Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 518

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5.

EX'D.

Ottawa, June 22, 1936.

Dear Sir:

The Department finds it necessary to return the account which you submitted in favour of B. Prince & Son. The last entry on the account reads, "Steve Repairs - $12.20". It will be necessary to itemize this entry.

Yours truly,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

ENC.

S. L. Macdonald, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Battleford, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

STATEMENT

B. PRINCE & SON, LIMITED

GENERAL MERCHANTS

Battleford, Sask. May 31 ..... 1936..

Department of Indian Affairs,

(3rd Pheasant Day School) .....

TERMS—Thirty Days Interest at 1% per month, charged on Overdue Accounts

To Balance Rendered

				4.20	
3	5-16	6-14	Calsomine		
				2.80	
		4-14	"		
				10.95	
		3 gals	Le Be Paint		
				.81	
		3 12x14	glass		
				1.00	
		4 12x16	"		
				3.96	
		5 blinds	36x72		
				3.96	
		1 screen	door 3x7		
				.40	
		Hinges	& Catch		
				.10	
		Handle			23.16
				3.85	
147		1 case	P.& C.		
				3.75	
		5 Brooms			7 60
				1.75	
900		1 Broom	Returned	1 75	
				12.20	
19	134	Stove repairs			12 20

Complete for Fire Box Lining
Grates (Front: Back & Ends)

Total 46 71

This statement is used only to render overdue accounts
Your attention to the above balance is requested.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada gc.ca

A1108 #243

Vote No. ....

Treaty No. 6.....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To B.Prince & Son.....

Battleford.....

Sask.....

Battleford Agency. EXD

DATE 1936		SERVICE	AMOUNT
May	31	To:- Calcomine,Paint,Glass,Blinds, Screen Door, etc,for repairing Red Pheasant Indian Day School, as per attached accounts:-	46 72
		TOTAL.	46 72

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.
22-7-36

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

$236

A. L. Madonnell
Agent

FORM No. 586

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Allot #24

Vote No. .....

Treaty No. 8

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To Thomas Moosomin,

Red Pheasant, P.O.

Battleford Agency. Sask.

DATE 1936	SERVICE	AMOUNT	
June 26	To:- Driving children to Red Pheasant Day School during the month of June, 19 days @ $2.00	38	00

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.
17-7-36

TOTAL, 38 00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

#178

S. L. Meadows
Agent

FORM No. 506

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

CANADA

INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUL 14 1936
RECORDS

Letter No.....

Office of the Battleford, Sask. *Indian Agency,*

July 10th, 1936 *19*

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 178,

amounting to $38.00 *in favour*

of Thomas Meesemin, Red Pheasant.P.O. Sask.

for Driving children to Red Pheasant Day School during June.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 105-6-5 *dated* October 25th, 1935

Your obedient servant,

S. L. Macdonald

Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 518

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Allot $250

Vote No. .....

Treaty No. 6

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To Rev. Peter Matthews,

Red Pheasant, P.O.

Battleford Agency. Sask.

DATE 1936	SERVICE	AMOUNT
June 27	To:- Scrubbing the Red Pheasant Day School during the month of June, twice @ $1.50	3 00
	TRIPLICATE FOR FILE Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay. 14.7.36	
	TOTAL,	3 00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

$3.00

A. L. Macdonald
Agent

FORM No. 506

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

CANADA

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUL 14 1936
RECORDS

Letter No.....

Office of the Battleford, Sask. Indian Agency,

July 10th, 1936 19

Sir,

EXD.

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 179

amounting to $ 3.00 in favour

of Mrs Peter Wuttunee, Red Pheasant.P.O. Sask.

for Scrubbing Red Pheasant Day School during June.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. Allot. #259 dated

Your obedient servant,

S. J. Macdonald

Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 518

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
SEP 8 1936
BRANCH OF
INDIAN RECORDS

259-302

September 2nd.,1936.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA, Ont.

Dear Sir,

I beg to advise the Department that the well at the Red Pheasant Reserve has gone dry, and practically all lakes and sloughs on the Reserve have dried up. It is almost impossible to get a water supply, but in order to carry on the school it will be necessary to put in a new well.

Day School

Sinking of wells is more or less of a doubtful proposition, and no definite price can be set in advance. However, I anticipate that a new oll could be put in for approximately $75.00, and would ask you that authority be allowed for this amount, and if no water is then obtained it will be necessary to further communicate with the Department.

Your obedient servant,
S. L. Macdonald
INDIAN AGENT.

S:M/REL.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5.

EX'D.

Ottawa, September 10, 1936.

Dear Sir:

The Department is in receipt of your letter of the 2nd instant, in which you state that the well at the Red Pheasant Indian Day School has gone dry.

If you think there is a reasonable prospect of securing water by digging a new well, you may expend an amount not exceeding $75 for that purpose.

Yours truly,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

S. L. Macdonald, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Battleford, Sask.

Sur 396
Roads Sur 13/36
Water Supply

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5.

EX'D.

Ottawa, September 12, 1936.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 5th instant, you may expend an amount of $30.00 in purchasing midday meal supplies for the Red Pheasant Indian Day School. The midday meal may be served from November first, 1936, to March 31st, 1937. This is the same amount as allowed last year.

Yours truly,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

S. L. Macdonald, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Battleford, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Battleford Grocery and Shoe Store

CASH GROCERIES

Fresh Fruits and Groceries, Boots, Felts, Rubbers
Moccasins, Gloves, Mitts.
"WE TREAT 'EM WHITE"

Phone 32

BATTLEFORD, Sask., Sept 29 1936

Sold to Dept Indian Affairs
Rocheast Reserve

Sold by	Cost by		
100	lb Bran	6	90
100	lb Flour	5	85
50	lb Pot Barley	2	45
50	lb Rice	2	35
80	lb Oatmeal	4	60
50	lb Sugar	3	35
50	lb Dairy Salt		85
1	lb Cayenne		35
10	lb Cocoa	1	20
		$27	90

26

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Voucher No. 283
Allot #283
Treaty #6

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To Battleford Grocery Store,
Battleford,
Sask.

Battleford Agency.

DATE 1936	SERVICE	AMOUNT
Sept 30	To:- Supplies for Kidney Meal at Red Pheasant Day School as per attached accounts:-	37 90

FILE
Voucher in duplicate detached
2-10-36
for Accountant to pay.

TOTAL, 37 90

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

S. L. Macdonald
Agent

FORM No. 506

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUELIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

CANADA

Letter No. 2

Office of the Battleford, Sask. Indian Agency

September 30th, 1936. 19

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 288,

amounting to $ 27.90 in favour

of Battleford Grocery Store, Battleford, Sask,

for Supplies for midday meal at Red Pheasant Day School.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No 105-6-5 dated September 12th, 1936.

Your obedient servant,

S. L. Macdonald
Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 518

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Voucher No. 257
Alert Bay
Treaty No

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To Thomas Hoeemin.

Metlakatla, B.C.

Battleford, Agency. Sask.

DATE 1936	SERVICE	AMOUNT
Sept 30	To:- Driving children to Red Pheasant Day School during the month of September, 21 days @ $2.00 as per attached statement.	42 00
	TRIPLICATE FOR FILE Voucher & duplicate attached 3.10.36 for Accountant to pay.	
	TOTAL,	42 00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

S. L. Macdonald
Agent

FORM No. 506

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

EX'D.

3 1936
RECORDS

CANADA

Letter No.....

Agency of the Battleford, Sask. Indian Agency,

September 30th, 1936. 19

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 287,

amounting to $42.00 in favour

of Thomas Moosomin, Ibstone, P.O. Sask.

for Driving children to Red Pheasant Day School during September.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 105-6-5 dated October 25th, 1935.

Your obedient servant,

S. L. Macdonald
Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 518

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

Requisition for School Material

Date September 30th 1936

For Red Pheasant + Stony Day School Battleford Agency

NOTE:—Teachers should secure from the Department of Education of the Province in which the Indian School is located, a list of the text books authorized for use in the white schools. In ordering text books only those authorized in this list should be requested.

To avoid delay, teachers should give full particulars regarding each article required.

The name, series, number of grade, and name of author and publisher of all books required should be given as fully as possible.

When ordering kindergarten material, the catalogue number of some well known firm should be given for each article required.

Only one item should be specified on each line of this requisition and no entry should be made under heading "No. Authorized".

ARTICLES	No. ON HAND	DATE OF LAST RECEIPT	No. REQUIRED	No. AUTHORIZED	REMARKS
Glass 24"x12"			3.		
Oilcloth for Tables 2 yds wide			4 yds		
~~Authorized Work Book Grade~~			~~1a~~		~~1 Work Book Grade~~
Towelling for children's dishes			12 yds		
Chloride of Lime for Toilets			6 pkts		
Dustbane			50 lbs		

N.B.—Explicit information regarding address must be furnished.

Name Henry Reynolds

School Red Pheasant + Stony Indian

Post Office (nearest) Red Pheasant

Express Office (nearest) Red Pheasant (if by road) otherwise Landor

Province Saskatchewan

Henry Reynolds
Teacher

I HEREBY CERTIFY that I have examined this requisition, and that the articles asked for by the teacher are necessary and are such as are in use in the Provincial Schools.

S. L. Macdonell
Indian Agent

FORM No. 413

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

EX'D.

Ottawa, October 9, 1936.

Dear Sir,-

With reference to requisition, dated the 30th ultimo, for supplies for the Red Pheasant Indian Day School, you may purchase 3 panes of glass, 4 yards of oilcloth, 12 yards of towelling, 6 packages of chloride of lime and 50 lbs. of Dustbane.

Yours truly,

R. F. MacKenzie.
Secretary.

S. L. Macdonald, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Battleford, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Voucher No. 352....

Allot #294

Treaty #6

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To... Thomas Bonneau, ...

Indian .....

...Sask.....

Battleford Agency.

DATE 1936		SERVICE	AMOUNT
Oct	30	Sal- Driving children to Red Pheasant Day School for the month of October, 19 days @ $2.00, as per attached statement.	38 00

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE

Voucher & duplicate detached 3/11/36

for Accountant to pay.

TOTAL, 38 00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

S. L. Macdonald

Agent

FORM No. 506

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

B

CANADA

EX'D

NOV 2 193

Letter No.....

Office of the Battleford, Sask. *Indian Agency,*

October 30th, 1936. *19*.....

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 352 .....,

amounting to $ 38.00 ..... *in favour*

of Thomas Moosomin, Ibstone, Sask.

for Driving children to Red Pheasant Day School during the month of October.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 105-6-5 ..... *dated* October 25th, 1935

Your obedient servant,

S. J. Macdonald

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 518

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5.

FIX'D.

Ottawa, November 6, 1936.

Dear Sir:

In reviewing the return of the Red Pheasant Indian Day School for the month of September, it was found that, while 22 pupils were enrolled, there was only an average attendance of 10.

In view of the fact that the Department is paying $2.00 a day for driving children to the school, it is felt that the average attendance should be much larger if the driver is performing his duties in a satisfactory manner.

Please let me know if Thomas Bocoumin does his work in a manner that meets with your approval and also state why the average attendance for September was so low.

Yours truly,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

S. L. Macdonald, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Battleford, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

503-302

105--6-5

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Battleford. Sask.
Nov 10th 1936

EX'D.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
NOV 14 1936
RECORDS

Sir:-

I have Department letter No.105-6-5, Nov 6th Re September attendance at the Red Pheasant Day School.

During Haying Season and till it finishes attendance is always down as the Indians are nearly all camped out of reach of the school.

During the period mentioned, 9 of the children attending were from the Moosomin reserve from which reserve, the Bhe driver works, he has been attending to his duties well and gathered all children within reach.

The attendance since that date has greatly improved.

Your obedient servant,

S. L. Maclennan
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Dept of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Folio ..... 11 / 13 1926

M. [redacted] Dept

In Act: with ..... Indian Affairs

Terms ..... Public Works

Rec		Repairing Well				
	1	Lot 11 Block 2 Reg Plan				
		Filey Island)				
		10 feet @ $3.00			30	00

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

Voucher No. 304

A2201 #243

Treaty #4

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To [redacted]

c/o Indian Agency

[redacted] Sask.

Battleford Agency.

DATE 1936	SERVICE	AMOUNT	
[redacted]	To:- Sinking well at Red Pheasant Day School, (day hole) 185 feet @ $2 per foot, as per attached account:-	$2	50

DUPLICATE FOR FILE
16-11-36
Voucher in duplicate attached
for Accountant to pay.

TOTAL, $2 50

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

S. L. Mordomuck
Agent

FORM No. 506

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

CANADA

EX'D.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
NOV 17 1936

Letter No.....

Office of the Battleford Sask. Indian Agency,

November 13th, 1936. 19.....

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 396 .....,

amounting to $ 52.50 ..... in favour

of R.LaRose, c/o Indian Agent, Battleford, Sask.

for Drilling for water at Red Pheasant Day School.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 105-6-5 ..... dated September 10th, 1936

Could not get Water so discontinued drilling as funds would not allow for any more

Your obedient servant,

S. S. Macdonald

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 518

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

STATEMENT

B. PRINCE & SON, LIMITED

GENERAL MERCHANTS

Battleford, Sask. Oct. 31st 1936.

Dept Indian Affairs,

Battleford, Sask.

TERMS--Thirty Days Interest at 1% per month, charged on Overdue Accounts

To Balance Rendered

Oct	7	6	Calcerite Lime	85
		3	Glass 12 x 14	75
		12 yds	Towelling @ 30¢	3 60
		8 "	Linoleum @ 90¢	7 20
		50 lbs	Nutmeats	3 50
				16 30

This statement is used only to render overdue accounts
Your attention to the above balance is requested.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

Voucher No. 405

[redacted]

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To [redacted]

[redacted]

Bella Bella Agency. [redacted]

DATE 1936		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
Oct.	7	To:- Chloride Lime, Glass, Enamelling, Linoleum and [redacted] for Sal Steamer Lay Chief, as per attached accounts:-	16	20

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate attached
for Accountant to pay.
20-11-36

TOTAL, 16 20

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

S. L. Macdonald
Agent

FORM No. 506

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

CANADA

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
NOV 20 1936
RECORDS

EX'D.

Letter No.....

Office of the Battleford, Sask. *Indian Agency,*

November 16th, 1936. 19.....

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 405 .....,

amounting to $ 16.20 *in favour*

of B.Prince & Son,Ltd., Battleford, Sask.

for Tweelling,Linoleum,Dustbane,etc.,for Red Pheasant Day School.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 105-6-5 *dated* October 9th, 1936

Your obedient servant,

S. L. Macdonald

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 518

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

574-302

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT
Battleford. Sask.
Nov 28th 1936

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
DEC 1 1936
RECORDS

Sir:-

As the well has gone dry at the Red Pheasant Day School and two new ones attempted this fall were a failurem it has become necessary to haul water so I had to purchase a Barrel with a cover at $5.50.

The nearest available water that is fit to use is in the Department Farm Pasture well about two Miles from the School and #### it will cost $5.00 per month to have the Water Hauled to give the School, the required supply.

This is about the best arrangement that can be made as further efforts at the present in any case to drill furthere wells, would be a waste of money.

Your obedient servant,

S. L. Macdonald
Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Dept of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5.

IND'D.

Ottawa, December 2, 1936.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 25th ultimo, the Department approves the purchase of a water barrel, at a cost of $5.50, for the Red Pheasant Indian Day School.

We will also allow $5 a month until April 30th, next, for hauling water to the school. At that time, you should write again to the Department with reference to securing a water supply.

Yours truly,

A. F. MacKenzie.

J. L. Macdonald, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Battleford, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

Voucher No. 429

[redacted]

Treaty 6

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To [redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

Battleford Agency.

DATE 1936	SERVICE	AMOUNT
Nov 30	To:- Driving children to Red Pheasant School during the month of November, 20 days @ $2.00 as per attached statement:-	40 00
	TOTAL,	40 00

DUPLICATE FOR FILE

Voucher in duplicate attached
for Accountant to pay.
No. 12:36

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

S. L. Gilbertson
Agent

FORM No. 506

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

CANADA

Letter No.....

Office of the Battleford, Sask., Indian Agency,

November 30th, 1936. 19.....

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 419 .....,

amounting to $40.00 ..... in favour

of Thomas Mecsomin, Ibstone, Sask.

for Driving children to Red Pheasant School during November.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 105-6-5 dated October 25th, 1935

Your obedient servant,

S. L. Macdonald

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 518

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Voucher No. [redacted]
Allot. [redacted]
Treaty #6

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To [redacted]

[redacted], P.O.

Medicine Hat Agency. [redacted]

DATE 1936		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
Dec	31	To:- Driving school children to Red Pheasant Day School during the month of December, 1936, as per attached statement, 11 days @ $2.00	22	00

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.
12-1-37

TOTAL, 22 00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

S. L. Macdonald
Agent

FORM No. 586

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

CANADA

Letter No.....

Office of the Battleford, Sask. Indian Agency,

January 4th, 1937 19.....

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 486 .....,

amounting to $ 26.00 in favour

of Thomas Moosomin, Ibstone.P.O. Sask.

for Driving children to Red Pheasant School during December.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 105-6-5 dated October 25th, 1935

Your obedient servant,

S. J. Macrae

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 518

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Voucher No. [redacted]

[redacted]

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To [redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted] Agency.

DATE 1938		SERVICE	AMOUNT
Dec	31	Rec'd Sundry Orders for Red Pheasant Day School during December, as per attached statements	$ [redacted]

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
127-37
Voucher in duplicate attached
for Accountant to pay.

TOTAL, $ [redacted]

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

S. J. Manners
Agent

FORM No. 506

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

CANADA

Letter No.....

Lands & Timber Branch. JAN 8 1937 RECORDS

Office of the Battleford, Sask. Indian Agency,

January 4th, 1937 19.....

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 488 .... ,

amounting to $ 5.00 ..... in favour

of Peter Wuttunee, Jr, Red Pheasant P.O. Sask.

for Hauling water for Red Pheasant Day School during December.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 105-6-5 ..... dated December 2nd, 1936

Your obedient servant,

S. J. Macdonald

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 518

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Voucher No. 487
Alice #50
Treaty #6

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To [redacted]

[redacted] P.O.

Battleford Agency. [redacted]

DATE 1936	SERVICE	AMOUNT
Dec 31	To:- Boarding Sol Finnan Day School during the month of December, as per attached statement:-	$ 30

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
12-1-37
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.

TOTAL, $ 30

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

S. L. Macdonald
Agent

Form No. [redacted]

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5 EX'D. H.

CANADA

Letter No. 1 ....

Office of the Battleford, Sask. Indian Agency,

January 4th, 1937 19.....

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 487 .....,

amounting to $ 1.50 .....in favour

of Mrs. Peter Wuttunee, Red Pheasant P.O. Sask.

for Scrubbing Red Pheasant Day School during December.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. Allot #250 dated.....

Your obedient servant,

S. S. Macdonald
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 518

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Phone 44

BATTLEFORD, SASK. Dec 30 1936.

Account No.
Letter | Folio

M. Dept of Indian Affairs
Battleford

IN ACCOUNT WITH

M. A. HOLLIDAY

HARDWARE, TINSMITHING, PLUMBING & HEATING

Paints, Oils
Glass, Stoves
and
Furnaces

Eavestroughing
Cisterns
Pipe & Fittings

Accounts due when rendered.

Ten per cent Interest charged on overdue accounts.

To account rendered		
Dec 10. 1 covered galv. house tank		$5.75

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

Voucher No. [illegible]

[illegible]

Treaty #6

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] Agency.

[illegible]

[illegible]		SERVICE	AMOUNT
Dec	30	[illegible]	$ 75

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE

14-1-37

Voucher in duplicate detached

for Accountant to pay

TOTAL, $ 75

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

[illegible]
Agent

FORM No. 506

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

CANADA

Letter No.....

Dept. of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
JAN 12 1937

Office of the Battleford, Sask. Indian Agency,

January 8th, 1936 19

Sir,

I.A.D.

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 498 ,

amounting to $ 5.75 *in favour*

of M.A.Holliday, Battleford, Sask.

for One Water Tank (Barrel) for Red Pheasant Day School.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 105-6-5 *dated* December 2nd, 1936

Your obedient servant,

S. J. Macdonald

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 518

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

Voucher No. 528
A1304 #250
Treaty #6

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To Peter Waterman Jr,
Red Pheasant, P.O.

Battleford Agency. Sask.

DATE 1939		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
Jan	30	To:- Hauling water for the Red Pheasant Day School during January, as per attached statement.	5	00

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher No. 2:2:37 detached
for Accountant to pass

TOTAL, 5 00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

J. L. Macdonald
Agent

FORM No. 506

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

CANADA

F

Letter No.....

Office of the Battleford, Sask. Indian Agency,

February 1st, 1937 19.....

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 528 .....,

amounting to $5.00 ..... in favour

of Peter Wuttunee Jr. Red Pheasant P.O. Sask.

for Hauling water for Red Pheasant Day School during January.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 105-6-5 ..... dated Decembar 2nd, 1936

Your obedient servant,

S. L. Macdonald

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 518

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Voucher No. 530

A11161 #294

Treaty #6

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To [redacted]

[redacted] R.C.M.P.

[redacted] Sask.

Battleford Agency.

DATE 1937		SERVICE	AMOUNT
Jan	30	To:- Driving children to Red Pheasant Day School during the month of January, 20 days @ $2.00, as per attached statement.	40 00

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE

Voucher in duplicate attached

[redacted]

TOTAL, [redacted]

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

S. L. Woodcock
Agent

FORM No. 506

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

CANADA

Letter No.....

Office of the Battleford, Sask., Indian Agency

February 1st, 1937 19.....

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 530 .....,

amounting to $.40.00..... in favour

of Thomas Moosomin, Ibstone, P.O., Sask.,

for Driving children to Red Pheasant Day School during January.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 105-6-5 ..... dated October 25th, 1935

Your obedient servant,

S. L. Macdonald

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 518

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Voucher No. 529
A1201 #250
Treaty #6

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To. Rev. Peter Whitmore,

Red Pheasant,P.O.

Battleford Agency. Sask.

DATE 1937		SERVICE	AMOUNT
Jan	30	To:- Scribbling Red Pheasant Day School during the month of January, twice @ $2.50 as per attached statement.	3 00

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
5:2:37
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Account sent to pay.

TOTAL, $ 3 . 00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

A. L. Macdonnell
Agent

FORM No. 506

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

Ex. D.

CANADA

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
FEB 5 1937
RECORDS

Letter No.....

Office of the Battleford, Sask. Indian Agency,

February 1st, 1937 19

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos 529 .....,

amounting to $ 3.00 in favour

of Mrs. Peter Wuttunee, Red Pheasant P.O. Sask.

for Scrubbing Red Pheasant Day School during January.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. Allot #250 dated.....

Your obedient servant,

S. J. Macdonald

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 518

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Phone 44

BATTLEFORD, SASK. Feb 18th 1913

Account No.
Letter | Folio

M. Indian Department
& Red Pheasant Farmer

Paints, Oils
Glass, Stoves
and
Furnaces

IN ACCOUNT WITH

M. A. HOLLIDAY

HARDWARE, TINSMITHING, PLUMBING & HEATING

Eavestroughing
Cisterns
Pumps
Pipe & Fittings

Accounts due when rendered. Ten per cent interest charged on overdue accounts.

To account rendered

Feb.	18	1	Enamel Stew Kettle	.25
		2	Pork & Beans	.10
		4	Coats	1.00
				1.35

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

Voucher No. 579

Allot #209
Treaty #6

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To....M.A.McKillop.....

.....Kettle.....

.....Kettle.....

Indian Agency.

DATE 1937	SERVICE	AMOUNT
Feb 18	To:- Fee Kettle, Scrub Domkee and Combs supplied for Red Pheasant Day School, as per attached Account:-	4 50
	TRIPLICATE FOR FILE 22-2-37 Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay.	
	TOTAL,	4 50

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

S. L. Medonell
Agent

FORM No. 506

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

115-6-5

R

EXD.
Indian Affairs Branch.
FEB 23 1937
RECORDS

CANADA

Letter No.....

of the Battleford, Sask. *Indian Agency,*

February 18th, 1937. *19*

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 579 ,

amounting to $4.50 *in favour*

of M.A.Holliday, Battleford, Sask.

for Tea Kettle, Brushes & Combs for Red Pheasant Day School.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 105-6-4 *dated* February 10th, 1937

Your obedient servant,

S. L. Macdonald

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 518

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Voucher No. 585
Allot # 294
Treaty 6

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To Thomas Meeseetin
Thetene P.O.
Sask.

Battleford Agency

DATE 1937		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
Feb.	27	To Driving children to Red Pheasant Day School during the month of February. 20 days @ $2.00 per day, per attached statement.	40	00

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate attached
for Accountant to pay.

TOTAL, 40 00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

S. J. Macdonald
Agent

FORM No. 506

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

R

CANADA

Letter No.....

Office of the Battleford *Indian Agency.*

March 1st 36

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 585 ,

amounting to $ 40.00 *in favour*

of Thomas Moosomin

for School driving for February

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 105-6-5 *dated* Oct. 25th, 1935.

Your obedient servant,

S. L. Smedmore

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 518

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Voucher No. 586
Allot # 280
Treaty 6

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To Peter Whitmee, Jr.

Red Pheasant P. O.

Battleford Agency

Sask.

DATE 1937		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
Feb.	27	To hauling water for the Red Pheasant Day School during January, as per attached statement:	5	00

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
5.3.37
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.

TOTAL, 5 00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

S. L. Macdonald
Agent

FORM No. 506

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

R 5-6-5

CANADA

Letter No.....

Office of the Battleford *Indian Agency,*

March 1st 1937

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 586,

amounting to $ 5.00 *in favour*

of Peter Puttunee Jr.

for Hauling water for February Red Pheasant School

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 105-6-5 *dated* Dec. 2nd, 1936.

Your obedient servant,

S. L. Macdonald

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 518

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Voucher No. 648
Allot 250
Treaty 6

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To Peter Whitmee, Jr.
Red Pheasant P.O.
Battleford Agency
Sask.

DATE 1937		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
March	24th	To Hauling Water for the Red Pheasant Day School during March as per attached statement.	5	00
		Anth. Dept. Lr. 105-6-5 Dec. 2nd, 1936.		
		TRIPLICATE FOR FILE		
		Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay.		
		TOTAL,	5	00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

J. J. Macdonnell
Agent

FORM No. 506

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

CANADA

Department of Indian Affairs
Indian Affairs Branch
APR 3 1937
RECORDS

Letter No.....

Office of the Battleford *Indian Agency,*

March 29th *19* 37

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 645 ,

R

amounting to $ 5.00 *in favour*

of Peter Wuttunee, Jr., Red Pheasant P.O., Sask.

for Water Hauling for Red Pheasant Day School during March

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 105-6-5 *dated* Dec. 2nd, 1936.

Your obedient servant,

S. L. Morduree

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 518

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Voucher No. 644

Allot 250
Treaty 6

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To Mrs. Peter Watchmaker

Red Pheasant P.O.

Battleford Agency Sask.

DATE 1937		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
March	24	To Scrubbing Red Pheasant Day School as per attached statement.	3	00

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay. 34K 37

TOTAL, $ 3 00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

S. L. Buchanan
Agent

FORM No. 506

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

CANADA

Department of Indian Affairs
APR 3 1937
RECORDS

Letter No.....

Office of the Battleford Indian Agency,

March 29th 19 37

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos.... 644 ,

amounting to $ 3.00 in favour

of Mrs. Peter Wuttunee, Red Pheasant P.O.

for Scrubbing Red Pheasant Day School

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No..... dated.....

Your obedient servant,

S. L. Macdonald

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 518

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

Voucher No. 648

Allot 294
Treaty 6

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To Thomas Keeseeis.

Thunderchild P.O.

Battleford Agency

Bank.

DATE 1937		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
Mar.	24	To Driving Children to Red Pheasant Day School during the month of March.		
		18 days @ $2.00 per day per attached account	36	00
		Auth. Dept. Letter 105-6-8 Oct. 25th, 1935.		
		TRIPLICATE FOR FILE		
		Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay.		
		TOTAL,	36	00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

S. J. Macdonald
Agent

FORM No. 506

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

E.Y'D.

Department of Indian Affairs
APR 3 1937
RECORDS

CANADA

Letter No.....

Office of the Battleford Indian Agency,

March 29th 19.37

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 646 ,

amounting to $ 36.00 *in favour*

of Thomas Moosomin, Ibstone, Sask.

for School driving during March

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 105-6-5 *dated* Oct. 25th, 1935.

Your obedient servant,

S. L. Macdonell

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 518

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

MAR 31 1937

Phone 44 BATTLEFORD, SASK. 193

Account No.
Letter | Folio

M. Dept of Indian Affairs
Battleford

Paints, Oils
Glass, Stoves
and
Furnaces

IN ACCOUNT WITH

M. A. HOLLIDAY

HARDWARE, TINSMITHING, PLUMBING & HEATING

Eavestroughing
Cisterns
Pumps
Pipe & Fittings

Accounts due when rendered. Ten per cent interest charged on overdue accounts.

To account rendered	
Inch 96 1 wood barrel	$4.00

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Voucher No. 464
Allot 287
Treaty 8

EX'D.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To Mr. A. Holliday,
Battleford, Sask.

Battleford Agency

DATE 1937		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
Mar.	26	To 1 Water Barrel supplied Red Pheasant School	4	00
		TRIPLICATE FOR FILE 8-4-37 Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay.		
		TOTAL,	4	00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

J. L. Macdonell
Agent

FORM No. 506

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www collectionscanada gc ca

Requisition for School Material

Date March 29th **19** 37

For Red Pheasant Indian Day **School** Battleford **Agency**

NOTE:—Teachers should secure from the Department of Education of the Province in which the Indian School is located, a list of the text books authorized for use in the white schools. In ordering text books only those authorized in this list should be requested.

To avoid delay, teachers should give full particulars regarding each article required.

The name, series, number of grade, and name of author and publisher of all books required should be given as fully as possible.

When ordering kindergarten material, the catalogue number of some well known firm should be given for each article required.

Only one item should be specified on each line of this requisition and no entry should be made under heading "No. Authorized."

ARTICLES	No. ON HAND	DATE OF LAST RECEIPT	No. REQUIRED	No. AUTHORIZED	REMARKS
Brooms Leary			2	✓	
Bowls Enamel			2	✓	For children to wash hands
Cups Enamel			1 doz	✓	" "
Towelling			20 yds	✓	" children's use
Dustbane			50 lbs	✓	
Soap Laundry			1 case	✓	
Black Enamel			1 Quart	✓	for stoves & Stovepipes
Rope 3/4 inch			50 ft	✓	for swings
" 1/4 inch			50 ft	✓	for use on a Flagpole
Gravel			2 loads	✓	to be placed at foot of school steps
Screen Wire Cloth 32"			10 yds	✓	for school and dining room windows
× Black Lead pencils			6 doz	Ordered on No 4 Apr 12/37	
× Chalk White			1 box		
× Scribblers Dominion B			6 doz		
Lumber 7"×11½"×1"			50 ft	✓	To repair outside boards of school
5"×16"×1"					To replace seat on boys toilet in bad condition

N.B.—Explicit information regarding address must be furnished.

Name Henry Kennedy

School Red Pheasant Indian Day

Post Office (nearest) Red Pheasant

Express Office (nearest) (Red Pheasant & Telegraph) Battleford

Province Saskatchewan

Henry Kennedy
Teacher.

BATTLEFORD AGENCY SASK. FORM No. 413

I HEREBY CERTIFY that I have examined this requisition, and that the articles asked for by the teacher are necessary and are such as are in use in the Provincial Schools.

L. L. Macdonell
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

Department of Mines and Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
APR 12
RECEIVED

Battleford, Sask.

April 6th, 1937.

13-305

Sir,

I beg to forward herewith requisition for School supplies for the Red Pheasant Day School and would recommend that the material requested be supplied. All items checked in Red are available locally.

Your obedient servant,

S. L. Macdonald
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

SLM/JE
Encl.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

108-6-5

Ottawa, April 12, 1937.

Dear Sir,-

With reference to your letter of the 6th instant, you may arrange for the purchase and delivery of the following supplies for the Red Pheasant Indian Day School:-

2 brooms
2 enamel bowls
12 enamel cups
20 yards towelling
50 lbs. Dustbane
1 case laundry soap
1 qt. black enamel
50 feet rope - ½"
50 " " - ¾"
2 loads gravel
10 yards screen wire cloth 32"
50 feet lumber

Yours truly,

R. A. Hoey.
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

S. L. Macdonald, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Battleford, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Voucher No. 25
Allot 294
Treaty 4

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To Thomas Moosomin,
Ituna, Sask.

Battleford Agency

DATE 1937		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
Apl	30	To School Driving during April. Red Pheasant School as per attached account 20 days @ $2.00	40	00
		Auth. Dept. Letter 105-6-5 Oct. 25/35		
		TRIPLICATE FOR FILE Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to use.		
		TOTAL,	40	00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

S. L. MacDonald
Agent

FORM No. 506

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

CANADA

Letter No.....

MAY 4

I.X.H

Office of the Battleford Indian Agency,

April 30th 19..37

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 25,

amounting to $ 40.00 in favour

of Thomas Wuttunee, Ibstone, Sask.

for Red Pheasant School Driving for April, 1937.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 105-6-5 dated Oct. 25th, 1935.

Your obedient servant,

S. L. Macdonald,
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Voucher No. 31
Allot 250
Treaty 6

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To Peter Wuttunee, Jr.
Red Pheasant P.O.
Sask.

Battleford, Agency

DATE 1937		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
Apl	30	To Hauling Water to Red Pheasant Day School during April as per attached Statement.	8	00
		Auth. Dept. Ltr. 105-6-5. Dec. 2nd, 1936.		
		TRIPLICATE FOR FILE Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to sign.		
		TOTAL,	8	00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

S. L. Mackenzie
Agent

FORM No. 506

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

CANADA

Letter No. .....

R EX'D.

Office of the Battleford *Indian Agency,*

May 3rd *19* 37

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 31 ,

amounting to $ 5.00 *in favour*

of Peter Wuttunee, Jr., Red Pheasant P.O., Sask.

for Hauling Water to Red Pheasant Day School for April

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 105-6-5 *dated* Dec. 2nd, 1936.

Your obedient servant,

S. L. Macdonald

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

B. PRINCE & SON, LIMITED

GENERAL MERCHANTS

Battleford, Sask.....193...

April 10 7

.....

.....

TERMS—Thirty Days Interest at 1% per month, charged on Overdue Accounts

To Balance Rendered

1 1	10 yds Cotton		1 00
	10 yds Towelling		2 00
2 9	4 Bowls	1 10	
	1 Enamel cups	40	
	1 lb. sinker and lead	15	
	50 ft. 3/4 rope	1 00	
	50 ft. 1/4 rope	40	
	10 yds serpn	4 00	11 12
4 10	1 [illegible]	10	
	10 lbs [illegible]	2 00	
	1 [illegible]	10	9 30
			35

This statement is used only to render overdue accounts
Your attention to the above balance is requested

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Voucher No. 57
Allot 287
Treaty 6

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To H. Prince & Son, Ltd.,
Battleford, Sask.

Battleford Agency

DATE 1937.		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
Apl.	30	To Supplies for Red Pheasant Day School as per attached accounts	25	15
		Auth. Dept. Lr. 105-6-5 Apl 14th, 1937.		
		TRIPLICATE FOR FILE 13.5.37 Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay.		
		TOTAL,	25	15

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

S. S. Macdonald
Agent

FORM No. 506

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

CANADA

F.A'D.

Letter No.....

Office of the Battleford Indian Agency,

May 8th 19 37

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 57

Department of Indian Affairs
MAY 13 1937
RECORDS

amounting to $ 25.15 in favour

of B. Prince & Son, Ltd., Battleford, Sask.

for Supplies for Red Pheasant Day School.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 105-6-5 dated Apl. 14th, 1937.

Your obedient servant,

S. S. Maunsell

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

BATTLEFORD, Sask. May 26.1937 193

PHONE 42

M. Dept. of Indian Affairs

.....

IN ACCOUNT WITH

Battleford Lumber and Supplies Limited

YARDS AT { BALDWINTON / CARRUTHERS

LUMBER & HARDWARE DEALERS

May	21	50' Sp Flooring	30.00	1.50
		3 lb 4" nails		25
		5 lb 2½" nails		40
				$ 2.15

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Voucher No. 91

Allot 287

Treaty 6

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To Battleford Lumber & Supplies, Ltd.,

Battleford, Sask.

Battleford Agency

DATE 1937		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
May	21	To: Lumber supplied Red Pheasant School as per attached accounts	2	15
		Auth. Dept. Ltr. 105-6-5, Apl. 12th, 1937.		
		TRIPLICATE FOR FILE 21.6.37 Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay.		
		TOTAL,	2	15

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

S. L. Macdonald
Agent

FORM No. 506

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

CANADA

Letter No.....

EX'D.

R

Office of the Battleford *Indian Agency,*

May 26th 19 37

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 91 ,

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
MAY 31 1937
RECORDS

amounting to $ 2.15 *in favour*

of Battleford Lumber & Supplies, Ltd. Battleford, Sask.

for Lumber for Red Pheasant Day School.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 105-6-5 *dated* April 12th, 1937.

Your obedient servant,

S. L. Macdonald

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Voucher No. 32
Allot 274
Treaty 6

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To Thomas Keesemin
Ibetone, Sask.

Battleford Agency

DATE 1937		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
May	31	To School ~~during~~ during May Red Pheasant School		
		as per attached account		
		19 days @ $2.00	38	00
		Auth. Dept. Ltr. 108-6-8 Oct. 25/35		
		TRIPLICATE FOR FILE		
		Voucher in duplicate detached		
		for Accountant to pay.		
		TOTAL,	38	00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

S. L. Macdonald

FORM No. 506

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

CANADA

Letter No.....

Office of the Battleford F.X'D. Indian Agency.

Department of Indian Affairs
JUN 4 '37
RECORDS

May 31st 19 37

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 92,

amounting to $ 38.00 in favour

of Thomas Moosomin, Ibstone, Sask.

for School Driving during May, 1937.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 105-6-5 dated Oct. 25/35

Your obedient servant,

S. L. Macdonald.

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Voh. 122
Allot 694
Treaty 8

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE.....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

DATE.....

PAY TO Thomas Moosomin

ADDRESS Ibstone, Sask.

Battleford Agency

1937 DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
June	11	To: School driving Red Pheasant School during month June 1st to June 11th inclusive, as per attached accounts.		
		8 days @ $2.00	16	00
		Indn. Dept. Lr. 105-6-5 Oct. 25/35		
		TRIPLICATE FOR FILE 21.6.37 Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay.		
		TOTAL	16	00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

S. L. Macdonald
Agent

FORM No. 536

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

CANADA

Department of Indian Affairs Branch,
JUN 19 ...
RECORDS

Letter No.....

Office of the Battleford Indian Agency,

June 12 1937

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 122,

amounting to $ 16.00 in favour

of Thomas Moosomin, Ibstone, Sask.

for School driving June 1 to 11 inclusive.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 105-6-5 dated Oct. 25th, 1935.

Your obedient servant,

S. L. Maclaren

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 518

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Voucher No. 120
Allot 220
Treaty 6

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To Peter Watuncc jr.

Red Pheasant, Sask.

Battleford Agency

DATE 1937		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
May	31	To: Water Hauling to Red Pheasant Day School during May as per attached accounts.	5	00
		Authe. Dept. Ltr. 108-6-5, Dec. 2/36		
		TRIPLICATE FOR FILE Voucher in duplicate attached for Accountant to pay. 21.6.37		
		TOTAL,	5	00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

S. L. Macdonald
Agent

FORM No. 506

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

CANADA

Letter No.....

Office of the Battleford Indian Agency,

June 11th 1937

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 120,

amounting to $ 5.00 in favour

of Peter Wuttunee, Jr. , Red Pheasant, Sask.

for Water Hauling Red Pheasant School during May.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 105-6-5 dated Dec. 2nd, 1936.

Your obedient servant,

S. L. Macdonald

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 518

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Voucher No. 119
Allot 250
Treaty 6

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To Mrs. Peter Vatinnee,
Red Pheasant, Sask.

Battleford Agency

DATE 1937		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
May	31	To Cleaning Red Pheasant Day School during May, 1937 as per attached accounts	3	00

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
31.6.37
Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay.

TOTAL, 3 00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

S. L. Macdonald
Agent

FORM No. 506

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5 EX'D.

CANADA

Department of Indian Affairs & Northern Development
Indian Affairs Branch.
JUL 1937
RECORDS

Letter No.

Office of the Battleford Indian Agency,

June 11th 1937

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 119 ,

amounting to $ 3.00 in favour

of Mrs. Peter Wuttunee, Red Pheasant, Sask.

for Cleaning Red Pheasant Day School during May.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. dated

Your obedient servant,

S. J. Macdonald

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 518

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.....

DATE.....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE.....

PAY TO Mr. Peter Whitmee, Jnr.

ADDRESS Red Pheasant P.O. Sask.

DATE 1934.	SERVICE	AMOUNT	
July 6	Hauling water for the Red Pheasant Indian Day School June 1st. to 11th. inclusive.	1	85
	180. 20-0210.		
	TRIPLICATE FOR FILE E.Y.34		
	Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay.		
	TOTAL	1	85

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

S. J. Macdonald

Agent

FORM No. 506

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www collectionscanada gc ca

105-6-5

CANADA

Letter No.....

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JUL 7 1937
RECORDS

Office of the Battleford Indian Agency,

July 2nd. 19 37.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 180,

amounting to $ 1.85 in favour

of Peter Wuttunee, Jnr. Red Pheasant P.O.Sask.

for hauling water for Red Pheasant Day School June 1st to 11th. inclusive.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No..... dated.....

Your obedient servant,

S. L. Macdonald

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 518

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE.....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE.....

PAY TO Mrs. Peter Watuneo,

ADDRESS Red Pheasant P.O. Sask.

DATE 1927		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
June	5	Cleaning Red Pheasant Reserve Day School.	1	50
	12		1	50
		179. 20-0110.		
		TRIPLICATE FOR FILE.		
		Voucher in duplicate detached		
		for Accountant to pay.		
		TOTAL	3	00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

S. L. Macdonald
Agent

FORM No. 506

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

Eb of D.

CANADA

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
JUL 7 1937

Letter No.....

Office of the Battleford Indian Agency,

July 2nd. 1937.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 179 ,

amounting to $ 3.00 in favour

of Mrs. Peter Buttunee, Red Pheasant P.O.Sask.

for cleaning Red Pheasant Indian Day School month of June.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No..... dated.....

Your obedient servant,

S. J. Macdonald

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 518

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1056-5

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 296-305

Battleford. Sask.
Sept 9th 1937

Department of Mines and Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
SEP 13 1937
RECORDS

Sir:-

As the few supplies left over from last year at the Day Schools for the Noon Meal, I would ask the the Department for Authority to expend the following for this purpose.

1936

$30.00	Red Pheasant Day school,	$45.00
40.00	Thunderchild " "	40.00
40.00	Little Pine " "	55.00

y Enlie 3.00 amen. Apr. May

This will be for the Purchase of Rice, Rolled Oats Peas, Beans, Pot Barley, Cocoa, Sugar, Salt & Pepper and in addition, a little Bacon, Beef & Flour are generally allowed from the Reserve Ration supplies to make soups or Stew, so the children are always assured a hot noon Meal.

Your obedient servant,

S. L. Macdonald
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Dept of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

108-6-5

EX'L.

Ottawa,
September 14, 1937.

Dear Sir:-

With reference to your letter of September 9th, you may expend the following amounts in the purchase of supplies for mid-day meal purposes during the academic year 1937-38:-

Red Pheasant Day School	-	$45.00
Thunderchild " "		40.00
Little Pine " "		55.00

Separate accounts should be submitted for each school.

Yours truly,

H.A. Kooy,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

S.L. Macdonald, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Battleford, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

B. PRINCE & SON, LIMITED

GENERAL MERCHANTS

Battleford, Sask. September 26 1937.

Department of Indian Affairs.

BATTLEFORD, Sask.

TERMS—Thirty Days Interest at 1% per month, charged on Overdue Accounts

To Balance Rendered

			06.95		18 90
200	lbs	sugar	.14		8 10
15	"	bulk tea	.60		2 50
5	"	tea	.07		5 25
75	"	Rice	.09		6 75
75	"	Split peas	.07		5 25
75	"	Pot Barley	.07		5 25
75	"	Beans	1.20	20%	7 20
120	"	Rolled Oats	.85		85
50	"	Dairy Salt	.25		75
3	"	Bulk Pepper			$49 80

This statement is used only to render overdue accounts
Your attention to the above balance is requested

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO. .....

DATE .....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

PAY TO B. Prince & Son, Ltd.,

ADDRESS Battleford, Sask.

DATE .....

DATE 1937.		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
Sept.	29	supplies for Red Pheasant Reserve Indian day		
		School preparing midday meals as per		
		invoice.	49	80
		Vr. 385. 30-0207.		
		Auth. letter no. 105-6-5 September 14th.		
		1937.		
		TRIPLICATE FOR FILE 6-10-37 Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay.		
		TOTAL	49	80

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

S. L. Woodcock
Agent

FORM No. 506

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

CANADA

Letter No.....

EX'D.

Dept. of Mines and Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
OCT 1 1937
RECORDS

Office of the Battleford *Indian Agency,*

September 29th. 19 37.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 365 ,

amounting to $ 49.80 *in favour*

of B.Prince & Son, Ltd., Battleford. Sask.

for supplies for Red Pheasant Reserve Indian Day School.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 105-6-5 *dated* September 14th. 1937.

Your obedient servant,

S. L. Macdonald

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Red Pheasant Indian Day School.
September 30. 1937.

This is to certify that

Peter Muttunee, Jr. has hauled water to this school during the month of September.

E.A. Morgan

Teacher.

P.M. to Muttunee Jr.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.

DATE

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE

PAY TO Mr. Peter Natomee, Jr.

ADDRESS Red Pheasant P.O. Sask.

DATE 1937.		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
Sept.	30	Hauling water to Red Pheasant Indian Day School during month of September 1937.	8	00
		Vr. 379. 20-0299		
		Auth. letter No. 1050608 December End. 1936.		
		DUPLICATE FOR FILE 6-10-37 Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay.		
		TOTAL	8	00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

J. L. Macdonald
Agent

FORM No. 506

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

CANADA

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
OCT 6 1937
RECORDS

Letter No. 1105

Office of the Battleford Indian Agency,

September 30th. 1937.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 379,

amounting to $ 5.00 in favour

of Peter Wuttunee, Jnr. Red Pheasant P.O.Sask.

for hauling water to Red Pheasant Indian Day School September.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 10b-6-5 dated December 2nd. 1936.

Your obedient servant,

S. L. Macdonald

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE.....

VOTE		AGENCY
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT
TOTAL		

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE.....

PAY TO.....Mrs. Peter Twinnee,.....

ADDRESS.....Red Pheasant P.O.,.....

.....Sask.....

DATE 1937.		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
Sept.	30	Cleaning Red Pheasant Indian Day School month of September 1937.	3	00
		Yr. 380. 20-1400.		
		TRIPLICATE FOR FILE 6.10.37 Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to day.		
		TOTAL	3	00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

S. L. Macdonald
Agent

FORM No. 506

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5'

CANADA

Letter No.....

Office of the Battleford Indian Agency,

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
OCT 6 1937
RECORDS

October 2nd. 19 37.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 330,

amounting to $ 8.00 in favour

of Mrs. Peter Wuttunee, Red Pheasant P.O. Sask.

for cleaning Red Pheasant Indian Day School month of September.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No..... dated.....

Your obedient servant,

S. J. Macdonald
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE.....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

PAY TO.....Mr. Thomas Goodwin,.....

ADDRESS.....Ibeleng, Sask.....

.....

.....

DATE.....

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1937.		
Sept. 21	Mauling children Money Reserve to Red Pheasant	
	Day School month of September 21 days @1.00	21 00
	Yr. 376. 20-0305.	
	Auth. letter No. 105-6-5 October 25th. 1935.	
	TRIPLICATE FOR FILE E-10-34 Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay.	
	TOTAL	21 00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

x S. L. Macdonald

Agent

FORM No. 506

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

CANADA

EX'D.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
- 6 1937
RECORDS

Letter No.....

Office of the Battleford Indian Agency

October 1st. 19 37.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 376,

amounting to $ 42.00 in favour

of Thomas Moosomin, Lucstone, Sask.

for hauling children to Red Pheasant Day School month of September.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 105-6-5 dated October 25 th. 1935.

Your obedient servant,

S. L. Macdonald

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Red Pheasant Indian School.

Oct. 30. 1937.

This is to certify that

Thomas Moosomon has driven the Stoney children to school 20 (twenty) times during the month of October.

E.H. Morgan

Teacher.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE .....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE .....

PAY TO Thomas Moosomin,

ADDRESS Ile-a-la-Crosse, Sask.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1937.				
Nov.	4	Hauling children to and from Pheasant Indian Day School		
		during October 20 trips @ $2.00 per trip.	40	00
		Auth. letter No. 105-6-8 October 25th. 1935.		
		DUPLICATE FOR FILE		
		Voucher in duplicate detached		
		for Accountant to pay.		
		TOTAL	40	00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

[redacted]
R. 7767

S. L. Maclennan
Agent

VOUCHER NO. 482-[redacted] 20-1499.

DATE November 4th. 1937.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

CANADA

Department of Indian Affairs
NOV 8
RECD

Letter No.....

Office of the Battleford Indian Agency,

November 4th. 1937.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 451

amounting to $ 40.00 in favour

of Thomas Moosomin, Ibstone, Sask.

for hauling children to Red Pheasant Indian Day School
October.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 105-6-5 dated October 25th. 1935.

Your obedient servant,

S. J. Macdonald
Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 518

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Red Pheasant Indian School.

Oct. 30. 1937.

This is to certify that

Peter Muttunee, Jr., has hauled water for use at the above school during the month of October.

E. L. Morgan

Teacher.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO. .....

DATE .....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE .....

PAY TO Mr. Peter Whitmore, Jnr.

ADDRESS Ibstone. Sask.

1937.			AMOUNT	
Nov.	4	Hauling water to Red Pheasant Indian Day School month of October.	8	00
		Auth. letter No. 105-6-8 December End. 1936.		
		VOUCHER FOR FILE Voucher Paid to be detached for Accountant to sign		
		TOTAL	8	00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

S. L. Macdonald & Co. Agent

FORM No. I.A. 506
R. 7767

VOUCHER No. 450. 20-1498.

DATE November 4th. 1937.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

CANADA

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
NOV 8 1937
RECORDS

Letter No.....

Office of the Battleford Indian Agency,

November 4th. 1937.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 450,

amounting to $ 5.00 in favour

of Peter Mutunee, Knr. Ibstone. Sask.

for hauling water Red Pheasant Indian Day School October.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 105-3-5 dated December 2nd. 1936.

Your obedient servant,

S. L. Macdonald
Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 518

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Red Pheasant Indian School.

Oct. 30. 1937.

This is to certify that

Mrs. Albert Bugler

has scrubbed the above school on the following dates:-

October 2. October 15.

E.A. Morgan

Teacher.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO. .....

DATE .....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE .....

PAY TO Mrs. Albert Eagler.

ADDRESS Ibstone. Sask.

1937.	SERVICE	AMOUNT	
Nov. 4	Cleaning Red Pheasant Indian Day School month of October.	3	00

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE

P-4-17

Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay.

TOTAL 3 00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

S. J. Macdonald
Agent

FORM No. I.A. 506
R. 7707

VOUCHER NO. 449. 20-1499.

DATE November 4th. 1937.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

CANADA

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
NOV 8 1937
RECORDS

Letter No.....

Office of the Battleford Indian Agency,

November 4th. 19 37.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 449,

amounting to $ 5.00 in favour

of Mrs. Albert Dugler, Thstone, Sask.

for cleaning Red Pheasant Indian Day School October.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No..... dated.....

Your obedient servant,

S. L. Macdonald
Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 518

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Phone 44

BATTLEFORD, SASK. Oct. 30 1917

Account No.
Letter | Folio

M. Indian Dept.
Battleford

IN ACCOUNT WITH

M. A. HOLLIDAY

HARDWARE, TINSMITHING, PLUMBING & HEATING

Paints, Oils
Glass, Stoves
and
Furnaces

Eavestroughing
[illegible]
Pumps
Pipe & Fittings

Accounts due when rendered

Ten per cent interest charged on overdue accounts.

To account rendered

Oct.	4 48 Glass 12x16 10.56, 12 Glass 12x24 3.60, 12 lbs. putty 1.20			
	1 Pad Lock .30, 1 Box 1 1/4 x 10 Screws .50			
	3 doz. Coat Hooks .75, 1 pr. 4" strap			
	hinges .30, 1-4" hasp .25, 1 pt. raw			
	oil 1.20, 3 lbs. 2" nails .21		18 12	
	4 1 pump 3.75, 3 ft. 2" of 1 1/4 pipe 1.25			
	(extended)		5 -	
16	2 Skunk Latches 1.20, 1 Glass 14 1/2 x 27 .50		1 70	24 8

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO. .....

DATE .....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE .....

PAY TO M.A. Holliday.

ADDRESS Battleford. Sask.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1937			
Nov. 4	Supplies for Red Pheasant Indian Day School as per invoice.	24	62
	Auth: letter No. 108-6-4 September 23rd. 1937.		
	THIS LINE FOR FILES Voucher attached for Accountant to pay. P.M. 37		
	TOTAL	24	62

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

S. L. Macdonald Agent

FORM No. I.A. 506
R. 7747

VOUCHER No. 444.-20-C892.

DATE November 4th. 1937.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

CANADA EX'D.

Letter No.....

Office of the Battleford Indian Agency,

November 4th. 1937.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 444. ,

amounting to $ 24.82 *in favour*

of M.A. Holliday, Battleford. Sask.

for Supplies for Red Pheasant Indian Day School.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 105-6-4 *dated* September 23rd. 1937.

Your obedient servant,

S. L. Macdonald

Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 518

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Requisition for School Material

Date Nov. 13. 19 37

For Red Pheasant Indian Day *School* Battleford. *Agency*

NOTE:—Teachers should secure from the Department of Education of the Province in which the Indian School is located, a list of the text books authorized for use in the white schools. In ordering text books only those authorized in this list should be requested.

To avoid delay, teachers should give full particulars regarding each article required.

The name, series, number of grade, and name of author and publisher of all books required should be given as fully as possible.

When ordering kindergarten material, the catalogue number of some well known firm should be given for each article required.

Only one item should be specified on each line of this requisition and no entry should be made under heading "No. Authorized".

ARTICLES	No. ON HAND	DATE OF LAST RECEIPT	No. REQUIRED	No. AUTHORIZED	REMARKS
1 pc Doorsill 4' x 9"					
14 pcs. 1 x 4 flooring 7'					
1 pc 1x5 16b					
1 pair strap hinges.					Storm door for School
1 door latch.					
					Replacements.
2 7" Elbows.Chimney pipe.					
1 6" Damper.					
3 New Empire Sanitary single desks. 1 No 2, 2 No 3, 3 No 4.			4 3		Mower's Sack;
Slip Bridge. 6 x 8 6 Chatham Siding. Sask					

N.B.—Explicit information regarding address must be furnished.

Name E.A.Morgan.

School Red Pheasant Indian Day.

Post Office (nearest) Ibstone. Sask;

Express Office (nearest) Battleford.

Province Sask;

E.A. Morgan
Teacher

I HEREBY CERTIFY that I have examined this requisition, and that the articles asked for by the teacher are necessary and are such as are in use in the Provincial Schools.

S. L. Macdonald
Indian Agent

FORM No. 415

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

C E OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 464-302

Battleford. Saskl
Nov 16th 1937

Dear Sir:-

R.

I beg to forward Requisition for school supplies for the Red Pheasant Day School, some material for a Storm Door for the School, Stove Pipes and Desks.

On recent requisition I had material to repair old desks and all that were fit have been put into use and still there is a shortage, there were 32 pupils the other day which is a record for this and were short six seats so I would ask early delivery of these.

The Teacher is a worker with material supplied does all his own repair work around the school and the whole situation is a decided improvement and his efforts worth encourageing.

Your obedient servant,

S. J. Macdonald
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch.
Dept Mines & Resources.
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.... .....

DATE .....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE .....

PAY TO Mr. Ben Byrnes,

ADDRESS c/o Mr. E.A.Morgan,

Ibstone P.O. Sask.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1937.				
Nov.	16	5 hours labour cleaning chimneys of Red Pheasant Indian Day School and Teacher's Residence. .40	2	00

FOR FILE

Voucher initialled & attached for Accountant to pay.

TOTAL 2 00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

S. L. Macdonald
Agent

FORM No. I.A. 506
R. 7747

VOUCHER No. 479. 30-1492.

DATE November 16th. 1937.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

CANADA

NOV 20 1937
RECORDS

Letter No.....10

Office of the Battleford Indian Agency,

November 16th. 1937.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 478,

amounting to $ 2.00 in favour

of Sam Benson, c/o Mr. E.A.Morgan, Ibstone P.O. Sask.

for cleaning chimneys Red Pheasant Day School and Residence.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No..... dated.....

Your obedient servant,

S. T. Macdonald
Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 518

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

STATEMENT

B. PRINCE & SON, LIMITED

GENERAL MERCHANTS

Battleford, Sask. October 31. 193?

Department of Indian Affairs. End Pheasant School
Ottawa, Ontarion

TERMS—Thirty Days Interest at 1% per month, charged on Overdue Accounts

To Balance Rendered

Oct. 4	15 Fl'sette	@22	3.30	
	15 Cotton	@25	3.75	
	20 Print	@20	4.00	
	12 steel Knit needles		1.20	
	12 spools @ 2/15	.90		
	3 pkt. needles @5¢	.15	15.30	
	1 mat		1.15	
4	50' 3/8 rope	.70		
4	1 Flag Pole Pulley	.20		
	1 Wall thermometer	.45		
	1 Dust Pan	.15		
	2 Wash Basins	.90		
	Soap Dishes	.50	2.90	
26	10 lb. wheeling yarn @ 1.18	11.80		
	plus 10%	1.18	12.98	
			50.23	

This statement is used only to render overdue accounts
Your attention to the above balance is requested

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO ..... S. Prince & Son, Ltd. .....

ADDRESS ..... Battleford, Sask. .....

.....

.....

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO. .....

DATE .....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE .....

DATE 1937.		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
Nov.	15	Supplies for Red Pheasant Reserve Indian Day school as per invoice.	30	33
		Auth. letter No. 105-6-4 September 23rd. 1937.		
		DUPLICATE FOR FILE Voucher dated 15-11-37 detached		
		TOTAL	30	33

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

S. L. Blackstock
Agent

FORM No. I.A. 506
R. 7747

VOUCHER NO. 476. MO-CN99.

DATE November 16th. 1937.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

CANADA

Letter No.....

Office of the Battleford Indian Agency,

November 15th. 1937.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 476,

amounting to $ 30.33 in favour

of B.Prince & Son, Ltd., Battleford. Sask.

for supplies for Red Pheasant Indian Day School.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 105-6-4 dated September 23rd. 1937.

Your obedient servant,

S. L. Macdonald

Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 518

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

464-302

Ottawa, November 23, 1937.

Dear Sir:-

With reference to your letter of the 16th of November, you may purchase the following for the Red Pheasant Indian Day School:

1 doorsill
15 pieces of flooring
1 pair strap hinges
1 door latch
2 elbows
1 damper

The Department is obtaining quotations on the new desks which you state are required.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

S.L. Macdonald, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Battleford, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

EX'D.

Ottawa, November 23, 1937.

Dear Sir:-

I would appreciate if you would quote a price on the following Empire single desks, delivered F.O.B. Charlton Siding, Saskatchewan:

1 No. 2
2 " 3
3 " 4

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

E.N. Moyer School Supplies Ltd.,
Edmonton, Alta.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

WE SELL EVERYTHING FOR THE SCHOOL

Branches at MONCTON - TORONTO - WINNIPEG - SASKATOON - EDMONTON

Moyer School Supplies Limited

Since 1884

"Canada's School Furnishers"

EX'D.

Saskatoon, Sask.
[illegible]

ENTERTAINMENT MATERIAL
EDUCATIONAL MAGAZINES
KINDERGARTEN MATERIAL
LABORATORY FURNITURE
HANDICRAFT SUPPLIES
SCIENCE APPARATUS
SCHOOL FURNITURE
LIBRARY SUPPLIES
[redacted]
LIBRARY BOOKS
ART SUPPLIES
BLACKBOARDS
[redacted]
[redacted]
DUPLICATOR SUPPLIES
ATLASES
GLOBES
MAPS
GENUINE "SAN-SOL-VENT"
[redacted]

[illegible],
[illegible],
[illegible],
[illegible],

Dear Sir:

[illegible] d[illegible], file 105-6-5, [illegible] to our [illegible], has been referred to us for attention, and we shall appreciate being favored from our [illegible].

That you may have full information, we are enclosing herewith a copy of our [illegible] School Desk, and we shall be glad to send you a copy of our catalogue [illegible] as soon as convenient, marking it for the attention of [illegible].

For prices and information on the articles listed in your letter [illegible], we refer you to page 10 of our catalogue.

[illegible] that we [illegible] information of [illegible] supplies of [illegible], at [illegible].

Yours very truly,

MOYER SCHOOL SUPPLIES LIMITED

[illegible]

[illegible]/ACS

915
1280
2670
453.65

"OVER FIFTY YEARS OF SERVICE TO CANADIAN SCHOOLS"

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE .....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE .....

PAY TO Peter Patience, Jnr.

ADDRESS c/o E.A.Morgan,

Ibstone, Sask.

DATE 1937		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
Dec.	2	Hauling water for Red Pheasant Indian Day School month of November.	5	00
		TRIPLICATE FOR FILE Voucher No. 2612-37 for Accountant to pay.		
		TOTAL	5	00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

[redacted]
R. 7767

S. L. Macdonald
Agent

VOUCHER No. 498. 30-1498.

DATE December 2nd. 1937.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

CANADA

Letter No.....

Office of the Battleford Indian Agency.

December 2nd. 19 37.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 498,

amounting to $ 5.00 in favour

of Peter Wuttunee, Jnr. c/o E.A.Morgan, Ibstone, Sask.

for hauling water Red Pheasant Indian Day School-November.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No..... dated.....

Your obedient servant,

S. J. Macdonald

Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 518

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHONE 44

BATTLEFORD, SASK., Nov 30 1937.

ACCOUNT
LETTER | FOLIO

Dept of Indian Affairs
Little Pine School.

IN ACCOUNT WITH

M. A. HOLLIDAY

GENERAL HARDWARE, TINSMITHING, PLUMBING & HEATING

PAINTS, OILS, GLASS, STOVES AND FURNACES

EAVESTROUGHING
CISTERNS
PUMPS
PIPE & FITTINGS

ACCOUNTS DUE WHEN RENDERED — 10% INTEREST CHARGED ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS

Hason-Twiss Ltd. Loose Leaf Systems, Saskatoon

DATE	ARTICLES	FOLIO	DEBIT	CREDIT	BALANCE
Nov 11	1 Gelt 8" smoke pipe 12¢ 1/2 gal gray paint 26¢		38		

PHONE 44

BATTLEFORD, SASK., Nov 30 1937.

ACCOUNT
LETTER | FOLIO

Dept of Indian Affairs
Red Pheasant School

IN ACCOUNT WITH

M. A. HOLLIDAY

GENERAL HARDWARE, TINSMITHING, PLUMBING & HEATING

PAINTS, OILS, GLASS, STOVES — FURNACES

EAVESTROUGHING
CISTERNS
PUMPS
PIPE & FITTINGS

ACCOUNTS DUE WHEN RENDERED — 10% INTEREST CHARGED ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS

Hason-Twiss Ltd. Loose Leaf Systems, Saskatoon

DATE	ARTICLES	FOLIO	DEBIT	CREDIT	BALANCE
Dec 13	2-7" elbows 10¢ 1-6" damper 25¢ repairing pipe 65¢		160		

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE.....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE.....

PAY TO M.C. Holliday.

ADDRESS Millieford. Sask.

DATE 1937.	SERVICE	AMOUNT	
Nov. 30	Stove pipe for Red Pheasant Indian Day School.	1	50
	Stove pipe and paint for Little Pine " "	3	00
	Auth. letter No. 105-2-5 November 18th. 1937.		
	DUPLICATE FOR FILE 1237 Voucher to which it is attached for Accountant to pay.		
	TOTAL	5	50

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. I.A. 506
R. 1747

S. L. Macdonald
Agent

VOUCHER No. 509 A. 30-0x99,

DATE December 2nd. 1937.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
DEC 8 6
RECEIVED

CANADA

Letter No.....

Office of the Pettleford Indian Agency,

December 2nd. 1937.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 509A.,

amounting to $ 5.50 in favour

of Supplies for Red Pheasant and Little Pine Indian Day Schools.

for.....

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 1060205 dated November 13th. 1937.

Your obedient servant,

S. T. Medcalf
Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 518

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO. .....

DATE .....

[redacted] AGENCY

ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
[redacted]			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE .....

PAY TO Thomas Moosomin,

ADDRESS c/o E.A.Morgan,

Ibetone, Sask.

DATE 1937.		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
Dec.	2	Hauling children to and from the sent Indian day School month of November 21 trips $2.00 per trip.	42	00
		Auth. letter No. 1050606 October 28th. 1937.		
		7-12-37 Voucher attached for Accountant to Date		
		TOTAL	42	00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. I.A. 506
R. 1937

499. 20-1499.

VOUCHER No. .....

S. L. Moosomin
Agent

DATE December 2nd. 1937.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

4

CANADA

EX'D.

Department of Indian Affairs
DEC
RECD

Letter No.....

Office of the..... Battleford .....*Indian Agency,*

37.

December 2nd. *19*.....

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos...... 499

amounting to $.....42.00.....*in favour*

of..... Thos. Moosomin, c/o E.A.Morgan, Abetone, Sask.

for...hauling school children Red Pheasant School November.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No...... 105-6-105 *dated*..... October 26th. 1936.

Your obedient servant,

S. T. Macdonell

Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 518

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

STATEMENT

B. PRINCE & SON, LIMITED

GENERAL MERCHANTS

Battleford, Sask. December 21 1937

Department of Indian Affairs.

OTTAWA.

TERMS—Thirty Days Interest at 1% per month, charged on Overdue Accounts

	To Balance Rendered	
19	boys sweaters @1.00	19 00
21	boys combinations @.90	18 90
28	moccasin rubbers @ .85	32 20
17	prs bloomers @.39	6 63
17	vests @.45	7 65
28	worsted hose @.40	15 20
1	dozen thimbles @.05	60
7	yd Elastic @.10	70
1	black Elastic	15
		$101 18

This statement is used only to render overdue accounts
Your attention to the above balance is requested

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO J.Prince & Son, Ltd.,

ADDRESS Battleford, Sask.

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.

DATE

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE

DATE 1937.	SERVICE		AMOUNT	
Dec. 21	19 Boys Sweaters	$1.00	19.00	
	21 Boys combinations	.90	18.90	
	38 Moose-skin rubbers	.85	32.30	
	17 Pre. Mittens	.39	6.63	
	17 Pre. Vests.	.45	7.65	
	38 Worsted hose.	.40	15.20	
	1 Doz. thimbles.		.60	
	7 Yds. Elastic	.10	.70	
	1 " Black flannette.		.35	101 13
	For Red Pheasant Indian Day School.			
	Auth. letter No. 302-118 December 13th. 1937.			
	Auth. letter No. 105-6-4 Dec. 3rd. 1937.			
	IN THE DEPT. FILE 27-12-37 Voucher attached for Accountant to pay-			
		TOTAL	101	13

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

S. L. Macdonald
Agent

FORM No. I.A. 806
M. 7747

VOUCHER No. 557 20-0210.

DATE December 21st. 1937.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

R

Letter No. .....

RECEIVED

Office of the Battleford Indian Agency,

December 21st. 1937.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 557,

amounting to $ 101.13 in favour

of B.Prince & Son, Ltd., Battleford, Sask.

for clothing for Red Pheasant Indian Day School.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 302-11B dated December 13th, 1937.

Your obedient servant,

S. L. Macdonald
Indian Agent

The Secretary,
of Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa

Form No. 518

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

STATEMENT

B. PRINCE & SON, LIMITED

GENERAL MERCHANTS

Battleford, Sask. December 20 1937

Department of Indian Affairs.

OTTAWA, Ontario.

TERMS—Thirty Days Interest at 1% per month, charged on Overdue Accounts

	To Balance Rendered		
	1 dozen spoons		75
			.75

This statement is used only to render overdue accounts
Your attention to the above balance is requested

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE.....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE.....

PAY TO B.Prince & Son, Ltd.,

ADDRESS Millford, Sask.

DATE 1937	SERVICE	AMOUNT	
Dec. 24	1 doz. Spoons for Red Pheasant Indian Day School		
	as per invoice.		78
	Auth. letter No. 105-6-4 December 2rd. 1937.		
	Voucher 28-12-37 for account to date		
	TOTAL		78

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

561-20-0210.

S. L. Macdonald
Agent

FORM No. 586

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

DEC 28 1937
RECORDS

Letter No.....

Office of the Battleford Indian Agency,

December 24th. 1937.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 561,

amounting to $ .75 in favour

of Prince & Son, Ltd., Battleford. Sask.

for 12 spoons for Red Pheasant Day School.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 106-6-4 dated December 3rd. 1937.

Your obedient servant,

S. T. Macdonald
Indian Agent

The Secretary,
of Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa

Form No. 518

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO. .....

DATE .....

VOTE		AGENCY
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT
TOTAL		

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE .....

PAY TO Mr. Thomas Mccomin,

ADDRESS C/O Mr. K.A.Morgan,

Ile a la Crosse, Sask.

DATE 1937.		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
Dec.	24	Hauling children to Red Thecsent Indian Day		
		School month of December 15 days $2.00	30	00
		Auth: letter no. 1060608 October 28th. 1936.		
		TRIPLICATE FOR FILE		
		Voucher to be made out in duplicate		
		for Accountant to pay.		
		TOTAL	30	00

28.12.37

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Yr. 564. 30-1698.

[redacted]

S. L. Macdonald
Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Letter No.....

Office of the Battleford Indian Agency,

December 24th. 1937.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 564

amounting to $ 30.00 in favour

of Mr. Thos. Macsomin, c/o E.A.Morgan, Abstone. Sask.

for hauling Red Pheasant School children December.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 105-6-6 dated October 25th. 1937.

Your obedient servant,

S. L. Macdonald

Indian Agent

The Secretary,
of Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa

Form No. 518

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.

DATE

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE

PAY TO Mr. Peter Tattuna,

ADDRESS c/o Mr. K.A.Korgen,

Ibstone, Sask.

DATE 1938.	SERVICE	AMOUNT
Jan. 3	Hauling water for Red Pheasant Indian day school month of December 1937.	5 00
	IPLICATE FILE 8-1-36 detached for Accountant to pay.	
	Vr. 578. 20-1499.	
	TOTAL	5 00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

S. L. Macdonald
Agent

FORM No. 506

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Letter No.....

EX'D.

Office of the Battleford *Indian Agency,*

January 3rd. 38.
19

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 576 *,*

amounting to $ 5.00 *in favour*

of Mr. Peter Wuttunee, c/o E.A.Morgan, Ingstone, Sask.

for hauling water Red Pheasant Indian Day School December 37.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. *dated*

JAN 17

Your obedient servant,

S. L. Maclean
Indian Agent

The Secretary,
of Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa

Form No. 518

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

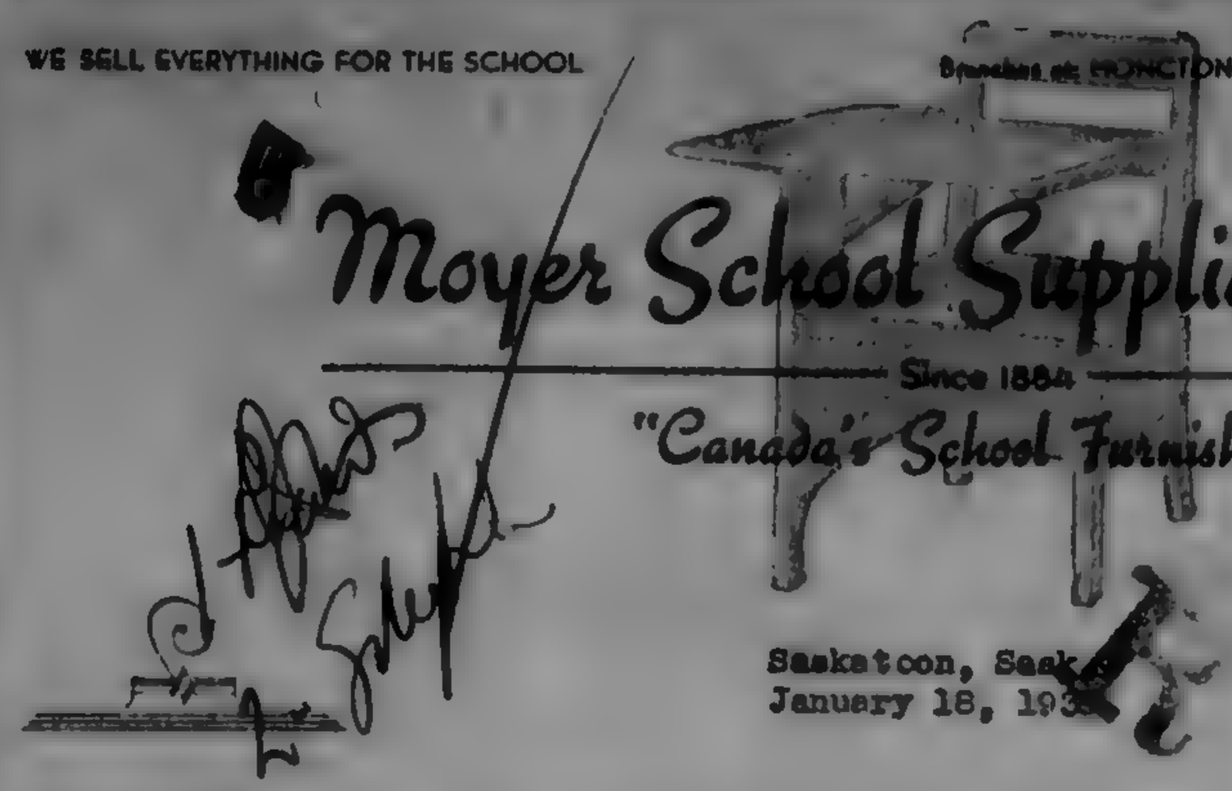
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

10516/5

WE SELL EVERYTHING FOR THE SCHOOL

Branches at: MONCTON - TORONTO - WINNIPEG - SASKATOON - EDMONTON



Moyer School Supplies Limited

Since 1884

"Canada's School Furnishers"

Ref. File 105-6-5

Department of Mines and Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
JAN 21 1936
RECEIVED

Saskatoon, Sask.
January 18, 1936

ENTERTAINMENT MATERIAL
EDUCATIONAL MAGAZINES
KINDERGARTEN MATERIAL
[redacted]
[redacted]
SCIENCE APPARATUS
SCHOOL FURNITURE
LIBRARY SUPPLIES
PUBLIC SEATING
LIBRARY BOOKS
ART SUPPLIES
BLACKBOARDS
DICTIONARIES
DUPLICATORS
DUPLICATOR SUPPLIES
ATLASES
GLOBES
MAPS
GENUINE "SAN-SOL-VENT" TOILET CHEMICAL

Department of Mines and Resources,
Atten. R. A. Hoey, Supt. of Welfare & Training,
Ottawa, Canada.

Dear Sirs:

We would esteem it a kindness if you would advise what decision if any has been reached in connection with your letter dated November 25, in which you asked for prices on six school desks f.o.b. Charlton Siding, Sask.

Thanking you in anticipation for an early reply, we are,

Yours very truly,

MOYER SCHOOL SUPPLIES LIMITED

Manager

W.R.Bransby/ACS

P.S. Should Charlton not be Carlton?

"OVER FIFTY YEARS OF SERVICE TO CANADIAN SCHOOLS"

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

EX'D.

Ottawa, January 24, 1936.

Dear Sir:-

With reference to your letter of the 16th instant, I may say that your letter of November 29th was received.

However, owing to lack of funds, it is not found possible to purchase the desks at the present time and no order for them has therefore been placed.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Moyer School Supplies Ltd.,
Edmonton,
Alta.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

During 1937-38 when you need

School Books, Supplies or School Equipment, you will save time, money and inconvenience by always using

Moyer's Catalogue No. 51

"THE SCHOOL BUYER'S GUIDE"

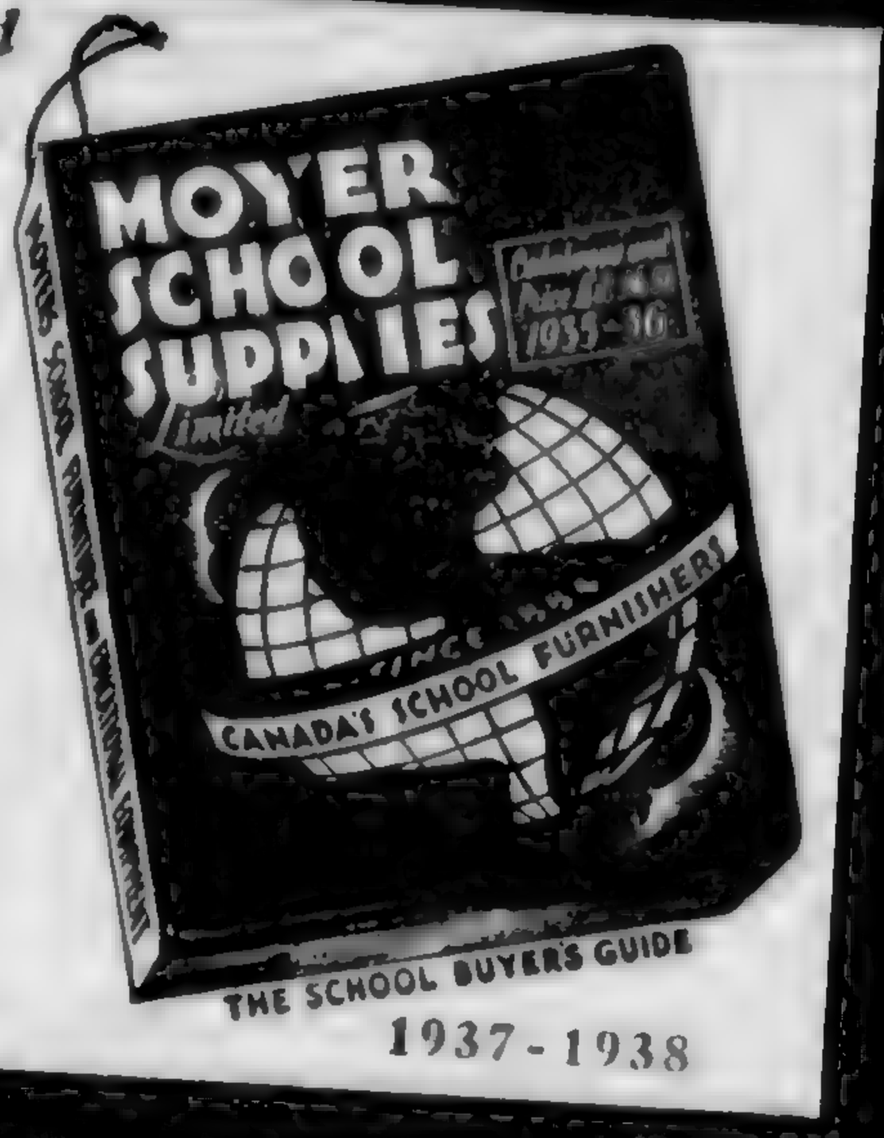
Keep your copy handy—It is the finest and most complete School Catalogue that any Sec.-Treas. or Teacher could wish for.

A Customer writes:

"Your No. 51 CATALOGUE of School Supplies and Equipment is the best I have ever seen"—

Please send your orders to us

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

REMINDER

Before Sealing—Be sure your School Name and Number and your own Name and Address are plainly written on this envelope, order form or letter.

From

_____

_____ School No.

_____ Sec.-Treas.

_____ P.O.

_____ Prov.

Please fill in the above information

Affix Postage Here

MOYER SCHOOL SUPPLIES LIMITED

SINCE 1884

"Canada's School Furnishers"

403 1st Avenue North

SASKATOON, SASK.

BRANCHES AT — MONCTON — TORONTO — WINNIPEG — SASKATOON — EDMONTON

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

WE SELL EVERYTHING FOR THE SCHOOL

Branches at: MONCTON • TORONTO • WINNIPEG • SASKATOON • EDMON

ENTERTAINMENT MATERIAL
EDUCATIONAL MAGAZINES
KINDERGARTEN MATERIAL
LABORATORY FURNITURE
HANDICRAFT SUPPLIES
SCIENCE APPARATUS
SCHOOL FURNITURE
LIBRARY SUPPLIES
PUBLIC SEATING
LIBRARY BOOKS
ART SUPPLIES
BLACKBOARDS
DICTIONARIES
DUPLICATOR SUPPLIES
GLOBES
MAPS
GENUINE "SAN-SOL-VENT"

Moyer School Supplies Limited

Since 1884

"Canada's School Furnishers"

Saskatoon, Sask.
January 29, 1947

EY'L.

Mr. R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Canada.

Dear Mr. Hoey:

Your letter dated January 24, File 420-1-5, was again directed to Moyer's, who thought it was dealt in [illegible]

We regret to learn that supplies are [illegible] which to purchase the necessary equipment at the present time. No doubt in the near future, a plan will be evolved whereby these desks may be purchased and when that time arrives, we trust you will bear us in mind.

We would take it a kindness if you would instruct the proper parties to change the file from Moyer's to Eaton's, then there will not be the possibility of your letter being misdirected or delayed in transit.

Yours very truly,

MOYER SCHOOL SUPPLIES LIMITED

Manager

Enclosure, ACS

"OVER FIFTY YEARS OF SERVICE TO CANADIAN SCHOOLS"

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO..... Mr. Peter Bellamee.

ADDRESS c/o Mr. E.A.Morgan,

Ibstone, Sask.

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE.....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE.....

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1938.			
Jan. 31	Hauling water to Red Pheasant Indian Day School		
	month of January 1938.	5	00

DUPLICATE FOR FILE
18-2-38
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.

TOTAL 5 00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

J. L. Meadows
Agent

FORM No. I.A. 506
R. 7747

VOUCHER No. 647. 20-1499.

DATE February 4th. 1938.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www collectionscanada gc ca

105-6-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Letter No.....

Office of the Battleford *Indian Agency,*

February 4th. 38.
19.....

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 647 ,

amounting to $ 5.00 *in favour*

of Peter Wuttunee, c/o Mr. E.A.Morgan, Ibstone, Sask.

for hauling water to Red Pheasant Day School January.

This expenditure was authorised by Departmental

Letter No...... *dated*.....

Your obedient servant,

S. J. Macdonald
Indian Agent

The Secretary,
of Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa

Form No. 518

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE.....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE .....

PAY TO..... Battleford Indian Trust Account.

ADDRESS..... c/o S.L.Macdonald,

Battleford, Sask.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1938.				
Jan.	31	Hauling children to Enf Inucuant Indian Day School		
		month of January 21 days. @2.00.	42	00
		Auth. letter No. 1050605 October 25th. 1935.		
		Duet-		
		Thomas Loucemin.		
		DUPLICATE FOR FILE		
		28.2.38		
		Voucher is duplicate detached		
		for Accountant to pay.		
		TOTAL	42	00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. I.A. 506
R. 7767

S. L. Macdonald
Agent

VOUCHER No. 646. 20-2499.

DATE. February 4th. 1938.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Letter No.....

Office of the Battleford *Indian Agency,*

February 4th. *19* 38.

Sir,

EX'D.
646

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos.....,

amounting to $ 42.00 *in favour*

of Battleford Indian Trust Account, Battleford. Sask.

for hauling children to Red Pheasant Day School Jan.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 105-6-5 *dated* October 25th. 1935.

Your obedient servant,

S. L. Macdonald
Indian Agent

The Secretary,
of Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa

Form No. 518

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO Mr. Peter Watrous

ADDRESS Thessalon, Ont.

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.

DATE

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE

DATE 1936.		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
Feb.	29	Hauling water to Red Pheasant Indian Day School month of February.	8	00
		TRIPLICATE FOR FILE Further information desired for Accountant to pay. 2-3-36		
		TOTAL	8	00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

A. L. MacDonald
Agent

FORM No. I.A. 506
R 7747

VOUCHER No. 624. 30-1490.

DATE March 3rd. 1936.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Letter No.....

Office of the Battleford *Indian Agency,*

March 3rd. *19* 38.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 694 ,

amounting to $ 5.00 *in favour*

of Peter Wuttunee, Ibstone, Sask.

for water for Red Pheasant Indian Day School February.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. ..... *dated* .....

Your obedient servant,

S. J. Macdonald

Indian Agent

The Secretary,
of Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa

Form No. 518

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE.....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	S. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE.....

PAY TO Mr. Thomas Keewatin.

ADDRESS Ile-a-la-Crosse, Sask.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1938.				
Feb.	28	Transportation of children to Red Pheasant Indian Day School month of February 20 days $2.00.	40	00
		Auth. letter No. 105-6-5 Oct. 28/1935.		
		TRIPLICATE FOR FILE		
		O. 3. 38		
		Voucher in duplicate detached		
		for Accountant to pay.		
		TOTAL	40	00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

S. L. Murdoch Agent

FORM No. I.A. 506
R 7747

VOUCHER No. 606. 20-1430.

DATE March 3rd. 1938.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Letter No.....

EX'D.

Office of the Battleford *Indian Agency,*

March 3rd. *19* 38.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 696

amounting to $ 40.00 *in favour*

of Thomas Moosomin, Ibstone, Sask.

for hauling school children Red Pheasant month of February.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 1050605 *dated* October 25th. 1938.

Your obedient servant,

S. L. Macdonald
Indian Agent

The Secretary,
of Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa

Form No. 518

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Requisition for School Material

Date Feb. 21. **19**32.

For Red Pheasant Indian Day ***School*** Battleford. ***Agency***

NOTE:—Teachers should secure from the Department of Education, of the Province in which the Indian School is located, a list of the text books authorized for use in the white schools. In ordering text books, only those authorized in this list should be requested.

To avoid delay, teachers should give full particulars regarding each article required.

The name, series, number of grade, and name of author and publisher of all books required should be given as fully as possible.

When ordering kindergarten material, the catalogue number of some well known firm should be given for each article required.

Only one item should be specified on each line of this requisition and no entry should be made under heading "No. Authorized".

ARTICLES	NO. ON HAND	DATE OF LAST RECEIPT	NO. REQUIRED	NO. AUTHORIZED	REMARKS
Repairs.					
Eavestrough Conductor pipe.	3"		3 Ft.		3.00
Recoldering of two elbows.					
Plank. 2x10.			16 Pcs		repair front steps of school
Sweeping brooms.	2			2	school and school-dining-room. 2.00
Barrels, water, galvan.			2		to catch water from school roof to use for pupils to wash before meal. 1.00
Welding broken casting of school desk.			1		
					16.50
					Left Bal.
Approximate Cost - $16.50					

N.B.—Explicit information regarding address must be furnished.

Name E.A.Morgan.

School Red Pheasant Indian Day.

Post Office (nearest) Ibatona.

Express Office (nearest) Battleford.

Province Saskatchewan.

E.A. Morgan
Teacher

I HEREBY CERTIFY that I have examined this requisition, and that the articles asked for by the teacher are necessary and are such as are in use in the Provincial Schools.

S. L. Macdonald
Indian Agent

FORM NO. 99

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

FILE 306.

Battleford, Sask.
March 9th. 1938.

Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
MAR 1938

Dear Sir,

Enclosed please find requisition for supplies for Red Pheasant Indian Day School, which I would recommend be approved.

Youre truly,

S.L. Macdonald

S.L.Macdonald.
Indian Agent.

APR 1938

The Secretary,
Mines and Resources,
Indian Branch,
Ottawa. Ont.

3

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

FILED.

Ottawa,
March 15, 1934.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 9th instant enclosing requisition for supplies for the Red Pheasant Day School you may purchase the following:

1 Eavestrough conductor pipe and resoldering

1 Piece of plank 2 x 12

2 Brooms

2 Water barrels

You may also arrange for welding the broken casting of the school desk.

Yours truly.

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

S. L. Macdonald, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Battleford, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Phone 44

BATTLEFORD, SASK. March 23 1938.

Account No.
Letter | Folio

M. Dept. of Indian Resources.
Battleford

IN ACCOUNT WITH

M. A. HOLLIDAY

HARDWARE, TINSMITHING, PLUMBING & HEATING

Paints, Oils
Glass, Stoves
and
Furnaces

Cisterns
Pumps
Pipe & Fittings

Accounts due when rendered. Ten per cent Interest charged on overdue accounts.

To account rendered

Mch	22	2 house tanks	700
		2 brooms.	220
		6 ft of 3" conductor	120
		2- 3" conductor ells.	80
			$11.20

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO. .....

DATE .....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. N.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

PAY TO M.A.Holliday.

ADDRESS Pelly Ford, Sask.

DATE .....

1923. DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
March	23	Repairs to Red Pheasant Reserve Indian Day School as per invoice attached.	11	20
		Auth. 1-tier-No. 10b-6-c March 15th. 1923.		
		Voucher originated detached for Accountant to pay.		
		TOTAL	11	20

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. I.A. 506
R. 7147 788. 20-5159.

S. L. Macdonald
Agent

VOUCHER No. .....

DATE March 24th. 1923.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

MAR 29 1938

Letter No.....

Office of the Battleford *Indian Agency*

March 25th. *19* 38.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 755,

amounting to $ 11.20 *in favour*

of M.A.Holliday, Battleford, Sask.

for repairs Red Pheasant Indian Day School.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 105-6-5 *dated* March 15th. 1938.

Your obedient servant,

S. L. Macdonald

Indian Agent

The Secretary,
of Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa

Form No. 518

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Battleford, Sask. March 23, 1933 193...
PHONE 42

M..... Dept. of Indian Affairs...

.....

IN ACCOUNT WITH

Battleford Lumber & Supplies Limited

YARDS AT { BALDWINTON CARRUTHERS

LUMBER & HARDWARE DEALERS

March	22	1	2x12-16	32' 55.00	$ 1.76

Red Pheasant Reserve

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THIS SPACE FOR [redacted]

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE .....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

[redacted]

PAY TO..... Battleford Lumber & Supplies Ltd.,

ADDRESS..... Battleford, Sask.,

DATE.....

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1935.				
March	22	1 8 x 12-16 36' $65.00.	1	76
		Red the east Indian day School repairs.		
		Auth. letter No. 105-6w5 March 16th. 1935.		
		DUPLICATE FOR FILE		
		22.3.35		
		Voucher in duplicate detached		
		for Accountant to pay		
		TOTAL	1	76

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

S. L. Macdonald
Agent

FORM No. I.A. 506
R. 7147

VOUCHER No. 787. 20-2179.

DATE..... March 22nd. 1935.....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

EX'D.

Letter No.....

Office of the Battleford *Indian Agency,*

March 25th. 38.

19

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 757 ,

amounting to $ 1.76 *in favour*

of Battleford Lumber & Supplies Ltd., Battleford. Sask.

for plank for Red Pheasant Indian Day School.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 105-6-5 *dated* March 15th. 1938.

Your obedient servant,

S. T. Macdonald
Indian Agent

The Secretary,
of Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa

Form No. 518

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO [redacted] Thomas Beaucamp.

ADDRESS Ibeleng, Sask.

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.

DATE

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1938. March 31	Transportation of pupils to Red Pheasant Indian Day School month of March 23 trips $2.00 per trip.	46	00
	Auth. 10806-6 October 25th. 1935.		
	DUPLICATE FOR FILE 11-4-38 Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to sign.		
	TOTAL	46	00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. I.A. 506
R. 7747

700. 30-1450.

S. J. McDonald Agent

VOUCHER No.

DATE April 4th. 1938.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Letter No.....

APR 9 1938

Office of the Battleford *Indian Agency,*

April 4th. 38.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 789,

amounting to $ 46.00 *in favour*

of Thomas Macaomin, Lestone. Sask.

for

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No.....dated.....

Your obedient servant,

S. J. Macdonald
Indian Agent

The Secretary,
of Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa

Form No. 518

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO..... Peter Baltrunas, Jnr. .....

ADDRESS..... Ibstone, Sask. .....

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE.....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE .....

DATE 1938.		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
March	31	Hauling water to Red Pheasant Indian Day School month of March.	5	00

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.

11-K-38

TOTAL 5 00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

S. L. Macdonald
Agent

FORM No. I.A. 506
R. 7/37

VOUCHER No. 7905. 30-1499.

DATE April 4th.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

APR 9 ...

Letter No.....

H.Q.D.

Office of the Battleford *Indian Agency,*

April 4th. 1938.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 790

amounting to $ 5.00 *in favour*

of Peter Wuttunee, Jnr. Lestone, Sask.

for hauling water to Red Pheasant Indian Day School month of March.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No..... *dated.....*

Your obedient servant,

S. L. Macdonald

Indian Agent

The Secretary,
of Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa

Form No. 518

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Department of Mines and Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
MAY 2 1938
RECEIVED

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 41-302.

Battleford, Sask.
April 25th. 1938.

R

Dear Sir,

Will you please refer to my letter no. 464-302 November 16th. 1937 and your reply file No. 105-6-5 November 23rd. in connection with school desks for Red Pheasant Reserve. I wish you would rush shipment as Mr. Morgan has not sufficient seating accommodation for pupils and cannot carry on for long under present conditions. He is doing excellent work and should be given every encouragement.

Yours truly,

S.L. Macdonald

S.L.Macdonald.
Indian Agent.

New Furniture
Supply circular
1 No 2
2 No 3
3 Not

The Secretary,
Mines and Resources,
Indian Branch,
Ottawa. Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

May 3 1930

File No. 105-6-5

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No. .....

.....

Order No. .....

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF Red Pheasant Day School

VOTE 76 Allotment 415

SHIP TO S. L. Macdonald, Esq., Charlton Siding, Sask.

Purpose for which required Desks for Red Pheasant Day School

NOTE:—Requisition for non-consumable equipment, state if New issue or Replacement.
" consumable equipment and supplies use columns 1 and 2.

Quantity		Quantity on hand (1)	Quantity used per month (2)	Unit Price	TOTAL
1	New Empire single desk No. 2				
2	" " " " No. 3				
3	" " " " No. 4				
	Note: We are requesting New Empire single desks as this is the type at present in the school and the above desks are required to provide seating accommodation for additional pupils. The agents for this type of desk are the Moyer School Supplies Limited, Saskatoon, Sask. The desks are required as soon as they can be secured.				
	While we are requesting that the desks be shipped to Charlton Siding, which is close to the school, the account should be forwarded to S. L. Macdonald, Indian Agent, Battleford, Sask.				

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED— APPROVED—

Director

Form 37j— Req. 3036

(SEE OTHER SIDE)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

Ottawa,
May 3, 1938.

WWD.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 25th ultimo the Purchasing Agent is being requested to secure the additional desks for the Red Pheasant Day School. These desks will be shipped to you at Charlton Siding. You should make arrangements with the freight agent at that point to notify you when the desks arrive in order that you can arrange for their transportation to the school.

Yours truly,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

S. L. Macdonald, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Battleford, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO Millford Garage & Repair Shop,

ADDRESS Millford, Sask.

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY USE

CHEQUE NO.

DATE

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1938.				
May	2	Welding Red Pheasant Indian Reserve Day School desk.		75
		Auth. letter No. 105-6-5 March 15th. 1938.		
		TRIPLICATE FOR FILE 6.J.38 Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay.		
		TOTAL		75

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

S. L. Macdonald
Agent

FORM No. I.A. 506
R. 7747

VOUCHER No. 4. 76-00-615.

DATE May 2nd. 1938.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Letter No.....

Office of the .....Battleford.....*Indian Agency,*

May 2nd. *19* 38.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 4. ,

amounting to $ .75 cents only *in favour*

of Battleford Garage & Repair Shop, Battleford. Sask.

for welding desk Red Pheasant School.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 1060605 *dated* May 15th. 1938.

Your obedient servant,

S. L. Macdonald
Indian Agent

The Secretary,
of Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa

Form No. 518

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE.....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE.....

PAY TO..... Thomas Beaucage.

ADDRESS..... Ibstone. Ont.

DATE 1938.		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
April	31	Transportation pupils to Fed Pheasant Indian Day School month of April 16 days. @ 2.00	28	00
		Auth. letter No. 1050625 October 28th. 1935.		
		TRIPLICATE FOR FILE 6-5-38 Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay.		
		TOTAL	28	00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

S. L. Maclennan
Agent

FORM No. I.A. 506
R. 7767

VOUCHER No. 5. 76-01-103.

DATE May 3rd. 1938.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Letter No.....

Office of the Battleford *Indian Agency,*

May 2nd. 19 38.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 5.

MAY 8

amounting to $ 28.00 *in favour*

of Thomas Moosomin, Lebstone, Sask.

for transportation pupils April Red Pheasant Day School.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 1050605 *dated* October 25th. 1935.

Your obedient servant,

S. L. Macdonald
Indian Agent

The Secretary,
of Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa

Form No. 518

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO..... Peter Bateman, Jr. .....

ADDRESS..... Fort Rae, Sask. .....

.....

.....

.....

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY USE

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE.....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

.....

DATE.....

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1938.				
April	30	Hauling water to Red Pheasant Indian Day School month of April.	5	00
		TOTAL	$ 5	00

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. I.A. 506
R. 1767

S. L. Macdonald
Agent

VOUCHER NO. 75-03-500.

DATE May 2nd, 1938.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES H X'D.

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Letter No.....

Office of the Battleford *Indian Agency,*

May 2nd. *19* 38.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 6. *,*

amounting to $ 5.00 *in favour*

of Peter Puttunee, Jnr. Ibstone, Sask.

for hauling water to Red Pheasant Indian Day School.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. ..... *dated* .....

Your obedient servant,

S. L. Macdonald
Indian Agent

The Secretary,
of Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa

Form No. 518

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

EX'D.

Ottawa,
May 20, 1938.

Dear Sir:

With reference to the last paragraph of your letter of May 14 I wish to advise you that an amount of $150.00 is available for repairs and improvements at the Red Pheasant Indian Day School. Please let me know how you consider this amount should be expended. As stated in my other letter of today's date if the material costs more than $50.00 you should let me have full details in order that purchase may be made through our Purchasing Agent.

Yours truly,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

S. L. Macdonald, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Battleford, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Requisition for School Material

Date May 21 19 38.

For Red Pheasant Indian School, *School* Battleford. *Agency*

NOTE:—Teachers should secure from the Department of Education, of the Province in which the Indian School is located, a list of the text books authorized for use in the white schools. In ordering text books, only those authorized in this list should be requested.

To avoid delay, teachers should give full particulars regarding each article required.

The name, series, number of grade, and name of author and publisher of all books required should be given as fully as possible.

When ordering kindergarten material, the catalogue number of some well known firm should be given for each article required.

Only one item should be specified on each line of this requisition and no entry should be made under heading "No. Authorized".

ARTICLES	NO. ON HAND	DATE OF LAST RECEIPT	NO. REQUIRED	NO. AUTHORIZED	REMARKS
Beans.White.			(1a) 10 pounds		For Noon Meal
Peas.split.			(3a) 10 pounds.		
Rice.			(3c) 10 pounds.		
Required for extra enrollment.					
$1.					
$3.00 per month for Soup Bones.					
Enrollment 40		Average during May 35			

SASKATCHEWAN INSPECTORATE MAY 27 1938 REGINA, SASK.

N.B.—Explicit information regarding address must be furnished.

Name E.A.Morgan.

School Red Pheasant Indian School.

Post Office (nearest) Ibstone,

Express Office (nearest) Battleford.

Province Sask.

E.A. Morgan
Teacher

I HEREBY CERTIFY that I have examined this requisition, and that the articles asked for by the teacher are necessary and are such as are in use in the Provincial Schools.

S. L. Moodonce
Indian Agent

FORM NO. 99

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106-6-5

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 302-11B
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE,
REGINA, SASK., May 28th, 1938

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
MAY 31 1938
Registry

Dear Sir;-

On my last visit a short time ago to the Red Pheasant Indian Day School, Battleford, I found that the attendance had greatly increased averaging this month to date 35, the consequence is that the supplies for the mid-day meal are now exhausted and I consider this meal is of the greatest importance not only for the health of the children but as an encouragement in attendance.

I asked Mr. Macdonald to submit a requisition covering the supplies necessary to furnish this meal for the balance of this term. I now beg to attach this requisition and would recommend that it be allowed.

Yours truly,

Thos. Robertson,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Saskatchewan.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa.

TR/DLH

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Requisition for School Material

Date.....May...21.....19.38.

For.....Red Pheasant Indian School.....*School*.....Battleford.....*Agency*

NOTE:—Teachers should secure from the Department of Education, of the Province in which the Indian School is located, a list of the text books authorized for use in the white schools. In ordering text books, only those authorized in this list should be requested.

To avoid delay, teachers should give full particulars regarding each article required.

The name, series, number of grade, and name of author and publisher of all books required should be given as fully as possible.

When ordering kindergarten material, the catalogue number of some well known firm should be given for each article required.

Only one item should be specified on each line of this requisition and no entry should be made under heading "No. Authorized".

ARTICLES	NO. ON HAND	DATE OF LAST RECEIPT	NO. REQUIRED	NO. AUTHORIZED	REMARKS
80 feet 1x8					For screen windows
12 yds Wire Cloth					manual training
1 pound Shingle nails.					project for boys.
1 pkt Canvas Staples.					
1 pt. green paint.					
1 Screen Door. 7 & 3.					For School.
[illegible]					
1 pr hinges.					
1 Door Spring.					
Form no. 99	-		100		
Form no. 409	-		100		

SASKATCHEWAN INSPECTORATE
MAY 27 1938
REGINA, SASK.

N.B.—Explicit information regarding address must be furnished.

Name.....E.A.Morgan.....

School.....Red Pheasant Indian Day.....

Post Office (nearest).....Ibstone.....

Express Office (nearest).....Battleford.....

Province.....Sask.....

E A Morgan
Teacher

I HEREBY CERTIFY that I have examined this requisition, and that the articles asked for by the teacher are necessary and are such as are in use in the Provincial Schools.

S. L. Macdonell
Indian Agent

FORM NO. 99

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 302-11B
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE.

REGINA, SASK., May 28th, 1938.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
MAY 31 1938
Records

Dear Sir;-

On my recent visit to Red Pheasant Indian Day School I found the screens for the windows and doors in a very bad condition, all needing to be rewired. I also found they had no water cooler for the school.

The teacher is taking a very active interest in teaching these boys manual training. He stated that if the Department would supply material he would have the boys do the work.

I am attaching requisition covering this material and would recommend that the requisition be granted.

Yours truly,

Thos. Robertson,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Saskatchewan.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,

TR/DLH

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

EX'D.

Ottawa,
June 3, 1938.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 28th ultimo you may arrange for purchase from firms on the approved list of the following articles for the Red Pheasant Day School:

80	Feet 1 x 2
18	Yards wire cloth
1	Lb. shingle nails
1	Pkt. canvas staples
1	Pt. green paint
1	Screen door
1	Pr. hinges
1	Door spring

Regarding your other letter of May 28 in connection with this school the Department approves purchase of 30 lbs. of beans, 30 lbs. of split peas and 30 lbs. of rice. An amount of $3.00 a month for the months of May and June will be allowed for the purchase of soup bones.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Dr. Thos. Robertson,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Regina, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE.....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

PAY TO..... Mr. Peter Pettuce, Jrn.

ADDRESS..... Imione, Sask.

DATE.....

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1938.				
May	30	Hauling water to Red Pheasant Indian Day School month of May.	5	00
		TOTAL	5	00

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
116-35
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.....

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

J. L. Macdonnell
Agent

FORM No. I.A. 506
R 7747

VOUCHER No. 22-76-02-000.

DATE..... June - 1938.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Letter No.....

Battleford
Office of the.....Indian Agency,

June 9th. 19.38.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
JUN 17 1938
RECORDS

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 92,

amounting to $ 5.00 in favour

of Peter Wuttunee, Jnr. Ibstone, Sask.

for hauling water to Red Pheasant Indian Day School-May.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No..... dated.....

Your obedient servant,

S. J. Macdonell
Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa

Form No. I.A. 518
Requ. 7038

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO Thomas Keeseekoose,

ADDRESS Ibeton, Sask.

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.

DATE

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1938.				
May	30	Transportation of pupils of Red Pheasant and Stony Knds to Red Pheasant Day School, 21 days.	42	00
		Auth: letter No. 18-6-5 October 25th. 1937.		
		DUPLICATE FOR FILE		
		Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay.		
		TOTAL	42	00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. I.A. 506
R. 7747

S. L. Macdonald
Agent

VOUCHER NO. 30-76-03-999.

DATE June 9th 1938

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Letter No.....

Office of the Battleford Indian Agency,

June 9th. 19 38.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
JUN 17 1938
RECORDS

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 90,

amounting to $ 42.00 in favour

of Thomas Moosomin, Ibstone, Sask.

for transportation of pupils Red Pheasant Reserve-May.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 105-6-5 dated October 25th. 1937.

Your obedient servant,

S. L. Macdonald
Indian Agent

The Secretary,
of Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa

Form No. 518

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Battleford, Sask. May 31, 1938 19..
PHONE 42

M..... Dept. of Indian Affairs..

.....Red Pheasant Reserve..

IN ACCOUNT WITH

Battleford Lumber & Supplies Limited

YARDS AT { BALDWINTON CARRUTHERS

LUMBER & HARDWARE DEALERS

May 12	2 2x12-12 36'	50.00	2.00
	30' Vencot		2.50
	12 doz wood screws		50
			$ 5.00

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO Battleford Lumber & Supplies Ltd.

ADDRESS Battleford. Sask.

THIS SPACE FOR [redacted]

CHEQUE NO.

DATE

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

DATE

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1938.				
May	31	Supplies for Red Pheasant Indian Day School as per invoice.	5	90
		Auth. letter No. 105-6-4 December 3rd. 1937.		
		Repairs to desks.		
		TRIPLICATE FOR FILE 17-6-38 Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay.		
		TOTAL	5	90

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

[redacted] No. I.A. [redacted]
R. 7747

S. L. Macdonald
Agent

VOUCHER No. [redacted]. 76-02-630.

DATE June 9th. 1938.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Letter No.....

Office of the Battleford Indian Agency,

June 9th. 1938.

Department of Mines & Resources, Indian Affairs Branch, JUN 17 1938 RECORDS

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 89,

amounting to $ 5.90 in favour

of Battleford Lumber & Supplies Ltd., Battleford. Sask.

for supplies for Red Pheasant Indian Day School, repairing desks.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 105-6-4 dated December 3rd. 1937.

Your obedient servant,

S. L. Macdonald
Indian Agent

The Secretary,
of Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa

Form No. 518

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE.....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

PAY TO..... Mrs. Peter Tattuee,

ADDRESS..... Ibstone, Sask.

DATE.....

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1938.				
May	30	Cleaning Red Theasent Indian Day School month of May 1938.	3	00
		TRIPLICATE FOR FILE 16-6-38 Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay.		
		TOTAL	3	00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

S. L. Macdonald
Agent

FORM No. I.A. 506
R 7747

VOUCHER No. 91-76-01-999.

DATE June 9th. 1938.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Letter No.....

EX'D.

Office of the Battleford *Indian Agency,*

June 9th. 38.

19.....

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 91. ,

amounting to $ 3.00 *in favour*

of Mrs. Peter Wuttunee, Ibstone, Sask.

cleaning Red Pheasant Day School. May.

for

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No...... *dated*.....

Your obedient servant,

S. L. Macdonald

Indian Agent

The Secretary,
of Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa

Form No. 518

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

CE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Indian Affairs Branch

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 138-3 o2.

Battleford, Sask.
June 18th. 1938.

Dear Sir,

Referring to your letter No. 105-6-5 of the 3rd. ultimo. I have to advise you that school desks for Red Pleasant Indian Day School have not been received. I wish you would make a special effort to have these desks reach Charlton Siding in order that same will be in use when school repopens September 1st.

Yours truly,

S.L. Macdonald

S.L.Macdonald.
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Mines and Resources,
Indian Branch,
Ottawa. Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

EX'D.

Ottawa,
June 29, 1938.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 18th instant I feel I can assure you that the desks for the Red Pheasant School will reach Charlton Siding before September 1.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

S. L. Macdonald, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Battleford, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Battleford, Sask. [illegible]
PHONE 42

M. Dept of Indian Affairs

.....

IN ACCOUNT WITH

Battleford Lumber & Supplies Limited

YARDS AT { BALDWINTON / CARRUTHERS

LUMBER & HARDWARE DEALERS

June 18	1 pr cc door hinges		30
	1 lb 2" fin nails		10
	1 pt green paint		85
	114 lin ft 1x2 1s		1.15
			$ 2.40

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE.....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE.....

PAY TO..... Millsford Lumber & Supplies Ltd.,

ADDRESS..... Millsford, Sask.

DATE 1934.		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
June	23	Supplies for Red Pheasant Indian Day School as per invoice.	8	40
		Auth. letter No. 105-6-6 June 3rd. 1934.		
		TRIPLICATE FOR FILE		
		16-X-35		
		Voucher in duplicate detached		
		for Accountant to pay.		
		TOTAL	8	40

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

R. J. Meadows
Agent

FORM No. I.A. 506
R .747

VOUCHER No. 149. 76-OK-691.

DATE July 7th. 1934.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

[redacted]

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
JUL 12 1938
RECORDS

Letter No.....

Office of the Battleford *Indian Agency,*

July 7th. 1938.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 149 ,

amounting to $ 2.40 *in favour*

of Battleford Lumber & Supplies Ltd., Battleford. Sask.

for repairs Red Pheasant Indian Day School.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 105-6-5 *dated* June 3rd. 1938.

Your obedient servant,

J. L. Macdonald
Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa

Form No. I.A. 518
Regn. 7638

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

STATEMENT

B. PRINCE & SON, LIMITED

GENERAL MERCHANTS

Battleford, Sask. June 30 1918

Dep't of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

TERMS—Thirty Days Interest at 1% per month, charged on Overdue Accounts

To Balance Rendered

June	8	30 lbs. Beans	1.35	
		30 lbs. Split Peas	3.00	
		30 lbs. Rice	1.75	6.10
"	13	12 yds. 28" Surfeon		3.36
	17	1 Screen Door		1.50

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE.....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

PAY TO.....Baptiste & Son, Ltd.....

ADDRESS.....Smithers, B.C.....

.....

.....

DATE.....

1938.		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
July	7	Supplies for Red Pheasant Indian Day School as per invoice.	12	96
		Auth. letter No. 105-6-5 June 3rd. 1938.		
		DUPLICATE FOR FILE 14.7.38 Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay.		
		TOTAL	12	96

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

S. L. Macdonald
Agent

FORM No. I.A. 506
B 7747

12K. 76-08-221.

VOUCHER No. .....

DATE.....July 7th.....1938.....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JUL 12 1938
RECORDS

Letter No.....

Office of the Battleford *Indian Agency,*

July 7th. 38.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 132 R,

amounting to $ 12.96 *in favour*

of B. Prince & Son, Ltd., Battleford. Sask.

for supplies Red Pheasant Indian Day School.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 105-6-5 *dated* June 3rd. 1938.

Your obedient servant,

S. L. Macdonald
Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa

Form No. I.A. 518
Regn. 7658

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE.....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

PAY TO.....Billeford Indian Trust Account.....

ADDRESS.....S.L.Macdonald, Esq.,.....

.....Billeford, Sask.

.....

DATE.....

DATE 1938.		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
July	8	Transportation of children to Red Pheasant Day School month of June 21 days @2.00 per day.	42	00
		Due:- Thomas Toosum.		
		TRIPLICATE FOR FILE 14.7.38 Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay.		
		TOTAL	42	00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. I.A. 506
R 5747

.....
Agent.

VOUCHER No. 154. 76-11-000.

DATE .....July 8th. 1938.....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO Mr. Lemox Tattuses,

ADDRESS c/o Mr. E.A.Morgan,

Ile a la Crosse, Sask.

"D.A.Y."

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE.....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE.....

DATE 1938.	SERVICE	AMOUNT
July 7	Hauling water to Red Pheasant Indian Day school month of June 1938.	6 00
	TRIPLICATE FOR FILE 14.7.38 Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay.	
	TOTAL	6 00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

S. L. Macdonald
Agent

FORM No. I.A. 506
R 7167 153. 78-11-038.

VOUCHER No.....

DATE July 8th. 1938.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

May 3 1938

File No. 105-6-5

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No. 20990

Order No.

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF Red Pheasant Day School

VOTE Allotment 415

SHIP TO S. L. Macdonald, Esq., Charlton Siding, Sask.

Purpose for which required Desks for Red Pheasant Day School

NOTE:—Requisition for non-consumable equipment, state if New Issue or Replacement.
" consumable equipment and supplies use columns 1 and 2.

Quantity		Quantity on hand (1)	Quantity used per month (2)	[illegible]	TOTAL
1	New Empire single desk No. 2				
2	" " " " No. 3				
3	" " " " No. 4				
	Note: We are requesting New Empire single desks as this is the type at present in the school and the above desks are required to provide seating accommodation for additional pupils. The agents for this type of desk are the Moyer School Supplies Limited, Saskatoon, Sask. The desks are required as soon as they can be secured.				
	While we are requesting that the desks be shipped to Charlton Siding, which is close to the school, the account should be forwarded to S. L. Macdonald, Indian Agent, Battleford, Sask.				

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED— [signature]

APPROVED— [signature] Director

Form 371-7 Req 3038

(SEE OTHER SIDE)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Order No. 6272

1057/6/1

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Receipt Form

File No. 20990-15-31

Regina School Supplies Ltd., Regina, Sask., July 16, 1931.

Supplies mentioned hereunder have been received and found satisfactory with exception of those listed under "Remarks."

S.L.Macdonald.

Indian Agent, Battleford, Sask.

Quantity	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
1	New Empire Sanitary single desk No. 2		
2	" " " " " No. 3		
3	" " " " " No. 4		
	ESTIMATED COST		$54.00

Please prepay transportation costs to Charlton Siding, and attach receipted freight invoices to regular invoices.

Prices F.O.B. [redacted]

WHV/EC

Shipping Instructions tyme S.L.Macdonald, Indian Agent, Charlton Siding, Sask.

Vote..... Allot. No..... Date to be delivered:

Encumbrance No. 76 887 435 - Promptly. Arrange with Indian Agent at Battleford.

Freight or Express charges paid.....

Remarks: (Report shortages, if any).....

.....

Branch:..... Date.....

TO BE RETURNED TO HEAD OF BRANCH

Signature of Receiving

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Requisition for School Material

Date July 15-42 19 38

For Red Pheasant School Battleford Agency

NOTE:—Teachers should secure from the Department of Education, of the Province in which the Indian School is located, a list of the text books authorized for use in the white schools. In ordering text books, only those authorized in this list should be requested.

To avoid delay, teachers should give full particulars regarding each article required.

The name, series, number of grade, and name of author and publisher of all books required should be given as fully as possible.

When ordering kindergarten material, the catalogue number of some well known firm should be given for each article required.

Only one item should be specified on each line of this requisition and no entry should be made under heading "No. Authorized".

ARTICLES	NO. ON HAND	DATE OF LAST RECEIPT	NO. REQUIRED	NO. AUTHORIZED	REMARKS
Hand Saw			1		
Back Saw			1		
Brace			1		
Bits			1 ea ¼ ½ ¾"		
Plane			1		
Try Square			1		Instructions from
Hammer, Claw, Hat Face			1		W. T. Robertson.
Screw Drivers			1		Regina.
Rule, folding 2ft			1		
Coping Saw			2		
Blades, coping Saw			1 doz		
Nails assd					
Lumber to value of			$ 5-		
Required for Manual Training					

N.B.—Explicit information regarding address must be furnished.

Name E A Morgan

School Red Pheasant

Post Office (nearest) Ebstine

Express Office (nearest) Battleford

Province Sask

E A Morgan
Teacher

I HEREBY CERTIFY that I have examined this requisition, and that the articles asked for by the teacher are necessary and are such as are in use in the Provincial Schools.

S. L. Macdonald
Indian Agent

FORM No. 99

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Requisition for School Material

Date July 15 1938

For Red Pheasant School Battleford Agency

NOTE:—Teachers should secure from the Department of Education, of the Province in which the Indian School is located, a list of the text books authorized for use in the white schools. In ordering text books, only those authorized in this list should be requested.

To avoid delay, teachers should give full particulars regarding each article required.

The name, series, number of grade, and name of author and publisher of all books required should be given as fully as possible.

When ordering kindergarten material, the catalogue number of some well known firm should be given for each article required.

Only one item should be specified on each line of this requisition and no entry should be made under heading "No. Authorized".

ARTICLES	NO. ON HAND	DATE OF LAST RECEIPT	NO. REQUIRED	NO. AUTHORIZED	REMARKS
Biscuits for mid-day meal			1000 lbs		
Cups enamel	21		20		For midday
~~Soup bowls~~			~~40~~		meal
~~Stirring Spoons~~			~~1~~		
Pails 12qt galvan	1		1		
~~Meat grinder~~			~~1~~		
Toweling Tea			10 yds		
do Turkish			20 yds		for wash before meal.
Soap Pearl			6 doz bars		general cleaning
Dishes Wash	2		4		for wash before meal.

N.B.—Explicit information regarding address must be furnished.

Name E A Hargam

School Red Pheasant

Post Office (nearest) Ibstone P.O.

Express Office (nearest) Battleford

Province Sask

E A Hargam
Teacher

I HEREBY CERTIFY that I have examined this requisition, and that the articles asked for by the teacher are necessary and are such as are in use in the Provincial Schools.

S. L. Macdowall
Indian Agent

FORM No. 98

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Requisition for School Material

Date..... July 13th ..... 19..38

For.... Red Pleasant ..... School..... Battleford ..... Agency

NOTE:—Teachers should secure from the Department of Education, of the Province in which the Indian School is located, a list of the text books authorized for use in the white schools. In ordering text books, only those authorized in this list should be requested.

To avoid delay, teachers should give full particulars regarding each article required.

The name, series, number of grade, and name of author and publisher of all books required should be given as fully as possible.

When ordering kindergarten material, the catalogue number of some well known firm should be given for each article required.

Only one item should be specified on each line of this requisition and no entry should be made under heading "No. Authorized".

ARTICLES	NO. ON HAND	DATE OF LAST RECEIPT	NO. REQUIRED	NO. AUTHORIZED	REMARKS
Yarn. (Blk Red Blue)			10 Lbs	✓	
Print			20 yds	✓	
Flannelette			20 yds	✓	For Sewing Class
Needles 4-7			3 pkts	✓	
do darning (assd sizes)			1 doz	✓	
Elastic ½ Wht			10 yds	)	
do ¼ do			10 yds	)	
Thread 40 Blk			6 Spools		
40 Wht			6 Spools		

N.B.—Explicit information regarding address must be furnished.

Name..... E A Morgan .....

School..... Red Pleasant .....

Post Office (nearest)..... Island .....

Express Office (nearest)..... Battleford .....

Province..... Sask .....

E A Morgan .....
Teacher

I HEREBY CERTIFY that I have examined this requisition, and that the articles asked for by the teacher are necessary and are such as are in use in the Provincial Schools.

S. L. Macdonnell .....
Indian Agent

FORM No. 58

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-1 #5

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Indian Affairs Branch.
JUL 19 1938
RECORDS

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 175-302.

Battleford, Sask.
July 15th. 1938.

Dear Sir,

Enclosed please find requisitions for supplies for Red Pheasant Indian Day School, which I would recommend be approved.

Yours truly,

S.L. Macdonald

S.L.Macdonald.
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Mines and Resources,
Indian Branch,
Ottawa. Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

EX'D.

Ottawa, Ontario,
July 21, 1938.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 15th instant, you may arrange for the purchase and delivery of the following supplies for use at the Red Pheasant Indian Day School:

10 lbs. yarn; 20 yds. Print; 20 yds. Flannelette; 3 pkts. needles; 12 pkts. darning needles; 20 yds. elastic; 12 spools thread; 20 enamel cups; 1 12-quart pail; 30 yds. towelling; 72 bars soap; 4 wash basins.

In order that the teacher can give manual training instruction, you may purchase lumber at a cost not exceeding $5, and the following tools:

1 hand saw; 1 back saw; 1 brace; 1 each ¼", ⅜", ½" bits; 1 plane; 1 try square; 1 hammer, claw, flat face; 1 screw driver; 1 rule (jointed) 2 ft.; 2 coping saws; 1 doz. coping saw blades; and nails.

Yours very truly,

Philip Phelan
Chief, Training Division

S. L. Macdonald, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Battleford, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

— BOUGHT OF —

H.F.Joys,

Battleford. Sask.

Date, May 30th. 1918.

Sold to Med Pheasant Day School,

Battleford. Sask.

60 lbs. Soup bones	.5		3 00
June 30th.			
60 lbs. Soup bones	.5		3 00
			6 00

2

CONSOLIDATED SALES BOOK & MFG PAPER CO LTD HAMILTON

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE.....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	S R.	AMOUNT	

TOTAL

DATE.....

PAY TO.....

ADDRESS.....

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1938.				
July	26	Soup bones furnished and Pheasant Indian Day School months of May and June as per invoice.	6	00
		Auth. letter No. 108-6-5 June 3rd. 1938.		
		DUPLICATE FOR FILE 4.5.38 Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay.		
		TOTAL	6	00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. I.A. 506
R 7747

S. L. Maclennan
Agent

VOUCHER NO. 178 76-02-221

DATE July 26th. 1938.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

JUL 30

Letter No.....

EX'D.

Office of the Battleford *Indian Agency,*

July 26th. *19* 38.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 178 ,

amounting to $ 6.00 *in favour*

of H.F.Joys, Battleford, Sask.

for soup bones for Red Pheasant Indian Day School months May and June.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 105-6-5 *dated* June 3rd. 1938.

Your obedient servant,

S. L. Woodcock
Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa

Form No. I.A. 518
Revised 1938

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

STATEMENT

B. PRINCE & SON, LIMITED

GENERAL MERCHANTS

Battleford, Sask. July 31 1930

Dept. of Indian Affairs.

Ottawa, Ont.

TERMS—Thirty Days Interest at 1% per month, charged on Overdue Accounts

		To Balance Rendered		
July	18	2 Brushes	1.70	
		2 qts. Paint	2.50	
		1 pt. Paint	.70	
		1 qt. Linseed Oil	.40	
		1 qt. Turps	.45	
		1 Filerak	.15	
		2 ½ pt. Utiles	.60	
		3 Gal Floor [illegible]	13.50	
		1 Burnco	.70	
		2 Dry Size	.80	21.50

This statement is used only to render overdue accounts
Your attention to the above balance is requested

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE.....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

PAY TO..... D.Prince & Son, Lilloy

ADDRESS..... Battleford, Sask.

DATE.....

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1938. July 18	Supplies for Red Pheasant Reserve Indian Day School as per invoice.	21	50
	Auth. letter No. 105-6-3 May 20th. 1938.		
	TRIPLICATE FOR FILE P.E.H. Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay.		
	TOTAL	21	50

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. I.A. 506
R 7767

S. L. Macdonald
Agent

VOUCHER No. 196. 76-10-625.

DATE August 3rd. 1938.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Department of Mines and Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
AUG 8 1938
RECORDS

Letter No.....

Office of the Battleford *Indian Agency,*

August 3rd. *19* 38.

EX'D.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 194 ,

amounting to $ 21.50 *in favour*

of B.Prince & Son, Ltd., Battleford. Sask.

for supplies for Red Pheasant Indian Day School Repairs.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 105-6-6 *dated* May 20th. 1938.

Your obedient servant,

S. L. Macdonald
Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa

Form No. I.A. 518
Regu. 1938

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE.....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

PAY TO ..... Mr. Leonard Entinnee.

ADDRESS ..... c/o Mr. Kalkfergan.

Ibstone. Sask.

DATE.....

DATE 1938.		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
Aug.	27	Hauling water to Kee Pawsaut Reserve Day School Residence months of July and August.	10	00
		TOTAL	10	00

LICENCE FOR MILK
W.B.30
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Form No. I.A. 806
R 7747

S. L. Macdonnell
Agent

VOUCHER No. 239. 76-11-999.

DATE August 27th. 1938.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

H

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS & NORTHERN DEVELOPMENT
AUG 31 1938
RECORDS

Letter No.....

Battleford
Office of the ..... Indian Agency,

EXD.

August 27th. 19 38.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 239,

amounting to $ 12.00 in favour

of Leonard Wuttunee, c/o Mr. E.A.Morgan, Ibstone. Sask.

for hauling water to Red Pheasant Day School residence
July and August.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No..... dated.....

Your obedient servant,

S. T. Macdonald
Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa

Form No. I.A. 518
Regn. 7638

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

MOYER SCHOOL SUPPLIES LIMITED
"CANADA'S SCHOOL FURNISHERS"
406 First Ave. North - Phone 3369
SASKATOON, - SASKATCHEWAN

178-1566

Department of Mines & Resources,

July 21, 1938

Ottawa, Canada.

2	New Empire Sanitary single desk No. 2	9	15
2	New Empire Sanitary single desk No. 3 @ $8.90	17	80
3	New Empire Sanitary single desk No. 4 @ $8.90	26	70
		53	65

We thank you for this order

ORDER NO. 6272

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE.....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

PAY TO.....Myers School Supplies Ltd.

ADDRESS.....Edmonton, Alta.

.....

.....

DATE.....

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1938.			
Sept. 3	4 Desks for Red Pheasant Indian Day School		
	as per invoice.	53	66
	Auth. Order No. 6272. July 16th. 1938.		
	TOTAL	53	66

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

[illegible] I.A.B.
R 7747

J. L. Edmondson
Agent

VOUCHER No. 218 - 36-12-412

DATE.....September 3rd. 1938.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

MOYER SCHOOL SUPPLIES LIMITED
"CANADA'S SCHOOL FURNISHERS"
408 First Ave. North - Phone 3363
SASKATOON, - SASKATCHEWAN

278-2566

Department of Mines & Resources, July 21, 1938

Ottawa, Canada.

1	New Empire Sanitary single desk No. 2		9	25
2	New Empire Sanitary single desk No. 3 @ $8.90		17	80
2	New Empire Sanitary single desk No. 4 @ $8.90		16	70
			53	65

We thank you for this order

ORDER NO. 6272

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO Meyer School Supplies Ltd.

ADDRESS Saskatoon, Sask.

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.

DATE

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE

DATE 1938.	SERVICE	AMOUNT	
Sept. 8	6 Desks for Det Pheasant Indian Day School		
	As per invoice.	53	65
	Auth. Order No. 6272. July 16th. 1938.		
	DUPLICATE FOR FILE		
	Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to par.		
	TOTAL	53	65

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. I.A. 506
R 7747

A. L. Macdonell
Agent

VOUCHER No. 365-76-15-115.

DATE September 8th. 1938.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Department of Mines and Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
SEP 7 1938
RECORDS

Letter No. 248

Sir,

Date of the Battleford Indian Agency,

September 3rd. 1938.

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 248

amounting to $ 53.65 in favour

of Moyer School Supplies Ltd., Saskatoon. Sask.

for 6 desks for Red Pheasant Indian Day School.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. Order 6272 dated July 16th. 1938.

Your obedient servant,

S. L. Macdonald
Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa

Form No. I.A. 518
Rev. 1934

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Battleford, Sask. Aug 30, 1938 ...108...
PHONE 42

M. Dept of Indian Affairs

Red Pheasant School

IN ACCOUNT WITH

Battleford Lumber & Supplies Limited

YARDS AT { BALDWINTON CARRUTHERS

LUMBER & HARDWARE DEALERS

July	16	8 pkts decotint	70	5.60
	23	1 2x12-12 24'	51.00	1.53
		38' can bds	43.00	1.63
		42' Fir Flooring	65.00	2.73
		1 decotint	70.	.70
Aug	20	2 pt varnish	1.00	2.00
		6 decotint	70	4.20
		1 2x8-8' Fir		.40
		32' shiplap # 1	42.00	1.76
		2' lock spring		.30
	29	112' shiplap #.2	35.00	3.90
		32' 2x4	39.00	1.25
		2 1x8-16 lf		.32
		2 2x8-10 "		.40
		30' Fir flooring	65.00	1.95
		2 fence posts	30	.60
		6 gate hooks		.10
				$ 87.05

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO Mattieford Lumber & Supplies Ltd.

ADDRESS Mattieford, Sask.

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.

DATE

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	F. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE

DATE 1938.	SERVICE	AMOUNT	
Sept. 3	Supplies repairs to Red Pheasant Indian Day School as per invoice.	27	93
	Auth. letter No. 108-6-8 May 20th. 1938.		

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
E. 9.38.
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay

TOTAL 27 93

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

S. J. Woodward Jr.
Agent

FORM No. I.A. 506
R 7747

VOUCHER No. Mat. 76-08- 492.

DATE September 3rd. 1938.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

[redacted] AFFAIRS [redacted]

Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development
SEP 7 1988
RECORDS

Letter No. 1

EX'D

Office of the Battleford Indian Agency,

September 3rd. 1938.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 247,

amounting to $ 27.85 in favour

of Battleford Lumber & Supplies Ltd., Battleford. Sask.

for repairs Red Pheasant Indian Day School.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 105-6-5 dated May 20th. 1938.

Your obedient servant,

S. T. Macdonald
Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa

Form No. I.A. 518
Roqn. 7838

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO: Battleford Garage & Repair Shop.

ADDRESS: F.O.Light.

Battleford, Sask.

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO. .....

DATE .....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	S. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE .....

DATE 1938.	SERVICE	AMOUNT	
Aug. 27	Welding school tank.		40
	For Pheasant Day School.		
	Auth. letter No. 108-6-3 May 20th. 1938.		
	TRIPLICATE FOR FILE 22938 Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay.		
	TOTAL		40

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. I.A. 506
R. 7761

L. L. Macdonald
Agent

VOUCHER NO. 334. 76-10-652.

DATE September 17th. 1938.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Indian Affairs Branch
SEP 21 1938
RECORDS

Letter No.....

R

Office of the Battleford Indian Agency,

September 17th. 38.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 284,

amounting to $ 40 cents. in favour

of F.C.Light, Battleford. Sask.

for welding Red Pheasant Indian Day school desk.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 105-6-5 dated May 20th. 1938.

Your obedient servant,

S. L. Macdonald
Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa

Form No. I.A. 518
Revn. 1938

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

STATEMENT

B. PRINCE & SON, LIMITED

GENERAL MERCHANTS

August 31 1930

Battleford, Sask. ..... 193...

Dept of Indian Affairs.

Ottawa, Ont.

TERMS—Thirty Days — Interest at 1% per month, charged on Overdue Accounts

	To Balance Rendered		
		Bf	.55
Aug.	20 1 pail		
	20 1 Glass 16x16	.30	
	1 Glass 18x30	2.20	
	1 Brush	.75	
	Nails	.20	
	Nails	.25	
	Bolts	.25	4.05
	27 2/½ gals Paint	4.80	
	1 pt. Paint	.75	
	10 lbs Putty	1.00	6.55
			11 15

This statement is used only to render overdue accounts
Your attention to the above balance is requested

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

STATEMENT

B. PRINCE & SON, LIMITED

GENERAL MERCHANTS

Battleford, Sask. August 31 1938.

...Dept. of Indian Affairs,.....

....Ottawa, Ont. .....

TERMS—Thirty Days Interest at 1% per month, charged on Overdue Accounts

To Balance Rendered

Aug.	15	1½ gals Turpentine	1.80	
		4 gals Raw Oil	4.80	
		2 gals Roof Paint	6.00	12.60
	27	10 lbs Wool	12.50	
		20 yds Print	4.00	
		20 yds Flannelette	6.00	
		3 pkt. Needles	.15	
		12 pkts. Needles	.60	
		20 yds Elastic	1.60	
		12 spools 2/5	.90	
		30 yds. Towelling	9.60	35.35
				47.95
Aug.	27	2 gals Paint 3.50ea.	7.00	
		1 Brush	.37	7.37
				55.32

This statement is used only to render overdue accounts
Your attention to the above balance is requested

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

STATEMENT

B. PRINCE & SON, LIMITED

GENERAL MERCHANTS

Battleford, Sask. August 31 ..... 1938.

Dept of Indian Affairs.....
Red Pheasant School
.....Ottawa, Ont. 2

TERMS—Thirty Days — Interest at 1% per month, charged on Overdue Accounts

	To Balance Rendered Forward		7.50
31	20 Enamel Cups	3.20	
	1 Pail	.29	
	4 Enamel Basins	1.60	
	1 Back Saw	2.80	
	1 Jack Plane	5.25	21.75
			29.25

This statement is used only to render overdue accounts
Your attention to the above balance is requested

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

STATEMENT

B. PRINCE & SON, LIMITED

GENERAL MERCHANTS

Battleford, Sask. August 31 1938

Dept of Indian Affairs

Red Pheasant School

Ottawa, Ont.

TERMS—Thirty Days Interest at 1% per month, charged on Overdue Accounts

	To Balance Rendered		
Aug.	6 1 qt. House Paint	1.35	
	Dry Size	.40	
	Brush	.25	
	Ballock	.55	
	Varnish	.65	3.20
30	5 doz. L. B. Soap	3.00	
	5 doz Laundry Soap	1.30	4.30
31	1 doz. Coping Blades	.35	
	1 coping saws	.80	
	3 lbs. Nails	.24	
	9 lbs Nails	.72	
	1 Hand Saw	1.00	
	1 Brace	1.75	
	3 Bits,1/55,1/65,1/80	2.00	
	1 Tri-square	1.15	
	1 Hammer	1.00	
	1 Screw Driver	.40	
	1 2' Rule	.40	

This statement is used only to render overdue accounts
Your attention to the above balance is requested

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO B/Prince & Son, Ltd.,

ADDRESS Battleford, Sask.

[redacted]
TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.

DATE

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE

1938.		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
Sept.	17	Supplies for Red Pheasant Indian Day School.	29	25
		" " " " " " "	55	32
		" " " " " " "	11	15
		Auth. 105-6-5 May 20th. 1938.		
		Auth. 105-6-5 July 21st. 1938.		
		DUPLICATE FOR FILE 26.9.38 Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay.		
		TOTAL	95	72

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

S. L. Macdonald
Agent

FORM No. I.A. 506
R. 7747

VOUCHER No. 283. 76-10-691 76-02-280. 23-17 72.56 DATE September 17th. 1938.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

R

Letter No.....

Office of the Battleford Indian Agency,

September 17th. 1938.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 283,

amounting to $ 95.72 in favour

of B.Prince & Son, Ltd., Battleford. Sask.

for supplies for Red Pheasant Indian Day School.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 105-6-5 dated May 20th. 1938.
105-6-5 July 21st. 1938.

Your obedient servant,

S. L. Macdonald
Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa

Form No. I.A. 518
Regn. 7618

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Detailed account of redecorating
and repairs to
Red Pheasant Indian School & School Residence.

School.....ceiling-calsomined.
upper walls-sized and calsomined.
lower walls(woodwork)-waxed and painted(3 coats).
floor-painted(2 coats).
windows-broken ones replaced,others reputtied where necessary.
desks-washed and varnished.
blackboards-repainted(Slyloplate).
woodchute-repaired.

School Cloakroom..ceiling,upper and lower walls,floor and windows-same as School.
washing table built in.

School Porch...new floor..painted(3 coats).
steps-rebuilt.

Children's Dining Room..ceiling,upper and lower walls,floor and windows-same as School.
porch-new floor-painted(3 coats).
tables and benches-repaired and painted.
washing sink and cupboard built in.

Residence Kitchen-ceiling-sized & calsomined(2 coats).
upper and lower walls,and floor-same as School.
do Dining Room.-same as Kitchen.
do Living Room.-same as Kitchen.
do Hallway-same as Kitchen.

Furnace(house)-new damper and lead off pipe put in.
Woodchute-repaired.
Small Lobby(house)-same as Kitchen.

Toilets-calsomined.
-new screens.
-new seat to boy's toilet.

Storm doors (3)-painted(3 coats).
Two doors in house repaired.
Four locks in house repaired.

J. D. Mc Gregor

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Battleford, Sask;
Sept. 1. 1938

To
Dept. of Indian Affairs Branch,

Battleford Agency.

.....

To Labour.

122 hours. @ ~~47½~~ .45 cts. $55.00

(E. A. Morgan.)

Decorating and Repairing at Red Pheasant Indian School and Residence.

July. 25. 26. 27. 28. 29.

8 8 8 8 2 34 hours.

Sept. 15. 16. 17. 18. 19. 20. 22. 23. 24. 25. 26.

8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 88hr.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE .....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE .....

PAY TO..... E.A.Morgan .....

ADDRESS..... Restigouche Indian Band.

DATE 1938.	SERVICE				AMOUNT	
Sept. 17.	Labour repairing hot Pheasant Indian Day School					
	Cash payments as per receipts:-					
	Louis Dugler.	4	hours.	1.00		
	Albert Dugler	3	"	0.75		
	Gowin Watsumee	1	"	0.25		
	Mrs.A.Dugler	2	" 30 Min.	.70		
	Mrs.Duquette	2	" " "	.70		
	Edgar Baptiste	3	" 15 "	.80		
	Edgar Baptiste	6	"	1.50		
	Joe.Breaky man	10	"	2.50		
	Louis Dugler	7	" 30 "	1.90		
	Edgar Baptiste	4	" 20 "	1.10		
	Peter Watsumee	10	" 30 "	2.65		
	Mrs. A.Dugler.	3	"	0.75		
	Mrs. E.Meechance.	4	"	1.00		
	Ernest Seemain	15	"	3.25	19	35
	E.A.Morgan 188 hours		.48		54.	90
	Auth. letter No. 105-6-5 May 20th. 1938.					
	TRIPLICATE FOR FILE 26-9-38. Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay					
				TOTAL	74	75

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

E.A. Morgan
Agent

FORM No. I.A. 506
R. 1707 285.

VOUCHER No. 76-10-691

DATE ... September 27th, 1938.

VERRY POOR COPY

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

SEP 21 1938
RECORDS

Letter No. 60

Office of the Battleford Indian Agency,

September 17th. 1938.

EX'D.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 285,

amounting to $ 74.85 in favour

of E.A.Morgan, Ibstone. Sask.

for labour repairing Red Pheasant Indian Day School Buildings.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 105-6-5 dated May 20th. 1938.

Your obedient servant,

S. L. Macdonald
Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa

Form No. I.A. 518
Reqn. 7658

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THIS SPACE FOR [redacted]

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE.....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

[redacted]

DATE.....

PAY TO.....Friar Reserve,.....

ADDRESS.....c/o Mr. McGilligan,.....

.....Ibstone, Sask.....

.....

DATE 1938.	SERVICE	AMOUNT	
Oct. 6	Hauling water Red Pheasant Indian Day School month of September.	5	00
		$	00

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
12-10-38
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay. [redacted]

TOTAL

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. I.A. 506
R 7747

VOUCHER NO. 323. 76-02-209.

S. L. Macdonald
Agent

DATE October 6th. 1938.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Dept. of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
Ottawa
Registered

R

Letter No.....

Office of the Battleford *Indian Agency,*

.....October 6th..... *1938.*

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 323 ,

amounting to $ 6.00 *in favour*

of Peter Wuttunee, c/o Mr. E.A.Morgan, Ibstone. Sask.

for hauling water to Red Pheasant Day School. Sept.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No.....dated.....

Your obedient servant,

S. L. Macdonell
Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa

Form No. I.A. 518
Regn. 7838

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE .....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE .....

PAY TO Battleford Indian Trust Account.

ADDRESS Indian Agent,

Battleford, Sask.

DATE 1936.		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
Oct.	6	Hauling children to Red Pheasant Indian Day School		
		month of September 21 days $2.00 per day.	42	00
		Auth. letter No. 105-6-5 October 25th. 1937.		
		Dear-		
		Thomas Iseasmin.		
		TRIPLICATE FOR FILE 12/10/36 Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay.		
		TOTAL	42	00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

W. L. Murdoch
Agent

DM No. I.A. 556
R 7167

VOUCHER No. 318. 78-01-992.

DATE October 8th. 1936.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Letter No.....

EX'D. R

Office of the Battleford Indian Agency,

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
OCT 11 1938
RECORDS

October 6th. 19 38.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 325,

amounting to $ 42.00 in favour

of Battleford Trust Account, Battleford. Sask.

for transportation of school children Red Pheasant School September.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 105-6-5 dated October 25th. 1937.

Your obedient servant,

S. L. Macdonald
Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa

Form No. I.A. 518
Regn. 7858

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

[redacted] VOL.4

CLOSED

FROM 4/10/33 [redacted]

TO 6/10/38.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6291, file 618-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6292)

File 618-5, part 5	Battleford Agency - Red Pheasant School - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1938 - 1943
File 618-5, part 6	Battleford Agency - Red Pheasant School - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts (Photos). 1944 - 1949
File 619-1, part 1	Carlton Agency - Pelican Narrows Day School - Teachers - General Administration. 1924 - 1949
File 619-2, part 1	Battleford Agency - Pelican Narrows Day School - Quarterly Returns. 1929, 1939 - 1948
File 619-3, part 1	Carlton Agency - Pelican Narrows Day School - Teachers' Salaries. 1925 - 1929, 1939 - 1948
File 619-4, part 1	Carlton Agency - Pelican Narrows Day School - Requisitions for Supplies. 1939 - 1950
File 620-3, part 1	Carlton Agency - Wahpaton Sioux Day School - Teachers' Salaries. 1922 - 1945
File 620-5, part 1	Carlton Agency - Wahpaton Sioux Day School - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1895 - 1898, 1903 - 1912, 1922 - 1937

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Indian Affairs, (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

618-5 105-6-5

VOL.5 VOL.4 CLOSED

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

RED PHEASANT DAY SCHOOL

BUILDINGS ROOTS &C.

105-6-5

EXTRACT
ORIGINAL ON
12-105-

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
NOV 1 1938
RECORDS

Regina, Sask., Oct. 27, 1938.

Dear Sir:

x x x

I now beg to submit my report on the Battleford Agency.

x x x

EX'D.

RED PHEASANT SCHOOL

This school is likewise cramped for room, and serious consideration should be given to having a full basement excavated and built.

x x x

Thos. Robertson.
Inspector of Indian Agencies.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www collectionscanada gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE.....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE.....

PAY TO.....Mr. Lennox Kuttunee,.....

ADDRESS.....c/o Mr. T.A.Morgan,

Ibetone. Sask.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT
1938.			
Oct.	31	Hauling water for Red Pheasant Indian Day School month of October.	5 00
			00

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE

8-11-38.

Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay.

R.J. A 324 5-5 Nov 15-/38

TOTAL 5 00

that the material has been supplied, the work performed and re has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the

Agent

Aug. 1938.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

[illegible]. PRINCE & SON, LIMITED

GENERAL MERCHANTS

Battleford, Sask. November 2 ...193..

.....Department of Indian Affairs,

1110 ..... Ottawa, Ontario, ...

TERMS—Thirty Days Interest at 1% per month, charged on Overdue Accounts

To Balance Rendered

[illegible]	Beans	4	00	
[illegible]	Pot Barley	3	85	
[illegible]	Split Peas	3	30	
[illegible]	Rice	8	65	
[illegible]	Rolled Oats	5	40	
[illegible]	Salt	1	60	
[illegible]	Sugar	13	20	
[illegible]	Peas	2	65	
[illegible]		2	50	
				45 65

[illegible]t School, Battleford,

to render overdue accounts
balance is requested

VERRY POOR COPY

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE.....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

DATE.....

PAY TO B.Prince & Son, Ltd.,

ADDRESS Battleford, Sask.

DATE 1938		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
Nov.	2	Supplies for Red Pheasant Indian Day School		
		preparing mid-day meals, as per invoice.	45	85
		Auth. letter No. 105-2-5 October 25th. 1938.		
		60.00 45.85 14.15		
		TRIPLICATE FOR FILE Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay.		
		TOTAL	45	85

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

S. L. Macdonald Dr

A

FORM No. I.A. 506
R 7747

VOUCHER No. 379. 75-03-221.

DATE November 2nd. 1938.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Battleford, Sask., 6 Oct 31 1931

Mr Ind Affs Dept

Red Pheasant School

In Account with

Joys Meats and Groceries

H. F. Joys, Proprietor

Try our Delivery Service
Phone 106

10 per cent charged on overdue accounts

DATE	BILL NO.	DEBIT	[redacted]
		Soup Bones. for Sept. 5 Oct	$6.00

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE.....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

PAY TO H.F.Joyce.

ADDRESS Battleford. Sask.

DATE.....

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1930.		
Oct. 31	100 lbs. soup bones supplied Red Pheasant Indian Day School preparing mid-day meal as per invoice.	6 00
	Auth. letter No. 76-302 105-6-5 June 3rd. 1930.	
	TRIPLICATE FOR FILE Voucher this duplicate detached for Accountant to pay. 8/11/30	
	14.15 6 8.15 Bal.	
	TOTAL	6 00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

S. L. Macdonald
Agent

FORM No. I.A. 506
R 7167

302. 76-02-221.

VOUCHER No.....

November 2nd. 1930.

DATE.....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Letter No.....

R.

Office of the Battleford Indian Agency,

November 2nd. 19 38.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
NOV 7 1938
Accounts

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 382,

amounting to $ 6.00 in favour

of H.F.Joys, Battleford. Sask.

for 100 lbs. soup bones for Red Pheasant Day School.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 105-6-5 dated June 3rd. 1938.

Your obedient servant,

S. I. Macdonald
Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa

Form No. I.A. 518
Revu. 1938

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

NOV 3 1938
REGINA, SASK.

Red Pheasant Indian School,
Sept. 2. 1938.

BATTLEFORD AGENCY
SEP 7 1938
SASK.

S.L.Macdonald,
Indian Agent,
Battleford.

re Red Pheasant School Driver.

Dear Mr. Macdonald,

I wish to call your attention to the following facts and to the request attached.

The number of children attending the above School from the Red Pheasant Band has increased during the last year. Most of these increases are young pupils and many of them live at a distance from the School. The trails that they have to travel are through rather bushy country and are not safe for young children in winter. Would it be possible to get a driver for these children? I understand that there used to be a driver, but the number of pupils decreased and this was discontinued. A route of about six and one half miles would serve 13 children.

A.Peyachew.	1	age 7
L.Wuttunee.	1	age 7
W.Peyachew.	1	age 7
Mrs.G.Peyachew.	1	age 12
J.Nicotine.	2	ages 12 and 8.
Philip Armstrong.	2	ages 12 and 10.
M.Morin.	2	ages 13 and 10.
J.Wuttunee.	1	age 10.
J.Bear.	2	ages 10 and 7
Joe Bugler.	1	age 12.
Mrs.J.Bourguette.	1	age 9.
S.Benson.	1	age 8.

I hope something satisfactory can be arranged with respect to this matter.

Yours sincerely,

E.A. Morgan
Teacher.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

File 302-11B

Department of Mines and Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
NOV 7 1938
RECORDS

Regina, November 3, 1938.

R

Dear Sir:

I am attaching a letter from Mr. Morgan, Teacher, Red Pheasant Indian Day School, addressed to Agent Macdonald, asking that a driver be allowed from December 1st to April 1st for the school children.

In Mr. Macdonald's letter he states that as Mr. Morgan's letter gives all the details, he does not need to repeat them, except that a driver would make it possible for about four more children than he mentions to attend the school.

He states that this matter was brought up at the Band Meeting which I recently attended, and that he agrees with the Indians that a three-mile trip through the bush trails is not safe for the children, as most of them are seven and eight years of age and Winter travel is often tough for adults.

Mr. Macdonald recommends that a driver be employed for the period mentioned, at the rate of $2.00 per day for school days driven.

Sept 1st to June 30

Yours truly,

Thos. Robertson,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Saskatchewan.

The Secretary,
Dep't of Mines & Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch, Ottawa.

TR/FMc

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THIS SPACE FOR [redacted]

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE .....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

[redacted]

DATE.....

PAY TO Mr. Thos. Moosomin.

ADDRESS c/o Mr. E.A.Morgan.

Ibstone, Sask.

DATE 1938.		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
Oct.	31	Transportation of children to Red Pheasant Indian Day School 21 days. $2.00 per day.	42	00
		Vol. 38		
		TRIPLICATE FOR FILE 12-1-38 detached Voucher in duplicate for Accountant to pay		
		TOTAL	42	00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. I.A. 506
R 7747

J. L. Macdonald
Agent

VOUCHER No. 366.-76-01-939.

DATE November 2nd. 1938.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

Ottawa,
November 10, 1938.

F.T.D.

Dear Sir:

I am in receipt of your letter of the 3rd instant enclosing letter received from the teacher of the Red Pheasant School requesting authority to employ a driver to bring the children to the school from December 1 to April 1.

For some time past we have been paying at the rate of $2.00 a day for transporting children to the Red Pheasant Indian Day School. The last account submitted for this service was voucher 325 dated October 6 covering the payment for the month of September, 1938.

In view of the payment already being made it is difficult to understand to what children Mr. Morgan refers in his letter. Possibly he means a different part of the Reserve from that covered by the present driver. Please let me have further particulars in this connection but it is extremely doubtful if our funds will permit allowing more for driving children than is at present provided.

Yours truly,

Dr. Thos. Robertson,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Regina, Sask.

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

3

105-6-5

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 302-11B
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE,

REGINA, SASK., November 18, 1938.

Dear Sir:

Ref: Your #105-6-5 of November 10th,
Driver, Red Pheasant School.

I find that the driver at present employed at this school is engaged in driving children from the Stony Reserve to the school, as there are no children on the Stony Reserve within two miles of the school.

There is no driver for children living on the Red Pheasant Reserve. There was one up to about three years ago, but owing to the poor attendance, it was discontinued on the recommendation of Agent Macdonald. Attendance now has greatly increased, and the number of t children attending the school, together with the distance they have to travel, warrants the employment of a driver. A distance of two or three miles, in cold stormy weather, across a Reserve, is too much for any child. In view of the splendid work being done at this school, I think a special effort should be made to assist the children to get there.

We are facing on this Reserve the same as we face on all others--Indians scattered from one end of the Reserve to the other. Apparently no effort has been made to centralize the settlement. Our medical officers have to travel all over the Reserve to see two or three patients. Our Farming Instructors travel 50 miles where they would be able to see all the farmers by driving a distance of 5 or 10 miles if the farmers were centralized. It has cost the Department thousands of dollars through breaks in machinery due to having to haul a binder or mower five or ten miles to cut a few acres of grain or hay for an individual Indian. We have to employ drivers to haul the children to school for no reason whatever except that the Indian decides to go and build and settle four or five or six miles from the school.

I have been pressing upon our Agents the necessity of getting our farmers located centrally; of making a plan of the Reserve, laying out a road, say, east and west and one north and south, and requiring all beginners to settle along those roads before they could get any assistance from the Department. There is not any question that if a policy of this kind could be adopted and followed, our Farming Instructors would have no ground to ask for gasoline and oil. They could easily cover their territory and visit the Indians three or four times more often than they do now, with less mileage. We would also make a saving of thousands of dollars in machinery repairs, and reduce our medical expenses greatly.

I would recommend that the Department give serious consideration to the matter of having all Agents draw up such a plan for all their Reserves, requiring all beginners to build their homes in accordance with that plan, and forbidding assistance to anyone who did not comply with it.

Yours truly,

Thos. Robertson,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Saskatchewan.

The Secretary,
Dep't of Mines & Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa.
TR/FMc

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

E T D.

Ottawa,
November 24, 1938.

Dear Sir:

In view of the information contained in your letter of the 18th instant you may authorize Indian Agent Macdonald to employ a driver to transport the children from the Red Pheasant Reserve to the Red Pheasant Indian Day School for the period December 1, 1938, to March 31, 1939.

It is noted that a driver can be secured at a rate of $2.00 a day for each school day.

At the end of March the Indian Agent should forward to this Branch a statement showing the number of children that the driver transported each day. This statement should be prepared and certified by the teacher.

Yours truly,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Dr. Thos. Robertson,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Regina, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 616-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

, Phone 44 BATTLEFORD, SASK OCT 31 1938 193

ACCOUNT NO. | LETTER | FOLIO

M Indian Dept
Battleford

IN ACCOUNT WITH

M. A. HOLLIDAY

HARDWARE, TINSMITHING, PLUMBING & HEATING

STEWART-WARNER RADIOS

McClarys Famous Ranges and Furnaces

Accounts due when rendered. Ten per cent Interest charged on overdue accounts.

Eavestroughing
Cisterns
Pumps
Pipe & Fittings

To account rendered

Oct	1	1 #5 furnace cement	85
		1-8" elbow	125
		1-9 to 8 Reducer	135
		1 damper for furnace.	265
			$6 10

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE.....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE.....

PAY TO..... H.A.Holliday.

ADDRESS..... Battleford. Sask.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1938.				
Oct.	1	Unforeseen repairs Red Pheasant Reserve Indian Day School heating system as per Invoice.	6	10
		TOTAL	6	10

FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate attached
for Accountant to pay

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. I.A. 506
R. 7767

S. L. Moodie & Son
Agent

VOUCHER No. 412. 78-10-691.

DATE November 23rd. 1938.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

5

105-6-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Letter No.....

28

Office of the.....Battleford.....*Indian Agency,*

November 23rd, 1938.

N.W.D.

Sir,

*I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos.*412....,

*amounting to $*6.10.....*in favour*

of M.A.Holliday, Battleford. Sask.

for unforeseen repairs to Red Pheasant Indian Day School heating system.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No......*dated*.....

Your obedient servant,

S. L. Macdonald
Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa

Form No. I.A. 518
Regn. 1658

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE.....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E.R.	AMOUNT	

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

PAY TO.....Mrs. Peter Williams.

ADDRESS.....c/o Mr. T.A.Morgan,

.....Ibstone. Sask.

.....

DATE.....

DATE 1930.	SERVICE	AMOUNT	
Nov. 30	Clothing Red Pheasant Indian Day School month of November.	5	00
	DUPLICATE FOR FILE Voucher in Duplicate attached for Accountant to pay.		
	TOTAL	5	00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

S. L. Macdonald
Agent

FORM No. I.A. 506
R 7147

426. 78-01-999.

VOUCHER No.....

DATE.....November 30th. 1930.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Dept. Indian Affairs Branch, Ottawa
DEC 3 1938
RECORDS

Letter No.....

Office of the Battleford Indian Agency,

November 30th. 19 38.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 424,

amounting to $ 3.00 in favour

of Mrs. Peter Wuttunee, c/O Mr. E.A.Morgan, Ibstone. Sask.

for cleaning Red Pheasant Day School November.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No..... dated.....

Your obedient servant,

S. T. Macdonald
Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa

Form No. I.A. 518
Revised 1938

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO Mr. Lenox Kuttner.

ADDRESS c/o Mr. T. Aubichon.

Ile a la Crosse, Sask.

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.

DATE

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1938.				
Nov.	30	Hauling water to Red Pheasant Indian Day School	5	00
		month of November.	1	00

105-6-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Letter No.....

Office of the Battleford Indian Agency,

November 30th. 19 38.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 423,

amounting to $ 6.00 in favour

of Mr. Lennox Wuttunee, c/o Mr. E.A.Morgan, Ibstone. Sask.

for hauling water to Red Pheasant Day School November.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No..... dated.....

Your obedient servant,

S. L. Meadows
Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa

Form No. I.A. 518
Regu. 7838

Indian Affairs, (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE.....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
[redacted]			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

PAY TO.....
Thomas Moosomin.

ADDRESS.....
c/o Indian Agent.

.....
Battleford. Sask.

.....

DATE.....

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1936.			
Nov. 29	Transportation of Stoney Band children to Red Pheasant Indian Day School 21 days $2.00.	42	00
	Nov-38		
	TRIPLICATE FOR FILE 5-12-38 Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay.		
	TOTAL	42	00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

S. L. Macdonald Agent

FORM No. I.A. 506
R. 7747

VOUCHER No. 422. 78-03-909.

DATE November 30th. 1936.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www collectionscanada gc ca

105-6-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Letter No.....

Dept. of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
DEC 3 1938
RECORDS

Office of the Battleford Indian Agency,

November 30th. 1938.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 423,

amounting to $ 42.00 in favour

of Thomas Moosomin, c/o Indian Agent, Battleford. Sask.

for transportation Stoney Band children to Red Pheasant Day School month of November.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No..... dated.....

Your obedient servant,

S. L. Maclennan
Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa

Form No. I.A. 518
Regu. 1658

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

BATTLEFORD, SASK. Nov 30.1931 19.....
PHONE 43

M Dept of Indian Affairs

Fod Vacancet

IN ACCOUNT WITH

Battleford Lumber & Supplies Limited

YARDS AT { BALDWINTON / CARRUTHERS

LUMBER AND HARDWARE DEALERS

Nov 1	1 sash 24x24 4 lt		2.75
	1 glass 20x24		45
	24' V.Joint	45.00	1.08
	3 1x6-14 D.D	14' 60.00	84
	4' casing	5¢	20
	5' qr rd	1¢	05
	1 gross 1½ screws		45
	1 thumb latch		50
			$ 6.12

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE.....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	S. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE.....

PAY TO.....Battleford Lumber & Supplies Ltd.....

ADDRESS.....Battleford, Sask.....

DATE 1938.		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
Nov.	1	Repairs Red Pheasant Indian Day School as per invoice.	6	12.
		Auth. letter No. 105-6-3 June 3rd. 1938.		
		TRIPLICATE FOR FILE Voucher Indistinct attached for Accountant to pay.		
		TOTAL	6	12

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

S. L. Macdonald
Agent

FORM No. I.A. 506
R 7747

VOUCHER No. 424. 76-02-891.

DATE. December 2nd. 1938.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
DEC 6 1938
RECORDS

Letter No.....

R.

Office of the Battleford *Indian Agency,*

December 2nd. *19* 38.

EX'D.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 426 ,

amounting to $ 6.12 *in favour*

of Battleford Lumber & Supplies, Ltd., Battleford. Sask.

for repairs Red Pheasant Indian Day School.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 105-6-5 *dated* June 3rd. 1938.

Your obedient servant,

S. L. Moodie
Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa

Form No. I.A. 518
Revu. 1938

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

STATEMENT

B. PRINCE & SON, LIMITED

GENERAL MERCHANTS

BATTLEFORD, SASK.

Nov. 30 193 8

Dept of Indian Affairs.

Ottawa, Ont.

TERMS: THIRTY DAYS INTEREST AT ONE PER CENT PER MONTH CHARGED ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS

		To Balance Rendered	
Nov.	30	40 White Enamel Soup Bowls	5.00

This Statement is used only to render overdue accounts.
Your attention to the above balance is requested.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO: S.Prince & Son, Ltd.

ADDRESS: Battleford. Sask.

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.

DATE

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE

DATE 1938.	SERVICE	AMOUNT	
Nov. 30	40 Soup bowls for Red Pheasant Indian Day School		
	as per invoice.	8	00
	Auth. letter No. 105-6-11 September 24th. 1938.		
	DUPLICATE FOR FILE		
	Voucher in 13.12.38 attached		
	for Accountant to pay.		
	TOTAL	$ 8	00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

S. L. Macdonald
Agent

December 6th. 1938.

FORM No. I.A. 506
R 7747
456. 75-08-500.

VOUCHER No.

DATE

Indian Affairs, (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

DEC 12

Letter No.....

Office of the Battleford ~~Indian~~ *Agency,*

December 6th. *19* 38.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 434 ,

amounting to $ 8.00 *in favour*

of P.Prince & Son, Ltd., Battleford. Sask.

for supplies for Red Pheasant Day School.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 105-6-11 *dated* September 24th. 1933.

Your obedient servant,

S. L. Macdonald
Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa

Form No. I.A. 518
Requ. 7638

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

STATEMENT

B. PRINCE & SON, LIMITED

GENERAL MERCHANTS

BATTLEFORD, SASK.

Dec. 12 1938

Dept of Indian Affairs.

Ottawa, Ont.

1043

TERMS: THIRTY DAYS — INTEREST AT ONE PER CENT PER MONTH CHARGED ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS

	To Balance Rendered	
Cot.	22 1-60 Fine Salt	.90
	Mail by E. A. Morgan	
	For Ind. Element Hearts	

This Statement is used only to render overdue accounts.
Your attention to the above balance is requested.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO B.Prince & Son, Ltd.

ADDRESS Battleford, Sask.

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.

DATE

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE

DATE 1930.	SERVICE	AMOUNT
Oct. 22	30 lbs. salt for Red Pheasant Indian Day School as per invoice.	90
	Auth. letter No. 105-2-5 October 20th. 1930.	
	Voucher in duplicate attached for Accountant's use.	
	TOTAL	

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

S. L. Macdonald Agent

FORM No. I.A. 506
R. 7767

VOUCHER No. 467-a 30-03-321.

DATE December 24th. 1930

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

4

105-6-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Letter No.....

EX'D.

Office of the Battleford *Indian Agency,*

December 14th. 38.
19

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 467 ,

amounting to $ .90 cents only *in favour*

of B Prince & Son, Ltd., Battleford. Sask.

for 50 lbs. salt for Red Pheasant Indian Day School.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 105-2-5 *dated* October 25th. *1938.*

DEC 19 1938
RECORDS

Your obedient servant,

S. L. Macdonald
Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa

Form No. I.A. 518
Requ. 7/38

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE .....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE .....

PAY TO.....Mr. Jos. Dugiss.....

c/o Mr. I.A.Morgan.

ADDRESS.....

Ibstone. Sask.

DATE 1938.	SERVICE	AMOUNT	
Dec. 31	Transportatin of Red Pheasant Reserve children		
	to Day School. 8 days $2.00.	16	00
	Auth. letter No. 302-113 November 28th. 1938.		
	Dec 38		
	Voucher in original detached 13-1-39 for accountant to copy		
	TOTAL	16	00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. I.A. 2.
R. 1787

S. L. Mcdonald
Agent

VOUCHER No. 312.....76-01-999,

DATE ..... January 7th. 1939.....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THIS SPACE FOR [illegible]

CHEQUE NO. .....

DATE .....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

PAY TO Mr. Thomas Moosomin,

ADDRESS c/o Mr. E.A.Morgan,

Ibstone. Sask.

DATE .....

DATE 1938		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
Dec.	31	Transportation Stoney Reserve children to Red Pheasant Day School. 15 days. $2.00.	30	00
		Dec-38		
		Voucher in [illegible] detached for Accountant to prep 13.1.39		
		TOTAL	30	00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

S. L. Moodie

Agent

FORM No. I.A. 506
R. 7M7

VOUCHER No. 513. 78-01-999.

DATE January 7th. 1939.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO ..... Mr. Lemuel Matheson. ..... EX'D.

ADDRESS ..... c/o Mr. T.A.Morgan. .....

Ibstone, Sask.

THIS SPACE FOR [illegible]

CHEQUE NO. .....

DATE .....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
[illegible]			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE .....

DATE 1938.	SERVICE	AMOUNT	
Dec. 31	Hauling water to Red Pheasant Indian Day School month of December.	5-00	
	13-1-39 Voucher duplicate detached for Accountant's use.		
	TOTAL	5-00	

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. I.A. 504
R. 7767

S. L. Macdonald
Agent

VOUCHER No. [illegible]

DATE January 7th. 1939.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO. .....

DATE .....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	

PAY TO. Mr. Joe Bugler,

ADDRESS c/o Mr. Ka A. Morgan,

Ibstone. Sask.

DATE

DATE 1939.	SERVICE	AMOUNT	
Jan. 31	Transportation of children Red Pheasant Reserve to Day School 15 days. $2.00.	30	00
	TRIPLICATE FOR FILE 8-2-39 Voucher in duplicate attached for ACCOUNT TO D. Y.		
	TOTAL	30	00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. I.A. 506
R. 7767

S. L. Macdonald
Agent

VOUCHER No. 557-78-01-998

DATE February 3rd. 1939.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO. .....

DATE .....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE .....

PAY TO Mr. Thomas Keeseman,

ADDRESS Ibstone, Sask.

DATE 1930.	SERVICE	AMOUNT	
JAN. 31	Transportation of children from Stoney Reserve to Red Pheasant Day School. 15 days $2.00.	30	00
	Jan.		
	TRIPLICATE FOR FILE		
	Voucher in duplicate detached		
	for Accountant to pay.		
	TOTAL	30	00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. I.A. 506
R. 7707

S. L. Moodie Agent

VOUCHER No. 556. 78-01-999.

DATE February 4th. 1930.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

EX'D.

PAY TO Mr. Lennee Wuttunee,

c/o Mr. E.A.Morgan,

ADDRESS Ibetow. Sask.

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.

DATE

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

DATE

DATE 1939.	SERVICE	AMOUNT	
Jan. 31	Hauling water to Red Pheasant Indian Day School, month of January.	5-00	
		1-00	
	TRIPLICATE FOR FILE		
	Voucher & duplicate detached		
	for Accountant to pay.		
	TOTAL	6-00	

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. I.A. 30
R. 7747

S. L. Meadows
Agent

VOUCHER No. 560. 76-01-999.

DATE February 3rd. 1939.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

5

105-6-5

INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

File 302-11B

Regina, February 6, 1939.

Dear Sir:

I have a letter from Mr. E. A. Morgan, teacher at Red Pheasant Reserve, pointing out that owing to the great quantity of snow this Winter, it will be practically impossible for the children to get to school during April unless the Red Pheasant driver's time is extended to cover that month.

Mr. Morgan points out that the ground will be covered with water at that time; that owing to quarantine for Scarlet Fever, five days were missed during January; and that there will be only 13 days of school in April, owing to Easter holidays.

If funds are available, I would recommend that Mr. Morgan's request be granted.

Yours truly,

Thos. Robertson,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Saskatchewan.

The Secretary,
Dep't of Mines & Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa.

TR/FMC

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa,
February 10, 1939.

FWD.

Dear Sir:

In view of the information contained in your letter of the 6th instant the Department approves employing a driver to transport the children from the Red Pheasant Reserve to the Red Pheasant Indian day school during the month of April, 1939. Authority has already been given for the employment of this driver to the end of March of this year.

Yours truly,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Dr. Thos. Robertson,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Regina, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO Mr. Lennox Fullerton.

ADDRESS c/o Mr. L.A.McLean.

Ibstone. Sask.

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.

DATE

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE

DATE 1939.	SERVICE	AMOUNT
Feb. 29	Hauling water for Red Pheasant Day School month of February.	5-00
		5-00

Voucher in Public Accounts detached for Accountant's use.

8.3.39

TOTAL

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. I.A. 30c
Rev.

S. L. MacLennan
Agent

VOUCHER No. 75-01-939.

DATE March 2nd. 1939.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www collectionscanada gc ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE .....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE .....

PAY TO..... Mrs. Peter Wattance.

ADDRESS..... c/o Mr. L.A.Morgan.

Abitone. Sask.

DATE 1939.	SERVICE	AMOUNT	
Feb. 28	Cleaning Red Pheasant Indian Day School month of February.	3	00
	TOTAL	3	00

DUPLICATE FOR FILE

Voucher [illegible] attached

for [illegible]

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. I.A. 506
R. 7747

590. 75-01-999.

VOUCHER No.....

L. L. Meadmore
Agent

DATE March 2nd. 1939.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

H.X.D.

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE.....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE.....

PAY TO.....Mr. Thomas Moosomin.....

ADDRESS.....Ibstone. Sask.

DATE 1939.	SERVICE	AMOUNT	
Feb. 28	Transportation of Stoney children to Red Pheasant Day School month of February $2.00.	40	00
	TRANSACTION FILE 8-2-39 Voucher No. [illegible] for [illegible]		
	Pdch 17619 April 11/39.		
	TOTAL	40	00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. I.A. 506

S. L. Moodemin
Agent

VOUCHER No. 887. 75-01-999.

DATE March 2nd. 1939.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO. .....

DATE .....

VOTE		AGENCY
ALLOT.	S. R.	AMOUNT
TOTAL		

PAY TO Mr. Joe Bigler,

ADDRESS c/o Mr. E. A. Morgan,

Ebetone, Sask.

DATE .....

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1939				
Feb.	29	Transportation of school children to Red Pheasant Day School month of February $2.00	$40.	00
		TOTAL	$40	00

AUDITED FOR PAYMENT
Mar 8. 1939
ACCOUNTS BRANCH
DEPT. INDIAN AFFAIRS

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Form No. I.A. 20
R. 8430

By L. MacDonald
Agent

VOUCHER NO. 538. 75-01-889

DATE March 2nd., 1939.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO. .....

DATE .....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

PAY TO Mr. Thomas Mecoomis,

ADDRESS c/o K.A.Morgan,

Ibstone. Sask.

DATE .....

1939		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
March	31	Transportation of Stoney children to Red Pheasant Day School month of March 23 days. $2.00.	46	00
		TOTAL	46	00

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.
13-4-39.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

S. L. Macdonald
Agent

FORM No. I.A. 506
E. 5m

853. 7-01-939.

VOUCHER No. .....

DATE April 3rd. 1939.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE.....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

PAY TO..... Mr. Joe Bugler.

ADDRESS..... c/o L.A.Morgan.

..... Ibstone. Sask.

.....

DATE .....

DATE 1939.	SERVICE	AMOUNT	
Mar. 31	Transportation Red Pheasant School children		
	Month of March 25 days. $2.00 per day.	46	00
	# 16041		
	13/6/39		
	at. 46		
	TRIPLICATE FOR FILE		
	3-4-39		
	Voucher in duplicate detached		
	TOTAL	46	00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. I.A. 506
E. 3430

L. L. Macdonald
Agent

VOUCHER No. 352. 7-01-999.

DATE April 3rd. 1939.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

D

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE.....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE.....

PAY TO Mr. Lennox Island.

ADDRESS c/o T.A. Norris,

Tignish, Pei.

DA 1939.	SERVICE	AMOUNT	
March 31	Hauling water to Red Pheasant Indian Day School month of March.	6	00
	paid mcy 13/39. L.T. ck 11042		
	DUPLICATE FOR FILE 13-4-39 Voucher in full to be detached and presented at to-day.		
	TOTAL	6	00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. I.A. 506

S. L. McDonald
Agent

VOUCHER No. 284. 76-01-939.

DATE April 3rd. 1939.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

BATTLEFORD AGENCY
APR 6 1939
SASK.

Summary of

Children carried by Drivers

to Red Pheasant School.

Date.		Red Pheasants.	Stoneys.
Week ending Sept.	2		9.5
	9		8.5
	16		11.
	23		12.4
	30		12.
Oct.	7		10.6
	14		13.
	21		14.
	28		14.8
Nov.	4		11.4 heavy snow.
	11		11.25
	18		14.4
	25		14.
Dec.	2		11.
	9		10.8
	16	14	10.3
	21	14	10.
Jan.	6	School closed. Quarantine.	
	13	11.3	14.3
	20	11	14.
	27	11.	13.8
Feb.	6	12.	13.3
	10.	10.4	13.3
	17	14.	14.
	24	14.4	12
Mar.	3	16	13
	10	15.2	13.8
	17	12.8	12.3
	24	10.8	12.3
	31	12.8	12.3

Total number of Red Pheasants served by driver 13
" " " Stoneys " " " " 17.

During January and February 4 Red Pheasants were quarantined.
During latter part of March, epidemic of colds and sore throats.

E.A. Morgan

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

OF THE
IND AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 6-302.

Battleford. Sask.
April 5th. 1939.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
APR 11 1939
RECORDS

Dear Sir,

As per instructions of Inspector Dr. Robertson enclosed please find statement received from the Red Pheasant Indian Day School teacher showing number of school children transportated Red Pheasant and Stoney reserves during the winter of 1938-1939.

Yours truly,

S. L. Macdonald.
S.L.Macdonald.
Indian Agent.

I.A.D.

The Secretary,
Mines and Resources,
Indian Branch,
Ottawa. Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-2-5

Ottawa,
April 24, 1939.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 12th instant you may expend an amount of $3.00 a month for midday meal purposes at the Red Pheasant day school for the period April 1 to June 30, 1939.

Yours truly,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

E. L. Macdonald, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Battleford, Sask.

Indian Affairs, (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-2-5

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 302-11A
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE,
REGINA, SASK., April 20, 1939.

Attention: Mr. R. A. Hoey.

Dear Sir:

Re: $900.00 Appropriation for Basement & Repairs,
Little Pine Day School, Battleford Agency.
- - - - - - -

We have the same problem at both Little Pine and Red Pheasant Day School--lack of space for properly carrying on the work. We have outstanding teachers in both schools, and I think the problem at Red Pheasant is more acute than at Little Pine. We are, however, faced at Red Pheasant with the problem of water. There is at present no water supply and where the school is located, it would be very difficult to secure it.

I have discussed with the teacher and Mr. Macdonald the possibility of securing a water supply, and they inform me that it could be secured about half a mile from the present location, and the suggestion has been made that the present school be moved to a location one-half mile away. The ground is very rolling at its present location and it is practically impossible to get a playground. We are also faced with the problem of either increasing the school in size or erecting another building for a second room and an additional teacher if all the children of the Reserve are to be accommodated.

I have asked Mr. Macdonald for a report on the cost of moving the school and putting in a full basement. Pending the receipt of this report, I have asked them to take no further action with regard to the basement of the Little Pine School, and immediately upon receipt of this report I will submit it. I trust the Department will approve of my action in this matter.

I might add that the Little Pine School was enlarged some years ago, and the school and the children's dining room are both 16 feet longer than at Red Pheasant School, while the attendance at Red Pheasant is now larger than at Little Pine, and it will open next Fall with 45 or 50 children. An addition of at least 10 feet should be added to the Red Pheasant School to accommodate the children, as well as a full basement.

Yours truly,

Thos. Robertson,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Saskatchewan.

The Secretary,
Dep't of Mines & Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa. TR/FMc

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa,
April 26, 1939.

Dear Sir:

I am in receipt of your letter of the 20th instant in which you recommend that the amount provided in the current year's appropriation for repairs and improvements to the Little Pine school be expended at the Red Pheasant school.

The Department has no objection to expending the money in the manner you recommend but it should be kept in mind that the amount appropriated cannot be exceeded.

In order that there may be no misunderstanding regarding the amount available I may say that in the current year's appropriation the following amounts were provided for repairs and improvements to day schools in the Battleford Agency:

Little Pine	$ 900
Thunderchild	125
Total	$1025

On the recommendation of Indian Agent Macdonald in a letter dated April 4 we have authorized an expenditure of $75.00 for a cistern at the Little Pine Indian day school. This leaves an amount of $950.00 still available for repairs and improvements at the day schools in the Battleford Agency.

It is noted that as soon as you receive it you will forward Indian Agent Macdonald's report regarding improvements that might be made to the Red Pheasant school.

Yours truly,

Dr. Thos. Robertson,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Regina, Sask.

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.

DATE

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE

PAY TO Mr. Peter Watmore,

ADDRESS c/o Mr. Kakfwan,

Ibetsaw Bank.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1939. April 11	Hauling water to Red Pheasant Indian Day School month of April.	6 00

Rec'd 30/11-67
June 3/39

DUPLICATE
12/5/39
Voucher to be submitted to Accountant to pay.

TOTAL 6 00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

S. L. Macdonald
Agent

FORM No. I.A. 506

VOUCHER NO. 42. 78-21-999.

DATE May 8th. 1939.

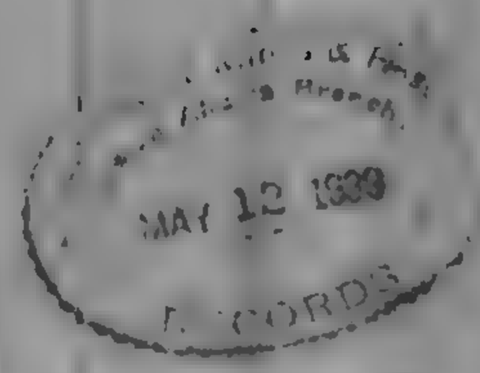
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

()



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.

DATE

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. N.	AMOUNT	

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE

PAY TO Mr. Chas. Soonais.

ADDRESS c/o Indian Agent,

Battleford, Sask.

DATE 1938.	SERVICE	AMOUNT	
May 6	Transportation of Red Pheasant Indian Day School children 13 days April $2.00 per day.	26	00

105-6-5

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

FREE SPACE FOR STAMP ONLY

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE.....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. N.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

DATE .....

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO Mr. Thos. Mccomin.

ADDRESS Skeetchestn-Sask. c/o Indian Agent,

Ashcroft, B.C.

DATE 1938.		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
April	30	Transportation Stoney Reserve children to Red Pheasant Day School 15 days.	26	00
		TRIPLICATE FOR FILE 12/5/39 Voucher in duplicate delivered [illegible]		
		TOTAL	26	00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. I.A. 506

E. 939

S. L. Macdonnell
Agent

VOUCHER No. 44. 78-01-999.

DATE May 6th. 1939.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

MAY 12 1939
RECORDS

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THIS SPACE FOR [redacted]

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE.....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

[redacted]

DATE.....

PAY TO Mrs. Peter Watsuna,

ADDRESS c/o Mr. L.A.Morgan,

Ukuksuk. Sask.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1939.				
May	6	Cleaning Red Pheasant Indian Day School month of April.	3	00

/05-6-5

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

OFFICE OF THE INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 148.

Battleford, Sask.
May 12th. 1939.

Indian Affairs Branch.
MAY 16 1939
RECORDS

Dear Sir,

Will you please advise me if you issued cheques covering the following vouchers for cleaning, hauling water and transportation of school children Red Pheasant and Stoney Reserves:-

No. 582-8-9-560 mailed March 2nd. - P.M. #1749 1/4/39 $40.00
852-3-4-5 " " 31st. - P.O. #16041 12/5/39 $46.00

as the parties concerned have advised me that cheques have not been received.

Yours truly,

S.L. Macdonald

S.L.Macdonald.
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Mines and Resources,
Indian Branch,
Ottawa. Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

Ottawa,
May 26, 1939.

EX'D

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 12th instant I am advised by the Treasury Branch that cheque 17619 for $40.00 was mailed on April 16 in payment of your voucher 587-8-9-560.

Cheque 16041 for $46.00 was mailed on May 13 in payment of your voucher 852-3-4-5.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

S. L. Macdonald, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Battleford, Sask.

Indian Affairs, (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

Battleford,Sask., April 13th, 1939.

The Secretary:

Dear Sir:

I beg to submit herewith my monthly report for the Battleford Agency for the month ending March 31st.

x x x

GENERAL

The schools have all been going with a good attendance and the children in good health and with the severe travel and weather conditions it is credit the way the attendance has held at the say schools. The attendance and progress is particularly good at Red Pheasant, in fact the attendance has outgrown the school to such an extent that I had to instruct the teacher not to take in 6 or 8 more after easter as it is now overcrowded and some provision will be required before next term.

x x

S.L. Macdonald.
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

EXD.

Ottawa, May 31, 1939.

Re: Repairs at Little Pine and
Red Pheasant Indian Day Schools

Dear Sir:

I have for acknowledgment your letter of the 23rd instant, in which you intimate that in your judgment repairs at the Red Pheasant School are more urgently needed than the repairs for which provision was made at the Little Pine School.

I note with interest your reference to the site of the Red Pheasant School and the advisability of having this school established on a more suitable location. If the present site is unsuitable, I hesitate to proceed with repairs until the condition is remedied. I have been wondering if it would not be advisable to proceed with the repairs at the Little Pine School this year, on the understanding that a fully modern school with full basement accommodation would be built to take the place of the Red Pheasant School next year. If the new school were built during the holiday season, a certain amount of the lumber at the present school could no doubt be utilized. However, if you consider the present site is reasonably suitable, I can see no serious objection to the expenditure of money on the Red Pheasant rather than the Little Pine School. I shall be glad to have an expression of opinion from you, with respect to this matter, just as soon as you can conveniently send it forward.

Yours truly,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

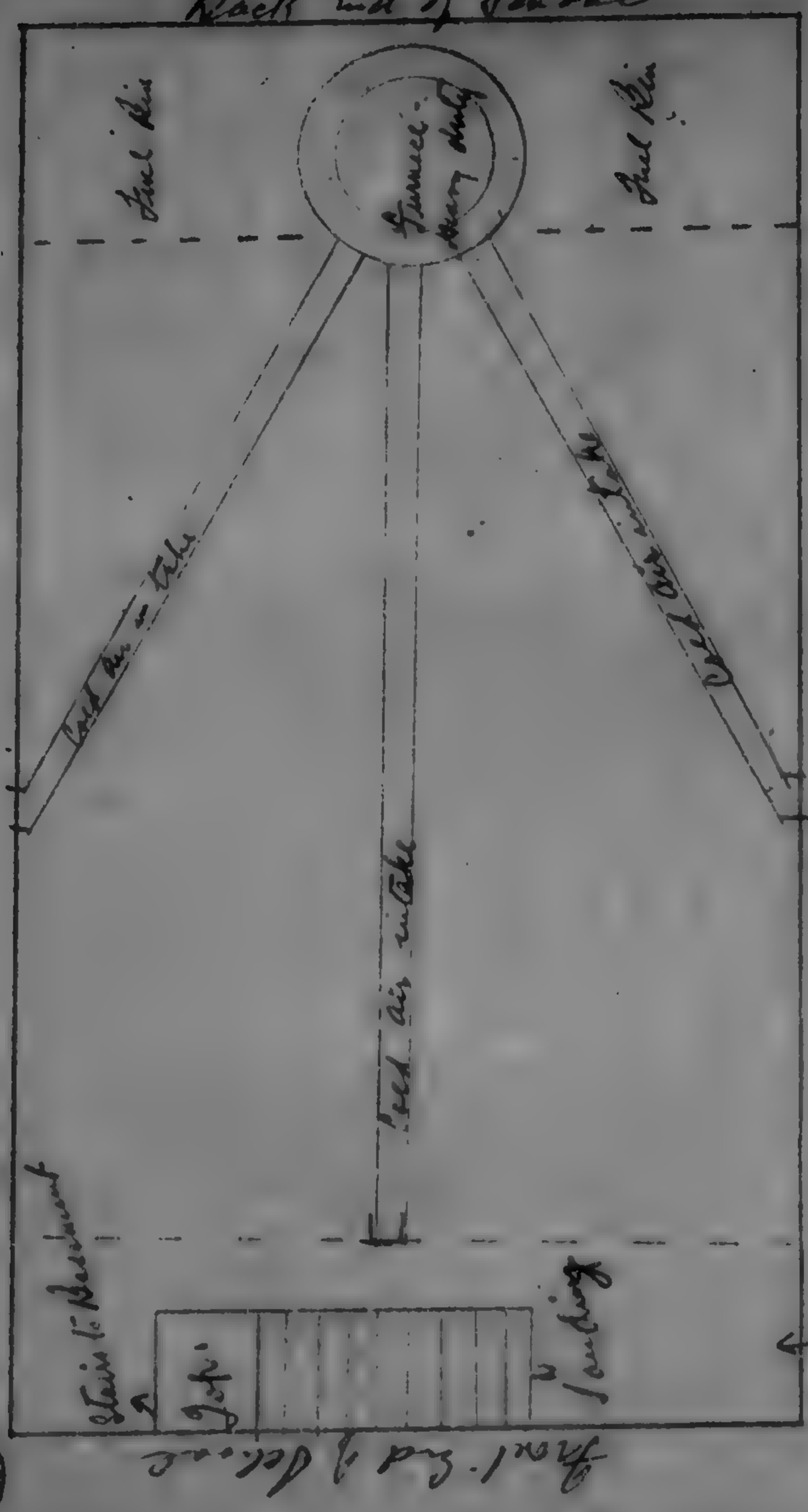
Dr. Thomas Robertson,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
R e g i n a, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Sketch of Basement Plan of Residence of Principal - Red Pheasant Reserve


Back End of House
Steel Pier
Furnace: Heavy Duty
Steel Pier
Steel Pier
Steel Pier
Steel Air Intake
Steel Air Intake
Steel Air Intake
Stairs to Basement
Coal
Landing
Cold Air Intake
Cold Air Intake
Cold Air Intake

Estimate Red Pheasant School Improvemnets.

Present Building 24 X 40 Ft.

To Add 16 Ft on Langth,	Estimate Material	140.00
	Laber	90.00
Basement 24 X 56 Ft		
	2000 ft Shiplap for Forms	80.00
	120 Pcs 2 X4 X 8 "	25.00
	4 Windows	20.00
Cement ###### 4" Thick		
Floor	15 Yds Gravel	30.00
	60 Sacks Cement	72.00
Walls 8" X 8 Ft.		
	28 Yds Gravel	56.00
	100 Bags Cement	120.00
Excavating & Back Filling	Laber	150.00
Concrete work Estimated Laber		200.00
Nails for Forms and Wire etc for re-Inforcement.		50.00
Water		15.00
Timbers, Blocking and Jacking up Building for Excavation & Walls		50.00
Heavy Duty Furnace installed with piping etc, Complete		300.00
		$1398.00

SASKATCHEWAN INSPECTORATE
MAY 27 1939
REGINA, SASK.

P.S. The old Furnace might be repaired but was for a smaller building and would be a risk at best, but a little might be realized from sale of it, but not much as it is back date and over 25 years old,

This is only an Estimate on Yardage basis.

S. L. Macdonald
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Copy for Information of the Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch, Ottawa.

Battleford, Sask.,
May 25th, 1939.

Dear Sir:

Per your letter #302-11A, April 29th, re basement and enlargement at the Red Pheasant School, it runs into a fairly good figure as you can see by attached estimate of the approximate cost. I am also attaching a rough sketch of the proposed basement, which will give a clear floor space, by running the cold air intakes under the floor and making a regular hot air furnace act as a pipeless, this would be necessary to heat the basement, as the regular pipeless throws off no heat.

Much the cheapest way to do this would be by contract as by day labour it might run to anything, as the whole building would have to be jacked up on timbers, while the excavation was done and the new cement walls run in, if after the building was jacked, the Indians might be paid to do the excavating also if the contract was let for the whole job, with a stipulation that all common labor be by Indians, it would cover the same purpose.

The only way to get an exact figure would be to call for tenders, as no contractor will go out there and make a bid unless there is a chance of getting the job, and as regulations are, you cannot do this as we used to do.

At best it will be after my time when this work is done, as from tomorrow I will be away paying almost every day till June 17th and completing my final reports, which will leave this to the next [illegible].

Yours truly,
(Signed) S. L. Macdonald,
Indian Agent.

Dr. Thos. Robertson, etc.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6(5)

INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

File 302-11A

Regina, May 29, 1939.

Indian Affairs Branch
JUN 1 1939
RECORDS

Dear Sir:

Ref: Your 105-2-5 of April 26th,
My 302-11A of May 23rd,
Repairs, Red Pheasant School.

- - - - -

With further reference to my 302-11A of May 23rd, I am now in receipt of a letter from Mr. Macdonald, together with estimates on the proposed work, which I am attaching.

It will be noted by Mr. Macdonald's letter that he now considers that much the cheapest way to do this work would be by contract, as the whole building will have to be jacked up on timbers while the excavation is done and the new cement walls run in. He states that the only way to get an exact figure would be to call for tenders.

It will be noted that, according to this plan, it is proposed to place a heavy duty furnace at one end of the building, the cold air to be taken in through pipes laid under the floor. This would allow practically the whole basement for community work, carpentry, etc.

As stated in my previous letter, improvements on this school are much more necessary than on Little Pine. At the same time, to expend any money on this school without enlarging it would be simply a waste. I would therefore suggest that if funds are available to proceed with this work this season, Mr. Macdonald be instructed to proceed with the repairs to the Little Pine and Thunderchild Schools and to place in next year's estimates an amount that would permit the necessary extension and repairs to Red Pheasant School.

I would appreciate your instructions in this matter.

Yours truly,

Thos. Robertson,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Saskatchewan.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa.
TR/FMc

Indian Affairs, (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

TELEPHONE 666

Ferrie Bros., Ltd.

Butchers and Live Stock Dealers

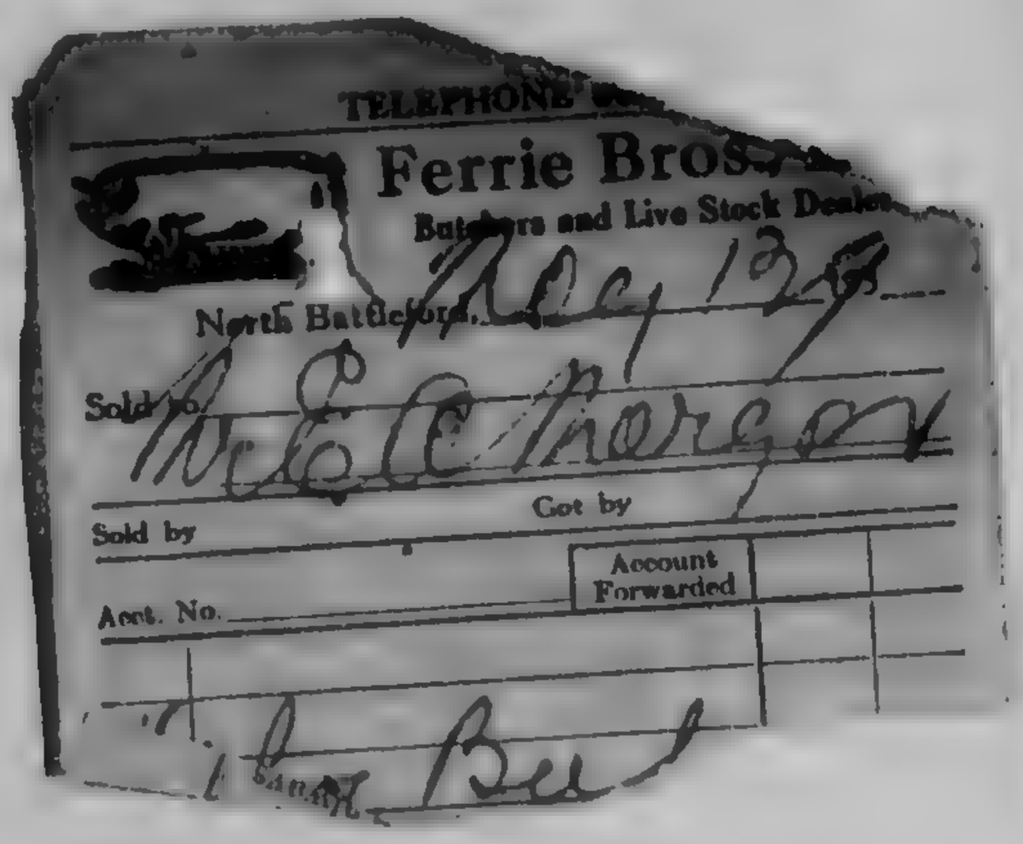
North Battleford, 1929

Sold to E. C. Morgan

Sold by Got by

Acct. No. Account Forwarded

15# Beef


TELEPHONE

Ferrie Bros.

Butchers and Live Stock Dealers

North Battleford, May 13

Sold to R. E. C. Morgan

Sold by Got by

Acct. No. Account Forwarded

1 Beef

VERRY POOR COPY

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-J

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.

DATE

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE

PAY TO Berrie Bros. Ltd.,

ADDRESS North Battleford. Sask.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT	
~~1938.~~			
Apr. 28	15 lbs. beef.	1	50
May 12.	15 lbs. beef. 75	1	50
	For Red Pheasant Indian Day School mid-day meal.		
	Auth. letter No. ~~105-6-3~~ April 24th. 1939.		
	DUPLICATE FOR FILE		
	Voucher in duplicate detached 1.6.39		
	TOTAL	3	00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

~~FORM No. I.A. 500~~
E 500

S. L. Medonell
Agent

VOUCHER NO. 102. 78-02-221. DATE May 24th. 1939.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

File 302-11A

Regina, June 5, 1933.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
JUN 8 1933
RECORDS

Dear Sir:

Ref: Your #105-6-5 of May 31st, Repairs to
Little Pine & Red Pheasant Indian Day Schools.

- - - - - - -

With regard to Red Pheasant, the location of this school is not ideal, first in that the ground is rolling and does not lend itself to a good playground, and second, the water situation. We have, however, a fairly good teacher's residence that cannot be moved, consequently the building of a school on another location would mean also the building of a new teacher's residence. The playground situation could be remedied at not much expense by levelling off the ground, and, as stated in a previous letter, a well was dug to a depth of 30 feet when they struck a large rock and had to discontinue. There is, however, a certain amount of water in the present well. It is not a sufficient supply, but is, I think, a fairly good indication that water could be obtained at a little greater depth.

As pointed out in a previous letter, there will be at least 50--probably 55--children wanting to attend this school at the opening of the next session. The extending of the school 20 feet, with a full basement, would accommodate these, but when it was done, we would have a very poor school. I would therefore recommend that your suggestion be adopted, that is, that the school be left as it is this season, and a modern school erected next summer.

With regard to using some of the lumber of the old school for the new, there is no doubt a certain amount of it could be used. I would, however, suggest that the old building be left standing and used as a community hall and workshop. We have an outstanding teacher on this

Reserve, who.....

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs, (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Reserve, who takes a very active interest in both the children and the young men of the Reserve. His wife also takes an interest in women's work and has one of our outstanding Homemakers' clubs going on the Reserve. The teacher himself is good in carpentry work and if he had a building or place for the purpose, I am satisfied he would organize a young men's club and get them making chairs, benches, etc., for their homes, and teach them theuuse of tools.

The old school could also be used for the Homemakers' club and I believe in this way the Department would receive much greater value than they would from what lumber they could salvage.

If you agree with my suggestions, will you please authorize us to proceed with the work on the Little Pine school and at the same time authorize me to expend any unused portion of the appropriation in digging a new well at the Red Pheasant School, as I am of the opinion that we could get both done from that appropriation, and if so, we could then ascertain whether a supply of water could be obtained before going any further with the work.

Yours truly,

TR/FMc

Thos. Robertson,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Saskatchewan.

Indian Affairs, (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa,
June 9, 1939.

EX'D

Re: Repairs to Little Pine and Red Pheasant Indian day schools.

Dear Sir:

I desire to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 5th instant and to state that you are authorized to proceed with the necessary repairs at the Little Pine Indian day school. Should you have sufficient funds you are also authorized to proceed with the work necessary to deepen the well at the Red Pheasant school.

It is my intention to include in the estimates of next year the amount necessary to build an up-to-date school to take the place of the present Red Pheasant school.

Yours truly,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Dr. Thos. Robertson,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Regina, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THIS SPACE FOR THE AUDITOR ONLY

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE .....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

DATE.....

PAY TO..... Mrs. Peter Ratt[illegible]

ADDRESS..... c/o Mr. T.A.Morgan.

Ibstone, Sask.

DATE 1939.	SERVICE	AMOUNT	
June 5	Cleaning Red Pheasant Indian Day School month of May.	$ 3	00
	[illegible] FOR FILE 12.6.39 [illegible] for Accountant to pay.		
	TOTAL	$ 3	00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. I.A. 506
R. 1939

L. L. Mackenzie
Agent

VOUCHER No. 117a 78-01-939.

DATE June 5th. 1939.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO: Peter Whitecap, Jnr.

ADDRESS: c/o Mr. E. A. Morgan.

Duteau, Saskatchewan.

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY USE

CHEQUE NO.

DATE

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT
May	31	Mailing twine for Ed Bjarnason School ~~Book-binding repairs, Charge Band account No. 305~~	$ 45.00
		TRIPLICATE FOR FILE Voucher in order and dispatched for Accountant to pay. 12 6 39	
		TOTAL	$ 45.00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

[illegible] Agent

VOUCHER NO. 120

DATE June 5th, 1939.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Palan -

Apr. 5 [redacted] 20 Pd-6-00
30113-
5-6-39.

Straight deduction

Lennox -

Oct-38 - 5-00 Pd 6-00
Nov - 5-00
Dec - 5-00
Jan - 5-00
Feb - 5-00
Mar - 5-00 - Pd-6-00 Ch-160K2 - 13-5-39.

20 Overpaid

1-00 - Oct-38 Rec. Gen.
1-00 - Mar. 39. straight deduction

Note for payments hauling mater
Red. Pheasant -

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

EX'D

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THIS SPACE FOR [redacted]

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE .....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

[redacted]

PAY TO Battleford Indian Trust Account.

ADDRESS c/o Indian Agent.

Battleford. Sask.

DATE.....

1939.		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
June	8	Transportation Stoney School children to and Pheasant Day School month of May 22 days.		
		$2.00 per day.	44	00
		Dr:-		
		Thomas Moosomin.		
		TRIPLICATE FOR FILE 12-6-39		
		Voucher in duplicate attached		
		for Accountant to Pay.		
		TOTAL	44	00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. I.A. [redacted]
R. 5439

S. L. Macdonald
Agent

June 8th. 1939.

VOUCHER No. 116. 76-01-999.

DATE.....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Red Pheasant Indian School,
June 19. 1939.

Dear Mr. Bell.

Cheque payable to Joe Buglar for 20 days driving Red Pheasant School children during month of February not yet to hand.

Will you please apply for a duplicate, as this Indian is waiting for his money.

Have the cheque sent to the Office so that I cab be sure of getting it.

Yours sincerely,

E.H. Gregg

JUN 21 1939
SASK.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

OFFICIAL THIS INDICATES

CANADA

DEPARTMENT

MINES AND RESOURCES

PLEASE QUOTE FILE 148.

Battleford. Sask.
June 22nd. 193[illegible]

Dear Sir,

Will you please inform me definitely if you paid voucher No. 588 in favour of Joe. Bugler, Ibstone, Sask. for trasnportation of Red Pheasant Day School children for month of February, as according to memo received cheque has not been received.

Yours truly,

S.L. Macdonald

S.L.Macdonald.
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Mines and Resources,
Indian Branch,
Ottawa. Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

CANADA

FILE NO. 105-6-5

TREASURY OFFICE

Ottawa, June 29th, 1939.

MEMORANDUM: DEPT. OF WELFARE AND TRAINING

Battleford Agency Voh.No. 588
March 2/39 - $40.00
Joe Bugler

With reference to the inquiry, hereunder, from Indian Agent, Mr. S.L. Macdonald, I wish to advise that the above noted voucher has not been paid. After a careful search we are unable to find any record of having received the original and duplicate.

To avoid further delay we are prepared to make payment on your office copy of this voucher provided it is duly certified and accompanied by another copy.

If this action is taken and the original voucher should turn up we will expect you to destroy it and notify this Branch.

AUDITED FOR PAYMENT
JUL 6 1939
ACCOUNTS BRANCH
DEPT INDIAN AFFAIRS

H.W. McCuteon

Chief Treasury Officer.

HMC/J

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

TELEPHONE [illegible]

Ferrie Bros.

Butchers and Live Stock Dealers

North Battleford, Nov 27 1957

Sold to Mr. E. A. Morgan

Sold by Got by

Acct. No. Account Forwarded

15 lbs Beef @ 10 1.50

Paid

6

HUDSON PAPER CO. WINNIPEG, MAN.

TELEPHONE 666

Ferrie Bros., Ltd.

Butchers and Live Stock Dealers

North Battleford, Nov 5 19[illegible]

Sold to Mr. E. A. Morgan

Sold by Got by

Acct. No. Account Forwarded

15 lbs Beef @ 10 1.50

Paid

19[illegible]

HUDSON PAPER CO. WINNIPEG, MAN.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Red Pheasant Indian Day School,
Jun 20. 1939.

In Account with

Dept. of Indian Affairs.

May 27.	15 lb. Beef @ 10¢	$1.50
June 6.	15 lb Beef. @ 10¢.	$1.50
		$3.00

Soup Meat for above school.

Receipts attached.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO. .....

DATE .....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE .....

PAY TO Mr. L.A. Morgan.

ADDRESS Ibstone. Sask.

DATE 1939.		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
May	31	30 lbs. soup bones for Red Pheasant Indian Day School mid-day meals as per invoices.	3	00
		TRIPLICATE FOR FILE 6.7.39 Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay.		
		TOTAL	3	00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

S. L. Monkman
Agent

FORM No. I.A. 506
R. 939

VOUCHER No. 169. 76-02-221.

DATE June 26th. 1939.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE.....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE.....

PAY TO Battleford Indian Trust Account.

ADDRESS Battleford. Sask.

1939.		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
June	30	Transportation Stoney children to Red Pheasant		
		Indian Day School month of June 22 days $2.00	44	00
		DUPLICATE FOR FILE.		
		G. Y-30		
		Voucher in duplicate detached		
		for Accountant to pay.		
		Dec:-		
		Thomas Moosomin.		
		TOTAL	44	00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Agent

FORM No. I.A. 506
E. 5430

VOUCHER No. 189. 76-01-999.

DATE July 3rd. 1939.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www collectionscanada gc ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE.....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

PAY TO ..... Mr. Peter Petimeo. .....

ADDRESS ..... c/o Mr. K.A.Morgan. .....

..... Ihetons. Sask. .....

....

DATE .....

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1939.				
June	30	Rolling Water Red Pheasant Indian Day School month of June.	5	00
		Less overpaid on Voucher May 26/39	1	00
		2nd copy		
		TOTAL		

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

..... Agent

DATE July 3rd. 1939.

FORM No. I.A. 506
R. 3436

No. 128. 78-01-999.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

Ottawa, July 14th., 1939

Dear Sir:

For some time past you have been forwarding vouchers for an amount of $6.00 a month, in favour of Peter Wuttunee and Lennox Wuttunee, for hauling water at the Red Pheasant School

The amount authorized for this service was $5.00 a month, and when your vouchers have been received we changed them to read $5.00. However, in the case of Peter Wutunee we overlooked changing your vouqher No. 42, and as a result he was paid $6.00 for the mohth of April, 1939. We are now in receipt of your voucher No. 188 for covering the month of June and we have reduced this to $5.00, and also deduct for over-payment of $1.00. He will therefore be forwarded a cheek for $4.00.

In the case of Lennox Wuttnnee, he was paid $6.00 for October 1938, and also $6.00 for March 1939. We do not appear to have received any voucher for his services since that time. When forwarding the next voucher for him, it should be issued for the amount of $5.00, and you should show on the face of the voucher the over-payment just mentioned, in order that they may be duducted from the amount due him.

Please note in future that the vouchers in favour of these men should be issued for the amount of $5.00 a month each.

Yours truly,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. Welfare & Training.

J. P. B. Ostrander Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Battleford, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1565

OFFICE OF THE INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JUL 23 1939
REGISTERED

PLEASE QUOTE FILE 129-148.

Battleford. Sask.
July 19th. 1939.

Dear Sir,

Replying to your letter of the 14th. inst. no fyle number, re overpayment of $2.00 to Lennox Wuttunee, hauling water to Red Pheasant Indian Day School, during months of October 1938 and March 1939. When next submitting a voucher in hisfavour I will deduct this amount from same as instructed.

Yours truly,

J.P.B.Ostrander.
Indian Agent.

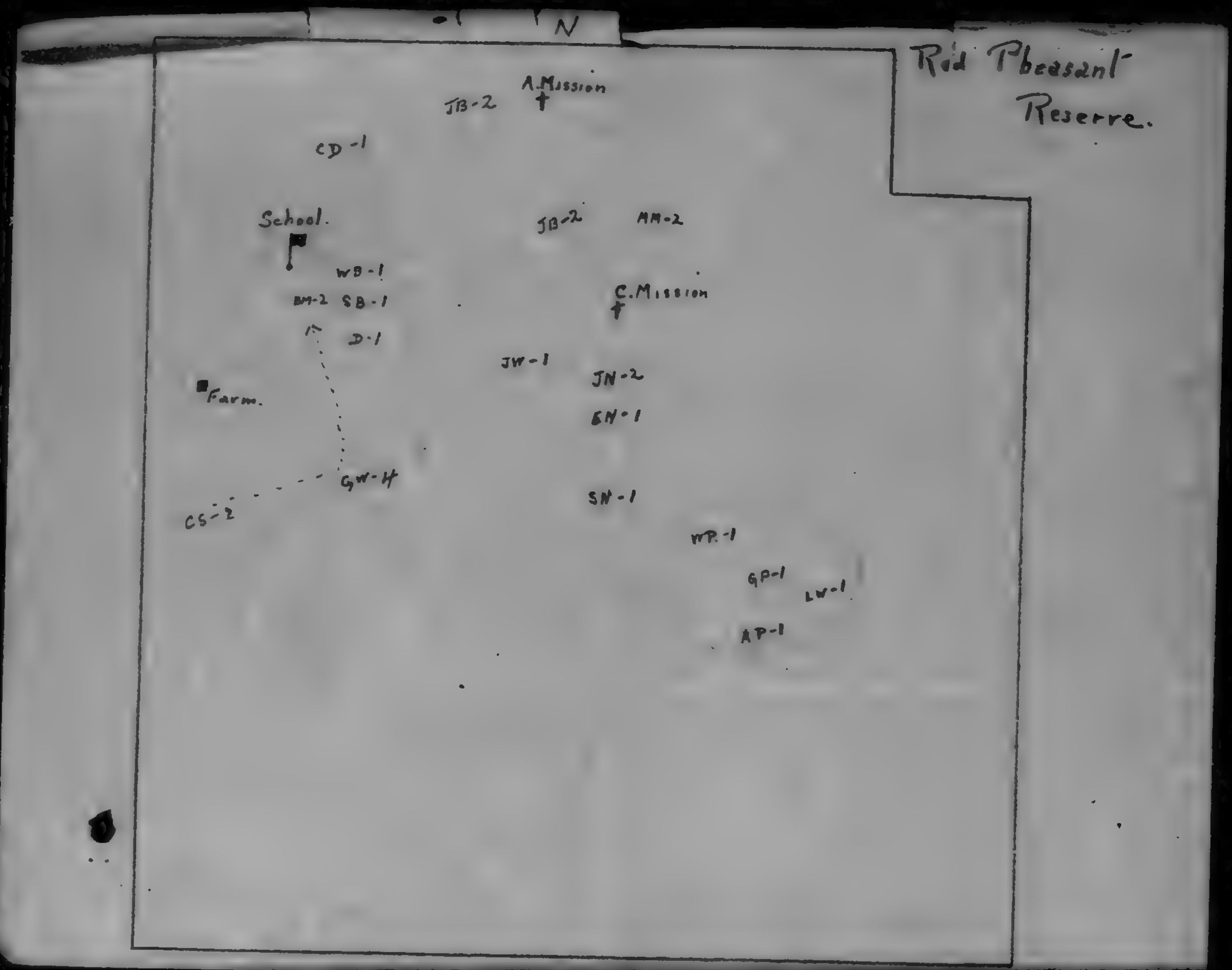
The Secretary,
Mines and Resources,
Indian Branch,
Ottawa. Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

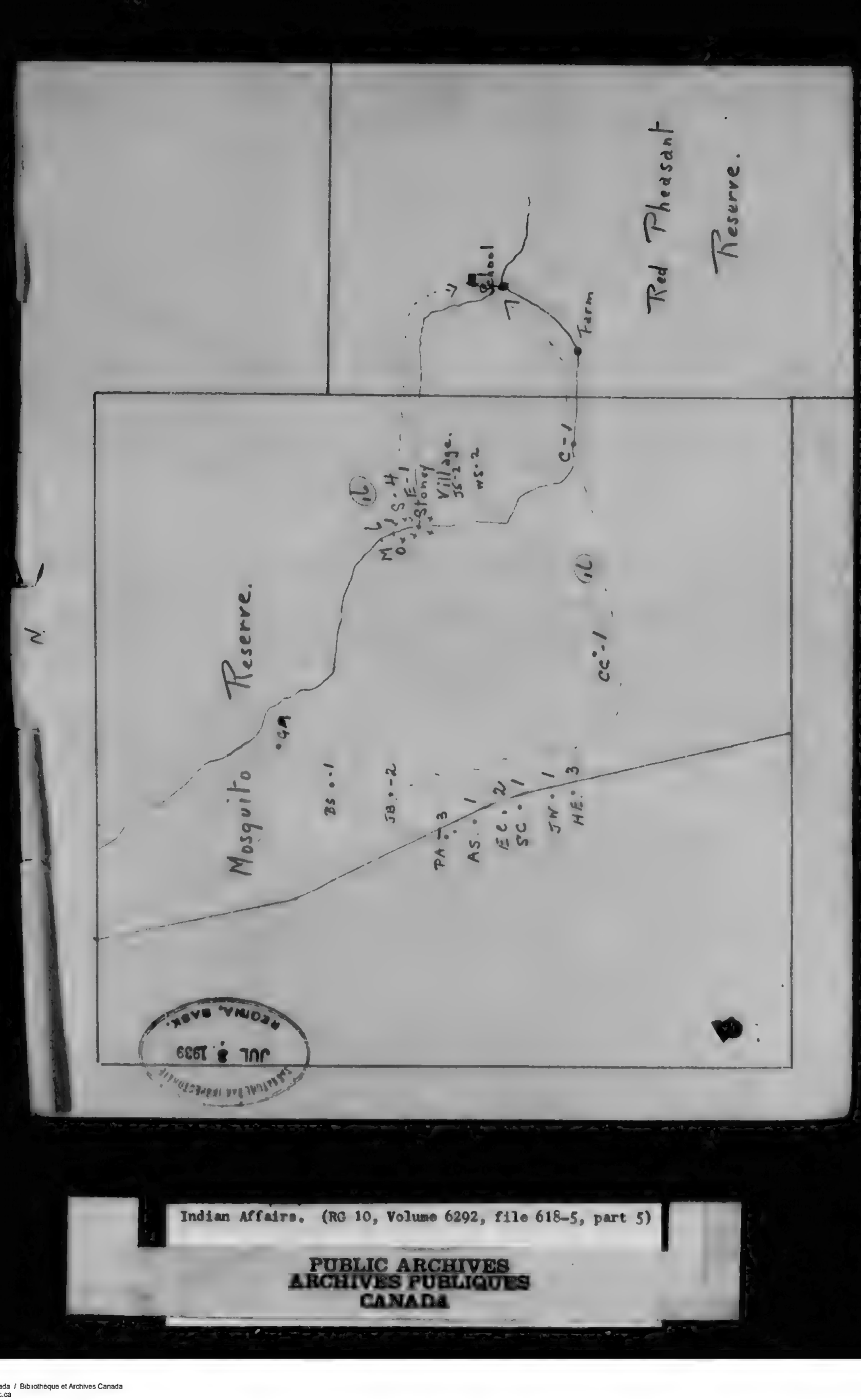
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca



Indian Affairs, (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



JUL 9 1939
REGINA, SASK.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

June 22. 1939.

Dr. Robertson,

Since writing the foregoing,Dr.Lewis has told me that nothing is being done to this school this year. This will be a great disappointment to those who expected to start their young ones this year.

May I suggest that an assistant teacher be provided and the children's dining room be used as a Primary Room for this coming year.

In general more interest is being taken in the school, and it seems a great pity to have to refuse children now owing to lack of space.

Sincerely,yours,

E.A. Morgan

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Red Pheasant Indian School,
Red Pheasant Reserve,
June 20. 1939.

SASKATCHEWAN INSPECTORATE
JUL 3 1939
REGINA

Dr. Thos. Robertson,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Regina.

Re School Situation on Red Pheasant and Stoney Reserves.

Dr. Robertson,

I should like to outline in more or less detail the school situation on these two reserves.

With the arrival of the new Agent and the opening of the 1939-40 school year, I should like to be able to enforce the rule, that all children of school age, unless physically unfit, attend school regularly, either here or at a residential school, as stated in the Indian Act.

Up to the beginning of this year I was able to keep up a fair average attendance by personal contact and by explaining the requirements of the Indian Act. Then one family, Catholics, whose girl had been in poor attendance, withdrew their child and refused to send her. The school at Delmas would not take her. I reported this to the Office, and in January the father was threatened with court action unless the child attended here. I have reported that this child has not yet attended but no action has yet been taken.

Since this has taken place, another family whose attendance was poor has grown worse; the driver very frequently reports that they are asleep when he leaves the village. These are both Stoney families.

I feel that these two cases should be cleared up in order to correct the attitude of indifference to the school, which has not entirely disappeared and which was evidently very prevalent on these reserves two or three years ago.

When I took over here there was no information at all as the number of children of school age on the reserves. I have made a survey of this point and now think I have fairly good information on this point.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

It appears that some of the children have not attended school upon reaching school age,seven years. They have waited until nine or ten,with the result that I have pupils of twelve and thirteen in grades one and two.

At present there are 17 Stoneys on the roll. These are picked up from the Stoney village by a driver throughout the year. About 3 miles west of the Stoney village there is a group of Stoneys as shown in the accompanying sketch. Last year I advised that those of school age in this group be sent to residential school. They,however,do not wish to send them to residential school and they have not the horse power to bring them to this school and to carry on their other work. Would it be possible to provide a driver for this group? He would serve 16 children(as per sketch). A driver would certainly be more economical than residential school grants. This driver might be paid $2 per day,and the driver from the village $1 per day. (up to now the driver from the village has always received $2 per day,but an extra driver would shorten his route). This is advising an extra expense of $200 per annum to serve 16 children.

On the Red Pheasant Reserve,I have 25 on the roll. These attended fairly well while the driver was on during the winter months,December to April inclusive. Two of these,fairly bright little girls of about 8,have missed five months schooling this year because they live about 4 1/2 miles from the school. These people are Catholics,fairly good workers and farmers. They are willing to send their children here,but we cannot make them, because the children are under 12 and they live more than 2 1/2 miles from the school. Next year there will be two more in the same situation. Would it not be more economical to retain the driver for the whole year at a cost of $200,than to send these four to residential school at a cost of about $600?

May I point out that I am suggesting these extra driving facilities for those children whom we cannot force to attend here,and as being more economical than sending them to residential school.

Mr.Macdonald has told me that he has recommended that an assistant teacher be provided for this school. With an assistant and the proposed 20 ft addition,together with a full basement, I think we shall be able to get along nicely.

There are now 42 on the roll. If my suggestions regarding drivers are carried out,I estimate next year's enrolment as 58.

Yours sincerely,

E.A.Morgan

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

SASKATCHEWAN INSPECTORATE
JUL 14 1939
REGINA, SASK.

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 119-302.

Battleford. Sask.
July 10th. 1939.

Dear Sir,

I reply to your letter No. 302-11 of the 4th. inst. regarding the situation at Red Pheasant Day School. falls to me as Mr. Morgan has gone on a well deserved holiday.

It is noted that an adequate Day School building is to be erected on Red Pheasant Reserve to serve both the reserves next year. The school population of which is, at present 55 not counting those now attending Residential Schools at Onion Lake an Delmas. It is essential that this new building be such as to provide for two teachers doing vocational training as well as the ordinary Saskatchewan school work. For the accommodation of those now presenting themselves for the fall term it would be necessary to use the dining room as a school room with an additional teacher. If this is not done it will mean refusing admission to about 15 pupils and make the reserves an excellent recruiting field for the Press Gangs from the Residential Schools. We all feel and think you agree, that the Day School reserves should not be sending any pupils away for tuition.

It can be pointed out that the pevision of a second teacher at the minimum salary would be less of a financial burden than providing for these pupils in a residential school. There is no need to stress the value of the reserve of a school under Mr. Morgan as compared with the alternate.

Regarding the school vans for Stoney pupils this is well covered in Mr. Morgan's letter of late and it is my opinion that this plan be followed, that is that two vans be allowed, one man receiving $1.00 per school day, and the other with the longer trips being paid $2.00 per day. It is the only method by which regular attendance of the students can be maintained and the parents are constant in their request for this plan. The added cost of $1.00 per day over the plan now operating is more than justified.

It is therefore requested please that these suggestions be strongly presented to Mr. Hoey at an early date.

Should not the estimates now being prepared include an amount for the new school? What amount would you suggest?

Yours truly,

Dr. T.Robertson,
Regina. Sask.

Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES

CANADA

DEPARTMENT

MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

File 302-11

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
JUL 20 1939
REGISTERED

Regina, July 17 1939.

Dear Sir:-

Re: Red Pheasant School, Battleford Agency.

On my recent visit to Battleford I discussed with Mr. Macdonald (at that time Agent); Mr. Morgan, the teacher; and Dr. Lewis, our Medical Officer, conditions on that Reserve. As you are aware, consideration was given to enlarging the present school this season, but the plan was abandoned on your suggestion that a modern school be erected there next season.

Pres. Teacher 950

The situation confronting us on this Reserve at the present time is that, aside from the children now attending residential schools from that Reserve, there will be 55 children who will want to attend day school this coming session. Our present school will accommodate 40 at the outside, thus 15 will either have to be left without a school or will have to be sent to a residential school.

800
200
1000

Mr. Morgan suggested that an additional teacher be engaged and the room now used as a dining room be used this winter as an additional classroom. He also suggested that in that case, an additional driver be secured at cost of $200.00.

As Mr. Ostrander has taken over the Agency, I referred the matter to him for a report and am now in receipt of his report, in which he recommends the suggestions made by the teacher, Mr. Morgan. that an additional teacher be provided and that a two-room school be erected next season. I do not know whether funds will allow this additional expense this season, but if so, I would recommend that the additional teacher be provided, as well as the $200.00 for an extra driver.

In support of this recommendation I would point out that in Mr. Morgan we have an outstanding teacher, not only in classroom

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa.

work but....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

work but also in manual training and work of that kind. He does not spare himself in his work. In addition to carrying on school work and manual training he also has, during the winter months, a night school for the older people. Mrs. Morgan is also deeply interested in the work and is very active in carrying on the work among the women.

I would therefore like to see a two-room school established on this Reserve under the management of Mr. Morgan, as I believe it would be in the best interests of both the Indians themselves and the Department.

I am attaching Mr. Morgan's and Mr. Ostrander's letters on this matter. I might further add that the Indians' homes on this Reserve are scattered all over the Reserve. I have drawn the attention of Mr. Ostrander and Mr. Morgan and our Farming Instructor to the necessity of carrying on among these Indians similar propaganda so that we are carrying on on other Reserves, pointing out to them the necessity of the Indians building more centrally in order that they may receive better medical attention and better supervision on the part of the Farming Instructor and reduce the cost of their implements by shorter hauls. We are also further introducing this idea by refusing to assist young Indians who are just establishing themselves in agriculture unless they build within a reasonable distance of the Farming Instructor and the school.

I might also add that I am sure the prospects are that the school population will continue to increase rather than decline.

Yours truly,

Thos. Robertson,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Saskatchewan.

TR/FMc

Indian Affairs, (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa,
August 8, 1939.

Dear Sir:

I am in receipt of your letter of the 17th ultimo with reference to the situation on the Red Pheasant Reserve. I have very carefully considered the contents of your letter but I regret that as no funds were provided in the current year's appropriation for the expenditure that would be required if a second class room were opened it is not possible to favourably consider your suggestion.

As I intimated to you in a previous communication I am prepared to recommend that a two-roomed school be erected on the Red Pheasant Reserve next year and provision will be made for this in the appropriation for the fiscal year 1940-41.

Yours truly,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Dr. Thos. Robertson,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Regina, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

REQUISITION FOR SCHOOL MATERIAL

For Red Pheasant Indian Day School on Red Pheasant

Reserve in Battleford Agency.

Date July 6 19 39

ARTICLES	NO. ON HAND	DATE OF LAST RECEIPT	NO. REQUIRED	NO. AUTHORIZED	REMARKS
Flannellette.			20yds. ✓		For Girls Sewing and
Print.			20yds. ✓		Knitting Class.
Factory Cotton.			15yds.		
Thread. No. 40. 3 cords. white.			½ doz.		
Elastic. 1/2" white			10 yds. ✓		
1/4" white.			10 yds. ✓		
Yarn. Royal, Navy, Red.			5 lbs	each color. (10)	
Tape. 1/2". white.			10 yds.		
Spoons, dessert.			12		For noon meal.
Spoons, mixing, wooden, leg handle.			2		
Pails, galvan.			3	1	12 pint
Brooms.			2		For school and dining room.

Address to which above supplies are to be sent:

Name E.A.Morgan.

School Red Pheasant Indian Day.

Post Office (nearest) Red Pheasant.

Express Office (nearest) Battleford.

Province Saskatchewan.

Number of Pupils on Roll ...

do in 1st Standard ...

do in 2nd do ...

do in 3rd do ...

do in 4th do ...

do in 5th do ...

do in 6th do ...

Note.—To avoid delay and correspondence in filling Requisitions, the teacher should give full particulars regarding each article required. The name, series, number of grade and name of author and publisher of all books required should be given as fully as possible.

E.A. Morgan.
Teacher.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that I have examined this requisition, and that the articles asked for by the teacher are necessary and are such as are in use in the Provincial schools.

Indian Supt. or Agent.

A separate form to be used for each school.

Form No. 99.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

REQUISITION FOR SCHOOL MATERIAL

For Red Pheasant Indian Day *School on* Red Pheasant *Reserve in* Battleford. *Agency.*

Date July 6. *19*39

ARTICLES	NO. ON HAND	DATE OF LAST RECEIPT	NO. REQUIRED	NO. AUTHORIZED	REMARKS
Towelling,hand.			18 yds.		Noon wash.
Soap,Lifebouy.			3 doz.		
Soap,Naptha.			6 doz.		Washing towels,dishes and floors.
Towelling,Tea.			18 yds.		
Dustbane.			100 lb.		Sweeping.
Grindstone,small.			1		for manual training class.
Oilstone.			1		
Level.			1		
Material for woodwork class.			$5.00		

Address to which above supplies are to be sent:

Name E a Morgan

School Red Pheasant Indian Day

Post Office (nearest) Red Pheasant

Express Office (nearest) Battleford

Province Sask

Number of Pupils on Roll . . . .

do in 1st Standard . . . .

do in 2nd do . . . .

do in 3rd do . . . .

do in 4th do . . . .

do in 5th do . . . .

do in 6th do . . . .

NOTE.—To avoid delay and correspondence in filling Requisitions, the teacher should give full particulars regarding each article required. The name, series, number of grade and name of author and publisher of all books required should be given as fully as possible.

E a Morgan
Teacher.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that I have examined this requisition, and that the articles asked for by the teacher are necessary and are such as are in use in the Provincial schools.

Indian Supt. or Agent.

A separate form to be used for each school.

Form No. 99.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

REQUISITION FOR SCHOOL MATERIAL

For Red Pheasant Indian Day *School on* Red Pheasant *Reserve in* Battleford. *Agency.*

Date July 5. *19* 29

ARTICLES	NO. ON HAND	DATE OF LAST RECEIPT	NO. REQUIRED	NO. AUTHORIZED	REMARKS
Towelling,hand.			12 yds.		Noon wash.
Soap,Lifebouy.			3 doz.		
Soap,Naptha,			6 doz.		Washing towels,dishes and floors.
Towelling,Tea.			10 yds.		
Dustbane.			100 lb.		Sweeping.
Grindstone,small.			1		for manual training class.
Oilstone.			4		
Level.			1		
Material for woodwork class.			$5.00		

Address to which above supplies are to be sent

Name... E a Morgan

School... Red Pheasant Indian Day

Post Office (nearest) ... Red Pheasant

Express Office (nearest)... Battleford

Province... Sask

Number of Pupils on Roll ...

do in 1st Standard ...

do in 2nd do ...

do in 3rd do ...

do in 4th do ...

do in 5th do ...

do in 6th do ...

NOTE.—To avoid delay and correspondence in filling Requisitions, the teacher should give full particulars regarding each article required. The name, series, number of grade and name of author and publisher of all books required should be given as fully as possible.

E a Morgan
Teacher.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that I have examined this requisition, and that the articles asked for by the teacher are necessary and are such as are in use in the Provincial schools.

Indian Supt. or Agent.

A separate form to be used for each school.

Form No. 99.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

Requisition for School Material

Date July 6th. 1939.

For Red Pheasant Day *School* Battleford, *Agency*

Dept. of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
AUG 2 1939
RECEIVED

NOTE:—To avoid delay, teachers should give full particulars regarding each article required.

The name, series, number of grade, and name of author and publisher of all books required should be given as fully as possible.

When ordering kindergarten material, the catalogue number of some well known firm should be given for each article required.

Only one item should be specified on each line of this requisition and no entry should be made under heading "Number Authorized".

ARTICLES	NUMBER ON HAND	DATE OF LAST RECEIPT	NUMBER REQUIRED	NUMBER AUTHORIZED	REMARKS
Rice. ✓			100 lbs.		
Beans. ✓			100		For mid day
Peas, split. ✓			100		
Rolled Oats.			100		meals.
Tomatoes, canned.			4 cases.		
Apples dired.			50 lbs.		September 1st.
Salt. iodized.			100 lbs.		1939-March 31st.
Pepper.			1 lb.		1940.
Cocoa.			10 lbs.		
Tea.			5 lbs.		
Baking Powder.			10 lbs.		
Raisins.			20 lbs.		
Sugar.			200 lbs.		Estimated en-
Biscuits.			1000 lbs.		rollment. 55.

N.B.—Explicit information regarding address must be furnished.

Name E.A.Morgan,

School Red Pheasant Indian Day School.

Post Office (nearest) Red Pheasant.

Express Office (nearest) Battleford.

Province Sask.

E. A. Morgan
Teacher

I Hereby Certify that I have examined this requisition, and that the articles asked for by the teacher are necessary and are such as are in use in the Provincial Schools.

Indian Agent

FORM No. I.A. 418
R. 6868

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

Ottawa, August 30, 1939.

Dear Sir:

With reference to requisition received from the teacher of the Red Pheasant Indian Day School, you may arrange for the purchase, from firms on the approved list, of the following supplies:-

20	yards towelling,	12	dessert spoons
72	cakes Naphtha Soap,	2	wooden mixing spoons
36	" Lifebuoy Soap,	2	brooms,
100	lbs. Dustbane	3	pails,
1	small grindstone, for manual training class		
1	oilstone	"	" " "
1	level	"	" " "
	Material for woodwork class to the amount of $5.00		

You are authorized to purchase the following materials for the girls' sewing class:-

20	yards flannelette,	20	yards print,
15	" factory cotton,	12	spools thread,
20	" elastic,	10	yards tape,
15	lbs. yarn,		

Yours truly,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

J.P.B. Ostrander, Esq.,
In charge, Indian Agency,
Battleford, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

EX'D.
A.

Ottawa, August 29, 1939.

Dear Sir:

With reference to requisition received from the teacher of the Red Pheasant Indian Day School, arrangements have been made for the supplying of 1000 lbs. of biscuits for this school.

In addition, you may purchase for use at this school midday meal supplies to an amount not exceeding $60.00.

Yours truly,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

J.P.B. Ostrander, Esq.,
In charge Indian Agency,
Battleford, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO Mr. Sam Beaucm,

ADDRESS c/o Mr. T.A.McIvor,

Red Pheasant P.O.

Saskatchewan Agency. Bank.

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.

DATE

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE

DATE 1939.		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
Aug.	28	Eight hours lab our cleaning chimneys of Red Pheasant Indian Day School and Residence.@$	2	00
		DUPLICATE FOR FILE 18-10 Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay.		
		TOTAL	2	00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. I.A. 504

Agent

VOUCHER No. 304. 76-01-399.

DATE August 28th. 1939.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

B

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

EX'D. A.

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE.....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. N.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE .....

PAY TO.....Mr. Lemrck Kuitanee.....

ADDRESS.....c/o Mr. E.A.Morgan.....

.....Red Pheasant P.O. Sask.

Battleford Agency.

DATE 1939.		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
Aug.	28	Hauling water to Red Pheasant Reserve Day School		
		Teacher's Residence month of August.	5	00
		Less overpayment October 1938 and March 1939.		
		See your letter dated July 14th. no file number.	2	00
			3	00
		TRIPLICATE FOR FILE 18-10 Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay.		
		TOTAL	3	00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

.....
Agent

FORM No. I.A. 506
R. 3439

VOUCHER No. 293. 76-01-999.

DATE August 28th. 1939.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

REQUISITION FOR SCHOOL MATERIAL

For Red Pheasant Indian Day School *on* Red Pheasant Reserve

Reserve in Battleford. *Agency.*

Date Aug. 29. 19 39

ARTICLES	NO. ON HAND	DATE OF LAST RECEIPT	NO. REQUIRED	NO. AUTHORIZED	REMARKS
Shingles.stained.			8000		Green.
Nails,Shingles.			20 lb.		
Tar Paper,rolls.			3		Approximate cost $58.00.
Labor.			$25.00		

To examine roof from the inside is difficult,because there is no opening through ceiling. Water has appeared on ceiling in four places,and threatening to destroy the plaster. Shingles are missing,and the wood,eclers have been very active.

Address to which above supplies are to be sent:

Name E. A. Morgan.

School Red Pheasant Day

Post Office (nearest) Red Pheasant.

Express Office (nearest) Battleford.

Province Sask.

Number of Pupils on Roll

do in 1st Standard

do in 2nd do

do in 3rd do

do in 4th do

do in 5th do

do in 6th do

Note.—To avoid delay and correspondence in filling Requisitions, the teacher should give full particulars regarding each article required. The name, series, number of grade and name of author and publisher of all books required should be given as fully as possible.

E. A. Morgan
Teacher.

I Hereby Certify that I have examined this requisition, and that the articles asked for by the teacher are necessary and are such as are in use in the Provincial schools.

Indian Supt. or Agent.

A separate form to be used for each school.

Form No. 99.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www collectionscanada gc ca

OFFICE OF THE INDIAN AGENT

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

105-6-5

PLEASE QUOTE FILE 213-302.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
SEP 5 1939
REGISTERED

Battleford. Sask.
August 30th. 1939.

Dear Sir,

Enclosed please find requisition received from the Red Pheasant Indian Reserve Day School Teacher for the purchase of material and labour repairing school residence roof, which I would recommend be approved. Indian labour will be employed on this work.

Yours truly,

J.P.Ostrander.
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Mines & Resources,
Indian Branch,
Ottawa. Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-8

Ottawa,
September 9, 1939.

E Z'D.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 30th ultimo you may arrange for the repairing of the roof of the teacher's residence at the Red Pheasant Indian day school. The cost should not exceed the amount quoted in your estimate and Indian labour should be engaged.

Yours truly,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

J. P. Ostrander, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Battleford, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 233-302.

Battleford. Sask.,
September 16th, 1939.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
SEP 20 1939
REGISTERED

Dear Sir,

I have for acknowledgment your letter No. 105-6-5 of the 29th. ultimo, wherein you granted authority to purchase supplies for mid-day meal Red Pheasant Indian Day School to an amount not exceeding $60.00. As Mr. Morgan will be requiring about 450 lbs. beef will this purchase have to be taken out of the $60.00?

$60.00 1939

Yours truly,

J.P.B.Ostrander.
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Mines and Resources,
Indian Branch,
Ottawa. Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

Ottawa,
September 21, 1939.

EXD.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 16th instant the Department will allow during the winter of 1939-40 an amount of $60.00 for the purchase of midday meal supplies at the Red Pheasant Indian day school.

It is considered that the cost of the beef required should be taken out of the $60.00.

Yours truly,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

J.P.B. Ostrander, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Battleford, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

OFFICE OF THE INDIAN AGENT

CANADA

DEPARTMENT

MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 239-302.

Battleford. Sask.
September 20th. 1939.

Department of Mines and Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
SEP 25 1939
REGISTERED

Dear Sir,

Will you grant the necessary authority to engage a driver to pick up children attending the Red Pheasant Indian Day School at the rate of $2.00 per day for the period December 1st. 1939 to April 30th. inclusive 1940? We had the same arrangement last winter and proved very satisfactory.

School Drivers have been complaining about having to wait so long for their cheques, would it be possible to have an accountable cheque for $462.00 sent me for transportation of Red Pheasant and Stoney Reserves school children? for Fiscal Year ending March 31st. 1940.

Yours truly,

J.P.B.Ostrander.
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Mines and Resources,
Indian Branch,
Ottawa. Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

Ottawa,
September 27, 1939.

D.
A.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 20th instant the Department will allow an amount of $2.00 for each school day for transporting the children to the Red Pheasant Indian day school during the period December 1, 1939, to March 31, 1940. This is the same arrangement as was in effect last year and in this regard I would refer you to my letter of November 24, 1938.

If, when forwarding accounts for the services of the driver, you mark on the account the word "Immediate" arrangements will be made to have the cheque sent forward at the earliest possible date.

Yours truly,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

J.P.B. Ostrander, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Battleford, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa,
October 3, 1939.

[redacted]

[redacted]

I enclose voucher covering the cost of materials purchased for emergency repairs to the Red Pheasant Indian day school. It would be appreciated if you would issue purchase order so that the account may be paid.

H. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.

DATE

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE

PAY TO Mr. Peter Kuttnaee,

ADDRESS c/o Mr. K.A.Morgan,

Red Pheasant. Sask.

DATE 1939.	SERVICE	AMOUNT	
Sept. 30	Hauling water to Red Pheasant Indian Day School month of September.	5	00
	78-01-239.		
	TRIPLICATE FOR FILE 10.10.39 Voucher in duplicate attached for Accountant to pay.		
	TOTAL	5	00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Agent

Form No. I.A. 38
R. 840

Sask. Battleford Agency.

VOUCHER NO.

DATE September 30th. 1939.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO Battleford Indian Trust Account.

ADDRESS Battleford, Sask.

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO. .....

DATE .....

VOTE [redacted]			
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE .....

DATE 1939.	SERVICE	AMOUNT	
Sept. 30	Transportation of Money children to Red Pheasant Indian Day School month of September. 15 days $2.00 per day.	30	00
	76-01-239.		
	Due:- Thomas Moosomin.		
	TRIPLICATE FOR FILE Voucher in duplicate attached for Accountant to pay. 10.10.39.		
	TOTAL	30	00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Agent

FORM No. I.A. 506
R. 8439

VOUCHER No. 369.-Battleford Agency. DATE September 30th. 1939.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa,
October 11, 1939.

Memorandum:

[redacted]

I enclose account amounting to $53.00 covering various purchases made for the Red Pheasant Indian day school. I should appreciate it if you would issue purchase order so that the account may be paid.

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs, (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ASSEMBLED BY

CHECKED BY

SALESMAN

SHIPPING INSTRUCTIONS

DELIVER TO INDIAN OFFICE BATTLEFORD

TERMS NET
CASH WITH ORDER

INVOICE

Macdonalds Consolidated

WHOLESALE GROCERS

NORTH BATTLEFORD, Sask.

Red Pheasant Day School,

INVOICE NO. 8111

RECEIVING DATE Sept 29 1950

SHIPPING DATE

INVOICE CHECKED BY

QUANTITY AND UNIT	ITEM	SIZE	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	EXTENSION	CHECK
50	lbs	I X L Rice				2 40	
1	pk	Royal LSD 10c				7 75	
16	pkg	Split Peas			6½	1 04	
8	20s	Victor Oats				1 20	
50	lbs	Dried Apples				6 50	
1	cs	Iod Salt 24/1½c				1 30	
6	lbs	Bulk Cocoa				60	
8	lbs	Dunkirk Tea				2 00	
1	lb	Bulk Pepper Black				15	
10	tins	Blue Ribbon Baking Powder 16 oz				1 65	
20	lbs	Aunt Raisins				2 00	
2	100s	Alta Sugar				12 56	
3	cs	O City Tomatoes				7 50	
						47 89	
		Since quoting prices on Beans have been withdrawn & carry cannot invoice					
		for less than $7.75					
	DO NOT WRITE IN THIS SPACE						
	shortages and errors must be made within 24 hours						

Form 41—10M Frip.—4-49

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THIS SPACE FOR [redacted]

CHEQUE NO. .....

DATE .....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	S. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

[redacted]

DATE .....

PAY TO Macdonalds Consolidated Ltd.,

ADDRESS North Battleford, Sask.

DATE 1939.	SERVICE	AMOUNT
Sept. 22	Supplies for Red Pheasant Indian Day School Mid-day meals as per invoice.	48 96
	Auth. letter No. 185-6-5 Sept. 21st. 1939. 75-02-221.	
	60.00 / 48.96 / 11.04	
	[illegible] FILE. 12-10-39 [illegible] detached [illegible] for Accountant to F.Y.	
	TOTAL	48 96

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

[redacted]

Agent

[redacted]

386. Battleford Agency.

VOUCHER NO. .....

DATE September 29th. 1939.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

Ottawa,
October 3, 1939.

Memorandum:

[redacted]

I enclose voucher covering the cost of materials purchased for emergency repairs to the Red Pheasant Indian day school. It would be appreciated if you would issue purchase order so that the account may be paid.

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs, (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Order Nº 27923

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Receipt Form

File No. 15/5 Sask

Battleford Lumber & Supplies Ltd., 7th October, 1939.

Battleford, Sask.

Supplies mentioned hereunder have been received and found satisfactory with exception of those listed under "Remarks."

already received.

Quantity	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
	[redacted]		
	For repairs to Red Pheasant Indian Day School Residence roof.		$57 30
	Voucher No. 359 Battleford Agency.		

WELFARE DIVISION
IN THE PRESENCE OF
OCT 12 1939

Prices F.O.B. already received as per your of

Shipping Instructions already received (Emergency Repairs.)

Vote 70 Allot. 10-691 Date to be delivered:

Encumbrance No.....

Goods already received.

Freight or Express charges paid.....

Remarks: (Report shortages, if any).....

Branch:..... Date.....

Signature of Receiving Officer

TO BE RETURNED TO HEAD OF BRANCH

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO Battleford Lumber & Supplies Ltd.

ADDRESS Battleford, Sask.

OCT 4 1939

CHEQUE NO.

DATE

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

DATE

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1939.			
Sept. 23	Supplies repairs Red Pheasant Indian Day School		
	Residence roof as per invoice.	37	30
	78-10-621.		
	Auth. letter No. 105-6-5 September 9th. 1939.		
	12-10-39		
TOTAL		37	30

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. I.A. 536
R. 949 350. Battleford Agency.

VOUCHER No.

Agent

September 27th. 1939.

DATE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

BATTLEFORD, SASK. Sept 27, 1950 19

PHONE 42

M. Dept. of Indian Affairs

OCT 4 '50

IN ACCOUNT WITH

Battleford Lumber & Supplies Limited

YARDS AT { BALDWINTON CARRUTHERS

LUMBER AND HARDWARE DEALERS

For 25	O.K # 1 shingles 5.00		40.00
	20 lbs shingle nails 10		2.00
	3 rolls cent tar paper		
		1.20	5.70
	4 1x8-16 ridge bds 40/		1.60
			$ 57.30

Delivered to Fed Tenant

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

15/7 Sask.

Ottawa,
October 11, 1939.

Memorandum:

MR. BAILEY

I enclose account amounting to $52.00 covering various purchases made for the Red Pheasant Indian day school. I should appreciate it if you would issue purchase order so that the account may be paid.

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs, (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Order № 28000

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Receipt Form

File No. 15/7 Sask.

B. Prince & Son Ltd., 12th October, 1939.

Battleford, Sask.

Supplies mentioned hereunder have been received and found satisfactory with exception of those listed under "Remarks."

Already received.

Quantity	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
	Supplies for Red Pheasant (Indian Day School.)		
	Flannelette, cotton print, yarn, towelling, hardware and soaps--		
	As per Invoice of Sept. 30th, 1939.		$52 00

Prices F.O.B. already rec'd as per your of

Shipping Instructions verbal

Already received

Vote 70 Allotment $5,000

Encumbrance No. 1529

Date to be delivered: Already received.

Freight or Express charges paid

Remarks: (Report shortages, if any)

Branch: Date

TO BE RETURNED TO HEAD OF BRANCH

Signature of Receiving Officer

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES.

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH.

PAY TO ..... B. Prince & Son, Ltd. .....

ADDRESS ..... Battleford. Sask. .....

.....

.....

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO. .....

DATE .....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

.....

DATE .....

DATE 1939.		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
Sept.	30	Supplies for Red Pheasant Indian Day School as per invoice.	58	00
		Auth. letter No. 105-6-5 Aug. 30th. 1939.		
		76-02-280.		
		TOTAL	58	00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

.....
Agent

FORM No. I.A. 506
R. 5439

380. Battleford Agency.

VOUCHER No. .....

DATE ..... October 4th. 1939. .....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

STATEMENT

B. PRINCE & SON, LIMITED

GENERAL MERCHANTS

Battleford, Sask. Sept. 30 ..... 193..

Dept. of Indian Affairs.

2021 ..... Ottawa, Ont. .....

TERMS—Thirty Days Interest at 1% per month, charged on Overdue Accounts

	To Balance Rendered		
Sept 9	20 yds F'latte @.30¢	6.00	
	15 yds Cotton @. 20¢	3.00	
	20 yds Print @.25¢	5.00	
	15 lbs Yarn @ .95¢	14.25	
	20 yds towelling @ .25¢	5.00	
	2 rolls tape @ .10¢	.20	
	Elastic.4/10.1/15	.55	
	12 spools thread	.90	34.90
11	2 wooden spoons	.30	
	12 dessert spoons	.75	
	3 Galv. spoons sheets	2.10	
	1 grinder	1.35	
	1 oil-stone	.30	
	1 spirit level	1.35	6.15
11	1 cn. Naptha soap	4.20	
	36 l.b. soap	2.25	
	Dustbans	3.00	
	2 brooms	1.50	10.95
			52.00

This statement is used only to render overdue accounts
Your attention to the above balance is requested

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE.....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE.....

PAY TO Mrs. S.E.Buchan,

ADDRESS Red Pheasant,

Sask.

DATE 1939.		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
Oct.	24	Meals supplied well digging crew;-		
		Oct. 10. 4.		
		11. 6.		
		12. 6.		
		13. 6		
		14. 6		
		15. 2		
		16. 4		
		19. 6 40 meals .35	14	00
		Red Pheasant Indian Day School Well.		
		Auth. let or No. I.R. 748. June 22nd. 1939.		
		76-02-422.		
		30:10:39		
		Certified correct.		
		Moses D. Bear		
		Well Digger.		
		TOTAL	14	00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. I.A. 606
R. 8439

Agent

VOUCHER No. 436.-Battle ford Agency. DATE October 24th. 1939.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE.....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE.....

PAY TO Mr. Moses Dokiaroff,

ADDRESS Biggar. Sask.

P.O. Box 176.

DATE 1939.	SERVICE	AMOUNT	
October 19th	Labour digging well Red Pheasant Indian Day School:-		
	48 ft. dry hole at .50 per foot $2.50		
	27 Ft. wet " " 2.00 " " 54.00	56	50
	Auth. letter No. I.R. 748. June 22nd. 1939. 76-02-422.		
	31:10:39 checked		
	TOTAL	56	50

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. I.A. 506
R. 5430

Agent

434. Battleford Agency. October 19th. 1939.

VOUCHER No..... DATE.....

Indian Affairs, (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

TELEPHONE 666

Ferrie Bros., Ltd.

Butchers and Live Stock Dealers

North Battleford, Oct 7 19 9 193

Sold to Mr Ed Morgan

Sold by Got by

Acct. No. Account Forwarded

1 Hide Beef		
10		1 50
Beef		

6

BURDON PAPER CO. WINNIPEG, MAN.

TELEPHONE 666

Ferrie Bros., Ltd.

Butchers and Live Stock Dealers

North Battleford, Sept 7 19 9 193

Sold to Mr Ed Morgan

Sold by Got by

Acct. No. Account Forwarded

15 Beef		
10		1 50
Beef		

48

BURDON PAPER CO. WINNIPEG, MAN.

TELEPHONE 666

Ferrie Bros., Ltd.

Butchers and Live Stock Dealers

North Battleford, Oct 19 193

Sold to Mr Ed Morgan

Sold by Got by

Acct. No. Account Forwarded

1 Beef		
10		1 50
Beef		

27

BURDON PAPER CO. WINNIPEG, MAN.

TELEPHONE 666

Ferrie Bros., Ltd.

Butchers and Live Stock Dealers

North Battleford, Oct 19 193

Sold to E C Brown

Sold by Got by

Acct. No. Account Forwarded

1 Beef		
10		1 50
Beef		

2

BURDON PAPER CO. WINNIPEG, MAN.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE.....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE.....

PAY TO.....E.A.McKenzie.....

ADDRESS.....Red Pheasant, Sask.

DATE 1939.		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
Oct.	25	60 lbs. Soup bones preparing mid-day meal Red Pheasant Indian Day School as per invoices.	6	00
		Auth. letter No. 105-6-6 Sept. 21st. 1939. 76-02-221.		
		11:04 / 6 / 5.04		
		2-11-39		
		TOTAL	6	00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

[illegible] No. I.A. 10a
R. 6430

.....
Agent

Battleford Agency.

October 25th. 1939.

VOUCHER NO.....

DATE.....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa,
November 2, 1939.

Dear Sir:

I am in receipt of your voucher No. 443 covering the cost of stamps purchased by the teacher of the Red Pheasant Indian day school.

It has not been the practice of the Department to provide stamps for teachers of Indian day schools. Consequently the voucher which you submitted is returned unpaid.

Yours truly,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Mr. J.P.B. Ostrander,
Indian Agent,
Battleford, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE.....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE.....

PAY TO..... Mr. Peter Tetlenic, Jr.

ADDRESS... Red Pheasant, Sask.

DATE 1939.	SERVICE	AMOUNT	
Oct. 31	Hauling water to Red Pheasant Indian Day School month of October.	5	00
	21-11-39		
	TOTAL	5	00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Agent

Form No. I.A. 324
R. 5439

406. Battleford Agency.

VOUCHER NO.....

DATE ..... November 13th. 1939.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

BATTLEFORD, SASK. Nov 1, 1939 19

PHONE 42

M Dept of Indian Affairs

IN ACCOUNT WITH

Battleford Lumber & Supplies Limited

YARDS AT { BALDWINTON CARRUTHERS

LUMBER AND HARDWARE DEALERS

Oct 19	25 2x6-14	350		
	19 2x6-12	228		
		578		
	Well curbing		51.00	29.47
	12 lbs #9 wire		9	1.08
	1 lb white lead			88
				$ 30.00

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.....

DATE.....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE.....

PAY TO.....Battleford Lumber & Supplies Ltd.,.....

ADDRESS.....Battleford, Sask.....

DATE 1939.		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
Oct.	19	Cribbing and wire for Red Pheasant Indian Day School for new well as per Invoice.	50	90
		Auth. I.M. 948. June 22nd. 1939. 76-10-685.		
		21/11/39		
		TOTAL	50	90

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Form No. I.A. 104
M. 6/39

.....
Agent

VOUCHER No. 476. Battleford Agency. DATE November 13th. 1939.

Indian Affairs, (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE.....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

PAY TO Battleford Indian Trust Account. EX'D. A.

Battleford. Sask.

ADDRESS.....

DATE.....

DATE 1939.	SERVICE	AMOUNT	
Oct. 31	Transportation of Orphey children to Red Pheasant Day School 21 days during month of October. $2.00 per day.	42	00
	DR:- Thomas Moosomin.		
	To:- [illegible] 21-11-39.		
	TOTAL	42	00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Agent

FORM No. I.A. 506
M. 3439

[illegible] Battleford Agency.

November 13th. 1939.

VOUCHER No.....

DATE.....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE.....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE.....

PAY TO..... Mr. Thomas Moosomin.

ADDRESS..... c/o Indian Agent.

..... Battleford, Sask.

DATE 1939		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
Nov.	30	Transportation of Stoney Reserve children to Red Pheasant Indian Day School month of November .22 days. $2.00 per day.	44	00
		DUPLICATE FOR FILE 6.12.39 Voucher in duplicate returned for Accountant to sign.		
		TOTAL	44	00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

.....
Agent

FORM No. I.A. 506
R. 1939

VOUCHER No. 517. Battleford. Agency. 76-01-999. DATE December 2nd. 1939.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

B

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

EX'D. A.

PAY TO Mr. Peter Pettimen, Jr.

ADDRESS c/o Mr. E.A.Morgan,

Red Pheasant. Sask.

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.

DATE

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

DATE

DATE 1938.		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
Nov.	30	Hauling water to Red Pheasant Indian Day School during month of November.	5	00
		DUPLICATE FOR FILE 6.12.38 Voucher in duplicate attached for your information and to pay.		
		TOTAL	5	00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Agent

FORM No. I.A. 506
M. 3430

VOUCHER No. 518. Battleford Agency. 78-01-999. DATE December 2nd. 1938.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Form 401—3m-10-38

DATE

DEC 2 39

ORDER TAKEN BY

4

ORDER NO.

INVOICE

BURNS & CO. LIMITED

PACKERS, EXPORTERS AND PROVISIONERS

PRINCE ALBERT, SASK.

SHIP TO THE INDIAN AGENT

BATTLEFORD

HOW SHIP [illegible] WHEN

Quantity	POLS / HEAD ARTICLE	M	No. Pieces	Shipping Weight	C	Check	Net Weight	Price
50	LBS EDIBLE TALLOW 1.S						50	.08
							SALES TAX	

We hold a clear receipt from the Transportation Company and are not responsible for shortage or damage.

We will handle claims for your account provided you forward to us immediately on receipt of goods, Express Bill showing Agent's notation of damage or shortage.

Failure to give such immediate notice constitutes acceptance in good order.

WHEN WRITING ABOUT THIS SHIPMENT PLEASE QUOTE ORDER No. SHOWN HERE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE.....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE.....

PAY TO.....Burns & Co., Ltd.,.....

ADDRESS.....Prince Albert, Sask.....

DATE 1939.		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
Dec.	8	50 lbs. Mixed Tallow 1's for Red Pheasant Indian Day School, preparing mid-day meals, as per invoice.	4	32
		74-02-221.		
		Auth. letter No. 105-6-6 September 21st. 1939.		
		504 432 .72	18.12.39.	
		TOTAL	4	32

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

.....
Agent

FORM No. I.A. 20
R. 8430

VOUCHER NO. 558. Battleford Agency.

DATE..... December 11th. 1939.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO. .....

DATE .....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE .....

PAY TO ..... Mrs. Peter Settee.

ADDRESS ..... c/o Mr. L.A.McLean.

Red Pheasant, Sask.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1950.			
Dec. 31	Cleaning Red Pheasant Indian Day School month of December.	5	00
	76-01-000.		
	TOTAL	5	00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

..... *Agent*

FORM No. I.A. 506
R. 9531

VOUCHER No. 518. Battleford Agency. DATE January 4th, 1950.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

STATEMENT

B. PRINCE & SON, LIMITED

GENERAL MERCHANTS

BATTLEFORD, SASK.

Dec. 30 1934

Dept. of Indian Affairs,

2057 Ottawa, Ont.

TERMS: THIRTY DAYS INTEREST AT ONE PER CENT PER MONTH CHARGED ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS

	To Balance Rendered	
Dec 16	5 yds. Sox Denim @.45¢	$2.25
	Had by Mr. Morgan	

This Statement is used only to render overdue accounts.
Your attention to the above balance is requested.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO B.Prince & Son, Ltd.,

ADDRESS Battleford, Sask.

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.

DATE

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	S. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE

1939.	SERVICE	AMOUNT	
Dec. 15	8 yds. Denim repairs to Red-Pheasant-Stony School vans, as per invoice.	2	15
	78-08-999.-615.		
	18.1.40		
	TOTAL	2	15

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Agent

FORM No. I.A. 506
R. 9531

VOUCHER No. 534. Battleford Agency.

DATE January 9th. 1940.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO. .....

DATE .....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE .....

PAY TO ..... Mr. Thomas Keeseekin,

ADDRESS ..... c/o Indian Agent,

..... Battleford, Sask.

.....

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1939.				
Dec.	31	Transportation of Stoney children to Red Pheasant Day School month of December 15 days $2.00.	30	00
		78-01-999.		
		TOTAL	30	00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

..... Agent

FORM No. I.A. 506
R. 9431

VOUCHER No. 825.-Battleford Agency. DATE January 9th. 1940.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO. .....

DATE .....

VOTE		AGENCY
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT
TOTAL		

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE .....

PAY TO ..... Mr. James Twitness,

ADDRESS ..... c/o Indian Agent,

..... Battleford, Sask.

DATE 1939.	SERVICE	AMOUNT	
Dec. 31	Transportation of Red Pheasant children to Day School month of December 15 days $2.00.	30	00
	76-21-400.		
	1500.00 Approved		
	TOTAL	30	00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Form No. I.A. 104
R. Mar.

..... Agent

VOUCHER No. 621 Battleford Agency

DATE ..... January 9th. 1940.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

EX'D.
A.

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO. .....

DATE .....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. E.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

PAY TO ..... Mr. Peter Bottomo, Jnr. .....

ADDRESS ..... c/o Mr. L.A.Morgan. .....

Red Pheasant, Sask. .....

.....

DATE .....

DATE 1939.		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
Dec.	31	Hauling water to Red Pheasant Indian Day School month of December 1939.	5	00
		70-01-999.		
		TOTAL	5	00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Agent

FORM No. I.A. 586
R. 9531

VOUCHER No. 630. Battleford Agency.

DATE January 8th. 1940.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO. .....

DATE .....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE .....

PAY TO Mrs. Peter Bittenee,

ADDRESS Red Deer's, Sask.

DATE 1940.	SERVICE	AMOUNT	
Jan. 31	Cleaning Red Pheasant Indian Day School month of January 1940.	3	00
	TOTAL	3	00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Agent

FORM No. I.A. 506

VOUCHER No. 667. 76-01-999.

DATE February 8th. 1940.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE .....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. N.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE .....

PAY TO Mr. Thomas Beetomin,

ADDRESS c/o Indian Agent,

Battleford, Sask.

DATE 1940.		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
Jan.	31	Transportation of Stoney children to Red Pheasant Day School during January 21 days $2.00.	42	00
		15-2-40		
		TOTAL	42	00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Agent

FORM No. I.A. 506
R. 9431

VOUCHER No. Stf. 76-01-999.

DATE February 6th, 1940.

Indian Affairs, (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO. .....

DATE .....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

PAY TO ..... Mr. James Buttress .....

ADDRESS ..... c/o Indian Agent, ...

..... Battleford, Sask. .....

.....

DATE .....

1940.	SERVICE	AMOUNT	
Jan. 31	Transportation of Red Pheasant School children during month of January 21 days $2.00.	42	00
	12-2-40 Attached		
	TOTAL	42	00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

..... Agent

FORM No. I.A. 566
R. 9531

VOUCHER No. 658. 76-01-969.

DATE February 6th. 1940.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO Mr. Peter Whitmee, Jr. END.

ADDRESS Red Pheasant, Sask.

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.

DATE

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE

1940 DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
Jan.	31	Hauling water to Red Pheasant Indian Day School month of January 1940.	5	00
		TOTAL	5	00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Agent

FORM No. I.A. 506
R. 9531

VOUCHER No. 660. 76-01-999.

DATE February 6th. 1940.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Battleford Grocery and Shoe Store

Battleford, Sask. Jan 22 1940

Sold to Eaglechief
Eagle Chief

Sold by Bought by

	NON TAXABLE	TAXABLE	
10 lbs Sugar		3	00
Tea			10
		3	10

12

Check your goods carefully when taking delivery.
If any error notify us at once.

BAMFORD-WESTERN DRUG CO. LTD., CALGARY-WINNIPEG & VANCOUVER

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO Battleford Grocery & Shoe Store. EXD. A.

ADDRESS Battleford, Sask.

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.

DATE

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. P.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

DATE

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT
1940.			
Jan.	22	10 yds. Canvas and tacks for repairing Stoney Reserve School Tent, as per invoice.	3 10
		76-03-220.	
		[illegible] 17.2.40 [illegible]	
		TOTAL	3 10

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Agent

FORM No. I.A. 506
R. 9331

VOUCHER No. 674--Battleford Agency. DATE February 12th. 1940.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 146.

AIR MAIL.

Battleford. Sask.
February 16th. 1940.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
FEB 19 1940
REGISTERED

Dear Sir,

On January 9th. 1940 I forwarded you Voucher No. 623 in favour of Thomas Moosoimin, re transportation of Stoney children to Red Pheasant Day School for month of Dedember. At date of writing cheque has not been received in payment of this voubher. Please advise me cause of delay, as Moosomin is hard up and needs the money.

Yours truly,

J.P.B.Ostrander.
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Mines and Resources,
Indian Branch,
Ottawa. Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa,
February 20, 1940.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 16th instant it is hoped to be able to forward the cheque in favour of Thomas Moosoimin in the near future.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Mr. J.P.B. Ostrander,
Indian Agent,
Battleford, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

DATE.....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	S. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

DATE.....

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO Mr. Peter Twinnes, Jr.

ADDRESS c/o Mr. L.L.Morgan,

Red Pheasant, Sask.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1940.				
Feb.	29	Hauling water to Red Pheasant Indian Day School month of February.	5	00
		78-11-999.		
		[illegible] 11:3:40 [illegible]		
		TOTAL	5	00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Agent

FORM No. I.A. 506
R. 7747

VOUCHER No. 752. Battleford Agency. DATE March 4th. 1940.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO Mr. Thomas Meecoain,

ADDRESS c/o Indian Agent,

Battleford. Sask.

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.

DATE

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE

DATE 1940.		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
Feb.	29	Transportation of Stoney Reserve children to		
		Ind Pheasant Day School 21 days $2.00.	42	00
		75-01-999.		
		61-3-40		
		TOTAL	42	00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada

FORM No. I.A. 258
R. 7747

Agent

VOUCHER No. 731. Battleford Agency. DATE March 6th. 1940.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE.....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

DATE.....

PAY TO.....Mr. James Dubiance,.....

ADDRESS.....c/o Indian Agent,.....

.....Battleford, Sask.

1940.		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
Feb.	28	Transportation of Red Pheasant Indian Day School children 11 days $3.00.	33	00
		76-21-999.		
		11·3·40		
		TOTAL	33	00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

.....
Agent

FORM No. I.A. 506
R. 7747

VOUCHER No. 750. Battleford Agency. DATE March 5th. 1940.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Dept. of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
MAR 18 1940
REGISTERED

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 550-302.

Battleford. Sask.
March 5th. 1940.

Dear Sir,

In the past $5.00 per month has been allowed for hauling water to the Red Pheasant Indian Day School and Residence. When this amount was authorized the average attendance was about twenty-two pupils, requiring about eight barrels a month. The attendance has now considerably increased and about twelve barrels of water is required.

Would the Department consider increasing the amount allowed for hauling water to Seven Dollars a month?

Yours truly,

J.P.B.Ostrander.
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Mines and Resources,
Indian Branch,
Ottawa. Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa,
March 20, 1940.

EX'D.
A.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 5th instant the Department is not prepared at the present time to increase the amount allowed for hauling water to the Red Pheasant School.

While I am unable to state definitely at the present time I may say that it is hoped to be able to provide funds in the appropriation for the fiscal year 1940-41 for the erection of a new school on this Reserve. In that event it might be possible to erect the school where water could be obtained.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Mr. J.P.B. Ostrander,
Indian Agent,
Battleford, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-J

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 879-146.

Battleford. Sask.
March 20th. 1940.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
MAR 27 1940
RECEIVED

Dear Sir,

The following vouchers were submitted:-

James Buffalo.

105-6-5	Jan. 9th.	No. 621.	December	transportation	school		
105-6-5	Feb. 6th.	" 658	Jan	"	children.		$30.00
			"	"	"		42.00
105-6-5	Mar. 4th.	" 731	Feb.	"	"		42.00

Thomas Mosquito.

105-6-5	Jan. 9th.	No. 622.	December	"	"	(Stoney)	$30.00
105-6-5	Feb. 6th.	659	Jan.	"	"		42.00
105-6-5	Mare. 4th.	760	Feb.	"	"		42.00

at date of writing cheques have not been received. Will you please advise me when settlement may be expected, as it is unreasonable to expect the Indians to wait much longer?

No Funds.

Yours truly,

J.P.B.Ostrander.
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Mines and Resources,
Indian Branch,
Ottawa. Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-4-5

Ottawa,
March 28, 1940.

EX'D.
A.

Dear Sir:

I am in receipt of your letter of the 20th instant regarding certain vouchers for which cheques have not yet been issued.

The delay is due to the fact that we have had to transfer funds from one allotment to another and owing to the dissolution of Parliament there has been some delay in making such transfer. It is hoped, however, to issue these cheques in the near future.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Mr. J.P.B. Ostrander,
Indian Agent,
Battleford, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO [illegible]. Jr.

ADDRESS Red Pheasant, Sask.

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.

DATE

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE

DATE 1940.	SERVICE	AMOUNT
March 28	Hauling water to Red Pheasant Indian Day School month of March 1940.	5 00
	78-01-900.	
	TRIPLICATE FOR FILE Voucher in I. A. Mail attached for [illegible] to pay.	
	TOTAL	5 00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. I.A. 506
R. 5430

Agent

VOUCHER No. 780. Battleford Agency. DATE March 28th. 1940.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE.....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE.....

PAY TO [redacted].

ADDRESS c/o Indian Agent's,

Battleford, Sask.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1940.				
March	25	Transportation of Stoney children to Red Pheasant Day School 15 days $2.00.	30	00
		78-01-999. 1:4:40 Voucher In ... for Accounting to Nov.		
		TOTAL	30	00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Agent

Form No. I.A. [redacted]
R. 6490

VOUCHER NO. 778. Battleford Agency.

DATE..... March 27th. 1940.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

Ottawa,
April 3, 1940.

Dear Sir:

The Department finds it necessary to return your vouchers 777 and 778 in connection with the transportation of children to the Red Pheasant School. The Department cannot understand why you have issued two vouchers when formerly payment was only made to James Wuttunee. It is also noted that while the latter was formerly paid at the rate of $2.00 a day you only request payment for him for a period of 13 days in March at $1.50 and at the same time submit a voucher in favour of Frank Soonias for 10 days at 50¢ a day.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Mr. J.P.B. Ostrander,
Indian Agent,
Battleford, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

Requisition for School Material

Date April 1. 19 40

For Red Pheasant Indian Day School Battleford Agency

NOTE:—

To avoid delay, teachers should give full particulars regarding each article required.

The name, series, number of grade, and name of author and publisher of all books required should be given as fully as possible.

When ordering kindergarten material, the catalogue number of some well known firm should be given for each article required.

Only one item should be specified on each line of this requisition and no entry should be made under heading "Number Authorized".

ARTICLES	NUMBER ON HAND	DATE OF LAST RECEIPT	NUMBER REQUIRED	NUMBER AUTHORIZED	REMARKS
Labor..re-shingling roof.			$25		School Residence.
Calsomine..4 rooms, upper floor.			5 pkgs.		last application--unknown, before 1937
Seed Potatoes.			2 bus.		last crop frosted.
Carrots.			1/4 lb.		Danvers Half Long.
Onions.			2 ozs.		Yellow Globe.
Cabbage.			1 oz.		Danish Baldhead.
Peas.			1 lb.		Homesteader.
Sweet Corn.			1 lb.		Early Golden.
Garden Spade.			1		
~~Softball bats.~~			2		
Softball.(outseam)	✓		1		
Football.(complete)	✓		1		
Moulding.(wood)		to make frames for pictures of King & Queen.			
Glass. 20 x 25			2 panes.		
Glass. 12 x 16			6 panes.		to replace broken panes.
Putty.			2 lbs.		

N.B.—Explicit information regarding address must be furnished.

Name E. A. Morgan.

School Red Pheasant Indian Day.

Post Office (nearest) Red Pheasant.

Express Office (nearest) Battleford.

Province Saskatchewan.

Department of Mines & Resources Indian Affairs Branch APR 5 1940 REGISTERED

E. A. Morgan
Teacher

I Hereby Certify that I have examined this requisition, and that the articles asked for by the teacher are necessary and are such as are in use in the Provincial Schools.

Indian Agent

FORM No. I.A. 618
R. 6840

Indian Affairs, (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

Ottawa,
April 9, 1940.

Dear Sir:

With reference to requisition dated the 1st instant for supplies for the Red Pheasant School you may purchase the following seeds:

2 Bus. seed potatoes
½ Lb. carrots
2 ozs. onions
1 oz. cabbage
1 Lb. sweet corn
1 Lb. peas

You may also purchase 1 garden spade. A playground ball and football will be sent to the teacher from the Department.

With reference to the request for $25.00 for labour for reshingling the roof of the teacher's residence please let me know if the material is on hand and if not you should state what material would be required. In connection with the request for 5 packages of calsomine is it the intention of the teacher to apply this without cost to the Department?

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Mr. J.P.B. Ostrander,
Indian Agent,
Battleford, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa,
April 9, 1940.

[redacted]

Please deliver to Room 503, Booth Building, for the Red Pheasant Indian Day School, 1 playground ball and 1 football.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

1d

Plaunt Hardware Company,
Sparks Street,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

OFFICE OF THE INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE FILE 13-146.

Battleford. Sask.
April 6th. 1940.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
APR 10 1940
REGISTERED

Dear Sir,

I am in receipt of cheques to-day in payment of the following Vouchers:-

730	$42.00
731	$42.00

transportation of school children month of February.

The following vouchers have not been paid for transportation also:-

621	30.00	December.
622	30.00	"
658	42.00	January.
659	42.00	"

Yours truly,

J.P.B.Ostrander.
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Mines a nd Resources,
Indian Branch,
Ottawa. Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE.....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	S. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE .....

PAY TO Frank Seemais.

ADDRESS C/O Indian Agent.

Battleford, Sask.

DATE 1940.		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
March	30	10 days transportation of Red Pheasant Day School children. .50 per day.	5	00
		70-01-000.		
		TO DUPLICATE [illegible]		
		[illegible] I.A.K. 40 [illegible]		
		TOTAL	5	00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

.....
Agent

FORM No. I.A. 506
R. 8430

VOUCHER NO. 778. Battleford Agency. DATE March 28th. 1940.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE.....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE .....

PAY TO [illegible],

ADDRESS c/o Indian Agent,

Battleford, Sask.

DATE 1940.	SERVICE	AMOUNT	
March 28	13 days transportation Red Pheasant Day School children. $1.50 per day.	19	50
	76-01-000.		
	[illegible] 15:50 [illegible]		
	TOTAL	19	50

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. I.A. 918
R. 3430

777. Battleford Agency.

VOUCHER No.....

.....
Agent

March 28th. 1940.

DATE.....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 17-146.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
APR 13 1940
REGISTERED 63

Battleford. Sask.
April 8th. 1940.

Dear Sir,

Replying to your letter No. 105-6-5 of the 3rd. inst. the reason why I submitted two vouchers for the month of March in connection with the transportation of children to the Red Pheasant Day School. On account of the heavy condition of roads during the month James Wuttunee found it necessary to engage help, he himself charging $1.50 and his help fifty cents per day for the time engaged. You will note that the amount allowed by the Department was not exceeded, It was necessary to submit two vouchers as I had issued orders for supplies against this credit.

I re-enclose Vouchers No. 777 and 778.

Yours truly,

J.P.B.Ostrander.
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Mines and Resources,
Indian Branch,
Ottawa. Ont.

Indian Affairs, (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 29-302.

Dept. of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
APR 18 1940
REGISTERED

Battleford. Sask.
April 13th. 1940.

Dear Sir,

Replying to your letter No. 105-6-5 of the 9th. inst. re labour reshingling the roof of the teacher's residence, Red Pheasant Day School-$25.00. I have to advise you that we have material on hand for this work.

If five paskets of kalsomine are furnished, the teacher is prepared to do the labour himself.

Yours truly,

J.P.B.Ostrander.
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Mines and Resources,
Indian Branch,
Ottawa. Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www collectionscanada gc.ca

105-6-5

29-302

EXD.

Ottawa, April 18, 1940.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 13th instant, the Department approves an expenditure of $25.00 for labour in reshingling the roof of the teacher's residence at the Red Pheasant Indian Day School.

You may also purchase five packages of kalsomine. It is noted that in applying this the teacher is prepared to do the labour without cost to the Department.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Mr. J.P.B. Ostrander,
Indian Agent,
Battleford, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

THE PLAUNT HARDWARE CO.

PHONE 2-3[illegible]
" 2-[illegible]
" 2-3783

WHOLESALE AND RETAIL
HARDWARE MERCHANTS
RADIOS AND SPORTING GOODS

187 SPARKS ST.
OTTAWA, CANADA

SOLD TO Department of Mines & Resources
503 Booth Building
Ottawa, Ontario

April 10 1940

TERMS: NET 30 DAYS. INTEREST CHARGED AT THE RATE OF 8 PER CENT ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS.

Order 105-6-5

1	soft ball	1.20
1	foot ball	4.50
		5.70

AUDITED
FOR PAYMENT
APR 22 1940
[illegible]
[illegible]

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

Requisition for School Material

Date April 27 m 1940

For Red Pheasant Day School Battleford Agency

NOTE:—

To avoid delay, teachers should give full particulars regarding each article required.

The name, series, number of grade, and name of author and publisher of all books required should be given as fully as possible.

When ordering kindergarten material, the catalogue number of some well known firm should be given for each article required.

Only one item should be specified on each line of this requisition and no entry should be made under heading "Number Authorized".

ARTICLES	NUMBER ON HAND	DATE OF LAST RECEIPT	NUMBER REQUIRED	NUMBER AUTHORIZED	REMARKS
Glass,panes.			6		replacements.
Putty.			5 lbs		reputtyinhg of old windows.
Glass.panes. 20 x 25.			2		
Wood moulding. to make frames for pictures of King and Queen. received some time ago.					
Meat.noon meal,			30 lbs average attendance 30.		10 cts per lb $3.00

Department of Mines & Resources Indian Affairs Branch MAY 7 1940 REGISTERED

N.B.—Explicit information regarding address must be furnished.

Name E.A.Morgan.

School Red Pheasant Indian Day.

Post Office (nearest) Red Pheasant.

Express Office (nearest) Battleford.

Province Sask.

E. A. Morgan
Teacher

I Hereby Certify that I have examined this requisition, and that the articles asked for by the teacher are necessary and are such as are in use in the Provincial Schools.

Indian Agent

FORM No. I.A. 618
R. 5565

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa,
May 8, 1940.

EXD.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your requisition of the 27th ultimo you may purchase for use at the Red Pheasant School 8 panes of glass and 5 lbs. of putty, also wood moulding to make frames for two pictures.

The Department is not prepared to authorize any additional amount for midday meal supplies between now and the end of the current academic year.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Mr. J.P.B. Ostrander,
Indian Agent,
Battleford, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO. .....

DATE .....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

DATE .....

PAY TO Mr. Peter Watanee, Jr.

ADDRESS Red Pheasant P.O. Sask.

DATE 1940.		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
April	30	Hauling water to Red Pheasant Indian Day School month of April 1940.	8	00
		76-01-289.		
		TRIPLICATE FOR FILE		
		10: 21: 40		
		Voucher in duplicate detached		
		for Accountant to pay.		
		TOTAL	8	00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Agent

FORM No. I.A. 506
R. 9131

VOUCHER No. 39. Battleford Agency. DATE May 7th. 1940.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO. .....

DATE .....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

DATE .....

PAY TO Mr. Thomas Moosomin.

ADDRESS c/o Indian Agent.

Battleford, Sask.

1940.		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
April	30	Transportation of Stoney children to Red Pheasant Indian Day School month of April 22 days $2.00.	44	00
		E. & D.		
		78-01-311.		
		DUPLICATE FOR FILE		
		Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay.		
		TOTAL	44	00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. I.A. 506
R. 9531

Agent

VOUCHER No. 30. Battleford Agency. DATE May 7th. 1940.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

B. PRINCE & SON, LIMITED
GENERAL MERCHANTS
BATTLEFORD, SASK.

April 30 19 40

Dept. of Indian Affairs.

INVOICE NO. 2201

Ottawa, Ont.

ORDER NO.

April	18	1 spade				
	27	6 pkgs Hurseee @ .70		1 10	1 10	
	29	2 bus. seed potatoes		4 20	4 20	
		½ lb. D. H. Long Carrots		2 50		
		2 oz yellow globe Danvers Onions		40		
		1 oz Danish Baldhead		35		
		1 lb Homesteaders peas		25		
		1 lb X. Golden B. Corn		30		
				80	4 10	
					9 40	

Red Pheasant Indian Day School

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO. .....

DATE .....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

[redacted] ARE THESE CORRECT

DATE .....

PAY TO ..... B. Prince & Son, Ltd., ...

ADDRESS ..... Battleford, Sask. .....

EX'D.

1940.		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
April	30	Supplies for Red Pheasant Indian Day School as per invoice.	9	40
		67-02-235-691.		
		$5.20. $4.20.		
		Advk. letter No. 103-6-6 April 9th. 1940.		
		TRIPLICATE FOR FILE 20. 5. 40 Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to Day.		
		TOTAL	9	40

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

[redacted]

Agent

FORM No. I.A. [redacted]

VOUCHER No. 18. Battleford Agency. DATE May 15th. 1940.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

EX'D. A.

PAY TO Mr. Peter Tallsunee.

ADDRESS c/o Mr. K.A.Morgan,

Red Pheasant. Sask.

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.

DATE

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	S. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE

1940 DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
May	13	40 hours labour repairing Red Pheasant Indian Day School School Residence roof. @.45	18	00
		Auth. letter No. 123-6-5 April 16th. 1940.		
		78-01-691.		
		TRIPLICATE FOR FILE Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay		
		TOTAL	18	00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. I.A. 338
M 9511

Agent

VOUCHER No. 80. Battleford Agency. DATE May 23rd. 1940.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO. .....

DATE .....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

[redacted]

DATE .....

PAY TO Peter Fatty.

ADDRESS c/o Mr. E.A.Morgan,

Red Pheasant Sask.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1940.				
May	31	Hauling water to Red Pheasant Indian Day School month of May.	5	00
		76-C1-999.		
		DUPLICATE FOR FILE 6-6-40. Voucher in duplicate directed for Accountant to pay.		
		TOTAL	5	00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. I.A. 5m
R. 9531

Agent

VOUCHER No. Lake Battleford Agency. DATE June 1st. 1940.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO. .....

DATE .....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE .....

PAY TO [redacted]

ADDRESS c/o Indian Agent,

Battleford, Sask.

DATE 1940.		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
May	31	Transportation Stoney children to Red Pheasant Day School 22 days $2.00 month of May.	44	00
		76-01-990.		
		DUPLICATE FOR FILE 6.6.40 Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay.		
		TOTAL	44	00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. I.A. 58

Agent

VOUCHER No. 104. Battleford Agency. DATE June 1st. 1940.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO. .....

DATE .....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE .....

PAY TO Mrs. Peter Tetlenee,

ADDRESS c/o Mr. L.A.Morgan,

Red Pheasant, Sask.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1940.		
May 31	Cleaning Red Pheasant Indian Day School month of May 1940.	5 00
	78-01-0331	
	FILE COPY 6.6.40 Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to sign.	
	TOTAL	5 00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Agent

FORM No. I.A. 506
R. 9531

VOUCHER No. 103. Battleford Agency.

DATE June 1st. 1940.

Indian Affairs, (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

B. PRINCE & SON, LIMITED
GENERAL MERCHANTS
BATTLEFORD, SASK.

May 31 1940

Dept. of Indian Affairs.

INVOICE NO. 2807 Ottawa, Ont. ORDER NO.

May	7	2 lbs. Peas	60
		2 lbs corn	55
		1 lb Beans	80
		2 pkgs Beans	20
		Seeds, Pkgs	1 45
			3 10

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO. .....

DATE .....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

PAY TO ..... B.Prince & Son, Ltd.,

ADDRESS ..... Battleford, Sask.

.....

.....

DATE .....

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1940.				
May	9	Garden Seeds for Red Pheasant Indian Day School as per invoice.	3	10
		Advn. Letter No. 108-6-8 April 9th. 1940.		
		76-02-235.		
		CERTIFICATE FOR FILE Voucher in duplicate attached for Accountant to Inv. 25/6/40		
		TOTAL	3	10

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

.....
Agent

FORM No. I.A. 506
R. 7707

VOUCHER No. 126. Battleford Agency. DATE June 20th. 1940.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE.....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

PAY TO.....

Thomas Moosomin,

ADDRESS.....

c/o Indian Agent,

Battleford, Sask.

DATE.....

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1940.				
June	30	Transportation Stoney children to Red Pheasant Indian Day School, 18 days. $2.00 per day.	36	00
		TRIPLICATE FOR FILE 10.7.40 Voucher in duplicate attached for Accountant to pay.		
		75-01-000.		
		TOTAL	36	00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

.....
Agent

FORM No. I.A. 565
R. 7767

VOUCHER NO. 181. Battleford Agency. DATE July 8th. 1940.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE.....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE.....

PAY TO.....Mr. Peter Petunee, Jr.....

ADDRESS.....Red Pheasant. Sask.....

EX'D.
A.

DATE 1943.		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
June	30	Mailing water to Red Pheasant Indian Day School		
		month of June,	5	00
		78-02-999.		
		TRIPLICATE FOR FILE		
		Voucher in duplicate detached		
		for Accountant to Duly.		
		TOTAL	5	00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. I.A. 506
R. 7/47

VOUCHER NO. 169. Battleford Agency.

DATE July 8th. 1943

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

OFFICE OF TH... INDIAN AGE...

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 148-302.

Battleford. Sask.
July 10th. 1940.

Mines & Resources
Indian Branch
JUL 15 1940
REGISTERED

Dear Sir,

I have to advise you that the water supply for the Red Pheasant Indian Day School is far from satisfactory. At present it is costing the Department $5.00 per month.

It appears to me that there is now no chance of having a new School Building erected on the Red Pheasant for a number of years, would it be possible to have another well sunk at a cost of $2.50 per foot including labour and material?

There is a well close to the school showing a little water in at thirty-five, though on account of a very large stone it is impossible to go any further. I would suggest that a new well be sunk close to the well showing water, though I would not guarantee obtaining a good supply at thirty-five feet. However, if we did get a good flow it would be cheaper in the long run than paying out $5.00 per month indefinitely. There are quite a number of dry holes around the school grounds.

Yours truly,

J.P.B.Ostrander.
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Mines and Resources,
Indian Branch,
Ottawa. Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Dr. Zwaych
Surg
Geography
Chief Surg
Chicago
1917

Dr. McCurdy
Director
Museum of Geography

attention: Well boring Chicago

Red Pheasant - 5 miles
Battleford - 25 miles (South)
(20 miles)

Indian Affairs, (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

EX'D.
A.

Ottawa,
July 22, 1940.

Dear Mr. McLeish:

Attention Well Boring Division

A request has been received for authority to dig a well at the Indian day school on the Red Pheasant Indian Reserve. This Reserve is located approximately 80 miles south of Battleford, Sask.

The Indian Agent considers that water might be obtained but states that present wells in the locality are more than 55 feet deep.

I hesitate to authorize any expenditure unless there is a reasonable assurance of obtaining water and I should appreciate receiving any information you may have in regard to that section of the country.

Yours very truly,

Director.

John McLeish, Esq.,
Director,
Mines & Geology Branch,
Dept. Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

Requisition for School Material

Date July 29th. 1940. 19

For Red Pheasant Day School Battleford Agency

NOTE:—

To avoid delay, teachers should give full particulars regarding each article required.

The name, series, number of grade, and name of author and publisher of all books required should be given as fully as possible.

When ordering kindergarten material, the catalogue number of some well known firm should be given for each article required.

Only one item should be specified on each line of this requisition and no entry should be made under heading "Number Authorized".

ARTICLES	NUMBER ON HAND	DATE OF LAST RECEIPT	NUMBER REQUIRED	NUMBER AUTHORIZED	REMARKS
Rice			100 lbs.		Preparing mid-
Beans.			50 lbs.		day meals, fiscal
Split Peas.			50 lbs.		year ending
Rolled Oats.			100 lbs.		March 31st. 1941.
Dried Apples			50 lbs.		
Salt Table.			25 lbs.		
Cocoa.			3 lbs.		
Pepper.			1 lb.		
Raisins.			20 lbs.		
Sugar.			200 lbs.		
Tomatoes.			3 cases.		
Flour.			98 lbs.		
Beef or meat fat.			200 lbs.		

Department of Mines & Resources Indian Affairs Branch AUG 1940 REGISTERED

N.B.—Explicit information regarding address must be furnished.

Name .....

School Red Pheasant Day.

Post Office (nearest) Red Pheasant.

Express Office (nearest) Red Pheasant, Sask.

Province Sask.

E. A. Morgan.
Teacher

I HEREBY CERTIFY that I have examined this requisition, and that the articles asked for by the teacher are necessary and are such as are in use in the Provincial Schools.

Indian Agent

FORM No. I.A. 415
R. 2543

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www collectionscanada gc ca

105-8-5

Ottawa, August 6, 1940.

Dear Sir:

With reference to requisition of July 29, for midday meal supplies for the Red Pheasant Indian Day School, you may expend, during the academic year 1940-41, an amount not exceeding $60.00. This is the same amount as was allowed for midday meal purposes at this school during the academic year 1939-40.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Mr. J.P.B. Ostrander,
Indian Agent,
Battleford, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO Mr. Peter Ratteree, Jr.

ADDRESS c/o Mr. [illegible]

Fort Fitzgerald P.O. Sask.

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.

DATE

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE

DATE 1940.		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
July	31	Hauling water to residence of Fort Fitzgerald Indian Day School Teacher, month of July.	5	00
		76-01-909.		
		APPLICATE FOR FT-5 S.F.40 Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay.		
		TOTAL	5	00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Agent

FORM No. I.A. 506
R. 7767

VOUCHER NO. 193. Battleford Agency.

DATE July 31st. 1940.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Memorandum to:

Mr. F.C.C. Lynch,
Chief, Bureau of
Geology and Topography,
Dept. of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa.

The Director, Indian Affairs Branch, states that the question of digging a well at the Indian day school on the Red Pheasant Indian Reserve is under consideration and asks for any available information regarding underground water conditions in this section.

We have records of 19 wells in nearby areas; four of these sunk to 110 feet failed to obtain water; three others obtained limited supplies, two from depths of 75 feet and one from a depth of 22 feet; the remaining 12 obtained fair supplies of water at various depths ranging from 12 feet to 80 feet.

In the area of which the Indian Reserve is a part most wells sunk in the unconsolidated deposits strike water if continued deep enough. The depth at which water will be found varies from place to place and cannot be foretold. Though water may be obtained at a depth of 38 feet or less one should be prepared to sink to a depth of 80 feet or more.

100 2 -- 73 N 1

(sgd.) G.A. Young,
Chief Geologist,
Geological Survey.

Ottawa, August 1, 1940.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

MINES AND GEOLOGY BRANCH

Ottawa, August 1, 1940.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
AUG 5 1940
REGISTERED

Mr. Harold W. McGill,
Director, Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Mr. McGill:-

I referred your letter of July 22 to our Bureau of Geology and Topography and I have now received a memorandum prepared by the Chief Geologist which deals with the question of digging a well on Red Pheasant Indian Reserve.

This memorandum is based on our records of nearby wells and I am enclosing a copy of it for your information.

Yours very truly,

John McLeish

Director.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

Ottawa,
August 13, 1940.

EX'D.
G

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of July 10 regarding the digging of a well at the Red Pheasant Indian Day School I communicated with the Mines & Geology Branch and enclose copy of their report dated the 1st instant.

You mentioned in your letter that it would cost $2.50 a foot, including labour and material, for digging a well. Would this rate apply if it were found necessary to go 80 feet? When you have reviewed the attached report I should appreciate your advising me further. At the same time you should state the name and address of the person whom you would employ if authority were granted for digging the well.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Mr. J.P.B. Ostrander,
Indian Agent,
Battleford, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Department of Mines and Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
AUG 17 1940
REGISTERED

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 186-302A.

Battleford. Sask.
August 12th. 1940.

Dear Sir,

Will you please advise me if it is the intention of the department to provide transportation for the fiscal year 1940-1941 for children attending the following Day Schools:-

Transportation of Mocuito Reserve attending the Red Pheasant Day School.

Transportation Red Pheasant Reserve attending Red Pheasant Day School.

Transportation Little Pine Reserve attending Little Pine Day School.

Yours truly,

J.P.B.Ostrander.
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Mines and Resources,
Indian Branch,
Ottawa. Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

Ottawa,
August 19, 1940.

Dear Sir:

I have your letter of the 12th instant with reference to transporting children to the Red Pheasant and Little Pines Day Schools for a period during the coming winter.

The expenditure in this regard is charged under the heading "Travelling Expenses". This item of our appropriation has been very drastically reduced during the current year and consequently we have to curtail expenditure to the greatest possible extent.

Do you consider it absolutely necessary to have the children transported as in previous years? Even if you recommend some expenditure for this purpose it might be possible to reduce the period during which the children would be transported.

When replying please forward two letters, one as regards the situation at Red Pheasant and the other at Little Pines. As you are aware we keep separate files in regard to all schools and it is extremely confusing when you refer to two schools in the one letter.

Yours truly,

Mr. J.P.B. Ostrander,
Indian Agent,
Battleford, Sask.

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Copy of this letter placed on #5 of Little Pines

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Phone 44

BATTLEFORD, SASK., July 31st 1940

M Dept of Indian Affairs Battleford Agency.
Red Pheasant (School)

IN ACCOUNT WITH

M. A. HOLLIDAY

HARDWARE, TINSMITHING, PLUMBING & HEATING
STEWART-WARNER RADIOS

McClary's Famous Ranges and Furnaces

Eavestroughing
Cisterns
Pumps
Pipe & Fittings

Accounts due when rendered. Ten per cent interest charged on overdue accounts.

	To Account Rendered			
		1.50	1.70	38
June. 1	2 6 glass 12 x 16, 2 glass 20 x 24, 3# putty			3 58

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO. .....

DATE .....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE .....

PAY TO ..... M.A. Holliday, ...

ADDRESS ..... Battleford, Sask. .....

DATE 1940.		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
June	1	Clinic and Fatty Red Pheasant Indian Day School as per invoice.	5	50
		Auth. Letter No. 103-6-6 May 6th. 1940.		
		76-10-601.		
		DUPLICATE FOR FILE 20.8.40.		
		Account in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay.		
		TOTAL	5	50

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Agent

Form No. I.A. 208
R. 9531

VOUCHER NO. 208. Battleford Agency. DATE August 13th. 1940.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

OF THE
IN AGENT

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 208-302.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
AUG 28 1940
REGISTERED

Battleford. Sask.
August 24th. 1940.

Dear Sir,

I have for acknowledgment your letter No. 105-6-5 of the 13th. inst. asking for more information regarding the digging of a well at the Red Pheasant Indian Day School.

Mr. R.J.Annear, Iffley P.O. Sask. has given me a price of digging at the above location of One Dollar per foot to a depth of one hundred feet. Cribbing will cost $1.25 per lin. foot making the cost $2.25 per foot. Mr. Annear is working in the vicinity of Red Pheasant Reserve and if expenditure is approved I would ask that I be advised with the least possible delay.

Yours truly,

J.P.B.Ostrander.
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Mines and Resources,
Indian Branch,
Ottawa. Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

Requisition for School Material

Date August 24th. 1940. *19*

For Red Pheasant Day *School* Battleford *Agency*

NOTE:—

To avoid delay, teachers should give full particulars regarding each article required.

The name, series, number of grade, and name of author and publisher of all books required should be given as fully as possible.

When ordering kindergarten material, the catalogue number of some well known firm should be given for each article required.

Only one item should be specified on each line of this requisition and no entry should be made under heading "Number Authorized".

ARTICLES	NUMBER ON HAND	DATE OF LAST RECEIPT	NUMBER REQUIRED	NUMBER AUTHORIZED	REMARKS
Sweeping chimney.					$2.00.
Postage Stamps			$2.00.		Indian labour.
Department correspondance and returns.					

105-6-5

Ottawa, August 31, 1940.

Dear Sir:

I desire to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 24th instant and to state that you are authorized to engage Mr. R. J. Annear, Iffley P. O., Sask., to undertake the construction of a well at the Red Pheasant School. It is noted that Mr. Annear is prepared to undertake this work at a cost of $2.25 per foot, including cribbing, etc. It is our hope that he will succeed in getting water at this depth. No greater expenditure should be involved in the construction of the well to a greater depth until departmental approval has been obtained.

Yours truly,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare and Training

Mr. J.P.B. Ostrander,
Indian Agent,
Battleford, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 211-302A.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
REGISTERED

Battleford. Sask.
August 27th. 1940.

Dear Sir,

Referring to your letter No. 105-6-5 of the 19th. inst. with reference to the transportation of children attending day schools for a period during the coming winter.

After going into the matter thoroughly with the teacher I would recommend that no allowance be made for the transportation of children attending the Red Pheasant Indian Day School of members of this Band.

Yours truly,

J.P.B.Ostrander.
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Mines and Resources,
Indian Branch,
Ottawa. Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 212-302A.

Battleford. Sask.
August 27th. 1940.

Dept. of Mines
AUG 31 1940
REGISTERED

Dear Sir,

Referring to your letter No. 105-6-5 of the 19th. inst. with reference to the transportation of children attending day schools for a period during the coming winter.

As in the past it will be necessary to provide transportation for children of the Mosquito-Stoney Band attending the Red Pheasant Indian Day School. I would therefore ask for authority to engage a driver for the nine teaching months at the rate of $2.00 per teaching day.

Yours truly,

J.P.B.Ostrander.
Indian Agent.

Dec 1 - June 30

The Secretary,
Mines and Resources,
Indian Branch,
Ottawa. Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ASSEMBLED BY

CHECKED BY

MILEAGE

SHIPPING INSTRUCTIONS

Deliver to Supt. of Indian Affairs Battleford

TERMS NET
CASH WITH ORDER

INVOICE

Macdonalds Consolidated

WHOLESALE GROCERS
NORTH BATTLEFORD, Sask.

Red Pheasant Day School,
Red Pheasant, Sask.

INVOICE No.
Copy of [illegible] 6454

RECEIVING DATE
Aug 2813940

SHIPPING DATE

INVOICE CHECKED BY

QUANTITY AND UNIT	ITEM	SIZE	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	EXTENSION	CHECK
100 lbs	Golden Rose Rice					5 85	
50 lbs	Beans					2 75	
50 lbs	Split Peas					5 13	
5 20s	Buckeye Oats					2 31	
50 1 lb	Dsh. Apples					5 00	
4 only	Ys Salt					48	
12 lbs	Cocoa					1 25	
1 lb	Pepper					15	
25 lbs	Asst Raisins					2 63	
100 lbs	Alta Sugar					7 28	
50 lbs	B C Sugar					3 64	
5 cs	Sunbeam Tomatoes 2½s					10 05	
						46 72	
	Copy of Invoice # 6454						
	DO NOT WRITE IN THIS SPACE						
	Claims for shortages and errors must be made within 24 hours						

Form 12—10M Print—2-48

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO ..... Macdonald Consolidated Ltd., ...

ADDRESS ..... North Battleford, Sask. .....

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO. .....

DATE .....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE .....

DATE 1940.		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
Aug.	26	Supplies for Red Pheasant Indian Day School mid-day meals as per invoice.	46	72
		Auth. letter No. 105-6-6 August 6th. 1940. 76-08-821.		
		60-00		
		46-72		
		13-28		
		12-00		
Pr 313		Bal = 1-28		
		DUPLICATE FOR FILE 10-25 6-9-40 detached for Accountant to pay.		
		TOTAL	46	72

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. I.A. 506
R. 9131

..... Agent

VOUCHER No. 359. Battleford Agency. DATE August 27th. 1940.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

Ottawa,
September 5, 1940.

EX'D.

Dear Sir:

It is noted from one of your letters of the 27th ultimo that it will be unnecessary to provide transportation for Indian children residing on the Red Pheasant Reserve and attending the Red Pheasant Day School.

With regard to the children from the Mosquito-Stoney Band who attend the Red Pheasant School the Department will allow for their transportation an amount of $2.00 per teaching day for the period December 1, 1940, to March 31, 1941. As pointed out in official letter of the 19th ultimo our appropriation has been drastically reduced and consequently expenditure must be curtailed.

Yours truly,

PP

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Mr. J.P.B. Ostrander,
Indian Agent,
Battleford, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

B. PRINCE & SON, LIMITED

GENERAL MERCHANTS

Battleford, Sask. Oct. 31. 193 16.

Indian Department.

Red Pheasant Day School.

TERMS—Thirty Days Interest at 1% per month, charged on Overdue Accounts

To Balance Rendered

Oct.	16	36	Lifebuoy soap.	2 25
		48	Pearl soap.	2 00
		2	Corn brooms.	2 00
		2	Scrub brushes.	60
		8	Sp. Thread.	50
				7 34
		26	98's Sunrise Flour.	2 50
Nov.	12	3 lbs.	3 ply Wheeling yarn.	3 60

This statement is used only to render overdue accounts
Your attention to the above balance is requested.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO. .....

DATE .....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE .....

PAY TO ..... R. Prince & Son, Ltd., ...

ADDRESS ..... Battleford, Sask. .....

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1940.			
Oct. 26	98's lbs Flour for 2nd Pheasant Indian Day School mid-day meals.	2	50
	76-03-221.		
	Auth. letter No. 103-6-5 Aug. 6th. 1940.		
	FINAL CHARGE.		
Oct. 16	Soaps, brooms and thread for Pheasant Indian Day School as per invoice.	7	54
Nov. 12	2 lbs. Wheeling yarn.	3	00
	Auth. letter No. 103-6-4 October 11th. 1940.		
	19:11:40		
	TOTAL	13	04

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

..... Agent

FORM No. I.A. 506
R. 149

VOUCHER No. 373. Battleford Agency. DATE November 12th. 1940.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

THE IND. AGENT

CANADA

DEPARTMENT

MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
329-302.

Battleford. Sask.,
November 27th. 1940.

Dear Sir,

Enclosed please find vouchers for digging holes and furnishing meals re Red Pheasant Indian Day School well. I regret that we did not strike water, when I had expended $100.00 I decided not to go further as there were no indications of water. Two holes were sunk and the old well cleaned out in hopes we would strike a flow of water there.

It will be therefore necessary to continue hauling water to this school as in the past at the rate of $5.00 per month, which is not very satisfactory.

Yours truly,

J.P.B. Ostrander.
Indian Agent.

DEC 2 1940
REGISTERED

The Secretary,
Mines and Resources,
Indian Branch,
Ottawa. Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

THE INDIAN AGENT

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
329-302.

Battleford. Sask.
November 27th. 1940.

Dear Sir,

Enclosed please find vouchers for digging holes and furnishing meals re Red Pheasant Indian Day School well. I regret that we did not strike water, when I had expended $100.00 I decided not to go further as there were no indications of water. Two holes were sunk and the old well cleaned out in hopes we would strike a flow of water there.

It will be therefore necessary to continue hauling water to this school as in the past at the rate of $5.00 per month, which is not very satisfactory.

Yours truly,

J.P.B. Detrandars
Indian Agent

Mines & Resources Indian Affairs Branch
DEC 2 1940
REGISTERED

The Secretary,
Mines and Resources,
Indian Branch,
Ottawa. Ont.

Indian Affairs, (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

5

Ottawa,
December 4, 1940.

Dear Sir:

The Department finds it necessary to return the account which you submitted in connection with the attempt to obtain water at the Red Pheasant School.

The price for digging is altogether different from that mentioned in your letter of August 24. Besides, there was no mention then that we would have to pay for the room and board of the men engaged in this work.

If it was part of your agreement with the well-diggers that their board would be supplied you should so state on the voucher issued in favour of Mr. Morgan and you should also attach to it a receipt from the men acknowledging that they have received board.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Mr. J.P.B. Ostrander,
Indian Agent,
Battleford, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE .....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	S. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE .....

PAY TO ..... Peter Pelissier, Jnr. .....

ADDRESS ..... c/o Mr. H.A.Bergen, ...

..... Red Pheasant, Sask. .....

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1940.				
Oct.	21	Hauling water to Red Pheasant Day School.	5	00
Nov.	27	" " " " " " "	5	00
		76-01-999.		
		DUPLICATE FOR FILE 3-12-460		
		Voucher in duplicate detached		
		Inc. Documents to pay.		
		TOTAL	10	00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

..... Agent

VOUCHER No. 337. Battleford Agency. DATE November 27th. 1940.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Nov 15. 1943

To:-
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept.Mines & Resources.
Ottawa.

In account with:-
E.A.Morgan,
Red Pheasant.
Sask;

Red Pheasant Indian Day School.
(well-digging)

To boarding digging crew.(2 men).
13 days @ $1 per day each. $26.00
Evening meal.Oct.25.
Noon meal. Nov. 12.

E.A. Morgan

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO E.A.Kergan.

ADDRESS Red Pheasant. Sask.

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.

DATE

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1940.				
Nov.	15	Board and room for two men digging well Red Pheasant Indian Day School as per invoice.	36	00
		Auth. letter No. 105-6-5 Aug. 21st. 1940.		
		76		
		TOTAL	36	00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Agent

FORM No. I.A. 104

VOUCHER No. 367. Battleford Agency. DATE November 27th. 1940.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

To:- Nov 15. 1940

Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. Mines & Resources.
account with:-
R.J.Annear,
Well-digger,
Iffley, Sask;

At Red Pheasant Indian Day School.

No.1 hole. 60 ft. dry.		
No.2 Cleaning old hole.		$30.00
No.3 hole 50 ft. dry.		5.00
		30.00
	Total	$64.00

RfA-11-1100.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO ..... R.J. Arnaut. .....

ADDRESS ..... Ball Bigger. .....

..... Lestley. Sask. .....

.....

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO. .....

DATE .....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

.....

DATE .....

DATE 1940.	SERVICE	AMOUNT	
Nov.	18. Laboer endeavouring to obtain water for Red Pheasant Indian Day School, as per Invoice. All were dry holes.	64	00
	Auth. letter No. 105-65 Aug. 31st. 1940.		
	-To-		
	Voucher in (illegible) 20.12.40 for (illegible)		
	TOTAL	64	00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

.....
Agent

FORM No. I.A. 566
R. 9131

VOUCHER NO. Battleford Agency. DATE November 27th. 1940.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

OFFICE OF THE INDIAN AGENT
Battleford Agency

CANADA
DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE FILE 105

Battleford, Sask.,
9th December, 1940.

Dear Sir:

Referring to your letter of the 4th instant, No. 105-6-5, in connection with vouchers for attempting to procure a water supply at the Red Pheasant Day School, I am returning vouchers herewith and would ask that they be paid as submitted. I have not forwarded a receipt from Mr. Annear, to the effect that he and his man were given meals by Mr. Morgan for the period stated, but will be able to do so with some considerable expense and trouble, if the Department can not accept the word of myself and Mr. Morgan that the meals were supplied. I might say that the men were fed for more than 18 days, as shown in the voucher, and that Mr. Annear's team of horses, necessary for the job, were also fed from Mr. Morgan's own feed supply, there being no other feed available. However, as I could not keep the amount due Mr. Annear lower than $64.00, Mr. Morgan agreed to accept $36.00 for his payment, having been instructed by me, before the work started, that he must not allow the cost to exceed $100.00.

It is true that the price for digging is altogether different from that mentioned in my letter of the 24th August, but I did not explain this fact as I thought the reason for the change would be obvious. I was quoting on a finished well, with a supply of water and cribbed. It is obvious that we would not want to waste cribbing on a dry hole. The other reason for the difference is in the fact that, to protect the Department's interests, I arranged with this man that he would be paid only 50¢ a foot for a dry hole. It was then necessary to furnish board, otherwise he would have been working for practically nothing. He was certainly underpaid at $64.00, having been on the job a month with a man, a team of horses and a well-machine, for $64.00 and board.

Yours truly,

J.A.B. Ostrander,
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
DEC 13 1940
REGISTERED

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

BATTLEFORD AGENCY
DEC 1940
SASK.

COPY
Placed on file 3/105/1

Mosquito Indian Reserve,

November 18th. 1940., 19....

We, the undersigned, Chief and Councillors of the

Mosquito *Band of Indians owning the Reserve situated*

at Red Pheasant., *in the* Battleford

Indian Agency, in the Province of Saskatchewan.

at a council summoned for the purpose, according to the rules of the Band, and held on the said Reserve, this 18th. *day of* November, *A.D. 19*40, *in the presence of the Indian Agent for the said Reserve, representing thereat the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs for the Dominion of Canada;*

Do hereby, for ourselves, and on behalf of the Indian owners of the said Reserve, request that a sum not exceeding 800.00 *Dollars, be paid out of money standing to the credit of this Band, for the purpose of* pay $2.00 per school day for the whole school term, for transportation of children of our Band to the Day School Red Pheasant Res. totalling $360.00 per annum. Also $440.00 to be used to sink wells at necessary places on our reserve.

Signed and sealed in the presence of

Indian Agent

Eagle Chief, Chief.
Jacob Bird, H.M.
Star Chief, H.M.
Dennis Ossibin, H.M.
John Moosomin, H.M.

Form No. 514

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-8

COPY

Placed on 1

File 31105-1

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 128

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT
Battleford Agency

CANADA
DEPARTMENT OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
DEC 23
REGD

Battleford, Sask.,
21st December, 1940.

Dear Sir:

I am enclosing, herewith, resolution signed by the Chief and Council of the Stoney Band for an amount of $800.00 to be expended from their Band funds, for the purpose of paying for transportation of their children to the Red Pheasant Day School and for sinking wells at the necessary points on their reserve.

In explanation I have to say that the homes on the Stoney Reserve are mostly poor, but there are some good homes built on the reserve at the farthest point from the Red Pheasant Day School. The result of this has been that the Indians who wish to have their children attend the day school, live in hovels in an Indian village near the school in the winter. Conditions in these hovels are very bad and the sanitation about the village, in the winter, is terrible, consequently I have discouraged the Indians collecting in the village. To improve matters, I have had the Indians vote money from their funds for the necessary transportation for their children, in order that they may remain in their homes during the winter, mostly a distance of about six miles from the school. They decided that they should pay two dollars per school day, for this transportation and one of their men will take care of it.

The wells are necessary at a number of the homes, where we are trying to encourage the living conditions improved, and that the cattle be increased. This can only be done by permanent water supplies at the homes. The cost of the wells will be about $2.00 per foot, including cribbing and the amount of $440.00 which they have voted should be sufficient for four or five wells. We need this many at the least.

I would be glad to have authority for the expenditures indicated, as soon as possible.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Yours truly,

J.P.B.Ostrander,
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OK

COPY
Placed on
File 31101-10

Ottawa, January 3rd, 1941

Dear Sir:

Re: Your File 128

I wish to acknowledge receipt of your letter of December 31st, enclosing a resolution of the Chief and Councillors of Mosquito Band, requesting the expenditure of $800.00; $360.00 being for payment for transportation of school children to Red Pheasant School and $440.00 for sinking wells on Moscuito Reserve. In reply I have to advise you that the expenditure of $440.00 for wells is approved.

The request for the expenditure of $360.00 for transportation for school children is not understood in view of the Department's letter of September 5th, 1940, in which you were advised that transportation would be provided by the Department for the children of Mosquito Band who attend Red Pheasant School at the rate of $2.00 per teaching day, from December 1st, 1940 to March 31st, 1941. Please advise if the amount now requested from Band funds is to supplement the transportation above referred to.

Yours truly,

George Patrick,
Chief, Trusts & Annuities Division.

copied

J. P. B. Ostrander, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Battleford, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO. .....

DATE .....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE .....

PAY TO Peter Patterson, Jr.

ADDRESS c/o Mr. T.A.Keyes.

Red Pheasant. Sask.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1940.			
Dec. 30	Hauling water to Red Pheasant Indian Day School month of December 1940.	5	00
	78-01-999.		
	3mon.		
	[illegible] detached		
	[illegible]		
	TOTAL	5	00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

.....
Agent

FORM No. I.A. 506
R. 1st

VOUCHER No. 466. Battleford Agency.

DATE December 30th. 1940.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO Battleford Indian Agency Trust A/cont.

ADDRESS Battleford, Sask.

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO. .....

DATE .....

VOTE		AGENCY
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT
TOTAL		

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE .....

1940.		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
Dec.	31	Transportation of Stoney Reserve children to and from Pheasant Day School 15 days during month of December 1940. $2.00 per day.	30	00
		Auth. letter No. 105-6-3 September 5th. 1940.		
		Mar-31 2.00 dg 78-01-000.		
		Dec 6-1-41		
		Thomas Keeseekoose.		
		TOTAL	30	00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

.....
Agent

FORM No. I.A. 506
R. 145

VOUCHER No. 436. Battleford Agency. DATE December 31st. 1940.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA

DEPARTMENT

MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JAN 15 1941
REGISTERED

105-6-5

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 385-128.

Battleford. Sask.
January 10th. 1941.

Dear Sir,

I have for acknowledgment your letter No. 105-65 of t he 3rd. inst. wherein you ask for further information regarding recent request from the Stoney Band toexpend $360.00 in addition to the amount authorized in your letter of September 5th. 1940 for transportation of children to the Red Pheasant Indian Day School.

There are a number of Indians living permanently at the Stoney Village and their children attend the Red Pheasant Day School, and it was for their transportation your authorization of September 5th. Most of these Indians live in very poor houses. A number also move in for the winter months leaving very good homes, this habit I am discourging as much as possible. These Indians live from two to four miles away from the Village, as already informed the Band is willing that $360.00 be charged to their Band Funds, though not for the amount authorized in your letter of September 5th. Knowing home conditions in what is known as the Village, if we can hold the Indians in their good homes it will be money well spent.

Yours truly,

J.P.B.Ostrander.
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Mines and Resources,
Indian Branch,
Ottawa. Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

CSK

Ottawa, January 21st, 1941

Dear Sir:

Re: Your File 383-128

Replying to your letters of December 21st and January 10th, I have to advise you that the expenditure of $360.00 from the Band funds of Mosquite Band for transportation of school children to Red Pheasant day school is approved.

Yours truly,

George Patrick,

Chief, Trusts & Annuities Division.

J. P. B. Ostrander, Esq.,

Indian Agent,

Battleford, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO Battleford Indian Trust Account.

ADDRESS Battleford. Sask.

E. J.

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE .....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE .....

DATE 1941.		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
Jan.	31	Transportation of Stoney children to Red Pheasant Day School month of January 20 days $2.00.	40	00
		Auth. letter No. 103-6-6 Sept. 5th. 1940.		
		76/01-222.		
		Dupl-		
		Thomas Koosomin.		
		Mar 31 Voucher in duplicate for Accountant to pay		
		TOTAL	40	00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

.....
Agent

FORM No. I.A. 506
M. 443

VOUCHER No. 500. Battleford Agency.

DATE February 3rd. 1941.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO Lennox Wuttunee.

ADDRESS c/o Mr. I.A.Norman.

Red Pheasant. Sask.

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.

DATE

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1941.				
Jan.	31	Hauling water to Red Pheasant Ind. an Day School		
		month of January 1941.	5	00
		Amount		
		78-03-999.		
		[illegible] FOR FILE		
		[illegible] 14-2-41 [illegible]		
		TOTAL	5	00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. I.A. 506

Agent

520. Battleford Agency.

VOUCHER No.

February 10th. 1941.

DATE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO. .....

DATE .....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE .....

PAY TO ..... Mrs. Peter Kattuneo,

ADDRESS ..... c/o Mr. T.A.Morgan,

Red Pheasant, Sask.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1941.				
Jan.	31	Cleaning Red Pheasant Indian Day School month of January 1941.	8	00
		14.2.41		
		76-01-999.		
		TOTAL	8	00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

..... *Agent*

FORM No. I.A. 506

VOUCHER No. 521. Battleford Agency. DATE February 10th. 1941.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No. .....

DATE .....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE .....

PAY TO Mrs. Louise Patterson,

ADDRESS c/o Mr. T.A.Morgan,

Red Pheasant, Sask.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1941. Feb. 28	Hauling water to Red Pheasant Indian Day School month of February.	5 00
	76-01-999.	
	TOTAL	5 00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

.....
Agent

FORM No. I.A. 506
M. 143

VOUCHER No. 551. Battleford Agency. DATE March 4th. 1941.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO Battleford Indian Agency Trust Account

ADDRESS Battleford, Sask.

[illegible]

[illegible]

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.

DATE

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1941.				
Feb.	28	Transportation of Stoney children to Red Pheasant Indian Day School month of February 1941.		
		20 days @ $2.00 per day.	40	00
		Auth. letter No. 103-6-6 Sept. 6th. 1940.		
		78-01-999.		
		Mar. 31 Due [illegible]		
		Thomas Woodman.		
		TOTAL	40	00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

[illegible]

Agent

VOUCHER No. 549. Battleford Agency.

DATE March 4th. 1941.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO ..... Lemuel Tettlebee, ...

ADDRESS ..... c/o Mr. L.A.Morgan, ...

Red Pheasant. Sask.

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO. .....

DATE .....

VOTE [redacted]		
ALLOT.	E R.	AMOUNT
TOTAL		

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE .....

DATE 1941.	SERVICE	AMOUNT	
March 18	Hauling water to Red Pheasant Indian Day School March 1941.	5	00
	70-01-999.		
	2K-3-41		
TOTAL		5	00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

..... Agent

FORM No. I.A. 506
R. 149

593. Battleford Agency. March 18th. 1941.

VOUCHER No. ..... DATE .....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO. .....

DATE .....

VOTE		AGENCY
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT
TOTAL		

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE .....

PAY TO Mrs. Peter Tatinaux.

ADDRESS c/o Mr. E.A.Hickman.

Red Pheasant, Sask.

DATE 1941.		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
March	18	Cleaning Red Pheasant Indian Day School month of March 1941.	3	00
		76-01-900.		
		TOTAL	3	00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. I.A. 506
R. 143

.....
Agent

582. Battleford Agency. March 18th. 1941.

VOUCHER No. ..... DATE .....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO. .....

DATE .....

VOTE		AGENCY
ALLOT.	R. R.	AMOUNT
TOTAL		

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE .....

PAY TO Battleford Agency Trust Account.

ADDRESS Battleford. Sask.

1941.	SERVICE	AMOUNT
March 20	Transportation of Stoney Reserve children to	
	Red Pheasant Day School month of March	
	21 days $2.00 per day.	42 00
	Auth. letter No. 105-6-5 September 5th. 1940.	
	Final charge. 76-01-999.	
	24:3:86	
	Due:-	
	Thomas Moosomin.	
	TOTAL	42 00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Agent

FORM No. I.A. 506
R. 142

VOUCHER No. Sgt. Battleford Agency.

DATE March 18th. 1941.

Indian Affairs, (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

BATTLEFORD, SASK. March 20, 1941 194

PHONE 42

M Dept of Indian Affairs

IN ACCOUNT WITH

Battleford Lumber and Supplies Limited

YARDS AT { BALDWINTON, CARRUTHERS

LUMBER AND HARDWARE DEALERS

Feb	28	4 1x12-12 40'	Mbm 42.00	
				$ 2.00

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO Battleford Lumber & Supplies Ltd.,

ADDRESS Battleford, Sask.

60

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.

DATE

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE

DATE 1941.	SERVICE	AMOUNT
March 18	48' lumber for Red Pheasant Indian Day School as per invoice.	2 00
	Auth. letter No. 105-64 Oct. 11th. 1940.	
	76-02-250.	
	TREASURY FILE 2[illegible]	
	TOTAL	2 00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. I.A. 506

2. 143 606. Battleford Agency. March 21st. 1941.

Agent

VOUCHER No.

DATE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Requisition for School Material

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
APR 9 1941
REGISTERED

Date April 1 *19* 41

For Red Pheasant Day *School* Battleford *Agency*

NOTE:—

To avoid delay, teachers should give full particulars regarding each article required.

The name, series, number of grade, and name of author and publisher of all books required should be given as fully as possible.

When ordering kindergarten material, the catalogue number of some well known firm should be given for each article required.

Only one item should be specified on each line of this requisition and no entry should be made under heading "Number Authorized".

ARTICLES	NUMBER ON HAND	DATE OF LAST RECEIPT	NUMBER REQUIRED	NUMBER AUTHORIZED	REMARKS
Repairs to water tanks and pail.					
Coat Hooks. wire.			1 doz.		for school cloak room.
Calsomine, white.			3 lbs.		residence ceilings.

N.B.—Explicit information regarding address must be furnished.

BATTLEFORD AGENCY
APR 5
SASK.

Name E.A.Morgan.

School Red Pheasant Indian Day.

Post Office (nearest) Red Pheasant.

Express Office (nearest) Battleford.

Province Saskatchewan

E.A. Morgan
Teacher

I HEREBY CERTIFY that I have examined this requisition, and that the articles asked for by the teacher are necessary and are such as are in use in the Provincial Schools.

Indian Agent

FORM No. I.A. 418
R. 8648

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

The drinking water tank and one of the school rain-water tanks, also one of the pails used for noon-wash, have developed holes.

The remaining school rain-water tank is now being used for drinking water, and it shows signs of holes.

I do not know how much these repairs will cost, so have not filled in any amount.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-6

Ottawa,
April 10, 1941.

Dear Sir:

With reference to requisition dated the 1st instant for supplies for the Red Pheasant Day School you may purchase 12 coat hooks and 3 lbs. of calsomine. You may also have the water tanks and pail repaired.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Mr. J.P.B. Ostrander,
Indian Agent,
Battleford, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO [redacted]

ADDRESS [redacted] c/o Mr. E.A. [redacted]

Red Pheasant, Sask.

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO. .....

DATE .....

VOTE		AGENCY
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT
TOTAL		

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE .....

DATE 1941.	SERVICE	AMOUNT
April 30	Hauling water to Red Pheasant Indian Day School month of April 1941.	5 00
	78-01-999.	
	Telegram in connection with above to be forwarded for Accountant to sign	
	TOTAL	5 00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

.....
Agent

FORM No. I.A. 506
R. 149

66. Battleford Agency. May 16th. 1941.

VOUCHER No. ..... DATE .....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No. .....

DATE .....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
[illegible]			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

PAY TO [redacted]

ADDRESS c/o Mr. T.A.Morgan,

Red Pheasant, Sask.

DATE .....

DATE 1941.	SERVICE	AMOUNT	
May 30	HAULING water to Red Pheasant Indian Day School month of May.	5	00
	76-01-000.		
	8 mons.		
	THIS IS TO FOR FILE		
	Voucher in 3-6-31		
	for accountant to use.		
	TOTAL	5	00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

.....
Agent

FORM No. I.A. 554
M. 143

VOUCHER No. 54. Battleford Agency. DATE May 30th. 1941.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY USE

CHEQUE No. .....

DATE .....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE .....

PAY TO Mary Bajonnyja.

ADDRESS c/o Mr. William Mackie.

Red Pheasant Sask.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1941.				
May	31	Transportation of Stoney Children from reserve to		
		Red Pheasant Indian Day School during month of		
		May 18 days $2.00 per day.	30	00
		30-01-999.		
		Charge Band Account No. 332. Stoney.		
		Auth. letter No. 105-6-6 January 31st. 1941.		
		TRUST FUND		
		ACC. No. 332		
		AGENCY		
		Goods Received or		
		Services rd.		
		Prices Fair and Just.		
		Approved for payment.		
		Mr McCRIMMON		
		TOTAL	30	00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Agent

FORM No. I.A. 506

In. 143

VOUCHER No. 77 Battleford Agency.

DATE June 2nd. 1941.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Phone 44

BATTLEFORD, SASK., May 31 1941

M Dept. of Indian Affairs
c/o Red Pheasant Sask.

McClary's Famous Ranges and Furnaces

IN ACCOUNT WITH

M. A. HOLLIDAY

HARDWARE, TINSMITHING, PLUMBING AND HEATING
STEWART-WARNER RADIOS

Accounts due when rendered. Ten per cent interest charged on overdue accounts.

Eavestroughing
Cisterns
Pumps
Pipe & Fittings

1941

To Account Rendered

May	19	To 1 dz cost locks 1.15 ; 1 pkg. alabastine .75	190

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE .....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE .....

PAY TO ..... M.A.Solliday. .....

ADDRESS ..... Battleford, Sask. .....

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1941.				
April	19	12 Coat Hooks and 1 pkt Kalsomine for Red Pheasant Indian Day School as per invoice.	1	90
		Auth. letter No. 105-6-5 April 10th. 1941.		
		75-62-650.		
		TRIPLICATE FOR FILE 11-6-41 Voucher in duplicate attached for Accountant to pass		
		TOTAL	1	90

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Agent

FORM No. I.A. 506
R. 201

VOUCHER No. 99. Battleford Agency. DATE June 12th. 1941.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 104-302.

Battleford. Sask.
June 26th. 1941.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JUN 30 1941
REGISTERED

Dear Sir,

It will be necessary to dig two new toilet pits and move the two toilets now in use, during the summer months, at the Red Pheasant Indian Day School. I would therefore ask for authority to have this done at an expenditure of Six Dollars, said work to be done by Indian labour.

Yours truly,

J.P.B.Ostrander.
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Mines and Resources,
Indian Branch,
Ottawa. Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

Ottawa,
July 2, 1941.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 26th ultimo you may expend an amount of $6.00 in repairing the toilets at the Red Pheasant School.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Mr. J.P.B. Ostrander,
Indian Agent,
Battleford, Sask.

Indian Affairs, (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

#5 05-6-1

Requisition for School Material

Date May 30 *19*41

For Red Pheasant Indian Day *School* Battleford, *Agency*

NOTE:—

To avoid delay, teachers should give full particulars regarding each article required.

The name, series, number of grade, and name of author and publisher of all books required should be given as fully as possible.

When ordering kindergarten material, the catalogue number of some well known firm should be given for each article required.

Only one item should be specified on each line of this requisition and no entry should be made under heading "Number Authorized".

[illegible]	NUMBER ON HAND	DATE OF LAST RECEIPT	NUMBER REQUIRED	NUMBER AUTHORIZED	REMARKS
Sweeping Compound.			100		
Brooms, fibre.			2		
Soap. Toilet.			24 bars.		Noon wash.
Laundry.			24 bars		Towels, Floors.
Thimbles.			6		Sewing class.
Elastic. 1/4" white.			12 yds.		
Tape. 1/2" white.			12 yds.		
Cotton, white. 40.			6 spls.		
Box stove, repair.					
Guard, fire.					see enclosed letter.
Floor paint. 1080 sq. ft. two coats.			4 gls.		Floors, School and childrens' dining room.
Labor to apply above.			$6.00		
Turpentine.			1 qt.		
Grant to Manual Training Class.			35		
~~Garden Hoe.~~			1		

N.B.—Explicit information regarding address must be furnished

BATTLEFORD AGENCY
JUN 2
SASK.

Name E.A.Morgan.

School Red Pheasant Indian Day

Post Office (nearest) Red Pheasant.

Express Office (nearest) Red Pheasant.

Province Saskatchewan.

E A Morgan
Teacher

I HEREBY CERTIFY that I have examined this requisition, and that the articles asked for by the teacher are necessary and are such as are in use in the Provincial Schools.

Indian Agent

FORM No. I.A. 618
M. 6500

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Red Pheasant Ind
105-6-5

Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development
AUG 7 1941
REGISTERED

Red Pheasant Indian School,
Red Pheasant, Sask;
May 30. 1941

J.P.B.Ostrander,
Indian Agent,
Battleford.

re School Heating.

The above school is heated by a four-foot East-iron box stove placed approxiamtely in the centre of the room. This stove is without protection of any kind.

During cold weather it is difficult to keep the school warm,as it is too hot near the stove and cold near the walls. I think that if we could procure a galvanized tin guard for this stove, about 3' x 5' and 30" high,raised off the floor about six inches,it would tend to cause a current of air, drawing the cold air off the floor,which at all times is very cold,and so bringing about a better distribution of heat in the building.

OK

Yours truly,

E.A. Morgan

P.S. Stoves in both school room and children's dining room have cracks in the tops. These should be repaired(welded) to prevent further damage.

BATTLEFORD AGENCY
JUN 2
SASK.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO Mr. Leanox Wuttunee,

ADDRESS Red Pheasant. Sask.

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO. .....

DATE .....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

.....

DATE .....

DATE 1941.		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
June	30	Hauling water to Red Pheasant Indian Day School month of June.	5	00
		78-01-222.		
		9.		
		TRIPLICATE FOR FILE		
		Y-F-W		
		Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to sign.		
		TOTAL	5	00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

150. Battleford. Agency.

FORM No. I.A. 506

R. 86

Agent

July 21st. 1941.

VOUCHER No. 150.

DATE .....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO. .....

DATE .....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE .....

PAY TO Mrs. Peter Wuttunee,

ADDRESS Red Pheasant, Sask.

DATE 1941.	SERVICE	AMOUNT
June 30	Cleaning Red Pheasant Indian Day School month of June.	3 00
	70-01-990.	
	TRIPLICATE FOR FILE Voucher in duplicate detached for Accompaniment to pay.	
	TOTAL	3 00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. I.A. 506
R. 188. Battleford Agency.

July 21st. 1941.

Agent

VOUCHER No. .....

DATE .....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

Ottawa,
August 6, 1941.

Dear Sir:

With reference to a recent requisition received from the Red Pheasant School you may arrange for the purchase of the following articles:

100	Lbs. sweeping compound	12	Yds. white tape ½"
2	Fibre brooms	6	Spools white cotton #40
24	Bars toilet soap	4	Gals. floor paint
24	Bars laundry soap	1	Qt. turpentine
6	Thimbles		Labour for painting $6.00
12	Yds. white elastic ½"		Grant to manual training class $5.00

The teacher also requests a galvanized iron guard for the stove. You may arrange for the purchase of this. You should also arrange for the repairs to the stoves in both the school room and children's dining room.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Mr. J.P.B. Ostrander,
Indian Agent,
Battleford, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE .....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

PAY TO Henry Bridgeman.

ADDRESS c/o Mr. W. Mackie,

Red Pheasant, Sask.

DATE .....

DATE 1941.	SERVICE	AMOUNT
June 30	Transportation of children from Stoney Reserve to Red Pheasant Indian Day School month of June 19 days $2.00 per day.	38 00
	Charge Band Account No. 332.	
	Auth. letter No. 108-6-5.	
	30/21-998.	
	TRIPLICATE FOR FILE	
	Voucher [illegible] duplicate detached [illegible]	
	TRUST FUND	
	ACC. No. 332	
	AGENCY	
	[illegible]	
	TOTAL	38 00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Agent

FORM No. I.A. 506
R. 888

257. Battleford Agency.

VOUCHER No.....

DATE July 31st., 1941.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Phone 44

M. Department of Indian Affairs
File Pheasant School.

BATTLEFORD, SASK., Sept 30 1941

McClary's Famous Ranges and Furnaces

IN ACCOUNT WITH

M. A. HOLLIDAY

HARDWARE, TINSMITHING, PLUMBING AND HEATING
STEWART-WARNER RADIOS CHINA AND SILVERWARE

Accounts due when rendered. Ten per cent interest charged on overdue accounts.

Eavestroughing
Cisterns
Pumps
Pipe & Fittings

1941

Aug 28 To new bottom on water tank 185

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO. .....

DATE .....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

.....

DATE .....

PAY TO ..... M.A.Holliday.

ADDRESS ..... Battleford. Sask.

.....

.....

1941.	SERVICE	AMOUNT
Aug. 28	New bottom on water tank Red Pheasant Indian Day School as per invoice.	1 00
	Auth. letter No. 105-6-5 April 10th. 1941.	
	75-09-688.	
	DUPLICATE FOR FILE. Voucher in triplicate for amount to pay.	
	TOTAL	1 00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

.....
Agent

FORM No. I.A. 506
R. 554

VOUCHER No. 392. Battleford Agency. DATE October 2nd. 1941.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

OFFICE OF THE INDIAN AGENT

CANADA

DEPARTMENT

MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE FILE 271-105-41.

Battleford. Sask.
December 16th. 1941.

Department of Indian Affairs
DEC 20 1941
REGISTERED

Dear Sir,

I expect the Red Pheasant Indian Reserve Day School will be re-opening as from January 5th. will you grant the necessary authority to provide transportation for children attending from the Stoney Reserve at the rate of $2.00 per teaching day as from the above mentioned date to March 31st. 1942? This expenditure has been allowed in the past see your letter No. 105-6-5 dated September 5th. 1940.

Yours truly,

J.P.B.Ostrander.
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Mines and Resources,
Indian Branch,
Ottawa. Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

Ottawa,
December 22, 1941.

Dear Sir:

With regard to the children from the Stoney Reserve who attend the Red Pheasant School, the Department will allow for their transportation an amount of $2.00 a day for the period January 5 to March 31, 1942.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Mr. J.P.B. Ostrander,
Indian Agent,
Battleford, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OFFICE OF THE INDIAN AGENT

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE FILE 953-302.

105 6-5

Battleford. Sask.
December 23rd. 1941.

Department of Mines and Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
DEC 27 1941
REGISTERED

Dear Sir,

As the Red Pheasant Indian Day School will be re-opening January 2nd. 1942, will you grant the necessary authority to purchase food supplies not to exceed $60.00 for the mid-day meals at this school? I will govern the amount of supplies to be purchased by the attendance which at present I am not in a position to state.

Yours truly,

J.P.B.Ostrander.
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Mines and Resources,
Indian Branch,
Ottawa. Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa,
December 29, 1941.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 23rd instant you may expend an amount not exceeding $60.00 in the purchase of supplies required for midday meal purposes at the Red Pheasant Indian Day School. It should be understood that this is the total amount that can be allowed during the current academic year.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Mr. J.P.B. Ostrander,
Indian Agent,
Battleford, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

ASSEMBLED BY

CHECKED BY

SALESMAN

SHIPPING INSTRUCTIONS

TERMS NET
CASH WITH ORDER

INVOICE

Macdonalds Consolidated

WHOLESALE GROCERS

NORTH BATTLEFORD, SASK.

Red Pheasant Day School — Dept of Indian Affairs, Battleford.

INVOICE No. 273

RECEIVING DATE Jan 5/12

SHIPPING DATE

INVOICE CHECKED BY

QUANTITY AND UNIT	ITEM	SIZE	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	EXTENSION	CHECK
1	# Black Pepper					15	
(50)	# Iodized Salt					—	
100	# Dista Sugar					823	
100	# Pt Rose Rice					795	
1	pk White Beans					465	
50	# Split Peas			2	185	378	
80	# Rolled Oats Std					341	
2	cs P H Tomatoes			2	300	600	
14	Doz Gold Seal B Pkle 16 oz 3 Tins			14	200	57	
10	# Cust Raisins				14	115	
5	pkts B B Sugar 2's			5	19	95	
3	lbs Macaroni 5's			3	25	75	
2	Doz Carnation Talls.			2	108	216	
						3995	

Prepaid to Mrs F. L. Ross
Red Pheasant Indian

DO NOT WRITE IN THIS SPACE

attach To Bill. to Bill Indian

claims for shortages and errors must be made within 24 hours

Form 43—10M Trip.—10-41

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO: Macdonald Consolidated Ltd.,

ADDRESS: North Battleford. Sask.

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE.....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE.....

1942.			AMOUNT	
Jan.	5	Supplies for Red Pheasant Indian Day School		
		mid-day meals as per invoice.	39	75
		Freight-Prepaid.	1	25
		Auth. letter No. 105-6-5 Dec. 29th. 1941.		
		78-02-221.		
		60.00 39.75 20.25		
		20.1.42		
		TOTAL	41	00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Agent

FORM No. I.A. 506
R. 7747

485. Battleford Agency.

VOUCHER No. .....

DATE..... January 12th. 1942.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

B. PRINCE & SON, LIMITED
GENERAL MERCHANTS
BATTLEFORD, SASK.

January 2 194 2

Dept. of Indian Affairs.

INVOICE NO. 2351

Battleford, Sask.

ORDER NO.

				81		
Dec.	23	2- 12 x 16 glass	1	23		
		2- 12 x 36 Glass		55	2	39
		Putty				
				30		
Dec.	29	16 Inch Elbow		65		
		2 Hinges		65		
		1 Lock		15	1	75
		Screws			4	14

Red Pheasant Day School

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliotheque et Archives Canada
www collectionscanada gc ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE.....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE .....

PAY TO..... E.Prince & Son, Ltd.,

ADDRESS..... Battleford. Sask.

DATE 1941.		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
Dec.	23	Repairs Red Pheasant Indian Day School as per invoice.	4	14
		Auth. letter No. 105-6-4 Sept. 11th. 1941. 78-10-621.		
		Voucher 20.1.42 for		
		TOTAL	4	14

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

..... Agent

FORM No. I.A. 506
R. 7747

VOUCHER No. 481. Battleford Agency. DATE January 12th. 1942.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Requisition for School Material

JAN 10

Date Jan. 17 1942.

For Red Pheasant School Battleford Agency

NOTE:—

To avoid delay, teachers should give full particulars regarding each article required.

The name, series, number of grade, and name of author and publisher of all books required should be given as fully as possible.

When ordering kindergarten material, the catalogue number of some well known firm should be given for each article required.

Only one item should be specified on each line of this requisition and no entry should be made under heading "Number Authorized".

ARTICLES	NUMBER ON HAND	DATE OF LAST RECEIPT	NUMBER REQUIRED	NUMBER AUTHORIZED	REMARKS
Soup kettle			1		
[illegible]			0		
Dust pan			1		
Can opener			1	1	
Water pails			2		
Axe			1	1	
Window panes		12" x 9"	9		
[illegible]					
Hand bell			1	1	Order filled Not received Replaced on #4 Sch. file
Pencil sharpener			1		
Blinds (green)	3 Ft.		4		
Cord for blinds					
Nail brushes			Doz		
Clock			1		
[illegible]			[illegible]		
[illegible]			[illegible]		
Wash Tub. Galv.	•		2	✓	
Wash Board.	•		1	✓	

Department of Mines & Resources Indian Affairs Branch JAN 23 1942 REGISTERED

N.B.—Explicit information regarding address must be furnished.

Name Mrs. Flora L. Ross.

School Red Pheasant Indian

Post Office (nearest) Red Pheasant

Express Office (nearest)

Province Sask.

(Mrs.) Flora L. Ross.
Teacher

I HEREBY CERTIFY that I have examined this requisition, and that the articles asked for by the teacher are necessary and are such as are in use in the Provincial Schools.

Indian Agent

FORM No. I.A. 618
R. 5648

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www collectionscanada gc ca

105-6-5

Ottawa,
January 26, 1942.

E.D.

Dear Sir:

I have your requisition of the 17th instant requesting certain supplies for the teacher's residence at the Red Pheasant School. It appears to the Department that whenever there is a change in teachers a new lot of supplies is always requested and invariably this includes articles which should not require replacement. However, I suppose that you reviewed the requisition before forwarding it to this office and, therefore, if you consider the under-mentioned items necessary you may arrange for their purchase:

1 Soup kettle
2 Water pails
1 [redacted]
9 Window panes
4 Blinds
Cord for blinds
1 Ordinary alarm clock
1 Galv. wash tub
1 Wash board

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Mr. J.P.B. Ostrander,
Indian Agent,
Battleford, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE.....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE.....

PAY TO.....William Sprague,.....

ADDRESS.....c/o Mr. T.Mackie,.....

Red Pheasant, Sask.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1942.			
Jan. 31	Transportation Stony Reserve school children		
	Stony Reserve to Red Pheasant Day School		
	15 days @$2.00.	30	00
	Auth. letter No. 103-6-5 December 23rd. 1941.		
	Mar.31. 76-02-000.		
	DUPLICATE FOR FILE Original to be attached to Account to pay.		
	TOTAL	30	00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. I.A. 503
R. 7767

.....
Agent

VOUCHER No. 503. Battleford Agency. DATE February 2nd. 1942.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE.....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

PAY TO.....John Mackie.....

ADDRESS.....Red Pheasant. Sask.

.....

.....

DATE.....

DATE 1942.		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
Jan.	31	Hauling water to Red Pheasant Indian Day School month of January 1942.	$	00

76-01-999 In duplicate

DUPLICATE FOR FILE

J. A. K.

Allowance to be detached

TOTAL $ 00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. I.A. 506
R. 7767

505. Battleford Agency. February 3rd. 1942. Agent

VOUCHER No.....

DATE.....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO ..... Mrs. S. Benson. .....

ADDRESS ..... c/o Mr. W. Meikle, ...

..... Red Pheasant, Sask. .....

.....

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO. .....

DATE .....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE .....

1943		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
Jan.	31	Cleaning Red Pheasant Indian Day School month of January 1943.	3	00
		75-01-999.		
		DUPLICATE FOR FILE Voucher in duplicate attached for amount to pay.		
		TOTAL	3	00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

..... Agent

FORM No. I.A. 506
R. 7767

VOUCHER No. 506. Battleford Agency. DATE February 2nd. 1943.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANDO, Sask., Jan. 27 1942

M. Dept. of Indian Affairs
Battleford Sask.

IN ACCOUNT WITH

THE (CANDO) RED & WHITE STORE

GENERAL MERCHANTS — DEALERS IN HAY AND RAW FURS

J. C. PIROT, Manager. — Branch Store: Salter, Sask.

Terms: 30 Days Net. — 7 percent. interest charged on overdue accounts.

	Rice supplied to		
	Mr Mackie re		
	Red Pheasant Day School		
	19 lbs Carrots @ 4c		76
	10 lbs Onions		69
			1 45

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO The Cando Red & White Store.

ADDRESS Cando. Sask.

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE.....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	S. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE.....

DATE 1942.		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
Jan.	24	14 lbs. Carrots. .4 .70		
		10 lbs. Onions. .09	1	15
		Auth. letter No. 105-6-5 December 29th. 1941.		
		78-02-221.		
		For Red Pheasant Day School mid-day meal.		
		20·25 1×5 18,80		
		DUPLICATE FOR FILE Voucher in 28·2·K2 detached for amount to pay.		
		TOTAL	1	15

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

[redacted]

Agent

522. Battleford Agency.

February 3rd. 1942.

VOUCHER NO.....

DATE.....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

— PLEASE KEEP THIS BILL FOR REFERENCE —

Bought of

6 Gladden Condo

Date. Jan 30 1942

M Lt Supt Read Pth

Address Indian Day School

Fort Pth

		Account Forwarded			
5 lbs Potatoes	(70)		3	50	
Of Ind Dept Baleh					
Wm Mackenzie Rec'd					
44					

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE.....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

PAY TO..... C. E. Kinsey.

ADDRESS..... Cando. Sask.

.....

.....

.....

DATE .....

DATE 1942.	SERVICE	AMOUNT
Jan. 30	5 bu. Potatoes for Red Pheasant Indian Day School mid-day meals. .70	$ 3 50
	Auth. letter No. 105-6-5 December 29th. 1941 78-03-221.	
	1F.FD J.SO 15.50	
	DUPLICATE FOR FILE Voucher in 24:2:42 forwarded detached for attachment to OPV.	
	TOTAL	$ 3 50

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

.....
Agent

FORM No. I.A. 506
R. 7741

VOUCHER No. 321. Battleford Agency. DATE February 3rd. 1942.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

B. PRINCE & SON, LIMITED
GENERAL MERCHANTS
BATTLEFORD, SASK.

February 6 1942

Dept. of Indian Affairs

INVOICE 674 ORDER NO.

Jan.	17	50 matches			90		
			Mid-day meals.		35	1	25
Jan.	17	½ p. Lastre		1	00		
		1 Utiline			30		
		½ pt. Turps.			30		
		1 brush			45		
		10 saw blades	Manual Training.		25		
		3 ½" brads			05		
		½ oz. ½" brads			05		
		1 glue			50		
		1 knife			40		
		1 sand paper			20	3	65
Jan.	22	Dust Pan	80 M.	3	00		
		2 brooms		1	50	5	50
Jan.	22	Needles			30		
		Thimbles			25		
		Thread	3 pkts.		85	1	40
			6				
			6				
Jan.	31	screw eyes			05		
		water pails	12	1	50		
		p. twine	5		20	1	75
			Rail for blinds.				
Jan.	31	Blinds					
			4.				
Jan.	31	1 tub		1	45		
		1 clock		3	25		
		1 axe		1	98		
		1 wash board			49		
		1 S. Kettle		1	80	8	97
Feb.	2	9 - 9x12 glass		1	50		
		13 putty			45	1	95
			3 lbs.			27	97

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www collectionscanada gc ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE.....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE.....

PAY TO..... B. Prince & Son, Ltd.,

ADDRESS..... Battleford, Sask.

.....

.....

Cash.

.....

DATE 1942.		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
Feb.	10	Supplies for Red Pheasant Indian Day School as per invoices.	27	97
		Auth. letter No. 105-6-5		
		Dec. 29th. 1941. Mid-day meals. 1.83		
		No. 105-6-5		
		August 6th. 1941. 10.15		
		No. 105-6-5		
		January 6th. 1942. 16.59		
		Md. Meals. 18.30 12.3 14.07		
		TRIPLICATE FOR FILE		
		Voucher in duplicate attached for Accountant to pay.		
		TOTAL	27	97

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

.....
Agent

FORM No. I.A. 506
R. 7/42

VOUCHER No. 538. Battleford Agency. DATE February 10th. 1942.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO. .....

DATE .....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE .....

PAY TO Mrs. S. Benson.

ADDRESS c/o Mrs. E. Hanks.

Red Pheasant Sask.

DATE 1942.		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
Feb.	27	Cleaning Red Pheasant Indian Day School month of February 1942.	3	00
		74-01-221.		

DUPLICATE FOR FILE

TOTAL | 3 | 00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. I.A. 506
R. 143

562. Battleford Agency.

VOUCHER No. .....

February 28th. 1942.

DATE .....

Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO. .....

DATE .....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE .....

PAY TO ..... William Sprague .....

ADDRESS ..... c/o Mr. W. Mackie .....

..... Red Pheasant, Sask. .....

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1942.			
Feb. 28	Transportation of Stony Reserve school children to Red Pheasant Indian Day School		
	20 days. $2.00.	40	00
	Auth. letter No. 108-6-6 December 22nd. 1941.		
	Mar 6/1		
	TRIPLICATE FOR FILE Aug 2/42 Voucher in duplicate detached but ... it to ...		
	TOTAL	40	00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. I.A. 506
R. 162

..... Agent

VOUCHER No. 881. Battleford Agency. DATE ... February 28th, 1942. .....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO. .....

DATE .....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE .....

PAY TO John Meekis,

ADDRESS Red Pheasant Sask.

DATE 1942.	SERVICE	AMOUNT	
Feb. 27	Hauling water to Red Pheasant Indian Day School month of February 1942.	5	00
	70-01-998.		
	TRIPLICATE FOR FILE		
	K.5.43.		
	voucher in duplicate attached		
	for Accountant to sign.		
	TOTAL	5	00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. I.A. 50.
R. 16

Agent

VOUCHER No. 563. Battleford Agency. DATE February 28th. 1942.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No. .....

DATE .....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE .....

PAY TO Macdonald Consolidated, Ltd.

ADDRESS North Battleford, Sask.

DATE 1942.	SERVICE	AMOUNT	
Feb. 23.	25 lbs. Split Peas.	1	25
	60 lbs. Macaroni.	3	00
	3 Case. Tomatoes.	9	00
	For Red Pheasant Indian Day School Mid-day meals.		
	Auth. letter No. 105-6-5 Dec. 29th. 1941.		
	76-03-221.		
	1407 13 98 .12		
	DUPLICATE FOR FILE 10/2162 Voucher in duplicate attached from Accountant re Sales Tax.		
	TOTAL	13	25

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

.....
Agent

FORM No. I.A. 506
R. 148

VOUCHER No. 575. Battleford Agency.

DATE March 3rd. 1942.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

B. PRINCE & SON, LIMITED
GENERAL MERCHANTS
BATTLEFORD, SASK.

Feb, 28, 1942 194

Dept. of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Ont.

INVOICE NO. 2377

ORDER NO.

Feb.	23.	24 bars P. & G. Soap	1 20	
		24 bars Lifebuoy Soap	1 20	2 40
	27.	1 Paint Brush	45	
		½ yl paint	1 75	
		½ yl stain	1 35	
		½ yl flat paint	90	3 45
				5 85

Red Pheasant Indian Day School

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO. .....

DATE .....

VOTE		AGENCY
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE .....

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO E.Prince & Son, Ltd.,

ADDRESS Battleford. Sask.

EKD.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1942.			
March 6	Supplies for 1st Quarter Indian Day Schools		
	per 1-voice.	4	42
	Sch. letter of 1-1-6-5 dtd. 6th. 1941.		
	Carpy.	2.00.	
	Small Tooling.	Lot	
	78-02-139.		

DUPLICATE FOR FILE

TOTAL 4 42

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. I.A. 506
R. 142

Agent

VOUCHER No. 590. Battleford Agency. DATE March 6th. 1942.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO Battleford Agency Trust Account.

ADDRESS Battleford, Sask.

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.

DATE

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE

DATE 1942.	SERVICE	AMOUNT	
March 31	Transportation Stoney Reserve children to Red Pheasant Indian Day School month of March 1942 22 days.	44	00
	Auth. letter No. 105-6-6 December 22nd. 1941.		
	Final		
	78-01-998. DUPLICATE FOR FILE Voucher in duplicate to Teacher for Accountant to sign		
	Dear Thomas Bearchief.		
	TOTAL	44	00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Agent

FORM No. I.A. 506
R. 149

631. Battleford Agency.
VOUCHER No.

April 4th. 1942.
DATE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO John Mackie,

ADDRESS Red Pheasant. Sask.

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.

DATE

VOTE		AGENCY
ALLOT.	S. R.	AMOUNT
TOTAL		

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE

1942.	SERVICE	AMOUNT
March 31	Hauling water to Red Pheasant Indian Day School	
	month of March 1942.	5 00
	TRIPLICATE FOR FILE Voucher in duplicate to be attached for Accountant to pay	
	76-01-999.	
	TOTAL	5 00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Agent

FORM No. I.A. 506
R. 161

633. Battleford Agency.

April 4th. 1942.

VOUCHER No.

DATE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO Mrs. S. Bonsaq EX'D A

ADDRESS c/o Mr. W. Mackie,

Red Pheasant. Sask.

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO. .....

DATE .....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE .....

1945		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
March	31	Cleaning Red Pheasant Indian Day School month of March.	3	00
		DUPLICATE FOR FILE. Voucher in addition to Teacher's Voucher to Accountant to pay.		
		76-01-022.		
		TOTAL	3	00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

[redacted]

R. 10

Agent

638. Battleford Agency.

VOUCHER NO. .....

DATE April 4th. 1945.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OFFICE OF THE INDIAN AGENT

CANADA

DEPARTMENT

MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

105-6-5

PLEASE QUOTE FILE 441-128.

Department of Mines & Resources Indian Affairs Branch APR 18 1942 REGISTERED

Battleford. Sask.
April 13th. 1942.

Dear Sir,

As the grant for transportation of Stoney Reserve children to the Red Pheasant Indian Day School, payable out of public funds expired March 31st. 1942. Will you please refer to your letter No. 105-6-5 dated January 21st. 1941, wherein authority was approved to the amount of $360.00 for the transportation of children to school payable out of Band Funds.

Will it be in order to continue transportation of children until the end of school term June 1942, chargeable to Mosquito Band Account No. 332?

Yours truly,

J.P.B.Ostrander.
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Mines and Resources,
Indian Branch,
Ottawa. Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa, Ontario,
April 29, 1942.

EXD
A

Dear Sir:

I have for acknowledgment your letter of April 13th last regarding the transportation of Stoney Reserve children to the Red Pheasant Indian Day School.

In this connection I would refer you to your letter of December 16th last wherein you requested authority to pay the transportation for the period from January 5th to March 31, 1942. Why was authority not requested from January 5th to the end of the term, and further why was authority requested for the expenditure of $360.00 when it would appear that the average monthly expenditure is $40.00, and only three months remain in the term.

Yours truly,

D. J. Allan,
Superintendent, Reserves & Trusts.

J.P.B. Ostrander, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Battleford, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

EX'D A.

PAY TO G. Dressyman,

ADDRESS c/o Mr. J. Mackie,

Red Pheasant. Sask.

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.

DATE

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE

1942 DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
April 30	Hauling 6 water to Red Pheasant Indian Day School month of April.	5 00
	TRIPLICATE FOR FILE Voucher in duplicate detached for presentment to payee. P.J. 42.	
	75-01-000.	
	TOTAL	5 00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. I.A. 506

Agent

VOUCHER No. 4. Battleford Agency.

DATE May 4th. 1942.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No. .....

DATE .....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE .....

PAY TO Mrs. S.Bonsom,

ADDRESS c/o Mr. W.Mackie,

Red Pheasant. Sask.

DATE 1942.	SERVICE	AMOUNT
April 30	Cleaning Red Pheasant Indian Day School during month of April.	5 00
	75-01-552.	
	TRIPLICATE FOR FILE Voucher in duplicate attached for Accountant to pay.	
	TOTAL	$ 5 00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. I.A. 56

S. Battleford Agency. May 4th. 1942.

Agent

VOUCHER No. .....

DATE .....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO Mrs. S. Benson,

ADDRESS c/o Mr. K. Mackie,

Red Pheasant. Sask.

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.

DATE

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. A.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

DATE

DATE 1942.		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
May	19	Cleaning Red Pheasant Indian Day School month of May.	3	00
		76-01-999.		
		TRIPLICATE FOR FILE 1st & 2nd Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to-pass.		
		TOTAL	3	00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Agent

FORM No. I.A. 506
R. 162

52. Battleford Agency.

May 19th. 1942.

VOUCHER No.

DATE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO. .....

DATE .....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE .....

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO Mr. Chas. Dreaver.

ADDRESS c/o Mr. E. Meekis.

Red Pheasant. Sask.

DATE 1942.		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
May	19	Hauling water to Red Pheasant Indian Day School		
		month of May.	5	00
		78-01-999.		
		TRIPLICATE FOR FILE		
		Voucher in duplicate detached		
		for Accountant to sign		
		TOTAL	5	00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. I.A. 50
R. 141

Agent

VOUCHER No. 53. Battleford Agency. DATE May 19th. 1942.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE .....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	

PAY TO ....Chas. Dreaver,....

ADDRESS.....c/o Mr. T. Mackie,.....

.....Fort Pheasant, Sask.....

DATE .....

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1942. June 30	Hauling water to Fort Pheasant Indian Day School month of May, June.	5	00
	78-01-000.		
	TRIPLICATE FOR FILE Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pass		
	TOTAL.	5	00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. I.A. 506

140. Battleford Agency. July 7th. 1942.

Agent

VOUCHER No.....

DATE.....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

Requisition for School Material

Date Nov 3rd 19

For Red Pheasant Day School Battleford Agency

NOTE:—

To avoid delay, teachers should give full particulars regarding each article required.

The name, series, number of grade, and name of author and publisher of all books required should be given as fully as possible.

When ordering kindergarten material, the catalogue number of some well known firm should be given for each article required.

Only one item should be specified on each line of this requisition and no entry should be made under heading "Number Authorized".

ARTICLES	NUMBER ON HAND	DATE OF LAST RECEIPT	NUMBER REQUIRED	NUMBER AUTHORIZED	REMARKS
Milk - (powdered or canned)	—	—	50 lbs		
P. G. Soap	½ doz		4 doz		
Lifebuoy	½ doz		2 doz		

Department of Indian Affairs
REGISTERED
NOV 1942
3

N.B.—Explicit information regarding address must be furnished.

Name Mrs T. E. McDonald

School Red Pheasant Day.

Post Office (nearest) Red Pheasant

Express Office (nearest) Battleford

Province Sask

BATTLEFORD AGENCY
NOV 18
SASK.

Gertrude A. McDonald
Teacher.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that I have examined this requisition, and that the articles asked for by the teacher are necessary and are such as are in use in the Provincial Schools.

Indian Agent.

FORM No. I.A. 618
R. 2044

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa,
November 25, 1942.

EXTD.
A.

Mr. J.P.B. Ostrander, Indian Agent, Battleford, Sask.

I desire to acknowledge your requisition of November 3 in which you submit a list of supplies necessary at the Red Pheasant Day School.

You are authorized to take the steps necessary for the local purchase of these supplies.

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ASSEMBLED BY

CHECKED BY

SALESMAN

SHIPPING INSTRUCTIONS

TERMS NET
CASH WITH ORDER

INVOICE

Macdonalds Consolidated

WHOLESALE GROCERS

NORTH BATTLEFORD, SASK.

Indian Agent's
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
BATTLEFORD, SASK.

Wartime Prices & Trade Board
Our License No. 48172
Customer's No.

INVOICE No. 4223

RECEIVING DATE Nov. 30.1942

SHIPPING DATE

INVOICE CHECKED BY

QUANTITY AND UNIT	ITEM	SIZE	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	EXTENSION	CHECK
4	doz P & G. Soap				53	2 12	
4	doz Lifebuoy Soap				64	2 56	
						4 68	

SHIP TO: Indian Day School,
c/o T. Macdonald,
Red Pheasant Siding.

Bill of lading to be attached when received
to original invoice

DO NOT WRITE IN THIS SPACE

Claims for shortages and errors must be made within 24 hours

Form 43—15M Trip.—3-42

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO. .....

DATE .....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	S. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE .....

PAY TO Macdonalds Consolidated Ltd.

ADDRESS North Battleford, Sask.

EX'D.
A.

DATE 1942.		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
Nov.	30	Soap for Red Pheasant Indian Day School as per invoice.	4	68
		Prepaid freight.		20
		Auth. letter No. 105-6-5 Nov. 25th. 1942.		
		74-02-289.		
		TRIPLICATE FOR FILES Voucher in duplicate deducted for Accountant to pass		
		TOTAL	5	18

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

.....
Agent

FORM No. I.A. 506

415. Battleford Agency.

December 17th. 1942.

VOUCHER No. .....

DATE .....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO. .....

DATE .....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE .....

PAY TO Mrs. Sam Benson,

ADDRESS c/o Mr. W.Mackie,

Red Pheasant. Sask.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1942.		
Nov. 30	Hauling water to Red Pheasant Indian Day Schools	5 00
	Cleaning " " " " "	5 00
Dec. 31	Hauling water to " " " " "	5 00
	Cleaning " " " " "	5 00
	Signs.	
	76-01-032,	
	TOTAL	20 00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

.....
Agent

FORM No. I.A. 506

430. Battleford Agency. January 18th. 1943.

VOUCHER No. ..... DATE .....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ASSEMBLED BY

CHECKED BY

SALESMAN

SHIPPING INSTRUCTIONS

TERMS NET
CASH WITH ORDER

INVOICE

Macdonalds Consolidated

WHOLESALE GROCERS

NORTH BATTLEFORD, SASK.

Dept of Immigration & Colonization
Ottawa

Wartime Prices & Trade Board
Our License No. 48172

Customer's No.....

INVOICE No. 1345

RECEIVING DATE Oct. 26/43

SHIPPING DATE

INVOICE CHECKED BY

QUANTITY AND UNIT	ITEM	SIZE	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	EXTENSION	CHECK
1	C/s. Cleveta Meal 48/1.					4.25	
	"						
	Delivered to.						
	Dept of Indian Affairs.						
	Battleford.						

Form 42—3M Trip—8-42

DO NOT WRITE IN THIS SPACE

Claims for shortages and errors must be made within 24 hours

Indian Affairs, (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Vote No. .....

Treaty No. .....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To... The Sherwin-Williams Co. of Can. Ltd.

Winnipeg, Man.

DATE 1933.	SERVICE	AMOUNT
Dec. 27	To amount of invoice dated December 13th, 1933, as per detailed copy attached, for paint etc. required for renovating the Elkhorn Indian Residential School - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	$ 190.84
	Less 2% Dis	3 80
	AUTHORITY: Dept. Letter 126-3-E dated November 4th, 1933.	186 44
	ENCUMBRANCE REQUISITION #1098	
	ALLOTMENT #8 - INDIAN EDUCATION.	

AUDITED FOR PAYMENT
JAN 8 1934
ACCOUNTS BRANCH
DEPT. INDIAN AFFAIRS

Voucher in duplicate to be prepared for Accountant to pay

Vote..... 188
School Number..... 538
Acct..... 243
E. R. 1098

TOTAL, $ 190.84

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

ACCOUNTS NO. 243

Inspector of Indian Agencies.

Form 52

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO. .....

DATE .....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE .....

PAY TO Macdonalds Consolidated Ltds.

ADDRESS North Battleford. Sask.

1943.		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
Jan.	26	One Case Cherub Milk-48's for Red Pheasant		
		Indian Day School as per invoice.	4	25
		76-02-221.		
		Auth. letter No. 105-6-5 Nov. 25th. 1942.		
		16-2-43		
		TOTAL	4	25

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

.....
Agent

FORM No. I.A. 506

483. Battleford Agency. February 4th. 1943.

VOUCHER No. ..... DATE .....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO. .....

DATE .....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE .....

PAY TO Andrew Peayahum.

ADDRESS c/o Mr. W.Meekis,

Red Pheasant. Sask.

DATE 1943.	SERVICE	AMOUNT
Jany. 31	Hauling water to Red Pheasant Indian Day School month of January. 3 mons.	5 00
	76-01-999.	
	16-2-42	
	TOTAL	5 00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Agent

FORM No. I.A. 586

486. Battleford Agency.

VOUCHER No. .....

DATE February 4th. 1943.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO Mr. A. Peyachew,

c/o Mr. W.Mackie,

ADDRESS Red Pheasant. Sask.

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO. .....

DATE .....

VOTE			
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE .....

1945		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
Feb.	28	Hauling water to Red Pheasant Indian Day School month of February. 44	5	00
		76-02-994.		
		TOTAL	5	00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Agent

FORM No. I.A. 506

VOUCHER No. 552. Battleford Agency.

DATE March 8th. 1945.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www collectionscanada gc ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO. .....

DATE .....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. E.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE .....

PAY TO ..... Mrs. S. Bezeau, ...

ADDRESS ..... c/o Mr. W. Mackie, ...

Red Pheasant. Sask.

DATE 1943.	SERVICE	AMOUNT	
Feb. 28	Cleaning Red Pheasant Indian Day School month of February.	3	00
	76-01-999.		
	DUPLICATE FOR FILE		
	TOTAL	3	00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

..... Agent

FORM No. I.A. 506

VOUCHER No. 550. Battleford Agency. DATE March 8th. 1943.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO Mr. A. Peyachew.

ADDRESS c/o Mr. W. Meikle.

Red Pheasant, Sask.

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.

DATE

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE

1943.	SERVICE	AMOUNT
March 10	Hauling water to Red Pheasant Indian Day School north of Marsh. South	5 00
	76-01-999.	
	TOTAL	5 00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. I.A. 506

Agent

VOUCHER No. 566. Battleford Agency. DATE March 16th. 1943.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

Requisition for School Material

Date Apr. 20 1943

For Red Pheasant Day School Battleford Agency

NOTE:—

To avoid delay, teachers should give full particulars regarding each article required.

The name, series, number of grade, and name of author and publisher of all books required should be given as fully as possible.

When ordering kindergarten material, the catalogue number of some well known firm should be given for each article required.

Only one item should be specified on each line of this requisition and no entry should be made under heading "Number Authorized".

ARTICLES	NUMBER ON HAND	DATE OF LAST RECEIPT	NUMBER REQUIRED	NUMBER AUTHORIZED	REMARKS
Split Peas (quick cooking)	—		75 lbs.		
Rice	40		25 lbs		
Beans.	25		100 lbs		
Tomatoes	6 cans		4 cases		
Cocoa	—		5 0 lbs		
Pepper	—		1 lb		
Salt	2		20 lb.		
Macaroni	—		4 boxes		
Sugar	30 lbs		~~100 lbs~~		50 lbs.
Raisins	—		25 lbs		
Soap Lifebuoy P. & G.	2 doz 1½ doz		4 doz 4 doz		
Dried apples	—		50 lb		
Biscuits	•	•	810 doz.		
or flour	•	•	6 Sacks.		
Milk & Coal.	•	•	1		Costing $12-$15.00.
tea toweling	—		10 yds		
hand towelling	—		10 yds		

N.B.—Explicit information regarding address must be furnished.

Name Mrs. T. E. McDonald

School Red Pheasant Indian Day

Post Office (nearest) Red Pheasant

Express Office (nearest) Battleford

Province Saskatchewan

DEPT. INDIAN AFFAIRS MAY 7 1943 REGISTERED

BATTLEFORD APR 26 SASK.

T. E. McDonald
Teacher.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that I have examined this requisition, and that the articles asked for by the teacher are necessary and are such as are in use in the Provincial Schools.

Indian Agent.

FORM No. I.A. 415
R. 2944

Indian Affairs, (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa, May 8, 1943

Mr.J.P.B.O'Strander Indian Agent, Battleford, Sask.

I acknowledge your requisition of April 30, in which you submit a list of supplies necessary for the noon day meal at Red Pheasant Day School.

You are authorized to purchase these supplies locally.

R.A.Hoey,
Supt.of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO. .....

DATE .....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE .....

PAY TO Mrs. A. Peayehew.

ADDRESS c/o Mr. W. Meikle.

Red Pheasant. Sask.

DATE 1943.	SERVICE	AMOUNT	
Apr. 30	Hauling water to Red Pheasant Indian Day School month of April.	5	00
	76-01-999.		
	DUPLICATE FOR FILE. Receipt in duplicate attached for Accountant's purposes.		
	TOTAL	5	00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Agent

May 5th. 1943.

FORM No. I.A. 506

16. Battleford Agency.

VOUCHER No. .....

DATE .....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

EX'D A

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO. .....

DATE .....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

PAY TO ..... J.P.B.Ostrander, ...

ADDRESS ..... Indian Agent, ...

..... Battleford. Sask.

.....

DATE .....

DATE 1943.		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
May	22	Paid W.E.Bowsham for one milking goat for Red Pheasant Indian Day School.	15	00
		Auth. letter No. 108-6-5 May 6th. 1943.		
		TRIPLICATE FOR FILE		
		76-02-429. Receiver in duplicate attached for Accountant to pay. W.J.		
		This party refused to wait for payment by cheque from Ottawa.		
		TOTAL	15	00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. I.A. 506

Agent

VOUCHER No. 63. Battleford. Agency. DATE May 22nd. 1943.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO. .....

DATE .....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE .....

PAY TO Mrs. Sam Bosco, EX'D.

ADDRESS c/o Mr. W. Mackie,

Red Pheasant, Sask.

DATE 1943.		SERVICE		AMOUNT	
May	28	Cleaning Red Pheasant Indian Day School month of May.	5.00		
		Hauling water	5.00	8	00
		76-01-999.			
		TRIPLICATE FOR FILE Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pass			
			TOTAL	8	00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. I.A. 506

64. Battleford Agency. — Agent

VOUCHER No. .....

May 28th. 1943.

DATE .....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Phone

BATTLEFORD, SASK., May 31 194..3

M Department of Indian Affairs.

.....

IN ACCOUNT WITH

McClary's [redacted]

M. A. HOLLIDAY

HARDWARE, TINSMITHING, PLUMBING AND HEATING
STEWART-WARNER RADIOS CHINA AND SILVERWARE

Accounts due when rendered. Ten per cent interest charged on overdue accounts.

Eavestroughing
Cisterns
Pumps
Pipe & Fittings

Apr	21	To 1 spring hinge .15	15
	24	" 1-10" file .45, 1 door knob .90, 1 door sweep .90	185
		1 soldering iron .50, 1 pump .45, hooks .20	70
May	8	" 4 glass 12x16 1.20, 1 glass 16x16, 2 glass 12x14 .74,	259
		2 glass 12x14 3/4 .70, 2 glass 12x12 3/4 .35	105
			604

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO. .....

DATE .....

[redacted] AGENCY			
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE .....

PAY TO ..... M.A.Halliday.

ADDRESS ..... Battleford. Sask.

1943.	SERVICE	AMOUNT
April.	Supplies repairs to Red Pheasant Indian Reserve Day School as per invoice.	6 04
	78-10-692.	
	TRIPLICATE FOR FILE 30.6.43 Voucher in duplicate attached for Accountant to sign.	
	TOTAL	6 04

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Agent

FORM No. I.A. 506

97. Battleford Agency.

VOUCHER No. .....

DATE June 24th. 1943.

Indian Affairs, (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

FORM No. I.A. 506A
Rev. 1940

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

Pay to Mrs. Sam Benson,

Address c/o Mr. W.Mackie,

Red Pheasant. Sask.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1943. June 30	Cleaning Red Pheasant Indian Day School. Rate 5.00	
	Hauling water " " " " " 5.00	8 00
	76-01-999.	
	TRIPLICATE FOR FILE. Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay.	

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

July 7th. 1943.- *Agent*

165. Battleford Agency.

Voucher No.....

Date.....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ASSEMBLED BY

CHECKED BY

SALESMAN

SHIPPING INSTRUCTIONS
Prepaid
TERMS NET
CASH WITH ORDER

INVOICE

Macdonalds Consolidated

WHOLESALE GROCERS

NORTH BATTLEFORD, SASK.

Dept Indian Affairs
Ind
Battleford Sask

Wartime Prices & Trade Board
Our License No. 48172
Customer's No. ....

INVOICE No. 2511

RECEIVING DATE May 17/43

SHIPPING DATE

INVOICE CHECKED BY

QUANTITY AND UNIT	ITEM	SIZE	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	EXTENSION	CHECK
(75)	# White Peas						
25	# Rice					2 50	
1	100 Beans					5 00	
2	oo RN Tomatoes				315	630	
1	S Cocoa 5/10			50	12	600	
1	# Black Pepper			1/6	165	28	
1	50 D-7 Salt					73	
4	10's Macaroni				48	192	
5	10's Allo sugar			1/6	503	420	
4	10z Lifebuoy Soap				64	256	
4	8# Ivy Soap				53	212	
1	50 Comp Apples					850	
						4011	
	Ship to Mrs J. MacDonald Red Pheasant Reserve						
	DO NOT WRITE IN THIS SPACE						
	Claims for shortages and errors must be made within 24 hours						

Form 18—10M—Thp.—9-41

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

FORM No. I.A. 506A
Req. 1358

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

Pay to Macdonalds Consolidated Ltd.,

Address North Battleford. Sask.

1943.		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
May	17	Supplies for Red Pheasant Reserve Indian Day School, re mid-day meal as per invoice.	40	11
		Freight charges.	1	05
			41	16

JVH 3

Battleford Agency.
76-08-221.

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE

Voucher in duplicate returned for Accountant's use

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. 105-6-8 dated May 8th. 1943.

134. Battleford Agency.

Voucher No.....

Date July 6th. 1943.

Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

Requisition for School Material

Date Sept. 20 1943

For Red Pheasant Day School Battleford Agency

NOTE:—

To avoid delay, teachers should give full particulars regarding each article required.

The name, series, number of grade, and name of author and publisher of all books required should be given as fully as possible.

When ordering kindergarten material, the catalogue number of some well known firm should be given for each article required.

Only one item should be specified on each line of this requisition and no entry should be made under heading "Number Authorized".

[illegible]	NUMBER ON HAND	DATE OF LAST RECEIPT	NUMBER REQUIRED	NUMBER AUTHORIZED	REMARKS
Water tank	3	—	2		These 3 leak very badly.
					Local purchase
					$3.85 each.

Ottawa,
September 28, 1943.

EX'D.
A.

Mr. J.P.B. Ostrander, Indian Agent, Battleford, Sask.

With reference to requisition of the 20th instant, you may purchase 2 water tanks, at a cost of $3.85 each, for use at the Red Pheasant Indian Day School.

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

FORM No. I.A. 306A

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

Pay to Mrs. Sam Benson

Address c/o Mr. W. Mackie

Red Pheasant. Sask.

DATE 1945.		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
Oct.	30	Cleaning Red Pheasant Indian Day School.	5	00
		Hauling water to " " " " " Oct.	5	00
			EX'D. A	
		76-01-999.		
		19:11:45		

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No..... dated.....

Agent

Voucher No. 362. Battleford Agency. Date November 11th. 1945.

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

FORM No. I.A. 306A

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

Pay to Mrs. Sam Benson

Address c/o Mr. W. Mackie.

Red Pheasant. Sask.

1945		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
Sept.	30	Cleaning Red Pheasant Indian Day School. Sept.	5	00
		Hauling water " " " " "	5	00
		76-01-999.		
		12:12:45		
		EX'D. A		

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No..... dated.....

Agent

Voucher No. 382. Battleford Agency. Date October 8th. 1945.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

FORM No. I.A. 506A

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

Pay to Mrs. Sam Dawson,

Address c/o Mr. W. Meekis,

Red Pheasant, Sask.

1943 DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
Nov.	30	Cleaning Red Pheasant Indian Day School.	5	00
		Hauling water to " " " " November.	5	00
			10	00
		78-01-999.		
		DUPLICATE FOR FILE		
		Voucher in duplicate attached 18/12/43		
		for Accountant to pay.		

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No... ..... dated.....

Voucher No. 434. Battleford Agency.

Date. December 7th. 1943.

Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5 VOL

CLOSED

FROM 27/10/38

TO 7/12/43

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 615-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6292)

File 618-5, part 5	Battleford Agency - Red Pheasant School - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1938 - 1943
File 618-5, part 6	Battleford Agency - Red Pheasant School - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts (Photos). 1944 - 1949
File 619-1, part 1	Carlton Agency - Pelican Narrows Day School - Teachers - General Administration. 1924 - 1949
File 619-2, part 1	Battleford Agency - Pelican Narrows Day School - Quarterly Returns. 1929, 1939 - 1948
File 619-3, part 1	Carlton Agency - Pelican Narrows Day School - Teachers' Salaries. 1925 - 1929, 1939 - 1948
File 619-4, part 1	Carlton Agency - Pelican Narrows Day School - Requisitions for Supplies. 1939 - 1950
File 620-3, part 1	Carlton Agency - Wahpaton Sioux Day School - Teachers' Salaries. 1922 - 1945
File 620-5, part 1	Carlton Agency - Wahpaton Sioux Day School - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1895 - 1898, 1903 - 1912, 1922 - 1937

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

FILE NO. 618-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

VOLUME 1

SUBJECT

RED PHEASANT DAY SCHOOL

BUILDINGS, ACCOUNTS, ETC.

FROM JAN 1944
TO

FILE NO. 618-5

REFERENCE				DISPOSAL			
Referred To	By	Reference	Date	PA or BF	By	Date	For Reference Use
E4	CRO	Vic 428 + 429	8/6	P.A	AD	9/6/49	8/6/49
E1	GM	Quarters	17/6	[illegible]	[illegible]	17/6	20/1
E4	GM	V/477	28/6	P.A.	AD	29/6/49	21/E
E1	GM	7212	4/7	[illegible]	[illegible]	3/7	6/7
E4	GM	V/1508	13/9/49	P A	AD	13/9/49	13/9/49
E1	CRO	7543	12/8	PA	[illegible]	16/8	23/9/49
E0-4	CRO	645	14/9/49	P.A.	AD	19/9/49	
T1	CRO	Request	16/9	P.A.	16-9-49	T-4	16/9
E4	CRO	V.732	26/10	P.A.	[illegible]	27/10	3/11
E4	CRO	V-288	15/11	P A	AD	16/11	16/11
E4	CRO	V 824	1/12	P.A	AD	3/12	
E4	CRO	V 846	31/12	P.A	AD	5/12	5/12
E1	CRO	4108	18/1	PA	AD	18/1	15/1/50
E1	CRO	4411	19/1	PA	AD	20/1/50	
E5	GM	3522	20/1/50	PA	AD	24/1/50	
E4	CRO	O.O. 6-6771	30/1	P.A.	AD	2/2/50	2/2/50
E4	CRO	V 39	10/2	P.A.	AD	10/2	11/2/50
E4	CRO	V 82, V 38	23/2	P.A	AD	23/2	
E4	CRO	V 126	11/3	P.A	AD	13/3	10/3
E4	CRO	V 143	16/3	P.A	AD	17/3	17/3

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

FILE NO. 618-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

RED PHEASANT DAY SCHOOL
BUILDINGS, ACCOUNTS, ETC.

CROSS REFERENCE

105-6-5

Central Registry	P.A. or D.F.	Date	Initials	Referred to	For Remarks	Initials	Date
		(If purpose for which referred cannot be expressed on one line, add minute to file, and enter here "With Minute")					
	D.R.	19/10		E1	Film Order		19/10
	P.A.	19.10.		E4	V623, 624		19/10
	P.A.	23/10		E1			23/10
	P.A.	2/11		E4	V680		2/11/49
	P.A.	10/11		E1	39/24		7/11/49
13/11/48	P.A.	13/11		E4	V623, V677		14/11/49
19/11/48	P.A.	18/11		E4	V680		18/11/49
22/11/48	P.A.	22/11		E4	V. 663	C.R.19	24/11/49
	P.A.	1/12		E4	V. 715	C.R.19	30/11/48
3/12/48	P.A.	3/12		E4	V 784, 786, 785, 788	C.R.19	11/12/48
29/11/48	P.A.	29/12		E4	V 830, 5384-86	C.R.11	5/12/48
30/12/48	P.A.	31/12		E1	10307		30/12/48
3/1/49	P.A.	3/1/49		E4	V. 861	C.R.19	3/1/49
	P.A.	13/1/49		E1	11702	C.R.19	14/1/49
	P.A.	19/1/49		I.W.5	V	C.R.	✓
2/2/49	P.A.	2-2-49	T-1	T-1			
11/2/49	P.A.	11/2/49		E4	V. 35	C.R.19	10/2
10/3/49	P.A.	9/3/49		E4	V 135, 140 (EA) -141-142	C.R.19	3/3
	P.A.	14/3		E1	Extract	C.R.19	14/3
15/3/49	P.A.	15/3/49		E4	V 183, 183, 184, 185	C.R.19	16/3/49
6/4/	P.A.	6/4/49		E4	V 290, 291, 293, 294	C.R.19	13/4
21/4/49	P.A.	20/4		E1	9963	C.R.19	21/4
2/5/49	P.A.	3/5/49		E4	V. 311	C.R.19	3/5
12/5/49	P.A.	9/5/49		E4	V 336, 337	C.R.19	9/5
9/5/	P.A.	11/5		E1	16918	C.R.19	11/5
	P.A.	25/5/44		E1	D043333	C.R.19	23/5
25/5/49	P.A.	25/5/44		E4	V 379, 380	C.R.19	25/5

R. 3755

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

FILE NO. 105-6-5 VOL. 6 — VOL. 5 CLOSED.

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

RED PHEASANT DAY SCHOOL.

BUILDINGS, ACCOUNTS, ETC.

CROSS REFERENCE 618

FILE NO. 105-6-5 VOL. 6 — VOL. 5 CLOSED.

Centre Received	P.A. or S.F.	Date	Initials	Referred to	For Remarks	Initials	Date
		(If purpose for which referred cannot be expressed on one line, add asterix to file, and enter here "With Minute")				EX'D.	
	PA	3-3-48	[illegible]	E4	V-19	EM	2-3-48
	PA	8-3-48	[illegible]	E4	V-46	EM	8-3-48
	PA	11-3-48	E4	E4	V-59	EM	10-3-48
	PA	15/3/48	[illegible]	E-4	Regret	[illegible]	15/3/48
4-4-48	PA	2/4/48	[illegible]	E	7197	EM	31-3-48
	PA	7/4/48	[illegible]	E	7365	EM	2-4-48
9-4-48	PA	7/4/48	[illegible]	E3	To note	[illegible]	8-4
10-4-48	PA	9/4/48	[illegible]	E	9500	EM	8-5-48
13-4-48	PA	13.4.48	[illegible]	E4	V-157	EM	15-4-48
7-5-48	PA	7.5.48	E4	E4	V-227	EM	7-5-48
17-5-48	PA	17.5.48	E4	E4	V-255-256	EM	15-5-48
19-5-48	PA	19/5/48	[illegible]	E	19621	EM	19-5-48
12-6-48	PA	12/6/48	[illegible]	E4	V324	EM	9-6-48
11-6	PA	11/6/48	[illegible]	E	24766	EM	12-6-48
	PA	16.7.48	E4	E4	V-416		
6/7-48	PA	6.7.48	E4	E4	V417		
	PA	[illegible]	[illegible]	E	7537		
				E1	10245	PL	19/7
			Case	E3			
	BF	27/8	[illegible]	E	Plans plans	Case	19/8
	PA	[illegible]	[illegible]	E1	12662		
7/9/48	PA	7/9	[illegible]	E	[illegible]		
	PA	17/9	[illegible]	E-	17190		
22/9/48	PA	27/9	[illegible]	E-	19176		24/9/48
	PA	30/9	[illegible]	E1	20393		30/9/48
2/10/48	PA	1/10	[illegible]	E1	20254		30/9/48
	PA	13/10	[illegible]	E-	Pl. dft		6/10/48

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF [illegible] RESOURCES

FORM N

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.....

DATE.....

Pay to Mrs. Sam Benson.

Address c/o Mr. W.Mackie.

Red Pheasant. P.O. Sask.

1943 DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT
Dec.	31	Cleaning Red Pheasant Indian Day School.	3 00
		Hauling water to " " " "	5 00
			8 00
		76-02-999.	
		10.1.44	

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No..... dated.....

January 4th. 1944. Agent

455. Battleford Agency.

VOUCHER No.....

DATE.....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Phone 44 BATTLEFORD, SASK.

M Department of Indian Affairs
Red Pheasant School.

Paints, Oils
Glass, Stoves
and
Furnaces

IN ACCOUNT WITH

M. A. HOLLIDAY

HARDWARE, TINSMITHING, PLUMBING AND HEATING
RADIOS, CHINA AND SILVERWARE

ACCOUNTS DUE WHEN RENDERED — TEN P. C. INTEREST ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS

Eavestroughing
Cisterns
Pumps
Pipe & Fittings

Sept 18	To 2 corn brooms	174
Oct 9	" 1 Gals. water pail	385
"	" 1 2½ nut chain 3'	150
		709

VERRY POOR COPY

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

FORM No. T.A. 1934a
Req. 1348

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

Pay to M.A.Holliday,

Address Battleford. Sask.

1943		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
Dec.	31	Supplies for Red Pheasant Indian Day School	7	09
		as per invoice.		
		76-09-689.		
		10-1-44		

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. 108-6-5 dated Sept. 28th. 1943.

Voucher No. 464.

Date January 5th. 1944.

Agent

VERRY POOR COPY

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

...approved by the Board of Railway Commissioners for Canada by Order No. 7668 of 15th July, 1909.

3

... Railway Company

THIS MEMORANDUM is an acknowledgment that a Bill of Lading has been issued and is not the Original Bill of Lading, nor a copy or duplicate, covering the property named herein, and is intended solely for filing or record.

SHIPPER'S No. ...

AGENT'S No. 5 ...

RECEIVED, subject to the classifications and tariffs in effect on the date of the receipt by the carrier of the property described in the Original Bill of Lading at NORTH BATTLEFORD, Sask. 4 194 9 From MACDONALDS CONSOLIDATED LTD.

the property described below, in apparent good order, except as noted (contents ...), marked, consigned and destined as indicated below, which said Company agrees to carry to its usual place of delivery at ... or to deliver to another carrier on the route to said destination. ... and as to each party at any time interested in all or any of said goods, that every service to be performed hereunder shall be subject to all the conditions, whether printed or written, herein contained (including conditions on back hereof) and which are agreed to by the shipper and accepted for himself and his assigns.

The rate of freight from ... to ... is in Cents per 100 lbs.

If ... Times 1st Class	If ... Class	If ... Class	If ... Class	If ... Class	If ... Class	If ... Class	If ... Class	If ... Class	If ... Class	If ... Class	If ... Class	If Special Per

(Mail Address—Not for Purposes of Delivery)

Consigned to Chas. D. C. Macdonald

Street ... Car Initial

City-Prov. Fed Chemist Siding Car No.

Route ...

No Packages	Description of Articles and Special Marks	Weight Subj. to Corr.	Class or Rate	Check Column
2	Fuel	60		
5	Fuel (C.D.)	1 ..		

If charges are to be prepaid, write or stamp here. "To be Prepaid."

TO BE PREPAID

Received $... to apply in prepayment of the charges on the property described hereon.

... Agent or Cashier

Per ... (The signature of the consignor or his agent)

Charged Advanced.

$...

MACDONALDS CONSOLIDATED Ltd. Shippers

Per ...

... Agent

Per ...

(This Bill of Lading is to be signed by the Shipper and Agent of the Carrier issuing same.)

PRINTED IN CANADA

VERRY POOR COPY

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ASSEMBLED BY

CHECKED BY

SALESMAN

SHIPPING INSTRUCTIONS

TERMS NET
CASH WITH ORDER

INVOICE

Macdonalds Consolidated

WHOLESALE GROCERS
NORTH BATTLEFORD, SASK.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

BATTLEFORD SASK.

INVOICE No. COPY 13

RECEIVING DATE 7.12.44

SHIPPING DATE

INVOICE CHECKED BY

QUANTITY AND UNIT	ITEM	SIZE	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	EXTENSION	CHECK
	Ship Crayola to:						
	Mrs. T.E.Macdonald						
	Red Pheasant Siding						
60	# Lard in		60	14		840	
5	Tins. Rye Whisky Rebate 93c		5	93		465	
						1305	
	Berry Coloratile						

DO NOT WRITE IN THIS SPACE

Claims for shortages and errors must be made within 24 hours

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

FORM No. I.A. 506A
Req. 1358

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

Pay to. MacDonald Consolidated Ltd.,

Address. North Battleford. Sask.

1943.		SERVICE	AMOUNT
Jan.	4	60 lbs. Lard.	8 40
		100 lbs. Rolled Oats. EX'D A	4 65
		Freight.	50
		Preparing mid-day meals Red Pheasant Indian Day school.	13 55
		18.1.44	

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. 105-9-5 dated July 8th. 1943.

Voucher No. 485. Battleford Agency Date January 14th. 1944. Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Form No. I.A. 5464

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

Pay to Mrs. San Benson,

Address c/o Mr. W. Mackie,

Red Pheasant, Sask.

1944.		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
Feb.	29	Cleaning Red Pheasant Indian Day School.	5	00
		Hauling water to " " " "	5	00
			8	00
		76-01-999.		
		B.J.K.K.		

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

Agent

Voucher No. 566. Battleford Agency. Date March 2nd. 1944.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

FORM No. I.A. 506A

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

Pay to Mrs. Sam Beaver,

Address c/o Mr. T.Keekie,

Red Pheasant. Sask.

DATE 1944.		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
March	20	Cleaning Red Pheasant Indian Day School.	5	00
		Hauling water to " " " " "	5	00
			10	00

78-02-999.

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorised by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

Agent

Voucher No. 600. March 20th. 1944. Date.....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

B. PRINCE & SON, LIMITED
GENERAL MERCHANTS
BATTLEFORD, SASK.

April 4 1944

Department of Indian Affairs,

INVOICE NO.

ORDER NO.

Battleford, Sask.

Mar. 21/44	Rat Pheasant School.			
	Hinges		1	45
	Screws		16	
			$ 1	61

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

FORM No. T.A. 506A
Reg. 1346

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

Pay to B.Prince & Son, Ltd.

Address Battleford, Sask.

1944 DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
March	11	Hinge and screws for Red Pheasant Indian Day School for door damaged by wind storm.	1	61

11-4-44 Returned to me

76-10-691.

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

347. Battleford Agency.

Agent

Voucher No.....

Date April 5th. 1944.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

Requisition for School Material

Roads Leh Agency

Date April 25 1944

For Red Pheasant Day School Battleford Agency

NOTE:—

To avoid delay, teachers should give full particulars regarding each article required.

The name, series, number of grade, and name of author and publisher of all books required should be given as fully as possible.

When ordering kindergarten material, the catalogue number of some well known firm should be given for each article required.

Only one item should be specified on each line of this requisition and no entry should be made under heading "Number Authorized".

ARTICLES	NUMBER ON HAND	DATE OF LAST RECEIPT	NUMBER REQUIRED	NUMBER AUTHORIZED	REMARKS
Sugar	—	May '43	100 lb		
Macaroni	—	" "	40 lb		
Rice	—	" "	50 lb	50	
Beans	20 lb	" "	100 lb		
Split Peas	—	— '42	25 lb		Quick cooking
Cocoa	1 tin	" '43	4 lb		
Tomatoes	8 cans	May '43	3 cases		
Pearl Barley	—	—	12 lbs		
Tapioca	—	" "	12 lbs		
Biscuits	4	Sept '43	24 lbs	—	
Dried Apples	—	" "	25 lbs		
Raisins	—	—	10 lbs		
Pepper	—	" "	1 lb		
Meat	—	—	1		
Soap Laundry	—	" "	12 doz		
Toilet	2 doz	" "	8 doz		
Towelling (hand	used	'42	12 yds		
Towelling (dish	"	42	10 yds.		
Spoons (dessert size)	12	—	2 doz.		
Knives (paring)	1	" "	2		
Brooms	—	'42	2		

N.B.—Explicit information regarding address must be furnished.

Name Mrs. T E McDonald

School Red Pheasant Sask.

Post Office (nearest) Red Pheasant.

Express Office (nearest) Battleford

Province Sask.

Approx. 50-60

Indian Agency

10

Sask.

Gertrude Agnes McDonald.

Teacher

I Hereby Certify that I have examined this requisition, and that the articles asked for by the teacher are necessary and are such as are in use in the Provincial Schools.

Indian Agent

FORM No. I.A. 418
R. 1127

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Requisition for School Material

Date April 25 **19** 44

For Red Pheasant Day **School** Saddleford **Agency**

NOTE:—

To avoid delay, teachers should give full particulars regarding each article required.

The name, series, number of grade, and name of author and publisher of all books required should be given as fully as possible.

When ordering kindergarten material, the catalogue number of some well known firm should be given for each article required.

Only one item should be specified on each line of this requisition and no entry should be made under heading "Number Authorized".

ARTICLES	NUMBER ON HAND	DATE OF LAST RECEIPT	NUMBER REQUIRED	NUMBER AUTHORIZED	REMARKS
Rakes	1		2		Garden rakes
Hoes	1		2		and hoes.
Repairing to			2		(one Dutch)
School fence					
50 Rods @ 20¢		16			
Labour 4 days		16			
@ 4.00		31			

N.B.—Explicit information regarding address must be furnished.

Name Mrs G & McDonald

School Red Pheasant Day

Post Office (nearest) Red Pheasant

Express Office (nearest) Saddleford

Province Sask

G.A. McDonald
Teacher

I HEREBY CERTIFY that I have examined this requisition, and that the articles asked for by the teacher are necessary and are such as are in use in the Provincial Schools.

Indian Agent

FORM No. I.A. 618
R. 2846

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

D

Ottawa,
May 17, 1944.

Mr. J.P.B. Ostrander, Indian Agent, Battleford, Sask.

With reference to requisition of the 25th ultimo, the Department will allow an amount of $50 for the purchase of midday meal supplies for the Red Pheasant School during the academic year 1944-45. You may also purchase the following:

12	Doz.	laundry soap	2 Paring knives
8	"	toilet soap	2 Brooms
12	Yds.	hand towelling	2 Rakes
10	"	dish towelling	2 Hoes
2	Doz.	dessert spoons	50 Fence posts

It is noted that there will be an expenditure of approximately $16 for labour for repairing the fence.

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

FORM No. I.A. 506A

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

Pay to Mrs. Sam Benson,

Address c/o Mr.W.Mackie,

Red Pheasant. P.O. Sask.

1944		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
May	27	Cleaning Red Pheasant Indian Day School.	5	00
		Hauling water to " " " "	5	00
			8	00

76-01-999.

DUPLICATE FOR FILE.

Voucher in duplicate attached

for Accountant to sign.

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorised by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

74. Battleford Agency.

Voucher No.....

May 27th. 1944.

Date.....

Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

Ottawa,
August 23, 1944.

Mr. J.P.B. Ostrander, Indian Agent, Battleford, Sask.

The Bishop of Saskatoon requested Reverend Canon H.E. Hives to communicate with us regarding the nomination of a teacher for the Red Pheasant School. I am just in receipt of his letter and he has a qualified teacher in view. As soon as a definite nomination is received you will be further advised.

I am writing to you at this time in connection with the following statement made in Reverend Canon Hives' letter:

"The school building is heated only with great difficulty and the children from Red Pheasant find the excuse of a cold school during the winter a reasonable excuse for non-attendance."

We do not appear to have received any report from you in this connection and it would be appreciated if you would let me know if the facts are as stated by Canon Hives and, if so, what action can be taken to overcome this difficulty.

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs, (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

COPY.

43-302.
Battleford.Sask.
19th. June 1944.

M.Christianson, Esq.,
General Superintendent of Indian Agencies, Regina.

With reference to your letter of the 16th. int. 302-11 in connection with the question of the continuation of the Red Pheasant Day School, I should point out that the attendance at this school is not as favourable as the figures on the returns would indicate. A large part of the attendance in the last quarter was made up of children of the Union Lake Anglican Residential School who were simply in the day school "marking time" until the residential school should be reopened after the fire. There are, at the present time, six children attending fairly regularly; the number would be about ten if we supplied transporation for some who are living too far away to be able to walk.

I would feel inclined to re-open this school for the next term if we had the right kind of a teacher, and the decision in this regard should rest with the church authorities and the responsibility be theirs to get the right kind or we should not re-open the school. If thwre was a man and wife at this school, and transportation provided, it would bw worth while continuing, in the event of course that the church authorities realize the kind of man and wife needed and appoint no other kind. The last teacher was hopelesss and her last term at that school was, in my opinion, so much wasted money. If the church authorities can do no better than that at the present time I certainly think the school should remain closed until something better is available.

The department should be reminded that this class-room building is not fit for use in cold weather and was to have been replaced, but replacement fell through as the result of the war and the matter is in abeyance until the war is over. Doctor Robertson condemned the building in 1938 and arrangements were made to build one in 1939 but the war intervened and I was told that nothing further was done until after the war. The result was that most of the children who were available for a day school were sent away to residential schools and there are now very few available. This should be one of the projects for immediately after the war and, coupled with the building of the school, there should be adequate transportation facilities because some of the families who will have children

over.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OFFIC[illegible]HE
INDIA[illegible]ENT

Battleford Agency

CANADA
DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

REGISTERED
SEP 1 1944

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 302

Battleford, Sask.,
28th August, 1944.

Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources, Ottawa.

With reference to your letter of the 23rd instant, 105-6-5, in connection with the proposed appointment of a new teacher at the Red Pheasant Day School, and in particular to that part which refers to the question of the heating facilities in the class-room, I have to say that nothing has been reported in recent years about this heating difficulty, for the reason that the building was condemned by the late Doctor Robertson in 1938 and arrangements made, at that time, for the erection of a new school to replace this one.

Having been informed that, as the result of the war and the resulting cancellation of all the Department's building programs, no school could be built at this point until after the war, I have not troubled the Department further with complaining about a situation which could not be remedied, and the teachers have been told, when taking over this school, that the heating of the class-room is a problem in the cold weather. I had asked Canon Hives to keep this in mind when talking to a new prospective teacher because I did not want a new one to go there and then start complaining about the heating of the class-room when nothing could be done about it.

I may say that, following my recommendation, in my letter of the 30th May, last, that the school be closed, the Department referred the matter to Mr. Christianson, and he took it up with me again; in reply to his letter, and in order to make the picture more clear to him, I mentioned the matter of the heating of the class-room building. I am enclosing a copy of this letter.

J. P. B. Ostrander,
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

Ottawa, September 7, 1944.

Mr. J.P.B. Ostrander, Indian Agent, Battleford, Sask.

I have for acknowledgment your letter of August 28, in which you submit additional information with respect to the condition of the Red Pheasant Day School.

In this connection I am sending forward herewith copy of a letter received by this Branch from Canon Hives. It is unnecessary to state that the information that Mr. Ross was not prepared to accept the position of teacher at this school was very disturbing to the officials here and to myself.

In view of the fact that we have no definite information with respect to the date on which the Government is likely to undertake a building program, would it be possible to have certain repairs undertaken at this particular school that would enable us to keep it open and in operation for a year or two? It would be appreciated if you would express an opinion on the desirability of banking up the school on the outside and repairing the windows and doors in such a way that heat might be conserved and draughts avoided. You might also express an opinion with respect to the size of the stove now at the school. If, however, you feel that this particular school is beyond repair, you should state so in your letter. In sending forward your recommendations, would it be possible to state, approximately, the total cost?

Encl.

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

OFFICE OF THE INDEPENDENT
Battleford Agency

CANADA
DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
SEP 15 1944
REGISTERED

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 302

Battleford, Sask.,
11th September, 1944.

Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources, Ottawa.

I am in receipt of your letter of the 7th instant, 105-6-5, in connection with the Red Pheasant Day School. I have noted, also, the contents of the letter which the Department received from Canon Hives in this regard.

Mrs. McDonald, the last teacher, made no effort to keep the dwelling house and grounds in shape and, when she left, I did not spend any money on the grounds or house because I expected that they would not be used any more and such an expenditure would then have been wasted. There is no water supply at the present school site and many wells have been sunk without getting water, consequently the water for the use of the school has been hauled in barrels and it was my intention to make sure of a water supply before deciding upon the site of the proposed new school.

Only six children are now available for attendance at this school unless we are prepared to put on two teams to transport the children to school; in the event that two teams are taking them to school regularly, the attendance would be about fifteen. The additional children would be collected, for the most part, on the Stoney Reserve.

It should be mentioned that Mr. Ross' reason for not accepting the Red Pheasant School, was chiefly the result of his wife's attitude towards it. He had been teacher at the Sandy Lake Indian Day School and, according to his wife's statement, made in my presence, they left that school because it was too quiet and hard on her "nerves". I understand that this school is well equipped and in good condition. It is certainly quiet around the Red Pheasant School and when I heard Mrs. Ross' remarks I made no effort to persuade them to stay as I do not like dealing with "nervy" women. There is the mid-day meal, sewing, etc. for the teacher's wife to help with, and steady nerves would be needed.

With regard to repairing the class-room building, and making it fit for use in cold weather, I strongly recommend (that nothing -

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

that nothing be done in this connection at the present time. I have not made full enquiry as to the cost because there are no workmen, either carpenters or plumbers, available to give me an estimate and there is little possibility of being able to purchase the necessary materials if we did get the workmen. These matters were not obstacles when the late Doctor Robertson made the decision that it was unwise to spend any money on this old building, but they are obstacles now. The cost of transportation will be considerably higher, if resumed at this time. It was being done for $2.00 a day for each man and team. Present wages are about $8.00 to $9.00 a day for a man and team. There is no water at the school and this would have to be hauled, which would cost at least $10.00 a month, considerably more than this if the teacher was not very careful in using the water.

In addition to all the reasons mentioned, I do not like to think that the expenditure of a large sum of money, at this time, to repair a building for which we may not be able to get a teacher suitable, would mean that we would have to continue the use of a patched-up building, with no water supply, for years to come, instead of having a good building where there is a good supply of water and I know that the Department would not consider the erection of a new building shortly after having spent a considerable sum on the old one.

J.P.B.Ostrander,
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

Ottawa, September 18, 1944.

Mr. J.P.B. Ostrander, Indian Agent, Battleford, Sask.

Re: Red Pheasant Day School.

I desire to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 11th instant ant to thank you for the information contained therein.

In view of all the circumstances, I am disposed to think that this school should remain closed, for the time being at least, but that a new school for the Red Pheasant Reserve should be included in the Government's immediate post-war building program and should be one of the first schools erected. In the meantime and until the new school is established, you might make an investigation with respect to the best site that might be selected, keeping in mind central location, adequate water supply and such matters.

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

— PLEASE KEEP THIS BILL FOR REFERENCE —

Fort Rheasant
Indian Day School

Date Nov 18 1944

M Stanley Brueyman

Address Fort Rheasant

	Account Forwarded			
Mowing weeds				
in Fort Rheasant				
school yard			3	00

L W Mackie
Ag RH

28

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

FORM No. I.A. 506A

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

Pay to Stanley Dreaymen,

Address c/o Mr. W.Mackie,
Red Pheasant. Sask.

DATE 1944.	SERVICE	AMOUNT	
Nov. 18	Mowing weeds and cleaning up Red Pheasant Indian Day School Grounds, as per invoice.	3	00

76-01-999.

EXD.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

397. Battleford Agency. November 25th. 1944.

Voucher No..... Date..... Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

C O P Y

105-6-5

Original on 105-6-1

AIR MAIL

Ottawa, August 7, 1945

EX'D

Dear Canon Hives:

I have your letter of the 3rd instant, suggesting the appointment of Mr. F. G. Kohler as teacher of the Red Pheasant Indian Day School.

I have reviewed your letter of September 8, 1944, and also Mr. Hoey's reply of September 7.

In addition, we have on file a letter dated September 11, 1944, from the then Indian Agent, in which he wrote in part as follows:-

"Only six children are now available for attendance at this school unless we are prepared to put on two teams to transport the children to school. In the event that two teams are taking them to school regularly, the attendance would be about fifteen."

In addition, the Agent commented in his letter on the fact that it would take a considerable amount of money to put both the school and residence in proper condition.

If the same condition prevails this year as last year, namely, that only 6 children are available without transoirting children a considerable distance, I doubt the advisability of re-opening the school at the present time. However, I am communicating with the Indian Agent, with a view to ascertaining if conditions have changed. Possibly more children would be available this year than were there last year.

Yours very truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Rev. Canon H.E. Hives,
Box 61, Battleford, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No. .....

.....

Order No. .....

August 11th., 19 41.

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF .....

.....

VOTE ..... Allotment .....

SHIP TO .....

.....

Purpose for which required Red Pheasant Indian Day School.

NOTE:—Requisition for non-consumable equipment, state if New Issue or Replacement.
" consumable equipment and supplies use columns 1 and 2.

Quantity		Quantity on hand (1)	Quantity used per month (2)	Unit Price	TOTAL
	Hauling water to school and residence. $5.00 per month.				60.00
	35 cds. Dry Wood for Residence & School.			5.00	175.00
	Labour repairing doors and storm windows.				10.00

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED— E. J. Bell
Acting Indian Agent.

APPROVED—

Form 37— Rev. 1940

(SEE OTHER SIDE)

Dire...

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No. .....

.....

Order No. .....

August 11th. 19 46.

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF Battleford Agency.

Red Pheasant Indian Day School.

VOTE 78-03-691. Allotment .....

SHIP TO Mr. Willian Meikle,

Indian Department, Red Pheasant Siding.Sask.

Purpose for which required cleaning and repairs to Day School and Residence.

NOTE:—Requisition for non-consumable equipment, state if New Issue or Replacement.
" consumable equipment and supplies use columns 1 and 2.

Quantity		Quantity on hand (1)	Quantity used per month (2)		TOTAL
	Indian Day School.				
5	Pkts. Buff Kalsomine.				3.70
4	Pkts. White Kalsomine.				2.96
1½	Gls. Green Wall Paint.				
1	Gl. Brown Wall Paint.				6.95
12	Pcs. Glass 12 x 16.				3.00
5 lbs.	Putty.				.50
3	Door Locks.				3.75
	Teacher's Residence.				
2	Pkts. Kalsomine Wh.Sch. Dining Room.				1.48
1	Pkt. Buff. Kalsomine.				.74
9	Pkts. White (9)				6.93
4	Pkts. Buff.				2.96
	For Halls and 4 bed rooms. Ceilings.				
1	Gl. Clear Varnish(med. quality)				5.00
3	Gls. Floor Paint light brown.				13.95
6	pcs. Glass 12 x 24".				1.80
3	pcs. Glass 16 x 16".				.75
		$53.46			
	Lumber for minor repairs.				10.00.
	Labour for kalsoming ceilings and walls 2 coats, and paint work.				125.00

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED— A. A. Bell

Acting Indian Agent.

APPROVED—

Direc

Form 371—

(SEE OTHER SIDE)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

OFFICE OF THE INDIAN AGENT

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE FILE 302.

Battleford. Sask.
August 16th. 1945.

AUG 17 1945

Department of Mines & Resources, Indian Branch, Ottawa. Ont.

Re: 105-6-1

Replying to your letter No. 105-6-1 of the 7th. inst. in connection with reopening Red Pheasant Indian Day School. Before any work is done repairing this school, I would suggest that Canon Hives have Mr. P.G. Kehler go out to Red Phesant Reserve and size up the situation to see if he would be satisfied with conditions there. Canon Hives is absent from Battleford on holidays, and will be away for two weeks. About a year ago a teacher who was interested went out, when he saw the layout he would not consider staying.

There are thirteen children of Red Pheasant Reserve, living 3-6 miles, and fifteen children from the Stoney Reserve living 3-6 miles away from the school who should attend.

If school was reopened transportation would have to be provided for children coming from the Stoney Reserve, two outfits would have to be provided at a cost of $3.00 per day, as on account of the location of the homes to the school, it would be out of the question for one outfit to handle all pupils. Indians of the Stoney Reserve would not consider doing the work for less.

Water is quite a question for school and residence, which has to be hauled a considerable distance.

Enclosed requisition for material and labour will cover requirements to put buildings in fair shape until such time funds are available to erect a new school in a more central location.

Unless the church authorities can obtain the services of a first class teacher, I would not be in favour of reopening school.

L.S. Belli

Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

Original on 105-6-1

Ottawa, August 10, 1945.

AIR MAIL

Dear Canon Hives:

With reference to your letter of the 3rd instant and my reply of the 7th instant, I understand that before the Red Pheasant School can be re-opened considerable work will be required to repair it. The Agent feels that it will be advisable to have Mr. Kohler visit Red Pheasant Reserve and size up the situation before incurring any heavy expenditure. I believe this is a good suggestion and I trust that Mr. Kohler will be able to get in touch with Acting Agent C. B. Bell, in order that he can arrange for his visit to the Red Pheasant School.

Yours very truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Rev. Canon H. K. Hives,
Box 61,
Battleford, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Form No. I.A. 566A
R. 3/47

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No. .....

Date .....

Pay to Mrs. Sam Mootimo

Address c/o William Mackie

Red Pheasant, Sask.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1945				
Nov.	27	Hauling water for Red Pheasant Day School		
		for month of November	5	00

76-01-699

618-76-01-103
5-12-45

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. ..... dated .....

..... Indian Agent

Voucher No. 380 Battleford Agency

Date November 27, 1945

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OFFICE OF THE IND. AGENT

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

105-6-5

PLEASE QUOTE FILE 302.

Battleford, Saskatchewan
November 30, 1945

DEC 5 1945

Depa rtment of Mines & Resources, Indian Affairs Branch, Ottawa, Canada

Recently, I had an occasion to visit the Red Pheasant Day School which was re-opened this past month with Mr. Adam Cuthand in charge. I found nineteen Red Pheasant children and one child from the Stoney Reserve in attendance.

There are about twelve children from the Stoney Reserve who would like to attend this school but on account of the distance it is out of the question for them to do so without transportation being furnished.

To pick up these children, it would mean a trip of ten miles one way and the cost would be, for a man and team, $3.00 per school day, which I consider is reasonable under the circumstances.

I would recommend that this expenditure be approved and the Band is quite in favour of charging same to their Band Account No. 332.

There are six more children of school age living about six miles from the Red Pheasant School but on account of the distance I would not be in favour of providing transportation for these children.

C. S. Bell
Acting Indian Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

File: 105-6-5

Ottawa, 6th December, 1945.

Mr. C.S. Bell, Acting Indian Agent, Battleford, Sask.

With reference to your letter of the 30th ultimo, the Department is prepared to allow $3.00 per school day for transportation of children from the Stony Reserve to the Red Pheasant Day School. When forwarding the account each month for this service, you should attach to it statement from the teacher showing the number of children that used the service during the month.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Form No. I.A. 506A
R. 949

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No. .....

Date .....

Pay to ..... Sam Miccine .....

Address c/o William Mackie .....

Red Pheasant P.O., Sask. .....

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT
1945			
Dec.	31	Hauling water for Red Pheasant Day School for month of December	5 00
		76-02-999	

618-76-04-352
Initialled 4 Jan 46
Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter, File No. ..... dated .....

Voucher No. 486 Battleford Agency

Agent

Date December 31, 1945

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

TRACT
ORIGINAL ON
105-6-5

105-6-5

QUARTERLY REPORT ENDING DECEMBER 31st, 1945, ON BATTLEFORD AGENCY

XX XX XX

REPAIRS TO BUILDINGS:

The Red Pheasant School residence interior had some floors and wood work painted. Work was done by Mr. Cuthand after school hours as no one would go out to the reserve to do such work at present.

XX XX XX

C.S. Bell,
Clerk in Charge.

Indian Affairs: (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Form No. I.A. 986A
R. 2440

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No. .....

Date .....

Pay to Sam Mootine

Address c/o William Mackie

Red Pheasant P.O., Sask.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1946			
Jan. 31	Hauling water for Red Pheasant Day School for		
	month of January	5	00

18-01-999

618, 76-11-999
DUPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to use.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. ..... dated .....

Actg. Agent

Voucher No. 561 Battleford Agency

Date January 31, 1946

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

FORM 25-10M 6-44

Sandy Lake STATION Jan 30 1946

MR. Dept of Indian Affairs Battleford

SEVEN PER CENT
INTEREST WILL BE CHARGED
ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS

The Monarch Lumber Co.

SAND. SASK.

THE MONARCH LUMBER CO.
LUMBER AND BUILDERS' SUPPLIES
COAL AND WOOD
LIMITED

DATE	NO OF PIECES		TKT NUMBER	FEET	PRICE		GROSS DEBIT	CREDIT	TOTAL AMOUNT
Jan 5		To Mdse	46198				4.59	Cash Rec'd	4.59
						Please Report O.K. Rivers			

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

Pay to The Monarch Lumber Co. Limited

Address Cando, Sask.

DATE 1946		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
Jan.	5	Material supplied for repair of desks at		
		Red Pheasant Day School as per invoice	4	50
		76-02-615		

618-76-12-4/5
DUPLICATE PUR FILE
13-3-46
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to ave.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. 105-6-6 dated Jan. 24/1946

Form No. I.A. 20
Req. 1876

Neil Bell
Asstg. Agent

VOUCHER No. 585 Battleford Agency DATE February 4, 1946

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

I. A. D.

Pay to Battleford Indian Agency Trust Account

Address Battleford, Sask.

c/o Indian Agent

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1946				
Jan.	31	Transportation of 9 children from Mosquito (Stoney) Reserve to Red Pheasant Day School during the month of January - 19 days at $3.00 per day	57	00
		76-01-103		
		Dept.		
		John Chatka - Mosquito Band		
		618-76-03-311 Pupil Bonus 13/2/46 Contract for Services Executed for Accountant to Sign.		

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. 10[illegible]5 ....dated..Dec. 6/1945

[illegible] Sec. I.A. 108

Reg. 1876

L. L. Bell

Asstg. Agent

Voucher No. 388 Battleford Agency Date February 2, 1946

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

Pay to George Atimayoo

Address c/o Rev. A. Spence

Paynton, Sask.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1946		
Feb. 28	Hauling water to Little Pine Day School for month of February	6 00
	76-01-999	

6-12-76-11-999.

Voucher to be filed with Requisition for Payment to which it refers.

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.... .....dated.....

FORM No. I.A. 53

Req. 1876

L. A. Bell

Actg. Agent

Voucher No. 433 Battleford Agency Date February 28, 1946

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Phone 44

BATTLEFORD, SASK. Feb 28 1946

M. Dept of Indian Affairs
Red Pheasant - School.

Paints, Oils, Glass, Stoves and Furnaces

IN ACCOUNT WITH

HOLLIDAY'S HARDWARE

H. OLMSTEAD, PROP.

HARDWARE, TINSMITHING, PLUMBING AND HEATING
RADIOS, CHINA AND SILVERWARE

ACCOUNTS DUE WHEN RENDERED

Eavetroughing
Cisterns
Pumps
Pipe & Fittings

Nov	7	To new bottom on water tank	165
Dec	8	" 1 bot tube .70 3 gal-flow heater 4.65 5 elbows .30 2 bush .25 1 bush .50	1065
		1 2" putty .15	
Feb	18	" 2 gal-flow heater 2.80	280
			1510

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

Pay to Holliday's Hardware

Address Battleford, Saskatchewan

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1946				
Feb.	25	Material purchased for repairs to Red Pheasant		
		Day School as per attached account	18	10

76-02-691

618-26-10-69/1

DUPLICATE FOR FILE

Voucher in duplicate demanded for Accountant to pay

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. 105-6-1 dated Aug. 18/1945

FORM No. I.A. 506
Req. 1876

L. J. Bell
Indian Agent

Voucher No. 645 Battleford Agency Date February 26, 1946

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

Pay to... Sam Kiestine

Address c/o William Meikle

Red Pheasant P.O., Sask.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1946				
Feb.	28	Hauling water for Red Pheasant Day School for month of February	5	00

76-01-999

618-26-11-999
Indian Fun Fund
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

FORM No. I.A. 226
Req. 1876

L. L. Bell
Asstg. Agent

VOUCHER No. 634 Battleford Agency DATE February 28, 1946

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No. 2 2 D.

Date. [illegible]

Pay to John Chalka

Address Red Pheasant P.O., Sask.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1946			
Mar. 6	Transportation of 10 children from the Mosquito Reserve to the Red Pheasant Day School during the month of February - 20 days at $3.00 per day	60	00

76-01103

618-16-03-311
Statement for File
Number in duplicate desired
for Accountant to Day.

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No 108-16-5 dated Dec. 6/1945

Form No. I.A. 216
Req. 1876

[signature] Asst. Agent

Voucher No. 667 Battleford Agency Date March 6, 1946

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

STATEMENT

B. PRINCE & SON, LIMITED

GENERAL MERCHANTS

BATTLEFORD, SASK.

January 31 1946

Department of Indian Affairs,

Battleford, Sask.

TERMS 30 DAYS. INTEREST AT ONE P.C. PER MONTH CHARGED ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS

930-44

	To Balance Rendered		
10	Sugar		95
	Purchased by Mr. Bell,		
	Red Pheasant Day School.		

This Statement is used only to render overdue accounts.
Your attention to the above balance is requested.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

STATEMENT

B. PRINCE & SON, LIMITED

GENERAL MERCHANTS

BATTLEFORD, SASK.

January 30 19-6

Department of Indian Affairs.

Battleford, Sask.

TERMS 30 DAYS. INTEREST AT ONE P.C. PER MONTH CHARGED ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS

To Balance Rendered		
Express on Shipment		69
(A. Cuthand, Red Pheasant)		

This Statement is used only to render overdue accounts.
Your attention to the above balance is requested.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

STATEMENT

B. PRINCE & SON, LIMITED

GENERAL MERCHANTS

BATTLEFORD, SASK.

January 29 1946

Department of Indian Affairs,

Battleford, Sask.

TERMS 30 DAYS. INTEREST AT ONE P.C. PER MONTH CHARGED ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS

	To Balance Rendered		
3	Brooms @ 1.79	5	37
50	Laundry Soap	2	50
1	Can dust bane	2	75
24	Tins Milk	2	64
1	Hardwood Barrel	5	00
1	Hardwood Barrel	3	50
		21	76

Shipped to A. Cuthand,
Red Pheasant.

This Statement is used only to render overdue accounts.
Your attention to the above balance is requested.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

STATEMENT

B. PRINCE & SON, LIMITED

GENERAL MERCHANTS

BATTLEFORD, SASK.

January 29 1924

Department Of Indian Affairs,

Battleford, Sask.

TERMS 30 DAYS. INTEREST AT ONE P.C. PER MONTH CHARGED ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS

870-44

	To Balance Rendered	
2	Dust Fans	33
	Purchased by C. S. Bell	
	Indian Dept. Cuthand.	

This Statement is used only to render overdue accounts.
Your attention to the above balance is requested.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

Pay to.... D. Prince & Son, Limited

Address.... Battleford, Sask.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1946			
Jan. 31	Supplies furnished Red Pheasant Indian Day School as per attached invoices	23	29
	Express on shipment		69
		23	98

76-02-221

MAR 22 1946

Voucher in duplicate destroyed
for Accountant to Reply
Interdepartmental Form

$23.98

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. 108-6-6 ...dated... Jan. 24/1946

Form No. I.A. 54

Req. 1876

L. L. Bell
1036. Agent

Voucher No. 462 Battleford Agency Date..... March 5, 1946

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

OF THE AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE FILE 148

Battleford, Saskatchewan
March 11, 1946

Rec'd.

Department of Mines & Resources, Indian Affairs Branch, Ottawa, Canada

Re: Voucher No. 662 - Battleford Agency

With reference to Voucher No. 622 in favour of B. Prince and Son Limited, Battleford, Saskatchewan, enclosed please find copy of Express receipt for sixty-nine (69¢) cents to be attached to said invoice.

Department of Mines & Resources Indian Affairs Branch MAR 15 1946 REGISTERED

C. S. Bell
Acting Indian Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

Pay to..... Sam Keeping

Address c/o William Keeble

Red Pheasant P.O., Sask.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1946		
March 30	Hauling water for Red Pheasant Day School for month of March	5 00
	76-01-999	

6.12.76.11.999

AUDITED FOR PAID
Voucher in duplicate herewith
for Accountant to pay

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated .....

W. S. Bell
Indian Agent

FORM No. I.A. 506
Req. 1876

Voucher No. 736 Battleford Agency Date March 30, 1946

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

Pay to.....John Chaikn.....

Address.....Red Pheasant P.O., Sask.....

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1946				
April	9	Transportation of 9 children from the Mosquito Reserve to the Red Pheasant Day School during the month of March - 21 days at $3.00 per day	63	00

76-01-103

618-16-03-31
IMPLICATE FOR FILE
17-4-46
Receipt in duplicate desirable
for Accounting to Dev.

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. 108-6-5 ...dated Dec. 6, 1945

FORM No. I.A. 506
Req. 1876

Voucher No. 23 Battleford Agency Date April 9, 1946

L. L. Bell
Actg. Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www collectionscanada gc ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

Pay to Sam Kiootine

Address c/o Willian Mackie

Red Pheasant P.O., Sask.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1946				
April	30	Hauling water for Red Pheasant Day School for month of April	5	00

76-01-999

6/8 76-11-999
Authority Minute
Voucher in duplicate attached
for Accountant to pay.

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated .....

Form No. I.A. 256
Req. 1876

Actg. Agent

Voucher No. 53 Battleford Agency Date Apr. 30, 1946

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

Pay to.....John Chatka.....

Address.....Red Pheasant P.O., Sask.....

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1946				
May	4	Transportation of 8 children from the Mosquito Reserve to the Red Pheasant Day School during the month of April - 16 days at $3.00 per day	48	00
		76-01-103		

618-76-03-3/1
DUPLICATE FOR FILE
Not to be paid if original has been paid

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. 105-6-5 ....dated....Dec. 6, 1945

FORM No. I.A. 504
Rev. 1876

L. A. Bell
Asstg. Agent

VOUCHER No. 76 Battleford Agency DATE May 4, 1946

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

Pay to..... Sam Bicotine .....

Address.....c/o William Meekis.....

Red Pheasant P.O., Sask.

.....

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1946				
May	31	Hauling water for Red Pheasant Day School for month of May	5	00

76-01-999

618-76-11-999

INDIAN AFFAIRS

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

L. J. Bell

Agent

FORM No. I.A. 52
Req. 1876

VOUCHER No. 145 Battleford Agency DATE May 31, 1946

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No. .....

DATE .....

Pay to John Chatka

Address Red Pheasant P.O., Sask.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1946		
June 4	Transportation of 4 children from the Mosquito Reserve to the Red Pheasant Day School during the month of May - 21 days at $3.00 per day	63 00

76-01-103

618-76-03-311

DUPLICATE FOR FILE

FURTHER PAYMENTS CANNOT BE MADE ON THIS ACCOUNT

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. 105-6-5 dated Dec. 6, 1945

FORM No. I.A. 806
Req. 1876

L. L. Bell
Agent

VOUCHER No. 160 Battleford Agency DATE June 4, 1946

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

Pay to Sam Mianting

Address c/o William Mackie

Red Pheasant P.O., Sask.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1946				
June	29	Hauling water for Red Pheasant Day School for month of June	5	00
		76-01-999		

618.
TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
Supplier to supply details as
for Accountant's copy.

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

[redacted] No. I.A. 5[redacted]
Req. 1676

E. L. Bell
Agent

Voucher No. 218 Battleford Agency Date June 29, 1946

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

Pay to Battleford Indian Agency Trust Account

Address c/o Indian Agent

Battleford, Sask.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1946				
June	29	Transportation of seven children from Mosquito Reserve to Red Pheasant Day School during the month of June - 13 days at $3.00 per day	39	00
		76-01-103		
		Dan		
		John Chalk - Mosquito Band		

618.76.03.311
CERTIFICATE FOR FILE
VOUCHER IN DUPLICATE
FOR ACCOUNTANT'S USE.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. 103-8-5 dated Dec. 6/1945

FORM No. I.A. 506
Rev. 1876

Agent

VOUCHER No. 248 Battleford Agency DATE July 4, 1946

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

Pay to.....Sam Nicotine.....

Address c/O William Mackie

.....Red Pheasant P.O., Sask.

.....

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1946				
Sept.	30	Hauling water to Red Pheasant Day School		
		during the month of September	5	00

EXD. A.

76-01-999

618-76-11-331-476
Expenditure in duplicate desired
for Expenditure to 1946

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated .....

E. J. Bell

FORM No. I.A. 506
Rev. 1365

VOUCHER No. 454 Battleford Agency DATE October 9, 1946

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www collectionscanada gc ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No. .....

Date .....

Pay to... William Benson

Address c/o Indian Agent

Battleford, Sask.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1946		
Oct. 17	Labor re digging two new holes and moving 2 toilets at the Red Pheasant Indian Day School 2 days at $4.00 per day	8 00

INL. A.

76-01-999

6 P 1

DUPLICATE FOR FILE

If cheque in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay.

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. ..... dated .....

FORM No. I.A. 478
Rev. 1265

L. A. Bell
Agent

Voucher No. 495 Battleford Agency Date October 22, 1946

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Salesman _____ WINNIPEG, MAN., Oct 3 19 46

Paulin Chambers Company Limited

MANUFACTURERS OF BISCUITS AND CONFECTIONERY

SOLD TO Dept. of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Ship to: The Teacher, Battleford, Sask.
Marked for Red Pheasant Indian School

No 9856

075947

10m—9-45

Quantity		Weight	Price	Misc.	Biscuits	Candy	TOTAL
400	Lbs Vitamized Biscuits: 8/50	400	.20		80.00 net		
	(Wooden Containers)						
	Plus Tax				6.40		
					86.40		
							86.40
	Plus Freight						7.75
							94.15

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ON.

Cheque No.....

Date.....

Pay to.....Paulin Chambers Company Limited.....

Address.....Winnipeg, Manitoba.....

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1946		EXD.		
Oct.	8	400 lbs. Vitamized Biscuits shipped to Red Pheasant Indian Day School for mid-day school lunches as per attached invoice	24	15

76-03-22

618
4 Nov 46
[illegible]
P.O. 13001

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

FORM No. I.A. 506

L. L. Bell
Agent

Voucher No. 505 Battleford Agency Date October 23, 1946

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

Pay to Mrs. Charlotte Nicotine

Address c/o William Mackie

Red Pheasant P.O., Sask.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1946		
Oct. 31	Scrubbing and cleaning Red Pheasant Day School during the month of October	4 00
	76-01-999	

6/8 No. 46

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

E. L. Bell

Agent

FORM No. I.A. 506
Req. 1265

Voucher No. 520 Battleford Agency Date October 31, 1946

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

Pay to.....Sam Miestine.....

Address.....c/o Wm. Mackie.....

.....Red Pheasant P.O., Sask.....

.....

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1946		
Oct. 31	Hauling water to Red Pheasant Day School during the month of September	5 00

E A L.
A.

76-01-999

618
6

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

E. A. Bell
Agent

FORM No. I.A. 506
Req. 1266

VOUCHER No. 519 Battleford Agency DATE October 31, 1946

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

Pay to.....Thomas Moosomin.....

Address.....c/o Wm. Mackie.....

.....Red Pheasant P.O., Sask.....

.....

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1946				
Oct.	31	Transportation of children from Mosquito Reserve to Red Pheasant Day School during the month of October - 18 days at $3.00 per day number of children - 10	54	00

EX'D. A.

76-01-10M

618-76-03-311

(DUPLICATE FOR FILE)
(ORIGINAL IN duplicate obtainable for Accounting purposes)

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. 108-6-5 dated Dec. 8, 1945

FORM No. I.A. 324
Rev. 1945

L. L. Bell
Agent

VOUCHER No. 524 Battleford Agency DATE November 4, 1946

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

Requisition for School Material

Date November 4th. 1946. 19

For Red Pheasant School Battleford. Agency

NOTE:—

To avoid delay, teachers should give full particulars regarding each article required.

The name, series, number of grade, and name of author and publisher of all books required should be given as fully as possible.

When ordering kindergarten material, the catalogue number of some well known firm should be given for each article required.

Only one item should be specified on each line of this requisition and no entry should be made under heading "Number Authorized".

ARTICLES	NUMBER ON HAND	DATE OF LAST RECEIPT	NUMBER REQUIRED	NUMBER AUTHORIZED	REMARKS
Material for making new barn door and hatch for wood chute.			$12.00		
Indian Labour several small repair jobs to school residence and school.			$20.00		
Glass 16 x 14".	0		12 pcs.		.35 each.
Putty.	0		6 lbs.		
Axe.	0		1		$3.00.

Department of Mines & Resources Indian Affairs Branch. NOV 13 1946 RECEIVED

N.B.—Explicit information regarding address must be furnished.

Name .....

School Red Pheasant Day.

Post Office (nearest) Red Pheasant.

Express Office (nearest) Battleford. Sask.

Province Sask.

M. A. Lindberg
Teacher.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that I have examined this requisition, and that the articles asked for by the teache are necessary and are such as are in use in the Provincial Schools.

L. L. Bell
Indian Agent.

FORM No. I.A. 418
R. 2046

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5 (W.T. 1)

Ottawa, 14 November 1946.

Mr. C.S. Bell, Indian Agent,
BATTLEFORD, Sask.

With reference to requisition of the 4th instant, you may purchase for use at the Red Pheasant School 12 panes of glass, 6 lbs. of putty, 1 axe, and lumber costing $12.00.

You may also incur an expenditure of $20.00 for labour in making small repairs to the school and residence.

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

B. PRINCE & SON, LIMITED

GENERAL MERCHANTS

BATTLEFORD, SASK.

November 13 1919

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Ontario

INVOICE NO.

ORDER NO.

Oct.	20	2 Frocks	2.25	
		12 Paper Pencils	1.20	
		25 Yds Flannel	1.50	
		6 doz. Turkish Soap	1.80	
		10 lbs. [illegible]	1.70	
		40 lbs. sugar	4.00	
				16 25
Oct.	23	2 keys	.25	
		File	.20	
		File	.25	
		Pliers	.30	
		Arm	3.50	
		Screws	.25	
				4 75
Oct.	25	2 (36 x 36) Flannel	3.00	
		Paddy	.50	
				3 50
Oct.	25	Ivory Carpetsheet	1.50	1 50

All above for Red Pheasant School

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

Pay to ..... R. Prince & Son, Limited .....

Address ..... Battleford, Sask. .....

.....

.....

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1946				
Nov.	12	Articles purchased for Red Pheasant Day School		
		as per attached invoice	24	52

76-02-221

618

DUPLICATE FOR FILES
Voucher in duplicate obtained
for Accountant to pay.

Auth:

105-6-4 (VII) dated September 24/46

105-6-5 (VII) dated November 14,1946

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

FORM No. I.A. 504
Req. 1265

L. L. Dell
Agent

Voucher No. 579 Battleford Agency Date November 22,1946

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

Pay to Battleford Agency Trust Account

Address c/o Indian Agent

Battleford, Sask.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1946				
Nov.	30	Transportation of children from Mosquito Reserve to Red Pheasant Day School during the month of November - 19 days at $3.00 per day number of children - 10	57	00

76-01-103

Due:

Thomas Moosomin

618
5-1-2-4-6

Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant re pay.

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. 105-6-5 dated Dec. 6, 1945

E. L. Bell

Agent

FORM No. I.A. 506
Req. 1876

Voucher No. 620 Battleford Agency Date November 30, 1946

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

10565

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

Pay to Mrs. Charlotte Hunting

Address c/o William Mackie

Red Pheasant P.O., Sask.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1946				
Nov.	30	Scrubbing and cleaning Red Pheasant Day School during the month of November	4	00
		36-01-999		

618
Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay.

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

FORM No. I.A. 506
Req. 1876

E. S. Bell
Agent

Voucher No. 618 Battleford Agency Date November 30, 1946

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

115-6-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

Pay to Sam Kicotine

Address c/o William Kakie

Red Pheasant, Sask.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1946				
Nov.	30	Hauling water to Red Pheasant Day School during the month of November	8	00

FILED.

76-01-999

61 12 46

5-1 Publication completed.

Amount to Nov.

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No..... dated.....

E. A. Dell

Agent

FORM No. I.A. 506
Req. 1876

Voucher No. 618 Battleford Agency Date November 30, 1946

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

Extract from requisition dated
December 2, 1946, from the teacher
of the Red Pheasant Indian Day School.
Original on file # 105-6-4.

---

1 case Milk (used in preparing mid-day meals.

Hot cocoa if available.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5 (W;T. 1)

Ottawa, 12 December 1946.

Mr. C.S. Bell, Indian Agent,
BATTLEFORD, Sask.

With reference to requisition of the 2nd instant, you may purchase one case of milk for use at the Red Pheasant School.

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Sandy Lake STATION December 14 1946

MR. Dept of Indian Affairs Battleford

For wood for Reserve (Old Diamond) School

SEVEN PER CENT
INTEREST WILL BE CHARGED
ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS

THE MONARCH LUMBER CO. LIMITED
LUMBER AND BUILDERS SUPPLIES
COAL AND WOOD

CANDO, SASK.

1946	NO OF PCS		TKT NUMBER	FEET	PRICE	NET DEBIT	GROSS DEBIT	CREDIT	TOTAL AMOUNT
Oct 29	3	1x10x16 Sel Spr Shiplap		44	7.50	286			
	1	1x4x16 " " Com		6	6.50	39			
	1	1x4x12 " " "		4	6.00	24			
	3	2x2x8 Spr Scant		8	7.00	56			
				58		379			379
Dec 2	2	1x8x16 Spr Com		22	5.75	131			
	12	1x8x8 " "		64	5.95	381			
	3	2x4x16 Sel Spr Scant		32	6.50	208			
	1	2x4x16 " " "		11	6.50	71			
				129		789	Balance Due		1168

Yours truly
[illegible] Lumber Co. Ltd
O.B. Pinder - Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6192, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

Pay to The Monarch Lumber Co. Ltd.

Address Cando, Sask.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1946				
Dec.	14	Material supplied for repairs to Red Pheasant Day School as per attached invoice	11	88

E.R.D.

76-10-691

DUPLICATE FOR Know
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to Any.

Authority:

105-6-5 (W.I.) dated November 14,1946

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No..... dated .....

Form No. I.A. 5a
Req. 1876

L. L. Bell
Agent

Voucher No. 676 Battleford Agency Date December 20, 1946

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

Pay to..... Mrs. Charlotte Nicotine

Address..... c/o William Mackie

.... Red Pheasant P.O., Sask.

.....

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1946				
Dec.	31	Scrubbing and cleaning Red Pheasant Day School		
		during the month of December	4	00
		76-01-999		

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated .....

FORM No. I.A. 506
Reg. 1265

L. A. Dell
Agent

Voucher No. 718 Battleford Agency Date December 31, 1946

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

Pay to Sam Zicotine

Address c/c William Meekis

Red Pheasant P.O., Sask.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1946				
Dec.	31	Hauling water to Red Pheasant Day School during the month of December	5	00

B.J.

444

76-01-999

618-16-11-4

Letter File duplicate attached for Accountant to pay.

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

FORM No. I.A. 826
Rev. 1365

E. S. Bell
Agent

Voucher No. 717 Battleford Agency Date December 31, 1946

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INVOICE

Macdonalds Consolidated LIMITED

WHOLESALE GROCERS

NORTH BATTLEFORD, SASK.

INVOICE No. 5178

ASSEMBLED BY	CHECKED BY	RECEIVING DATE Dec. 19/46
INVOICE CHECKED BY	SALESMAN	SHIPPING DATE

SHIPPING INSTRUCTIONS

SOLD TO DEPT. OF. INDIAN AFFAIRS.

ADDRESS Red Pheasant, Sask.

CITY

TERMS NET CASH WITH ORDER

✓	QUANTITY	PACK	ANY CHANGES IN THIS ORDER MUST BE MADE ON ALL COPIES	SIZE	NUMBER UNITS	SELLING PRICE	EXTENSION
1	1	Cs.	Ly. Carnation milk				4.80
2			Ex. Gov't stock				
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							

RECEIVED BY _____ DATE _____

Form 21 8-45-500-20

DOUGE BUSINESS FORMS LTD.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

Pay to Macdonalds Consolidated Limited

Address North Battleford, Sask.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1946 Dec. 17	1 case of milk shipped to Red Pheasant, Sask. for use of Red Pheasant Day School as per attached invoice	4 80
	Freight	50
		5 30
	E & D.	
	76-02-221	
	618	
	TRIPLICATE FOR FILE voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to sav.	
	Auth: File 105-6-5 (W.T.1) dated Dec. 12/46	

Department of Mines and Resources Indian Affairs Branch RECEIVED JAN 15 1947 REGISTERED

I Hereby Certify that this voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No..... dated.....

Form No. I.A. 30
Req. 1876

E. J. Bell
Agent

Voucher No. 24 Battleford Agency Date January 10, 1947

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No. .....

Date .....

Pay to Battleford Agency Trust Account

Address c/o Indian Agent

Battleford, Sask.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1946				
Dec.	31	Transportation of children from Mosquito Reserve to Red Pheasant Day School during the month of December - 15 days at $3.00 per day	45	00
		Dues		
		Thomas Moosomin		

Dept. of Mines & Resources
JAN 14 1947
REGISTERED
76-01-105

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. 105-6-5 dated Dec. 6/1946

FORM No. I.A. 58
Req. 1876

L. L. Bell
Agent

Voucher No. 17 Battleford Agency Date January 8, 1947

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Phone 44 BATTLEFORD, SASK. Dec 31 1946

M. Dept. of Indian Affairs
Red Pheasant School

Paints, Oils, Glass, Stoves and Furnaces

IN ACCOUNT WITH

HOLLIDAY'S HARDWARE

H. OLMSTEAD, PROP.

HARDWARE, TINSMITHING, PLUMBING AND HEATING
RADIOS, CHINA AND SILVERWARE

ACCOUNTS DUE WHEN RENDERED

Eavetroughing
Cisterns
[redacted]
Pipe & Fittings

1946			
May 2	To 2 Lemmon Handles	.45	.45
Sept 6	2 glass 14½x27 1.20 1 glass 10x24 .31 2 glass 10x12 .44 glass cutter .37 putty .50		5.44
	1 glass 27x34 DD. 2.70		1.48
23	2 Abestone 1.48		7.37

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

Pay to Hallidays' Hardware

Address Battleford, Sask.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1946		
Dec. 31	Supplies furnished for repairs to Red Pheasant Indian Day School as per attached invoice	7 37

E & O.E.

76-10-691

618

DUPLICATE for Prin...
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.

Department of Mines and Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JAN 21 1947
REGISTERED

Auths

105-6-5 (W.T.1) dated Nov. 14, 1946

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

Form No. I.A. 108
Req. 1876

L. L. Bell
Agent

VOUCHER No 36 Battleford Agency DATE January 15, 1947

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

Pay to..... Sam Kicotism

Address c/o William Mackie

Red Pheasant P.O., Sask.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1947				
Jan.	31	Hauling water to Red Pheasant Day School		
		during the month of January	5	00

76-01-999

618 Indian Affairs
1/2/47
Voucher in duplicate attached
for Accountant to rev.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
FEB 14 1947
REGISTERED

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

Form No. I.A. 20
Req. 1265

T. L. Dicks
Agent

Voucher No. 89 Battleford Agency Date February 7, 1947

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

Pay to.... Mrs. Charlotte Kicotine

Address c/o William Mackie

Red Pheasant P.O., Sask.

DATE			AMOUNT	
1947				
Jan.	31	Scrubbing and cleaning Red Pheasant Day School during the month of January	4	00

76-01-999

TRIPLICATE FOR PAYMENT IN DUPLICATE RETAINED FOR PRE-AUDIT IN DEPOT

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

FORM No. I.A. 506
Rev. 1205

E. A. Bell
Agent

VOUCHER No. 98 Battleford Agency DATE February 7, 1947

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

Pay to..... Sam Benson

Address ...c/o William Mackie

.....Red Pheasant, P.O., Sask.

.....

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1946				
Dec.	21	Labour repairing Red Pheasant Day School and residence - 40 hours at 50¢ per hour	20	00

76-02-691

APPLICATE FOR FILE
Number in duplicate detached
and forwarded to Dept.

Auth:

10546-5 (W.S.I.) dated Nov. 14,1946

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

FORM No. I.A. 506

L. A. Bell
Agent

VOUCHER No. 114 Battleford Agency DATE February 11, 1947

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No. .....

Date .....

Pay to Battleford Agency Trust Account

Address c/o Indian Agent,

Battleford, Sask.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1947		
Jan. 31	Transportation of children from Mosquito Reserve to Red Pheasant Day School during the month of January - 15 days at $3.00 per day	45 00
	Due: Thomas Koosomin	
	76-01-103	

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work perform... that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each ite... same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Depa...
Letter, File No. 105-6-5 dated Dec. 6/1945

FORM No. I.A. 506
Reg. 1265

Voucher No. 100 Battleford Agency Date February 10, 1947

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

Pay to Sam Nicotine

Address c/o William Mackie

Red Pheasant P.O., Sask.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1947				
Feb.	28	Hauling water to Red Pheasant Day School during the month of February	5	00

E/B/D.

76-01-999

61 8

DUPLICATE FOR FILE

Voucher in duplicate attached for Accountant to check.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
MAR 6 1947
RECEIVED

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

FORM No. I.A. 506
Rev. 1944

Received

Agent

Voucher No. 172 Battleford Agency Date February 28, 1947

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

Pay to.....Edward Mesesnin.....

Address.....c/o William Mackie.....

.....Red Pheasant P.O., Sask.....

.....

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1947				
Feb.	28	Transportation of children from Mosquito Reserve to Red Pheasant Day School during the month of February - 20 days at $3.00	60	00

E & O.E.

76-02-103

6 1 F

DUPLICATE PAY LIST or Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay.

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
Indian Affairs Branch
MAR 10 1947
REGISTERED

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. 105-6-5 dated Dec. 6, 1945.

Form No. I.A. 50
Req. 1365

E. A. Allen
Agent

VOUCHER No. 187 Battleford Agency DATE March 3, 1947

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-3

Extract from requisition dated March 6th, 1947, from the teacher of the Red Pheasant Indian Day School. Original on file # 105-6-4.

The teacher requests the following:

2	Scrub brushes,
1	Dust pan
7	Window shades, 36"
1	Drinking water cooler,
1	Teacher's desk
1	Teacher's chair.
6	Medium sized desks,

P.O. 19616d 15/5/47
Blue slip mailed 21/5/47 KD

Mrs Ada Maude Lindberg
Red Pheasant
Sask

J. Baulefoot

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

Pay to Sam Kiestine

Address c/o William Mackie

Red Pheasant P.O., Sask.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1947				
March	31	Hauling water to Red Pheasant Day School during the month of March	6	00

AUDITED FOR PAYMENT
APR 18 1947
Treasury Office
I. A. BRANCH

76-01-999

618 g1 11 47

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
APR 8 1947
REGISTERED

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated .....

Form No. I.A. 3m
Req. 2901

E. J. Bell
Agent

Voucher No. 275 Battleford Agency Date March 31, 1947

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa, April 2nd, 1947.

Mr. C.S. Bell, Indian Agent,
Battleford, Sask.

With reference to requistion of the 6th ultimo for supplies for the Red Pheasant School, you may purchase the following:

2 Scrub Brushes
1 Dust pan
7 Window shades, 36"
1 Drinking water cooler.

The Purchasing Branch will be requested to secure the desks.

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Form 37A
R 3798

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No.....

Order No.....

April 2nd 1947

To the Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF.....

VOTE 76 ALLOTMENT 12-415 ALLOCATION SYMBOLS.....

SHIP TO Mr. C.S. Bell, Indian Agent, Battleford, Sask.

Purpose for which required Red Pheasant Indian Day School No. 618

QUANTITY		UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
1	Teacher's Desk		
1	Teacher's Chair		
6	Single Chair Desks, medium size.		

P.O. 18348 d/18 April 47 Blue slip mailed to Agent. 16/4/47 KB

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—

APPROVED—

Director

NOTE:— 1. In ordering stationery and printed matter use separate sheets.
2. Order numbered forms by number or send sample.
3. Orders for unnumbered forms should be accompanied by samples.
4. Orders for books should be accompanied by sample pages or folios.
5. Orders for which purchase orders will issue should give as full details as possible for each item.
6. All Requisitions should be submitted in duplicate. One copy will be returned as acknowledgment.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Requisition for School Material

BATTLEFORD AGENCY
APR 9 1947
SASK.

Date April 1st. 1947.

For Red Pheasant Day School Battleford. Agency

NOTE:—

To avoid delay, teachers should give full particulars regarding each article required.

The name, series, number of grade, and name of author and publisher of all books required should be given as fully as possible.

When ordering kindergarten material, the catalogue number of some well known firm should be given for each article required.

Only one item should be specified on each line of this requisition and no entry should be made under heading "Number Authorized".

ARTICLES	NUMBER ON HAND	DATE OF LAST RECEIPT	NUMBER REQUIRED	NUMBER AUTHORIZED	REMARKS
Floor Paint. No. 36 Straw.			4 gls.		Renovating school
Paint Wood Work. Med. Green.			2 gls.		room and residence.
Kalsomine. Cream.			6 Pkts.		
Kalsomine Ceiling.			5 Pkts.		Approx. coat $47.00
Turps.			½ gl.		
Brushes. Kalsomine.			1		" " $1.50
Brushes. Paint.			2		" " 1.25
Lumber.			$10.00		Minor repairs.
Glass & putty.			5.00		" & as required.
Labour painting wood work & floors.			$35.00		
Labour washing walls and floors before painting is done.			$20.00.		Indian labour.

N.B.—Explicit information regarding address must be furnished.

Name Mrs. M.A.Lindberg,

School Red Pheasant Day.

Post Office (nearest) Red Pheasant.

Express Office (nearest) Cando.

Province Sask.

M. A. Lindberg
Teacher.

I Hereby Certify that I have examined this requisition, and that the articles asked for by the teacher are necessary and are such as are in use in the Provincial Schools.

L. S. Bell
Indian Agent.

FORM No. I.A. 618
R. 5944

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www collectionscanada gc ca

105-6-5
#5

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 302.

Battleford. Sask.
April 9th. 1947.

Department of Mines & Resources,
Indian Branch, Ottawa. Ont.

Enclosed please find requisition for supplies Red Pheasant Indian Day School, paint, kalsomine, brushes and labour renovating school buildings.

C. S. Bell.
Indian Agent.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
APR 15
REGISTERED

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5 (WT 1)

H'Q'D.

Ottawa, April 18th, 1947.

Mr. C.S. Bell, Indian Agent,
Battleford, Sask.

With reference to your letter of the 9th instant, the Department approves the following purchase for renovating the Red Pheasant School,-

4 gals. Floor Paint No.36 Straw.
2 gals.Wood Work Paint Med. Green
6 pkts. Kalsomine, Cream
5 pkts. Kalsomine Ceiling
1 gal. Turpentine
1 brush. Kalsomine.
2 brusnes. Paint

$10. - Lumber
$ 5. - Glass and Putty

We also approve an expenditure of $55. for lumber.

Bernard T. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

PP/MCD

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

VILAS FURNITURE COMPANY LIMITED

MANUFACTURERS OF
SCHOOL & HOUSEHOLD FURNITURE
GREY IRON CASTINGS, ETC.

105-6-5

COWANSVILLE, QUE.

Our Order No. 2155

Sold to Department of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA, Ont.

Customers Order No. 13548

Date Sold April 14/47

Ship to Mr. C. S. Bell, Indian Agent,

Salesman Letter

Shipping Point Battleford, Sask.

Terms 30 days net

Post Office

F O.B. Battleford

Ship by Fete

When Ship As soon as possible

QUANTITY	✓			AMOUNT
1		# 24 Teacher's Desk		
1		# 30½ Chair		
6		# 3 Model W Chair Desks		

Mines & Resources
1947
REGISTERED

Fed. Sales Tax included

prepaid

Red. Pheasant

4 copies invoice to consignee

NOTICE

This acknowledges your order as entered by us and for which we thank you

If there is any error or omission please notify us at once.

FORM No. 13-30M-10-45

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

Pay to.....Edward Moosomin.....

Address.....c/o William Meikle,.....

.....Red Pheasant P.O., Sask.....

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1947				
April	8	Transportation of children from the Mosquito Reserve to the Red Pheasant Indian Day School during the month of March - 21 days at $3.00	63	00

316-01-103

618

Duplicate Voucher

Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay.

Department of Mines & Resources Indian Affairs Branch APR 12 1947 REGISTERED

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. 105-6-5 dated Dec. 6/1945

FORM No. I.A. 506
Req. 2901

E. L. Bell
Agent

VOUCHER No. 323 Battleford Agency DATE April 8, 1947

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

BRITISH AMERICA PAINT CO., LTD.

VICTORIA - VANCOUVER - CALGARY - EDMONTON - REGINA

— MAKERS OF —

"BAPCO"

PAINTS, VARNISHES, ENAMELS, STAINS,
WALL FINISHES, DRY COLORS, ETC.

DATE	April 15, 1947
SHIPPED FROM	Regina, Sask.
OUR ORDER NO.	R 1496
SALESMAN	City
CUSTOMERS ORDER NO.	17791
CUSTOMERS REQ. NO.	
SHIPPED VIA	

SOLD TO

Dominion Government,
Dept. of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	PRICE		[illegible]	1% 30 DAYS
1 1 gal	Cream #7 Bapco Pure Paint	4.05 gal			4.05
13 1 "	Lt Buff #19 " " "	4.05 "			52.65
20 gals	Green #151 Shingoleen	2.70 "			54.00
					110.70
	Re: Mr. W. Mackie, Red Pheasant, Sask.				
E. & O. E.					

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

Pay to British American Paint Co., Ltd.

Address Regina, Sask.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1947				
April	15	Paint shipped to W. Mackie, Red Pheasant, Sask.		
		for painting buildings on Red Pheasant		
		Reserve as per attached invoice	110	70
		511-10-691		
		Authy		
		Order No. 17791		
		Encumb. No. 1962		

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorised by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

FORM No. I.A. 506
Req. 2901

.....
Agent

Voucher No. 345 Battleford Agency Date April 10, 1947

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

BRITISH AMERICA PAINT CO., LTD.

[redacted] · WINNIPEG · CALGARY · EDMONTON · ARCOLA

MAKERS OF

"BAPCO"

PAINTS, VARNISHES, ENAMELS, STAINS,
WALL FINISHES, DRY COLORS, ETC.

DATE: April 15, 1947

SHIPPED FROM: Regina, Sask.

OUR ORDER NO.: R 1496

SALESMAN: City

CUSTOMERS ORDER NO.: 17791

CUSTOMERS REG. NO.:

SHIPPED VIA:

BATTLEFORD AGENCY

SOLD TO

Dominion Government,
Dept. of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	PRICE	NET 30 DAYS	1% 30 DAYS
1 1 gal	Cream #7 Bapco Pure Paint	4.05 gal		4.05
13 1 "	Lt Buff #19 " " "	4.05 "		52.65
20 gals	Green #151 Shingoleen	2.70 "		54.00
				110.70
	Re: Mr. W. Mackie, Red Pheasant, Sask.			

E. & O. E.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

EX'D.

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

Pay to... British America Paint Co., Ltd.

Address ... Regina, Sask.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1947				
April	15	Paint shipped to W. Mackie, Red Pheasant, Sask.		
		for painting buildings on Red Pheasant		
		Reserve as per attached invoice	110	70

APR 25 1947

511-10-69L

AUDITED FOR PAYMENT
APR 25 1947

Auth:

Order No. 17791

Encumb. No. 1962

DUPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate because
[illegible] account to pay.

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No..... dated.....

FORM No. I.A. 506
Req. 2901

E. A. Dale
Agent

Voucher No. 345 Battleford Agency Date April 18, 1947

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

Pay to Mrs. Charlotte Nicotine

Address c/o William Mackie

Red Pheasant P.O., Sask.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1947				
April	30	Scrubbing and cleaning Red Pheasant Day School during the month of April	4	00
		516-01-999		

AUDITED FOR PAYMENT MAY 7 1947 Treasury Officer I. A. B.

DUPLICATE

THIS DUPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate should be sent for Accountant to pay

Department of Mines & Resources Indian Affairs Branch MAY 5 1947 REGISTERED

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

FORM No. I.A. 106
Req. 2901

E. L. Bell
Agent

Voucher No. 344 Battleford Agency Date April 30, 1947

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

E & M D.

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

Pay to.....Sam Mianting.....

Address.....c/o William Mackie.....

Red Pheasant P.O., Sask.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1947				
April	30	Hauling water to Red Pheasant Day School during the month of April	5	00

AUDITED FOR PAYMENT MAY 7 1947 Treasury Office I. A. BRANCH

516-01-999

DUPLICATE FOR FILE Voucher in duplicate therefor to Accountant to pay.

Department of Mines & Resources Indian Affairs Branch. MAY 5 1947 REGISTERED

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

FORM No. I.A. 506
Req. 2901

L. L. Bell
Agent

VOUCHER No. 365 Battleford Agency DATE April 30, 1947

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

AUDITED

FOR DEPT. USE ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

Pay to.....Edward Moosomin.....

Address.....c/o William Mackie.....

.....Red Pheasant, Sask.....

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1947				
April	30	Transportation of children from Mosquito Reserve to the Red Pheasant Day School during the month of April - 16 days at $3.00	48	00

16-01-105

AUDITED FOR PAYMENT Treasury Office I. A. Br. OTTAWA

618

APPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate forwarded for Accountant to rev:

Department of Mines & Resources Indian Affairs Branch MAY 9 1947 REGISTERED

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorised by Departmental Letter, File No. 105-6-5 dated Dec. 6/1945

FORM No. I.A. 506
Req. 2901

Agent

VOUCHER No. 280 Battleford Agency DATE May 8, 1947

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

& SON, LIMITED

ERAL MERCHANTS

BATTLEFORD, SASK.

May 7 1947

Department of Indian Affiars,

Battleford, Sask.

PHONE 81 BOX 370

Apr 6/47	2 Scrub Brushes Dust Pan	.90 .24	1 14

(Taken by Mr. Bell)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

PURCHASE ORDER 105-6-5

NO. 19616
THIS ORDER NO. TO APPEAR ON ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICES.

OTTAWA May 15/47 FILE NO. 72542-15-7 Sask.

TO West ... Dry Goods Limited,
Regina, Sask.

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING MATERIALS AND CHARGE TO THE DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES.

SHIP TO C.J.Bell, Indian Agent, Battleford, Sask.

F.O.B. Regina, Sask. QUOTATION OF

RENDER A SEPARATE INVOICE FOR EACH ORDER AND SEND 4 COPIES AFTER SHIPMENT

TO Consignee

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
	For Red Pheasant Indian Day School		
7	Window Shades, Cream, 36" x 60"		
	Estimted cost.....$15.00		

PREPAY TRANSPORTATION CHARGES

TO ..... Battleford, Sask. ...

AND FORWARD ESTIMATED VOUCHER

WITH INVOICE.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
MAY 21
REGISTERED

Training Division
APR 30 1948
Indian Affairs Br.

XMV/EC

VOTE	PRIMARY	OBJECT	ENCUMB NO.
516	13	491	

CERTIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 29 OF THE CONSOLIDATED REVENUE AND AUDIT ACT 1931.

FOR COMPTROLLER OF THE TREASURY.

DELIVERY REQUIRED BY

Promptly.

PURCHASING AGENT

R 3022

TO BE RETURNED TO HEAD OF BRANCH

SEE REVERSE SIDE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

Pay to B. Prince & Son, Limited

Address Battleford, Sask.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1947				
April	8	Articles purchased for Red Pheasant Day School as per attached invoice	1	14
		518-02-289		

AUDITED FOR PAYMENT
MAY 20 1947
Treasury Office
I. A. BRANCH

6/6
Duplicate [illegible] paid
Voucher for Certificate attached
for Accountant re Dept. [illegible]

Indian Affairs Branch
MAY 16 1947
REGISTERED

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. 105-6-5 (Pt 1) dated April 2, 1947.

FORM No. I.A. 506
Req. 2901

R. A. Bell
Agent

Voucher No. 420 Battleford Agency Date May 10, 1947

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www collectionscanada gc ca

105-6-J

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAID

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

Pay to Mrs. Charlotte Nicotine,

Address c/o W. Mackie,

Red Pheasant P.O. Sask.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
May	Scrubbing Red Pheasant School twice during the month of May.	8. 00

SIG-OI-999

ADJUSTED FOR PAYMENT JUN 19 1947 Treasury Office I. A. BRANCH

Training Division JUN 18 1947 Indian Affairs Br.

Department of Mines & Resources Indian Affairs Branch JUN 17 1947 REGISTERED

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No..... .....dated ....

FORM No. I.A. 506
Rev. 1945

C. L. Bell
Agt

Voucher No. 499 Battleford Agency Date June 10th 1947.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www collectionscanada gc ca

105-6-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No. .....

Date .....

Pay to Adam Mosquito,

Address c/o William Mackie,

Red Pheasant, Sask.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
May	31	Transportation of children from Mosquito Reserve to the Red Pheasant Day School during the month of May. 21 days @ $3.00	63	00

AUDITED FOR PAYMENT
JUN 21 1947
Treasury Office
I. A. BRANCH

516-01-103

Training Division
JUN 18 1947
Indian Affairs Br.

Dept. of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JUN 17 1947
REGISTERED

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. 105-6-5 dated Dec. 6/1945.

FORM No. I.A. 506
Req. 2901

L. A. Bell
Agent

Voucher No. 448

Date June 10th 1947.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

Pay to Sam Nicotine.

Address c/o W. Mackie,
Red Pheasant P.O. Sask.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
May	31	Hauling water to Red Pheasant Day School during the month of May.	5.	00

516-6I-999

AUDITED FOR PAYMENT
Treasury
I.A.B.

Training Division
JUN 18 1947
Indian Affairs Br.

Dept. of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JUN 17 1947
REGISTERED

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No..... dated .....

FORM No. I.A. 506
Req. 2901

E. A. Bell
Ag'r

Voucher No. 450 Battleford, Agency. Date June 10th 1947.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

Pay to ...B. Prince & Son, Limited.....

Address ...Battleford, Sask.....

.....

.....

PAID

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
April	14	Water Cooler.(Fox Red Pheasant School) "	7	25
		P.F. School requisition dated March 6th.		

AUDITED FOR PAYMENT JUN 21 1947 Treasury Office I. A. BRANCH

T2-02-489

Training Division JUN 18 1947 KB Indian Affairs Br.

Department of Mines & Resources Indian Affairs Branch. JUN 17 1947 REGISTERED

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File N105-6-5 dated April 2nd 1947.

FORM No. I.A. 506
Req. 2901

E. J. Bell
Agent

Voucher No. 447. Battleford Agency Date June 10th. 1947.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

B. PRINCE & SON, LIMITED

GENERAL MERCHANTS

BATTLEFORD, SASK.

May 7 1947

Department of Indian Affairs,

Battleford, Sask.

PHONE 81

BOX 370

Apr 24/47	Water Cooler		7 95
	7 gallon Bibbey, 36"		[illegible]
			[illegible]
	(For Red Pheasant School)		

SYSTEMS DEVELOPMENT LIMITED, WINNIPEG 671-44

B. PRINCE & SON, LIMITED

GENERAL MERCHANTS

BATTLEFORD, SASK.

May 7 1947

Department of Indian Affairs,

Battleford, Sask.

PHONE 81

BOX 370

Apr 24/47	Water Cooler		7 95
	7 gallon Bibbey, 36"		[illegible]
			[illegible]
	(For Red Pheasant School)		

SYSTEMS DEVELOPMENT LIMITED, WINNIPEG 671-44

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No. .....

DATE .....

Pay to Western Dry Goods Limited,

Address Regina, Sask.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
May	26	7/12 doz. Cream Shades 36" x 60" for Red Pheasant School.	5	60

515-03-489

AUDITED FOR PAYMENT ... 1947 Treasury Office I. A. BRANCH

Training Division JUN 18 1947 Indian Affairs Br.

Department of Mines & Resources Indian Affairs Branch. JUN 17 1947 REGISTERED

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. ..... dated .....

E. A. Bell

Agent

FORM No. I.A. 506
Rev. 1266

VOUCHER No. 476 Battleford Agency DATE June 11th, 1947

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

P.A. 38

105-6-5

SCHEDULE A
50M—7-46

RETIREMENT FUND APPLICATION FORM

DEPARTMENT Mines and Resources, Indian Affairs Branch.

THE SUPERANNUATION DIVISION,
DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE,
NEW POST OFFICE BUILDING,
OTTAWA, ONTARIO.

Date July 22, 1947.

RETURN OF THE AMOUNT AT CREDIT OF THE UNDERMENTIONED EMPLOYEE IN THE RETIREMENT FUND IS REQUESTED.

Name Limberg (surname) Mrs.A.M. (Christian names in full)

(In the case of a female employee married while in the service give maiden name also.....)

Employed at Red Pheasant Indian Day School, Red Pheasant, Sask. Paylist No. 28 Payroll No. 2067

Date taken on strength this Department September 1, 1946

Date to be struck off strength this Department July 1, 1947

(If the employee has had previous service in one or more other departments, please state.....)

The final Retirement Fund deduction was made from the salary for the month of June, 1947

Amount $6.25.

Total contributions (if available) $.....

I hereby certify that no overpayment of any kind to this employee is outstanding except as indicated hereunder:—

*Payable as follows:

1. Receiver General for (to adjust overpayment) $ Nil
2. Receiver General for (Re: Victory Bond purchase) $ Nil
3. ..... (to be filled in by Finance Dept.) $.....

*Please delete items above not applicable. TOTAL $ Nil

/B

SIGNATURE .....

TITLE Acting Chief Treasury Officer.

This space for Department of Finance only

Charged to control.....

Prepared by..... Checked by ..... Interest $.....

Date of payment.....

Approved by P.C. 38/3900, May 24, 1944.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Form No. I.A. 506A
R. 2753

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No. .....

DATE .....

Pay to Adam Mosquito,

Address c/o Wm. Mackie,

Red Pheasant Sask.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
June30/47	Transportation of children from Mosquito Reserve to the Red Pheasant School 19 days during June. @ $3.00 per day	57.00

JUL 28 1947

516-01-103

Training Division
JUL 27 1947
Indian Affairs Br.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JUL 23 1947
REGISTERED

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. ..... dated .....

Agent

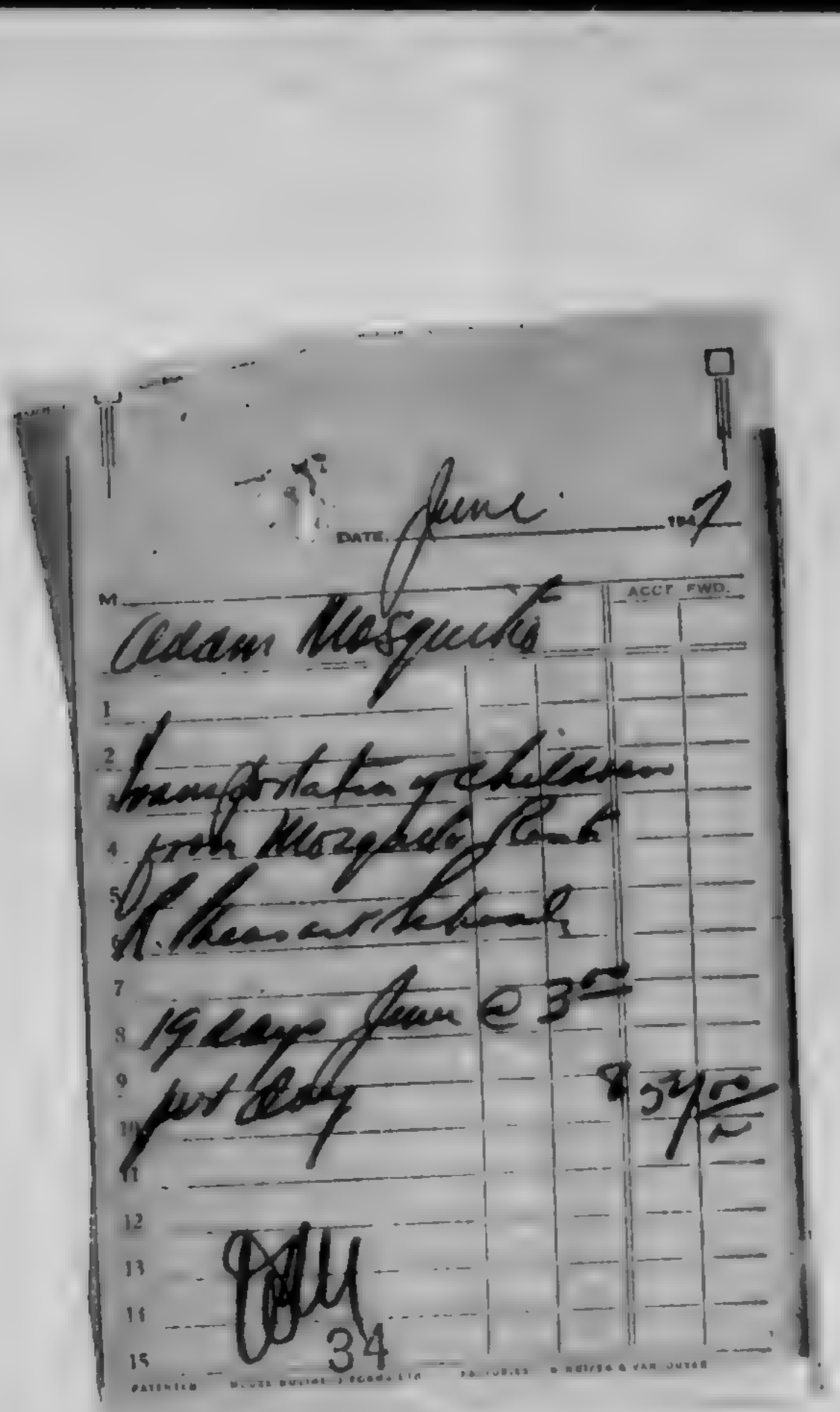
VOUCHER No. 574 Battleford Agency.

DATE July 16th 1947.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca


DATE. June 1947
M
ACCT FWD.
Adam Mosquito
1
2
Transportation of children
4 from Mosquito Creek
5 to Pheasant Rump
6
7
8 19 days fare @ 3¢
9 per day
10
11
12
13
14
15
34
PATENTED

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Form No. I.A. 506A
R. 7/43

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No. .....

DATE .....

Pay to ... Sam Nicotine.

Address c/o W. Mackie.

Red Pheasant, Sask.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
June 30/47	Hauling water to Red Pheasant Day School during the month of June.	5.00

JUL 29 1947

516-01-999

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JUL 28 1947
REGISTERED

Training Division
JUL 27 1947
carc
Indian Affairs Br.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. ..... dated ..... .

E. L. Wood
Agent

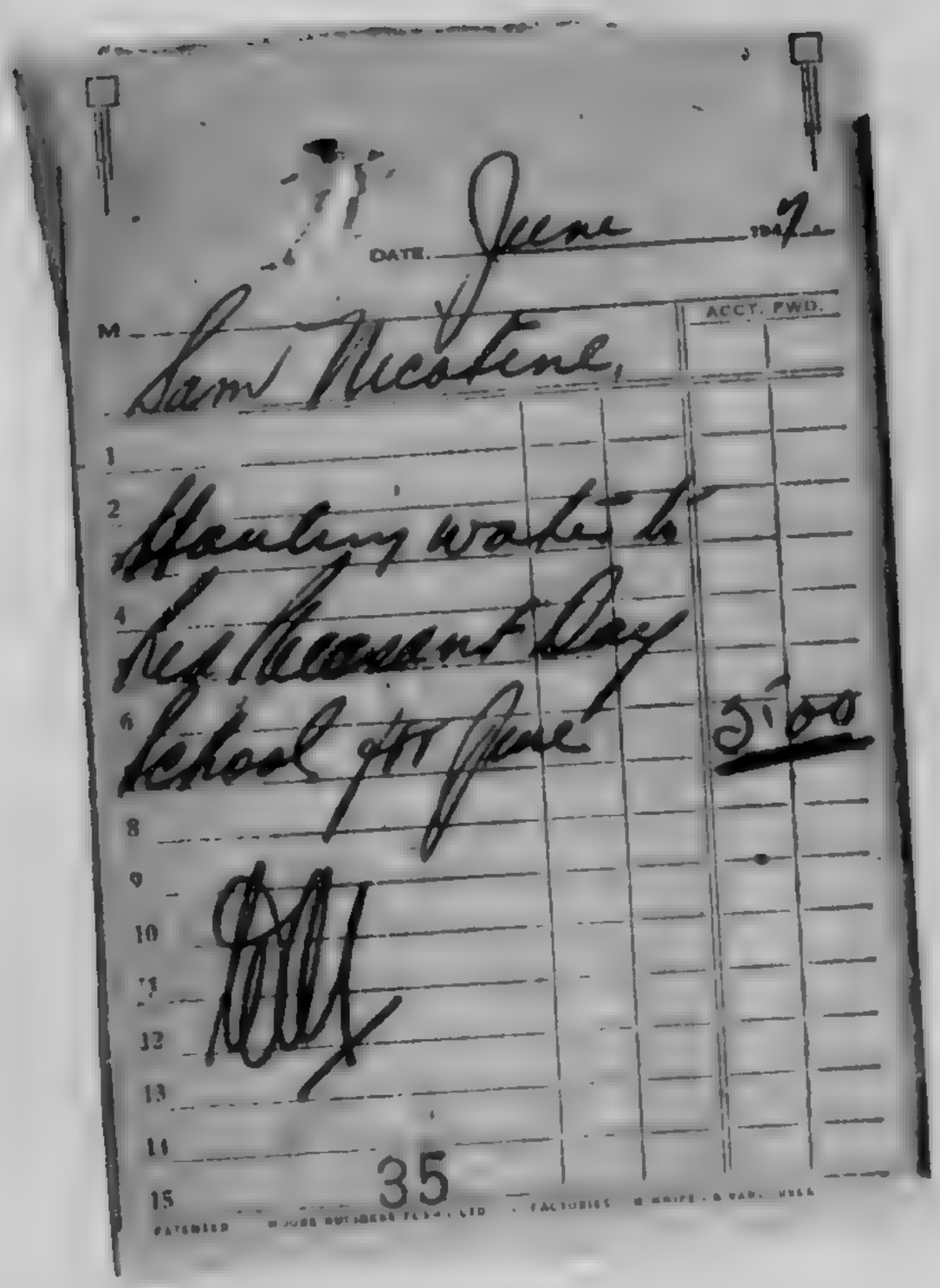
VOUCHER No. 574 Battleford Agency

DATE July 18th 1947.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca


DATE. June 1947

M

ACCT. FWD.

Sam Nicotine,

1

2 Hauling water to

4 Rest Room at Day

6 School for June 5'00

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15 35

PATENTED

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

PURCHASE ORDER 105-6-51

NO. 18348
THIS ORDER NO. TO APPEAR ON ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICES.

CR/GS OTTAWA April 8th, 1947. FILE NO. [illegible]

TO The Furniture Company, Limited,
Cowansville, Quebec.

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING MATERIALS AND CHARGE TO THE DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES.

SHIP TO Mr. C. S. Bell, Indian Agent, Battleford, Saskatchewan.

F.O.B. Battleford, Saskatchewan. QUOTATION OF Verbal 29/3/47

RENDER A SEPARATE INVOICE FOR EACH ORDER AND SEND 4 COPIES AFTER SHIPMENT

TO

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
2	Teacher's Desk #24		46.70
2	Teacher's Chair #30-3/2	10.17	20.34
6	Single Portable Chair Desks, medium size, #3, Model W	17.10	102.60
			169.64

Battleford agency
Ind Affairs
Sask Phone

REGISTERED
APR 15 1947
Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch

Training Division
Received
AUG 8 1947
Indian Affairs Br.

VOTE	PRIMARY	OBJECT	ENCUMB. NO.
75	21	433	

DELIVERY REQUIRED BY
as soon as possible.

CERTIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 29 OF THE CONSOLIDATED REVENUE AND AUDIT ACT 1931.

FOR COMPTROLLER OF THE TREASURY.

PURCHASING AGENT

R 2002

TO BE RETURNED TO HEAD OF BRANCH

SEE REVERSE SIDE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

Pay to.....Wilson Furniture Company, Ltd.,.....

Address.....Cowansville, Quebec.....

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
July	7	To desk, chair and Chair Pedm, supplied Red Pheasant, as per attached invoice	159	47

EX'D.
A.

AUDITED FOR PAYMENT SEP 3 1947 Treasury Office I. A. BRANCH

Authi 516-12-415, Purchase Order 18348

AUG 8 194 REGISTERED

Training Division AUG 9 1947 Indian Affairs Br.

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

FORM No. I.A. 506
Rev. 1265

.....
Agent

Voucher No. 607 Battleford Agency Date August 4th, 1947.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

VILAS FURNITURE COMPANY,
LIMITED

COWANSVILLE, QUE. July 7 1947

PRODUCTS

School Furniture
Household Furniture

TELEPHONE 58

SOLD TO Department of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Terms: 30 days net | Your Order No. 18348 | Our Order No. 8155 | Shipped Via

1	No. 24 T. Desk		46.70
1	No. 30½ Chair		10.17
6	No. 3 Model W Chair Locks	17.10	102.60
			159.47

Fed. sales tax ins.

Prepaid

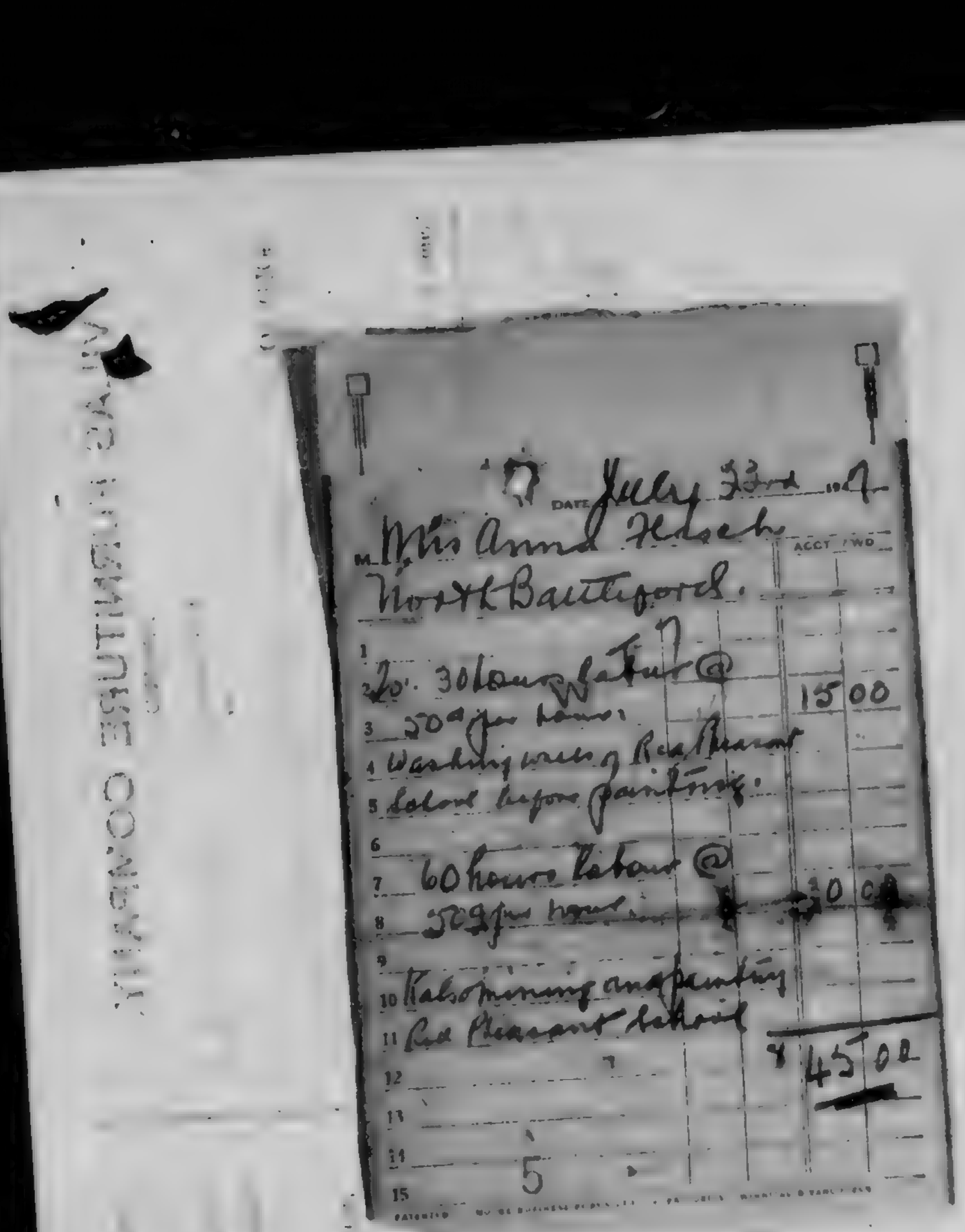
Shipped to:- Mr. C.S. Bell, Indian Agent,
Battleford, Sask.

NO CLAIM ALLOWED UNLESS MADE WITHIN TEN DAYS AFTER RECEIPT OF GOODS

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca



DATE July 23rd 1907

M. Mrs Annie Fleischer
North Battleford.

ACCT FWD

2	20. 30 hours Water @	15 00
3	50¢ per hour.	
4	Washing over Red Pheasant	
5	School before painting.	
6		
7	60 hours labour @	30 00
8	50¢ per hour	
9		
10	Plastering and painting	
11	Red Pheasant School	
12		$ 45 00
13		
14		
15	5	

PATENTED

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

Pay to Mrs. Anna Flasch.

Address North Battleford, Sask.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
July	25	To:30 hours labour @ 50¢ per hour. Washing walls of Red Pheasant School before painting. 15.00		
		60 hours labour @ 50¢ per hour painting interior of Red Pheasant School 30.00		45.00
		Auth. Letter file: 105-6-5 (N.T.I) April 18th 1947.		

Training Division SEP 24 1947 Indian Affairs Br.

Department of Mines & Resources Indian Affairs Br. SEP 22 1947

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No..... dated.....

Form No. I.A. 208
Req. 2901

E. A. Bell
Agent

Voucher No. 837. Battleford Agency Date September 18th 1947.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Phone

M. Indian Agt

BATTLEFORD, SASK. July 27 1927

Red Pheasant School

IN ACCOUNT WITH

Paints, Oils, Glass, Stoves and Furnaces

BATTLEFORD HARDWARE

H. OLMSTEAD, PROP.

HARDWARE, TINSMITHING, PLUMBING AND HEATING
RADIOS, CHINA AND SILVERWARE

ACCOUNTS DUE WHEN RENDERED

Eavetroughing
Cisterns
Pumps
Pipe & Fittings

July 27	1	Front door lock Set	5 25

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

Pay to ..Holliday's Hardware.....

Address..Battleford, Sask.....

.....

.....

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
July	29	Re: One front door lock set supplied to		
		Red Pheasant School.		
		As per attached invoice.	5	25
		Auth. Letter file: 105-6-5 (N.T.I.)		
		April 18th 1947.		

Training Division SEP 24 1947 Indian Affairs Br.

Department of Indian Affairs SEP 22 1947 Ottawa

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No..... dated .....

FORM No. [illegible]
Req. 2901

L. L. Bell
Agent

Voucher No. 240. Battleford Agency Date September 18th 1947.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

B. PRINCE & SON, LIMITED

GENERAL MERCHANTS

BATTLEFORD, SASK.

Sept. 11 19 47

Dept. of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Ont.

PHONE 81 BOX 870

Sep	11	4 gals Floor Paint @ 5.60	22	40
		5 pkg Velle @ 1.35	6	75
		1 brush	2	75
			31	90
		Auth: 105-6-5 (W.T.I.) April 18/47		

SYSTEMS EQUIPMENT LIMITED, WINNIPEG 671-44

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

Pay to ..... D. Prince & Son, ...

Address ..... Battleford, Sask. .....

.....

.....

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
Sept.	11	To Paint, Kalsomine and brush supplied for painting and Kalsomining Red Pheasant School. As per attached invoice.	31.	90

Auth. Letter file: 105-6-5 (N.T.I.)
April 10th 1947.

Training Division
SEP 24 1947
Indian Affairs Br.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
SEP 22 19[illegible]

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No..... dated .....

FORM No. I.A. 506
Req. 2901

L. A. Bell
Agent

VOUCHER No. 339. Battleford Agency. DATE September 15th 1947.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANDO, Sask., Aug 6 1947

M Dept. Indian Affairs Battleford, Sask

re order for school per Mr. Mackie

in account with

THE (CANDO) RED and WHITE STORE

GENERAL MERCHANTS DEALERS IN HAY AND RAW FURS

J. O. PIROT, Manager

Terms: 30 Days Net. 7 percent interest charged on overdue accounts

July 15	4	white @ 1.35		5.40	
	4	paint @ 1.40		5.60	
		total			11.00
July	18	2 qts. paint	2 79		
		1 pt. turpentine	45	3 24	
					14 24

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No. EXD

Date .....

Pay to Red & White Store.

Address Sandy Bay.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
July	15	To: Paint, Kalsomine and Turtpentine supplied		
		for painting and Kalsomining Red		
		Pheasant School.		
		As per attached invoice.	18	24

Auth. Letter file: 105-6-5 (N.T.I.)

April 18th 1947.

Training Division SEP 24 1947 KB Indian Affairs Br.

Department of Indian Affairs SEP 22 194

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. ..... dated .....

FORM No. I.A. 506
Req. 2901

L. A. Bell
Agent

Voucher No. 258 Battleford Agency Date September 18th 1947.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OFFICE OF THE INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

105-6-5

PLEASE QUOTE FILE 582

AIR MAIL.

Battleford, Sask.
October 28th 1947.

Department of Mines & Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch, Ottawa, Can.

There are ten children living on the Mosquito Reserve about four miles from Red Pheasant School. A better attendance could be secured if they were taken to school by a van. Their present attendance is somewhat irregular and of course will be more so as the weather gets colder.

Would you please give consideration to issuing authority to hire a conveyance and driver for five months at $3.00 per day for every teaching day.

This amount could be paid from Mosquito Band Account No. 332.

W. S. Bell,
Indian Agent.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
OCT 31 1947
REGISTERED

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5 (WT 1)

Ottawa, November 1, 1947.

EYD.

Mr. C.S. Bell, Indian Agent,
Battleford, Sask.

We have your letter of the 28th ultimo with reference to ten children on the Mosquito Reserve whom you wish to transport to the Red Pheasant School.

Officials of the various Departments of Education agree that children to ten years of age can walk two miles each way to school daily and children over ten years can walk three miles each way daily.

We note from your letter that you state that these children are living four miles from the Red Pheasant School.

Do you mean that all the children reside four miles or do some of the children reside within the distances mentioned above.

We would like to have a rough outline showing the distances these children live from the school and the number in each family. On receipt of your reply your request will have further consideration.

Bernard F. Neary
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

PP/MCD

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

Pay to Sam Kiesting, Esqe.

Address Red Pheasant P.O., Sask.

DATE			AMOUNT	
October	31	To hauling water to Red Pheasant Indian Day School for the month of October.	$	00

Department of Indian Affairs
NOV 13 1947
Ottawa

516-01-999

Training Division
NOV 15 1947
Indian Affairs Br.

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

E. A. Bell
Agent

FORM No. I.A. 506
Req. 3524

Voucher No. 1021 Battleford Agency Date November 7th, 1947.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

Pay to Charlotte Nicotine

Address Red Pheasant P.O., Sask.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
October	31	To scrubbing Red Pheasant Indian Day School twice during month of October.	8	00

E.Y.D.

Department of Mines and Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
NOV 13
REGISTERED

Training Division
NOV 15 1947
Indian Affairs Br.

516-01-999

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated .....

FORM No. I.A. 506
Req. 3524

L. L. Bell
Agent

Voucher No. 1022 Battleford Agency Date November 7th, 1947.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

TEL. 2-6278

10½-6 98 BANK ST

THE SPORT SHOP

FRANK I. RITCHIE

SPORTING GOODS & CLEVELAND BICYCLES

OTTAWA, ONT., Nov. 22, 1947

Department of Mines & Resources

Room 503 Booth Bldg.,

Our order # 4-XI-47

DATE	INVOICE	DEBITS	CREDITS	BALANCE
Nov.15th.	A 10141			
1	Football,	$ 8 75		
	C.N.X.Ppd.Voucher Att'd....	20		
		8 95		8 95

To:Mrs.A.Lindberg,Teacher,
Red Pheasant Indian Day School,
Red Pheasant,Saskatchewan.....

NOTE: This order completed.....

"Ottawa's Most Popular Sports Centre"

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

OFFICE OF THE INDIAN AGENT

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE FILE 302

Battleford, Sask.,
November 18th, 1947.

Department of Mines & Resources, Ottawa, Ontario.

Referring to your letter No. 105-6-5 (WT1) of the 1st instant re transportation of children on the Mosquito Reserve to the Red Pheasant Indian Day School.

Julia Bird	age	10 years	4 miles
Millie Bird	"	12 years	4 miles
Mary Goodboy	"	8 "	4 miles
Lawrence Stone	"	9 years	4½ miles
Ivy Stone	"	7 years	4½ miles
Lillian Wahoban	"	13 years	6 miles
Leonard Wahoban	"	11 years	6 miles
L. Enjennyjap	"	9 years	6 miles
Tom Moosomin	"	10 years	6 miles
Ernest Chakita	"	14 years	2½ miles

If no transportation is provided it is very unlikely that these children would attend school.

C.A. Bell

C.A. Bell,
Indian Agent.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
NOV 22 1947
REGISTERED

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1- Board
2- G. [illegible]

105-6-5

Requisition for School Material

Date October 1st 1947 *19*

For Red Pheasant *School* Battleford *Agency*

NOTE:—

To avoid delay, teachers should give full particulars regarding each article required.

The name, series, number of grade, and name of author and publisher of all books required should be given as fully as possible.

When ordering kindergarten material, the catalogue number of some well known firm should be given for each article required.

Only one item should be specified on each line of this requisition and no entry should be made under heading "Number Authorized".

ARTICLES	NUMBER ON HAND	DATE OF LAST RECEIPT	NUMBER REQUIRED	NUMBER AUTHORIZED	REMARKS
Brooms	8	Nov 47	8		
Scrub Brushes	0		8		
Laundry Soap	0	Nov 47	36 Bars.	60	
Toilet Soap	0	Nov 47	6Pkgs.		
Paper Towels	0	Nov.47.	2Pkgs.		
[illegible]			1		
[illegible]			1		
[illegible]			1		
Cocoa	0	Nov.47.	20 Lb.		
Sugar	0	Nov.47.	50 Lb.		
Milk for Cocoa	0	Nov. 47.	6cases.		
Dustbane	0	0	1Arum.		
Dustpan	0	0	1.		
[illegible]	1	1	1.		
[illegible]	1	1	1.		
[illegible]	1	1	1.		
[illegible]	1	1	1.		

N.B.—Explicit information regarding address must be furnished.

Name Mrs. M.A. Lindberg

School Red Pheasant

Post Office (nearest) Cando.

Express Office (nearest) Cando.

Province Sask.

Signed M.A. Lindberg *Teacher*

I HEREBY CERTIFY that I have examined this requisition, and that the articles asked for by the teacher are necessary and are such as are in use in the Provincial Schools.

L. J. Bell
Indian Agent

FORM No. I.A. 413

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www collectionscanada gc ca

105-6-5

OFFICE OF THE INDIAN AGENT

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE FILE 302

Battleford, Sask.
October 28th 1947.

Department of Mines & Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch, Ottawa, Can.

Enclosed please find requisitions for supplies for Red Pheasant Day School, Mrs. M.A.Lindberg, Teacher.

C.S. Bell,
Indian Agent.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
NOV 1 1947
REGISTERED

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5 (WT 1)

Ottawa, November 26, 1947.

Mr. C.S. Bell, Indian Agent,
Battleford, Saskatchewan.

In view of the information contained in your letter of the 18th, it has been decided to allow an amount of $3.00 a teaching day for a period of five months in order to transport the children from the Mosquito Reserve to the Red Pheasant Indian Day School.

At the end of each month when forwarding the account for the transportation, you should attach statement from the teacher showing the names of the children who took advantage of the transportation during the month and the number of days each of them attended school.

Bernard F. Neary
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

PP/MCD

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa, November 26th, 1947.

EX'D.
A.

Mr. C.S. Bell, Indian Agent,
Battleford, Sask.

With reference to your letter of October 28th, the Department approves the purchase of the following articles for use at the Red Pheasant Day School:

2 Brooms
3 Scrub Brushes
60 bars of Soap
2 pkgs. Paper Towels
20 lbs. Cocoa
50 lbs. Sugar
5 cases Milk
1 drum Dustbane.

Bernard F. Neary
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

PP/MGD

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

Pay to Mrs. Charlotte Blostine.

Address Red Pheasant P.O., Sask.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
January	8	To washing Red Pheasant Indian Day School for November and December	8	00

Training Division
JAN 8 1948
Indian Affairs Br.

JAN 8 1948
RECORDS

S16001-299

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorised by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated .....

FORM No. I.A. 506
Req. 3524

L. L. Bell
Agent

Voucher No. 1207 Battleford Agency Date January 2nd, 1948.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

Pay to.....Sam Nicotine, Esq.....

Address.....Red Pheasant P.O., Sask.....

EXD.
A.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
January	7	To hauling water Red Pheasant Indian Day		
		School for the months of November and December	12	00

Training Division
JAN 14
Indian Affairs Br.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JAN 12 1948
Records

616 - 01 - 989

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No..... ...dated ....

FORM No. I.A. 586
Req. 3524

L. L. Bell
Agent

Voucher No. 1235 Battleford Agency Date January 7th, 1948

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Reserves

115-6-5

618-D.

Extract from Report of C. S. BELL, Indian Agent
Battleford Agency, dated January 7, 1948.

Original on 75-105.

RED PHEASANT SCHOOL

Mrs. M. A. Lindberg, teacher. Enrolment 17. Average attendance 12.8. Commencing January about nine children will be attending from Mosquito Reserve.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5 (E)

EX'D. A. January 30, 1948.

Mr. C. S. Bell, Indian Agent,
Battleford, Saskatchewan.

Construction of One-room Day School and Attached Teacherage - Red Pheasant.

We have now a stock of blueprints, specifications and bills of materials for our standard one-room day school and attached teacher's residence.

The Auditor General has insisted that, in future, the clauses of the Public Works Act with regard to advertising for tenders be adhered to. During the emergency war years, some variations from these regulations were permitted, but we are now required to advertise for tenders on construction of public buildings in excess of $5,000.00. Attached hereto please find a sample advertisement. It is our intention to advertise for tenders for the construction of the Red Pheasant Day School in the near future. Therefore, we would request you to advise us:

(a) The names of the newspapers in or near your agency in which you would recommend that we advertise:

(b) Post offices and other government buildings in which we should display drawings, specifications, etc.

Naturally, your own office will be one in which we will display drawings, etc. If no tenders are received after advertising, you will be advised so that other means can be considered whereby the construction of this school can be carried out during the fiscal year 1948-49. These other means

..... involve

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

involve:

1. Direct approach to contractors when advertising has failed to produce tenders.

2. Construction on a day labour basis.

3. The erection of a prefabricated school.

With regard to (2) above, the Department, as previously stated, has a complete bill of materials for the construction of this standard school. Other agents have successfully had this school constructed this year by employing a foreman-carpenter and Indian helpers. The drawings and specifications are very clear and the Department buys all the necessary materials. I give you this information so that you can consider such a mode of construction if advertising fails.

We would appreciate receiving from you the information required in paras (a) and (b) above. We should also be advised as to the availability of hydro and water facilities and their distance from the school building.

Encl.

Bernard T. Seary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Copy sent to Vic. Ostrander Jan 31/46

BTS/EM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5 pt 105

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

Pay to Mrs. Charlotte Hastings

Address [redacted] c/o. R.A. Lindberg,

Red Pheasant P.O., Sask.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
January	31	To scrubbing Red Pheasant Indian Day School		
		for January	4	00

FEB 10 1943

1119

516-01-992

RECORDS

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

FORM No. I.A. 306

Req. 3524 1609

Voucher No. 1569 Battleford Agency Date February 3rd, 1943.

L. L. Bell

Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5 105

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY OFFICE

EX'D.

CHEQUE No.....

DATE.....

Pay to Sam Blooting, Esqe.

Address Red Pheasant P.O., Sask.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT	
January 31	To hauling water Red Pheasant Indian Day School for the months of January.	6	00

Treasury Board
FEB 10
111-9
Indian Affairs Br.

516-01-999

FEB 10 1948
RECD

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

FORM No. I.A. 506

Req. 3524 1610

E. A. Bell
Agent

VOUCHER No. 1570 Battleford Agency DATE February 3rd, 1948.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

OFFICE OF THE INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

QUOTE FILE 127-105.

Battleford. Sask.
February 10th. 1948.

Department of Mines & Resources,
Indian Branch, Ottawa. Ont.

I have for acknowledgment your letter No. 105-6-5 of the 30th. ulto. in connection with proposed construction of One-room Day School and Attached Teacherage-Red Pheasant Reserve.

Advertisements for tenders should be placed with the following:-

Battleford Press.	Battleford. Sask.
The Optimist.	North Battleford. Sask.
North Battleford News.	North Battleford. Sask.

Display of drawings should be sent to this office.

There is a building site about three quarters of a mile south of present Day School which would be suitable and I am given to understand adequate supply of water could be obtained. We may have to spend from $200.00 to $300.00 sinking a well. Several wells in the past have been sunk at the present school site going to a depth of 80 ft. without success. Water supply on the Red Pheasant Reserve is quite a problem.

C.S.Bell.
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5 (E)

EX'D.
M
February 12, 1945.

Mr. C. S. Bell, Indian Agent,
Battleford, Saskatchewan.

Red Pheasant Indian Day School

Reference your 127-105 of February 10 -

In view of the information contained in your above letter, the primary consideration before beginning construction of this school will be the location of a suitable water supply.

In view of our past experience with the location of Indian day schools, it is felt that a most important feature is an adequate water supply. Therefore, you are requested to contact local well drillers and to submit a tender for the sinking of a well which will provide an adequate supply for such a school. When we are assured of a water supply, [redacted] we can advertise for tenders or decide on the erection of a prefabricated school. We will expect to hear further from you with regard to the sinking of this well.

Bernard F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education.

COPY SENT TO MR. OSTRANDER

[redacted]/EM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105.

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

Pay to Battleford Agency Trust Account.

Address Indian Agent,

Battleford, Sask.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
January	31	To transportation of Stony children to Red Pheasant Indian Day School for December and January, 15 teaching days in December and 20 teaching days in January, at $3.00 per day.	105	00
		Dual Harry Injenajyap, 2		

Training Division
FEB 14
Indian Affairs

Auth: 105-6-5 (WT 1), November 26th, 1947

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

FORM No. I.A. 506
Req. 3524

L. J. Bell
Agent

Voucher No. 1626 Battleford Agency Date February 4th, 1948.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5 302 - 105

OFFICE OF THE INDIAN AGENT

DEPARTMENT
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE.....

Battleford, Sask.,
February 4th, 1948.

Department of Mines & Resources, Indian Affairs Branch, Ottawa.

The following is a list of the children who took advantage of the van provided by the Government to transport the children from Stoney Reserve to the Day School on Red Pheasant Reserve, for the months of December and January:

Mike Bird
Julia Bird
Mary Jane Goodboy
Lawrence Stone
Lillian Wohoban
Leonard Wohoban
Solomon Stone
Lawrence Enjennyjap
Lena Stone.

C.S. BELL,
Indian Agent.

/JR

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
FEB 19 1948
A.M.
REGISTERED

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5 105

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No. EX'D. M

Date

Pay to Mcdonalds Consolidated, Ltd.,

Address North Battleford, Sask.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
January	31	To supplies furnished Red Pheasant Indian Day School, as per attached invoice.	43	37

Trainin Divisi
FEB 14
Indian Affairs Br.

Saskatchewan 105 - 6 - (ST 1)

November 26th, 1947.

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

FORM No. I.A. 506
Req. 3524

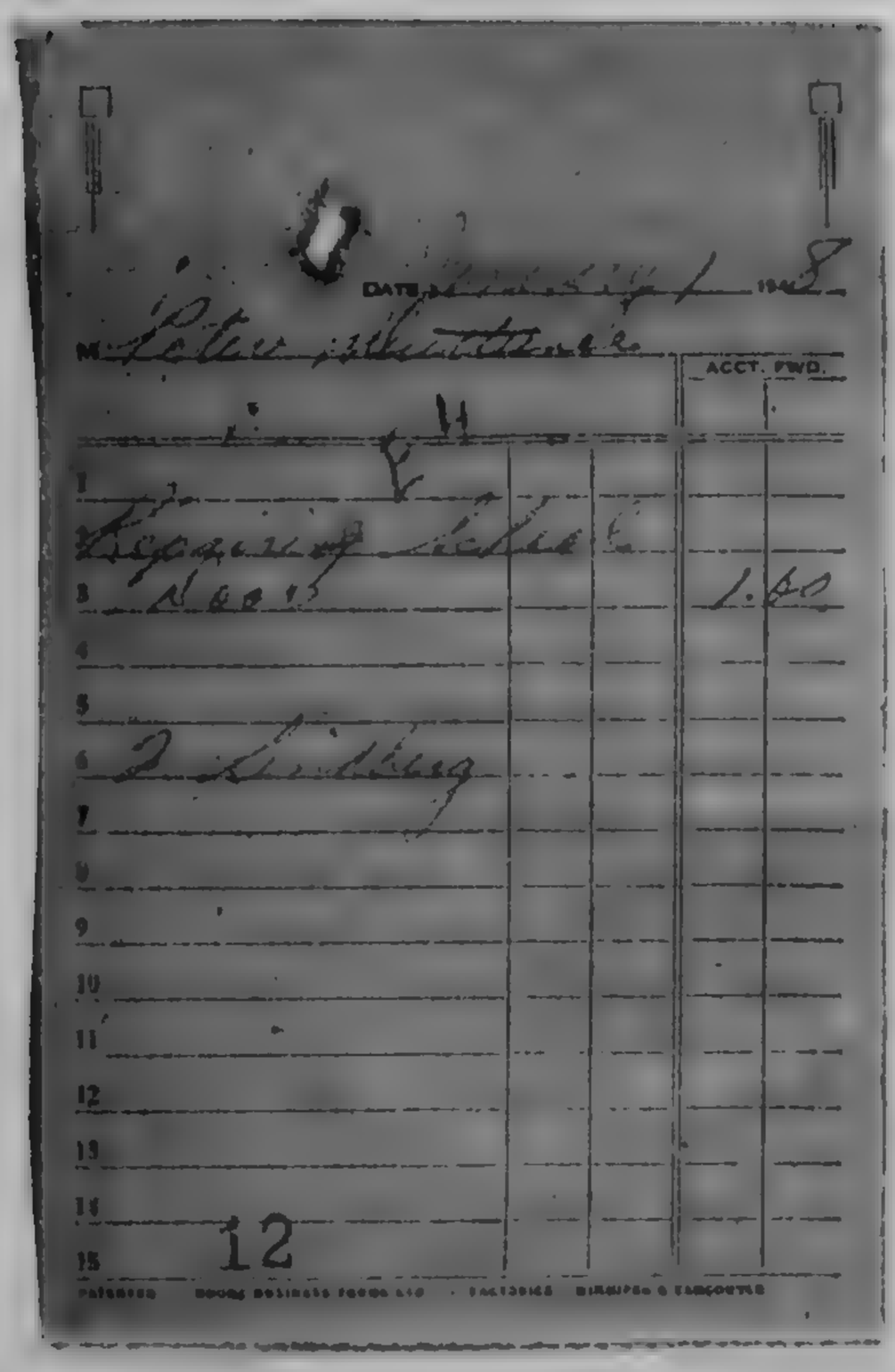
Agent

Voucher No. 1658 Battleford, Agency Date February 5th, 1948.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No. EX'D.

Date M

Pay to Peter Wittnees, Agent

Address Red Pheasant P.O., Sask.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
January 31	To repairing door, Red Pheasant Indian Day school, as per attached invoice.	1 00

Training Division
FEB 18 1948

516-10-691

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. ..... dated .....

FORM No. I.A. 506
Req. 3524

L. S. Bell
Agent

Voucher No. 1867 Battleford Agency Date February 11th, 1948.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

OFFICE OF THE INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE FILE 127-105.

EX'D.

Battleford. Sask.
Febru-ary 16th. 1948.

Department of Mines & Resources,
Indian Branch, Ottawa. Ont.

Red Pheasant Indian Day School.

Referring to your letter No. 105-6-5 of the 12th. inst. re Red Pheasant Indian Day School. I will endeavour to contact a well driller at the earliest and have a tender submitted for the sinking of a well which will provide an adequate supply of water for proposed school.

I may say well drillers are few and far between in the Battleford District, and it may be sometime before I am successful in finding one who will go out to Red Pheasant Reserve.

C.S. Bell.
C.S. Bell.
Indian Agent.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
FEB 21 1948
A.M.
REGISTERED

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5 105

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date .....

EXID.

Pay to Sam Hiestima, Esq.

Address Red Pheasant P.O., Sask.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT	
February 29	To hauling water Red Pheasant Indian Day School for the month of February	6	00

Training Division
MAR 3 1948
Indian Affairs Br.

516-01-999

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated .....

FORM No. I.A. 586
Req. 3524

L. L. Bell
Agent

Voucher No. 28 Battleford Agency Date February 28th, 1948

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Phone 44

BATTLEFORD, SASK. Feb 26 th 194[illegible]

M. Department of Indian Affairs
Fort Thomas Estevan.

IN ACCOUNT WITH

BATTLEFORD HARDWARE

H. OLMSTEAD, PROP.

HARDWARE, TINSMITHING, PLUMBING AND HEATING
RADIOS, CHINA AND SILVERWARE

ACCOUNTS DUE WHEN RENDERED

Paints, Oils, Glass, Stoves and Furnaces

Eavetroughing
Cisterns
[illegible]
Pipe & Fittings

1942				
July	29	To 1 mortise Lock Set	5.25	5.25

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5 105

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

Pay to [redacted]

Address Battleford Hardware,

Battleford, Sask.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
February	26	To one Lock Set supplied to Red Pheasant Indian Day School, as per attached invoice,	5	25

Training Division
MAR 8 1948
Indian Affairs Br.

Auth: 105 - 6 - 5 W.T. 1
April 18th, 1947.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
R 1948

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

FORM No. I.A. 506
Req. 3524

L. J. Bell
Agent

Voucher No. 46 Battleford Agency Date March 2nd, 1948

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

Pay to Battleford Agency Trust account

Address Indian Agent.

Battleford, Sask.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT	
February 29	To transportation of Stoney children to Red Pheasant Indian Day School for [redacted] the month of February, 19 teaching days at $3.00 per day.	57	00
	Dom: Harry Rajaonjyay		

Treaties Division
MAR 8 1948
Indian Affairs Br.

Admin 105-6-5 (WT 1)
November 26th. 1947.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
MAR 8 1948
RECORDS

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

FORM No. I.A. 506
Req. 3524

E. E. Bell
Agent

Voucher No. 59 Battleford Agency Date March 4th. 1948.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

105:

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

1. E H
E D H
2. Ives

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

Pay to Battleford Agency Trust Account.

Address Indian Agent.

Battleford, Sask.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
February	28	To transportation of Stoney children to Red Pheasant Indian Day School for the month of February, 19 teaching days at $3.00 per day.	57	00

618-5-16.
6.18 pt 1 03.31

Auth: 105-6-5- (WT 1)
November 26th, 1947.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
MAR 8 1948
A.M.
RECORDS

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No..... dated .....

Form No. I.A. 54
Req. 3524

L. S. Bell
Agent

Voucher No. 59 Battleford Agency Date March 4th, 1948.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5 (E4).

Ottawa, March 16, 1948.

Mr. C.S. Bell, Indian Agent, Battleford, Saskatchewan.

With reference to your voucher No. 59 covering the transportation of children to Red Pheasant Indian Day School for the month of February, your attention is drawn to our letter to you of November 26, 1947 in which we requested the names of the children who took advantage of the above transportation. Please submit this information as soon as possible.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

KB/HBI.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

OFFICE OF THE INDIAN AGENT

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

7197

FILE 105.

Battleford, Sask.
March 24th, 1948.

Department of Mines & Resources,
Indian Branch, Ottawa. Ont.

Referring to your letter No. 105-6-5 (E4) of the 16th. asking for a report on the number of children who took advantage of transportation to the Red Pheasant Indian Day School for month of February voucher No. 59. When I receive this information from Mrs. Lindberg I will immediately communicate with you.

C.S.Bell.
Indian Agent.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
MAR 30 1948
P.M.
REGISTERED

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Original on 105-6-5 (R)

COPY

for

RED PHEASANT -5 105-6-5

AIRMAIL

Ottawa, March 30, 1948.

Mr. J.P.E. Ostrander,
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies,
304 Post Office Building,
Regina, Saskatchewan.

You will recall that when you visited Ottawa we were advised that Mr. Max Campbell, M.P., had recommended Mr. Fred C. Santon, 1541 - 99th Street, North Battleford, as a good small contractor and builder, who would probably be ready to undertake contracts for the coming season. On checking your school construction program for 1948-49, I find that there are two schools projected for the Battleford Agency, namely Sweet-grass and Red Pheasant. It is presumed that you have plans in mind and that you might be interested in interviewing Mr. Santon. It is possible that he would consider one or the other of these schools on a day labour basis.

Bernard F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education.

BFN/KM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5 105.

OF THE
IN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

7365 PLEASE QUOTE FILE 127

Your file 105-6-5. (E)

Dept of Mines & Res
Indian Affairs
MAR 31

Battleford, Sask.
March 27th 1948.

Department of Mines & Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch, Ottawa, Can.

Further to my letter of February 16th with reference to the securing of a good water supply for the new Red Pheasant School. I have been able to interest a Mr. Garfield Weum in giving me an estimate on the cost of digging. It will cost $3.00 per foot for a 30" hole plus $1.60 for cribbing. At this rate a hundred foot well will cost approximately $430.00. It is quite possible that we may have to go that depth to secure an adequate supply.

Mr. Weum advised me that the cost would be the same for a dry hole less the cost of cribbing. He is the only man available who has a machine.

There is only one other well digger in the district and he has a boring machine. He has left for another part of the province and I cannot secure any definite information as to when he will likely return. I understand he usually charges about two thousand dollars and guarantees water. I think the other machine would be able to secure for us an adequate supply.

C.S. Bell

C.S. Bell,
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5 (K.1)

Ottawa, April 7, 1948.

Mr. C.S.Bell, Indian Agent,
Battleford, Saskatchewan.

We have your letter of the 27th ultimo, file 127, with reference to securing a water supply for the Red Pheasant School.

If you feel that there is a reasonable chance of securing water you may arrange with Mr. Garfield Wesm to dig a well. It must be distinctly understood by you that the total expenditure must not exceed $430.00. It is hoped that you will strike water at less than one hundred feet and consequently the cost would be less.

Bernard F. Neary
Superintendent of Education.

FP/MGD

Noted case 7/6

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5 105

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

File

Pay to Mrs. Charlotte Kicotimo,

Address c/o Mrs. F.A. Linsberg,

Red Pheasant P.O., Sask.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
March	31	To scrubbing Red Pheasant Indian Day School for month of March.	4	00

Training Division
APR 8 1948
Indian Affairs Br.

Dept. of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
APR 5 1948
A. M.
RECORDS

516-01-999

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

FORM No. I.A. 506
Req. 3524

L. L. Bell
Agent

VOUCHER No. 134 Battleford Agency DATE March 31st, 1948.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5 105

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

File

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

Pay to Jas. Hiestand, Esq.

Address Red Pheasant P.O., Sask.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
March	31	To hauling water Red Pheasant Indian Day School for the month of March	6	00

APR 8 1948 Indian Affairs Br.

DEPT. OF MINES & RESOURCES Indian Affairs Branch APR 5 1948 A.M. RECORDS

518-01-999

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

FORM No. I.A. 506
Req. 3524

E. L. Bell
Agent

Voucher No. 123 Battleford Agency Date March 31st, 1948

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

105:

9500

OFFICE OF THE INDL. AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

FILE 302

Battleford, Sask.,
April 5th, 1948.

Department of Mines & Resources, Ottawa, Ontario.

Referring to your letter of the 16th instant File No. 105-6-5 (WT1) re transportation of children on the Mosquito Reserve to the Red Pheasant Indian Day School, for the month of February, please be advised that the children transported were as follows:

Mike Bird
Julia Bird
Mary Jane Goodboy
Solomon Stone
Lena Stone
Lawrence Stone
Lawrence Ennjennyjap
Lillian Wohoban
Leonard Wohoban

Department of Mines & Resources Indian Affairs Branch APR 9 1948 A.M. REGISTERED

C.S. Bell

C.S. BELL,
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5 105

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date .....

Pay to [redacted]

Address Battleford Agency Trust Account

c/o Indian Agent.

Battleford, Sask.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
March	31	To transportation of Stoney children to Red Pheasant Indian Day School for the month of March, 17 teaching days at $3.00 per day,	51	00

Due: Harry Enjenny Jap

Training Division
APR 13 1948
Indian Affairs Br.

Anth: 105-655 (W.T.1)
Nov.26/47

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Br.
APR 15
P. M.
RECORDS

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No..... dated .....

FORM No. I.A. 506
Req. 3524

L. L. Bell
Agent

Voucher No. 157 Battleford Agency Date April 7th. 1948.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-8

105;

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

Pay to Battleford Agency Trust Account.

Address c/o Superintendent B'ford Agency

Battleford, Sask.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
April	30	To tranporting Stoney children to Red Pheasant		
		Indian Day School for the month of April.		
		20 days @ $3.00 per day.	60	00
		Due: Harry Kmjennyjap		

Training Division
MAY 6 1948
Indian Affairs Br.

Auth: 105-6-8 (WT 1)
Nov.26/47

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
MAY 7 1948
A.M.
RECORDS

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No..... dated .....

FORM No. I.A. 506
Req. 3524

L. J. Bell
Agent

Voucher No. 227 Battleford Agency Date May 6th. 1948.
227

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES 105:

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

Pay to Mrs. Charlotte Nicotine,

Address c/o Mrs. M. A. Lindberg,

Red Pheasant P.O., Sask.

DATE			AMOUNT	
April	30	To scrubbing Red Pheasant Indian Day School for the month of April,	4	00

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
MAY 17 1948
A. M.
RECORDS

Training Division
MAY 15 1948
Indian Affairs Br.

516-01-999

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated .....

FORM No. I.A. 506
Req. 3524

E. A. Bell
Agent

Voucher No. 255 Battleford Agency Date May 10th, 1948.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

105

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date .....

Pay to Sam Nicotine, Esq.,

Address Red Pheasant P.O., Sask.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
April	30	To hauling water Red Pheasant Indian Day School for the month of April	6	00

516-01-999

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
MAY 15 1948
M

Training Division
MAY 15 1948
Indian Affairs Br.

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No..... dated .....

FORM No. I.A. 506
Req. 3524

R. J. Bell
Agent

Voucher No. 256 Battleford Agency Date May 10th, 1948.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

105.

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

Pay to Mrs. Charlette Nicotine.

Address c/o Mrs. M.A. Lindberg.

Red Pheasant P.O., Sask.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
May	31	To scrubbing Red Pheasant Indian Day School,		
		for month of May.	4	00

Training Division
JUN 11 1948
Indian Affairs Br.

516-01-999

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JUN 8 1948
P.M.
RECORDS

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

FORM No. I.A. 506
Req. 3524

E.O. Bell
Agent

Voucher No. 328 Battleford Agency Date May 31st, 1948.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

105

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

Pay to San Hastings, Esqre.

Address Red Pheasant P.O., Sask.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
May	31	To hauling water Red Pheasant Indian Day School for the month of May.	6	00

Training Division
JUN 1948
Indian Affairs Br.

File 516-01-999

Dept. of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JUN 8 1948
D. R. M.
RECORDS

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

FORM No. I.A. 506
Req. 3524

E. L. Bell
Agent

Voucher No. 324 Battleford Agency Date May 31st, 1948.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

105.

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

PA

Pay to Battleford Agency Trust Account,

Address c/o Superintendent, Bford Agency

Battleford, Sask.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
May	31	To transportating Stoney children to Red Pheasant Indian Day School for the month of May, 4 days @ $3.00 per day.	12	00
		Dan: Harry Enjenmjap		

JUN 15 1948
Indian Affairs Br.

Ans: 105-6-5 (WT 1)
Nov. 26/47

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JUN. 14 1948
P. M.
RECORDS

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

FORM No. I.A. 506
Req. 3524

L. L. Bell
Agent

Voucher No. 329 Battleford Agency Date June 3rd, 1948.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Attendance at Little Pine School. Dec. 1, 1947 to Mar. 25, 1948.
School open 74 days.

Nellie Pete	71	
Doris Thompson	74	
Katie Kikatagan	71	
Verna Atimoyoo	57	away from Rserve during Dec.
Inez Kennedy	73	
Jean Kakum	74	
Margaret Kennedy	74	
Marion Pete	53	These 2 aged 7, live nearly 4 miles away. The roads were so bad the sleigh could not get to them or they to the sleigh.
Gladys Pete	55	
Yvonne Baptiste	70	
James Thompson	74	
Hubert Thompson	71	
Ivan Bear	69	
Wallace Jackson	67	
Gilbert Chickoosis	74	
Michael Chickoosis	73	
Alex Kennedy	72	
Mervin Baptiste	73	
Victor Baptiste	71	
Jones Baptiste	72	
Percy King	70	
Vernon Pebapiskumjos	72	
Leslie Baumaine	74	
Willard Bear	72	
Henry Baptiste	71	
Alfred Baumaine	71	
Sidney Night Traveller	72	
Valentine Night Traveller	66	
Kenneth Bear	74	
Joseph Antaine	74	
Louisa Johnston	67	
Lena Baptiste	74	
Alice Sappo	33	Entered Little Pine School Feb. 1 from Delmas Road
Agnes Sappo	37	

(over)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Elizabeth Yellowmud	37	These 3 entered Little Pine School from Delmas Res. Feb. 4 & Feb. 12
David Yellowmud	37	
Gilbert Bluehorn	31	

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Reg'd 105-6-5 Pt Pleasant

19621

OFFICE OF THE INDIAN AGENT

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE FILE 131

PA on Little Pine Day School

B.F. NEARY

Battleford, Sask.,
May 13th, 1948.

Department of Mines & Resources, Ottawa, Ontario.

Re: Transportation, Little Pine Day School.

I am returning herewith list of children forwarded to your office by Mrs. Sprague, teacher of the above Day School.

I have written Mrs. Sprague regarding this list, and have been advised by her that all the children listed thereon, were transported.

C.S. Bell,
Superintendent, Battleford Agency
per H.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
MAY 18 1948
P. M.
REGISTERED

encl.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

See letters Meadow Lake 105-6-5

Battleford, Sask.,
8 June, 1948.

Colonel Neary:

24766

Red Pheasant School:

Mr. Supt. Bell took me to this school this afternoon.

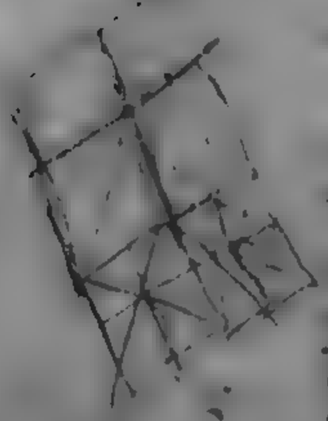
Replacement of this school is not in my opinion — and Mr. Bell and Canon Nives concur — an immediate necessity.

Admittedly the school building needs some repairs, but as it stands, it is in better condition than Thunderchild school.

If a new school is to be erected in this area it might rather be on the neighbouring Mosquito (Stony) Reserve from which children have for part of the year been transported to Red Pheasant School.

The chief factor in re-siting the school seems to be the desire to get a good well. But on the Red Pheasant Reserve a bountious well is difficult to assure. It is worth while trying to find water near the existing school. And so, with the advice of Mr. Wm. Cockburn (Mr. Bell's assistant) who was in the party, I have suggested that a shallow trial hole be dug at a spot about 70 yards south-east of the school. The true growth and contours of the land suggest that the chances of finding water here are as good as in most places. The shallow hole is to be dug

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JUN 11 1948
A.M.
REGISTERED



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

to discover whether a certain type of clay is present near the surface. If such clay is turned up, it would indicate that a shallow well would be useless, and actual boring operations would be tried elsewhere. You are aware that a limit has been placed upon the depth and cost of well-boring operations.

A decision as to the site for boring (or for not boring at the spot suggested) is expected by the end of this week.

I think the Department should repair this school, make a determined search for water, and transport the Stoney children throughout the coming school year. Meanwhile the future needs of the Stoney reserve are being studied.

Costs involved. Transportation $600.
Well $430
Repairs $470 (?)

Repairs:

1. Block up basement windows and holes between wood and top of foundation. "Floor is cold!" — no wonder!
2. Remove some siding from outer wall, insulate, and re-nail siding which was taken off.
3. Trade stove for the one in lunch-room which is in better condition.
4. Possibly tar roof.

C.A.J. Clark

Copies to: Regional Supervisor
Mr. Supt. Bell.

North Battleford, Sask.
FINEST EQUIPPED HOTEL IN NORTHERN SASKATCHEWAN
R. A. QUINCEY, MGR
Saskatchewan Hotel

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-5-5-1-5

103-3-1
-5 (E)

AIRMAIL

June 17, 1948.

Mr. J.F.B. Ostrander,
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies,
R e g i n a, Saskatchewan.

Day School Building Programme 1948-49 - Saskatchewan

Reference your 1050 - 316 - 11A of June 9 -

Amounts included in our estimates for your day schools are as follows:

Sweetgrass (one-room)	.....	$14,000.00
Red Pheasant (one room)	.....	14,000.00
Keeseekoose (one room)	.....	14,000.00
Chitek (one room)	.....	14,000.00
Poorman's (one room)	.....	14,000.00
Pot Lake (one room)	.....	14,000.00
Valley River (two room) (new Manitoba Inspectorate)	.....	28,000.00

We have received Major Clark's report on the educational situation at Red Pheasant Reserve. He advises that Superintendent Bell and Canon Hives are in agreement with him that the replacement of this school is not an immediate necessity. Therefore we would suggest that consideration be given to transferring the Red Pheasant funds to Meadow Lake. I would suggest that Major Clark visit Meadow Lake, discuss this matter with Father Allard and consider the establishment of a day school there.

In view of your statement re the St. Francis Day School on the White Bear's Reserve, would you consider recommending the transfer of funds from Keeseekoose to this point?

It would be appreciated if we could hear from you concerning the above two suggested transfers of funds.

Bernard F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education.

BFN/KM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

105

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date .....

Pay to Sam Blacking, Esq.,

Address Red Pheasant P.O., Sask.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
June	30	To hauling water for Red Pheasant Indian Day School for the month of June,	6	00

Training Division
JUL 8 1943
Indian Affairs Br.

516-01-999

Department of Mines
Indian Affairs Br.
JUL 5 19
R

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated .....

FORM No. I.A. 506
Req. 3524

L. A. Bell Supt. Agent

Voucher No. 516 Battleford Agency Date June 30th, 1943.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

105

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

Pay to Mrs. Charlotte Kinshine

Address c/o Mrs. M. A. Matheson

Red Pheasant P.O., Sask.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
June	30	To scrubbing Red Pheasant Indian Day School		
		for month of June.	4	00

Training Division
JUL 8 1948
Indian Affairs Br.

516-01-999

Department of Mines & Res.
Indian Affairs Branch
JUL 6 1948
A. M.
RECORDS

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated .....

E. S. Bell D.I.A. Agent

FORM No. I.A. 506
Req. 3524

Voucher No. 417 Battleford Agency Date June 30th. 1948.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES

CANADA
DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
AUG 4 1948
P. M.
REGISTERED

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
7534 — 5

Battleford, Sask.,
August 2, 1948

Colonel Neary:

Red Pheasant School:

As this school has been offered to an elderly lady for the coming year, it seemed to me that you would approve action with a view to reducing complaints and assuring more comfort for the users. As previously stated, a new building is not urgently required. There are years of servica in the present installation if some work is done.

Repairs: Accordingly, I have to-day requested Mr. Supt. Bell to obtain and forward to you as soon as possible an estimate of the cost of the following:

Roof: patch as necessary and give a coating of shingle treatment

Outer finish: remove warped shiplap, insulate, and restore shiplap.

Foundation: plug cracks

Basement: plug all holes, mend windows and other outlets.

Stove: exchange with stove in lunch-room.

Pupils from Mosquito-Stony Reserve: These should be transported to Red Pheasant for the full year.

Second Classroom: The lunchroom may when it becomes necessary a year or two hence be converted as at Little Pine.

C.A.T. Clark

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105. 105-6-5

E3 Pelican Lake

OFFICE OF THE INDIAN AGENT

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE FILE I27

10245

Department of Mines & Resources Indian Affairs Branch AUG 17 1948 P.M. REGISTERED

Battleford, Sask.
August 12th 1948.

Department of Mines & Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch, Ottawa, Can.

Enclosed please find estimate compiled by Mr. N.C.Anderson, Battleford, Sask. for the repair of the Red Pheasant School as recommended by Mr. Clarke.

Roof repaired, Siding re-set and nailed: Walls and ceiling covered with new paper and insulated with shavings.

Foundation and basement. Plaster foundation on outside up to drip cap and repair windows. Rebuild broken places in foundation.

Check all windows in the building and also the doors. Pack all seams with oakum. Repair two doors and replace broken glass. Replace three storm windows and two inset locks.

Repair front steps; remove floor registers and lay flooring in place of registers. Repair basement trap door.

Total cost of above: $665.00

Instal one drum heater in basement 42" 62.00 (later may)
Stain roof and paint outside walls 2 coats: 325.00 ?
Teachers Residence. Repair porches and replace two inset locks and butts. Replace broken glass; 70.00 ?

Total cost. $1,122.00

C.S.Bell.
Superintendent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www collectionscanada gc.ca

C.A.F.B. 1531 (4 PARTS)!
[illegible]

ARMY MESSAGE

UNCLASSIFIED (OUTGOING) FILE: 105-6-5 (2)

PLACE DATE

Ottawa August 19,1948

Mr. C.S. Bell,
Superintendent,
Indian Agency,
Battleford, Sask.

RE LETTER AUGUST 12 RED PHEASANT SCHOOL (STOP) NO ESTIMATE FROM ANDERSON ATTACHED YOUR LETTER

BERNARD F. NEARY

Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. Mines & Resources.

Phoned by.....

To.....

BFN/MED

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS

SIGNATURE	DEGREE OF PRIORITY	TIME OF ORIGIN
SIGNED	.....	.....

COPY 4

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

C.A.F.E. 1531 (4 PARTS)!

ARMY MESSAGE

UNCLASSIFIED (OUTGOING) FILE: 105-6-5 (2)

PLACE DATE

603-C

Ottawa August 19,1948

Mr. C.S. Bell,
Superintendent,
Indian Agency,
Battleford, Sask.

RE LETTER AUGUST 12 RED PHEASANT SCHOOL (STOP) NO ESTIMATE

FROM ANDERSON ATTACHED YOUR LETTER

BERNARD F. NEARY

Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. Mines & Resources.

Phoned to.....
To.....

EFN/MCD

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS

SIGNATURE	DEGREE OF PRIORITY	TIME OF ORIGIN
SIGNED		4.5 Aug 19

COPY 3

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

I06.

105-6-5

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 127

12667

Battleford, Sask.
August 23rd 1948.

Department ofnMines & Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch, Ottawa, Can.

Enclosed please find estimate by Mr. Anderson of the renovating and repair of Red Pheasant Indian Day School which was inadvertently emitted from our previous letter.

C.S.Bell.
Superintendent.

Dept. of Mines & Resources
AUG 24 1948
A.M.
REGISTERED

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Mr. Phelan:

Red Pheasant:

The repairs seem in order with two exceptions that appear in a draft letter.

Costs are:

Carpentering on School & masonry	665.00	(-?)
on Teacherage	70	
		735.00
Painting		325.00
Equipment (new heater)		$62
		COAC.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

C.E.
Battleford

Red Pheasant School - Repairs:

Reference is to the etemized estimate of N.C. Anderson which accompanied your letter of Aug. 23

Approval is given for you to proceed at once on all items with the following reservations

(1) The flue registers should not be removed but only covered thinly in case the furnace is later removed.

(2) If you consider that fuel can be more economically provided for a fifty inch drum heater than for the 42 inch heater mentioned, you may substitute the larger size if it is available. If there is no trade-in allowance on the old stove what disposal do you recommend for it? (Private Sale?) Your previous letter indicated that a heater was to be installed in the basement but the reason for this was not clear.

We have a photograph that shows that at least one outhouse needs repair

Supt.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5 (E.1)

Ottawa, August 31, 1948.

Memorandum:

DEPUTY MINISTER

Re: Red Pheasant Indian Day School, Battleford Indian Agency, Province of Saskatchewan.

It has been proposed to erect a new school to replace the present Red Pheasant School, but it has not been found possible to obtain the services of a contractor. In the meantime, Major Clark of this Division visited the school and on his return recommended that instead of building a new school, we repair the present building and in his opinion, if certain repairs are made, the building will be suitable for several years.

Mr. N.C. Anderson, Battleford, Saskatchewan, is prepared to repair the roof, insulate the interior of the building and also repair the foundation and basement and repair the porches, at a total cost of $1,060.00 for material and labour.

Superintendent Bell considers that this quotation is reasonable and we would appreciate it if the Minister would approve the acceptance of Mr. Anderson's tender.

Director.

PF/MGD

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5 (E.1)

August 31, 1948.

Mr. C.S. Bell,
Superintendent,
Indian Agency,
Battleford, Sask.

We have your letter of the 23rd instant enclosing estimates of Mr. Anderson for renovating and repairing the Red Pheasant Indian Day School.

We are submitting Mr. Anderson's tender to the Minister for his approval. As soon as this is obtained, you will be advised.

The floor registers should not be removed but only covered thinly in case the furnace is later renovated. If you consider that fuel can be more economically provided for a 50" drum heater than for the 42" heater, the Department would be prepared to authorize the purchase of the former. You might let me know at what price the larger heater can be secured.

Would there be any trade-in allowance on the old stove and if not, what disposal do you consider could be made of it?

The information that we have received from Mr. Clark indicates that one of the toilets, at least, should be repaired.

Bernard F. Neary
Superintendent of Education.

PP/MGD

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Red Pheasant:

Teachrage and Bunch-room Tenants were careless and not enthusiastic in doing a little repair work.

Here is a second classroom if we can transport the pupils from Story-Mosquito reserve all year not just for the winter months.

Evidence of neglected education and maintenance. Half an hour and a dollar and a half would restore it

Water might be struck here and $6 a month saved.

I think Mr. Bell regards the first $665 as immediate and the remaining items ($457) as indicated if we can afford it. Admittedly the roof stair and exterior paint ought to go on

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Pleasant Indian Day School.

- roof repaired, siding reset and nailed. walls and ceiling covered with new paper and insulated with shavings.

Foundation and basement. plaster foundation on outside up to drip c.n.s. and repair window, plug all holes.

Check all windows and doors, pack seams with oakum. Repair 2 doors, replace broken glass; replace three storm sash. and 2 inset locks.

Repair front step; [Remove floor registers and lay flooring in same.;]
Repair basement trap door.

Total cost. $665.00 ✓

50"?
X Instal one drum heater [42"] ✓ $62.00
Stain roof and paint outside walls with 2 coats of paint $325.00 ✓

(+ 995 70)

Teachers Residence.

Repair porches. and replace 2 inset locks and butts. Replace broken glass. $70.00.

Mr Bill said "in basement" but obviously it's a replacement of the worn out one stove in picture CAR

N. C Andersen
per Florence E Wall
Aug. 13th. 1948.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

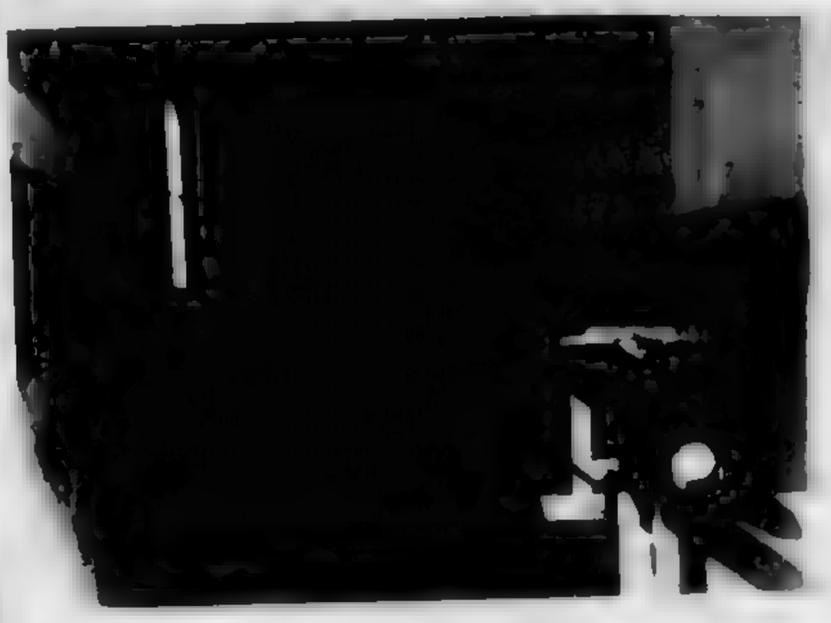
BF 27/8

105-6-5
Aug. 19, 1945

Red Pheasant School

Colonel

Re Mr. Bell's letter of 12 Aug. and my memo of Aug. 2.
Recent photo. A new school was voted but replacement can be deferred.
Leakage is also restorable.
Repair & stain roof.
Windows & storm windows to be re-conditioned. Also doors.
Repair front step.
Warped shiplap to be re-laid after walls are insulated
Paint walls; stain.
Repair cracks in foundation and seal with plaster



Cloak-room.
"Repair basement trap door."

(Change stove for one in lunch room.) Partial basement only — Why does he want a drum heater in basement? There is a furnace there which hasn't been used for at least 12 years. (School is about 35 years old) I'd suggest leaving the floor registers in place and covering them.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR

14676

105-6-5 (E.1)

CANADA

DEPARTMENT

MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Dept. of Mines & Resources OTTAWA SEP 1 1948 DEPUTY MINISTER

Department of Mines & Resources Indian Affairs Branch Ottawa SEP 3 1948 P.M. REGISTERED DEPUTY MINISTER

Ottawa, August 31, 1948.

Memorandum:

Re: Red Pheasant Indian Day School, Battleford Indian Agency, Province of Saskatchewan.

It has been proposed to erect a new school to replace the present Red Pheasant School, but it has not been found possible to obtain the services of a contractor. In the meantime, Major Clark of this Division visited the school and on his return recommended that instead of building a new school, we repair the present building and in his opinion, if certain repairs are made, the building will be suitable for several years.

Mr. N.C. Anderson, Battleford, Saskatchewan, is prepared to repair the roof, insulate the interior of the building and also repair the foundation and basement and repair the porches, at a total cost of $1,060.00 for material and labour.

Superintendent Bell considers that this quotation is reasonable and we would appreciate it if the Minister would approve the acceptance of Mr. Anderson's tender.

APPROVED

MINISTER

Director

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5 (K.1)

September 7, 1948.

AIR MAIL

Mr. C.S. Bell,
Superintendent,
Indian Agency,
Battleford, Sask.

With reference to your letter of the 23rd ultimo, and our reply of August 31st, the Minister has now approved acceptance of the tender of Mr. N.C. Andersoh, Battleford, Saskatchewan, to repair the roof, insulate the interior of the building and also repair the foundation and basement and repair the porches, at a total cost of $1,060.00 for material and labour.

You may arrange to have this work carried out immediately,

Bernard F. Neary
Superintendent of Education.

FP/MCD

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Requisition for School Material No. 165.

Date September 8th. 19 45.

For Red Pheasant. *School* Battleford. *Agency*

NOTE:—

To avoid delay, teachers should give full particulars regarding each article required.

The name, series, number of grade, and name of author and publisher of all books required should be given as fully as possible.

When ordering kindergarten material, the catalogue number of some well known firm should be given for each article required.

Only one item should be specified on each line of this requisition and no entry should be made under heading "Number Authorized".

ARTICLES	NUMBER ON HAND	DATE OF LAST RECEIPT	NUMBER REQUIRED	NUMBER AUTHORIZED	REMARKS
Corn brooms.			2		
Water Pails.			2		
Soap.			4 doz.		Hand.
Soap. Laundry.			2 doz.		
Hand towelling.			20 yds.		
Milk.			5 cases.		Preparing mid-day
Cocoa.			20 lbs.		meal hot drink.
Furnace & stove repairs.			$15.00.		

N.B.—Explicit information regarding address must be furnished.

Name Mrs. Emily F.Sears.

School Red Pheasant.

Post Office (nearest) Red Pheasant, Sask.

Express Office (nearest) Battleford.

Province Sask.

(Sgd) Emily F.Sears.
Teacher

I HEREBY CERTIFY that I have examined this requisition, and that the articles asked for by the teacher are necessary and are such as are in use in the Provincial Schools.

Superintendent Indian Agency

FORM No. I.A. 413
R. 2931

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

Requisition for School Material

No. 105.

Date September 6th. *19* 48.

For Red Pheasant. *School* Battleford. *Agency*

NOTE:—

To avoid delay, teachers should give full particulars regarding each article required.

The name, series, number of grade, and name of author and publisher of all books required should be given as fully as possible.

When ordering kindergarten material, the catalogue number of some well known firm should be given for each article required.

Only one item should be specified on each line of this requisition and no entry should be made under heading "Number Authorized".

ARTICLES	NUMBER ON HAND	DATE OF LAST RECEIPT	NUMBER REQUIRED	NUMBER AUTHORIZED	REMARKS
Corn brooms.			2		
Water Pails.			2		
Soap.			4 doz.		Hand.
Soap, Laundry.			2 doz.		
Hand towelling.			20 yds.		
Milk.			5 cases.		Preparing mid-day meal hot drink.
Cocoa.			20 lbs.		
Furnace & stove repairs.			$15.00.		

N.B.—Explicit information regarding address must be furnished.

Name Mrs. Emily F.Sears,

School Red Pheasant.

Post Office (nearest) Red Pheasant. Sask.

Express Office (nearest) Battleford.

Province Sask.

(Sgd) Emily F.Sears.

Teacher

I Hereby Certify that I have examined this requisition, and that the articles asked for by the teacher are necessary and are such as are in use in the Provincial Schools.

Indian Agent

Superintendent. Indian Agency

FORM No. I.A. 618
R. 3521

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

Requisition for School Material

E 1

Date September 6th 1948

For Red Pheasant (Day) School Battleford Agency 17190

NOTE:—

To avoid delay, teachers should give full particulars regarding each article required.

The name, series, number of grade, and name of author and publisher of all books required should be given as fully as possible.

When ordering kindergarten material, the catalogue number of some well known firm should be given for each article required.

Only one item should be specified on each line of this requisition and no entry should be made under heading "Number Authorized".

ARTICLES	NUMBER ON HAND	DATE OF LAST RECEIPT	NUMBER REQUIRED	NUMBER AUTHORIZED	REMARKS
2. Corn Brooms			2		
2 Water Pails			2		
Soap			2 doz.	Hand.	
Soap laundry.			12	bars.	
Hand Toweling	0		20 yds.		
Milk.	0		5 cases.		Preparing mid-day meal hot drink.
Cocoa	2		20 lbs.		
Furnace repairs.			$10.00		Pipes etc.,

Department of Mines & Resources Indian Affairs Branch SEP 16 1948 A.M. REGISTERED

N.B.—Explicit information regarding address must be furnished.

Name (Mrs.) Emily F. Sears

School Red Pheasant Indian (Day)

Post Office (nearest) Red Pheasant, Sask.,

Express Office (nearest) Battleford, Sask

Province Saskatchewan

Emily F. Sears
Teacher

I HEREBY CERTIFY that I have examined this requisition, and that the articles asked for by the teacher are necessary and are such as are in use in the Provincial Schools.

L. J. Bell
Superintendent, Indian Agency

FORM No. I.A. 418
R. 5551

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5 (E.1)

September 17, 1948.

Mr. C.S. Bell,
Superintendent,
Indian Agency,
Battleford, Sask.

With reference to requisition of the 6th instant, you may purchase the following for use at the Red Pheasant School:

2 Corn Brooms
2 Water Pails
2 doz. Hand Soap
12 bars Laundry Soap
20 yds. Hand Towelling
5 cases Milk
20 lbs. Cocoa

We approve an expenditure of $10.00 for repairing the furnace.

Bernard F. Neary
Superintendent of Education.

FP/MGD

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105-6-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES No. 105.

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No.....

Order No.....

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

September 21st 1948 19

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

Please furnish the following Supplies for use of Battleford Agency.

Vote 516 Primary 10 Object 691. Date Required

Ship to Local purchase.

Mail Invoices to

Purpose for which required Repair of Toilets at Red Pheasant Day School.

Quantity		Unit Price	TOTAL
I	Set Thumb latch .		.60
I50	Feet. Comm. Shiplap.	8.50	I2.25
2	2x4xI6 comm spr.	8.30	I.75
			I4. 60
	Nails.		. 50
	Material.		I5.I0
	Labour for above.		5.00

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED— Superintendent, Indian Agency

APPROVED—

Director

(1) Group requisitions for equipment, supplies, and material according to commodity, i.e. books, stationery, printing, electrical goods, hardware, machinery, provisions, transportation equipment, etc.
(2) Avoid issuing requisitions for one item, only, except in cases of emergent necessity.
(3) Furnish exact details of product required.

Form 57—M. 3443—3548—3550

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OFFICE OF THE INDIAN AGENT

DEPARTMENT
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

I05. 105-6-5

PLEASE QUOTE FILE 302-127

19176

Battleford, Sask.
September 21st 1948.

Department of Mines & Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch, Ottawa, Can.

Reference your letter of August 31st under file I05-6-5 (E.I) in connection with the renovating of Red Pheasant School I would recommend the purchase of the 50" drum heater. This heater will cost eight dollars more than the 42" heater, namely $70.00 instead of $62.00. installed.

It is intended to place the old heater in the basement so that in real cold weather it can be used to heat the floor. It could be disposed of if it was decided at a later date to instal a furnace. Your instructions concerning the floor registers have been duly noted and will be carried out.

Enclosed herewith is a requisition for material for the repair of the toilets. The sum of five dollars has been allowed for labour.

Department of Mines & Resources Indian Affairs Branch
SEP 24 1948
A.M.
REGISTERED

C.S. Bell
C.S.Bell,
Superintendent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5 (E.1)

September 27, 1948.

Mr. C.S. Bell,
Superintendent,
Indian Agency,
Battleford, Sask.

With reference to your letter of the 21st instant, the Department approves purchase of the 50" drum heater for the Red Pheasant School at a cost of $70.00 installed.

You may also expend an amount of $20.10 for material and labour for repairing the toilets.

Philip Phelan
Chief, Training Division.

PF/MGD

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

OFFICE OF THE INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

20393

PLEASE QUOTE FILE 127-105.

AIR MAIL

Battleford. Sask.
September 27th. 1948.

Department of Mines & Resources,
Indian Branch, Ottawa. Ont.

As recommended by Mr. Clark in his report on Red Pheasant Indian Day School of June 8th. 1948. I would ask for authority to engage the services of a driver to transport the following children from the Mosquito Indian Village to the Red Pheasant Reserve Day school from October 1948-to June 1949 at the rate of $3.00 per teaching day:-

[redacted] Bird	Born 1933
Julia "	1936
Mary Spyglass	1938
Clifford "	1942
L. Stone	1936
S. "	1936
Lina "	1938
Lillian Wahoban	1935
Leonard "	1937
Lawrence Enjenmyjap	1936
Alex Moosomin	1933
Steven "	1938
Willian Starchief	1940

Distance from Village to Day School is 3½ miles.

C.S.Bell.
Superintendent, Indian Agency.

Department of Mines & Resources Indian Affairs Branch
SEP 30 1948
A.M.
REGISTERED

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5

Requisition for School Material

No. 105.

Date September 23rd 19 45

For Red Pheasant (Day) School Battleford. Agency

NOTE:—

To avoid delay, teachers should give full particulars regarding each article required.

The name, series, number of grade, and name of author and publisher of all books required should be given as fully as possible.

When ordering kindergarten material, the catalogue number of some well known firm should be given for each article required.

Only one item should be specified on each line of this requisition and no entry should be made under heading "Number Authorized".

ARTICLES	NUMBER ON HAND	DATE OF LAST RECEIPT	NUMBER REQUIRED	NUMBER AUTHORIZED	REMARKS
Western Oak Movable Desks (9-14) yrs	6		6		
Western Oak Movable Desks (7-10) yrs.			6		

N.B.—Explicit information regarding address must be furnished.

Name Emily Frances Sears.

School Red Pheasant (Day)

Post Office (nearest) Red Pheasant

Express Office (nearest) Battleford

Province Saskatchewan

Emily F. Sears.
Teacher

I Hereby Certify that I have examined this requisition, and that the articles asked for by the teacher are necessary and are such as are in use in the Provincial Schools.

L. L. Bell
Superintendent, Indian Agency / Indian Agent

FORM No. I.A. 415
R. 8221

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

No. 37a
R 3300

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No.....

Order No.....

October 2nd 1948

To the Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa, (File: 105-6-5)

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF.....

VOTE 516 ALLOTMENT 12-415 ALLOCATION SYMBOLS.....

SHIP TO Mr. C.S. Bell, Superintendent, Indian Agency.
Battleford, Sask.

Purpose for which required.... Red Pheasant Day Schools

QUANTITY		UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
6	Single chair desks, small size.		
6	Single chair desks, medium size.		

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—	APPROVED—
	Director

NOTE:—1. In ordering stationery and printed matter use separate sheets.
2. Order numbered forms by number or send sample.
3. Orders for unnumbered forms should be accompanied by samples.
4. Orders for books should be accompanied by sample pages or folios.
5. Orders for which purchase orders will issue should give as full details as possible for each item.
6. All Requisitions should be submitted in duplicate. One copy will be returned as acknowledgment.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-6-5 (E.1)

October 2nd, 1948.

Mr. C.S. Bell,
Superintendent,
Indian Agency,
Battleford, Sask.

With reference to your letter of the 27th ultimo, the Department will allow an amount of $3.00 a teaching day for the period October 1st to June 30th, 1948 for the transportation of children from Mosquito Indian Village to the Red Pheasant Day School.

It is noted that you give the names of thirteen children. We were under the impression that there would be fifteen or sixteen children.

When forwarding the account at the end of each month for the amount due the person who drives the children, the teacher should attach a statement, giving the number of children who took advantage of the transportation each day during the month.

We are ordering the additional desks requested on requisition dated September 23.

Philip Phelan
Chief, Training Division.

PP/MEO

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

No. 17a
R 3338

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

This space for use of Head Office

Requisition No. 853

Order No. 1522

October 2nd 1948

To the Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa, (File: 105-6-5)

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF .....

VOTE 516 ALLOTMENT 12-415 ALLOCATION SYMBOLS .....

SHIP TO Mr. C.S. Bell, Superintendent, Indian Agency, Battleford, Sask.

Purpose for which required .. Red Pheasant Day Schools

QUANTITY		UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
6	Single chair desks, small size.		
6	Single chair desks, medium size.		
12			

O.D. 3472 2 C
Value Furn
Oct 8/48

MR. ODELL
RECOMMENDED
[signature]
Departmental Purchasing Agent
6/10/48

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—

APPROVED— [signature] for
Director

NOTE:—1. In ordering stationery and printed matter use separate sheets.
2. Order numbered forms by number or send sample.
3. Orders for unnumbered forms should be accompanied by samples.
4. Orders for books should be accompanied by sample pages or folios.
5. Orders for which purchase orders will issue should give as full details as possible for each item.
6. All Requisitions should be submitted in duplicate. One copy will be returned as acknowledgment.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105. 618-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No. .....

Date .....

Pay to Emily F. Sears,

Address Red Pheasant P.O. Sask.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
Oct.	7	To: Hauling water for Red Pheasant Day School for the month of September. As per attached receipt.	$ 6	00

516-01-999

OCT 16 1948 Indian Affairs

Department of Mines and Resources Indian Affairs OCT 16

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. ..... dated .....

FORM No. I.A. 506
Req. 3455

Agent

Voucher No. 624. Battleford Agency Date October 12th 1948.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

108. 618-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

Pay to Emily F. Sears,

Address Red Pheasant P.O. Sask.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
Oct.	7	To: Scrubbing Red Pheasant Day School		
		for the month of September.		
		As per attached receipt:-		4.00

SIS-GX-999

Indian Affairs Division
OCT 16 1949
Indian Affairs Br.

OCT 16 1949

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No..... ....dated .....

Form No. I.A. 38
Req. 3455

E. L. Bell
Agent

Voucher No. 623 Battleford Agency Date October 12th 1949.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

SERVING THE WEST

618

PAULIN CHAMBERS CO.

No.

PEERLESS CREAM SODAS · HONEY GRAHAM WAFERS · FINE SWEET BISCUITS · COM

PHONE 25821 WINNIPEG, MAN.

SEP 21 1943

Limit

SOLD TO Dept. of Mines & Resources,

DATE SHIPPED

O/K 30601 Ottawa, Ont.

SHIP WHEN VIA

SHIP OR DELIVER TO The Teacher, Red Pheasant Indian School SOLD July 6/43 TERMS

Battleford, Sask.

SALESMAN

NO	DESCRIPTION		WEIGHT	PRICE	BISCUITS
300	Lbs Vitamized Biscuits	450	300	30	90 00

Plus Tax

PRICED | EXTENDED | CHECKED

WARTIME PRICES AND TRADE BOARD LICENSE NO. 23806

CUSTOMER'S NO

CANDY WAR TAX

GROSS GOODS
BULK CANDY $ TAX $

EXCHANGE GOODS
BARS $ TAX $

TOTAL

BISCUIT SURTAX

LIST TAX $

NET TAX $

TOTAL

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

618-5

J.A.

VILAS FURNITURE COMPANY LIMITED

SCHOOL & HOUSEHOLD FURNITURE

COWANSVILLE, QUE.

Our Order No. 7435

Sold to Department of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA, Ont.

Customer's Order No. 34722

Date Sold Oct. 18/48

Ship to Mr. C. S. Bell, Superintendent,
Indian Agency,

Salesman Letter

Shipping Point Battleford, Sask.

Terms 30 days net

Post Office

F.O.B. Battleford

Ship by Freight prepaid

When Ship As soon as possible

Dept. of Mines
OTTAWA
OCT 22 1948

QUANTITY	V		PRICE	AMOUNT
6		# 5 model W ChairDesks		
6		# 3 " W " "		
		Fed. Sales Tax included		
		prepaid		
		4 copies invoice to Consignee		

NOTICE

This acknowledges your order as entered by us and for which we thank you.

If there is any error or omission notify us at once.

FORM No. 13-25M-8-47.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105 618-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

Pay to C.J. Kipp & Son.

Address Red Pheasant Post Office, Sask.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
	Re: digging well for Red Pheasant Day School, three dry holes.	
	As per attached invoice.	$230.00

Training Division
NOV 3 1948
Indian Affairs Br.

Anth:L.F. 105-6-5 (K.1)

April 7th 1948

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. .....dated.....

FORM No. I.A. 506
Req. 3524

L. L. Bell
Agent

Voucher No. 650 Battleford Agency Date October 22, 1948.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

(1) 7 file
(2)

File: 618-5

Extract from report by C.A.F. Clark on his inspection of the Red Pheasant Indian Day School. Original on file 618-1.

Building: Freshly painted and repaired building looks well. It should last for years.

Heating: The new stove has not yet arrived. Fuel supply O.K.

Water: Efforts to locate a well have failed. We will have to continue hauling water.

Play Equipment: This is in short supply.

Teacherage: A new set of steps from the kitchen down into the basement is an imperative necessity and no delay should be allowed in replacing the present dangerous installation.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Requisition for School Material

Date *October 28th* 19 *48*.

For *Red Pheasant (Day)* School ~~Battleford~~ *No. 105.* Agency

NOTE:—

To avoid delay, teachers should give full particulars regarding each article required. **No. 105.**

The name, series, number of grade, and name of author and publisher of all books required should be given as fully as possible.

When ordering kindergarten material, the catalogue number of some well known firm should be given for each article required.

Only one item should be specified on each line of this requisition and no entry should be made under heading "Number Authorized".

ARTICLES	NUMBER ON HAND	DATE OF LAST RECEIPT	NUMBER REQUIRED	NUMBER AUTHORIZED	REMARKS
Coat hooks (heavy)			24		.15 each.
Garden rakes			2		
Window shade (45"x72)			1		$3.00.
Window shades (36"x72)			4		$1.95 each for
					Residence.
1 Enmel Kettle for					
preparing hot cocoa.			1		Mid-day meal.
1 soup ladle.			1		
24 Enmel cups.			24		
Toilet paper			1 case.		
Sew set basement stairs.					Approximate cost material
Labour and material.					and labour $24.00, this work
					recommended by Mr. Clark on his
					recent visit.

N.B.—Explicit information regarding address must be furnished.

Name (Mrs.) *Emily F. Sears*

School *Red Pheasant (Day)*

Post Office (nearest) *Red Pheasant*

Express Office (nearest) *Battleford,*

Province *Saskatchewan*

Emily F. Sears
Teacher

I HEREBY CERTIFY that I have examined this requisition, and that the articles asked for by the teacher are necessary and are such as are in use in the Provincial Schools.

L. L. Bell
Indian Agent
Superintendent, Indian Agency

FORM No. I.A. 413
R. 8821

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

618-5 (E.1)

November 10, 1948.

Mr. C.S. Bell,
Superintendent,
Indian Agency,
Battleford, Sask.

With reference to your requisition of the 28th ultimo, copy of which is enclosed, you may purchase the articles for use at the Red Pheasant School.

We also approve an expenditure of $24.00 for material and labour for installing new stairs leading to the basement.

Philip Phelan
Chief, Education Division.

PP/LCD

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105. 618-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

Pay to Mrs. Emily Sacco,

Address Red Pheasant P.O., Sask.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
October	30	To hauling water for Red Pheasant Indian Day School for month of October paid Sam Kiestine as per attached invoice.	4	00

516-01-999

Treaties Division
NOV 18
Indian Affairs Br.

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

FORM No. I.A. 506
Req. 3455

E. L. Bell
Superintendent, Indian Agent

Voucher No. 677 Battleford Agency Date November 2nd, 1945.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105: 618-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

Pay to Adam Mosquito, Esq.,

Address Red Pheasant P.O., Sask.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
October	30	To transportation of school from the Mosquito Reserve to the Red Pheasant Indian Day School from October 18th to 29th inclusive, 14 school days at $3.00 per day, as per attached list,	42	00

Indian Affairs Br. NOV 13 1948 Training Division

Training Division NOV 13 Indian Affairs Br.

NOV 9

Auth: 105-6-5 (E.1)
Oct. 2nd, 1948.

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

FORM No. I.A. [illegible]
Req. 3455

L. L. Bolt
Superintendent, Indian Agency

Voucher No. 633 Battleford Agency Date November 4th, 1948.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105: 618-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

Pay to Mrs. Emily H. Soares.

Address Red Pheasant P.O., Sask.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
October	30	To paid Mrs. Joan Nicotine for scrubbing Red Pheasant Indian Day School, for the month of October, as per attached invoice.	4	00

Training Division
NOV 18 19
Indian Affairs Br.

516-01-999 103

NOV 8 1948
A. I. A.

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated .....

Form No. I.A. 38
Req. 3455

L. L. Bell
Superintendent, Indian Agency

Voucher No. 680 Battleford Agency Date November 2nd, 1948.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INVOICE

Macdonalds Consolidated LIMITED

WHOLESALE GROCERS

NORTH BATTLEFORD, SASK.

INVOICE No. OS 234

ASSEMBLED BY	CHECKED BY	RECEIVED DATE Sept. 20-48
INVOICE CHECKED BY	SALESMAN	SHIPPING DATE
SHIPPING INSTRUCTIONS Prepaid		

SOLD TO DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS.

ADDRESS BATTLEFORD SASK.

CITY [redacted]

SHIP TO- Mrs Sacrs, Red Pheasant Siding

✓	QUANTITY	PACK	ANY CHANGES IN THIS ORDER MUST BE MADE ON ALL COPIES	SIZE	NUMBER UNITS	SELLING PRICE	EXTENSION
1	2		Corn brooms Little Chief		2	89	1 78
2	5	cs	Bordens milk	talls	5	6 80	34 00
3	1	cs	Cowans cocoa	12-1s			3 50
4							
5							
6	2	dmz	Toilet soap Camay Bath	50	2	1 75	3 50
7	1	doz	Laundry bar soap Fels Naptha			1 50	1 50
8	20	lbs	White sugar		20	10	2 00
9	2/3	doz	Cowans cocoa	1s	2/3	3 50	2 34
10							
11			Auth. 105-6-5(E-1)				
12			Sept. 17-48				
13							
14							
15			Prepaid Freight				
16							

RECEIVED BY _____ DATE _____

MOORE BUSINESS FORMS LTD.

4972

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

618-5 105:

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

Pay to MacDonald Consolidated, Ltd.,

Address North Battleford, Sask.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT	
September 20	To supplies furnished Red Pheasant Indian Day School, as per attached invoice,	49	72

Training Division
NOV 22 1948
Indian Affairs Br.

Department of Mines and Resources
NOV 8 1948
A M
RECORDS

Auth: 105-6-5 (E.-1)
Sept. 17/48

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

FORM No. I.A. 506
Req. 3524

Superintendent Agent

VOUCHER No. 663 Battleford Agency DATE October 29th, 1948.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105; .618-5'

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date .....

Pay to E. Prince & Son, Ltd.,

Address Battleford, Sask.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
November	20	To supplies furnished to Red Pheasant Indian		
		Day School, as per attached invoice,	25	68
		Auth: L.F. 105-6-5 (E.1)		
		Sept. 17/48		
		To one water cooler supplied to Thunderchild		
		Indian Day School, as per attached invoice,	10	75
		Auth: L.F. 105-[illegible]09-4 (E.6)		
		July 12th, 1948.		
			36	43

Training Division
DEC 1 1948
Indian Affairs Br.

NOV 30

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorised by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

FORM No. I.A. 506
Req. 3524

E. L. Bell
Superintendent, Indian Agent

Voucher No. 745 Battleford Agency Date November 26th, 1948.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

B. PRINCE & SON, LIMITED

BATTLEFORD, SASK.

GENERAL MERCHANTS

November 20th 1948

Red Pheasant School,
Indian Department.

Battleford, Saskatchewan.

PHONE 61 BOX 870

hand towelling

Sep	20	22 yrds. ~~suiteth~~ 13.80: 2 pails 1.50:			15	30
Oct	16	2 brooms 2.98: 1 enamel pot 3.25:			6	23
Oct	18	1 water cooler 10.75: 5 dz. screw .55:			11	30
Oct	23	2 dz. coat hangers 3.60:			3	60
					36	43

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

618-5

1051

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

Pay to Lighthouse Hardware.

Address Battleford, Sask.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT	
November 30	To welding on stove for Mrs. Emily Sears, Teacher Red Pheasant Indian Day School, as per attached invoice.	2	25

Training Division
DEC 13 1948
Indian Affairs Br.

516-09-689

10 '49

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No..... dated .....

FORM No. I.A. 506
Req. 3524

L. L. Pelly
Agent

Voucher No. 660 Battleford Agency Date December 3rd, 1948.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

STATEMENT

December 2 1948

M Dept of Indian Affairs

In a/c With Eighteenth Parliament

TERMS

Nov 30	To mileage re attendance of Mrs Lees & Rev. Rhead		2.28

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105 618-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

Pay to Mrs. Emily Sears.

Address Red Pheasant P.O., Sask.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
November	30	To paid Mrs. Mary Nattuneo for scrubbing Red Pheasant Indian Day School, for the month of November, as per attached invoice,	4	00

Training Division
DEC 13 1948
Indian Affairs Br.

516-01-999

DEC 8

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorised by Departmental Letter, File No..... dated .....

FORM No. I.A. 506
Req. 3524

Agent

Voucher No. 795 Battleford Agency Date December 4th, 1948.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105: 618-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

Pay to Adam Mosquito, Esq.,

Address Red Pheasant P.O., Sask.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
November	30	To transported children from Mosquito Indian Reserve to Red Pheasant Indian Day School, for the month of November, 21 teaching days at $3.00 per day, as per attached invoice,	63	00

Training Division
DEC 13 1948
Indian Affairs Br.

Auth: 105-6-5 (K.1)
Oct. 2nd, 1948.

DEC 8 1948

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorised by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated .....

FORM No. I.A. 506
Req. 3524

L. L. Bell
Agent

Voucher No. 756 Battleford Agency Date December 4th, 1948.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

106 618-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

Pay to Mrs. Emily Sears,

Address Red Pheasant P.O., Sask.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
November	30	To paid for having water hauled to Red Pheasant Indian Day School, Sam Misotine, for the month of November, as per attached invoice,	6	00

Training Division
DEC 13 1948
Indian Affairs Br.

DEC 8 1948

516-01-999

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No..... dated .....

FORM No. I.A. 506
Req. 3524

.....
Agent

Voucher No. 784 Battleford Agency Date December 4th, 1948.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1051 C18-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

Pay to B. Prince & Son, Ltd.,

Address Battleford, Sask.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
November	30	To one case of Toilet Tissue supplied to Red Pheasant Indian Day School, as per attached invoice.	9	00

DEC 30 1948

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
DEC 29 1948
A.M.
RECORDS

Auth: L.F. 105-6-4 (5.6)
Sept. 17/48.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated .....

FORM No. I.A. 506
Req. 3524

per E. J. Bell
Agent

VOUCHER No. 866 Battleford Agency DATE December 23rd, 1948.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

B. PRINCE & SON, LIMITED

GENERAL MERCHANTS

BATTLEFORD, SASK.

Nov 30 1 194

Dept. of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Ont

BOX 370

PHONE 61

Nov	20	1 case Toilet Tissue		9	00
		Red Pheasant Indian Day School			

STEVENS DEVELOPMENT LIMITED, WINNIPEG 871-44

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

618-5 1051

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

Pay to Mrs. Emily F. Sears,

Address Red Pheasant P.O., Sask.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
December	16	To paid Sam Nidotine for hauling water for the Red Pheasant Day School, for the month of December, as per attached invoice,	6	00

Accounting Division
DEC 29 1948
Indian Affairs Br.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
DEC 28 1948
A. M.
RECORDS

616-01-999

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated .....

FORM No. I.A. 506
Req. 3524

H. N. Bell
Indian Agency
Agent

VOUCHER No. 82 Battleford Agency - DATE December 22nd, 1948.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

618-5 105:

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

Pay to Adam Mosquito, Esq.,

Address Red Pheasant P.O., Sask.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
December	22	To transported children from Mosquito Indian Reserve to Red Pheasant Indian Day School for the month of December, 13 teaching days, at $3.00 per day, as per attached invoice.	[illegible]	00

Training Division
DEC 29 1948
Indian Affairs Br.

Auth: L.F. 105-6-3 (N.1)
Oct. 2nd, 1948.

Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development
DEC 29 1948

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

FORM No. I.A. 506
Req. 3524

L. L. Bell
Superintendent Indian Agency
Agent

Voucher No. 830 Battleford Agency Date December 22nd, 1948.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

618-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

PURCHASE ORDER

CANADA

TO Vilas Furniture Co. Limited,
Cowansville,
Quebec.

FILE NUMBER 85220-15-38

OTTAWA 8 October 1948.

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING MATERIALS AND CHARGE TO THE DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES.

SHIP TO Mr. C. L. Bell, Superintendent, Indian Agency,
Battleford, Saskatchewan.

RENDER A SEPARATE INVOICE FOR EACH ORDER AND SEND 4 COPIES AFTER SHIPMENT.

INVOICE TO Consignee

F.O.B. Battleford QUOTATION OF 4 Feb 48 DELIVERY REQUIRED BY soon as possible

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
	For Red Pheasant Day School		
6	Single Chair Desks, small size No. 5	$18.29	$ 109.74
6	Single Chair Desks, medium size No. 3	$18.76	$ 112.56
			$ 222.30
	Sales Tax Included		

Department of Mines & Resources Indian Affairs Branch
OCT 9 1948
A.M.
REGISTERED

Department of Mines & Resources Indian Affairs Branch
OCT 16
A.M.
REGISTERED

Training Division
JAN 13 '49

GWS/RA

VOTE	PRIMARY	OBJECT		ENCUMBRANCE NUMBER
516	12	415		1914

CERTIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 28 OF THE CONSOLIDATED REVENUE AND AUDIT ACT 1931.

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY
J. H. [illegible]

FOR COMPTROLLER OF THE TREASURY

[illegible]
DEPARTMENTAL PURCHASING AGENT

COPY FOR RECEIVING OFFICER

NO. 34722

THIS ORDER NO. TO APPEAR ON ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICES.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

VILAS FURNITURE COMPANY,

LIMITED

COWANSVILLE, QUE. Dec. 23 19 48

SOLD TO Department of Mines & Resources,

Ottawa, Ont.

PRODUCTS

—

School Furniture
Household Furniture

—

TELEPHONE 58

Terms: 30 days net Your Order No. 36782 Our Order No. 7455 Shipped Via. Frt.Ppd.

6	No.5 Model W Chair desks	18.29	109.74
6	No.3 " W " "	18.76	112.56
			222.30

Fed. sales tax inc.

prepaid

Shipped to:- Mr. C.S. Bell, Superintendent,
Indian Agency,
Battleford, Sask.

NO CLAIM ALLOWED UNLESS MADE WITHIN TEN DAYS AFTER RECEIPT OF GOODS

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

108: 618-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

Pay to Wilson Furniture Company, Ltd.,

Address Cowansville, Que.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
December	13	To six chairs and desks supplied to Red Pheasant Indian Day School, as per attached invoice,	228	30

Training Division
JAN 13 1949
Indian Affairs

Auth: P.O., # 34722, File No. 85220-15-30
October 8th, 1948.
518-12-415.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JAN 4 1949
A.M.
RECORDS

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated .....

FORM No. I.A. 506
Req. 3524

.....
Agent

Voucher No. 661 Battleford Agency Date December 30th, 1948.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

VILAS FURNITURE COMPANY,

LIMITED

COWANSVILLE, QUE. Dec. 23 19 48

PRODUCTS

School Furniture
Household Furniture

TELEPHONE 58

SOLD TO Department of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Terms: 30 days net Your Order No. 36722 Our Order No. 7435 Shipped Via Frt.Ppd.

6	No.3 Model W Chair desks	18.29	109.74
6	No.3 " W " "	18.76	112.56
			222.30

Fed. sales tax inc.

prepaid

Shipped to:- Mr. C.S. Bell, Superintendent,
Indian Agency,
Battleford, Sask.

NO CLAIM ALLOWED UNLESS MADE WITHIN TEN DAYS AFTER RECEIPT OF GOODS

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

618-5

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

11702 PLEASE QUOTE FILE 127-105.

Battleford. Sask.
December 29th. 1948.

Department of Mines & Resources,
Indian Branch, Ottawa. Ont.

Enclosed find band resolution and requisition for the purchase of one Beatty Stock pump, and material for pump house for use of members of Red Pheasant Band, chargeable to Band Account No. 156, which I would recommend be approved.

At present twelve members of band obtain their water supply from well at Red Pheasant Day School.

O.K.
Local Purch.
Sales. a/c's.

Department of Indian Affairs
JAN 3 1949
P.M.
REGISTERED

C.S.Bell.
Superintendent, Indian Agency.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

No. 105.

Red Pheasant Indian Reserve,

November 8th., 1948.

Members

We, the undersigned, ~~Chief and Councillors~~ of the Red Pheasant Band of Indians owning the Reserve situated at Red Pheasant, in the Battleford Indian Agency, in the Province of Saskatchewan.

at a council summoned for the purpose, according to the rules of the Band, and held on the said Reserve, this 8th. day of November, A.D. 1948, in the presence of the Indian Agent for the said Reserve, representing thereat the Minister of Mines and Resources for the Dominion of Canada;

Do hereby for ourselves, and on behalf of the Indian owners of the said Reserve, request that a sum not exceeding Eighty-eight ~~---------~~ Dollars, be paid out of money standing to the credit of this Band, for the purpose of purchasing for use of Band one Beatty stock pump and 40 ft more less of $53.00
1½" pipe. Material for roof for pump house. $34.00
and nails.

Well is source of water supply for Red Pheasant Indian Day School and twelve (12) members of Red Pheasant Band.

Signed and sealed in the presence of [illegible] Assistant.

[illegible] Indian Agent

[illegible], ~~Chief~~ 366

[illegible], ~~Councillor~~ 310.

[illegible], ~~Councillor~~ 372.

[illegible] 341.

[illegible] 379.

Form No. I.A. 514
R. 1028

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105: 618-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No. .....

Order No. .....

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

December 17th 1948

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

Please furnish the following Supplies for use of Red Pheasant Indian Day School, & members of Red Pheasant Band

Vote 516 — Primary 12 Object 422 Date Required .....

Ship to G. Burch, Assistant Agent, Red Pheasant, Sask. Local purchases.

Mail Invoices to C.S. Bell, Superintendent, Indian Agent, Battleford, Sask.

Purpose for which required Use of Red Pheasant Indian Day School and Band.

Quantity		Unit Price	TOTAL
1	Beatty Stock pump with 40 ft. more or less, of		
	one and a half inch pipe		53.00
	Material and nails for roof for pump house:-		34.00
	84 ft. 2 x 10-10.		
	182 ft. 2 x 6 -14. No. 1 Spr. Well curb.		
	5 lbs. Nails. Delivery charges extra. $33.94.		

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED— C.S. Bell

C.S. BELL,
Superintendent, Battleford.

APPROVED—

Director

(1) Group requisitions for equipment, supplies, and material according to commodity, i.e. books, stationery, printing, electrical goods, hardware, machinery, provisions, transportation equipment, etc.
(2) Avoid issuing requisitions for one item, only, except in cases of emergent necessity.
(3) Furnish exact details of product required.

Form 27—R. 3523—3550—3550

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES 1081

618-5

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No. .....

Order No. .....

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

December 17th 1948

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

Please furnish the following Supplies for use of Red Pheasant Indian Day School, & members of Red Pheasant Band

Vote 516 Primary 12 Object 422 Date Required .....

Ship to C. Burch, Assistant Agent, Red Pheasant, Sask.

Local purchases.

Mail Invoices to C.S. Bell, Superintendent, Indian Agent, Battleford, Sask.

Purpose for which required Use of Red Pheasant Indian Day School and Band.

Quantity		Unit Price	TOTAL
1	Beatty Stock pump with 40 ft. more or less, of one and a half inch pipe		$3.00
	Material and nails for roof for pump house,-		$4.00
	24 ft. 2 x 10-10.		
	182 ft. 2 x 6 -14. No. 1 Spr. Well curb.		
	5 lbs. Nails. Delivery charges extra. 33.34.		

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED— C.S. Bell.
C.S. Bell.
Superintendent, Battleford.

APPROVED—

Director

(1) Group requisitions for equipment, supplies, and material according to commodity, i.e. books, stationery, printing, electrical goods, hardware, machinery, provisions, transportation equipment, etc.
(2) Avoid issuing requisitions for one item, only, except in cases of emergent necessity.
(3) Furnish exact details of product required.

Form 37—M. 3522—3550—3559

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www collectionscanada gc.ca

1084

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

December 17th 1948

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No.

Order No.

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

Please furnish the following Supplies for use of Red Pheasant Indian Day School.
& members of Red Pheasant Band

Vote 558 Primary 12 Object 422 Date Required

Ship to C. Burch, Assistant Agent, Red Pheasant, Sask.

Mail purchases to C.S. Bell, Superintendent, Indian Agent,
Battleford, Sask.

Mail Invoices to

Purpose for which required Use of Red Pheasant Indian Day School and Band.

Quantity		Unit Price	TOTAL
1	Beatty Stock pump with 40 ft. more or less, of		
	one and a half inch pipe		53.00
	Material and nails for roof for pump house		34.00
	84 ft. 2 x 12-16		
	182 ft. 2 x 6 -16. inc. 1 Spr. Fall surh.		
	5 lbs. Nails. Delivery charges extra. $33.94		

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED— C.S. Bell
C.S. Bell,
Superintendent, Battleford.

APPROVED—

Director

(1) Group requisitions for equipment, supplies, and material according to commodity, i.e. books, stationery, printing, electrical goods, hardware, machinery, provisions, transportation equipment, etc.
(2) Avoid issuing requisitions for one item, only, except in cases of emergent necessity.
(3) Furnish exact details of product required.

Form 57—R. 3323—3336—3350

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

618-5 (T-1)

February 7th, 1949.

C.S. Bell, Esq.,
Indian Superintendent,
BATTLEFORD,
Saskatchewan.

Receipt is acknowledged of your letter of December 29th, 1948, your file 127-105, enclosing a resolution of the Red Pheasant Band of Indians together with a requisition for the purchase of a Beatty Stock Pump and material for the pump house.

Please be advised that approval is given for an expenditure of $88.00 from Red Pheasant Band Funds for the purchase of the above mentioned articles locally. Accounts in this connection may be submitted in the usual manner giving this file and letter as reference and indicating that payment is to be made from Red Pheasant Band Funds.

A.G. Leslie,
Trusts and Annuities Division.

AL/JA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

108: 618-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

Pay to B. Prince & Son, Ltd.,

Address Battleford, Sask.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
January	11	To supplies furnished Sod Pheasant Indian Day School, as per attached invoice,	20	70

Indian Affairs Division
FEB 11 1949
Indian Affairs Br.

Auth: L.F. 618-5 (4.1)
Nov. 10/48

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JAN 17 1949
A.M.
RECORDS

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

FORM No. I.A. 506
Req. 3524

L. L. Bell
Indian Agent

Voucher No. 35 Battleford Agency Date January 12th, 1949.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

B. PRINCE & SON, LIMITED
GENERAL MERCHANTS

BATTLEFORD, SASK.

Jan 11 19 4 .

Dept. of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Ont.

PHONE 81

BOX 370

Dec	14	4 36x70 window shades @1.50	6 00
		1 soup ladle	60
		24 enamel mugs 65¢	13 20
		1 padlock	90
			20 70

Red Pheasant Indian Day School

SYSTEMS DEVELOPMENT LIMITED, WINNIPEG 671-44

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105: 618-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

Pay to W.C. Anderson, Esq.;

Address Battleford, Sask.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
February	7	To repair work on Red Pheasant Indian Day School, as per attached invoice,	23	75

EDUCATION DIVISION
O.K.
FORWARDED TO TREASURY

Auth: I.F. 105-6-5 (E.2)
Sept. 1948.

MAR 2 1949

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorised by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated .....

FORM No. I.A. 506
Req. 3524

L.L. Bell
Superintendent, Indian Agency

Voucher No. 142 Battleford Agency Date February 23rd 1949.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHONE 94

BATTLEFORD, SASK., Feb. 7 1949

M Dept of Indain Affairs
Battleford Sask.

IN ACCOUNT WITH

N. C. ANDERSEN
BUILDING CONTRACTOR

WOOD WORK

CABINET WORK

Red Pheasent day school

Repairing fence and toilets and white washing same	10. 50
Lowering of blinds & fastening down seats	12 75
	23. 25

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105: 618-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

Pay to H.C. Anderson, Esq.

Address Battleford, Sask.

R 11.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
February	7	To work done on Red Pheasant Indian Day School teacherage, as per attached invoice.	106	25

EDUCATION DIVISION
No. 1a
FORWARDED TO TREASURY

Auth: L.F. 618-5 (E.1)
November 10th, 1948.

RECEIVED
FEB 2 1949

E R 3099

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorised by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated .....

L. L. Bell
Superintendent, Indian Agency Agent

FORM No. I.A. 506
Req. 3524

Voucher No. 141 Battleford Agency Date February 23rd, 1949.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www collectionscanada gc ca

PHONE 94 BATTLEFORD, SASK., Feb 7 1949

M Dept of Indain Affairs

Battleford Sask.

IN ACCOUNT WITH

N. C. ANDERSEN

BUILDING CONTRACTOR

WOOD WORK CABINET WORK

Red Pheasant day school teachers residence

Repair work as per tender	70.00
new basement stairs	25 00
Repairing chimney in attic	11.25
	$106 25

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105: 618-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

f-a.

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.

Date

Pay to W.C. Anderson, Esq.,

Address Battleford, Sask.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
February	7	To repair work on Red Pheasant Indian Day School, as per attached invoice,	1060	00

EDUCATION DIVISION
MAR 10 1949
FORWARDED TO TREASURY

Approval of Minister
Aug. 31/48 105-6-5 (E.1)

Auth: I.F. 105-6-5 (E.1)
7th Sept. 1948.

ER 3099

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. ..... dated .....

Form No. I.A. 304
Req. 3524

L.L. Bell
Superintendent, Indian Agency
Agent

Voucher No. 140 Battleford Agency Date February 23rd, 1949.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHONE 94 BATTLEFORD, SASK., Feb. 7 19 41

M Dept of Indain affairs
Battleford Sask.

IN ACCOUNT WITH

N. C. ANDERSEN

BUILDING CONTRACTOR

WOOD WORK CABINET WORK

Red Pheasant day school	
completion of work as specified	350 tenders
repair work and insulating	~~1076 00~~
foundation work	190 00
checking windows and doors	115 00
steps and basement trapdoor	50 00
staining of roof and painting walls two coat	325 00
R & installing lumber mans heater	70 00
	1060.00

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

618-5 106;

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

Pay to Sam Kicotine, Esq.,

Address Red Pheasant P.O., Sask.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
February	28	To hauled water for Red Pheasant Indian Day School, for the month of February, as per attached invoice,	6	00

EDUCATION DIVISION
MAR 15 1949
FORWARDED TO THE

516-01-999

Department of Indian Affairs
MAR 8 1949
A.M.
RECORDS

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated .....

FORM No. I.A. 506

L. L. Bell
Indian Agent

Voucher No. 185 Battleford Agency Date March 4th, 1949.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105: 618-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

Pay to Mrs. Leonard Wuttunee,

Address Red Pheasant P.O., Sask.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
March	4	To scrubbing Red Pheasant Indian Day School for the month of February, as per attached invoice,	4	00

EDUCATION DIVISION
MAR 15 1949
FORWARDED TO THE I.B.E.

516-01-999

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
MAR 8 1949
A.M.
RECORDS

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

FORM No. I.A. 506

L. S. Bell
Superintendent, Indian Agency Agent

Voucher No. 124 Battleford Agency Date March 4th, 1949.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105: 618-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No. .....

Date .....

Pay to Adam Mosquito, Esq.,

Address Red Pheasant P.O., Sask.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
February	28	To transported children from Mosquito Indian Reserve to Red Pheasant Indian Day School for the month of February, 11 days at $3.00 per day, as per attached invoice,	33	00

EDUCATION BRANCH
MAR 13 1949
FORWARDED TO TREASURY

Auth: L.F. 105-6-3 (E.1)
Oct. 2nd, 1948.

RECEIVED
MAR 9 1949
A.M.
RECORDS

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. .....dated .....

FORM No. I.A. 506

E. J. Bell
Superintendent, Indian Affairs Agent

Voucher No. 183 Battleford Agency Date March 4th, 1949.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1.3 File 2 E1

618-5

Extract from requisition dated March 2nd, from the teacher of the Red Pheasant Indian Day School.

The teacher requires:

2 Fire Extinguishers

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

618-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date .....

Pay to B. Prince & Son, Ltd.,

Address Battleford, Sask.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
February	14	To one Beatty Stock Pump supplied to Red Pheasant Band, as per attached invoice,	47	00

AUDITED
FEB 26 1949
DEPT. INDIAN AFFAIRS

FINANCE:

ACC. No. 15'6

AGENCY

FEB 26 1949

Auth: L.F. 618-5 (T-1)
February 7th, 1949.
Chg: Band Account #156.

A. G. LESLIE

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

FORM No. I.A. 506
Req. 3524

L. L. Bell
Superintendent, Indian Agency Agent

VOUCHER No. 138 Battleford Agency

DATE February 21st, 1949.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

618-4-38-5 105

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date .....

Pay to.....The Monarch Lumber Co., Ltd.,.....

Address.....Battleford, Sask.....

.....

.....

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
December 22	To material supplied to Red Pheasant Reserve for well cribbing, as per attached invoice.	35 94

Training Division
JAN 26 1949
Indian Affairs Br.

Chgt. Red Pheasant Band Acct. #156

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

FORM No. I.A. 506
Req. 3524

L. J. Bell
Indian Agent

Voucher No. 50 Battleford Agency Date January 19th, 1949.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

FORM 46-1M-10-46

Battleford, Sask. STATION December 22/48 19 4

MR Dept. of Indian Affairs. Battleford Agency.

Ind. Pension Service

SIX PER CENT
INTEREST WILL BE CHARGED
ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS

DATE	NO OF PIECES		TAT NUMBER	FEET	PRICE	NET DEBIT	GROSS DEBIT	CREDIT	TOTAL AMOUNT
Dec.	26/48	3-2x10-10 ft Fir Dim.	140-41	84	9.80	8.23			
"		1-2x6-14 ft Spr. Well Curb.	"	182	9.40	17.11			
"		5 lbs. 4" Com. Nails	"		12.00	.60			
		Delivery	"			6.00			
						$33.94			

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

618-5 1951

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date .....

Pay to B. Prince & Son, Ltd.,

Address Battleford, Sask.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
April	5	To one blind supplies to Red Pheasant Indian Day School, as per attached invoice,	4	25

EDUCATION DIVISION
APR 18 1949
FORWARDED TO TREASURY

Auth: I.F. 618-5 (Ed1)
Nov. 10/48

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
APR 12 1949
P. M.
RECORDS

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

FORM No. I.A. 506

.....
Indian Agent

Voucher No. 294 Battleford Agency Date April 5th, 1949.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

618-5 1063

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

Pay to Sam Nicotine, Esq.,

Address Red Pheasant P.O., Sask.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
March	31	To hauling water for Red Pheasant Indian Day School, for the month of March, as per attached invoice,	6	00

EDUCATION DIVISION
APR 16 1949
FORWARDED TO TREASURY

516-01-999

12 '49

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

FORM No. I.A. 506

L. S. Bell
Indian Agent

Voucher No. 291 Battleford Agency Date April 8th, 1949.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

618-5 105:

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

Pay to Adam Mosquito, Esq.,

Address Red Pheasant P.O., Sask.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
March	31	To transportation of school children from Mosquito Reserve to Red Pheasant Indian Day School, for the month of March, 23 school days @$3.00 per day, as per attached invoice	69	00

EDUCATION DIVISION
APR 16 1949
FORWARDED TO TREASURY

RECEIVED
APR 13 1949
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Auth: I.F. 105-6-5 (E.1)
Oct. 3rd, 1948.

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorised by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

FORM No. I.A. 506

R. S. Bell
Superintendent, Indian Affairs Agent

Voucher No. 290 Battleford Agency Date April 8th, 1949.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

No. 105.

Requisition for School Material

Date ..April 1st. ..19..49.

For ..Red Pheasant Day ..School ..Battleford. ..Agency

NOTE:—

To avoid delay, teachers should give full particulars regarding each article required.

The name, series, number of grade, and name of author and publisher of all books required should be given as fully as possible.

When ordering kindergarten material, the catalogue number of some well known firm should be given for each article required.

Only one item should be specified on each line of this requisition and no entry should be made under heading "Number Authorized".

ARTICLES	NUMBER ON HAND	DATE OF LAST RECEIPT	NUMBER REQUIRED	NUMBER AUTHORIZED	REMARKS
Fence around school yard beyond repair and has to be replaced. 16 x 18 rd					
			140		poles 7 ft.
			6		" for gate and corner pots.
			11		12 ft. braces " "
			70 prs.		2 x 4" 16ft.
			Wire		1,122 ft. perimeter.
			Nails		4"
			Staples.		
			1		12 ft. Field Gate(Iron) with hinges.
Labour. drilling 140 holes, setting posts etc., Cost of material as per estimate.					$242.28
Two swings and two see-saws.					
			5		posts 16ft. long diameter 12"
			1	Beam	18 " " " "
			6	Braces	16 " " " 8"
See-saws.			2		18 x 8" x 12"
			2		10 x 8" x 12"
			10 ft;		pipe diam. 1½ x 2".
Chains, bolts, hooks for above.					40.83
Labour.					
Flag Pole. with rope, 2 small pulleys, and attachments for raising the pole for repair work.					25 ft. high, to be complete

N.B.—Explicit information regarding address must be furnished.

Name ..E.J.Crooker,

School ..Red Pheasant Day.

Post Office (nearest) ..Red Pheasant.

Express Office (nearest) ..Battleford.

Province ..Saskatchewan.

E.J. Crooker
Teacher.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that I have examined this requisition, and that the articles asked for by the teacher are necessary and are such as are in use in the Provincial Schools.

L. L. Bell
Indian Agent.
Superintendent, Indian Agency

FORM No. I.A. 615
R. 6944

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www collectionscanada gc ca

No. 165.

Requisition for School Material

Date April 1st. *19* 49

For Red Pheasant Day *School* Battleford. *Agency*

NOTE:—

To avoid delay, teachers should give full particulars regarding each article required.

The name, series, number of grade, and name of author and publisher of all books required should be given as fully as possible.

When ordering kindergarten material, the catalogue number of some well known firm should be given for each article required.

Only one item should be specified on each line of this requisition and no entry should be made under heading "Number Authorized".

ARTICLES	NUMBER ON HAND	DATE OF LAST RECEIPT	NUMBER REQUIRED	NUMBER AUTHORIZED	REMARKS
Fence around school yard beyond repair and has to be replaced. 16 x 18 r					
			140	poles 7 ft.	
			6	" for	gate and porner pots.
			11	" 12 ft.	braces " "
			70 pcs.	2 x 4"	16ft.
			Wire	1,122 ft.	perimeter.
			Nails 4"		
			Staples.		
			1	12 ft.	Field Gate(Iron) with hinges.
Labour. drilling 140 holes, setting posts etc.,					$ 50
Cost of material as per estimate.					$242.28
Two swings and two see-saws.					
			3	Posts 16ft.	long diameter 12"
			1	Beam 18 "	" " "
			6	Braces16 "	" " 8"
See-saws.			2	18 x 2" x	12"
			2	10 x 2" x	12"
			10 ft;	pipe diam. 1¼ x 2".	
Chains, bolts, hooks for above.					$ 40.83
Labour.					50
Flag Pole. with rope, 2 small pulleys, for repair work.				29 ft.	high, to be complete and attachments for lowering the pole $7.91.

N.B.—Explicit information regarding address must be furnished.

Name K.J.Kroeker,

School Red Pheasant Day.

Post Office (nearest) Red Pheasant.

Express Office (nearest) Battleford.

Province Saskatchewan.

K.J. Kroeker
Teacher.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that I have examined this requisition, and that the articles asked for by the teacher are necessary and are such as are in use in the Provincial Schools.

L. A. Bell
Indian Agent

FORM No. I.A. 618
R. 6944

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www collectionscanada gc ca

618-5

OFFICE OF THE INDIAN AGENT

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE FILE 127-105.

9963

Battleford. Sask.
April 1, 1949.

A. M. REGISTERED

Department of Mines & Resources,
Indian Branch, Ottawa. Ont.

Enclosed find in duplicate requisition for repairs to Red Pheasant Indian Day School fence, material for swings and flag pole, which I would recommend be approved if funds are available.

C. S. Bell.

C.S.Bell.
Superintendent, Indian Agency.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

April 30 19 49

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No. .....

Order No. .....

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

Please furnish the following Supplies for use of Red Pheasant Indian Day School

Vote ..... Primary ..... Object ..... Date Required ..

Ship to Mr. N.J. Kreaker, Teacher, Red Pheasant Indian Day School, Battleford, Sask.

Mail Invoices to Mr. C.S. Bell, Supt. Indian Agency, Battleford, Sask.

Purpose for which required Red Pheasant Indian Day School #618

Quantity	NOTE: Ind. Supt. Bell attaches the following quotation which he received from Monarch Lumber Co.	Unit Price		TOTAL
140	3/5 x 7 Tamarac Posts		40	56.00
6	6 x 7 " "		50	3.00
11	2 x 6 - 12 ft fir dim - 132 ft.	9	20	12.14
70	Rds. farm fencing	1	10	77.00
70	2 x 4 - 16 ft Spr. dim - 747 ft.	8	60	64.24
20	lbs. 4" Common nails		12	2.40
25	lbs. 1 1/8 fence staples		14	3.50
1	iron farm gate 12'	24	00	24.00
3	15 Tamarac poles	1	25	3.75
3	2 x 12 - 18 ft fir dim - 108 ft.	10	30	11.12
6	2 x 8 - 16 " " - 128 ft.	9	50	15.96
2	2 x 10 - 12 " " - 40 ft.			
	Chains, bolts, rope, etc.			10.00
1	4 x 4 - 20 ft fir dim - 27 ft.	11	20	3.02
2	4 x 6 - 6 " " - 24 ft.	10	80	2.59
2	5/8 x 12 bolts & washers		30	.60
2	2½" rope pulleys		45	.90
40	lin. ft. rope			.80

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—

APPROVED—

Director

(1) Group requisitions for equipment, supplies, and material according to commodity, i.e. books, stationery, printing, electrical goods, hardware, machinery, provisions, transportation equipment, etc.
(2) Avoid issuing requisitions for one item only, except in cases of emergent necessity.
(3) Furnish exact details of product required.

Form 57

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

618-5 (E.1)

30th April, 1949.

Mr. C.S. Bell,
Superintendent, Indian Agency,
Battleford, Saskatchewan.

With reference to your letter of the 1st instant we are requesting the Departmental Purchasing Agent to secure the materials that you state are necessary for fencing the yard, erecting swings and see-saws and also a flag pole, at the Red Pheasant Indian Day School.

We approve an expenditure of $100.00 for labour. The total cost of material and labour will involve considerable expense, and consequently, expenditures on repairs at other schools in your agency may have to be reduced.

FP/ST

Bernard F. Neary.
Supt. of Indian Education

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

618-5 108

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

Pay to E. Prince & Son, Ltd.,

Address Battleford, Sask.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
April	16	To supplies furnished to Red Pheasant Indian Day School, as per attached invoice,	9	63

EDUCATION DIVISION
MAY 3 1949
FORWARDED TO TREASURY

Auth: L.F. 618-4 (K6)
March 10th, 1949.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
MAY 2 1949
A.M.
RECEIVED

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated .....

FORM No. I.A. 506

Signature ..... Indian Agent

Voucher No. 311 Battleford Agency Date April 26th, 1949.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Files: 618-1 ← RA.
618-5

EXTRACT FROM QUARTERLY REPORT FOR SASKATCHEWAN ADMINISTRATIVE REGION SUBMITTED BY MR. REGIONAL SUPERVISOR OSTRANDER DATED 20-4-49

"We were not very fortunate in the operation of the Red Pheasant Day School, of the Battleford Agency, during the present term. The school was opened at the beginning of the terms with an unsatisfactory teacher who eventually fractured her hip, resulting in the school being closed for a time. It has recently re-opened with a new teacher, whose services are promising for the future. The water supply at the Red Pheasant Day School is still unsatisfactory, and I do not know when the problem will be solved. Certainly I am not in favour of large further expenditures on the building at the present site unless we can find a satisfactory water supply."

Original on file 907-300-9.

3-5-49
Copied: AM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1081 618-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

Pay to Monarch Lumber Co., Ltd.,

Address Cando, Sask.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
March	24	To material supplied for pump house, Red Pheasant Reserve, as per attached invoice,	31	90 ✓

AUDITED FOR PAYMENT
MAY 3 1949
Treasury Office
I. A. BRANCH

Chgs Band Acct. #156

Auth: L.F. 618-5 (T,1)

Feb. 7/49

TRUST FUND

ACC. No. 6 7

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS & NORTHERN DEVELOPMENT
APR 4 1949
P. M.
RECORDS

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorised by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

[illegible] No. I.A. [illegible]

E.L. Bell
Superintendent, Indian Agent

Voucher No. 259 Battleford Agency Date March 31st, 1949.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Files: 618-1
618-5 pt 6

EXTRACT FROM QUARTERLY REPORT FOR SASKATCHEWAN ADMINISTRATIVE REGION SUBMITTED BY MR. REGIONAL SUPERVISOR OSTRANDER DATED 20-4-49

"We were not very fortunate in the operation of the Red Pheasant Day School, of the Battleford Agency, during the present term. The school was opened at the beginning of the terms with an unsatisfactory teacher who eventually fractured her hip, resulting in the school being closed for a time. It has recently re-opened with a new teacher, whose services are promising for the future. The water supply at the Red Pheasant Day School is still unsatisfactory, and I do not know when the problem will be solved. Certainly I am not in favour of large further expenditures on the building at the present site unless we can find a satisfactory water supply."

Original on file 907-300-9.

3-5-49
Copied: AM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

108: 618-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

Pay to Sam Mootine, Esq.,

Address Red Pheasant P.O., Sask.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
April	30	To hauling water for Red Pheasant Indian Day School, for the month of April, as per attached invoice,	6	00

EDUCATION BRANCH
MAY 10
FORWARDED TO

Registered
Indian Affairs Branch
MAY 6 1949
A.M.
RECORDS

516-01-999

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No..... dated .....

FORM No. I.A. 506

L. V. McNeill
Superintendent, Indian Agent

Voucher No. 337 Battleford Agency Date April 30th, 1949.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105: 618-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

Pay to Adam Mosquito, Esq.,

Address Red Pheasant P.O., Sask.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
April	30	To transportation of school children from Mosquito reserve to Red Pheasant Indian Day School, for the month of April, 15 school days, @$3.00 per day, as per attached invoice	45	00

EDUCATION DIVISION
MAY 10 1949
FORWARDED TO TREASURY

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
MAY 6 1949
A.M.
RECORDS

Auth: L.J. 105-6-5 (X.1)
Oct. 2nd, 1948.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

FORM No. I.A. 506

L. L. Bell
Superintendent, Indian Agent

Voucher No. 336 Battleford Agency Date April 30th, 1949.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

618-5

Extract from the quarterly report of the Saskatchewan Administrative Region covering period ending March 31st, 1949.

16918

E. T.
Off. N.
77-211

Education

We were not very fortunate in the operation of the Red Pheasant Day School, of the Battleford Agency, during the present term. The school was opened at the beginning of the term with an unsatisfactory teacher who eventually fractured her hip, resulting in the school being closed for a time. It has recently re-opended with a new teacher, whose services are promising for the future. The water supply at the Red Pheasant Day School is still unsatisfactory, and I do not know when the problem will be solved. Certainly I am not in favour of large further expenditures on the building at the present site unless we can find a satisfactory water supply.

(Sgd) J. P. B. Ostrander,
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies,
Saskatchewan.

Copied: V.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

TEL. 2-6278 — 98 BANK ST.

THE SPORT SHOP
FRANK I. RITCHIE

SPORTING GOODS & C. C. M. BICYCLES

OTTAWA, ONT., 194

MAY 7 1949

Department of Mines & Resources,
320 Queen Street,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Our Order # 12-3-49

DATE	INVOICE	DEBITS	CREDITS	BALANCE
	A 11630			
Mar. 14	2 Playground Balls	4 40		
	2 " Bats	3 20		
	C.N.X. Ppd. Voucher Att'd.....	71		8 31

To: The Teacher,
[redacted] Indian Day School,
Red Pheasant, Sask.

EDUCATION DIVISION
MAY 12 1949
FORWARDED TO TREASURY

"Ottawa's Most Popular Sports Centre"

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliotheque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105 618-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

Pay to Charles Seonias, Esq.,

Address Red Pheasant P.O., Sask.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
May	4	To plowing Red Pheasant Indian Day School garden, as per attached invoice,	5	00

EDUCATION DIVISION
MAY 25 1949
FORWARDED TO TREASURY

Authy I.A.F. 618-4 (E6)
April 18, 1949.

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
MAY 21 1949
RECORDS BRANCH

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorised by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

FORM No. I.A. 104

Supt. Battleford Indian Agency
Agent

Voucher No. 379 Battleford Agency Date May 17th, 1949.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105; 618-5-

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

Pay to The Red & White Store,

Address Cando, Sask.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
April	30	To 6 garden hoes & 6 rakes supplied to Red Pheasant Indian Day School, as per attached invoice,	18	20

JUSTIFICATION DIVISION
MAY 25 1949
FORWARDED TO TREASURY

Auth: 618-4- (Ed)
April 12, 1949.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
MAY 21 1949
A.M.
RECD

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No..... dated.....

FORM No. I.A. 506

L. L. Bell
Superintendent Indian Agency

VOUCHER No. 380 Battleford Agency DATE May 17th, 1949.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

April 30 19 49

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No. 93025

Order No.

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

Please furnish the following Supplies for use of Red Pheasant Indian Day School

Vote Primary Object Date Required

Ship to Mr. W.J. Kreeker, Teacher, Red Pheasant Indian Day School, Battleford, Sask.

Mail Invoices to Mr. C.S. Bell, Supt. Indian Agency, Battleford, Sask.

Purpose for which required Red Pheasant Indian Day School #618

Quantity	NOTE: Ind. Supt. Bell attaches the following quotation which he received from Monarch Lumber Co.	Unit Price	Total
140	3/5 x 7 Tamarac Posts	40	56.00
6	6 x 7 " "	50	3.00
11	2 x 6 - 12 #1 fir dim - 132 ft.	9 20	12.14
70	Rds. farm fencing	1 10	77.00
70	2 x 4 - 16 #7 Spr. dim - 747 ft.	8 60	64.24
20	lbs. 4" Common nails	12	2.40
25	lbs. 1 1/8 fence staples	14	3.50
1	iron farm gate 12'	24 00	24.00
3	15 Tamarac poles	1 25	3.75
3	2 x 12 - 18 #1 fir dim - 108 ft.	10 30	11.12
6	2 x 8 - 16 " " - 128 ft.	9 30	15.96
2	2 x 10 - 12 " " - 40 ft.		
	Chains, belts, rope, etc.		10.00
1	4 x 4 - 20 #1 fir dim - 27 ft.	11 20	3.02
2	4 x 6 - 6 " " - 24 ft.	10 80	2.59
2	5/8 x 12 bolts & washers	30	.60
2	2½" rope pulleys	45	.90
40	lin. ft. rope		.80

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—

APPROVED—

B F Neary
Director

(1) Group requisitions for equipment, supplies, and material according to commodity, i.e. books, stationery, printing, electrical goods, hardware, machinery, provisions, transportation equipment, etc.
(2) Avoid issuing requisitions for one item only, except in cases of emergent necessity.
(3) Furnish exact details of product required.

Form M

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105: 618-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

Pay to Adam Mosquito, Esq.

Address Red Pheasant P.O., Sask.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
May 31	To transportation of school children from Mosquito reserve to Red Pheasant Indian Day School, for the month of May, 18 school days, @ $3.00 per day, as per attached invoice,	54 00

EDUCATION DIVISION JUN 9 1949 FORWARDED TO TREASURY

JUN 7 1949 RECEIVED

Auth: L.F. 105-6-5 (1.1)

Oct. 2nd, 1948.

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

FORM No. I.A. 596

Superintendent, Indian Agency / Agent

Voucher No.423...Battleford Agency Date May 31st, 1949.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105: 618-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

Pay to Sam Nicotine, Esq.,

Address Red Pheasant P.O., Sask.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
May	31	To hauling water for Red Pheasant Indian Day School, for the month of May, as per attached invoice,	8	00

EDUCATION DIVISION
JUN 9 1949
FORWARDED TO TREASURY

516-01-999

D. M. RECORDS

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorised by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

FORM No. I.A. 506

Superintendent, Indian Agency Agent

Voucher No. 428 Battleford Agency Date May 31st., 1949.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105: 618-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

Pay to B. Prince & Son, Ltd.

Address Battleford, Sask.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
June	21	To garden seeds supplied to Red Pheasant		
		Indian Day School, as per attached invoice.		86

EDUCATION DIVISION
JUN 29 1949
FORWARDED TO TREASURY

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JUN 28 1949

Authy: L.F. 618-4 (E6)
April 12th, 1949.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

FORM No. I.A. 586

C. L. Bell
Superintendent, Indian Agent

VOUCHER No. 477 Battleford Agency DATE June 23rd, 1949.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

618-5(E.4)

, May 10, 1949.

Mr. C.S. Bell,
Supt. of Indian Agency,
Battleford,
Sask.

The Department acknowledges receipt of your Vouchers No. 336 and No. 337. On each voucher you stated "bill attached." The bill was not attached to either voucher, and it is required before the account can be passed for payment.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division.

D

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

42105-3

105:

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

Pay to Adam Mosquito, Esq.,

Address Red Pheasant P.O., Sask.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
June	30	To transportation of School children from Mosquito and Red Pheasant Reserves to Red Pheasant Indian Day School, for 17days, @$3.00 per day, as per attached invoice.	51	00

EDUCATION DIVISION
JUL 18 1949
FORWARDED TO TREASURY

Auth: L.F. 105-6-5 (E.D.)
Oct. 2nd, 1948.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JUL 11 1949
Ottawa

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorised by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

FORM No. I.A. 506

L. S. Bell
Superintendent, Indian Agency

Voucher No. 103 Battleford Agency Date June 30th, 1949.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

618-5 10Sc

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

f-a

Pay to Sam Alcotine, Esq.,

Address Red Pheasant P.O., Sask.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
June	30	To water supplied to Red Pheasant Indian Day School, for the month of June, as per attached invoice,	6	00

EDUCATION DIVISION JUL 12 1949 FORWARDED TO TREASURY

Department of Mines & Resources Indian Affairs Branch JUL 11 1949 A.M. RECORDS

516-01-939

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

FORM No. I.A. [illegible]

[illegible] Agent

Voucher No. 809 Battleford Agency Date June 30th, 1949.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

618-5

File No.13-2-27-105

7543

Battleford Indian Agency,
August 5th, 1949.

Department of Mines & Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Referring to your letter pf the 30th of April last, file number 618-5 (E.1), re Red Pheasant Indian Day School.

Will you please forward an advance of $100.00 for labour for fencing the yard, erecting swings and see-saws, also flag pole.

C. L. Bell

C. L. BELL,
Superintendent, Battleford
Indian Agency.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

618-5 (E3)

August 16th, 1949.

Mr. C.S. Bell,
Superintendent, Indian Agency,
Battleford, Saskatchewan.

Re: Red Pheasant Indian Day School

Reference is to your letter of August 5th regarding fencing for the above mentioned day school.

An accountable advance of $100.00 for labour is being forwarded to you.

CAFC:ET

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

C.T. 17A
100,000-9-48

REQUISITION FOR CHEQUE

TO BE USED FOR ADVANCES OR AUTHORIZED PAYMENTS FOR WHICH THERE ARE NO ACCOUNTS

DEPT. NO.

FILE NO. 618-5

TREAS. NO.

DEPARTMENT Mines and Resources

BRANCH Indian Affairs DATE 16 August 1949

APPLICATION IS HEREBY MADE FOR THE ISSUE OF THE FOLLOWING CHEQUE OR CHEQUES:—

CHEQUE NO.	IN FAVOUR OF	AMOUNT	
	Battleford Indian Agency Trust Account.....	$100	00
	Send cheque to: Mr. C.S. Bell, Superintendent, Indian Agency, Battleford, Sask.		

STATE BELOW, WITH DETAILS IN EVERY CASE, WHETHER (a) STANDING ADVANCE, (b) ADVANCE FOR SPECIFIC JOURNEY—ESTIMATING NUMBER OF DAYS, (c) OTHER ACCOUNTABLE ADVANCE, OR (d) AUTHORIZED PAYMENT.

Accountable advance for labour for erection of fence

at Red Pheasant Indian Day School #618

CHARGE TO

VOTE 516 ENC. NO.

ALLOTMENT 10-691

SUB-ALLOTMENT

I CERTIFY THAT THIS APPLICATION IS MADE UNDER THE REQUISITE AUTHORITY, AND THAT THE EXPENDITURE IS NECESSARY IN THE INTERESTS OF THE PUBLIC SERVICE.

HEAD OF BRANCH

DEPUTY HEAD

TREASURY OFFICE APPROVAL

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

TEL. 2-6278

618-5

98 BANK ST.

THE SPORT SHOP
FRANK I. RITCHIE

SPORTING GOODS & C. C. M. BICYCLES

OTTAWA, ONT.,

AUG 19 1949

194

Department of Mines & Resources,

220 Queen St.,

Our order # 22-6-49

DATE	INVOICE	DEBITS	CREDITS	BALANCE
June 10th, 1949	# A II858			
I	Football,	$ II 25		
I	" Pump,	2 00		
	C.N.X.Ppd.Voucher Attached.....	33		
		------		$ I3 58

To: N.J.Krooker,
Red Pheasant Indian Day School,
Red Pheasant, Saskatchewan.....

EDUCATION DIVISION
AUG 23 1949
FORWARDED TO TREASURY

"Ottawa's Most Popular Sports Centre"

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105: 618-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

424

Pay to C.L. Spoddens, Esq.,

Address Battleford, Sask.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT
August	25	To labour and supplies furnished to repair Red Pheasant Indian Day School Residence, as per attached invoice.	107 85

EDUCATION DIVISION
Sept 17
SEP 1949
FORWARDED TO TREASURY

DEPT. OF MINES & RESOURCES
SEP 13
A. M.
RECORDS

Auth: L.F. 618-6 (4.1)
July 5th, 1949.

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

FORM No. I.A. 506

Superintendent, Indian Agency

Voucher No. 645 Battleford Agency Date September 8th, 1949.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www collectionscanada gc ca

618-5

105.

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

Pay to Gavin Wuttunee,

Address Red Pheasant P.O. Sask.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
Oct. 13/49	Tor Hauling blackboards from Red Pheasant siding to school.	
	As per attached invoice:-	1.50

EDUCATION DIVISION
OCT 20 1949
FORWARDED TO TREASURY

511-04-615

RECEIVED
OCT 20 1949
RECORDS
INDIAN
AFFAIRS
OTTAWA

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

FORM No. I.A. 506

L. L. Bell
Superintendent, Indian Agency

Voucher No. 728 Battleford Agency Date October 18th 1949.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

Form No. I.A. 702

RETURN OF LABOUR on the Fence Red Pheasant Day School on Red Pheasant Reserve

for week ending Oct 15 1949

NAMES	Nature of Employment or Trade Number of Horses	Mon. 10	Tues. 11	Wed. 12	Thurs. 13	Fri. 14	Sat. 15	TOTAL	PRICE PER hour 50	AMOUNT OF WAGES	RECEIVED PAYMENT	WITNESS
Peter Wuttunee Sr	Building Fence & Ditch	10	10	10	10	10	10	60	50	30 00	Peter Wuttunee Sr	G Burnt
Peter Wuttunee Sr		10	10	10	10	10	10	60	50	30 00	Peter Wuttunee Sr	G Burnt
Peter Wuttunee Sr		10	10	10	10	10	10	60	50	30 00	Peter Wuttunee Sr	G Burnt
Peter Wuttunee Sr	Cut Poles	Hauling material							5	3 00	Peter Wuttunee Sr	G Burnt

SASK. NOV 8 1949 BATTLEFORD AGENCY

Cheque No. [redacted]

Balance

G Burnt FOREMAN

Vote

Allotment

Payment Approved

Agency

E.R.

I hereby certify that the services have been performed, materials supplied, and prices are fair and just.

L J Bell

Superintendent, Indian Agency

618-5 105.

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

Pay to Indian Agency Trust account,

Address Battleford Indian Agency,

Battleford, Sask.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
	CREDIT VOUCHER.	
Nov. 9/49	By Advance, Labor, Fence, Red Pheasant Day School. Aug. 29/49	100.00
	To: Labour sheets attached:	95.00
	Balance as per Agency Ledger, Nov. 9/49.	5.00

EDUCATION DIVISION
NOV 16 1949
FORWARDED TO TREASURY

NOV 14 1949
INDIAN AFFAIRS

Ref: L.F.618-5 (E3)

Aug. 16th. 1949.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

FORM No. I.A. 506

L. A. Bell
Superintendent, Indian Agency Agent

VOUCHER No. 788 Battleford Agency DATE November 9th 1949.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

618-5-1

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

PURCHASE ORDER

M-1

TO Monarch Lbr. Co. Ltd.,
Battleford, Saskatchewan.

FILE NUMBER 93025-4/3 Sask.

OTTAWA 13 May, 1949.

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING MATERIALS AND CHARGE TO THE DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES.

SHIP TO Mr. N.J. Krooker, Teacher, Red Pheasant Indian Day School,
Battleford, Saskatchewan.

RENDER A SEPARATE INVOICE FOR EACH ORDER AND SEND 4 COPIES AFTER SHIPMENT.

INVOICE TO Mr. C.S. Bell, Supt. Indian Agency,
Battleford, Saskatchewan.

F.O.B. Battleford, Sask. QUOTATION OF 30 March 1949 DELIVERY REQUIRED BY As per instructio of Indian Supt.

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
	For Red Pheasant Indian Day School		
140	3/5 x 7 Tamarac Posts	$ 0.40	$ 56.00
6	6 x 7 Tamarac Posts	0.50	3.00
11	2 x 6 - 12 #1 fir dim - 132 ft.	9.20	12.14
70	rods. farm fencing	1.10	77.00
70	2 x 4 - 16 #7 Spr. dim - 747 ft.	8.60	64.24
20	lbs. 4" Common nails	0.12	2.40
25	lbs. 1 1/8 fence staples	0.14	3.50
1	iron farm gate 12'	24.00	24.00
3	15 Tamarac poles	1.25	3.75
3	2x12 - 18 #1 fir dim - 108 ft.	10.30	11.12
6	2 x 8 - 16 fir dim - 128 ft)	$ 9.50	$ 15.96
2	2 x 10 - 12 fir dim - 40 ft)		
	Chains, bolts, rope, etc.		$ 10.00
1	4 x 4 - 20 #1 fir dim- 27 ft.	$11.20	$ 3.02
2	4 x 6 - 6 fir dim - 24 ft.	$10.80	$ 2.59
2	5/8 x 12 bolts & washers	$ 0.30	$ 0.60
2	2½" rope pulleys	$ 0.45	$ 0.90
40	lin. ft. rope		$ 0.80
			$291.02

EDUCATION DIVISION
DEC 31 1949
FORWARDED TO TREASURY

yellow copy to Bell
Dec 23/49

CVS/CZI

VOTE	PRIMARY	OBJECT		ENCUMBRANCE NUMBER
516	10	691		490

CERTIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 23 OF THE CONSOLIDATED REVENUE AND AUDIT ACT, 1931.
ORIGINAL SIGNED BY
J. H. [illegible]

DEPARTMENTAL PURCHASING AGENT

COPY FOR RECEIVING OFFICER

NO. 43333
THIS ORDER NO. TO APPEAR ON ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICES.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

618-5

105

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

Pay to The Monarch Lumber Co Ltd

Address Battleford, Sask.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
Nov 24/49	To: Materials for construction of fence and playground equipment supplied to Red Pheasant Day School	
	As per invoice attached	291.02

EDUCATION DIVISION
DEC 3 1949
FORWARDED TO TREASURY

Auth: 516 F/O 43333
LF 618-5(E1) 4/30 Apr 49

RECEIVED
DEC 2 1949
RECORDS
INDIAN
AFFAIRS

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

FORM No. I.A. 506

E. L. Bell
.....Superintendent, Indian Agency

Voucher No. 834 Battleford Agency Date 28th November 1949

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105. 618-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

Pay to Indian Agency Trust Account,

Address Battleford Agency,

Battleford, Sask.

CREDIT VOUCHER.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
Nov. 9/49	By. Credit Voucher No. 788	
	Advance, Labour. Red Pheasant Day School	
	Fence:	
	Bal. As per Agency Ledger	5.00
	To: Receiver General Account. 5.00	

EDUCATION DIVISION
DEC 5 1949
FORWARDED TO TREASURY

Advance, Labour, Fence Red Pheasant Day School.

RECEIVED
DEC 2 1949
RECORDS
INDIAN
AFFAIRS

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorised by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

FORM No. I.A. 506

L. L. Bell

Superintendent, Indian Agency Agent

Voucher No. 946 Battleford Agency Date November 30th 1949.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

File No. 618-5-

Credit Advice 1108

December 16th, 1949.

The following remittance has been received from

Indian Agent C. S. Bell at Battleford Agency

and recorded in the Official Cash Book. Folio 311

Amount $ 5.00

Agreement or Treaty Part 12385 dated December 10th, 1949,

Paid per JAN 17 1950 on account of Unexpended balance

advance re labour & fence Red Pheasant School - 618-516-10-009.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JAN 17 1950
P. M.
REGISTERED

RECEIVED
JAN 17 1950
RECORDS
INDIAN AFFAIRS

For Treasury Branch

C.T. 251
7,500 5-10 48

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 618-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

FILE NO. 618- 5 VOL. 6

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

— INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH —

CLOSED FILE

FILE NUMBER 618- 5 VOLUME 6

SUBJECT RED PHEASANT

DAY SCHOOL

BUILDINGS, ACCOUNTS, ETC.

CORRESPONDENCE FROM JAN. 1944

TO Dec 1949

NO FURTHER CORRESPONDENCE

TO BE PLACED ON THIS FILE

NOTE: For subsequent correspondence relevant to the subject matter of this closed file see

FILE 518- 5 VOLUME 2

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6292)

File 618-5, part 5	Battleford Agency - Red Pheasant School - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1938 - 1943
File 618-5, part 6	Battleford Agency - Red Pheasant School - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts (Photos). 1944 - 1949
File 619-1, part 1	Carlton Agency - Pelican Narrows Day School - Teachers - General Administration. 1924 - 1949
File 619-2, part 1	Battleford Agency - Pelican Narrows Day School - Quarterly Returns. 1929, 1939 - 1948
File 619-3, part 1	Carlton Agency - Pelican Narrows Day School - Teachers' Salaries. 1925 - 1929, 1939 - 1948
File 619-4, part 1	Carlton Agency - Pelican Narrows Day School - Requisitions for Supplies. 1939 - 1950
File 620-3, part 1	Carlton Agency - Wahpaton Sioux Day School - Teachers' Salaries. 1922 - 1945
File 620-5, part 1	Carlton Agency - Wahpaton Sioux Day School - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1895 - 1898, 1903 - 1912, 1922 - 1937

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

FILE NO. 619-1

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PELICAN NARROWS DAY SCHOOL

GENERAL

CROSS REFERENCE

132-5-1

CENTRAL REGISTRY	P.A. OR B.F.	DATE	INITIALS	REFERRED TO	FOR REMARKS	INITIALS	DATE
		(If purpose for which referred cannot be expressed on one line, add minute to file, and enter here "With Minute")					
1/6/49	PA	21/5	[illegible]	E.	Extract	A.M.	28-5-49
21/3/50	BF	13/14	AE	E	18514	ENCL	20/3

FILE NO. 619-1

SCHOOL SERIES

R. 3755

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 610-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Indian Affairs, (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 132-5-1

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

PELICAN & SANDY NARROWS DAY SCHOOL

GENERAL

EXTRACT
ORIGINAL
53-132

109-10-1

Requests

Peter Ballendine's Band.

Chief Cornelius White Bear.

x x x

Also wants Day School to be established at Pelican Narrows.

x x x

Wm. McKay,
Treaty 10. Paying Officer

SCHOOLS SEP 22 1921

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

2

MEMO FOR FILE

Father Guy reports that he learned while in the West that the Church of England were asking for a day school at Pelican Narrows. The Rev. Father states that Bishop Charlebois of The Pas is opposed to this proposal on two grounds: first, the day school would not be successful herebecause of the nomadic habits of the Indians; second, the Indian population is largely Roman Catholic.

Vol 6292 619-1 pt 1

R.T.T.

Sept. 22, 1922.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

132-5-1

RM

9 furnished Bridle Floyd

a per diem rate of $4 & $5 depending

on qualifications for a teacher 4 summer

months at Pelican Narrows C.E. Day

R.F.A.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

132-5-1

EXTRACT
ORIGINAL ON
3-132

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
SEP 17 19..

Commissioner's Office,
Regina, Sask.,
Sept. 10, 1924.

FILED

Sir,-

I am enclosing herewith Mr. Indian Agent Taylor's report on the trip of Treaty Party No. 10, made during the months of June, July and August.

x x

My advice to the Department is to discourage the day school as much as possible in these northern regions as it will not pay.

x x

W. M. Graham,
Indian Commissioner.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

132-5-1

7. Pelliean Narrows Reserve.

132-5-1

A teacher is needed on this reserve for the summer. The arrangements already made for Stanley will do very well.- June 15th to September 15th at the rate of $5.00 a day which will include travelling expenses. With regard to Pellican Narrows and Stanley these should be sanctioned as soon as possible so that I can arrange for teachers for next summer. There is no house for the teacher at Pellican Narrows.

Bishop Lloyds
interview
Oct 4/24

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

132-5-1.

EXTRACT from Report of His Lordship the Bishop of Saskatchewan, dated Ottawa, October 9, 1924, regarding Indian Schools in Manitoba, Saskatchewan and Alberta, within the Diocesr of Saskatchewan.

Original on 160-2.

DIVIDED MISSIONS:

Where the missions are divided between the Church of England and the Roman Catholic, as in the case of "Pine Bluff," where two-fifths are Roman Catholic and three-fifths are Church of England, and in "Pelican Narrows," where three-fifths are Roman Catholic and two-fifths are Church of England, I would suggest as a solution of the problem in these and similar cases,- that the Department should provide a proper stipend for a fully qualified teacher, together with an allowance for house, and divide that total amount between each Church pro rata. If either Church declines to conduct a qualified school, then the whole sum should go to the one willing to do so under, of course, the Conscience Clauses. We of the Church of England have our own school at Pine Bluff and Pelican Narrows.

Answered that no general ruling could be given. R.O.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa, November 11, 1924.

Right Reverend Sir:

Your Lordship will remember that you discussed, upon the occasion of your recent visit at Ottawa, the advisability of commencing summer day school activity at Pelican Narrows. Mr. Indian Commissioner Graham, of Regina, has discouraged a day school at this point; but, as you were promised by the Superintendent of Indian Education some months ago, the Department will allow a per diem rate for the summer months for teaching services at Pelican Narrows. I regret that no capital expense can be authorized at the present time.

I have the honour to be,

Right Reverend Sir,

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

Rt. Rev. G. E. Lloyd, D. D.,
Bishop of Saskatchewan,
Prince Albert, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

132-5-1

ARCHDEACON
(INDIAN WORK)
VEN. J. A. MACKAY, D.D.
PRINCE ALBERT, SASK.

SECRETARY-TREASURER
REV. HENRY WALLACE
SYNOD OFFICE
PRINCE ALBERT, SASK.

Diocese of Saskatchewan

BISHOP
THE RIGHT REV. GEORGE EXTON LLOYD, D.D.

RECEIVED MAR 14 1925 INDIAN AFFAIRS

BISHOPSTHORPE
PRINCE ALBERT, SASK.

Tuesday, March 10th 1925.

Dear Mr Scott,

I have a very good man, available at the end of this month highly qualified as a teacher, single and of good spirit and presence, with Saskatchewan certificate, if an arrangement can be made with the Department to give the major part of the year to school work at Pine Bluff and the minor part to Pellican Narrows.

Of course I know that the Roman Catholics have the school at Pine Bluff at present but as I have already point out to you the injustice of that arrangement when the Church of England has the majority of the pupil

I have already suggested that in that case, so as to be fair to the Roman Catholics we should be given a pro rata stipend and maintenance and keep the school open only for that part of the year when the Indians are there, i.e. from 7 to 8 months.

The school at Pellican Narrows you have already sanctioned and as it only possible to work it during the months the Pine Bluff school would be closed, the two could be worked together very well indeed by a single man.

We have this man Mr Parry available at the present time in Prince Albert and I am holding him back from a White school until your decision is received.

Copy forwarded 138-27-1

With kind regards Believe me to be

Yours very faithfully.

George Exton Saskatchewan

The Deputy S
Superintendent General
Indian Affairs.
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

132-5-1.

Ottawa, March 19, 1925.

Right Reverend Sir:

I have Your Lordship's letter of the 10th instant, with reference to the proposed day schools under Church of England auspices at Pelican Narrows and Pine Bluff. I note that you have a teacher in mind and that you believe the two activities could be handled by the same worker. I regret that I cannot authorize any salary or other expense in connection with the proposed Pine Bluff School at the present writing. I am corresponding with Mr. Indian Agent Waddy for his recommendation.

If Your Lordship is prepared to conduct a summer day school at Pelican Narrows, the Department will allow a salary for the teacher on a per diem rate - the rate to be determined by the qualifications of the incumbent. No capital expense can be authorized at the present time.

I have the honour to be,

Right Reverend Sir,

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

Rt. Rev. C. E. Lloyd, D. D.,
Bishop of Saskatchewan,
Prince Albert, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

132-5-1.

Ottawa, March 19, 1925.

Sir:

I have to inform you that His Lordship the Bishop of Saskatchewan has asked the Department to assist financially a day school under Church of England auspices at Pine Bluff. His Lordship has been informed that we are asking you for a recommendation. In this connection, please see your 1617-116 of April 1, 1922, my 128-17-1 of April 10, 1922, and the correspondence which grew out of these letters.

You might let me have a full report as to the number of children of each religious faith at Pine Bluff at the present time. You should indicate if there is sufficient interest on the part of the parents and a large enough number of children to warrant two day schools on this reserve. You might also give me any other information you can, which will assist the Department in making a decision. Please comment on the movement of the Cumberland Band Indians to this new [redacted].

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

J. W. Waddy, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
The Pas, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

132-5-1

Diocese of Saskatchewan

BISHOP
THE RIGHT REV. GEORGE EXTON LLOYD, D.D.
BISHOPSTHORPE
PRINCE ALBERT, SASK.

INDIAN MISSIONARIES:
REV. A. FRASER, M.D., EASTERN DIVISION, THE PAS, MAN.
CANON PAUL, LL.B., CENTRAL DIVISION, PRINCE ALBERT, SASK.
REV. E. AHENAKEW, L.TH., WESTERN DIVISION, NERVIN, SASK.

GENERAL MISSIONARY
REV. CANON C. W. McKIM, M.A.
PRINCE ALBERT
SASK.

SECRETARY-TREASURER
REV. HENRY WALLACE
SYNOD OFFICE
PRINCE ALBERT, SASK.
PHONE 2488
HOUSE PHONE 2166

N.B.—ALL CHEQUES, DRAFTS AND MONEY ORDERS TO BE MADE PAYABLE TO THE DIOCESE OF SASKATCHEWAN

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAY 22 1925

PRINCE ALBERT,
SASKATCHEWAN

May 18th, 1925.

Dear Sir:

Referring to yours of the 19th March re "Summer Day School at Pelican Narrows:" I beg to report that we have a teacher ready to take that school.

Mr. Frank C. Dey writes to us from Regina, making application. He has completed his Normal training and holds first class certificate.

Everything indicates that he is the right man for the work, and we would be glad if you could see your way to appoint him.
Trusting to hear from you at your earliest convenience, in order that Mr. Dey may make necessary preparation to go as soon as navigation opens.

I remain

Yours truly,

Charles W. McKim

Chairman of the Bishop's Commission.

* 5/- per teaching day Summer School in Reserves

Mr. Duncan Scott
Superintendent General
Indian Affairs
Indian Department
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

132-5-1.

Ottawa, May 23rd, 1925.

Right Reverend Sir:

I have been directed to acknowledge receipt of letter of the 18th instant, relative to the opening of a summer day school at Pelican Narrows, and nominating Frank C. Dey for the position as teacher.

In reply I beg to say that the Department will approve of a school being conducted at this point during the summer months only. We note that Mr. Dey has completed his Normal training and has a first class certificate. His services will be satisfactory and his appointment is approved. He will be paid at the rate of $5 for each teaching day. I shall be pleased if, later, you will inform the Department of the date on which he begins duties.

Mr. Agent Waddy is being informed of the authority granted for the opening of this school during the coming summer and the appointment of Mr. Dey.

I have the honour to be,

Right Reverend Sir,

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Rt. Rev. C. K. Lloyd, D.D.,
Bishop of Saskatchewan,
Prince Albert, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

132-5-1.

Ottawa, May 23rd, 1925.

Sir:

I beg to inform you that the Department is authorizing the opening of a school for the coming summer months' at Pelican Narrows under the auspices of the Church of England. Frank C. Dey has been appointed teacher. The salary allowed will be at the rate of $5 per teaching day.

Mr. Agent Waddy has been informed of the approval granted for the opening of this school and the appointment of Mr. Dey.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

W. M. Graham, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner,
Regina, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

132-5-1.

Ottawa, May 23rd, 1925.

Sir:

His Lordship the Bishop of Saskatchewan has nominated Mr. Frank C. Dey, who holds a first class certificate, as teacher to conduct a school at Pelican Narrows during the coming summer. We are informing His Lordship that we will approve of the appointment of Mr. Dey and the conducting of this school during the summer months only. The Department will allow the teacher remuneration for his services at the rate of $5 for each day he teaches. We are not prepared to incur any other expenses in connection with the conducting of this school. His Lordship is being informed accordingly.

Your obedient servant,

3 letters.

J. D. McLEAN

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

J. W. Waddy, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
The Pas, Man.

over

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

132-5-1

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
NOV 30 1925
REGISTRY

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 807-11
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE,
REGINA, SASK., May 27th, 1925

Sir:

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of Department letter #132-5-1 dated the 23rd instant relating to the appointment of Mr. Frank C. Dey as teacher of a Day School opened at Pelican Narrows, and that Mr. Agent Waddy has been informed of this appointment. In reply I beg to say that Pelican Narrows is not in Mr. Waddy's jurisdiction; it being in the Isle a la Crosse Agency it is in Mr. Agent Taylor's and he should have been notified thereof.

Your obedient servant,

W. M. Graham
Indian Commissioner.

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

SCHOOLS BRANCH

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

I32-5-1.

Ottawa, June 1, 1925.

Sir:

Replying to your 307-11 of the 27th ultimo, relative to the opening of a day school at Pelican Narrows and the appointment of a teacher, I have to say that we are informing Mr. Agent Taylor of the authority granted for the opening of this school, the teacher appointed and the salary that will be paid. It is noted that this school is situated in the Isle a la Crosse agency.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

W. M. Graham, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner,
Regina, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

132-5-1.

Ottawa, June 1, 1925.

Sir:

His Lordship the Bishop of Saskatchewan has nominated Mr. Frank C. Dey, who holds a First Class Certificate, as teacher to conduct a school at Pelican Narrows during the coming summer. We have informed His Lordship that we will approve of the appointment of Mr. Dey and the conducting of this school during the summer months only. The Department will allow the teacher remuneration for his services at the rate of $5.00 for each day he teaches. We are not prepared to incur any other expenses in connection with the conducting of this school. His Lordship has been informed accordingly.

Your obedient servant.

J. D. McLean.

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

W. R. Taylor, Esq..
Indian Agent,
4124 Dewdney Ave.,
Regina, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

132-5-1

Diocese of Saskatchewan

BISHOP
THE RIGHT REV. GEORGE EXTON LLOYD, D.D.
BISHOPSTHORPE
PRINCE ALBERT, SASK.

REV. A. FRASER, R.D., EASTERN DIVISION, THE PAS, MAN
REV. CANON PAUL, LL.B., CENTRAL DIVISION, PRINCE ALBERT, SASK
REV. E. AHENAKEW, L.TH., WESTERN DIVISION, MERVIN, SASK

GENERAL MISSIONARY
REV. CANON C. W. McKIM, M.A.
PRINCE ALBERT
SASK.

SECRETARY-TREASURER
REV. HENRY WALLACE
SYNOD OFFICE
PRINCE ALBERT, SASK.
PHONE 2488
HOUSE PHONE 2186

N.B.---ALL CHEQUES, DRAFTS AND MONEY ORDERS TO BE MADE PAYABLE TO THE DIOCESE OF SASKATCHEWAN

PRINCE ALBERT.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUN 1 1925
RECORDS

May 28th, 1925.

Dear Sir:

Re Frank C. Dey, Teacher: Pelican Narrows.

I have to thank you for your letter of the 23rd instant, accepting Mr. F.C.Dey as Teacher for Pelican Narrows. We shall be glad to advise you when Mr. Dey begins his work.

As you are aware, there is no school at Pelican Narrows but the church will be used in the meantime. There are no supplies of any kind and we shall be glad if you will please forward the customary supplies such as : Plasticine, Letter Cards, Readers, Scribblers, Slates, Lead and Slate Pencils, and Coloured Sticks. For the Blackboard it will be necessary to use either Hyloplate or the pliable materia l that is easily rolled up.

You will probably know what is needed in this regard but we thought it wise to make some suggestions in order to be sure that the School will be equipped as well as possible.

Yours very truly,

Charles W. McKim

Chairman of the Bishop's Commission.

Mr. Duncan Scott
Indian Department
Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Pelican Narrows,
Via Ile a la Crosse,
Sask.
20th July. '25

Dear Duncan & Kim,

I officially opened the School on the 19th of June and up to the present have been teaching on Saturdays. The term being so short I thought it best I make use of every working day. I wonder if you will be so good as to notify the Indian Dept: when I began and whether they are agreeable for me to teach Saturdays. I opened with 23 pupils and now have 41! Good progress is being made and the attendance are good.

Sorry I did not meet you in Prince Albert. Best Wishes,

Yours sincerely
Frank B. Daly

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

132-5-1

Diocese of Saskatchewan

BISHOP
THE RIGHT REV. GEORGE EXTON LLOYD, D.D.

ARCHDEACON
(INDIAN WORK)
VEN. J. A. MacKAY, D.D.
PRINCE ALBERT, SASK.

SECRETARY-TREASURER
REV. HENRY WALLACE
PRINCE ALBERT, SASK

R.

[redacted]
PRINCE ALBERT,
SASK.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
AUG 10 1925
RECORDS

August 5th, 1925.

Dear Sir:

Writing for the Bishop of Saskatchewan may I state that Mr. Frank C. Dey began his teaching duties at Pellican Narrows on the 19th of June.

I am enclosing a letter from him in which he asks permission to carry on the school for six days each week owing to the shortness of time during which the school is open. Will you kindly advise whether that is satisfactory to you.

Yours very faithfully,

Charles W. McKim

General Missionary.

Sent Rk. with this one RPP

SCHOOLS BRANCH
AUG 13 1925

The Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs
OTTAWA, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

132-5-1.

Ottawa, August 13th, 1925.

Right Rev. Sir:

I have to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 5th instant, enclosing a communication from Mr. Frank C. Dey, teacher of the summer day school at Pelican Narrows, requesting permission to keep the school in operation on Saturdays.

In reply I beg to say that the Department will have no objection to Mr. Dey teaching each Saturday during the period the school is in operation, and we will allow his salary at the rate of $5, the same as for the other teaching days in the week. We note that he commenced duties on the 19th of June, last, and that there has been a good and regular attendance.

When Mr. Dey closes the school, he should prepare returns on the forms for that purpose, showing the names of the children in attendance, the standards or grades, the number of days attended by each pupil, and the total number of days taught by him. When this return is received, payment of the amount of salary due for his services will be made.

Your obedient servant,

J. F. MacKenzie.

A. F. MacKenzie,
Acting Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

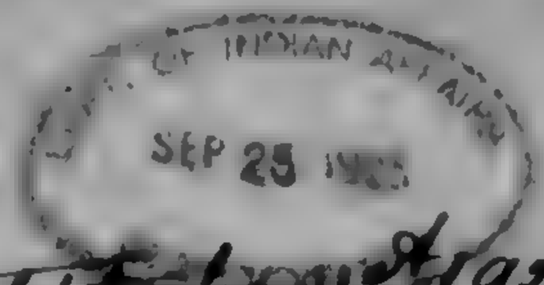
Rt. Rev. G. E. Lloyd, D.D.,
Bishop of Saskatchewan,
Prince Albert, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

c/o E. G. Fisher, 132 - 5-1



Langley, Sask:

September 11th 1925.

Dear Sir,

I have today forwarded to you my returns for the Summer School that I opened in June.

Dr Lloyd Bishop of Saskatchewan sent me on your sanction to continue Saturday teaching for which I thank you.

As I knew the School term would be short I taught school on Saturdays from the outset.

With regard to the returns you will see that I have sent in three.

As the returns show there were actually ten pupils residing in Pelican Narrows during the whole time the school was in operation. The other pupils came at all different times and left before I closed the school.

As you will see I have only given their actual absent days while in Pelican Narrows and not for the whole

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Session.
The ten pupils that actually
resided in Pelican Narrows.
the whole period I have also
given in another form.

Before receiving your communication
I had sent down Mr Mc Taylor,
Indian Agent at Reginia the attendance
for the four days in June.

I am sorry I have caused this
bother, but I am now following
your instructions and sending
in the grand totals for the
time the school was open.

I enclose a copy, which one
of the Councillors of the Band
gave me before leaving.

I remain.
your obedient Servant.
Frank B. Fay

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliotheque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

To whom it may concern. Copy.

We, the Indians of Pelican Narrows wish to recommend Mr Dey, who opened and taught the first school in this district, as being exceptionally capable in handling and teaching our children, none whom ever attended school before.

We would like very much to have Mr Dey continue next season as he is familiar with all pupils.

If possible that Mr Dey may return here we will be only too willing to build at our own expense a school house which would be more suitable than the present building in use, the Church of England Mission.

Respectfully yours,

George Custer,

Councillor Pelican Narrows Band.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

132-5-1

Ottawa, September 30, 1925.

SIR,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 21st instant, enclosing returns for the period you taught the Summer School at Pelican Narrows.

It is noted that you had the school open for 71 days, and, at the rate promised, namely, $5.00 a day, there is $355.00 due you, cheques for which amount will be forwarded under separate cover.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Act. Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Frank C. Dey, Esq.,
c/o E. G. Fisher, Esq.,
Lanigan, SASK.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Box 156.
Lanigan,
Sask.
October 12 1925

152-5-1

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 15 1925
REGISTRY

Ref: 132-5 B 1/3 pt

Dear Sir.

I am in receipt of the two cheques amounting to $355 for 71 days teaching at the Summerschool at Pelican Narrows.

I shall be greatly obliged if you will inform me whether the recognized holidays and the time taken into consideration as teaching. Dominion Day and Labour Day and the Saturday which was devoted to repairs and cleaning of the school. This will make a total of 74 days.

Thanking you.

I am.

Yours faithfully,

Jack C. Dey.

Applied for certificate 5 pm Aug 7

SCHOOLS BRANCH (C)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OXE

Ottawa, October 20, 1925.

Sir:

In reply to your letter of the 12th instant, I beg to say that the Department informed Rt. Rev. G. E. Lloyd, D. D., Bishop of Saskatchewan, that payment would be made to the teacher of the summer school at Pelican Narrows at the rate of $5 a teaching day. The returns received showed that the school had been open for 71 days and therefore payment of $355 was made.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

Frank C. Day, Esq.,
Box 156.
Lanigan, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

132-5-1

Diocese of Saskatchewan

BISHOP
THE RIGHT REV. GEORGE EXTON LLOYD, D.D.
BISHOPSTHORPE
PRINCE ALBERT, SASK

ARCHDEACON
(INDIAN WORK)
VEN. J. A. MacKAY, D.D.
PRINCE ALBERT, SASK.
PHONE 2499

SECRETARY-TREASURER
REV. HENRY WALLACE
SYNOD OFFICE
PRINCE ALBERT, SASK.,
PHONE 2499
PHONE 2196

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAR 22 1926
RECORDS

N.B.—ALL CHEQUES, DRAFTS AND MONEY ORDERS TO BE MADE PAYABLE TO THE DIOCESE OF SASKATCHEWAN

PRINCE ALBERT,
SASKATCHEWAN

March 16th, 1926.

SCHOOLS BRANCH
MAR 1926

Dear Mr. Scott:

With regard to our summer Day School at Pelican Narrows: We have now put Mr. and Mrs. Ash at Red Earth and they are settled in their new home and school, and are at work.

That leaves Isaiah Badger, who has been the teacher there for some considerable time, free at the end of May when navigation opens, and as he is quite willing to go up to Pelican Narrows for the summer months and take the school there, I should be glad to nominate him to you for that purpose. Of course he is Indian, but at the same time a thoroughly good man.

With kind regards

Believe me to be

Yours very faithfully,

G. E. Saskatchewan

Duncan Scott, Esq.
General Superintendent
Dept. of Indian Affairs
Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

152-5-1.

Ottawa, March 23, 1926.

Sir:

His Lordship the Bishop of Saskatchewan has nominated Mr. I. Badger as teacher of the summer Indian School at Pelican Narrows. The salary in his case will be at the rate of $4.00 a teaching day. His Lordship and Mr. Indian Agent Taylor have been informed.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

W. M. Graham, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner,
Regina, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa, March 23, 1926.

Sir:

His Lordship the Bishop of Saskatchewan has nominated Mr. I. Badger as teacher of the Summer Indian School at Pelican Narrows. The salary in his case will be at the rate of $4.00 a teaching day. His Lordship has been informed.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

W. R. Taylor, Esq..
Indian Agent.
2307 Rose St..
Regina, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa, March 23, 1926.

Right Reverend Sir:

I am directed to acknowledge Your Lordship's letter of the 16th instant, in which you nominate Mr. I. Badger for the position of teacher of the summer Indian Day School at Pelican Narrows. It is true that some measure of success attended this teacher's work at Red Earth, and, although he is not professionally qualified, it is possible that he will do good work at Pelican Narrows. Salary at the rate of $4.00 a teaching day will be allowed in his case. I shall be pleased if Your Lordship will inform the Department when he begins duties. Mr. Indian Agent Taylor, of Regina, is being informed.

I have the honour to be,

Right Reverend Sir,

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

Rt. Rev. C. K. Lloyd, D. D.,
Bishop of Saskatchewan,
Prince Albert, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

- COPY - (Original 132-4-1.)

132-3-24

Form 6107, replacing Form N.L.1-T.W.

NIGHT LETTER

CANADIAN NATIONAL TELEGRAPHS

Exclusive [illegible]tion with WESTERN UNION TELEGRAPH CO.

Cable Service to all the World

Money Transferred by Telegraph

HEAD OFFICE, TORONTO, ONT. W. G. BARBER, GENERAL MANAGER

RECEIVER'S NO.	TIME FILED	CHECK

Send the following Night Letter, subject to the terms on back hereof, which are hereby agreed to

OTTAWA, May 10th, 1926.

Right Rev. G. E. Lloyd, D.D.,
Bishop of Saskatchewan,
Prince Albert, Sask.

Appointment of John Strong to Stanley and Raymond Herfield to Pelican Narrows Summer Schools approved STOP Salary Five Dollars per teaching day for three summer months.

J. D. McLean.

Chg. Dept. I.A.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

EXTRACT
ORIGINAL ON
109-1-1

132-5-1

SEP 18 1926

"Bishopsthorpe",
Prince Albert, Sask., Sept. 6, 1926.

Dear Mr. Scott:

I have just returned to Prince Albert after a long round of the Indian Missions of the North.

x x x

PELLICAN NARROWS

We spent the greater part of a day in this school inspecting their writing, drawing, nature study, singing and a very little reading. They seemed to be getting all that is possible in the short time, but are decidedly behind the children at Stanley.

x x x

G. E. Saskatchewan.

Bishop.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

132-5-1

Diocese of Saskatchewan

BISHOP
THE RIGHT REV. GEORGE EXTON LLOYD, D.D.
BISHOPSTHORPE
PRINCE ALBERT, SASK.

INDIAN MISSIONARIES:
REV. A. FRASER, R.D., EASTERN DIVISION, THE PAS, MAN.
REV. CANON PAUL, LL.B., CENTRAL DIVISION, PRINCE ALBERT, SASK.
REV. E. AHENAKEW, L.Th. WESTERN DIVISION, NERVIN, SASK.

GENERAL MISSION
REV. CANON C. W. MC
PRINCE ALBERT
SASK.

SECRETARY-TREASURER
REV. HENRY WALLACE
SYNOD OFFICE
PRINCE ALBERT, SASK.
PHONE 2459
HOUSE PHONE 3109

DEPT. OF IND... AFFAIRS
APR 16 1927
RECORDS

N.B.—ALL CHEQUES, DRAFTS AND MONEY ORDERS TO BE MADE PAYABLE TO THE DIOCESE OF SASKATCHEWAN

Synod Office

PRINCE ALBERT, SASKATCHEWAN April 12/27

Mr. J. D. McLean
Asst, Deputy and Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

SCHOOLS BRANCH
APR 20 1927

Dear Sir,-

The time is approaching when a teacher will be required for the school at Pelican Narrows and our Superintendent, Rev. A. Fraser, has asked me to be ready to supply the man needed. Accordingly, I have obtained the consent of Mr. E. Greville C. Holbrook of Prince Albert to take that position for the usual time and at the usual rate of $ 5.00 per teaching day. This to cover expenses. May I therefore nominate Mr. E. G. C. Holbrook for the post at Pelican Narrows to begin his duties as soon as he can get to his destination. Mr. Holbrook is well qualified in every way for the position. He is a strong young man of excellent character and holds third class certificate and has had a year of teaching experience.

3 months

Yours faithfully

Charles W. McKim

Vice Chairman of Commission.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

132-5-1.

Ottawa, April 20th, 1927.

Very Rev. Sir:

I have your letter of the 12th instant, nominating Mr. E. Greville C. Holbrook for the position as teacher of the summer school at Pelican Narrows, and stating the qualifications which he possesses.

In reply I beg to say that the Department will approve of the appointment of Mr. Holbrook to teach during the three summer months only, and will allow him payment for his services at the rate of $5 per teaching day. This will be paid upon receipt of returns from him showing the number of days taught, attendance, etc. I shall be pleased to hear later as to whether he accepts and the date upon which he will reopen this school and begin duties.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Rev. Canon C. W. McKim, M.A.,
Prince Albert,
Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

132-5-1.

Ottawa, April 20th, 1927.

Sir:

The Church authorities of the Diocese of Saskatchewan have nominated Mr. L. Greville C. Holbrook as teacher of the summer Indian day school at Pelican Narrows. This school is to be kept in operation during the three summer months only. The salary allowed Mr. Holbrook will be at the rate of $5 per teaching day. We have informed Rev. Canon C. W. McKim, Prince Albert, accordingly.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

W. M. Graham, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner,
Regina, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

132-5-1.

Ottawa, April 20th, 1927.

Sir:

The Church authorities of the Diocese of Saskatchewan have nominated Mr. E. Greville C. Holbrook as teacher of the summer Indian day school at Pelican Narrows. This school is to be kept in operation during the three summer months only. The salary allowed Mr. Holbrook will be at the rate of $5 per teaching day. We have informed Rev. Canon C. W. McKim, Prince Albert, accordingly.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

3/

Over

W. R. Taylor, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
2307 Rose St.,
Regina, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

132-5-1

Diocese of Saskatchewan

BISHOP
THE RIGHT REV. GEORGE EXTON LLOYD, D.D.
BISHOPSTHORPE
PRINCE ALBERT, SASK.

INDIAN MISSIONARIES:
REV. A. FRASER, B.D., EASTERN DIVISION, THE PAS, MAN.
REV. CANON PAUL, LL.B., CENTRAL DIVISION, PRINCE ALBERT, SASK.
REV. S. AHENAKEW, L.TH. WESTERN DIVISION, MERVIN, SASK

GENERAL MISSIONARY
REV. CANON C. W. McKIM, M.A.
PRINCE ALBERT
SASK.

SECRETARY-TREASURER
REV. HENRY WALLACE
SYNOD OFFICE
PRINCE ALBERT, SASK.
PHONE 2468
HOUSE PHONE 2166

DEPT. OF INDIAN A...
MAY 31 192...
RECEIVED

N B.—ALL CHEQUES, DRAFTS AND MONEY ORDERS TO BE MADE PAYABLE TO THE DIOCESE OF SASKATCHEWAN

Synod Office
PRINCE ALBERT, SASKATCHEWAN
May 27/27

SCHOOLS BRANCH
JUN 1 1927

Mr.J.D.McLean
Asst. Deputy and Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Dear Sir,-

Re. No. 132-5-1 Mr.G.C.Holbrook & Pelican Sch.

Under date of April 20th 1927 you kindly informed me that your Department had accepted our nomination of Mr. Greville Holbrook for the summer school at Pelican Narrows.

Since that date Mr.Holbrook has been offered a post in the Imperial Bank and has asked to be relieved of his promise to take the school at Pelican Narrows. We felt that this request should be granted and we undertook to release Mr.Holbrook. We regret that your Department may thus be put to a little inconvenience but we are now prepared to submit another nomination in the hope that you will be good enough to make another appointment.

On behalf of the Bishop of Saskatchewan I would now beg to submit the name of Mr.George O.Lee of 915 - 6th Ave. No.Saskatoon, Sask. Mr.Lee is just completing his Normal training and will then hold a first class certificate.

I have interviewed Mr.Lee and believe him to be quite well suited to the work and conditions at Pelican Narrows. I have also supplied him with the information received from your Department.

Trusting that this will meet with your approval, I am,
Yours very truly

Charles W. McKim

General Missionary
Diocese of Saskatchewan.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa, June 1, 1927.

Sir:

Referring to official letter of April 20th. last, relative to the appointment of a teacher for the summer Indian day school at Pelican Narrows, I have to inform you that Mr. C. C. Holbrook is unable to accept the position. The church authorities have nominated Mr. George O. Lee for this school. The Department is approving of the appointment of Mr. Lee, with salary at the rate of $5 per teaching day - the same rate as was offered Mr. Holbrook.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Acting Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

W. M. Graham, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner,
Regina, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

132-5-1.

Ottawa, June 1, 1927.

Sir:

Referring to official letter of April 20th, last, relative to the appointment of a teacher for the summer Indian day school at Pelican Narrows, I have to inform you that Mr. G. C. Holbrook is unable to accept the position. The church authorities have nominated Mr. George C. Lee for this school. The Department is approving of the appointment of Mr. Lee, with salary at the rate of $5 per teaching day - the same rate as was offered Mr. Holbrook.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. Mackenzie,
Acting Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

W. R. Taylor, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
2307 Rose St.,
Regina, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

132-6-1.

Ottawa, June 1, 1927.

Very Reverend Sir:

I have your letter of the 27th ultimo, informing the Department that Mr. G. C. Holbrook, who was appointed as teacher of the summer school at Pelican Narrows, will be unable to accept. It is noted that you nominate the services of Mr. George C. Lee for the position and state his qualifications.

In reply I have to say the Department will approve of the appointment of Mr. Lee, to teach during the three summer months only, and will allow him payment for his services at the rate of $5 per teaching day. I shall be pleased to hear, later, as to the date upon which he will re-open this school and begin duties.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Acting Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

Rev. Canon C. W. McKim, M.A.,
Prince Albert,
Sask.

3 letters

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

EXTRACT
ORIGINAL ON
3-132

132-5-1

Commissioner's Office,
Regina, Sask., Sept. 8, 1927.

Sir,-

I beg to submit my report on the annuity payments, throughout Isle a al Crosse Agency, for the year 1927.

x x x

PETER BALLENDINE'S BAND.

The Protestant portion of the Band asked me to meet them separately as they had something of importance to put before me. I met them after the general meeting was over and they broached the question of a day school for them at Sandy Narrows. There are 40 Anglican children of school age who would attend. It is for these children that the day school is kept open during the summer months. They also asked for some provisions for their children who are attending the day school. I am not greatly in favor of day schools, but taking the number of children into consideration, it would warrant the Department keeping the school on and supplying a building. The building now in use is a small chapel in which religious services are held. This Band is of the Swampy Cree Tribe and number 437 souls, the same as lastyear. Health conditions amongst these people were fair. The doctor attended to many minor ailments, but nothing serious. He also vaccinated quite a number of children as well as some adults. Thirteen children were sent down from this Band.

x x x

W. R. Taylor,
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

132-4-1

EXTRACT
COPIED ON
3-132

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
NOV 16 1927
RECORDS

Commissioner's Office,
Regina, Sask., Oct. 22, 1927.

Dear Mr. Scott,-

x x x

The Protestant portion of Peter Ballendine's Band are asking for an improved day school, to be built at their reserve at Sandy Narrows, on Pelican Lake. The average attendance for the time this school was open this summer was 19. I leave this for the Department to decide. The Plow, harrow, and two more wheelbarrows as well as the food for day school, have been included in the estimates.

This is the Band x Narrows x
work as the Pelican
Summer School. The
regular school evidently
should be located at
Sandy Narrows : Little south
of the reserve

x

W. M. Graham,
Indian Commissioner.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa, November 18, 1927.

Sir:

I am directed to refer to that portion of your letter of the 22nd ultimo, enclosing Mr. Indian Agent Taylor's report, which is relative to the proposed school to take the place of the summer school now conducted at Pelican Narrows. I regret that favourable consideration cannot be given to this proposal at the present time, as there are many pressing claims on the Appropriation for Indian Education. For the time being, the Department will endeavour to continue the arrangement with Bishop Lloyd for the conduct of a summer school.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean.
Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

W. M. Graham, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner,
Regina, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

132-J-1

Diocese of Saskatchewan

BISHOP
THE RIGHT REV GEORGE EXTON LLOYD. D.D.
BISHOPSTHORPE
PRINCE ALBERT, SASK.
PHONE 3088

GENERAL MISSIONARY:
REV. CANON C. W. McKIM, M.A.
PRINCE ALBERT
SASK.

SECRETARY-TREASURER
REV. HENRY WALLACE
SYNOD OFFICE
PRINCE ALBERT, SASK.
PHONE 2499

PRINCE ALBERT,
SASKATCHEWAN

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAY 23 1928
RECORDS

SCHOOLS BRANCH
MAY 28 1928

May 21st. 1928.

Dear Mr. Scott:

I send you herewith application for the appointment of Mr. Wickenden, a student of the University of Saskatchewan and Emmanuel College, Saskatoon, to the school at Pelican Narrows, from June the 1st to September the 15th, and if possible to the end of September if the Indians will remain; together with the right to teach on Saturdays as well, on the old rate of five dollars($5.) a day if the transportation is not provided, and four ($4) dollars a day if the Department pay transportation expenses.

Also, that Miss Alcock be appointed to again Stanley on the Churchill River, for three months the same as last year, but with the extension to three and a half or four months if the people remain at the mission; the terms being the same as with Mr. Wickenden at Pelican Narrows

Believe me to be

Yours very faithfully.

H. C. Dornford Littledale

Duncan C. Scott.Esq.
Deputy Superintendent General
Dept. Indian Affairs
Ottawa. Ontario.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

132-5-1.

Ottawa, May 29th, 1928.

Right Rev. Sir:

I have been directed to acknowledge receipt of Your Lordship's letter of the 21st instant, nominating the services of Mr. Wickenden, a student of the University of Saskatchewan, as teacher of the Pelican Narrows Indian Summer School from June 1st, next, to the end of September, if the Indians remain at that point until that time.

In reply I beg to say that the department will approve of the appointment of Mr. Wickenden, and will allow him payment for his services at the rate of $5 per teaching day . He may teach on Saturdays. Mr. Wickenden is to provide his own travelling expenses.

We are informing Mr. Commissioner Graham of the approval granted for the appointment of Mr. Wickenden during the summer holidays.

I have the honour to be,

Right Rev. Sir,

Your obedient servant,

Sgd. T. R. L. MacInnes

T. R. L. MacInnes,
Acting Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Rt. Rev. G. E. Lloyd, D.D.,
Bishop of Saskatchewan,
Bishopsthorpe,
Prince Albert, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

132-5-1.

Ottawa, May 29th, 1928.

Sir:

I have to inform you that His Lordship the Bishop of Saskatchewan has nominated the services of Mr. Wickenden, a student at the University of Saskatchewan, for the position as teacher of the summer school at Pelican Narrows from June 1st, next, to the end of September. The Department is approving of his appointment, with salary at the rate of $5 per teaching day.

Your obedient servant,

Sgd. T. R. L. MacInnes

T. R. L. MacInnes,
Acting Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

W. M. Graham, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner,
Regina, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

EXTRACT
ORIGINAL ON
3-132

132-5-1

R

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
SEP 25 1928
RECORDS

SCHOOLS BRANCH
SEP 27 ...8

Regina, Sask., Aug. 25th, 1928.

Dear Sir:

In reference to your instructions to me to pay annuity and report on matters in Isle a la Crosse Agency, I have the honor to report as follows:

x x x

DAY SCHOOL AT PELICAN NARROWS

On August 14th, I visited and inspected a day school at Pelican Narrows. The children are Anglicans who belong to Peter Ballendine's Band and the school is open for the summer months only.

There were 12 girls and 10 boys in attendance at the time of my visit; the school has been open since June 26th last.

The pupils were learning their alphabet, figures, and how to read and write; they naturally did not know very much, but the teacher had done as well as possible during his stay here.

There is no school building here; they use the church for a classroom. No seats have been provided for the pupils and if the school is to be continued a supply of 24 single desks should be sent to Pelican Narrows, via Ross Navigation co., The Pas, Man.

x x x

J. W. Waddy.
Paying Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Diocese of Saskatchewan

BISHOP
THE RIGHT REV. GEORGE EXTON LLOYD, D.D.
BISHOPSTHORPE
PRINCE ALBERT, SASK.

INDIAN MISSIONARIES:
REV. A. FRASER, R.D., EASTERN DIVISION, THE PAS, MAN.
REV. CANON PAUL, LL.B., CENTRAL DIVISION, PRINCE ALBERT, SASK.
REV. S. AHENAKEW, L.Th., WESTERN DIVISION, MERVIN, SASK.

SECRETARY-TREASURER
REV. HENRY WALLACE
SYNOD OFFICE
PRINCE ALBERT, SASK.
PHONE 2455
HOUSE PHONE 3166

N.B.—ALL CHEQUES, DRAFTS AND MONEY ORDERS TO BE MADE PAYABLE TO THE DIOCESE OF SASKATCHEWAN

PRINCE ALBERT,
SASKATCHEWAN

2.

matter of the location of the school with the Indians in August last, and I inspected a site they suggested at Sandy Narrows. They said they would prefer to have the school there rather than at Pelican Narrows, because there is good soil there, and they can grow potatoes and vegetables, and the fishing is better than at Pelican Narrows. They would therefore find it easier to provide food for their families at that point. Accordingly I beg to apply for the building of a school by the Indian department at Sandy Narrows, if possible next Spring. The material would have to be sent in by team during the winter, when a freight trail is kept open over the ice. A room for the use of the Teacher could be attached to the school. The Indian Agent Waddy, Fort Pas, Man. will bear out all that I have said. Mr. D. Wickenden taught the school last Summer, and he would be willing to go there again next year.

Hoping that this project will meet with your approval,

I am,
Yours faithfully,
W. E. J. Paul. (Archdeacon.)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Diocese of Saskatchewan

BISHOP
THE RIGHT REV. GEORGE EXTON LLOYD, D.D.
BISHOPSTHORPE
PRINCE ALBERT, SASK.

INDIAN MISSIONARIES:
REV. A. FRASER, R.D., EASTERN DIVISION, THE PAS, MAN
REV. E. AHENAKEW, L.TH., WESTERN DIVISION, MERVIN, SASK.

SECRETARY-TREASURER
REV. HENRY WALLACE
SYNOD OFFICE
PRINCE ALBERT, SASK.
PHONE 2488
HOUSE PHONE 2166

ARCHDEACON (INDIAN WORK)
VEN. W. E. J. PAUL, L.L.B.
PRINCE ALBERT
SASK.

N.B.—ALL CHEQUES, DRAFTS AND MONEY ORDERS TO BE MADE PAYABLE TO THE DIOCESE OF SASKATCHEWAN

PRINCE ALBERT, SASKATCHEWAN Nov. 22nd 1928.

Russell Ferrier Esq.
Superintendent of Education,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Dear Sir,

I would like to bring to your notice the following matter. The summer school for the Pelican Narrows Indians was held last summer at a point called Sandy Narrows, six miles South of Pelican Narrows, where many of the Indians have homes, and large potato and vegetable gardens. A log house belonging to one of the Indians was used for this purpose. For three years previously our Church building at Pelican Narrows was used for a school, owing to the lack of a school building. This arrangement was inconvenient, and the Indians themselves do not like it. The log building used last summer was too small and low, and it is hardly fair to keep the crowd out of this house. I talked over the

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

132-5-1

Diocese of Saskatchewan

BISHOP
THE RIGHT REV. GEORGE EXTON LLOYD. D.D.
BISHOPSTHORPE
PRINCE ALBERT, SASK.
PHONE 3023

REV. CANON C. W. MCKIM, M.A.
PRINCE ALBERT
SASK.

SECRETARY-TREASURER
REV. HENRY WALLACE
SYNOD OFFICE
PRINCE ALBERT, SASK.
PHONE 3459
RESIDENCE PHONE 3166

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
DEC 3 1928
RECORDS

Monday. Nov 26th 1928.

PRINCE ALBERT.
SASKATCHEWAN

Dear Sir.

The letter enclosed from Archdeacon Paul(whois now in charge of our Indian Missions in this diocese) speaks for itself.

I have known for some time past that the Indians have been asking for this change and the last time I was at Pellican Narrows they seemed quite united on the question of the need for change owing to the food question, but they were not decided as to whether it would be better to move to some point nearer the provincial boundary line and the new railway line.

Even then the majority were in favour of moving to this place of Sandy Narrows 6 or 7 miles from Pellican Narrows. I asked the Rev Mr Fraser of The Pas to investigate the matter thoroughly and he is decidedly in favour of the change.

I understand that the Indian Agent at the Pas is also in favour of the change.

When Archdeacon Paul made the round this summer I asked him t to go fully into the question and his judgement is given in the letter enclosed.

What is wanted at Sandy Narrows is not an expensive Improved school but a good sized log building with a lean-to for the teacher to live in.

Already a good many of the Indians have houses built there because of the fishing being so much better and the only question for some time past has been whether all the rest of our people should follow their example.

I think it would be decidedly better if they did do thi this but that of course must depend on whe her the Department will aid them by putting up this log building for a school and teachers residence.

Believe me to be

Yours faithfully.

DEC

F. E. Saskatchewan

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

132-5-1.

C O P Y

Original on 132-5-5.

Ottawa, December 5, 1928.

Sir:

In 1927, Mr. Indian Agent Taylor urged the Department to provide a school building and teacher's residence for the summer school, which is conducted for the Pelican Narrows Indians. He recommended that it be placed on the Sandy Narrows reserve, which is a few miles south of Pelican Narrows. The Department is in receipt of communications from Bishop Lloyd and Archdeacon Paul, urging that a log building be erected early in the spring and that the material be sent in this winter by team. It is suggested that a small teacher's residence be attached to the classroom. You might let me have a recommendation and estimate of the cost in this connection. You should also indicate if you would be in a position to make the necessary arrangements for the freighting and for the erection of the school in the spring.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

J. W. Waddy, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
The Pas, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa, December 5, 1928.

Right Reverend Sir:

I have Your Lordship's letter of the 26th ultimo, with reference to the advisability of providing a log school house and teacher's residence for the Pelican Narrows Indian Day School, which is conducted in the summer. I note that the building should be placed on the reserve at what is known as Sandy Narrows. I am writing to Mr. Indian Agent Waddy, with a view to securing his recommendation and learning something of the cost of Your Lordship's proposal.

I have the honour to be,

Right Reverend Sir,

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

Rt. Rev. C. E. Lloyd, D. D.,
Bishop of Saskatchewan,
Bishopsthorpe,
Prince Albert, Sask.

Funds made to
Mr. Waddy 1929-30
Waddy informed
by telegram Jan. 29/29
-file

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

132-5-1

Diocese of Saskatchewan

BISHOP
THE RIGHT REV. GEORGE EXTON LLOYD, D.D.
BISHOPSTHORPE
PRINCE ALBERT, SASK.

INDIAN MISSIONARIES:
REV. A. FRASER, B.D., EASTERN DIVISION, THE PAS, MAN.
REV. CANON PAUL, LL.B., CENTRAL DIVISION, PRINCE ALBERT, SASK.
REV. E. AHENAKEW, L.TH., WESTERN DIVISION, NERVIN, SASK.

[redacted]

SECRETARY-TREASURER
REV. HENRY WALLACE
SYNOD OFFICE
PRINCE ALBERT, SASK.
PHONE 2488
HOUSE PHONE 3166

ARCHDEACON (INDIAN WORK)
VEN. W. E. J. PAUL, L.L.B.
[redacted]
SASK.

N.B.—ALL CHEQUES, DRAFTS AND MONEY ORDERS TO BE MADE PAYABLE TO THE DIOCESE OF SASKATCHEWAN

PRINCE ALBERT.
SASKATCHEWAN

March 23rd 1929.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

SCHOOLS BRANCH
APR 1 1929
DEPT. OF N.I.
AFFAIRS

Dear Sir,

Re Indian Summer Day schools, the Bishop of Saskatchewan has asked me to send you the following nominations for your approval:—

To Pelican Narrows — Mr. Douglas C. Wickenden, who taught there last year. Mr. Wickenden has spent one more winter at Emmanuel College, Saskatoon, & has attended lectures at Saskatchewan University, so that he is that much ahead in his educational qualifications. We suggest that while the Indians are at Sandy Narrows the school be held there as it was last year.

To [redacted] Man. — Mr. J. L. Ball, another student of Emmanuel College. With regard to his qualifications he writes as follows, "I have all 11 theological subjects to my credit, 7 of them with honours. 4 art subjects & 3 matriculation subjects, two of

EXTRACT
21-4-29

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Diocese of Saskatchewan

BISHOP
THE RIGHT REV. GEORGE EXTON LLOYD, D.D.
BISHOPSTHORPE
PRINCE ALBERT, SASK.

REV. A. FRASER, B.D., EASTERN DIVISION, THE PAS, MAN.
REV. CANON PAUL, LL.B., CENTRAL DIVISION, PRINCE ALBERT, SASK.
REV. E. AHENAKEW, L.Th., WESTERN DIVISION, MERVIN, SASK.

SECRETARY-TREASURER
REV. HENRY WALLACE
SYNOD OFFICE
PRINCE ALBERT, SASK.
PHONE 2498
HOUSE PHONE 3186

N.B.—ALL CHEQUES, DRAFTS AND MONEY ORDERS TO BE MADE PAYABLE TO THE DIOCESE OF SASKATCHEWAN

PRINCE ALBERT SASKATCHEWAN

2.

them high honours - one honours. Your matriculation subjects are to be written - arrangements are being made with the authorities to write 3 of them this summer."
Rev. Canon Haslam, Principal of Emmanuel College writes of him as follows: "I have no hesitation in recommending him as a very faithful young fellow whom I am sure will do satisfactory work. He has distinct ability."
Mrs Ball has not taken Normal.
Trusting that the above nominations will meet with your approval,

I am,
Yours faithfully,
W. L. J. Paul
(Archdeacon - Indian work.)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

132-5-1.

Ottawa, April 2nd, 1929.

Venerable Sir:

I have to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 23rd ultimo, nominating the services of Mr. Douglas C. Wickenden, a student at Emmanuel College, Saskatoon, as teacher of the Pelican Narrows Indian Summer School.

In reply I beg to say that the Department will approve of the appointment of Mr. Wickenden, and will allow him salary for his services at the rate of $5 per teaching day. Mr. Wickenden is to provide his own travelling expenses. He may teach on Saturdays. If possible, he should begin duties on or about June 1st, next, teaching to the end of September, providing the Indians remain at that point during that period.

We are informing Mr. Commissioner Graham of the approval granted for the appointment of Mr. Wickenden during the summer months.

You are being advised in a separate communication regarding the appointment of a teacher for [redacted] Lake (Chemawawin) Indian Summer School.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Ven. Archdeacon W. R. J. Paul,
Prince Albert,
Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

132-5-1.

Ottawa, April 2nd, 1929.

Sir:

I have to inform you that His Lordship the Bishop of Saskatchewan has nominated the services of Mr. Douglas C. Wickenden, a student of Emmanuel College, Saskatoon, for the position as teacher of the summer school at Pelican Narrows from June 1st, next, to the end of September. The Department is approving of his appointment, with salary at the rate of $5 per teaching day.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

W. M. Graham, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner,
Regina, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

132-5-1.

Extract from report of Mr. J. W. Waddy, Paying Agent for the Isle a la Crosse Agency, dated August 27, 1929.

Original on File 3-132 A.

Pelican Narrows(Anglican).

This is another miserable attempt at education. The pupils have no school at all here and sometimes the church is used for a school house, and at other times a shack is used. These unequipped summer day schools are useless.

SCHOOLS BRANCH
SEP 12 '29

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

C O P Y.

132-5-1.

Original on File 132-5-5

Ottawa, September 12th, 1929.

Sir,-

I wish to refer to that portion of your report on the Isle a la Crosse Agency which has reference to the Pelican Narrows (Summer) Indian Day School. It is now necessary to decide whether funds should be provided next year for a building for the purpose and I would like to have your recommendation in the matter. There is already on our file your letter of January 24th. with estimate of the cost.

Your obedient servant.

A. F. MacKenzie.
Acting Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

J. W. Waddy, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
The Pas, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

COPY

132-5-1.

129

The Pas, Man.,
Sept. 18th, 1929.

Dear Sir:-

In reference to your letter #132-5-5 of the 12th inst., regards proposed building for a classroom for the Peter Ballantyne Band near Pelican Narrows, I beg to say that the Anglican children there get no education. I have put in the estimates for two years a sum for the above but did so at the request of the Indians and the church authorities. My personal view is that if we build any more day schools in this district we may have to close up the Mackay School. There being no school for Anglican children at Pelican Narrows, it should be a good recruiting ground for the residential school.

Your obedient servant,

(Sgd.) J. W. Waddy,
Indian Agent.

Asst. Deputy & Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

132-5-1.

COPY

Original on..132-5-5.

1

Ottawa, September 26, 1929.

Sir:

I have your #129 of the 18th instant, with reference to the Summer Day School at Pelican Narrows. I note that you cannot recommend the erection of a classroom for the purpose and that you are not satisfied that this school should be continued. In due course, the Department will inform the church authorities that the re-opening of this school cannot be authorized next year.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

W. C. Tweddell, Esq.,
Acting Indian Agent,
The Pas, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

132-6-1.

Ottawa, October 14, 1929.

Venerable Sir:

Pursuant to our conversation today, concerning the Pelican Narrows Indian Day School, I have to state that the Department had practically decided to discontinue its assistance. However, if there is any likelihood that the Indians will remain on the reserve (Sandy Narrows) for the entire year, it is possible that the establishment of a regular day school should be considered. I should be grateful if you would discuss this with His Lordship and with others who are familiar with the situation and let me have a recommendation.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

Ven. Archdeacon W. E. J. Paul,
Prince Albert,
Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

132-5-1

Diocese of Saskatchewan

BISHOP
THE RIGHT REV. GEORGE EXTON LLOYD. D.D.
BISHOPSTHORPE
PRINCE ALBERT. SASK.

INDIAN MISSIONARIES:
REV. A. FRASER, B.D., EASTERN DIVISION, THE PAS, MAN.
REV. S. AHENAKEW, L.TH., WESTERN DIVISION, NERVIN, SASK.

SECRETARY-TREASURER
REV. HENRY WALLACE
SYNOD OFFICE
PRINCE ALBERT, SASK.
PHONE 2455
HOUSE PHONE 3169

ARCHDEACON (INDIAN WORK)
VEN. W. E. J. PAUL, L.L.B.
SASK.

N.B.—ALL CHQ
MADE PA
ICE, DRAFTS AND MONEY
BLE TO THE DIOCESE OF S

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

PRINCE ALBERT,
SASKATCHEWAN
14th. Nov. 1929.

J. D. McLean Esq.
Indian Department,
Ottawa.

Dear Sir,

With reference to your letter (~~128~~ 132-5-1) of Oct. 14, re Pelican Narrows Indian Day School,

I beg to state that the matter was brought before the Mission Board yesterday. Unfortunately the Rev. A. Fraser of The Pas who knows the district and people well, was prevented from attending. However, as he will be visiting Pelican Narrows immediatelyafter Christmas, he has been asked to look into the matter thoroughly and report on it. We shall let you know later the result of his investigation.

Yours fathfully,

W. E. J. Paul.

Library has not sent this 1931. J. Paul. Finished Sept. 1931

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

132-5-1.

EXTRACT FROM LETTER OF ARCHDEACON W. E. J. PAUL,
PRINCE ALBERT, SASK., DATED NOVEMBER 14, 1930.

- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -

SCHOOLS BRANCH
NOV 20 1930

Original on No. 132-4-1.

With reference to establishing ten months' schools at Stanley and Pelican Narrows, Saskatchewan, we understand that the Department's Agents have decided that the three months' schools are not a success.

x x x x

Re "Pelican Narrows" School, the Indians have decided that Sandy Narrows would be a better site for the school than Pelican Narrows. They would leave their children there during the Winter and provide fish and wild meat as at Stanley. They were disappointed at not having a school last summer, but are pleased now at the thought of having a ten months' school.

There is no school building or teacher's residence at either Pelican or Sandy Narrows. When the summer school was held, the Church building was used for a school and the teacher lived either in a tent or in an Indian house. New buildings would therefore be needed at Sandy Narrows and all school equipment and supplies. The Indians at this point have had very little chance of getting their children educated and we strongly urge that this new effort be undertaken. Rev. E. Ahenakew talked over this matter with Mr. Russell Ferrier in Ottawa in September and I believe he will give a favourable report on the matter. Another reason why Sandy Narrows seems to be the better site is that there is good soil there and the Indians have quite large potato gardens at that point, and the fishing is better than at Pelican Narrows.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

132-5-1.

Ottawa, November 20, 1930.

Venerable Sir:

Referring to that portion of your letter of the 14th instant, regarding the establishment of a school for a ten months' period each year at Sandy Narrows instead of at Pelican Narrows, I have to say it is thought, from reports received from our officers, that a school at this point would meet with a fair amount of success. We are making a note to include an item in our Estimates for the next fiscal year to provide the funds required in the erection of a school and teacher's living quarters. If funds for the purpose are provided, the building could be erected next summer, and the school work begun early in the fall of 1931.

The reasons stated by you for having the school at Sandy Narrows instead of at Pelican Narrows have been noted.

Your obedient servant,

H. F. Mackenzie,
Secretary.

Ven. Archdeacon W. E. J. Paul, M.A., L.L.B.,
Prince Albert, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

132-5-1

[WOMAN WORK]
ARCHDEACON
W. E. J. PAUL, M.A., L.L.B.
PRINCE ALBERT
SASK.

MEDICAL MISSIONARY
REV E. ARTHUR KEW, B.A., L.TH.
SASK.

N.B.—ALL CHEQUES, DRAFTS AND MONEY ORDERS TO BE MADE PAYABLE TO THE DIOCESE OF SASKATCHEWAN

Diocese of Saskatchewan

[WHITE WORK]
ARCHDEACON OF SASKATOON
VEN. R. H. A. HASLAM, M.A., D.D
EMMANUEL COLLEGE
SASKATOON, SASK.

ARCHDEACON OF PRINCE ALBERT
VEN. WALTER BURD, D.C.M
ST. ALBAN'S COLLEGE
PRINCE ALBERT, SASK.
PHONE 3060

BISHOP
THE RIGHT REV. G. E. LLOYD, D.D.
BISHOPSTHORPE
PRINCE ALBERT, SASK.
PHONE 3088

SECRETARY-TREASURER AND REGISTRAR
HENRY WALLACE
PRINCE ALBERT, SASK.
OFFICE PHONE 3488 HOUSE PHONE 3166

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFF.
NOV 29 1930
RECORDS

ARCHDEACON'S OFFICE, INDIAN WORK
PRINCE ALBERT,
SASKATCHEWAN

Nov. 25th 1930.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

DEC 1

Dear Sir,

I have received your letter (No. 132-5-1) of the 20th inst. re the establishment of a 10 months' school at Sandy Narrows; and I have informed the Bishop of the contents of your letter. We are glad to know that the Department purposes erecting a school + teacher's living quarters at that point + operating it as a ten month's school.

I am, Sir,

Yours faithfully,

W. E. J. Paul.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

132-5-1

[INDIAN WORK]
ARCHDEACON
VEN. W. & J. PAUL, M.A., L.L.B.
PRINCE ALBERT
SASK.

A MISSIONARY
REV. E. A. JAKEW, B.A., L.TH.
MELVIN, SASK.

ORDERS TO BE MADE PAYABLE TO
THE DIOCESE OF SASKATCHEWAN

Diocese of Saskatchewan

THE RIGHT REV. G. E. LLOYD D.D.
BISHOPSTHORPE
PRINCE ALBERT, SASK.

[WHITE WORK]
ARCHDEACON OF SASKATOON
VEN. R. H. A. HASLAM, M.A., D.D
EMMANUEL COLLEGE
SASKATOON, SASK.

ARCHDEACON OF PRINCE ALBERT
VEN WALTER BURD, D.C.M
ST. ALBAN'S COLLEGE
PHONE 3050

SECRETARY-TREASURER AND REGISTRAR
REV. HENRY WALLACE
SYNOD OFFICE
PRINCE ALBERT, SASK.
OFFICE PHONE 3488 HOUSE PHONE 3130

DEC 12 1930

ARCHDEACON'S OFFICE, INDIAN WORK
PRINCE ALBERT,
SASKATCHEWAN

10th. Dec.1930.

Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA.

Dear Sir,

Referring again to your letter of Nov. 20th. (no. 132-5-1) re proposed ten-months school at Sandy Narrows, I should like to suggest that it might be advantageous to have the two months holiday either during the winter trapping season, or the Spring muskrat season (March - May). During July and August the children would be home with their parents in any case and might as well be going to school, but in the winter months special arrangements would have to be made. Your officers who know those parts would know what is best. If you adopt this plan, perhaps the school at Sandy Narrows coul be opened in the summer instead of the early Fall of 1931. The children have had no teaching since Sept. 1929.

Yours faithfully,

Hope to be able to greet Adler next 1931

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

132-5-1.

Ottawa, December 17, 1930.

Venerable Sir:

I have your letter of the 10th instant, relative to operating the proposed Indian day school at Sandy Narrows on a ten months' basis each year, and recommending that the holiday period be taken when the Indians are away for their winter trapping or during the muskrat season.

In connection with the holiday period, I have to say that the Department will approve of the school being conducted during July and August and the annual holiday period taken at a time considered by the local Indian Agent to be the most advantageous.

It is hoped to be able to erect a school and teacher's living quarters during the summer of 1931, if the funds required for the purpose are provided by Parliament at the coming Session.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

Ven. Archdeacon W.K.J. Paul, M.A., L.L.B.,
Prince Albert, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

132-5-1

[INDIAN WORK]
VEN. W. ARCHDEACON PAUL, M.A., L.L.S.
[redacted] SASK.
GENERAL MISSIONARY
REV. E. AHENAKEW, B.A., L.TH.
MERVIN, SASK.

N.B.—ALL CHEQUES, DRAFTS AND MONEY ORDERS TO BE MADE PAYABLE TO THE DIOCESE OF SASKATCHEWAN

Diocese of Saskatchewan

BISHOP
THE RIGHT REV. G. E. LLOYD, D.D.
BISHOPSTHORPE
PRINCE ALBERT, SASK.
[redacted]

[WHITE WORK]
ARCHDEACON OF SASKATOON
VEN. R. H. A. HASLAM, M.A., D.D
[redacted]
SASKATOON, SASK.
[redacted]

ARCHDEACON OF PRINCE ALBERT
VEN. WALTER BURD, D.C.M.
[redacted]
PHONE 2080

SECRETARY-TREASURER AND REGISTRAR
REV. HENRY WALLACE
SYNOD OFFICE
PRINCE ALBERT, SASK.
OFFICE PHONE 2466 HOUSE PHONE 2156

ARCHDEACON'S OFFICE, INDIAN WORK
PRINCE ALBERT, SASKATCHEWAN
2nd. March, 1931.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAR 6 1931
RECORDS

Secy. Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Dear Sir,

Will you kindly let me know what salary will be allowed for the teacher at Sandy Narrows School, near Pelican Narrows? I cannot get a teacher to say he would be willing to go there till he knows what the salary will be. As you know provisions are expensive at the Nothern Posts and therefore a teacher's board would cost a good deal more than at a school near the railway.

Yours faithfully,

W. L. J. Paul.

SCHOOLS
MAR 9 1931

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

132-5-1.

Ottawa, March 9, 1931.

Venerable Sir:

I have your letter of the 2nd instant, with reference to the salary that will be allowed at the Sandy Narrows Indian Day School. The Department grant for this purpose would depend on the type of worker that you nominate. If he is for teaching services only, we would naturally have to pay a higher stipend than if he were combined missionary and teacher. Further, the Department grant depends partly on the qualifications and experience of a teacher. Our scale at the other Indian day schools in your Diocese will be a guide to you. We might allow an extra five or ten dollars a month because of the situation of this particular school.

I may say that it is not at all sure that Parliament will provide funds for new buildings this year, and it may be necessary to postpone the establishment of this work for the time being.

Your obedient servant.

A. F. Mackenzie
Secretary.

Ven. Archdeacon W.E.J. Paul, M.A., LL.B.,
Prince Albert,
Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

132-J-1

Diocese of Saskatchewan

[INDIAN WORK]
ARCHDEACON
VEN. W. E. J. PAUL, M.A., L.L.B.
PRINCE ALBERT
SASK.

REV. E. [illegible] KEW, B.A., L.TH.
[illegible]N, SASK

N.B.—ALL CHEQUES, DRAFTS AND MONEY ORDERS TO BE MADE PAYABLE TO THE DIOCESE OF SASKATCHEWAN

BISHOP
THE RIGHT REV. G. E. LLOYD, D.D.
BISHOPSTHORPE
PRINCE ALBERT, SASK.
PHONE 2026

[WHITE WORK]
ARCHDEACON OF SASKATOON
VEN. R. H. A. HASLAM, M.A., D.D.
EMMANUEL COLLEGE
SASKATOON, SASK.

ARCHDEACON OF PRINCE ALBERT
VEN WALTER BURD, D.C.M.
ST. ALBAN'S COLLEGE
PRINCE ALBERT, SASK.
PHONE 2080

SECRETARY-TREASURER AND REGISTRAR
REV. HENRY WALLACE
SYNOD OFFICE
PRINCE ALBERT, SASK.
OFFICE PHONE 2488 HOUSE PHONE 2166

INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUN 9 1931
RECORDS

ARCHDEACON'S OFFICE, INDIAN WORK
PRINCE ALBERT,
SASKATCHEWAN

5th. June, 1931.

Secretary,
Dept of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA.

Dear Sir,

Re proposed Day School at Sandy Narrows. You informed me that the ~~[illegible]~~ building and operation of this school was dependent on Parliament voting the money for same, but I have not heard what action The Parliament took in the matter. I have several good teachers on my list and should be glad to know if the services of one of them will be required for this school.

Yours faithfully,

W. L. J. Paul.

SCHOOLS BRANCH
10

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

132-6-1.

Ottawa, June 10, 1931.

Venerable Sir:

I have your letter of the 5th instant, with reference to the proposed Indian Day School at Sandy Narrows. In reply I have to say that, as our appropriation for the current fiscal year was considerably reduced, the item to provide funds for new buildings at this point was struck out. I regret, therefore, that the Department will have no funds to carry out building operations this year or to conduct school activities at this point.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie.
Secretary.

Ven. Archdeacon W.J.J. Paul, M.A., LL.B.,
Prince Albert,
Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

132-5-1

EXT.

Ottawa, May 25th, 1933.

Sir,-

In an account recently received, it is noted that you have supplied 600 lbs. of biscuits to the Pelican Narrows Day School.

The Department has not provided any salary for a teacher at this school during the current fiscal year due to the fact that no return has been received since 1929. Please advise to whom the biscuits were forwarded and why they were supplied.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie.
Secretary.

John Weir, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Leask, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

132-5-1

Diocese of Saskatchewan

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
FEB 22 1937
RECORDS

VEN. W. E. J. PAUL, B.A., LL. B.
Archdeacon of Saskatchewan

SYNOD OFFICE
PRINCE ALBERT,
SASKATCHEWAN

18th. Feby. 1937.

Secretary Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Dear Sir,

I have been in correspondence with the Hudson Bay Company, in regard to the buildings at Pelican Narrows in Saskatchewan used until recently by the Revillon Freres Company. These buildings are offered for sale at a small figure or for rent at the nominal rental of $1.00 per year provided that the tenant keeps them in repair.

This matter was discussed at the recent meeting of the Executive Committee of this Diocese, and I have already written to Mr. Indian Agent Lovell of The Pas asking if he thought it would be possible to start a school at this point, and to make use of these buildings. He has replied that he is willing to recommend this proposal and advised me to write you on the subject.

You will remember thath some years ago a seasonal s chobl was operated at this point, but the work was handicapped through having no suitable building . The Church was used temporarily as a school. Just before the depression began, the Department had decided to erect a building; but owing to lack of funds after the commencement of the depression, the project was abandonned.

Now the opportunity has arisen of obtaining buildings almost with out cost. The store building could easily be adapted as a classroom and the residence is all ready for obcupation by a teacher. Therefore if the Department can see its way to operate a school once more at this point, we shall be very pleased to find a teacher.

According to the report of the Department by the last Census, there are 154 children in this Band between the ages of seven and sixteen, about half of whom are Roman Catholics. It would seem important that so large a number of children should have educational facilities on their own Reserve.

Yours faithfully,

W. E. J. Paul.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Operated as summer
school in 1926, 1927, 1928, 1929

Open for a two week
summer

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

132-5-1.

Ottawa, February 26, 1937.

Venerable Sir:

The Department is in receipt of your letter of the 15th instant, with reference to reopening the day school on the Pelican Narrows Reserve.

No special provision has been made in our Appropriation for a school at this point. I regret that at the present time favourable consideration cannot be given to your suggestion.

Indian Agent Davis is being directed to visit this Reserve as soon as he can conveniently do so and report fully on conditions.

Yours truly,

R. A. Rowy,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Ven. Archdeacon W.E.J.Paul, M.A., LL.B.,
Prince Albert, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

I.A.D.

Ottawa, February 26, 1937.

Dear Sir:

Enclosed is a copy of letter just received from Venerable Archdeacon W.E.J. Paul. He is being informed that, as no provision has been made in our Appropriation for a school at this point, it is not possible to favourably consider his suggestion at the present time.

A summer school was conducted on this Reserve under the auspices of the Church of England from 1926 to 1929.

On the occasion of your next visit to Pelican Narrows, you should make a survey of the number of children of school age. You should ascertain the number of children of school age who are members of the Church of England and the number who are Roman Catholic. Do they reside sufficiently close to some central point to permit successful operation of one or two day schools? Do you consider that the operation of a seasonal school, for a period of three or four months each year, would be sufficient? Would a year-round school be feasible? Any other information that you can obtain should also be forwarded, in order that we will be in a position to decide what is the best educational policy to adopt at this point.

Yours truly,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

ENC.

R. S. Davis, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Leask, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

132-5-1

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

360-8-30.

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT
Leask, Sask.
March 8th. 1937.

Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development
Indian Affairs Branch.
MAR 12 1937
RECORDS

Dear Sir,

I have for acknowledgment your letter No. 132-5-1 of the 26th. ultimo enclosing copy of letter you received from the Venerable Archdeacon W.E.J.Paul, Synod office, Prince Albert, Saskatchewan relative to establishing a school at Pelican Narrows. I would suggest that this matter should be taken up with Indian Agent Lovell, Le Pas, Manitoba as I have no jurisdiction over Pelican Narrows and I understand Mr. Lovell has.

Yours truly,

Indian Agent.

Superintendent of Welfare and Training,
Mines and Resources,
Indian Branch,
Ottawa. Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

132-5-1

EX'D.

Ottawa, March 15, 1937.

Dear Sir,-

Enclosed is a copy of letter just received from Venerable Archdeacon W. E. J. Paul. He is being informed that, as no provision has been made in our Appropriation for a school at this point, it is not possible to favourably consider his suggestion at the present time.

A summer school was conducted on this reserve under the auspices of the Church of England from 1926 to 1929.

On the occasion of your next visit to Pelican Narrows, you should make a survey of the number of children of school age. You should ascertain the number of children of school age who are members of the Church of England and the number who are Roman Catholic. Do they reside sufficiently close to some central point to permit successful operation of one or two day schools? Do you consider that the operation of a seasonal school, for a period of three or four months each year, would be sufficient? Would a year-round school be feasible? Any other information that you can obtain should also be forwarded, in order that we will be in a position to decide what is the best educational policy to adopt at this point.

Yours truly,

T. R. L. MacInnes.
Secretary.

T.R.M.

Enc. 1.

Samuel Lovell, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
The Pas, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

132-5-1

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

The Pas, Man.,

Aug. 19, 1937.

R

Dear Sir,

In reply to your letter 132-5-1, dated March 15th, 1937. I beg to advise that I investigated the matter regarding establishing a day School at Pelican Narrows under the auspices of the Church of England.

There are about 24 children of school age residing near Pelican Narrows, who belong to the Anglican Church. They all reside close together and could attend a school if one were established close to the settlement.

I do not think a year-round school would be feasible as most of these Indians are away on their trap lines from some time in October till May and take their children with them. A seasonal school could be established from the beginning of June until the end of September and would be beneficial.

The building the Rev. Archdeacon W.E.J. Paul spoke about is suitable but it would need some repairs, which would cost approximately $100.00. There is no equipment there at all and this would have to be supplied.

With regard to the Roman Catholic children. There are no children there of school age as they are all sent to the Guy Indian Residential School. I would be pleased if the Department would let me know as soon as possible if it is their intention to establish a school at Pelican Narrows. I could then ask for the necessary expenditure to establish the school in the estimates.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Your obedient servant,

Samuel Lovell
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

132-6-1

Ottawa, August 25, 1937

EX'D.

Dear Sir:

I have for acknowledgement your letter of the 19th instant in which you state:"There are 24 children of school age residing near Pelican Narrows who belong to the Anglican Church. They all reside close together and could attend a school, if one were established close to the settlement."

In view of the recommendation contained in your communication, you are authorized to include in your estimates of next year the sum necessary to provide accommodation for these pupils.

Yours truly,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Samuel Lovell, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
The Pas, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

/12-5-1

Diocese of Saskatchewan

Archdeacon of Prince Albert
(WHITE WORK)
VEN. G. HEDLEY HOLMES, B.A., L.Th.
Secretary-Treasurer and Registrar

Bishop
The Rt. Rev. Walter Burd, D.C.M., D.D.

Archdeacon of Saskatchewan
(INDIAN WORK)
VEN. W. J. PAUL, B.A., LL.B.

Indian Affairs Branch
OCT 24 1938
RECORDS

SYNOD OFFICE
PRINCE ALBERT, SASKATCHEWAN

October 21, 1938.

My dear Mr. Hoey:

Re: Pelican Narrows

At our Indian Executive Meeting yesterday a report was presented by Archdeacon Paul and Canon Ahenakew on their recent visit to Pelican Narrows as follows:

"Need for Day School.

This matter was brought up at the meeting for men on August 26. Thirteen fathers of families were present and all voted in favour of a school. They represented 23 children, but there were other parents not present so that more children than the above 23 would be likely to attend. The people at Pelican Narrows would do the same as the people at Stanley to help to carry on a Day School on their Reserve, i.e., they would lend two houses for the accommodation of boys and girls during the winter. Two women would be willing to keep house for the children, and the men would help to provide food by giving meat and fish, and they would also put up wood for the use of the school. Only three pupils from Pelican Narrows attend Lac la Ronge Residential School. Two more children have been attending Lac la Ronge School but their fathers did not take them back this year.

Accordingly, only a very small proportion of the Anglican children at Pelican Narrows are receiving any education at all, and it is therefore very necessary that a Day School should be started for them."

You will see from this report that these children

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ID 2

are growing up with no education. I hope that it will be possible to arrange for the building of a Day School similar to the one at Stanley.

Yours faithfully,

Wachis Rosscathewan

Bp/A

Mr. R.A. Hoey, Secretary,
Welfare and Training,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OFFICE OF THE INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

1,32-5-1

PLEASE QUOTE FILE

Dept. of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
OCT 27 1938
RECORDS

The Pas, Man.,
Oct. 24, 1938.

Dear Sir,

I beg to advise that I have just received a letter from the Right Rev. W. Bird, Bishop of Saskatchewan with regard to establishing a Church of England Day School at Pelican Narrows.

There are quite a number of families who are adherants of the Anglican Church resident at Pelican Narrows whose children are getting no education, and it would be a great advantage to these people if a school were established there.

Your obedient servant,

Samuel Lovell
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

[redacted],
October 31, 1938.

Right Reverend Sir:

I am in receipt of your letter of the 21st instant enclosing report presented by Archdeacon Paul and Canon Ahenakew in connection with the proposed establishment of a school at Pelican Narrows. I am communicating with the Indian Agent and will advise you later regarding what action this Branch can take.

Yours truly,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Rt. Rev. W. Burd, D.D.,
Bishop of Saskatchewan,
Synod Office,
Prince Albert, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

132-6-1

EX'D.

Ottawa,
October 31, 1938.

Dear Sir:

I am in receipt of your letter of the 24th instant in which you refer to a recent letter you received from Rt. Rev. W. Burd in connection with establishing a day school at Pelican Narrows. I enclose a copy of a letter which we have just received from Bishop Burd. Possibly it is the same as the one you have.

I presume that a seasonal school only is desired at this point. Please let me know whether you recommend the school be operated in the winter or the summer. I might add that we do not wish to establish any school which would encourage the Indians to stay at home and not persue their useful avocations.

Do you consider that the Indians would be prepared to get out logs for a school and, if so, you should estimate the additional amount that would be necessary to provide a suitable building. An early reply to this letter would be appreciated.

Yours truly,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

S. Lovell, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
The Pas, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

132-J-1

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

NOV 12 1938
RECORDS

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE.

The Pas, Man.,
Nov. 8, 1938.

Dear Sir,

In reply to your letter 132-5-1, dated the 31st ultimo, in connection with previous correspondence from my self and the Rt. Rev. W. Burd, in connection with establishing a school at Pelican Narrows.

The letter I received from the Rt. Rev. W. Burd was something similar to the one directed to the Department.

It is not quite clear to me just what Bishop Burd has in mind. I take it that he wants a school established at Pelican Narrows to be open the whole year around, also he wants accommodation provided for the children so that they can be boarded while the parents are away on the trapping grounds. He states the Indians would lend two houses for the accommodation of the boys and girls and two women would keep house, also that the men would help provide food by supplying meat and fish and also put up wood. I presume that he is looking to the Department to provide the other food that would be necessary and also pay the other expenses of up-keep. In fact what he is asking for is a kind of Boarding School.

I do not think his idea would be practicable. The Indians no doubt have promised to supply fish, meat and wood, but getting them to keep that promise so that the children would be well supplied with th e articles mentioned would indeed be a difficult matter. It would ultimately mean that the Department would have to provide for the entire upkeep of the school and children, including food, clothing, upkeep of building and payment of staff. Then again I would not think it would be wise to leave school children in charge of Indian women who were not their parents.

This matter of opening a school at Pelican Narrows has been taken up before. I would refer you to my letter dated Aug. 19th, 1937, which was in answer to your letter 132-5-1, dated March 15th, 1937. I am inclined to stick to the recommendations made in that letter.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

The building I referred to in my letter of Aug. 19th, 1937, can, I believe, still be got. Of course we can build a new log school and the Indians could get out the logs. It would be best to figure on paying for the work, otherwise it would be difficult to get it done. The necessary lumber and other building materials would have to be taken in from Flinflon and it could only be done during the winter months. The freight rate from Flinflon to Pelican Narrows is $3.00 per cwt.

If you intend taking any action with regard to providing a school at Pelican Narrows, it should be taken right away, as it is impossible to get material into Pelican Narrows after December or early in January, as the transporation companies make their trips about that time. I do not think they would make a special trip and if they did it would be at a much greater price than that I have quoted. I believe a suitable building would cost the Department $1500.00

Your obedient servant,

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa.

Samuel Lovell
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

132-5-1

Ottawa,
November 16, 1938.

Dear Sir:

I am in receipt of your letter of the 8th instant with reference to the request of Rt. Rev. W. Burd for the establishment of a school at Pelican Narrows.

The contents of your letter have been carefully noted and I have also revieved your letter of August 19, 1937.

You may arrange for the repairs to the building mentioned in your letter of August 19, 1937 and it is noted that the cost of these repairs will not exceed $100.00. You should also report what other equipment is required and give full shipping directions. The Department is prepared to favourably consider opening this school about June 1 next on the understanding that it will be conducted during the summer months only. I am so advising Bishop Burd.

Yours truly,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

S. Lovell, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
The Pas, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

132-6-1

Ottawa,
November 16, 1938.

EX'D.

Right Reverend Sir:

I desire to refer to your letter of October 21 and my reply of October 31 with reference to the proposed establishment of a school at Pelican Narrows.

I am in receipt of a very complete report from Indian Agent Lovell. He is of the opinion that a seasonal school only should be established at this point. He points out that while the Indians may promise to provide food and wood at the same time if they neglected to do so the cost would have to be borne by the Department. He also doubts the advisability of leaving children of school age in charge of Indian women who are not their parents. I understand from Mr. Lovell that there is a building at Pelican Narrows that might be used for school purposes provided approximately $100.00 were spent on repairs. I am authorizing him to make repairs to this extent and advising him that we are prepared to conduct a seasonal school at Pelican Narrows during the summer of 1939. It is understood that this school will open by June 1. You might nominate a teacher to take charge of this school.

Yours truly,

Rt. Rev. W. Burd, D.D.,
Bishop of Saskatchewan,
Synod Office,
Prince Albert, Sask.

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

132-5-1

Diocese of Saskatchewan

Archdeacon of Prince Albert
(WHITE WORK)
VEN. S. HEDLEY HOLMES, B.A., L.Th.
Secretary-Treasurer [redacted]

Archdeacon of Saskatchewan
(INDIAN WORK)
VEN. W. J. PAUL, B.A., LL.B.

Bishop
The Rt. Rev. Walter Burd, D.C.L., D.D.

Indian Affairs Branch
MAR 11 1939
RECORDS

SYNOD OFFICE
PRINCE ALBERT, SASKATCHEWAN

March 8, 1939.

Superintendent of Welfare & Training,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Sir: Re proposed Day School at Pelican Narrows, Saskatchewan

I know that a short time ago you were in correspondence with the Bishop of Saskatchewan with regard to above school. Owing to continued ill-health, the Bishop has had to resign, and I am, therefore, writing instead of him.

Do you wish us to nominate a teacher for this school, and has it been decided by the Department to operate the school for the summer months only? I believe that was the plan which Mr. Lovell, Indian Agent at The Pas, favored. It was found at Stanley that a ten months' school was more effective than a seasonal school, but perhaps you would like the school at Pelican Narrows to be operated for the summer to begin with, and a decision could be made later with regard to keeping it open for the winter.

If it is to be operated as a summer school, I beg to nominate Mr. Walter Buxton, who is a student at Immanuel College, Saskatoon, and at the Saskatchewan University. He has not taken Normal, but he was working under the Department at Elkhorn Residential School for a time, and occasionally substituted in the school room there. He is keen to take up Indian work, and had experience with Indians at Elkhorn.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

R.A.H. - 2.

The Bishop of Saskatchewan interviewed him last Fall, and was pleased with him in every way and arranged for his entry into Emmanuel College. I saw him, myself, last week, and I believe that he would make a suitable teacher for the above school. If this meets with your approval, and you wish for further information with regard to Mr. Buxton, would you kindly send to him direct at Emmanuel College, Saskatoon, the usual form for him to fill out, as I shall be out of reach of mail for the next two weeks.

It is rather an expensive journey to Pelican Narrows, and you have usually either allowed travelling expenses or given some extra salary out of which the teacher could pay his own travelling expenses. Will you kindly let me know what arrangements the Department would make about this?

Yours faithfully,

W. L. J. Paul.

WEJP/JLC

Archdeacon of Saskatchewan.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

132-5-1

Ottawa, March 14, 1939.

Venerable Sir:

I desire to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 8th instant, with reference to the proposed establishment of a day school at Pelican Narrows.

In view of your recommendation the Department approves the appointment of Mr. Walter Buxton as teacher for the summer season of 1939. He will be allowed salary at the rate of $95.00 a teaching month.

A report received last fall from Indian Agent Lovell intimated that the school should open about June first, but the Indian agent did not state at that time the number of months he considered it should be kept in operation. I am therefore writing to him today and on receipt of his reply you will be further advised.

Yours truly,

H. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Venerable Archdeacon W.E.J. Paul, M.A., LL.B.,
Synod Office,
Prince Albert, Saskatchewan.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

152-5-1

I.A.D.

Ottawa, March 14, 1939.

Dear Sir:

I desire to refer you to my letter of November 16, last, with reference to the establishment of a day school at Pelican Narrows.

On the nomination of Venerable W. E. J. Paul, the Department is approving the appointment of Mr. Walter Buxton as teacher of this school for the summer season of 1939. He will be allowed salary at the rate of $95.00 a teaching month.

In your letter of August 19, 1937, you suggested that the school be operated from June first to September 30th. Please let me know if these dates meet with your approval so that I can inform Venerable Archdeacon Paul.

Yours truly,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

S. Lovell, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
The Pas, Manitoba.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

132-5-1

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

DEPARTMENT
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE

The Pas, Man.,
Mar. 20, 1939.

Indian Affairs Branch.
MAR 23 1939

Dear Sir,

In reply to your letter 132-5-1, dated the 14th instant, in connection with the opening of Pelican Narrows Day School.

The dates mentioned in my letter of Aug. 19th, 1937, for the school to be open, that is from June 1st to Sept. 30th is recommended. Archdeacon Paul has written to me suggesting the school should be open the entire winter. I think however, the dates should stand as recommended. If conditions warrant the school being open any longer period, I will report upon it later.

I have also been asked if the Department will purchase a stove for the residence the teacher is going to occupy. A stove could be purchased for about $60.00. The transportation, part of which would have to be by aeroplane would be about $20.00

Your obedient servant,

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa.

Samuel Lovell
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

132-5-1

Ottawa,
March 24, 1939.

Dear Sir:

I am in receipt of your letter of the 20th instant in which you recommend that the Pelican Narrows Indian day school be kept in operation from June 1 to September 30, 1939.

You should obtain the necessary returns from the teacher showing the names of pupils, days taught, etc. and forward these to the Department at regular intervals. If the teacher desires payment monthly a return should be forwarded at the end of each month.

With regard to the stove please let me have full particulars regarding the type required in order that purchase may be made by our Purchasing Agent. You should also supply explicit shipping directions.

Yours truly,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

S. Lovell, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
The Pas, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

132-3-1

Ottawa,
March 24, 1939.

Venerable Sir:

Referring to your letter of the 8th instant and my reply of the 14th instant regarding the proposed establishment of a day school at Pelican Narrows, Indian Agent Lovell advises me that he considers the school should be open from June 1 to September 30, 1939.

You should, therefore, arrange to have Mr. Walter Buxton at Pelican Narrows in time to open the school on June 1.

Mr. Buxton should, of course, notify Mr. S. Lovell regarding the exact date on which he arrives at Pelican Narrows.

Yours truly,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Ven. W. J. Paul, B.A., LL.B.,
Archdeacon of Saskatchewan,
Synod Office,
Prince Albert, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

132-5-Y

Diocese of Saskatchewan

Archdeacon of Prince Albert
(WHITE WORK)
VEN. G. HEDLEY HOLMES, B.A., L.TH.
Secretary-Treasurer and Registrar

Archdeacon of Saskatchewan
(INDIAN WORK)
VEN. W. E. J. PAUL, B.A., LL.B.

Bishop
The Rt. Rev. Henry B. Martin, D.D.

SYNOD OFFICE
PRINCE ALBERT, SASKATCHEWAN

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
MAR 23 1940
REGISTERED

March 20, 1940.

Dear Sir:

I beg to nominate for the seasonal school at Pelican Narrows for the summer of 1940 Mr. W.W. Buxton of Emmanuel College, Saskatoon. Mr. Buxton taught this school last summer and from everything we hear he was a splendi. success at this work.

I have had an interview with Mr. Buxton and he is quite keen about Indian work and most anxious to devote his life to their welfare.

May I trouble you for your reply at your earliest convenience so that we may make the necessary arrangements both with Mr. Buxton and the people at Pelican Narrows.

I [redacted],

Faithfully yours,

Henry B. Saskatchewan

Bp/A

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa,
March 27, 1940.

Right Reverend Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 20th instant the appointment of Mr. W.W. Buxton as teacher of the Pelican Narrows Seasonal School is approved.

I understand that this school will be in operation from June 1 to September 30, 1940, during which period the Department will allow the teacher salary at the rate of $95.00 a teaching month.

Yours truly,

H.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Rt. Rev. Henry D. Martin, D.D.,
Bishop of Saskatchewan,
Synod Office,
Prince Albert, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

152-5-1

Ottawa,
March 27, 1940.

EX'D.

Dear Sir:

On the nomination of the Bishop of Saskatchewan the Department is approving the re-appointment of W.W. Buxton as teacher of the Pelican Narrows Seasonal School. It is understood that this school will be in operation from June 1 to September 30, 1940, and during that period salary will be allowed Mr. Buxton at the rate of $95.00 a teaching month. Please give him every possible assistance.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Mr. S. Lovell,
Indian Agent,
The Pas, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

132-5-1

Diocese of Saskatchewan

Bishop
The Rt. Rev. Henry B. Martin, D.D.

Indian Affairs
MAR 29 1943
REGISTERED
SYNOD OFFICE
PRINCE ALBERT, SASKATCHEWAN

March 26, 1943.

Dear Mr. Hoey:

I hereby wish to nominate Mr. Stanley Cuthand, a senior student of Emmanuel College, Saskatoon, for the position of seasonal teacher at Pelican Narrows for the coming summer. Mr. Cuthand has had considerable experience in teaching and has had normal training. For the last two summers he has been teaching the Indian children at Loon Lake and is very highly spoken of by the people there. I feel sure he will help the Indians at Pelican Narrows as he understands their language and also their mode of thought.

Mr. Cuthand himself is a native hailing from the Little Pines Reserve here.

With kindest regards,

Sincerely yours,

Henry B. Saskatchewan.

Bp/A

Mr. R.A. Hoey, Secretary,
Welfare & Training,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa, March 31, 1943.

Dear Bishop Martin:

With reference to Your Lordship's letter of the 26th instant, the Department approves the appointment of Mr. Stanley Cuthand as teacher of the Pelican Narrows Seasonal School. It is understood that the school will be in operation from June 1 to September 30, 1943. During that period salary will be allowed the teacher at the rate of $95.00 a teaching month, plus bonus.

Staff questionnaire form, National Defence Tax form and Cost-of-Living Bonus form are being sent forward to Mr. S. Lovell, Indian Agent, The Pas. He will arrange to have Mr. Cuthand complete these forms and return them to us, as soon as school opens.

Yours very truly,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Right Reverend Henry D. Martin, D.D.,
Bishop of Saskatchewan,
Synod Office,
Prince Albert, Sask.

COPY SENT TO MR. S. LOVELL, Indian Agent,
The Pas, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

132-5-1

OFFICE OF THE INDIAN AGENT

DEPARTMENT
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE

The Pas, Man.,
June 24, 1943.

Dept. of Mines & Resources (Indian Affairs Branch)
JUN 28 1943
REGISTERED

The Secretary, Indian Affairs Branch, Ottawa.

EXD

With reference to your letter 132-5-1, dated March 31st, 1943, addressed to the Right Rev. Henry D. Martin, D.D. Bishop of Saskatchewan, approving the appointment of Mr. Stanley Cuthand as teacher at the Pelican Narrows Seasonal School.

I beg to advise that Mr. Cuthand reported for duty the the Pelican Narrows School was opened on June 1st, 1943.

Staff questionnaireform, National Defence Tax form and Cost of Living Bonus form were completed by Mr. Cuthand and are being returned herewith.

S. Lovell,

Indian Agent.

N.D. Tax Form
C. of L. Bonus Form
Placed on #3 School
file to be
filed under
to Number S.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

L 58

132-3-1

SCHEDULE A
200M—5-44

RETIREMENT FUND APPLICATION FORM

DEPARTMENT Mines and Resources, Indian Affairs Branch.

THE SUPERANNUATION DIVISION,
DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE,
NEW POST OFFICE BUILDING,
OTTAWA, ONTARIO.

Date August 22, 1945.

RETURN OF THE AMOUNT AT CREDIT OF THE UNDERMENTIONED EMPLOYEE IN THE RETIREMENT FUND IS REQUESTED.

Name Cuthand Stanley
(surname) (Christian names in full)

(In the case of a female employee married while in the service give maiden name also.....)

Employed at Pelican Narrows Seasonal School, Pelican Narrows, Man. Paylist No. 52 Payroll No. 1648

Date taken on strength this Department June 1/43

Date to be struck off strength this Department October 1/43

(If the employee has had previous service in one or more other departments, please state.....)

The final Retirement Fund deduction was made from the salary for the month of October, 1943

Amount $4.25

Total contributions (if available) $12.00 (approximately)

I hereby certify that no overpayment of any kind to this employee is outstanding except as indicated hereunder:—

*Payable as follows:

1. Receiver General for (to adjust overpayment) $ Nil
2. Receiver General for (Re: Victory Bond purchase) $ Nil
3. ..... (to be filled in by Finance Dept.) $.....

*Please delete items above not applicable.

TOTAL $ Nil

SIGNATURE [signature]

TITLE Chief Treasury Officer.

This space for Department of Finance only

Charged to control.....

Prepared by..... Checked by..... Interest $.....

Date of payment.....

Approved by P.C. 38/3900, May 24, 1944.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

139-6-1

Ottawa, August 30, 1945.

REGISTERED

J.Bryce, Esq.,
Acting Indian Agent,
Leask, Sask.

Stanley Cuthand, formerly teacher,
Pelican Narrows Seasonal School.

We are enclosing herewith cheque No.84296, drawn in favour of the above-noted, for $20.41. This cheque represents a refund of Retirement Fund contributions deducted in error from Mr.Cuthand's salary when he taught at the above school. Kindly forward the cheque to Mr.Cuthand.

L.W.McCutcheon
Chief Treasury Officer.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

EXTRACT FROM LETTER FROM RIGHT REVEREND HENRY D. MARTIN, D.D., Bishop of Saskatchewan, Synod House, Prince Albert, Sask., dated April 13, 1946.

Original on 115-7-1

I also wish to nominate Mr. Absalom Halkett as teacher for the seasonal school at Pelican Narrows this summer. Mr. Halkett is graduating this spring from Emmanuel College, Saskatoon. For the past five summers he has been working among Indian children and doing a certain amount of teaching work. I feel most happy that I have been able to secure his services for this summer as the Indian children at this point have been without the services of a teacher for the past two years.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

132-5-1

Ottawa, April 18, 1946.

Mr. S. Lovell, Indian Agent,
The Pas, Manitoba.

On the nomination of the Right Reverend Henry D. Martin, D.D., Bishop of Saskatchewan, the Department is approving the appointment of Mr. Absalom Halkett as teacher of the Seasonal School at Pelican Narrows. It is understood that the school will be in operation from June 1 to September 30, 1946.

I enclose the necessary forms, which this teacher should complete and return. As Mr. Halkett is an Indian, he will not be liable to income tax. Please have the enclosed forms completed and returned as soon as he begins duties, as we cannot pay him salary until we receive them.

over

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Encl.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa, April 18, 1946.

Dear Bishop Martin:

With reference to your letter of the 13th instant, the Department approves the appointment of Mr. Absalom Halkett as teacher of the Pelican Narrows Seasonal School. Salary will be allowed him at the rate of $95.00 a teaching month. It is understood that the school will be in operation from June 1 to September 30, 1946.

Yours sincerely,

For Deputy Minister.

Right Reverend Henry D. Martin, D.D.,
Bishop of Saskatchewan,
Synod Office,
Prince Albert, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

For use by an Employee whose rate of pay is such that the Table of Tax Deductions applies but who claims relief from deduction at the source because his total income for the full calendar year will not be sufficient to render him liable to income tax.

T.D. 1A
TAX DEDUCTION EXEMPTION CLAIM
(Revised Jan. 1946)

DOMINION OF CANADA

Department of National Revenue—Taxation Division

CLAIM BY NON-TAXABLE EMPLOYEE FOR EXEMPTION FROM TAX DEDUCTIONS DURING THE CALENDAR YEAR 1946

One copy of this Form may be completed and filed with the employer by an employee who, in respect of the calender year 1946, comes wholly within one of the classes of persons defined as non-taxable in Item 7 below.

Upon receipt of this completed form, the employer, having regard to the instructions on the reverse side, is authorized to refrain from making tax deductions from the pay of the employee during the balance of the calendar year 1946.

1. Name of Employee HALKETT (Surname or Family Name) ABSALOM (USE BLOCK LETTERS) (Christian or Given Names)

2. Address PELICAN NARROWS (Number and Street) Via CHANNING (City or Town) ; MAN. (Province)

3. Single or Married SINGLE (as defined in Form T.D.1.—Item 4)

4. Number of Dependents MOTHER (as defined in Form T.D.1.—Item 5)

5. Unemployment Insurance No. NO

6. Name and address of present Employer DEPARTMENT of MINES & RESOURCES, INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

---

7. CLASSES OF EMPLOYEES WHO MAY CLAIM EXEMPTION:—

Class A.—An employee who, if fully employed for the balance of the calendar year at his present rate of pay, would not receive during the whole of such year total salary or wages in excess of the appropriate amount shown below:—

Single—Without dependents or with one dependent, $660; with two or more dependents, $700.

Married—Without dependents or with one or two dependents, $1,200; with three dependents, $1,220; with four or more dependents, $1,400.

An employee claiming relief under this class must complete the following:—

(1). Amount of gross earnings in the calendar year to June 3rd (State Date), Nil 1946

(a) Received to said date from present employer $ Nil

(b) Received to said date from any other employer(s) (Not including non-taxable Armed Service pay and allowances) $ Nil $ Nil

(2) Amount of gross wages or salary which would be received for the balance of the calendar year if fully employed at present rate of pay $95 per month for 3½ months $ 332.50

(3) Estimated total wages or salary for the full calendar year $ 332.50

NOTE.—When a DISCHARGED MEMBER OF THE ARMED SERVICES (or a member granted leave), whose service pay and allowances were not taxable, takes up employment part way through the year and (3) above would show taxable earnings, tax deductions may be made from his salary or wages for the balance of the calendar year by applying the percentage as per the Percentage Table of Tax Deductions 1946 that is appropriate to such taxable earnings in lieu of the deductions provided by the prescribed Table of Income Tax Deductions 1946.

Class B.—A housewife employed seasonally or temporarily for a total period during the calendar year not exceeding six months and who will not be in receipt of a total income during the calendar year in excess of $660.

Class C.—A student at a school or university employed only on seasonal or part time work or in a temporary capacity during spare time or the vacation period and who will not be in receipt of a total income during the calendar year in excess of $660.

Class D.—An employee engaged solely in domestic service in a private home and not in any way in the course of the employer's trade or business at a rate of pay not exceeding $5 per day and who will not be in receipt of a total income during the calendar year in excess of $660.

Class E.—An employee actually engaged in agriculture at a rate of pay not exceeding $5 per day, if single, or $7.50 per day, if married, and who will not be in receipt of a total income during the calendar year in excess of $660, if single, or $1,200, if married.

Class F.—A resident of the United States temporarily employed in Canada for a period not exceeding ninety days and whose earnings from employment in Canada during the calendar year will not exceed $1,500.

---

8. I HEREBY DECLARE that I come wholly within the facts referred to in Class A (A, B, C, D, E or F) and

I HEREBY CERTIFY that all the information given by me on this Form, and in particular the information concerning the number of dependents, marital status and salary or wages, is correct in every respect.

Date June 10 1946 Signature A. Halkett

EMPLOYER MUST RETAIN THIS COMPLETED FORM FOR INSPECTION BY OFFICERS OF THE DEPARTMENT

THERE ARE PENALTIES FOR MAKING A FALSE DECLARATION

Form prescribed and authorized by the Minister of National Revenue (See Reverse Side.)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

For use by an Employee whose rate of pay is such that the Table of Tax Deductions applies but who claims relief from deduction at the source because his total income for the full calendar year will not be sufficient to render him liable to income tax.

DOMINION OF CANADA

T.D. 1A

TAX DEDUCTION

[redacted]

(Revised Jan. 1946)

Department of National Revenue—Taxation Division

CLAIM BY NON-TAXABLE EMPLOYEE FOR EXEMPTION FROM TAX DEDUCTIONS DURING THE CALENDAR YEAR 1946

One copy of this Form may be completed and filed with the employer by an employee who, in respect of the calender year 1946, comes wholly within one of the classes of persons defined as non-taxable in Item 7 below.

Upon receipt of this completed form, the employer, having regard to the instructions on the reverse side, is authorized to refrain from making tax deductions from the pay of the employee during the balance of the calendar year 1946.

1. Name of Employee HALKETT (Surname or Family Name) ABSALOM (USE BLOCK LETTERS) (Christian or Given Names)

2. Address PELICAN (Number and Street) NARROWS (City or Town) Via CHANNING (Province) ; MAN.

3. Single or Married SINGLE (as defined in Form T.D.1.—Item 4)

4. Number of Dependents MOTHER (as defined in Form T.D.1.—Item 5)

5. Unemployment Insurance No. NO

6. Name and address of present Employer DEPART. of MINES & RESOURCES, INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

7. CLASSES OF EMPLOYEES WHO MAY CLAIM EXEMPTION:—

Class A.—An employee who, if fully employed for the balance of the calendar year at his present rate of pay, would not receive during the whole of such year total salary or wages in excess of the appropriate amount shown below:—

Single—Without dependents or with one dependent, $660; with two or more dependents, $700.

Married—Without dependents or with one or two dependents, $1,200; with three dependents, $1,220; with four or more dependents, $1,400.

An employee claiming relief under this class must complete the following:—

(1). Amount of gross earnings in the calendar year to June 3rd (State Date) Nill 1946

(a) Received to said date from present employer $ Nill

(b) Received to said date from any other employer(s) (Not including non-taxable Armed Service pay and allowances) $ Nill $ Nill

(2) Amount of gross wages or salary which would be received for the balance of the calendar year if fully employed at present rate of pay 95. per month, for 3½ months $ 332.50

(3) Estimated total wages or salary for the full calendar year $ 332.50

NOTE.—When a DISCHARGED MEMBER OF THE ARMED SERVICES (or a member granted leave), whose service pay and allowances were not taxable, takes up employment part way through the year and (3) above would show taxable earnings, tax deductions may be made from his salary or wages for the balance of the calendar year by applying the percentage as per the Percentage Table of Tax Deductions 1946 that is appropriate to such taxable earnings in lieu of the deductions provided by the prescribed Table of Income Tax Deductions 1946.

Class B.—A housewife employed seasonally or temporarily for a total period during the calendar year not exceeding six months and who will not be in receipt of a total income during the calendar year in excess of $660.

Class C.—A student at a school or university employed only on seasonal or part time work or in a temporary capacity during spare time or the vacation period and who will not be in receipt of a total income during the calendar year in excess of $660.

Class D.—An employee engaged solely in domestic service in a private home and not in any way in the course of the employer's trade or business at a rate of pay not exceeding $5 per day and who will not be in receipt of a total income during the calendar year in excess of $660.

Class E.—An employee actually engaged in agriculture at a rate of pay not exceeding $5 per day, if single, or $7.50 per day, if married, and who will not be in receipt of a total income during the calendar year in excess of $660, if single, or $1,200, if married.

Class F.—A resident of the United States temporarily employed in Canada for a period not exceeding ninety days and whose earnings from employment in Canada during the calendar year will not exceed $1,500.

8. I HEREBY DECLARE that I come wholly within the facts referred to in Class A (A, B, C, D, E or F) and

I HEREBY CERTIFY that all the information given by me on this Form, and in particular the information concerning the number of dependents, marital status and salary or wages, is correct in every respect.

Date June 10 1946 Signature A. Halkett

EMPLOYER MUST RETAIN THIS COMPLETED FORM FOR INSPECTION BY OFFICERS OF THE DEPARTMENT

THERE ARE PENALTIES FOR MAKING A FALSE DECLARATION

Form prescribed and authorized by the Minister of National Revenue (See Reverse Side.)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

For use by an Employee whose rate of pay is such that the Table of Tax Deductions applies but who claims relief from deductions as the exemptions he will become entitled to for the full calendar year will not be sufficient to render him liable to income tax.

DOMINION OF CANADA

T.D. 1A
TAX DEDUCTION EXEMPTION CLAIM
(Revised Jan. 1946)

Department of National Revenue—Taxation Division

CLAIM BY NON-TAXABLE EMPLOYEE FOR EXEMPTION FROM TAX DEDUCTIONS DURING THE CALENDAR YEAR 1946

One copy of this Form may be completed and filed with the employer by an employee who, in respect of the calender year 1946, comes wholly within one of the classes of persons defined as non-taxable in Item 7 below.

Upon receipt of this completed form, the employer, having regard to the instructions on the reverse side, is authorized to refrain from making tax deductions from the pay of the employee during the balance of the calendar year 1946.

1. Name of Employee HALKETT (Surname or Family Name) ABSALOM (USE BLOCK LETTERS) (Christian or Given Names)
2. Address PELICAN NARROWS (Number and Street), Via (City or Town) CHANNINGS, MAN. (Province)
3. Single or Married SINGLE (as defined in Form T.D.1.—Item 4)
4. Number of Dependents MOTHER (as defined in Form T.D.1.—Item 5)
5. Unemployment Insurance No. NO
6. Name and address of present Employer DEPARTMENT of MINES & RESOURCES, INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

7. CLASSES OF EMPLOYEES WHO MAY CLAIM EXEMPTION:—

Class A.—An employee who, if fully employed for the balance of the calendar year at his present rate of pay, would not receive during the whole of such year total salary or wages in excess of the appropriate amount shown below:—

Single—Without dependents or with one dependent, $660; with two or more dependents, $700.

Married—Without dependents or with one or two dependents, $1,200; with three dependents, $1,220; with four or more dependents, $1,400.

An employee claiming relief under this class must complete the following:—

(1) Amount of gross earnings in the calendar year to June 3rd (Stat[illegible]) Nil 1946

(a) Received to said date from present employer $ Nil

(b) Received to said date from any other employer(s) (Not including non-taxable Armed Service pay and allowances) $ Nil $ Nil

(2) Amount of gross wages or salary which would be received for the balance of the calendar year if fully employed at present rate of pay 94.50 per month for 3½ months $ 332.50

(3) Estimated total wages or salary for the full calendar year $ 332.50

NOTE.—When a DISCHARGED MEMBER OF THE ARMED SERVICES (or a member granted leave), whose service pay and allowances were not taxable, takes up employment part way through the year and (3) above would show taxable earnings, tax deductions may be made from his salary or wages for the balance of the calendar year by applying the percentage as per the Percentage Table of Tax Deductions 1946 that is appropriate to such taxable earnings in lieu of the deductions provided by the prescribed Table of Income Tax Deductions 1946.

Class B.—A housewife employed seasonally or temporarily for a total period during the calendar year not exceeding six months and who will not be in receipt of a total income during the calendar year in excess of $660.

Class C.—A student at a school or university employed only on seasonal or part time work or in a temporary capacity during spare time or the vacation period and who will not be in receipt of a total income during the calendar year in excess of $660.

Class D.—An employee engaged solely in domestic service in a private home and not in any way in the course of the employer's trade or business at a rate of pay not exceeding $5 per day and who will not be in receipt of a total income during the calendar year in excess of $660.

Class E.—An employee actually engaged in agriculture at a rate of pay not exceeding $5 per day, if single, or $7.50 per day, if married, and who will not be in receipt of a total income during the calendar year in excess of $660, if single, or $1,200, if married.

Class F.—A resident of the United States temporarily employed in Canada for a period not exceeding ninety days and whose earnings from employment in Canada during the calendar year will not exceed $1,500.

8. I HEREBY DECLARE that I come wholly within the facts referred to in Class A (A, B, C, D, E or F) and

I HEREBY CERTIFY that all the information given by me on this Form, and in particular the information concerning the number of dependents, marital status and salary or wages, is correct in every respect.

Date June 10 1946 Signature A. Halkett

MUST RETAIN THIS COMPLETED FORM FOR INSPECTION BY OFFICERS OF THE DEPARTMENT

THERE ARE PENALTIES FOR MAKING A FALSE DECLARATION

Form prescribed and authorized by the Minister of National Revenue (See Reverse Si[de])

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

132 - 5 - 1

OFFICE OF THE INDIAN AGENT

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE

The Pas, Manitoba,
June 14, 1946.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Canada.

Dear Sir:

I enclose forms which were submitted to me, to be signed by Absalom Halkett, school teacher for the summer months on the Peter Ballandyne reserve, Saskatchewan, of this Agency.

Trusting that you will find everything in order, I am

Your obedient servant,

S. Lovell,
Indian Agent.

SL/FH
Encs.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JUN 19 1946
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa, June 21, 1946.

Memorandum:

REPRESENTATIVE OF THE TREASURY

Re: Pelican Narrows Seasonal School, No. 619.

The Department has approved the appointment of Mr. A. Balkett as teacher of this school at a salary of $95.00 a teaching month, plus bonus.

The school will be in operation from June 1 to September 30, 1946.

I attach copy of letter of appointment and staff questionnaire will reach you shortly.

As Mr. Balkett is an Indian, employed on his own reserve, he is not subject to income tax.

For Deputy Minister.

Encl.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

132-5-1

CROSS REFERENCE SHEET

EXTRACT ~~FROM OR PRECIS OF COMMUNICATION~~ memorandum DATED 16 April 1947

WRITTEN BY C. A. F. Clark

TO W T

REGARDING Pelican Narrows School

REFER TO FYLE: 132-4-1

SUBJECT Stanley School - General

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

COPY 150-101

Ottawa, April 16, 1947.

MEMORANDUM

W. T.

ANGLICAN SEASONAL SCHOOLS

1. STANLEY

2. PELICAN NARROWS

These are not likely to be in operation before the first of June and I had no opportunity to visit the settlements. I was informed that the Indians were at this season on the move.

I think that a visit should be made to these places as soon as the schools open, for the mention of these schools evokes a laugh from several who claim to have seen them in operation.

I promised Bishop Martin that supplies for this season would go forward early enough to make it unnecessary for the teachers in charge to make purchases with their own money, and Miss Davis is already giving attention to the matter of supplies.

At Stanley on the first of July there is to be a celebration of the One Hundredth Anniversary of the founding of the Mission. The Right Reverend D. T. Owen was to have been present and departmental officials were to be invited. Mr. Ostrander does not intend to accede to Bishop Martin's request for a special issue of rations or money to provide a feast, as similar action was not taken with regard to the celebration at Ile a la Crosse last year.

(Sgd.) C.A.F. Clark,
Educational Surveys.

CAFC/EM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

132-5-1

Diocese of Saskatchewan

Bishop
The Rt. Rev. Henry B. Martin, D.D.

SYNOD OFFICE
PRINCE ALBERT, SASKATCHEWAN

1. [illegible] WPP
2

May 2nd, 1947.

B.F. Neary, Esq.,
Supt. of Welfare and Training,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

My dear Mr. Neary:

I am herewith nominating Mr. Absolom Halkett for the position of teacher at the seasonal school for the Indian children at Pelican Narrows. Mr. Halkett taught here last year, and is well known to the people and they think very highly of him. He is a graduate of Emmanuel College, Saskatoon, and I have every confidence in him and his ability to inculcate into the minds of these children, at least some of the rudiments of education even in the short time at his disposal.

Thanking you for your kind co-operation and with all good wishes,

I am,

Faithfully yours,

Henry Saskatchewan

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
MAY 5 1947
REGISTERED

FP/t

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa, May 7, 1947.

Dear Bishop Martin:

With reference to your letter of May 2, I wish to advise you that the Department has approved the appointment of Mr. Absolom Halkett as teacher of the Pelican Narrows Seasonal School. His salary will be $120.00 a teaching month. It is understood that the school will be in operation from June 1 to September 30, 1947.

Yours sincerely,

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Right Reverend Henry D. Martin, D.D.,
Bishop of Saskatchewan,
Synod Office,
Prince Albert, Saskatchewan.

BFN/EM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa, May 7, 1947.

Mr. S. Lovell, Indian Agent,
The Pas, Manitoba.

Pelican Narrows Seasonal School

On the nomination of the Right Reverend Henry D. Martin, D.D., the Department has approved the appointment of Mr. Absolom Halkett as teacher of the Pelican Narrows Seasonal School. It is understood that this school will be in operation from June 1 to September 30, 1947. As Mr. Halkett taught at this school last year, it will not be necessary for him to complete staff questionnaire forms. We already have them on file.

over

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

EFN/EM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

132-5-1 (5 T)

EXD.

Ottawa, May 7, 1947.

Memorandum:

CHIEF TREASURY OFFICER

Re: Pelican Narrows Seasonal School, No. 619.

The Department has approved the appointment of Mr. A. Halkett as teacher of this school at a salary of $120.00 a teaching month. The school will be in operation from June 1 to September 30, 1947.

As Mr. Halkett was employed at this school last year, a staff questionnaire form will not be necessary. As Mr. Halkett is an Indian employed on his own reserve, he is not subject to income tax.

For Deputy Minister.

1995/619

DMI/ICK

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Diocese of Saskatchewan

137/5/1

COPY

November 27,1947.

R.A. Hoey Esq.,
Director of Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

My Dear Mr. Hoey:

I believe the time has arrived for me to write to you and remind you of the half-yearly amount due from the Department 'in lieu of rent' for St. Alban's College building, Prince Albert. You will be pleased to know that as far as I am able to ascertain everything is flourishing at this school. I was there two Sundays ago, and the children seemed very happy and contented, and well fed and clothed.

While writing I wonder if this is the time to ask if the Department has any plans regarding buildings at Pelican Narrows. Our school teacher last summer worked under many and great difficulties, both with regards to the school building and also the teacher's residence. I am quite sure that your representative, Mr. Bowman of The Pas, will be able to tell you just what conditions are at this point. I know personally that many visitors, who were there this summer have been very outspoken about the lack of accommodation. I do not wish to bother you about conditions in Northern Saskatchewan, but in view of the report sent to me by our teacher, I thought I should inquire from you as to whether any building programme was contemplated.

I was sorry not to be able to be present when the deputation from our Church met with the Minister and yourself and others some two weeks ago, but it was impossible for me to get away at that time. With kindest personal regards, I am,

Faithfully yours,

Henry Saskatchewan

BP/e

Copied:
AB

Department of Indian Affairs
DEC 2 1947
REGISTERED

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

132-5-1 (WT.1).

EX'D. M

Ottawa, December 5, 1947.

Dear Bishop Martin:

We have your letter of the 27th instant. Arrangements are being made to pay the semi-annual amount of $1,000.00 for the rent of St. Alban's College building at Prince Albert.

With regard to providing additional accommodation at Pelican Narrows we are communicating with the Acting Indian Agent.

Re letter Dec 12/47 re 1247 S/S

Yours sincerely,

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Right Reverend Henry D. Martin, D.D.,
Bishop of Saskatchewan,
Synod Office,
Prince Albert, Saskatchewan.

FP/HM.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 108

The Pas, Manitoba,
January 23, 1948.

Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Canada.

Dear Sir:

The following is an exert from a letter received by us from A. Halkett, Teacher, Shoal Lake Indian Day School.

'It might help you to know just what cheques went through my hands.

Stub	No. A9 - J 007817	Net earnings	$120.00
Stub	No. A9 - M 021023	Net earnings	$120.00

Salaries for School Teachers went up last year. You will also note there was no cost of living bonus included even in my second cheque. When I applied for the school work I signed up as having one dependent, namely my widowed Mother. This is also left out in the two cheques which I received from my work for the summer.'

The Pelican Narrows Seasonal Day School opened 10th June, 1947 and closed 29th August, 1947. The above is for your information. May we be advised on this matter.

Yours Obedient Servant,

T.A. Bowman,
A/Indian Agent.

TAB/d

JAN 27 1948 REGISTERED

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

132-5-1 (E.1)

February 3, 194[illegible] EX'D.

Mr. T.A. Bowman, Acting Indian Agent,
The Pas, Manitoba.

We have your letter of the 23rd ultimo, file 108, with reference to the salary paid Mr. Halkett, teacher of the Pelican Narrows Seasonal school.

It was originally understood that Mr. Halkett would begin duties on June 1st and keep the school open until September 30th. Please let me know if this school was in operation for the four months mentioned and if not, you should advise the number of months it was opened during the summer of 1947.

With regard to his reference to cost of living bonus, I may say that the bonus previously paid was amalgamated with the salary effective September 1st, 1946. As Mr. Halkett is an Indian, no income tax was deducted from the amount paid to him.

Philip Phelan
Chief, Training Division.

PP/MCD

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www collectionscanada gc ca

132-5-1

OFFICE OF THE INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

FILE 108 - (128)

The Pas, Manitoba,
February 9, 1948.

Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Canada.

Attention: Philip Phelan,
Training Division.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
FEB 12 1948
P. M.
REGISTERED

Dear Sir:

Please refer to your letter of 3rd inst., file 132-5-1 (E. 1) regarding salary of teacher, Mr. A. Halkett, at the Pelican Narrows Summer School.

As stated in my letter of the 23rd January, file 108, this school opened on the ~~1st~~ June 1947 and closed 29th August, 1947. Due to the late spring and ice blockage it could not open on the 1st of June. Also due to the cold weather and the delapidated Anglican Church Building where school was being held, the teacher was forced to close the school the end of August.

From the above information, it is evident that Mr. Halkett should receive a salary cheque for his teaching duties during June. He received two cheques, believed to be for the months July and August. Please address this cheque and any correspondence to Mr. Halkett, c/o Indian Agent, The Pas, Manitoba, as he is no longer at Pelican Narrows. I will advise him, regarding his Income Tax and cost of living bonus, as per your letter.

Your obedient servant,

T. A. Bowman,
A/Indian Agent.

TAB/d

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

132-5-1 (E.1)

EX'D.
M

February 14, 1948.

Memorandum:

CHIEF TREASURY OFFICER

Re: Pelican Narrows Indian Seasonal School #619

In memorandum dated May 7th, you were advised that this school would be in operation for the months of June, July and August.

We have just been informed that the teacher, Mr. A. Halkett, received cheques for July and August but did not receive a cheque for June, 1947.

I would appreciate it if you would forward him another cheque for $125.00 covering his services for the month just mentioned. As Mr. Halkett is an Indian employed on his own reserve, he is not subject to income tax.

for Deputy Minister.

FP/MCD

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

March 11, 1948.

Pelican Narrows Indian Day School

Dear Bishop Martin:

Now that the first signs of spring are visible here in Ottawa, our thoughts are turning to the re-opening of our seasonal schools. One of these is the Pelican Narrows School, where Mr. Halkett taught last year. You will recall that last November you enquired concerning improvements at this seasonal school, and I wish to advise you that the following action has been taken:

(a) Thirty students' desks, one teacher's desk and one teacher's chair have all been ordered and are now on their way in to Chief Simon Linklater at Pelican Narrows by tractor train. These desks cost $560.06 F.O.B. Flin Flon, Manitoba.

(b) In addition, we have authorized Inspector Hamilton to purchase 20 sacks of lime, 7 double sash windows, 6 rolls of heavy kraft building paper and nails, to be sent in to Chief Linklater.

(c) We have authorized Mr. Agent Bowman to expend $80.00 for the necessary labour in making these repairs.

(d) We are ordering a stock of standard school supplies for forwarding to Mr. Bowman, so that these can be sent in when the teacher is ready.

We would appreciate it, therefore, if you would consider the nomination of a teacher for this school. It is hoped that we can obtain a university student who either has had some experience in teaching or who is now studying Education at university. However, I am aware of your keen interest in the education of these northern Indians and

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

realize that you will have someone in mind to carry out this important work.

Sincerely yours,

Bernard T. Neary,
Superintendent of Education.

Right Reverend Henry D. Martin, D.D.,
Bishop of Saskatchewan,
Synod Office,
Prince Albert, Saskatchewan.

BNT/KM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

132-5-1 (E)

Ottawa, March 12, 1948.

EX'D. M

Mr. T. A. Bowman,
Acting Indian Agent,
The Pas, Manitoba.

Pelican Narrows Indian Day School.

I have just written to Bishop Martin with regard to the nomination of a teacher for the Pelican Narrows summer school. I have also advised him of the ordering of the desks, the materials for repairs, etc.

As previously stated, we are also forwarding you a stock of standard supplies for this school. I will expect to hear from Bishop Martin in the near future and will advise you then regarding plans for the coming summer. It is presumed that you will make arrangements to have the necessary repairs carried out at the school as outlined in your letter of December 30, 1947.

Bernard F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education.

WW/EM

Copy sent to Inspector Hamilton

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

A.9 H-7817
A-9-J-2252

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

132-5-1 (E.1)

February 14, 1948.

FEB 16 1948
INDIAN AFFAIRS.

Memorandum:

CHIEF TREASURY OFFICER

Re: Pelican Narrows Indian Seasonal School #619

In memorandum dated May 7th, you were advised that this school would be in operation for the months of June, July and August.

We have just been informed that the teacher, Mr. A. Halkett, received cheques for July and August but did not receive a cheque for June, 1947.

I would appreciate it if you would forward him another cheque for $120.00 covering his services for the month just mentioned. As Mr. Halkett is an Indian employed on his own reserve, he is not subject to income tax.

Pd Audit Office
2477

for Deputy Minister.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Mrs. P. Halkett

Mrs. Clegg

Our records show that
June/47 was paid by
cheque # A9J 7817
for 120.00 and not 125.00
as actually requested on
enclosed Baby Bond
powers -

A. Halkett 7187

Cheque cashed at Hudson Bay Co.,
through Bank of Montreal,
Winnipeg, Man.
July 22/47

endorsed
"A.Halkett".

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

132-5-1 (E.1)

EX'D.
M

Ottawa, March 24, 1948.

Mr. T.A. Bowman, Acting Indian Agent,
The Pas, Manitoba.

I desire to refer to your letter of January 23rd with reference to the payments made to Mr. A. Halkett as teacher of the Pelican Narrows School during the summer of 1947. It is noted that the teacher states he only received two cheques and in your letter of February 9th, you stated that these cheques received covered the months of July and August.

We find that a cheque was sent for the month of June. It was cashed at the Hudson Bay Co., and passed through the Bank of Montreal, Winnipeg, Manitoba on July 22nd, 1947. It was endorsed "A. Halkett".

It is, therefore, evident that Mr. Halkett received cheques for the three months which he taught in 1947.

Bernard F. Neary
Superintendent of Education.

FP/MGD

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

~~132-2-5~~ (E).
~~132-4-1~~
132-5-1

, May 6, 1948.

Dear Bishop Martin:

I have for answer your letter of April 30th.

Major Clark our Educational Survey Officer is at present inspecting schools in Alberta and Saskatchewan. I have today written him an air mail letter asking that he visit you in Prince Albert with regard to our plans for Lac la Ronge. At the present time we have several proposals before us but no decision has as yet been reached.

With regard to seasonal schools, while we can not pay travelling expenses of students into these places, we can offer seasonal salaries that are high enough to help defray at least part of the travelling expenses. We could offer $150.00 a month for University students at Stanley and Pelican Narrows.

We have been getting students to go in to Northern Ontario from the University of Toronto and the University of Eastern Ontario.

I am leaving tonight for an inspection trip in Eastern Ontario but will expect to hear further from you with regard to these schools shortly after my return on May 15.

Sincerely yours,

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

Rt. Rev. H.D. Martin, D.D.,
Diocese of Saskatchewan,
Prince Albert, Saskatchewan.
[illegible]

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Diocese of Saskatchewan

Canon Missioner
REV'D. CANON W. F. PAYTON, B.A.
Secretary-Treasurer

Archdeacon of Saskatchewan
VEN. W. E. J. PAUL, D.D.

Bishop
The Rt. Rev. Henry B. Martin, D.D.

SYNOD OFFICE
Prince Albert, Saskatchewan

$150

May 25th, 1948.

B.F. Neary, Esq.,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Sir:

Re: Pelican Narrows Indian Day School.

Bishop Martin is now on his way to England, and I am writing on his behalf.

I beg to nominate Mr. George Frederick Heathcote of Burlington, Ontario, as teacher of the above seasonal school.

Mr. Heathcote is a student at Wycliffe College, Toronto, and the University of Toronto. The Bishop has received good recommendations concerning him and has been in correspondence with him; and today Mr. Heathcote has sent a telegram accepting the position, subject to your approval. He entered the University with Senior Matriculation, and has taken one year University.

I hope you will approve of this nomination. Mr. Heathcote is prepared to leave Burlington on Friday, May 28th, subject to your confirmation of appointment. Will you kindly notify him in time?

Yours very truly,

W. E. J. Paul.

Archdeacon.

WEJP/e

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

EXCLUSIVE CONNECTION WITH WESTERN UNION CABLE SERVICE

CANADIAN NATIONAL TELEGRAPHS

W. M. ARMSTRONG, GENERAL MANAGER

CLASS OF SERVICE DESIRED
FULL RATE MESSAGE
DAY LETTER XXXXXX
NIGHT MESSAGE
NIGHT LETTER
EVENING & SUNDAY
PLACE X OPPOSITE SERVICE DESIRED

CHECK	RECEIVERS NO.	TIME FILED	CHARGE TO DEPT OR ADDRESS

Veuillez expedier la dépêche suivante aux conditions mentionnées au verso auxquelles je consens par les présentes
Send the following message, subject to the terms on back hereof, which are hereby agreed to

(File: 132-5-1 E.1)

Ottawa, May 27, 1948.

Mr. George F. Heathcote,
Burlington, Ontario.

INDIAN AFFAIRS APPROVES YOUR APPOINTMENT TEACHER PELICAN NARROWS SCHOOL AS RECOMMENDED BY ARCHDEACON PAUL, SALARY $150.00 A MONTH (STOP) AM ADVISING INDIAN SUPERINTENDENT LAC THE PAS MANITOBA REGARDING YOUR APPOINTMENT

PHILIP PHELAN
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Chg. Indian Affairs.
PP/MGD

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

132-5-1 (E.1)

May 27, 1948.

AIR MAIL

Dear Archdeacon Paul:

Re: Pelican Narrows Indian Day School

Your letter of May 25th reached our office this morning and the following telegram was sent to Mr. George F. Heathcote, Burlington, Ont.

"Indian Affairs approves your appointment teacher Pelican Narrows school as recommended by Archdeacon Paul salary $150.00 a month. Am advising Indian Superintendent Law, the Pas Manitoba regarding your appointment."

I am also writing to the new Superintendent, Mr. Eric Law, The Pas, Manitoba.

Yours sincerely,

Philip Phelan
Chief, Training Division.

Ven. W.E.J. Paul, D.D.,
Archdeacon of Saskatchewan,
Synod Office,
Prince Albert, Sask.

PP/MCD

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

132-5-1 (E.1)

EXD.

May 27, 1948.

AIR MAIL

Mr. Eric Law, Superintendent,
Indian Agency, The Pas, Man.

On the nomination of the Bishop of Saskatchewan, the Department has appointed Mr. George F. Heathcote as teacher of the Pelican Narrows Seasonal School.

It is understood that he will reach Pelican Narrows by the first of June and the school usually remains in operation for the months of June, July and August. Please give him every possible assistance.

I enclose T.D.1A forms which he should complete and return as soon as he begins duties. We are obliged to have these forms properly completed before we can place his name on the pay list.

Philip Phelan
Chief, Training Division.

FP/MCD

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

132-5-1 Pelican Narrows #1

Received Table as action

Diocese of Saskatchewan

23330

Canon Missioner
REV'D. CANON W. F. PAYTON, B.A.
Secretary-Treasurer

Archdeacon of Saskatchewan
VEN. W. E. J. PAUL, O.D.

Bishop
The Rt. Rev. Henry D. Martin, D.D.

SYNOD OFFICE
Prince Albert, Saskatchewan

May 31st. 1948.

Philip Phelan Esq.,
Chief, Training Division,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA.

Dear Sir;

Re: Pelican Narrows Indian Day School.

Thank you for your letter of the 27th. instant (file 132-5-1) received today, and for notifying Mr. G.F. Heathcote so quickly about his appointment to above School.

Mr. Heathcote arrived at Prince Albert by train this morning, and I had arranged with Saskatchewan Airways to hold their plane for the North till he came. I met him at the station, and drove him to the Airport as quickly as possible, and he will probably have arrived at Pelican Narrows by now.

Yours faithfully,

W. E. J. Paul.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JUN 4 1948
A.M.
REGISTERED

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OFFICE OF THE INDIAN AGENT

Carlton Agency

CANADA
DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

10-1-1
B2/S7/1
4076

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 486-6- P.N.

Prince Albert, Sask.,
July 16th, 1948.

Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa.

I am in receipt of a letter from Mr. G. F. Heathcote, Teacher of the Indian Day School at Pelican Narrows, enclosing monthly report of Day School Attendance for the month of June. Apparently Mr. Heathcote has not been supplied with the new forms No. R 3506. These have been forwarded to him for completion and will be forwarded to the Department when received at this office.

I have not met Mr. Heathcote nor had I received advice that the School at Pelican Narrows had been opened. Mr. Heathcote reports that the school was opened on June 1st, enrollment has now reached 30 pupils.

Due to grave financial burdens, Mr. Heathcote has requested that his salary cheque be mailed as soon as possible.

I plan on visiting Pelican Narrows on Saturday July 24th.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JUL 19 1948
P.M.
REGISTERED

E. S. Jones,
Superintendent, Indian Agency.

ESJ/ae

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

132-5-1 (E.1)

July 20, 1948.

Mr. I.S. Jones, Superintendent,
Indian Agency, Prince Albert, Sask.

We have your letter of the 16th instant, file 486-6-P.N., regarding the Pelican Narrows School. Mr. Heathcote was appointed teacher of this school in the month of May and we immediately notify Superintendent Law who previously had jurisdiction over this school.

It is regretted that Mr. Law did not advise you when this school was transferred to your jurisdiction. This is no doubt due to the fact that he has only been recently appointed. For your information I enclose copy of our letter to Mr. Law.

I also enclose a new T.D.1A form which you should have Mr. Heathcote complete and return immediately as we require this before we can have his name placed on the pay list. At the same time you should advise us the exact date on which he began duties.

Bernard F. Neary
Superintendent of Education.

PP/MCD

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

132-5-1 (E).

, July 21, 1948.

Mr. E.S. Jones, Supt. of Indian Agency,
Prince Albert, Saskatchewan.

Pelican Narrows Indian Seasonal School.

Further to our letter of yesterday, please be advised that the seasonal schools are using the old type of quarterly report. However, in view of the fact that you have already sent Mr. Heathcote the new forms, we will accept these for this year.

We have a number of old forms in stock and intend to use these up on our seasonal schools. I am sending you under separate cover a number of these old forms which can be used in the seasonal schools in your agency. These, of course, should be submitted at the end of every month and not at the end of every quarter as indicated on the outside of the forms.

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

BFN/HM.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

132-5-1

d-6

DAY SCHOOL RETURN

I HEREBY CERTIFY that the within Return is a true and faithful statement of the attendance and tuition at the Pelican Narrows Seasonal School for the Quarter ended July 30 1948

Teacher G. T. Heathcote

P.O. Address Pelican Narrows

Dated July 30 1948

I have carefully examined the within Return and hereby certify that it is correctly made out in accordance with the Instructions of the Department.

O. S. Jones
Indian Agent.

Dated at CARLTON AUG 7 1948 Indian Agency this ..... 19 .

Agents should see that full explanations are given by the teacher in the column for "Remarks," if the school was closed during the quarter for other than authorized holidays, and should also themselves make any necessary comments in that column.

INSTRUCTIONS TO TEACHERS

1. Fill up all the columns in this Return.

2. All the columns of the Return *must be added* and the totals placed at the foot thereof.

3. Number and date of holidays to be inserted in the column for remarks.

4. By the total number of school days in the quarter is meant the number of days in the quarter exclusive of Saturdays and Sundays. All authorized holidays will be allowed.

5. The standing of each pupil must be signified by inserting opposite his or her name the figure 1 in the column designating the particular grade.

6. No names of other than those of Indian children are to be included in this return.

7. The Quarterly Returns must end on the 31st March, 30th June, 30th September, and 31st December respectively, and be immediately thereafter in each case transmitted to the local Indian Agent.

8. When, owing to the number of pupils, the form of Return is not long enough to contain all the names, use another form, paging it as No. 2, and carry forward all totals, placing them in the proper columns. Do not increase the length of the form by pasting another, or portion of one, to it.

9. The average daily attendance during the quarter may be ascertained by dividing the total number of days attendance of all the pupils by the number of days school was open in the quarter.

10. Should the school be closed at any time during the quarter, the reason must be given in the column for remarks for such day or days.

11. The school must be opened and closed punctually at the hours approved of by the Department.

12. This form to be used for Day Schools only.

Form No. I. A. 469
R-1717-1743

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www collectionscanada gc ca

NOTE—READ CAREFULLY AND COMPLY WITH "INSTRUCTIONS TO TEACHERS" ON FRONT OF THIS FORM

Monthly

QUARTERLY SCHOOL RETURN

Carlton Agency

REPORT of the Pelican Narrows Sch. School Pelican Narrows on Peter Ballantyne Reserve for Month Quarter ended July 30 1948

	NAMES OF PUPILS	AGE	BOY	GIRL	BAND	CLASS OF STUDY										STANDING IN CLASS				ATTENDANCE Days Present	ATTENDANCE Days Absent
						1															
1	Ballantyne Absolom	7	x		Peter Ballantyne	x												x		C	18	0
2	Ballantyne Daniel	10	x		"				x									x		B	18	0
3	Ballantyne Johnny	13	x		"						x					x				A	18	0
4	Ballantyne Angelique	13		x	"							x						x		B	17	1
5	Ballantyne Harriet	9		x	"				x										x	B	17	1
6	Ballantyne Sarah	9		x	"							x						x		A	18	0
7	Ballantyne Ida	8		x	"				x										x	A	17	1
8	Ballantyne Annie	11		x	"				x										x	B	13½	4½
9	Ballantyne Mary	7		x	"		x											x		B	14	4
10	Ballantyne James	8	x		"		x											x		B	17	1
11	Ballantyne Moses	12	x		"				x									x		A	18	0
12	Ballantyne Nathan	13	x		"						x					x				B	18	0
13	Ballantyne Solomon	11	x		"				x										x	B	18	0
14	Ballantyne Annie	11		x	"							x						x		B	18	0
15	Charles Francis	12		x	"							x						x		B	18	0
16	Charles Flora	10		x	"				x										x	B	18	0
17	Cook Baptiste	14	x		"					x								x		B	18	0
18	Cook Noah	8	x		"		x											x		B	18	0
19	Cook Solomon	6	x		"		x										x			B	17½	½
20	Cook Sandy	12	x		"				x									x		B	18	0
21	Custar Nora	7		x	"		x										x			A	18	0
22	Custar Roderick	moved			"																	
23	Custar Benjamin	7	x		"			x										x		A	18	0
24	Custar David	14	x		"						x							x		C	18	0
25	Custar Mary	11		x	"					x									x	A	18	0
26	McKay Charles	10	x		"					x									x	B	18	0
27	McKay Christine	8		x	"					x									x	B	18	0
	TOTALS		x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x			

sick 4½ days

Holidays — 1st of July - Field Day held
22nd of July - Election Day.
Teacher appointed Poll Clerk.
26th + 27th of July - Treaty Party.
Band meetings + X-ray.

sick ½ day.

No. of pupils on Register 30

Aggregate attendance during Month Quarter 517

No. of school days in Month Quarter 21

No. of days in Month Quarter school was open 18

No. of holidays in Month Quarter 1

Average attendance during Month Quarter 28.72

NOTE—Marks for conduct: A, good; B, fair; C, bad. Insert name of School, Reserve and Agency.
All the columns of the Return must be added and the totals placed at the foot thereof.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADIAN NATIONAL TELEGRAPHS

MOA406 24 COLLECT=PRINCE ALBERT SASK 25 141P (14)

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH=

609 DEPT MINES AND RESOURCES OTTAWA= 607-7-1

RE G F HEATHCOTE TEACHER PELICAN NARROWS SCHOOL CLOSES SEPT SIXTH HEATHCOTE HAS NOT RECEIVED SALARY CHEQUES STOP NO FUNDS TO GET OUT=

E S JONES.

Department of Mines & Resources Indian Affairs Branch
AUG 28 1948
A. M.
REGISTERED

Memo - Central Registry

Date AUGUST 5 1948. Time

File No. 129-3-1 (Cecilia Jeffrey School)

(IF FILE NO. KNOWN OTHER PARTICULARS NOT REQUIRED)

(1) is required by

(2) has been passed to DIRECTOR - with MEMORANDUM.

(3) is for cancellation of B.F. of (Date)

(STRIKE OUT LINES NOT APPLICABLE)

Initials

R. 3540

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

132-5-1

(E)

August 26, 1948.

Memorandum:

CHIEF TREASURY OFFICER

Re: Pelican Narrows Seasonal School, No. 619.

The Department has approved the appointment of Mr. C. F. Heathcote as teacher of the above school for the period 1 June to 6 September, 1948.

Mr. Heathcote should be allowed salary at the rate of $150.00 per month. It would be appreciated if this cheque could be sent by AIRMAIL as Mr. Heathcote requires funds to return to civilization from this school.

Supt 2
1415-3
450

For Deputy Minister.

HTR/DR

Phoned Miss Bell to-day to Supt Prince Albert

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADIAN NATIONAL TELEGRAPHS

W M ARMSTRONG GENERAL MANAGER TORONTO

CLASS OF SERVICE DESIRED

FULL RATE MESSAGE
DAY LETTER
NIGHT MESSAGE
NIGHT LETTER
EVENING & SUNDAY

PLACE X OPPOSITE SERVICE DESIRED

CHECK | RECEIVERS NO | TIME FILED | MAIL TO DEPT OR ADDRESS

Veuillez expedier la dépêche suivante aux conditions mentionnées au verso auxquelles je consens par les présentes
Send the following message, subject to the terms on back hereof, which are hereby agreed to

Ottawa August 26 1948

E S JONES
Superintendent Indian Agency
Prince Albert Saskatchewan

REFER PELICAN NARROWS -stop- HAVE NOT YET RECEIVED INCOME TAX FORMS AS REQUESTED MY LETTER JULY TWENTY -stop- FORWARD AT ONCE IF POSSIBLE -

Bernard G. Neary
Superintendent of Indian Education

Charge Indian Affairs
Mines and Resources

EGN/EM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

107-7-1

Pelican Narrows, Sask.
September 3, 1948

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
SEP 10 1948
A. M.
REGISTERED

Dept Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

Dear sirs:

Due to a slip-up somewhere along the line, I have not received any of my monthly cheques.

I herewith enclose duplicate TDIA forms in hopes that they will expedite the forwarding of aforementioned cheques. The school was opened on June 1, and ended on September 3, 1948.

Monthly reports have been sent to the Indian Agent (E. S. Jones, Carlton Agency)

Thanking you for your immediate attention

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

to this matter, and requesting that all the cheques be sent to my home address in Burlington Ontario as quickly as possible.

I remain.

Yours truly.

G. F. Heathcote

Teacher. Pelican Narrows

Seasonal Day School.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

132-5-1

(E)

September 13, 1948.

Mr. G. F. Heathcote,
75 Locust Street,
Burlington, Ontario.

Dear Sir:

I have for answer your letter of September 3. Immediately I learned that you had not submitted Income Tax forms, I made representations to the Treasury Office to issue a salary cheque pending the receipt of these forms.

I have been advised by our Chief Treasury Officer that cheque No. 64158 in the amount of $480.00 was mailed to you at the Pelican Narrows School on September 2, 1948.

Could you please advise me whether this cheque has as yet been received by you.

Bernard F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education.

BFN/EM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

192-5-1

(E)

September 13, 1948.

Memorandum:

CHIEF TREASURY OFFICER

Re: Pelican Narrows Seasonal School. No. 615.

Further to our memorandum of August 26, please find attached T.D.1A Cheque as completed by Mr. G. F. Hastings. His present address is 75 Locust Street, Burlington, Ontario.

For Deputy Minister.

Encl.

2T1/2E

Toronto, Ontario
Sept 20, 1918

PA Pelican Narrows

Dept Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

Dear Sirs:

Due to unavoidable circumstances, I was unable to reply to your letter sooner.

I am happy to report that I am in receipt of a cheque for $480 for work at Pelican Narrows, Sask.

There is still a small expense account amounting to $7.00 which I am sure will be forwarded to me in due time.

Thanking you for your

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Toronto, Ontario
Sept 20, 1948

PA Pelican Narrows

Dep't Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

Dear Sirs:

Due to unavoidable circumstances, I was unable to reply to your letter sooner.

I am happy to report that I am in receipt of a cheque for $480 for work at Pelican Narrows, Sask.

There is still a small expense account amounting to $7.00 which I am sure will be forwarded to me in due time.

Thanking you for your

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

remittance of the cheque.

I remain,

Yours truly

G. 7. Heathcote

Wycliffe College

University of Toronto.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PA
Pelican Narrows

496-3-4 (E)

December 9, 1948.

Mrs. Gladys Johnston,
Secretary,
Union of Saskatchewan Indians,
Box 91, L e a s k, Saskatchewan.

Dear Mrs. Johnston:

You will recall that in my letter of October 19, I advised you that I would write to you further with regard to the resolution sent me in your letter of October 5.

With regard to Deschambault Lake, unfortunately this is not an Indian reserve. The present Indian Act states quite clearly (Section 9 -a-) that Day Schools can be established on Indian reserves only. I understand that 13 children from this area are now enrolled at the Lac la Ronge Residential School in Prince Albert.

At Pelican Narrows we of course have been operating a seasonal school. Our records show that in 1947 the attendance was as follows:

Quarterly Report	Enrolment	Average Attendance
June 1947	26	7
September 1947	27	10

We have not the complete figures for the 1948 summer's attendance as yet. However, I think you will agree with me that the 1947 average attendance was certainly very low, considering the

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

number of children who were enrolled at this school. At several other points across Canada we have converted seasonal schools into full-time day schools when the Indian pupils attended regularly. At Pelican Narrows the school attendance, particularly in 1947, seems to have been unsatisfactory.

Yours sincerely,

Bernard T. Neary,
Superintendent of Education.

ETM/ER

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Copy sent Mr. Jones

619-1

, March 21, 1949.

Dear Archdeacon Paul:

Pelican Narrows Indian Day School.

This is another school for which we will be requiring a teacher this summer.

You will recall that Mr. Heathcote taught there last year and I presume he will be interested again this summer.

I would be glad to hear from you as to your plans for this school.

Sincerely yours,

Bernard E. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

Ven. Archdeacon W.E.J. Paul, D.D.,
Diocese of Saskatchewan,
Synod Office,
Prince Albert, Saskatchewan.

BFN/DR

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

621-1 (E)

P.A. m > 619-1

May 4, 1949.

Right Reverend Henry D. Martin, D.D.,
Bishop of Saskatchewan,
Synod Office,
Prince Albert, Saskatchewan.

Stanley Indian Day School.

Pelican Narrows Indian Day School.

Dear Bishop Martin:

I regret the delay in answering your letter of April 4 but I have been in correspondence with our field officials concerning these two schools. If Mr. Heathcote is not prepared to go to Pelican Narrows this year, it is suggested that Mr. Umphreville be sent there. The attendance at Stanley last year was as follows:

June: School open 17 days - average 17.8
July: School open 8 days - average 6.8

Therefore there is some doubt as to the benefit of this school to the children of that area. It is felt that every effort should be made to have these children sent to the Lac la Ronge Residential School, now situated at Prince Albert.

However, I will await a reply from you as to whether Mr. Heathcote is available for Pelican Narrows or as to whether you have been able to obtain another teacher for that school.

We will carefully watch the attendance of the Indians at these seasonal schools this year. It is unfortunate

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

that we have not sufficient school supervisory personnel to visit these seasonal schools and to examine carefully the results obtained therein. We are doing such a survey in Northern Quebec and Ontario this year, in order to examine carefully the results which are obtained from the operation of these schools.

It is quite possible that you will have had an opportunity of visiting these seasonal schools in action and will be able to assist us in assessing their value.

Sincerely yours,

Bernard G. Neary,
Superintendent of Education.

BGN/mm

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

621-1 (E)
619-1

May 4, 1949.

Mr. J.P.B. Ostrander,
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies,
304 Post Office Building,
R e g i n a, Saskatchewan.

Stanley Indian Day School,

Pelican Narrows Indian Day School.

A letter has been sent to Bishop Martin concerning the operation of both these schools. I have indicated, if Mr. Boutbeets is not available for Pelican Narrows this year, that Mr. Umphervills be sent there. I agree with the comments made by both Mr. Jones and yourself concerning the dubious value of some of these seasonal schools. Unfortunately, we do not have the supervisory personnel to properly inspect them during the summer time operations. To my knowledge, the Department will this summer carry out the first thorough survey of a group of these schools. This will take place in Northern Ontario and Quebec and we are all anxious to read the results of this educational survey. There will be three School Inspectors on this trip, two from the Department and one from the Province of Quebec.

Unfortunately, the departmental letter of March 21 to Archdeacon Paul indicated that we were prepared to open the Stanley School this summer. It is therefore difficult to reverse our policy within a period of two months. However, I have made it very clear to Bishop Martin that if these schools are operated this summer, we will examine carefully the attendance figures and other reports received in order to assess the results obtained from the expenditure of public funds in their operation.

As it is very likely that Mr. Jones will be visiting both these schools, if conducted this summer, I have attached an extra copy of this letter for him. I would like to have a report from him if he does visit them this year.

Encl.

Bernard F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education.

BFN/KM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6293, file 619-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

P. A. on 619-1

In Duplicate 621-1

May 11, 1949.

Mr. J.P.B. Ostrander,
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies,
306 Post Office Building,
Regina, Saskatchewan.

Stanley Indian Day School.
Pelican Narrows Indian Day School.

I wrote to Bishop Martin concerning the closing of both these schools, as I indicated to you in my letter of May 4. I have now received a reply from him reading as follows:

"Thank you for your letter of May 4th, regarding Stanley Indian Day School and Pelican Narrows Indian Day School.

"I was greatly disturbed to read your suggestion of not opening the school at Stanley this year and I do hope that this suggestion will not be carried into effect. Stanley is one of the oldest Christianized areas in Northern Saskatchewan and the people there have been very loyal both to their country and to their church; and they are among the cleanest and happiest Indians I know. I fully agree that last year's records are most discouraging, but there is, I suggest, a definite reason for this poor showing. Before I left for England last May a Mr. H. Smith was appointed teacher at Stanley. Unfortunately, Mr. Smith suffered a nervous relapse and left Stanley rather hurriedly. Mr. Smith is a veteran of the last war and, I understand, he went through very nerve racking experiences. But I am fully persuaded that with a good teacher there this summer these children will receive some elements of education whereas now many of them are

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6290, file 619-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

receiving none at all. We have had a day school here for many years even when the Residential School was situated at Lac la Ronge, and as a matter of fact some ten years ago the school was not a seasonal school but was open all the year round. The church has gone to considerable trouble and expense to keep this school open even to the extent of begging the loan of buildings to house the teacher, and I do hope that this school may be kept open.

"Regarding Pelican Narrows, again our need here is very urgent and I have often wondered why your local officials have not taken steps to meet the situation here. I am still in communication with Mr. Heathcote and I wrote to him a few days ago. He is willing to go to Pelican Narrows if we can arrange some assistance towards his travelling expenses. I hope we may be able to secure the services of this young man because he is definitely interested in the Indians. It seems very difficult to secure help from our Western young men simply because they say they can earn much more money working in other fields.

"I have visited the North frequently and I have seen both these schools in action and I would say most definitely and emphatically that they are both fulfilling a very important function in the life of these parts of the Canadian Government. I am planning to visit both Stanley and Pelican Narrows at the end of next month and I do hope I shall not be compelled to face the disappointment of these loyal Indians in not having teachers for their children. I do hope I may have another opportunity of discussing this matter with Major MacKay and you because I believe I have facts regarding this situation which would persuade you to see the necessity and importance of doing everything possible to further Day Schools at both Stanley and Pelican Narrows."

Bernard T. Neary,
Superintendent of Education.

BTN/ks

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Copy for file 619-1

EXTRACT FROM LETTER FROM THE RT. REV. HENRY MARTIN, BISHOP OF SASKATCHEWAN, DATED 23-5-49

(Original on file 621-1)

"This afternoon I received a letter from Mr. Heathcote in which he greatly regrets his inability to come to us this summer for the school at Pelican Narrows. His two reasons are:
1. Financial. 2. The fact that he is to write a very important examination about the middle of June. His inability to come this year is somewhat relieved by the fact that he has already applied to me to take over this school in 1950. His heart is with these Northern Indians but circumstances for this year prevent him being with them.

P.S. I will continue to seek for a teacher for Pelican Narrow."

28-5-49
Copied:AM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Copy for: 619-1
628-1

621-1 (E)

, May 31, 1949.

The Rt. Rev. Henry D. Martin, D.D.,
Bishop of Saskatchewan,
Synod Office,
Prince Albert, Saskatchewan.

Dear Bishop Martin:

I have for answer your letter of May 23, and I am pleased to know that Mr. Umpherville will be on his way north by now. I was very sorry to hear about Mr. Heathcote but note that he will be able to take over the school in 1950.

I also have Mr. Cuthand's application for the school at Chitek. We have checked over the previous inspector's reports, and I do think he should be a very satisfactory teacher at this new school. With his background of teaching experience and army experience, he should be able to do a great deal with the Indians at Chitek.

I note that you are still endeavouring to secure a teacher for Pelican Narrows.

Sincerely yours,

Bernard F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education.

BFN/AM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PA

619-1

DEPARTMENT OF MINES & RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Ottawa,
July 13, 1949.

To: The Teacher,
Address: Pelican Narrows, Sask.,
School: Pelican Narrows Indian Seasonal.

Indian Seasonal School Survey

Indian seasonal schools have been operating in Canada for many years. This year a special survey is being conducted to ascertain the total contribution of these schools in relation to the whole program of Indian education.

The enclosed comprehensive form will give us that information if you will fill it out carefully and conscientiously.

Please note that the form must be completed at the close of the summer session and returned to the following address:

Superintendent of Education,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa.

A stamp is not required on the envelope; place OHMS in the top left hand corner.

Yours sincerely,

B F Neary

Bernard F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education.

Copy to:
Indian Superintendent .....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

FILE NO. 619- 1 Vol. 1

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

— INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

CLOSED FILE

FILE NUMBER 619- 1 VOLUME ~~1~~

SUBJECT PELICAN NARROWS

DAY SCHOOL

GENERAL

CORRESPONDENCE FROM ~~SEPT. 1924~~

TO July 1949

NO FURTHER CORRESPONDENCE

TO BE PLACED ON THIS FILE

NOTE: For subsequent correspondence relevant to the subject matter of this closed file see

FILE 619-1 VOLUME 2

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6292)

File 618-5, part 5	Battleford Agency - Red Pheasant School - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1938 - 1943
File 618-5, part 6	Battleford Agency - Red Pheasant School - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts (Photos). 1944 - 1949
File 619-1, part 1	Carlton Agency - Pelican Narrows Day School - Teachers - General Administration. 1924 - 1949
File 619-2, part 1	Battleford Agency - Pelican Narrows Day School - Quarterly Returns. 1929, 1939 - 1948
File 619-3, part 1	Carlton Agency - Pelican Narrows Day School - Teachers' Salaries. 1925 - 1929, 1939 - 1948
File 619-4, part 1	Carlton Agency - Pelican Narrows Day School - Requisitions for Supplies. 1939 - 1950
File 620-3, part 1	Carlton Agency - Wahpaton Sioux Day School - Teachers' Salaries. 1922 - 1945
File 620-5, part 1	Carlton Agency - Wahpaton Sioux Day School - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1895 - 1898, 1903 - 1912, 1922 - 1937

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-2, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-2, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

NO. 132-5-2

Department of Indian Affairs

19.....

Felicia Harrison Day

Quarterly Returns

DAY SCHOOL RETURN

I HEREBY CERTIFY that the within return is a true and faithful statement of the attendance and tuition at the Pelican Narrows (Anglican) School for the Quarter ended 17th June – 14th Sept. 1929.

Teacher [signature]

P. O. Address Red Earth, Sask. Via The Pas, Man

Dated 30th Sept. 1929.

I have carefully examined the within Return and hereby certify that it is correctly made out in accordance with the instructions of the Department.

[signature]
Indian Agent

Dated at The Pas Agency,

this 30th Sept. 1929

Agents should see that full explanations are given by the teacher in the column for "Remarks," if the school was closed during the quarter for other than authorized holidays, and should also themselves make any necessary comments in that column.

INSTRUCTIONS TO TEACHERS

1. Fill up all the columns in this Return.

2. All the columns of the Return must be *added* and the totals placed at the foot thereof.

3. Number and date of holidays to be inserted in the column for remarks.

4. By the total number of school days in the quarter is meant the number of days in the quarter exclusive of Saturdays and Sundays. All authorized holidays will be allowed.

5. The standing of each pupil must be signified by inserting opposite his or her name the figure 1 in the column designating the particular grade.

6. No names other than those of Indian children are to be included in this return.

7. The Quarterly Returns must end on the 31st March, 30th June, 30th September and 31st December respectively, and be immediately thereafter in each case transmitted to the local Indian Agent.

8. When, owing to the number of pupils, the form of Return is not long enough to contain all the names, use another form, paging it as No. 2, and carry forward all totals, placing them in the proper columns. Do not increase the length of the form by pasting another, or portion of one, to it.

9. The average daily attendance during the quarter may be ascertained by dividing the total number of days attendance of all the pupils by the number of days school was open in the quarter.

10. Should the school be closed at any time during the quarter, the reason must be given in the column for remarks for such day or days.

11. The school must be opened and closed punctually at the hours approved of by the Department.

12. This form to be used for Day Schools only.

Form No. 144

INDIAN DAY SCHOOL REGULATIONS

All Indian schools shall be kept open for not less than 200 days in each year.

Schools shall be opened after the summer holidays on September 1, unless this date should be Labour Day, and shall close for Christmas holidays on December 22.

The winter term will commence on January 3, and end on June 30 in each year.

The following holidays will be allowed during the year—All Saturdays, Labour Day, all local, municipal, Dominion or Provincial, public fast or thanksgiving days, Victoria Day, the King's Birthday, Good Friday, Easter Monday, the remainder of the week following Easter Monday.

In addition to the above, the Roman Catholic schools will be allowed as holidays a limited number of Sundays and other days of obligation, not exceeding [illegible] days in all, which will be accounted as teaching days and for which payment of salary will be allowed.

Where in the interests of the school work such action may be desirable, the holidays allowed during the summer (two months) may, upon the recommendation of the local Agent, be taken at some other time of the year; but no change is to be made without the express approval of the Department.

The morning session shall be from 9 a.m. to 12 noon, and the afternoon session from 1 p.m. to 4 p.m., with a recess during each session of not less than 15 and not more than 20 minutes.

Salaries of teachers will be paid on a basis of ten (10) teaching months in each school year. Salaries will be paid at the end of each quarter, upon receipt of quarterly return. As school is open during one month in the quarter ending September 30 (unless special permission has otherwise been granted), payment of salary for that quarter will be for one month only. During each of the other quarters in the school year—if school is regularly taught—three months' salary will be paid at the end of the quarter.

Summer holidays are not taken into account in payment of yearly salaries. Each school year shall begin and end on the dates mentioned above, and the yearly salary allowed will be for the period taught between those dates only, unless, as heretofore stated, special provision is granted for a change in the holiday period.

All teachers will be required to give at least one month's notice of their intention to resign.

All questions relating to the day school should be referred to the local Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-2, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

No. 1.

NOTE—READ CAREFULLY AND COMPLY WITH "INSTRUCTIONS TO TEACHERS" ON FRONT OF THIS FORM

QUARTERLY SCHOOL RETURN

.....Agency

Teacher's Salary, $.....

REPORT of the Pelican Narrows Day School (Anglican) on Pelican Narrows Reserve for Quarter ended 17th June — 14th Sept (inc) 19.29

	NAMES OF PUPILS		AGE	BOY	GIRL	BAND	CLASS OF STUDY								STANDING IN CLASS					ATTENDANCE		REMARKS AS TO PROGRESS, ETC.
							1								1st	2	3	4	5	Days Present	Days Absent	
1	Ballendine	Bella	12		1	Peter Ballendine	1								1				A	57	0	17th June – 6th July – School at Pelican Narrows
2	Ballendine	Nelia	7		1		1										1		A	72	0	8th July – 31st July – " " Sandy Narrows
3	Ballendine	Lucasseus	14	1				1							1				A	73	0	1st Aug – 14th Sept – " " Pelican Narrows
4	Bear	Willy	10		1		1									1			B	73	0	Days present + days absent shows
5	Custer	Angelique	10		1		1									1			A	57	0	the number of days pupils were
6	Custer	Charles (Andrew Custer's father)	13	1			1								1				B	53	4	living in the locality where school
7	Custer	Elizabeth (Wm Custer's father)	8		1		1											1	B	57	0	was being held.
8	Custer	Elizabeth	5		1		1										1		A	69	3	The two McKenzie girls were only
9	Custer	Emma	6		1		1											1	C	57	0	in Pelican Narrows for two weeks about
10	Custer	Flora	10		1		1									1			A	74	3	Twenty-three.
11	Custer	George	8	1			1										1		A	57	20	Caroline Sewap was taken away to
12	Custer	John	16	1				1							1				B	42	12	the Roman Catholic School at Sturgeon Landing
13	Custer	Peter	14	1				1							1				B	53	2	on 16th Aug. Progress has been general.
14	Dieterwin	Jemima	9		1		1										1		B	37	0	Marked improvement was shown by
15	McKenzie	Flora	10		1		1										1		A	13	1	the four boys promoted to Grade 2,
16	McKenzie	Sally	6		1		1											1	A	5	6	who have made excellent headway in
17	Morasty	Angus	6	1			1										1		C	74	4	Reading, Writing, Vocabulary and Arithmetic
18	Sewap	Caroline	11		1		1									1			A	31	1	
19	Sewap	Jimmy	13	1				1							1				A	57	0	
20	Sewap	John	7	1			1										1		A	51	0	
21	Sewap	Jonah	5	1			1										1		A	56	1	
22	Sewap	Liza	7		1		1										1		A	51	2	
23	Sewap	Robert	9	1			1									1			A	57	■	
24	Sewap	Victoria	12		1		1									1			A	57	0	
25	Tomaro	Annie	4		1		1											1	A	72	6	
26	Tomaro	David	9	1			1										1		A	77	1	
27	Bear	George	7	1			1											1	B	28	2	
				12	15		23	4							5	7	10	5		1164	68	

No. of pupils on Register

Aggregate attendance during Quarter

No. of school days in Quarter

No. of days in Quarter school was open

No. of holidays in Quarter

Average attendance during Quarter

Note—Marks for conduct: A, good; B, fair; C, bad. Insert name of School, Reserve and Agency.
All the columns of the Return must be added and the totals placed at the foot thereof.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-2, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DAY SCHOOL RETURN

I HARRY CARTER that the within return is a true and faithful statement of the attendance and tuition at the Pelican Narrows (Anglican) School for the Quarter ended 17th June – 14th Sept 1929

Teacher A Richardson

P. O. Address Red Earth, Sask Via The Pas.

Dated 30th Sept 1929.

I have carefully examined the within Return and hereby certify that it is correctly made out in accordance with the instructions of the Department.

H Trueman
Indian Agent

Dated at The Pas Agency

this 30th Sept 1929

Agents should see that full explanations are given by the teacher in the column for "Remarks," If the school was closed during the quarter for other than authorized holidays, and should also themselves make any necessary comments in that column.

[redacted]

1. Fill up all the columns in this Return.

2. All the columns of the Return *must be added* and the totals placed at the foot thereof.

3. Number and date of holidays to be inserted in the column for remarks.

4. By the total number of school days in the quarter is meant the number of days in the quarter exclusive of Saturdays and Sundays. All authorized holidays will be allowed.

5. The standing of each pupil must be signified by inserting opposite his or her name the figure 1 in the column designating the particular grade.

6. No names other than those of Indian children are to be included in this return.

7. The Quarterly Returns must end on the 31st March, 30th June, 30th September and 31st December respectively, and be immediately thereafter in each case transmitted to the local Indian Agent.

8. When, owing to the number of pupils, the form of Return is not long enough to contain all the names, use another form, paging it as No. 2, and carry forward all totals, placing them in the proper columns. Do not increase the length of the form by pasting another, or portion of one, to it.

9. The average daily attendance during the quarter may be ascertained by dividing the total number of days attendance of all the pupils by the number of days school was open in the quarter.

10. Should the school be closed at any time during the quarter, the reason must be given in the column for remarks for such day or days.

11. The school must be opened and closed punctually at the hours approved of by the Department.

12. This form to be used for Day Schools only.

Form No. 144

INDIAN DAY SCHOOL REGULATIONS

All Indian schools shall be kept open for not less than 200 days in each year.

Schools shall be opened after the summer holidays on September 1, unless this date should be Labour Day, and shall close for Christmas holidays on December [redacted]

The winter term will commence on January 3, and end on June 30 in each year.

The following holidays will be allowed during the year—All Saturdays, Labour Day, all local, municipal, Dominion or Provincial, public fast or thanksgiving days, Victoria Day, the King's Birthday, Good Friday, Easter Monday, the remainder of the week following Easter Monday.

In addition to the above, the Roman Catholic schools will be allowed as holidays a limited number of holy days of obligation, not exceeding five in all, which will be accounted as teaching days and for which payment of salary will be allowed.

Where in the interest of the school work such action may be desirable, the holidays allowed during the summer (two months) may, upon the recommendation of the local Agent, be taken at some other time of the year; but no change is to be made without the express approval of the Department.

The morning session shall be from 9 a.m. to 12 noon, and the afternoon session from 1 p.m. to 4 p.m., with a recess during each session of not less than 15 and not more than 20 minutes.

Salaries of teachers will be paid on a basis of ten (10) teaching months in each school year. Salaries will be paid at the end of each quarter, upon receipt of quarterly return. As school is open during one month in the quarter ending September 30 (unless special permission has otherwise been granted), payment of salary for that quarter will be for one month only. [redacted] each of the other quarters in the school year—if school is regularly taught—three months' salary will be paid at the end of the quarter.

Summer holidays are not taken into account in payment of yearly salaries. Each school year shall begin and end on the dates mentioned above, and the yearly salary allowed will be paid for the period taught between those dates only, unless, as heretofore stated, special provision has been granted for a change in the holiday period.

All teachers will be required to give at least one [redacted] month's notice of their intention to resign.

All questions relating to the day school should be [redacted] to the [redacted] Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-2, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

No. 2

NOTE—READ CAREFULLY AND COMPLY WITH "INSTRUCTIONS TO TEACHERS" ON FRONT OF THIS FORM

QUARTERLY SCHOOL RETURN

[redacted] Agency

Teacher's Salary, $.....

REPORT of the.....School.....on.....Reserve for Quarter ended.....19.....

	NAMES OF PUPILS	AGE	BOY	GIRL	BAND	CLASS OF STUDY	STANDING IN CLASS	ATTENDANCE	REMARKS AS TO PROGRESS, ETC.
						1st 2nd 3rd 4th 5th 6th 7th	1st 2nd 3rd 4th 5th	Days Present / Days Absent	
	1st Book		12	15		23 4	5 7 10 5	1264 68	
1	Bear Maggie	5		1	Peter Gallandine's	1	1 B	25 4	
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27		12	16			24.4	5 7 10.6	1489 72	

No. of pupils on Register	28
Aggregate attendance during Quarter	1489
No. of school days in Quarter	78
No. of days in Quarter school was open	78
No. of holidays in Quarter	—
Average attendance during Quarter	19

Note—Marks for conduct: A, good; B, fair, C, bad. Insert name of School, Reserve and Agency.
All the columns of the Return must be added and the totals placed at the foot thereof.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-2, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 11 1929
OFFICE OF INDIAN AGENT

288-129

The Pas Man.
October 7th,1929

Dear Sir:-

I have the honor to enclose Quarterly School Return from the Pelican Narrows Anglican School for June 17th, to September 14th,1929.

Your obedient servant,

Indian Agent.

Asst. Deputy & Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-2, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

132-5-1

DAY SCHOOL RETURN

I HEREBY CERTIFY that the within Return is a true and faithful statement of the attendance and tuition at the Pelican Narrows ... School for the Quarter ended June 30th ... 1939

Teacher Wilbur ... Ruptan
Pelican Narrows

P.O. Address ... Pelican Narrows Saskatchewan

Dated June ... 1939

I have carefully examined the within Return and hereby certify that it is correctly made out in accordance with the Instructions of the Department.

Samuel Lovell
Indian Agent.

Dated at The Pas

this 10 - day ... 1939

Agents should see that full explanations are given by the teacher in the column for "Remarks," If the school was closed during the quarter for other than authorized holidays, and should also themselves make any necessary comments in that column.

INSTRUCTIONS TO TEACHERS

1. Fill up all the columns in this Return.

2. All the columns of the Return *must be added* and the totals placed at the foot thereof.

3. Number and date of holidays to be inserted in the column for remarks.

4. By the total number of school days in the quarter is meant the number of days in the quarter exclusive of Saturdays and Sundays. All authorized holidays will be allowed.

5. The standing of each pupil must be signified by inserting opposite his or her name the figure 1 in the column designating the particular grade.

6. No names of other than those of Indian children are to be included in this return.

7. The Quarterly Returns must end on the 31st March, 30th June, 30th September, and 31st December respectively, and be immediately thereafter in each case transmitted to the local Indian Agent.

8. When, owing to the number of pupils, the form of Return is not long enough to contain all the names, use another form, paging it as No. 2, and carry forward all totals, placing them in the proper columns. Do not increase the length of the form by pasting another, or portion of one, to it.

9. The average daily attendance during the quarter may be ascertained by dividing the total number of days attendance of all the pupils by the number of days school was open in the quarter.

10. Should the school be closed at any time during the quarter, the reason must be given in the column for remarks for such day or days.

11. The school must be opened and closed punctually at the hours approved of by the Department.

12. This form to be used for Day Schools only.

[redacted]
R. 5000

INDIAN DAY SCHOOL REGULATIONS

1. The morning session shall be from 9 a.m. to 12 noon and the afternoon session from 1 p.m. to 4 p.m., with a recess during each session of not less than 15 and not more than 20 minutes. No variation of this regulation should be made without the Department's approval.

2. Salaries of teachers will be paid on a basis of 10 teaching months in each school year. Summer holidays are not taken into account in payment of yearly salaries.

3. Regarding the number of days school should be kept open and the holidays allowed, teachers should be guided by the yearly instructions issued by the Department. If a copy of these instructions is not in the school, the teacher should apply immediately to the Indian Agent, or to the Secretary, Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines and Resources, Ottawa.

4. All teachers will be required to give at least one month's notice of their intention to resign.

5. All questions relating to the day [redacted] should be referred to the Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-2, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

$7.00 A.J

NOTE—READ CAREFULLY AND COMPLY WITH "INSTRUCTIONS TO TEACHERS" ON FRONT OF THIS FORM

QUARTERLY SCHOOL RETURN

[redacted] The Pas Agency

REPORT of the Pelican Narrows School The Pas Agency on Pelican Narrows Reserve for Quarter ended June 30th 1939

	NAMES OF PUPILS	AGE	BOY	GIRL	BAND	CLASS OF STUDY	[redacted]	ATTENDANCE		REMARKS AS TO PROGRESS, ETC. HOLIDAYS DURING QUARTER AND REASONS THEREFOR
						Grade		Days Present	Days Absent	
1	Ballentyne, Betsy	7		1	Peter Ballentyne	1	A	22	-	The progress made has
2	Ballentyne, Daniel	9	1		"	1	A	10	12	been fairly good. They had
3	Ballentyne, Jean	10		1	"	1	A	22	-	no knowledge of English when
4	Ballentyne, Joseph	11	1		"	1	A	22	-	the school opened in June,
5	Ballentyne, Lydia	6		1	"	1	A	10½	11½	and I am more than
6	Ballentyne, Martha	12		1	"	1	B	22	-	pleased with the steps they
7	Ballentyne, Mary	9		1	"	1	A	22	-	have taken forward. As this
8	Ballentyne, Sophie	8		1	"	1	A	22	-	is only a summer school
9	Ballentyne, Moses	12	1		"	1	B	13½	8½	as opened in June, the
10	Charles, Isaac	6	1		"	1	A	22	-	quarter had but twenty
11	Charles, John Daniel	9	1		"	1	A	22	-	two days in which the
12	Charles, Suzette	11		1	"	1	A	22	-	school was open. W. B.
13	Charles Francis	5		1	"	1	B	13	9	
14	Custer Alfred	6	1		"	1	A	20	2	
15	Custer, David	6	1		"	1	A	21	1	
16	Custer, Elizabeth	16		1	"	1	A	22	-	
17	Custer, George	5	1		"	1	A	21	1	
18	Custer, Mary	13		1	"	1	A	22	-	
19	Custer, Isaiah	8	1		"	1	A	22	-	
20	Custer, Mary Anne	15		1	"	1	B	22	-	
21	Custer, Peter	6	1		"	1	A	21½	½	
22	Custer, Rebecca	8		1	"	1	A	11	11	
23	Custer, Rhoderick	8	1		"	1	A	22	-	
24	Custer, Walter	8	1		"	1	A	17	5	
25	Swaps, Jesse	6		1	"	1	B	22		
26										
27			12	13						
		25				6 7 12		488½	62½	

No. of pupils on Register 25

Aggregate attendance during Quarter 488½

No. of school days in Quarter 63

No. of days in Quarter school was open 22

No. of holidays in Quarter [redacted] 43

Average attendance during Quarter 22.2

NOTE—Marks for conduct: A, good; B, fair; C, bad. Insert name of School, Reserve and Agency. All the columns of the Return must be added and the totals placed at the foot thereof.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-2, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Paid

INDIAN DAY SCHOOL REGULATIONS

1. The morning session shall be from 9 a.m. to 12 noon and the afternoon session from 1 p.m. to 4 p.m., with a recess during each session of not less than 15 and not more than 20 minutes. No variation of this regulation should be made without the Department's approval.

2. Salaries of teachers will be paid on a basis of 10 teaching months in each school year. Summer holidays are not taken into account in payment of yearly salaries.

3. Regarding the number of days school should be kept open and the holidays allowed, teachers should be guided by the yearly instructions issued by the Department. If a copy of these instructions is not in the school, the teacher should apply immediately to the Indian Agent, or to the Secretary, Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines and Resources, Ottawa.

4. All [redacted] be required to give at least [redacted] month's notice of their intention to resign.

5. All questions relating to the day school should be referred to the local Indian Agent.

DAY SCHOOL RETURN

I HEREBY CERTIFY that the within Return is a true and faithful statement of the attendance and tuition at the Pelican Narrows Summer School for the Quarter ended September 1939

Teacher. Wm Buxton

P.O. Address Emmanuel College Saskatoon Sask.

Dated September 1939

I have carefully examined the within Return and hereby certify that it is correctly made out in accordance with the Instructions of the Department.

Leonard Towell
Indian Agent.

Dated at Ile a la Crosse

this 18th day of October 1939

Agents should see that full explanations are given by the teacher in the column for "Remarks," if the school was closed during the quarter for other than authorized holidays, and should also themselves make any necessary comments in that column.

INSTRUCTIONS TO TEACHERS

1. Fill up all the columns in this Return.

2. All the columns of the Return *must be added* and the totals placed at the foot thereof.

3. Number and date of holidays to be inserted in the column for remarks.

4. By the total number of school days in the quarter is meant the number of days in the quarter exclusive of Saturdays and Sundays. All authorized holidays will be allowed.

5. The standing of each pupil must be signified by inserting opposite his or her name the figure 1 in the column designating the particular grade.

6. No names of other than those of Indian children are to be included in this return.

7. The Quarterly Returns must end on the 31st March, 30th June, 30th September, and 31st December respectively, and be immediately thereafter in each case transmitted to the local Indian Agent.

8. When, owing to the number of pupils, the form of Return is not long enough to contain all the names, use another form, paging it as No. 2, and carry forward all totals, placing them in the proper columns. Do not increase the length of the form by pasting another, or portion of one, to it.

9. The average daily attendance during the quarter may be ascertained by dividing the total number of days attendance of all the pupils by the number of days school was open in the quarter.

10. Should the school be closed at any time during the quarter, the reason must be given in the column for remarks for such day or days.

11. The school must be opened and closed punctually at the hours approved of by the Department.

12. This form to be used for Day Schools only.

Form No. I.A. 402
R. 1933

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-2, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

NOTE--READ CAREFULLY AND COMPLY WITH "INSTRUCTIONS TO TEACHERS" ON FRONT OF THIS FORM

QUARTERLY SCHOOL RETURN

The Pas Agency

REPORT of the Pelican Narrows School Peter Ballentyne Band on Pelican Narrows Reserve for Quarter ended September 1939.

	NAMES OF PUPILS	AGE	BOY	GIRL	BAND	CLASS OF STUDY								STANDING IN CLASS				ATTENDANCE		HOLIDAYS DURING QUARTER AND REASONS THEREFOR
						Read'g								Deportment				Days Present	Days Absent	
1	Ballentyne, Betsy	7		1	Peter Ballentyne	1										1	A	51	3	There was a holiday on the first Monday in September (Labour day) The conduct and progress shown both been very pleasing. The people look forward to the day when they will have a permanent school here.
2	Ballentyne, Daniel	9	1		"	1										1	A	46	8	
3	Ballentyne, Jane	10		1	"	1								1			A	53½	½	
4	Ballentyne, Joseph	11	1		"	1								1			A	54	-	
5	Ballentyne, Lydia	6		1	"	1										1	B	26	28	
6	Ballentyne, Martha	12		1	"	1										1	A	54	-	
7	Ballentyne, Mary	9		1	"	1								1			A	35	19	
8	Ballentyne, Sophia	8		1	"	1								1			A	54	-	
9	Ballentyne, Moses	12	1		"	1									1		B	21	33	
10	Charles, Isaac	5	1		"	1										1	B	54	-	
11	Charles, John	9	1		"	1									1		A	54	-	
12	Charles, Lizette	11		1	"	1										1	B	54	-	
13	Charles, Francis	5		1	"	1										1	A	34½	19½	
14	Cuestor, Alfaena	6	1		"	1										1	B	34	20	
15	Cuestor, David	5	1		"	1									1		A	34½	19½	
16	Cuestor, Elizabeth	15		1	"	1								1			B	54	-	
17	Cuestor, George	5	1		"	1									1		A	40	14	
18	Cuestor, Inez	13		1	"	1								1			A	54	-	
19	Cuestor, Isaiah	8	1		"	1									1		A	54	-	
20	Cuestor, Mary Ann	16		1	"	1								1			A	54	-	
21	Cuestor, Peter	6	1		"	1										1	B	54	-	
22	Cuestor, Rebecca	7		1	"	1										1	A	40	14	
23	Cuestor, Rhoderick	5	1		"	1									1		A	53½	½	
24	Cuestor, Walter	4	1		"	1									1		A	29	25	
25	Merasty, Madeline	6		1	"	1										1	A	40	14	
26	Sewap, Jesse	6		1	"	1										1	B	21	33	
27																				
			12	14		26								7	9	12				

No. of pupils on Register 26

Aggregate attendance during Quarter 1153

No. of school days in Quarter 65

No. of days in Quarter school was open 54

No. of holidays in Quarter 11

Average attendance during Quarter 21.35

1153 251

NOTE--Marks for conduct: A, good; B, fair; C, bad. Insert name of School, Reserve and Agency.
All the columns of the Return must be added and the totals placed at the foot thereof.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-2, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DAY SCHOOL RETURN

I HEREBY CERTIFY that the within Return is a true and faithful statement of the attendance and tuition at the Pelican Narrows ...School for the Quarter ended June 28th 1940

Teacher. [illegible]

P.O. Address Pelican Narrows
% Keros Airways.
Canning, Man.

Dated June 28th 1940

I have carefully examined the within Return and hereby certify that it is correctly made out in accordance with the Instructions of the Department.

J. Wheeler
Indian Agent.

Dated at. [illegible]

this July 4 1940

Agents should see that full explanations are given by the teacher in the column for "Remarks," if the school was closed during the quarter for other than authorized holidays, and should also themselves make any necessary comments in that column.

INSTRUCTIONS TO TEACHERS

1. Fill up all the columns in this Return.
2. All the columns of the Return *must be added* and the totals placed at the foot thereof.
3. Number and date of holidays to be inserted in the column for remarks.
4. By the total number of school days in the quarter is meant the number of days in the quarter exclusive of Saturdays and Sundays. All authorized holidays will be allowed.
5. The standing of each pupil must be signified by inserting opposite his or her name the figure 1 in the column designating the particular grade.
6. No names of other than those of Indian children are to be included in this return.
7. The Quarterly Returns must end on the 31st March, 30th June, 30th September, and 31st December respectively, and be immediately thereafter in each case transmitted to the local Indian Agent.
8. When, owing to the number of pupils, the form of Return is not long enough to contain all the names, use another form, paging it as No. 2, and carry forward all totals, placing them in the proper columns. Do not increase the length of the form by pasting another, or portion of one, to it.
9. The average daily attendance during the quarter may be ascertained by dividing the total number of days attendance of all the pupils by the number of days school was open in the quarter.
10. Should the school be closed at any time during the quarter, the reason must be given in the column for remarks for such day or days.
11. The school must be opened and closed punctually at the hours approved of by the Department.
12. This form to be used for Day Schools only.

Form No. I.A. 402
R. 1938

Paid

INDIAN DAY SCHOOL REGULATIONS

1. The morning session shall be from 9 a.m. to 12 noon and the afternoon session from 1 p.m. to 4 p.m., with a recess during each session of not less than 15 and not more than 20 minutes. No variation of this regulation should be made without the Department's approval.

2. Salaried teachers will be paid on a basis of 10 teaching months in each school year. Summer holidays are not taken into account in payment of salaries.

3. Regarding the number of holidays, school should be kept open and the holidays allowed, teachers should be guided by the yearly instructions issued by the Department. If a copy of these instructions is not in the school, the teacher should apply immediately to the Indian Agent, or to the Secretary, Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines and Resources, Ottawa.

4. All teachers will be required to give at least one month's notice of their intention to resign.

5. All questions relating to the day school [illegible] be referred to the local Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-2, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

NOTE—READ CAREFULLY AND COMPLY WITH "INSTRUCTIONS TO TEACHERS" ON FRONT OF THIS FORM

QUARTERLY SCHOOL RETURN

the Pas Agency

REPORT of the Pelican Narrows School on Pelican Narrows Reserve for Quarter ended June 25th 19 40

	NAMES OF PUPILS	AGE	BOY	GIRL	BAND	CLASS OF STUDY	STANDING IN CLASS	ATTENDANCE		REMARKS AS TO PROGRESS, ETC. HOLIDAYS DURING QUARTER AND REASONS THEREFOR
						Grade I	Prep Grade	Days Present	Days Absent	
1	Bellantyne Betsy	8		1	Peter Ballantyne		B	10	10	It is not possible to rank the children in grades for their work is still mainly that of learning the English language. The first four pupils have perfect attendance since starting school but were late to register. the holiday was June 18th.
2	Ballantyne Jane	11		1	"		B	15	5	
3	Ballantyne Joseph	12	1		"		B	15	5	
4	Ballantyne Sophie	9		1	"		B	15	5	
5	Charles Francis	6		1	"		C	11½	3½	
6	Charles John Daniel	10	1		"		B	20		
7	Charles Isaac	6	1		"		B	20		
8	Charles Suzette	12		1	"		B	20		
9	Custon Elizabeth	15		1	"		B	20		
10	Custon George	6	1		"		B	20		
11	Custon Rebecca	8		1	"		B	19½	½	
12	Custon Roderick	9	1		"		B	20		
13										This school opens in June for the summer only.
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27			5	7	=12	6 3 2 1	3 3 1 1	212	28	

No. of pupils on Register 12

Aggregate attendance during June Quarter 212

No. of school days in June Quarter 65 14

No. of days in June Quarter school was open 20

No. of holidays in June Quarter 45 1

Average attendance during June Quarter 10.6

NOTE—Marks for conduct: A, good; B, fair; C, bad. Insert name of School, Reserve and Agency.
All the columns of the Return must be added and the totals placed at the foot thereof.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-2, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DAY SCHOOL RETURN

I HEREBY CERTIFY that the within Return is a true and faithful statement of the attendance and tuition at the Pelican Narrows School for the Quarter ended Sept 30th 1940

Teacher W. W. Burton

P.O. Address Emmanuel College Saskatoon Sask.

Dated Oct 4th 1940

I have carefully examined the within Return and hereby certify that it is correctly made out in accordance with the Instructions of the Department.

Sinnett Lovell
Indian Agent.

Dated at [illegible]

this Oct 5 1940

Agents should see that full explanations are given by the teacher in the column for "Remarks," if the school was closed during the quarter for other than authorized holidays, and should also themselves make any necessary comments in that column.

INSTRUCTIONS TO TEACHERS

1. Fill up all the columns in this Return.
2. All the columns of the Return *must be added* and the totals placed at the foot thereof.
3. Number and date of holidays to be inserted in the column for remarks.
4. By the total number of school days in the quarter is meant the number of days in the quarter exclusive of Saturdays and Sundays. All authorized holidays will be allowed.
5. The standing of each pupil must be signified by inserting opposite his or her name the figure 1 in the column designating the particular grade.
6. No names other than those of Indian children are to be included in this return.
7. The Quarterly Returns must end on the 31st March, 30th June, 30th September and 31st December respectively, and be immediately thereafter in each case transmitted to the local Indian Agent.
8. When, owing to the number of pupils, the form of Return is not long enough to contain all the names, use another form, paging it as No. 2, and carry forward all totals, placing them in the proper columns. Do not increase the length of the form by pasting another, or portion of one, to it.
9. The average daily attendance during the quarter may be ascertained by dividing the total number of days attendance of all the pupils by the number of days school was open in the quarter.
10. Should the school be closed at any time during the quarter, the reason must be given in the column for remarks for such day or days.
11. The school must be opened and closed punctually at the hours approved of by the Department.
12. This form to be used for Day Schools only.

[illegible]
B. 000a

Paid

INDIAN DAY SCHOOL REGULATIONS

1. The morning session will be from 9 a.m. to 12 noon and the afternoon session from 1 p.m. to 4 p.m., with a recess during each session of not less than 15 and not more than 20 minutes. No variation in this regulation should be made without the Department's approval.

2. Salaries of teachers will be paid on a basis of 10 teaching months in each school year. Summer holidays are not taken into account in payment of yearly salaries.

3. Regarding the number of days school should be kept open and the holidays allowed, teachers should be guided by the yearly instructions issued by the Department. If a copy of these instructions is not in the school, the teacher should apply immediately to the Indian Agent, or to the Secretary, Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines and Resources, Ottawa.

4. All teachers will be required to give at least one month's notice of their intention to resign.

5. All questions relating to the day school should be referred to the local Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-2, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

NOTE—READ CAREFULLY AND COMPLY WITH "INSTRUCTIONS TO TEACHERS" ON FRONT OF THIS FORM

QUARTERLY SCHOOL RETURN

The Pas Agency

REPORT of the Pelican Narrows School on Pelican Narrows Reserve for Quarter ended September 19 40

	NAMES OF PUPILS	AGE	BOY	GIRL	BAND	CLASS OF STUDY	STANDING IN CLASS	ATTENDANCE: Days Present	Days Absent	REMARKS AS TO PROGRESS, ETC. HOLIDAYS DURING QUARTER AND REASONS THEREFOR
1	Ballentyne Betsy	5		1	Peter Ballentyne	1	1 A	30	15	Some children were late in
2	Ballentyne Sophie	9		1	"	1	1 A	36	19	registering this quarter. Days
3	Charles Francis	6		1	"	1	1 A	30	25	absent have been counted from
4	Charles Isaac	6	1		"	1	1 B	50	5	date of registering.
5	Charles John Emil	10	1		"	2	1 A	50	5	2 have been pleased with the
6	Charles Suzette	12		1	"	3	1 B	50	5	childrens interest and progress.
7	Custer Elfie	7	1		"	1	1 A	25	43	7 holidays were;
8	Custer Charlotte	6		1	"	1	1 B	29	19	Dominion Day
9	Custer Elizabeth	14		1	"	4	1 A	50	5	Treaty Day
10	Custer George	9	1		"	1	1 A	40	16	Labour Day.
11	Custer Izzy	15		1	"	5	1 A	45	0	2 believe that the reduction in
12	Custer Isaiah	9	1		"	1	1 A	45	0	attendance this year have been
13	Custer Mary Anne	15		1	"	4	1 A	45	0	due to no rations. This quarter
14	Custer Peter	7	1		"	1	1 A	35	5	last year 2 gave rations to the
15	Custer Rhoderick	5	1		"	1	1 A	50	5	children but would not this
16	Custer Walter	9	1		"	2	1 A	25	15	year as could not. The people
17										have left from time to time
18										to hunt and fish and have
19										taken their children
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27			8	8 = 16		83	122	644	167	

No. of pupils on Register 16 ✓

Aggregate attendance during Quarter 644 ✓

No. of school days in Quarter 66

No. of days in Quarter school was open 55

No. of holidays in Quarter 3 11

Average attendance during Quarter 11.7

NOTE—Marks for conduct: A, good; B, fair; C, bad. Insert name of School, Reserve and Agency.
All the columns of the Return must be added and the totals placed at the foot thereof.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-2, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DAY SCHOOL RETURN

I HEREBY CERTIFY that the within Return is a true and faithful statement of the attendance and tuition at the Pelican Narrows School for the Quarter ended June 30, 1941.

Teacher. S. Atimoyoo

P.O. Address c/o Arrow Airways, Channing, Man.

Dated June 30, 1941.

I have carefully examined the within Return and hereby certify that it is correctly made out in accordance with the Instructions of the Department.

Samuel Dorell
Indian Agent.

Dated at The Pas

this July 5th 1941

Agent should see that full explanations are given by the teacher in the column for "Remarks," if the school was closed during the quarter for other than authorized holidays, and should also themselves make any necessary comments in that column.

INSTRUCTIONS TO TEACHERS

1. Fill up all the columns in this Return.
2. All the columns of the Return *must be added* and the totals placed at the foot thereof
3. Number and date of holidays to be inserted in the column for remarks.
4. By the total number of school days in the quarter is meant the number of days in the quarter exclusive of Saturdays and Sundays. All authorized holidays will be allowed.
5. The standing of each pupil must be signified by inserting opposite his or her name the figure 1 in the column designating the particular grade.
6. No names other than those of Indian children are to be included in this return.
7. The Quarterly Returns must end on the 31st March, 30th June, 30th September and 31st December respectively, and be immediately thereafter in each case transmitted to the local Indian Agent.
8. When, owing to the number of pupils, the form of Return is not long enough to contain all the names, use another form, paging it as No. 2, and carry forward all totals, placing them in the proper columns. Do not increase the length of the form by pasting another, or portion of one, to it.
9. The average daily attendance during the quarter may be ascertained by dividing the total number of days attendance of all the pupils by the number of days school was open in the quarter.
10. Should the school be closed at any time during the quarter, the reason must be given in the column for remarks for such day or days.
11. The school must be opened and closed punctually at the hours approved of by the Department.
12. This form to be used for Day Schools only.

Form No. I.A. 400
R 1934

INDIAN DAY SCHOOL REGULATIONS

1. The morning session shall be from 9 a.m. to 12 noon and the afternoon session from 1 p.m. to 4 p.m., with a recess during each session of not less than 15 and not more than 20 minutes. No variation in this regulation should be made without the Department's approval.

2. The salaries of teachers will be paid on a basis of 10 teaching months in each school year. Summer holidays are not taken into account in payment of yearly salaries.

3. Regarding the number of holidays allowed, teachers should be guided by the instructions issued by the Department. If a copy of these instructions is not in the school, the teacher should apply immediately to the Indian Agent, or to the Secretary, Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines and Resources, Ottawa.

4. All teachers will be required to give at least one month's notice of their intention to resign.

5. All questions relating to the day school should be referred to the local Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-2, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

[redacted] W

"STRUCTIONS TO TEACHERS" ON FRONT OF THIS FORM

QUARTERL[Y] SCHOOL RETURN

The Pas Agency

REPORT of the Summer School School Pelican Na[rrows] on Pelican Narrows Reserve for Quarter ended June 30, 19 41

	NAMES OF PUPILS	AGE	BOY	GIRL	BAND	No. of Days School was open	STANDING IN CLASS	ATTENDANCE: Days Present	ATTENDANCE: Days Absent	REMARKS AS TO PROGRESS, ETC. HOLIDAYS DURING QUARTER AND REASONS THEREFOR
1	Ballentyne, Caroline	6		yes	Pelican Narrow	1	G	17	3	School opened on the 3rd of June, I
2	Ballentyne, Jane	12		yes	"	1	V.G.	17	3	arrived here early morning of June 3rd.
3	Ballentyne, Nathene	8	yes		"	1	G	20	0	Seven were enrolled on the first
4	Ballentyne, Thomas	10	yes		"	1	VG	20	0	day of opening, five more arrived
5	Charles, Isaac	7	yes		"	1	G	20	0	the following day.
6	Charles, John	11	yes		"	1	V.G	20	0	In the beginners class there are
7	Charles, Sugette,	13		yes	"	1	F	14½	5½	four pupils. Three are progressing
8	Custas, David	7	yes		"	1	F	20	0	rapidly. In grade 1 there are five
9	Custas, Walter	11	yes		"	1	F	20	0	in the class. John Charles and
10										Jane Ballentyne are both very
11										progressive. While the others are fair,
12										Sugette Charles has not been able
13										to attend school regularly here mother
14										being sick, she has to work at home.
15										Many of the people are away
16										working at Rocky Falls, hence the
17										reason for very few in school this
18										month. People coming back in
19										July.
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27		6	3			9				

9	No. of pupils on Register
168½	Aggregate attendance during Quarter
65 ~~81~~	No. of school days in Quarter
20	No. of days in Quarter school was open
45 0	No. of holidays in Quarter
8.4 ~~17.6~~	Average attendance during Quarter

NOTE—Marks for conduct: A, good; B, fair; C, bad. Insert name of School, Reserve and Agency. All the columns of the Return must be added and the totals placed at the foot thereof.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-2, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DAY SCHOOL RETURN

I HEREBY CERTIFY that the within Return is a true and faithful statement of the attendance and tuition at the Pelican Narrows Summer School for the Quarter ended. September 30, 1941.

Teacher. S. Ativanyo

P.O. Address. Emmanuel College, Saskatoon, Sask.

Dated. October 2nd 1941.

I have carefully examined the within Return and hereby certify that it is correctly made out in accordance with the Instructions of the Department.

Samuel Lovell
Indian Agent.

Dated at. The Pas

this Oct. 7 1941.

Agents should see that full explanations are given by the teacher in the column for "Remarks," if the school was closed during the quarter for other than authorized holidays, and should also themselves make any necessary comments in that column.

---

1. Fill up all the columns in this Return.

2. All the columns of the Return *must be added* and the totals placed at the foot thereof.

3. Number and date of holidays to be inserted in the column for remarks.

4. By the total number of school days in the quarter is meant the number of days in the quarter exclusive of Saturdays and Sundays. All authorized holidays will be allowed.

5. The standing of each pupil must be signified by inserting opposite his or her name the figure 1 in the column designating the particular grade.

6. No names other than those of Indian children are to be included in this return.

7. The Quarterly Returns must end on the 31st March, 30th June, 30th September and 31st December respectively, and be immediately thereafter in each case transmitted to the local Indian Agent.

8. When, owing to the number of pupils, the form of Return is not long enough to contain all the names, use another form, paging it as No. 2, and carry forward all totals, placing them in the proper columns. Do not increase the length of the form by pasting another, or portion of one, to it.

9. The average daily attendance during the quarter may be ascertained by dividing the total number of days attendance of all the pupils by the number of days school was open in the quarter.

10. Should the school be closed at any time during the quarter, the reason must be given in the column for remarks for such day or days.

11. The school must be opened and closed punctually at the hours approved of by the Department.

12. This form to be used for Day Schools only.

[redacted]
R 1005

INDIAN DAY SCHOOL REGULATIONS

1. The morning session shall be from 9 a.m. to 12 noon and the afternoon session from 1 p.m. to 4 p.m., with a recess during each session of not less than 15 and not more than 20 minutes. No variation in this regulation should be made without the Department's approval.

2. Salaries of teachers will be paid on a basis of 10 teaching months in each school year. Summer holidays are not taken into account in payment of yearly salaries.

3. Regarding the number of days school should be kept open and the holidays allowed, teachers should be guided by the yearly instructions issued by the Department. If a copy of these instructions is not in the school, the teacher should apply immediately to the Indian Agent, or to the Secretary, Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines and Resources, Ottawa.

4. All teachers will be required to give at least one month's notice of their intention to resign.

5. All questions relating to the day school should be referred to the local Indian Agent.

Paid

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-2, part 1)

[redacted]
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

NOTE—READ CAREFULLY AND COMPLY WI... "STRUCTIONS TO TEACHERS" ON FRONT OF THIS FORM

QUARTERL... SCHOOL RETURN

The Pas Agency

REPORT of the Seasonal Summer School Pelican Narro... on Pelican Narrows Reserve for Quarter ended September 30 1940

	NAMES OF PUPILS	AGE	BOY	GIRL	BAND	STUDY	STANDING IN CLASS	ATTENDANCE: Days Present	ATTENDANCE: Days Absent	REMARKS AS TO PROGRESS, ETC. HOLIDAYS DURING QUARTER AND REASONS THEREFOR
1	Ballentyne, Betsy	8		G	Peter Ballentyne's	p1	F B	25½	35½	*p stands for primer.
2	Ballentyne, Caroline	6		G	"	p1	G. A	23	38	**pp stands for pre-primer.
3	Ballentyne, Daniel	11	B		"	14	F B	26	25	The children did very well with
4	Ballentyne, David	10	B		"	1	V.G. A	30	31	the exception of two or three, but
5	Ballentyne, Flora	6		G	"	pp*	F A	21	40	they are all eager to learn and
6	Ballentyne, Jane	12		G	"	2	V.G. A	23	38	are well-behaved.
7	Ballentyne, Moses	7	B		"	p3	F A	58	3	There are more children of
8	Ballentyne, Nathan	8	B		"	8	G. A	58	3	school age but who are detained
9	Ballentyne, Solomon	5	B		"	pp*	F B	47½	13½	at Rocky Falls where parents are
10	Ballentyne, Sophie	10		G	"	11	F A	23	38	employed in a construction of a dam.
11	Ballentyne, Thomas	10	B		"	3	V.G. A	58	3	Some more are at Deschambeault
12	Charles, Isaac	7	B		"	9	F B	24	37	District (approximately two hundred
13	Charles, John	11	B		"	4	V.G. A	24	37	miles to Rocky Falls from Pelican Narrows,
14	Charles, Suzette	13		G	"	p6	B C	18	43	thirty miles to Deschambeault Lake).
15	Custer, Charlotte	7		G	"	pp*	B C	18½	42½	There were two holidays in the last
16	Custer, David	7	B		"	10	G. A	60	1	Quarter July 1st and Sept 1st but
17	Custer, Elizabeth	16		G	"	6	G A	20½	40½	we had school on these days.
18	Custer, George	6	B		"	p2	F. A	28	33	No holidays were taken the whole
19	Custer, Lucy	15		G	"	5	V.G. A	21½	39½	season.
20	Custer, Isaiah	10	B		"	13	F A	26	35	
21	Custer, Mary Anne	16		G	"	15	B C	21½	39½	
22	Custer, Roderick	10	B		"	12	F A	28	33	
23	Custer, Walter	10	B		"	7	G A	60	1	
24	Dewap, Ada	13		G	"	pp2	F A	36½	24½	
25	Dewap, Edward	6	B		"	p5	F B	16	45	
26	Dewap, Jessie	8		G	"	p4	F B	16	45	
27										
			14	12		26				

26	No. of pupils on Register
811½	Aggregate attendance during Quarter
6566	No. of school days in Quarter
61	No. of days in Quarter school was open
25	No. of holidays in Quarter
13.3	Average attendance during Quarter

NOTE—Marks for conduct: A, good; B, fair; C, bad. Insert name of School, Reserve and Agency.
All the columns of the Return must be added and the totals placed at the foot thereof.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-2, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

KODAK SAFETY FILM

DAY SCHOOL RETURN

I HEREBY CERTIFY that the within Return is a true and faithful statement of the attendance and tuition at the Pelican Narrows Summer Seasonal School for the Quarter ended June 30, 1942

Teacher Rev. S. Ahenakew

P.O. Address Pelican Narrows, Via Channing, Man.

Dated June 30 1942

I have carefully examined the within Return and hereby certify that it is correctly made out in accordance with the Instructions of the Department.

Samuel Lovell
Indian Agent.

Dated at The Pas Man.

this July 2nd 1942

Agents should see that full explanations are given by the teacher in the column for "Remarks," if the school was closed during the quarter for other than authorized holidays, and should also themselves make any necessary comments in that column.

INSTRUCTIONS TO TEACHERS

1. Fill up all the columns in this Return.

2. All the columns of the Return *must be added* and the totals placed at the foot thereof.

3. Number and date of holidays to be inserted in the column for remarks.

4. By the total number of school days in the quarter is meant the number of days in the quarter exclusive of Saturdays and Sundays. All authorized holidays will be allowed.

5. The standing of each pupil must be signified by inserting opposite his or her name the figure 1 in the column designating the particular grade.

6. No names other than those of Indian children are to be included in this return.

7. The Quarterly Returns must end on the 31st March, 30th June, 30th September and 31st December respectively, and be immediately thereafter in each case transmitted to the local Indian Agent.

8. When, owing to the number of pupils, the form of Return is not long enough to contain all the names, use another form, paging it as No. 2, and carry forward all totals, placing them in the proper columns. Do not increase the length of the form by pasting another, or portion of one, to it.

9. The average daily attendance during the quarter may be ascertained by dividing the total number of days attendance of all the pupils by the number of days school was open in the quarter.

10. Should the school be closed at any time during the quarter, the reason must be given in the column for remarks for such day or days.

11. The school must be opened and closed punctually at the hours approved of by the Department.

12. This form to be used for Day Schools only.

Form No. I.A. 488
R 8004

INDIAN DAY SCHOOL REGULATIONS

1. The morning session shall be from 9 a.m. to 12 noon and the afternoon session from 1 p.m. to 4 p.m., with a recess during each [illegible] of not less than 15 and not more than 30 minutes. No variation in this regulation should be made without the Department's approval.

2. Salaries of teachers will be paid on the basis of 10 teaching months in each school year. Summer holidays are not taken into account in payment of yearly salaries.

3. Regarding the number of days school should be kept open and the holidays allowed, teachers should be guided by the yearly instructions issued by the Department. If a copy of these instructions is not in the school, the teacher should apply immediately to the Indian Agent, or to the Secretary, Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines and Resources, Ottawa.

4. All teachers will be required to give at least one month's notice of their intention to resign.

5. All questions relating to the day school should be referred to the local Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-2, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

NOTE—READ CAREFULLY AND COMPLY WITH "INSTRUCTIONS TO TEACHERS" ON FRONT OF THIS FORM

QUARTERLY SCHOOL RETURN

Ile Pas Agency

REPORT of the Summer Seasonal School Pelican Narrows on Pelican Narrows Reserve for Quarter ended June 30, 1942

	NAMES OF PUPILS	AGE	BOY	GIRL	BAND	CLASS OF STUDY: Junior	Beginner	Primer	STANDING IN CLASS	ATTENDANCE: Days Present	Days Absent
1	Mary Ann Sewap	7		G	Pelican Narrows		B		B A	8	13
2	Baptiste Cooke	8	B	—	Stanley, Sask		B		F A	21	0
3	Sandy Cooke	6	B	—	" "		B		F B	17	4
4	Charlotte Custer	8		G	Pelican Narrows			P	F B	21	0
5	David Custer	8	B		"			P	F A	20	1
6	David William Custer	6	B		"		B		F B	18	3
7	George Custer	8	B		"	/			V.G. A	21	0
8	Isaiah Custer	11	B		"	/			V.G. F A	21	0
9	Peter Custer	9	B		"		B		F B	21	0
10	Roderick Custer	11	B		"	/			G B	21	0
11	Walter Custer	11	B		"	/			V.G A	19½	1½
12	Adam Sewap	12		G	"			P	F A	19	2
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27		9	3	12			9	4			

REMARKS AS TO PROGRESS, ETC. HOLIDAYS DURING QUARTER AND REASONS THEREFOR

Twelve children are enrolled for this month. Many of the people with their families are still scattered at various places where they have been working. There quite a number of children of school age who do not reside here at Pelican Narrows but are of the same band.

The children I have now are willing and keen to learn. The attendance is fair as there has been a few cases of colds.

I have divided the children into grade 1, primers (P) and beginners (B).

I did not start school on June 1st, due to diffenlty in transportation in here.

Rev. S Akimoyoo
— Teacher

12	No. of pupils on Register
227.5	Aggregate attendance during Quarter
63 ~~33~~	No. of school days in Quarter
21	No. of days in Quarter school was open
44	No. of holidays in Quarter
10.8 ~~18.4~~	Average attendance during Quarter

NOTE—Marks for conduct: A, good; B, fair; C, bad. Insert name of School, Reserve and Agency.
All the columns of the Return must be added and the totals placed at the foot thereof.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-2, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES CANADA

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DAY SCHOOL RETURN

I HEREBY CERTIFY that the within Return is a true and faithful statement of the attendance and tuition at the Pelican Narrows Summer School for the Quarter ended September 30 19 42

Teacher Kiv S Utsunomiya

P.O. Address Goal Lake Res, Carrot River, Sask

Dated September 28, 1942

I have carefully examined the within Return and hereby certify that it is correctly made out in accordance with the Instructions of the Department.

Indian Agent.

Dated at

this Oct 1 1942

Agents should see that full explanations are given by the teacher in the column for "Remarks," if the school was closed during the quarter for other than authorized holidays, and should also themselves make any necessary comments in that column.

INSTRUCTIONS TO TEACHERS

1. Fill up all the columns in this Return.

2. All the columns of the Return *must be added* and the totals placed at the foot thereof.

3. Number and date of holidays to be inserted in the column for remarks.

4. By the total number of school days in the quarter is meant the number of days in the quarter exclusive of Saturdays and Sundays. All authorized holidays will be allowed.

5. The standing of each pupil must be signified by inserting opposite his or her name the figure 1 in the column designating the particular grade.

6. No names other than those of Indian children are to be included in this return.

7. The Quarterly Returns must end on the 31st March, 30th June, 30th September and 31st December respectively, and be immediately thereafter in each case transmitted to the local Indian Agent.

8. When, owing to the number of pupils, the form of Return is not long enough to contain all the names, use another form, paging it as No. 2, and carry forward all totals, placing them in the proper columns. Do not increase the length of the form by pasting another, or portion of one, to it.

9. The average daily attendance during the quarter may be ascertained by dividing the total number of days attendance of all the pupils by the number of days school was open in the quarter.

10. Should the school be closed at any time during the quarter, the reason must be given in the column for remarks for such day or days.

11. The school must be opened and closed punctually at the hours approved of by the Department.

12. This form to be used for Day Schools only.

Form No. I.A. 400
H 4500

Paid

INDIAN DAY SCHOOL REGULATIONS

1. The morning session shall be from 9 a.m. to 12 noon and the afternoon session from [illegible] p.m., with a recess during each session of not less than 15 and not more than 20 minutes. No variation in this regulation should be made without the Department's approval.

2. Salaries of teachers will be paid on a basis of 10 teaching months in each school year. Summer holidays are not taken into account in payment of yearly salaries.

3. Regarding the number of days school should be kept open and the holidays allowed, teachers should be guided by the yearly instructions issued by the Department. If a copy of these instructions is not in the school, the teacher should apply immediately to the Indian Agent, or to the Secretary, Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines and Resources, Ottawa.

4. All teachers will be required to give at least one month's notice of their intention to resign.

5. All questions relating to the day school should be referred to the local Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-2, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

NOTE—READ CAREFULLY AND COMPLY WITH "INSTRUCTIONS TO TEACHERS" ON FRONT OF THIS FORM

QUARTERLY SCHOOL RETURN

The Pas Agency

REPORT of the Summer Seasonal School Pelican Narrows on Pelican Narrows Reserve for Quarter ended September 30, 1942

	NAMES OF PUPILS	AGE	BOY	GIRL	BAND	CLASS OF STUDY	STANDING IN CLASS	ATTENDANCE	REMARKS AS TO PROGRESS, ETC.
								Days Present / Days Absent	
1	Ballentyne, Mary Ann	8		G	Pelican Narrows	PP	B B	14½ 16½	There are twenty-five children registered this summer. The attendance was better than the previous summer even though whooping cough cut down the attendence of some of the pupils. The children are very willing to learn and there seems to be more interest in the school this summer than before. There are still a number of children of school age who have not yet attended school. There were no holidays taken this summer.
2	Ballentyne Moses	7	B		"	PP	F A	14 47	
3	Ballentyne, Nathan	9	B		"	1	G A	14 47	
4	Ballentyne, Solomon	6	B		"	PP	B B	14 47	
5	Ballentyne, Thomas	10	B		"	1	G A	14 47	
6	Charles Emma Agnes	8		G	"	PP	F B	45 16	
7	Charles, Isaac	10	B			1	G B	53 8	
8	Charles John Daniel	12	B			1	G A	53 8	
9	Cooke, Baptiste	8	B		Stanley, Sask.	PP	F A	55 6	
10	Cooke, Sandy	6	B		"	PP	F A	48½ 12½	
11	Custor, Charlotte	8		G	Pelican Narrows	P	F B	61 0	
12	Custor David	8	B		"	P	F A	50 11	
13	Custor, David William	7	B		"	PP	F B	48 13	
14	Custor, George	8	B		"	1	G A	61 0	
15	Custor, Isaiah	11	B		"	1	VG A	58 3	
16	Custor, Madelaine	8		G	"	PP	G A	39 22	
17	Custor, Mary	6		G	"	PP	B B	31½ 29½	
18	Custor, Peter	9	B		"	P	G B	49 12	
19	Custor, Richard	6	B		"	PP	B A	31 30	
20	Custor Roderick	11	B		"	1	VG A	61 0	
21	Custor, Walter	11	B		"	1	G B	51 10	
22	Katt, Philip	7	B		"	PP	G A	54 7	
23	Lavoy, Edair	12		G	"	P	F A	43 18	
24	Ballentyne, Caroline	7		G		P	G A	13 45	
25	Ballentyne, Sophie	11		G		1	G A	13 45	
26									
27									

25	No. of pupils on Register
988.5	Aggregate attendance during Quarter
66	No. of school days in Quarter
61	No. of days in Quarter school was open
5	No. of holidays in Quarter
16	Average attendance during Quarter

NOTE—Marks for conduct: A, good; B, fair; C, bad. Insert name of School, Reserve and Agency. 169
All the columns of the Return must be added and the totals placed at the foot thereof.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-2, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Paid

DAY SCHOOL RETURN

I HEREBY CERTIFY that the within Return is a true and faithful statement of the attendance and tuition at the Pelican Narrows School for the Quarter ended June 30th 1943

Teacher S. Cuthand

P.O. Address Pelican Narrows Via Channing, Man.

Dated July 8th 1943

I have carefully examined the within Return and hereby certify that it is correctly made out in accordance with the Instructions of the Department.

Samuel Lovell
Indian Agent.

Dated at The Pas Man.

this July 7 1943

Agents should see that full explanations are given by the teacher in the column for "Remarks," if the school was closed during the quarter for other than authorized holidays, and should also themselves make any necessary comments in that column.

INSTRUCTIONS TO TEACHERS

1. Fill up all the columns in this Return.

2. All the columns of the Return *must be added* and the totals placed at the foot thereof.

3. Number and date of holidays to be inserted in the column for remarks.

4. By the total number of school days in the quarter is meant the number of days in the quarter exclusive of Saturdays and Sundays. All authorized holidays will be allowed.

5. The standing of each pupil must be signified by inserting opposite his or her name the figure 1 in the column designating the particular grade.

6. No names other than those of Indian children are to be included in this return.

7. The Quarterly Returns must end on the 31st March, 30th June, 30th September and 31st December respectively, and be immediately thereafter in each case transmitted to the local Indian Agent.

8. When, owing to the number of pupils, the form of Return is not long enough to contain all the names, use another form, paging it as No. 2, and carry forward all totals, placing them in the proper columns. Do not increase the length of the form by pasting another, or portion of one, to it.

9. The average daily attendance during the quarter may be ascertained by dividing the total number of days attendance of all the pupils by the number of days school was open in the quarter.

10. Should the school be closed at any time during the quarter, the reason must be given in the column for remarks for such day or days.

11. The school must be opened and closed punctually at the hours approved of by the Department.

12. This form to be used for Day Schools only.

Form No. I.A. 449
R 4000

INDIAN DAY SCHOOL REGULATIONS

1. The morning session shall be from 9 a.m. to 12 noon and the afternoon session from 1 p.m. to 4 p.m., with a recess during each session of not less than 15 and not more than 20 minutes. No variation in this regulation should be made without the Department's approval.

2. Salaries of teachers will be paid on a basis of 10 teaching months in each school year. Summer holidays are not taken into account in payment of yearly salaries.

3. Regarding the number of days school should be kept open and the holidays allowed, teachers should be guided by the yearly instructions issued by the Department. If a copy of these instructions is not in the school, the teacher should apply immediately to the Indian Agent, or to the Secretary, Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines and Resources, Ottawa.

4. All teachers will be required to give at least one month's notice of their intention to resign.

5. All questions relating to the day school should be referred to the local Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-2, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

NOTE—READ CAREFULLY AND COMPLY WITH "INSTRUCTIONS TO TEACHERS" ON FRONT OF THIS FORM

QUARTERLY SCHOOL RETURN

The Pas Agency

REPORT of the Pelican Narrows School on Pelican Narrows Reserve for Quarter ended June 30th 1943.

	NAMES OF PUPILS	AGE	BOY	GIRL	BAND	CLASS OF STUDY	STANDING IN CLASS	ATTENDANCE	
						Primer, First, Second, Third, Fourth, Fifth, Sixth, Seventh, Eighth	1st, 2nd, 3rd, 4th, 5th	Days Present	Days Absent
1	Ballentyne, Angelic	8		G	Pelican Narrows		D	6½	15½
2	Ballentyne, Ida	7		G	" "		B	6½	15½
3	Ballentyne, Moses	8	B		" "		B	16	6
4	Ballentyne, Nathan	10	B		" "		A	16½	5½
5	Ballentyne, Thomas	14	B		" "		A	16½	5½
6	Ballentyne, Soleman	7	B		" "		C	16	6
7	Charles, John Daniel	14	B		" "		B	22	-
8	Charles, Isaac	11	B		" "		A	3	19
9	Charles, Emma Francis	8		G	" "		B	22	-
10	Cooke, Baptiste	9	B		" "		B	21	1
11	Cooke, Sandy	7	B		" "		B	16	6
12	Custar, George	9	B		" "		A	18	4
13	Custar, Mary	6		G	" "		B	10½	11½
14	Custar, Roderick	13	B		" "		D	18	4
15	Ratt, Philip	8	B		" "		A	21½	½
16	Sewap, Adair	14		C	" "		B	15½	6½
17	Sewap, Sam	6	B		" "		A	16½	5½
18									
19			12	5		2 5 4 6	7 9 1	262	112
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									

REMARKS AS TO PROGRESS, ETC.
HOLIDAYS DURING QUARTER AND REASONS THEREFOR

Progress is slow since the children have to review so much of their previous work. The attendance is good but the average low on account of the parents coming much late.

No. of pupils on Register 17

Aggregate attendance during Quarter

No. of school days in Quarter 65 ~~22~~

No. of days in Quarter school was open 22

No. of holidays in Quarter 43 none

Average attendance during Quarter 12

NOTE—Marks for conduct: A, good; B, fair; C, bad. Insert name of School, Reserve and Agency.
All the columns of the Return must be added and the totals placed at the foot thereof.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-2, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Paid

DAY SCHOOL RETURN

I HEREBY CERTIFY that the within Return is a true and faithful statement of the attendance and tuition at the Pelican Narrows School for the Quarter ended September 1943

Teacher S. Cuthand

P O. Address Emmanuel College Saskatoon Sask.

Dated Sept. 15th 1943.

I have carefully examined the within Return and hereby certify that it is correctly made out in accordance with the Instructions of the Department.

Samuel Lovell
Indian Agent.

Dated at The Pas Man

this 22nd day 1943 19....

Agents should see that full explanations are given by the teacher in the column for "Remarks," if the school was closed during the quarter for other than authorized holidays, and should also themselves make any necessary comments in that column.

INSTRUCTIONS TO TEACHERS

1. Fill up all the columns in this Return.

2. All the columns of the Return *must be added* and the totals placed at the foot thereof.

3. Number and date of holidays to be inserted in the column for remarks.

4. By the total number of school days in the quarter is meant the number of days in the quarter exclusive of Saturdays and Sundays. All authorized holidays will be allowed.

5. The standing of each pupil must be signified by inserting opposite his or her name the figure 1 in the column designating the particular grade.

6. No names of other than those of Indian children are to be included in this return.

7. The Quarterly Returns must end on the 31st March, 30th June, 30th September, and 31st December respectively, and be immediately thereafter in each case transmitted to the local Indian Agent.

8. When, owing to the number of pupils, the form of Return is not long enough to contain all the names, use another form, paging it as No. 2, and carry forward all totals, placing them in the proper columns. Do not increase the length of the form by pasting another, or portion of one, to it.

9. The average daily attendance during the quarter may be ascertained by dividing the total number of days attendance of all the pupils by the number of days school was open in the quarter.

10. Should the school be closed at any time during the quarter, the reason must be given in the column for remarks for such day or days.

11. The school must be opened and closed punctually at the hours approved of by the Department.

12. This form to be used for Day Schools only.

Form No. I. A. 469
R [redacted]

INDIAN DAY SCHOOL REGULATIONS

1. The morning session shall be from 9 a.m. to 12 noon and the afternoon session from 1 p.m. to 4 p.m., with a recess during each session of not less than 15 and not more than 20 minutes. No variation of this regulation should be made without the Department's approval.

2. Salaries of teachers will be paid on a basis of ten teaching months in each school year. Summer holidays are not [redacted] into account in payment of yearly salaries.

3. Regarding the number of days school should be kept open and the holidays allowed, teachers should be guided by the yearly instructions issued by the Department. If a copy of these instructions is not in the school, the teacher should apply immediately to the Indian Agent, or to the Secretary, Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines and Resources, Ottawa.

4. All teachers will be required to give at least one month's notice of their intention to resign.

5. All questions relating to the day school should be referred to the local Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-2, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

NOTE—READ CAREFULLY AND COMPLY WITH "INSTRUCTIONS TO TEACHERS" ON FRONT OF THIS FORM

QUARTERLY SCHOOL RETURN

The Pas Agency

REPORT of the Pelican Narrows School on Pelican Narrows Reserve for Quarter ended September 1943.

	NAMES OF PUPILS	AGE	BOY	GIRL	BAND	CLASS OF STUDY	STANDING IN CLASS	ATTENDANCE		HOLIDAYS DURING QUARTER AND REASONS THEREFOR
								Days Present	Days Absent	
1	Ballentyne, Moses.	8	1		Pelican Narrows	1	1	A 45	8	Holidays during the Quarter.
2	Ballentyne, Nathan	10	1		" "	1	1	A 45	8	July 1st Dominion Day.
3	Ballentyne, Thomas	14	1		" "	1	1	B 45	8	July 26, 27, 28, 29, Under the Indian
4	Ballentyne, Soloman	7	1		" "	1	1	C 45	8	Agents' instructions the school was
5	Ballentyne, Annie	8		1	" "	1	1	B 46½	6½	closed, being used by the Treaty Party
6	Charles, John Daniel	14	1		" "	1	1	B 18½	34½	for their work.
7	Charles, Emma Francis	[redacted]		1	" "	1	1	C 19½	33½	The children have done marvelously
8	Custar, George	9	1		" "	1	1	B 30	23	considering the amount of work
9	Custar, Mary	6		1	" "	1	1	A 30	23	they covered during the short term.
10	Custar, Roderick	13	1		" "	1	1	C 39½	13½	
11	Cooke, Baptiste	9	1		" "	1	1	A 51	2	
12	Cooke, Sandy	7	1		" "	1	1	A 51	2	
13	MaCullum, Rosie	8		1	" "	1	1	A 17	36	
14	Ratt, Philip	8	1		" "	1	1	B 51	2	
15	Sewap, Adair	14		1	" "	1	1	B 43	10	
16	Sewap, Sam.	7	1		" "	1	1	A 45	8	
17		11	05			6	46	4543	4	
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										

No. of pupils on Register	16
Aggregate attendance during Quarter	
No. of school days in Quarter	~~66~~
No. of days in Quarter school was open	53
No. of holidays in Quarter	~~13~~
Average attendance during Quarter	13,

NOTE—Marks for conduct: A, good; B, fair; C, bad. Insert name of School, Reserve and Agency.
All the columns of the Return must be added and the totals placed at the foot thereof.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-2, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

On Pay List

INDIAN DAY SCHOOL REGULATIONS

1. The morning session shall be from 9 a.m. to 12 noon and the afternoon session from 1 p.m. to 4 p.m., with a recess during each session of not less than 15 and not more than 20 minutes. No variation of this regulation should be made without the Department's approval.

2. Salaries of teachers will be paid on a basis of ten teaching months in each school year. Summer holidays are not taken into account in payment of yearly salaries.

3. Regarding the number of days school should be kept open and the holidays allowed, teachers should be guided by the yearly instructions issued by the Department. If a copy of these instructions is not in the school, the teacher should apply immediately to the Indian Agent, or to the Secretary, Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines and Resources, Ottawa.

4. All teachers will be required to give one month's notice of their intention to resign.

5. All questions relating to the day school should be referred to the local Indian Agent.

Wt. 1

DAY SCHOOL RETURN

I HEREBY CERTIFY that the within Return is a true and faithful statement of the attendance and tuition at the Pelican Narrows School for the Month Quarter ended June 1947

Teacher C. Walker

P.O. Address Pelican Narrows

Dated ..... 19....

I have carefully examined the within Return and hereby certify that it is correctly made out in accordance with the Instructions of the Department.

Samuel Sowell
Indian Agent.

Dated at The Pas

this July 24 1947

Agents should see that full explanations are given by the teacher in the column for "Remarks," if the school was closed during the quarter for other than authorized holidays, and should also themselves make any necessary comments in that column.

INSTRUCTIONS TO TEACHERS

1. Fill up all the columns in this Return.

2. All the columns of the Return *must* be *added* and the totals placed at the foot thereof.

3. Number and date of holidays to be inserted in the column for remarks.

4 By the total number of school days in the quarter is meant the number of days in the quarter exclusive of Saturdays and Sundays. All authorised holidays will be allowed.

5. The standing of each pupil must be signified by inserting opposite his or her name the figure 1 in the column designating the particular grade.

6. No names of other than those of Indian children are to be included in this return.

7. The Quarterly Returns must end on the 31st March, 30th June, 30th September, and 31st December respectively, and be immediately thereafter in each case transmitted to the local Indian Agent.

8. When, owing to the number of pupils, the form of Return is not long enough to contain all the names, use another form, paging it as No. 2, and carry forward all totals, placing them in the proper columns. Do not increase the length of the form by pasting another, or portion of one, to it.

9. The average daily attendance during the quarter may be ascertained by dividing the total number of days attendance of all the pupils by the number of days school was open in the quarter.

10. Should the school be closed at any time during the quarter, the reason must be given in the column for remarks for such day or days.

11. The school must be opened and closed punctually at the hours approved of by the Department.

12. This form to be used for Day Schools only.

Form No. I. A. 409
R 1950

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-2, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

NOTE—READ CAREFULLY AND COMPLY WITH "INSTRUCTIONS TO TEACHERS" ON FRONT OF THIS FORM

QUARTERLY SCHOOL RETURN

..... Agency

REPORT of the ..... School ..... on ..... Reserve for Quarter ended ..... 19....

	NAMES OF PUPILS	AGE	BOY	GIRL	BAND	CLASS OF STUDY									STANDING IN CLASS				ATTENDANCE	
						Grade —	I	II	III	IV	V	VI	VII	VIII	Very Good	Good	Fair	Bad	Conduct	Days Present	Days Absent
1	Ballentine John		✓				✓									✓				16	
2	Ballentine Daniel		✓			✓											✓			16	
3	Ballentine Absalom		✓			✓											✓			16	
4	Ballentine Thomas		✓					✓								✓				16	
5	Ballentine Nathan		✓					✓								✓				16	
6	Ballentine Moses		✓				✓										✓			16	
7	Ballentine Solomon		✓			✓											✓			16	
8	Ballentine James		✓			✓											✓			16	
9	Ballentine David			✓			✓									✓				16	
10	Ballentine Annie			✓		✓											✓			15	1
11	Ballentine Sally			✓			✓										✓			16	
12	Ballentine Florence			✓		✓											✓			12	4
13	Ballentine Angelique			✓			✓										✓			16	
14	Ballentine Ida			✓		✓											✓			16	
15	Ballentine Harriet Jean			✓		✓											✓			16	
16	Bear David	✓				✓											✓			16	
17	Charles Francis			✓			✓									✓				16	
18	Charles Flora			✓		✓										✓				16	
19	Cook Baptiste	✓					✓									✓				16	
20	Cook Sandy	✓				✓											✓			16	
21	Cook Noah	✓				✓											✓			16	
22	Custer George	✓						✓								✓				16	
23	Custer Mary Ann			✓		✓											✓			10	6
24	Custer Elias	✓				✓											✓			10	6
25	Dawaga Samuel	✓					✓									✓				16	
26	Custer Roderick	✓				✓											✓			14	2
27																					
			16	10 ✓		1583 ✓															

NOTE—Marks for conduct: A, good; B, fair; C, bad. Insert name of School, Reserve and Agency.
All the columns of the Return must be added and the totals placed at the foot thereof.

Opened school June 9th. Spring break-up very late this year and Lake remained ice bound for a long time which naturally made travelling very difficult on the mid lakes. That was the only reason why school opening day was so late. School for this month has been well attended and I have kept to the same grading as last year.

No. of pupils on Register 20 26

Aggregate attendance during month Quarter 397

No. of school days in month Quarter 24 65

No. of days in month Quarter school was open 16

No. of holidays in month Quarter None 49

Average attendance during month Quarter 7,5 ✓

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-2, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DAY SCHOOL RETURN

I HEREBY CERTIFY that the within Return is a true and faithful statement of the attendance and tuition at the Pelican Narrows School for the Quarter ended July 19 46

Teacher A. Hallett

P.O. Address Pelican Narrows

Dated August 2nd 1946

I have carefully examined the within Return and hereby certify that it is correctly made out in accordance with the Instructions of the Department.

Samuel Lovell
Indian Agent.

Dated at The Pas, Manitoba,

this 8th day of August 19 46

Agents should see that full explanations are given by the teacher in the column for "Remarks," if the school was closed during the quarter for other than authorized holidays, and should also themselves make any necessary comments in that column.

INSTRUCTIONS TO TEACHERS

1. Fill up all the columns in this Return.

2. All the columns of the Return *must be added* and the totals placed at the foot thereof.

3. Number and date of holidays to be inserted in the column for remarks.

4. By the total number of school days in the quarter is meant the number of days in the quarter exclusive of Saturdays and Sundays. All authorized holidays will be allowed.

5. The standing of each pupil must be signified by inserting opposite his or her name the figure 1 in the column designating the particular grade.

6. No names of other than those of Indian children are to be included in this return.

7. The Quarterly Returns must end on the 31st March, 30th June, 30th September, and 31st December respectively, and be immediately thereafter in each case transmitted to the local Indian Agent.

8. When, owing to the number of pupils, the form of Return is not long enough to contain all the names, use another form, paging it as No. 2, and carry forward all totals, placing them in the proper columns. Do not increase the length of the form by pasting another, or portion of one, to it.

9. The average daily attendance during the quarter may be ascertained by dividing the total number of days attendance of all the pupils by the number of days school was open in the quarter.

10. Should the school be closed at any time during the quarter, the reason must be given in the column for remarks for such day or days.

11. The school must be opened and closed punctually at the hours approved of by the Department.

12. This form to be used for Day Schools only.

Form No. I. A. 409
M 1000

INDIAN DAY SCHOOL REGULATIONS

1. The morning session shall be from 9 a.m. to 12 noon and the afternoon session from 1 p.m. to 4 p.m., with a recess during each session of not less than 15 and not more than 20 minutes. No variation of this regulation should be made without the Department's approval.

2. Salaries of teachers will be paid on a basis of ten teaching months in each school year. Summer holidays are not taken into account in payment of yearly salaries.

3. Regarding the number of days school should be kept open and the holidays allowed, teachers should be guided by the yearly instructions issued by the Department. If a copy of these instructions is not in the school, the teacher should apply immediately to the Indian Agent, or to the Secretary, Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines and Resources, Ottawa.

4. All teachers will be required to give at least one month's notice of their intention to resign.

5. All questions relating to the day school should be referred to the local Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-2, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada ©Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Page 1

NOTE—READ CAREFULLY AND COMPLY WITH "INSTRUCTIONS TO TEACHERS" ON FRONT OF THIS FORM

QUARTERLY SCHOOL RETURN

The Pas Agency

REPORT of the Pelican Narrows School on Reserve for Quarter ended July 1946

	NAMES OF PUPILS	AGE	BOY	GIRL	BAND	CLASS OF STUDY	STANDING IN CLASS	ATTENDANCE: Days Present	ATTENDANCE: Days Absent	REMARKS AS TO PROGRESS, ETC. HOLIDAYS DURING QUARTER AND REASONS THEREFOR
1	Ballentyne Flora	13		✓		c	B	9	14	the last 7 pupils came in the week 7 treaty day. and all have been classed as beginners.
2	Ballentyne Alleta	7		✓		a	A	9	14	
3	Ballentyne Sarah	7		✓		a	A	9	14	
4	Ballentyne Florence	11		✓		a	B	8	15	
5	Ballentyne Robert	11	✓	~~✓~~		a	A	8	15	
6	Ballentyne Caroline	12		✓		a	A	6	17	
7										
8										
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										

15 + 19 — — — — — 3 624

No. of pupils on Register 33 ✓

Aggregate attendance during Quarter 637

No. of school days in Quarter 759 66

No. of days in Quarter school was open (23) 45

No. of holidays in Quarter nil. 21

Average attendance during Quarter 62.2

Ave 24.

NOTE—Marks for conduct: A, good; B, fair; C, bad. Insert name of School, Reserve and Agency.
All the columns of the Return must be added and the totals placed at the foot thereof.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-2, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

On Pay list

INDIAN DAY SCHOOL REGULATIONS

1. The morning session shall be from 9 a.m. to 12 noon and the afternoon session from 1 p.m. to 4 p.m., with a recess during each session of not less than 15 and not more than 20 minutes. No variation of this regulation should be made without the Department's approval.

2. Salaries of teachers will be paid on a basis of ten teaching months in each school year. Summer holidays are not taken into account in payment of yearly salaries.

3. Regarding the number of days school should be kept open and the holidays allowed, teachers should be guided by the yearly instructions issued by the Department. If a copy of these instructions is not in the school, the teacher should apply immediately to the Indian Agent, or to the Secretary, Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines and Resources, Ottawa.

4. All teachers will be required to give at least one month's notice of their [redacted] return.

5. All [redacted]ons relating to [redacted] day [redacted] should be referred to the local Indian Agent.

DAY SCHOOL RETURN

I HEREBY CERTIFY that the within Return is a true and faithful statement of the attendance and tuition at the Pelican Narrows School for the Quarter ended July 1946

Teacher A. Halkett.

P.O. Address Pelican Narrows

Dated August 2nd 1946

I have carefully examined the within Return and hereby certify that it is correctly made out in accordance with the Instructions of the Department.

Samuel Todd
Indian Agent.

Dated at The Pas, Manitoba

this 8th day of August 1946

Agents should see that full explanations are given by the teacher in the column for "Remarks," if the school was closed during the quarter for other than authorized holidays, and should also themselves make any necessary comments in that column.

INSTRUCTIONS TO TEACHERS

1. Fill up all the columns in this Return.

2. All the columns of the Return *must be added* and the totals placed at the foot thereof.

3. Number and date of holidays to be inserted in the column for remarks.

4 By the total number of school days in the quarter is meant the number of days in the quarter exclusive of Saturdays and Sundays. All authorized holidays will be allowed.

5. The standing of each pupil must be signified by inserting opposite his or her name the figure 1 in the column designating the particular grade.

6. No names of other than those of Indian children are to be included in this return.

7. The Quarterly Returns must end on the 31st March, 30th June, 30th September, and 31st December respectively, and be immediately thereafter in each case transmitted to the local Indian Agent.

8. When, owing to the number of pupils, the form of Return is not long enough to contain all the names, use another form, paging it as No. 2, and carry forward all totals, placing them in the proper columns. Do not increase the length of the form by pasting another, or portion of one, to it.

9. The average daily attendance during the quarter may be ascertained by dividing the total number of days attendance of all the pupils by the number of days school was open in the quarter.

10. Should the school be closed at any time during the quarter, the reason must be given in the column for remarks for such day or days.

11. The school must be opened and closed punctually at the hours approved of by the Department.

12. This form to be used for Day Schools only.

[redacted]o. I. A. 409
B 1000

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-2, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

NOTE—READ CAREFULLY AND COMPLY WITH "INSTRUCTIONS TO TEACHERS" ON FRONT OF THIS FORM

QUARTERLY SCHOOL RETURN

The Pas Agency

REPORT of the Pelican Narrows School on Reserve for Quarter ended July 1946

	NAMES OF PUPILS	AGE	BOY	GIRL	BAND	CLASS OF STUDY	STANDING IN CLASS	ATTENDANCE		REMARKS AS TO PROGRESS, ETC. HOLIDAYS DURING QUARTER AND REASONS THEREFOR
						Grade	Very Good / Good / 2 / 3 / Conduct	Days Present	Days Absent	
1	Ballentyne Ida Thomas	10		✓		Pt. c	B	23		Half a day was taken out for a picnic for the children on July 1st. They did not loose any time during Treaty. Children very slow catching on to English but they are able to pick out and name objects. Cannot as yet develope proper sentence construction. Even though academic progress is slow nevertheless is not lacking.
2	Ballentyne Harriet Jane	8		✓		c	C	23		
3	Ballentyne Angelique	11		✓		c	A	23		
4	Ballentyne Sarah	7		✓		c	A	21	2	
5	Ballentyne Thomas	16	✓			a	A	23		
6	Ballentyne Daniel	9	✓			c	B	23		
7	Ballentyne Nathan	13	✓			a	B	23		
8	Ballentyne John		✓			c	A	23		
9	Ballentyne Solomon	11	✓			c	B	23		
10	Ballentyne Moses	11	✓			b	B	23		
11	Ballentyne Annie	10		✓		c	B	16	7	
12	Charles Francis	12		✓		b	A	23		
13	Charles Flora	9		✓		c	A	23		
14	Custer David	12	✓			b	B	23		
15	Custer Charlotte Mathilda	13		✓		b	B	22	1	
16	Custer Mary	9		✓		c	B	23		
17	Custer George	12	✓			a	A	23		
18	Custer Nora	8		✓		c	C	21	2	
19	Cook Baptiste	12	✓			b	A	23		
20	Cook Sandy	10	✓			c	A	23		
21	Sewap Samuel	10	✓			b	B	23		
22	McCallum Rose	13		✓		c	A	21½	1½	
23	McCallum William	11	✓			c	A	23		
24	McCallum Joan	7		✓		c	A	18	5	
25	Bear David	8	✓			c	B	23		
26	McCallum Charlotte	9		✓		c	B	22½	½	
27	Ballentyne Matthew		✓			c	A	9	14	

No. of pupils on Register 33
Aggregate attendance during Quarter 637
No. of school days in Quarter 759
No. of days in Quarter school was open 23
No. of holidays in Quarter Nil
Average attendance during Quarter 62.2

NOTE—Marks for conduct: A, good; B, fair; C, bad. Insert name of School, Reserve and Agency.
All the columns of the Return must be added and the totals placed at the foot thereof.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-2, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Enclosure

DAY SCHOOL RETURN

I HEREBY CERTIFY that the within Return is a true and faithful statement of the attendance and tuition at the Pelican Narrows School for the Quarter

August 1946

Teacher Absalom Hackett.

P.O. Address Pelican Narrows, Via Channing Man.

Dated August 31 1946

I have carefully examined the within Return and hereby certify that it is correctly made out in accordance with the Instructions of the Department.

Sammy Sowell
Indian Agent.

Dated at The Pas

this Sept 18 1946

Agents should see that full explanations are given by the teacher in the column for "Remarks," if the school was closed during the quarter for other than authorized holidays, and should also themselves make any necessary comments in that column.

INSTRUCTIONS TO TEACHERS

1. Fill up all the columns in this Return.

2. All the columns of the Return *must be added* and the totals placed at the foot thereof.

3. Number and date of holidays to be inserted in the column for remarks.

4 By the total number of school days in the quarter is meant the number of days in the quarter exclusive of Saturdays and Sundays. All authorized holidays will be allowed.

5. The standing of each pupil must be signified by inserting opposite his or her name the figure 1 in the column designating the particular grade.

6. No names of other than those of Indian children are to be included in this return.

7. The Quarterly Returns must end on the 31st March, 30th June, 30th September, and 31st December respectively, and be immediately thereafter in each case transmitted to the local Indian Agent.

8. When, owing to the number of pupils, the form of Return is not long enough to contain all the names, use another form, paging it as No. 2, and carry forward all totals, placing them in the proper columns. Do not increase the length of the form by pasting another, or portion of one, to it.

9. The average daily attendance during the quarter may be ascertained by dividing the total number of days attendance of all the pupils by the number of days school was open in the quarter.

10. Should the school be closed at any time during the quarter, the reason must be given in the column for remarks for such day or days.

11. The school must be opened and closed punctually at the hours approved of by the Department.

12. This form to be used for Day Schools only.

Form No. I. A. 409
R 1936

INDIAN DAY SCHOOL REGULATIONS

1. The morning session shall be from 9 a.m. to 12 noon and the afternoon session from 1 p.m. to 4 p.m., with a recess during each session of not less than 15 and not more than 20 minutes. No variation of this regulation should be made without the Department's approval.

2. Salaries of teachers will be paid on a basis of ten teaching months in each school year. Summer holidays are not taken into account in payment of yearly salaries.

3. Regarding the number of days school should be kept open and the holidays allowed, teachers should be guided by the yearly instructions issued by the Department. If a copy of these instructions is not in the school, the teacher should apply immediately to the Indian Agent, or to the Secretary, Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines and Resources, Ottawa.

4. All teachers will be required to give at least one month's notice of their intention to resign.

5. All questions relating to the day school should be referred to the local Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-2, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

NOTE—READ CAREFULLY AND COMPLY WITH "INSTRUCTIONS TO TEACHERS" ON FRONT OF THIS FORM

QUARTERLY SCHOOL RETURN

..... The Pas ..... Agency

REPORT of the Pelican Narrows School ..... on August 31 ..... Reserve for Month Quarter ended ..... August 1946

	NAMES OF PUPILS	AGE	BOY	GIRL	BAND	CLASS OF STUDY	STANDING IN CLASS	ATTENDANCE	
								Days Present	Days Absent
1	Ballentyne Ida Florence	10		✓		C	✓	22	
2	Ballentyne Harriet Jane	8		✓		C	✓	22	
3	Ballentyne Angelique	11		✓		C	✓	22	
4	Ballentyne Sarah	7		✓		C	✓	22	
5	Ballentyne Thomas	16	✓		A		✓	22	
6	Ballentyne Nathan	13	✓		A		✓	22	
7	Ballentyne John	11	✓			C	✓	22	
8	Ballentyne Solomon	10	✓			C	✓	21½	½
9	Ballentyne Moses	11	✓			B	✓	21	1
10	Ballentyne Annie	10		✓		C	✓	21	1
11	Ballentyne Matthew		✓			C	✓	22	
12	Ballentyne Alleta			✓		C	✓	22	
13	Charles Francis	12		✓		B	✓	22	
14	Charles Flora	9		✓		C	✓	22	
15	Custer Charlotte Mathilda	13		✓		B	✓	17½	4½
16	Custer Mary	9		✓		C	✓	16	6
17	Custer Nora	8		✓		C	✓	12½	9½
18	Cook Baptiste	12	✓			B	✓	22	
19	Cook Randy	10	✓			C	✓	22	
20	Sewepagaham Samuel	10	✓			B	✓	22	
21	Bear David	8	✓			C	✓	22	
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									

REMARKS AS TO PROGRESS, ETC.
HOLIDAYS DURING QUARTER AND REASONS THEREFOR

there were no holidays this month. Some of the children have shown progress while constant care is taken for those who tend to lag behind.

No. of pupils on Register 21

Aggregate attendance during Month Quarter 439.5

No. of school days in Month Quarter 22

No. of days in Month Quarter school was open 22

No. of holidays in Month Quarter None

Average attendance during Month Quarter (91)

NOTE—Marks for conduct: A, good; B, fair; C, bad. Insert name of School, Reserve and Agency.
All the columns of the Return must be added and the totals placed at the foot thereof.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-2, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DAY SCHOOL RETURN

I HEREBY CERTIFY that the within Return is a true and faithful statement of the attendance and tuition at the Pelican Narrows School for the Quarter ended June 1946

Teacher A. Hallett

P.O. Address Pelican Narrows

Dated July 1 1946

I have carefully examined the within Return and hereby certify that it is correctly made out in accordance with the Instructions of the Department.

Conrad Lovell
Indian Agent.

Dated at The Pas, Manitoba

this 15th day of July 1946

Agents should see that full explanations are given by the teacher in the column for "Remarks," if the school was closed during the quarter for other than authorized holidays, and should also themselves make any necessary comments in that column.

INSTRUCTIONS TO TEACHERS

1. Fill up all the columns in this Return.

2. All the columns of the Return *must be added* and the totals placed at the foot thereof.

3. Number and date of holidays to be inserted in the column for remarks.

4. By the total number of school days in the quarter is meant the number of days in the quarter exclusive of Saturdays and Sundays. All authorized holidays will be allowed.

5. The standing of each pupil must be signified by inserting opposite his or her name the figure 1 in the column designating the particular grade.

6. No names of other than those of Indian children are to be included in this return.

7. The Quarterly Returns must end on the 31st March, 30th June, 30th September, and 31st December respectively, and be immediately thereafter in each case transmitted to the local Indian Agent.

8. When, owing to the number of pupils, the form of Return is not long enough to contain all the names, use another form, paging it as No. 2, and carry forward all totals, placing them in the proper columns. Do not increase the length of the form by pasting another, or portion of one, to it.

9. The average daily attendance during the quarter may be ascertained by dividing the total number of days attendance of all the pupils by the number of days school was open in the quarter.

10. Should the school be closed at any time during the quarter, the reason must be given in the column for remarks for such day or days.

11. The school must be opened and closed punctually at the hours approved of by the Department.

12. This form to be used for Day Schools only.

Form No. I. A. 409
R 1000

INDIAN DAY SCHOOL REGULATIONS

1. The morning session shall be from 9 a.m. to 12 noon and the afternoon session from 1 p.m. to 4 p.m., with a recess during each session of not less than 15 and not more than 20 minutes. No variation of this regulation should be made without the Department's approval.

2. Salaries of teachers will be paid on a basis of ten teaching months in each school year. Summer holidays are not taken into account in payment of yearly salaries.

3. Regarding the number of days school should be kept open and the holidays allowed, teachers should be guided by the yearly instructions issued by the Department. If copy of these instructions is not in the school, the teacher should apply immediately to the Indian Agent, or to the Secretary, Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines and Resources, Ottawa.

4. All teachers will be required to give at least one month's notice of their intention to resign.

All c[illegible]ng [illegible] day school should be referred to the local Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-2, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

NOTE—READ CAREFULLY AND COMPLY WITH "INSTRUCTIONS TO TEACHERS" ON FRONT OF THIS FORM

QUARTERLY SCHOOL RETURN

The Pas Agency

REPORT of the Pelican Narrows School on Peter Ballentyne Reserve for Quarter ended June 1946

	NAMES OF PUPILS	AGE	BOY	GIRL	BAND	CLASS OF STUDY	STANDING IN CLASS	ATTENDANCE Days Present	ATTENDANCE Days Absent
1	Ballentyne Daisy	14		✓		B	✓		
2	Ballentyne Ida Florence	10		✓		C	✓		
3	Ballentyne Harriet June	8		✓		C	✓		
4	Ballentyne Angelique	11		✓		C	✓		
5	Ballentyne Sarah	7		✓		C	✓		
6	Ballentyne Thomas	16	✓			A	✓		
7	Ballentyne Daniel	9	✓			C	✓		
8	Ballentyne Nathan	13	✓			A	✓		
9	Ballentyne John	11	✓			C	✓		
10	Ballentyne Solomon	11	✓			C	✓		
11	Ballentyne Moses	11	✓			B	✓		
12	Ballentyne Annie	10		✓		C	✓		
13	Charles Francis	12		✓		B	✓		
14	Charles Flora	9		✓		C	✓		
15	Custer David	12	✓			B	✓		
16	Custer Matilda Charlotte	13		✓		B	✓		
17	Custer Mary	9		✓		C	✓		
18	Custer George	12	✓			A	✓		
19	Custer Nora	8		✓		C	✓		
20	Cook Baptiste	12	✓			B	✓		
21	Cook Sandy	10	✓			C	✓		
22	Scwap Samuel	10	✓			B	✓		
23	McCallum Rose	13		✓		C	✓		
24	McCallum Charlotte	9		✓		C	✓		
25	Bear David	8	✓			C	✓		
26	McCallum Jean	7		✓		C	✓		
27	McCallum William	11	✓			C	✓		
			13	14 ✓			3 ✓	477 ✓	477

NOTE—Marks for conduct: A, good; B, fair; C, bad. Insert name of School, Reserve and Agency.
All the columns of the Return must be added and the totals placed at the foot thereof.

REMARKS AS TO PROGRESS, ETC., HOLIDAYS DURING QUARTER AND REASONS THEREFOR:

School was officially opened June 3rd 1946. but the first day was used for preparation. Nothing was ready to open school, so this day was used for the purpose of getting things ready for June 4th. all the children are showing interest in their school work and have shown some progress than when School first opened.

check file for June rolls

No. of pupils on Register 27 ✓

Aggregate attendance during Quarter 477

No. of school days in Month Quarter ~~20~~ 65

No. of days in Quarter school was open ~~14~~

No. of holidays in Quarter ~~not~~ 46

Average attendance during Quarter ~~54~~ 25.0

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-2, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

WT-1

DAY SCHOOL RETURN

I HEREBY CERTIFY that the within Return is a true and faithful statement of the attendance and tuition at the Pelican Narrow's Day School for the ~~Quarter~~ Month ended July 1947

Teacher Abraham Halkett

P.O. Address Pelican Narrows Sask

Dated August 8 1947

I have carefully examined the within Return and hereby certify that it is correctly made out in accordance with the Instructions of the Department.

Indian Agent.

Dated at Le Pas Man

this 21 day of August 1947

Agents should see that full explanations are given by the teacher in the column for "Remarks," if the school was closed during the quarter for other than authorized holidays, and should also themselves make any necessary comments in that column.

INSTRUCTIONS TO TEACHERS

1. Fill up all the columns in this Return.

2. All the columns of the Return *must be added* and the totals placed at the foot thereof.

3. Number and date of holidays to be inserted in the column for remarks.

4. By the total number of school days in the quarter is meant the number of days in the quarter exclusive of Saturdays and Sundays. All authorised holidays will be allowed.

5. The standing of each pupil must be signified by inserting opposite his or her name the figure 1 in the column designating the particular grade.

6. No names of other than those of Indian children are to be included in this return.

7. The Quarterly Returns must end on the 31st March, 30th June, 30th September, and 31st December respectively, and be immediately thereafter in each case transmitted to the local Indian Agent.

8. When, owing to the number of pupils, the form of Return is not long enough to contain all the names, use another form, paging it as No. 2, and carry forward all totals, placing them in the proper columns. Do not increase the length of the form by pasting another, or portion of one, to it.

9. The average daily attendance during the quarter may be ascertained by dividing the total number of days attendance of all the pupils by the number of days school was open in the quarter.

10. Should the school be closed at any time during the quarter, the reason must be given in the column for remarks for such day or days.

11. The school must be opened and closed punctually at the hours approved of by the Department.

12. This form to be used for Day Schools only.

Form No. I. A. 402
R 1930

INDIAN DAY SCHOOL REGULATIONS

1. The morning session shall be from 9 a.m. to 12 noon and the afternoon session from 1 p.m. to 4 p.m., with a recess during each session of not less than 15 and not more than 20 minutes. No variation of this regulation should be made without the Department's approval.

2. Salaries of teachers will be paid on a basis of ten teaching months in each school year. Summer holidays are not taken into account in payment of yearly salaries.

3. Regarding the number of days school should be kept open and the holidays allowed, teachers shall be guided by the yearly instructions issued by the Department. If a copy of the ~~[illegible]~~ is not in the school, the teacher should apply immediately to the Indian Agent, or to the Secretary, Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines and Resources, Ottawa.

4. All teachers will be required to give at least one month's notice of their intention to resign.

5. All questions relating to the day school should be referred to the local Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-2, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

NOTE—READ CAREFULLY AND COMPLY WITH "INSTRUCTIONS TO TEACHERS" ON FRONT OF THIS FORM

QUARTERLY SCHOOL RETURN

..... Hay River ..... Agency

REPORT, of the ..... Day ..... School ..... on Pelican Narrows Reserve for Quarter ended July 1947

	NAMES OF PUPILS		AGE	BOY	GIRL	BAND	CLASS OF STUDY				STANDING IN CLASS				ATTENDANCE		REMARKS AS TO PROGRESS, ETC. HOLIDAYS DURING QUARTER AND REASONS THEREFOR
							Junior	Primary			Junior	3	2	1	Days Present	Days Absent	
								3	2	1							
1	Ballentine	John	11	✓		Pelican Narrows			✓				✓		23		Have had good attendance all this month. Some have shown noticeable progress in their work. Slow as it may be still there is a marked improvement. Treaty Day where the children were registered but did not attend class whole day but in this report counted as a full school day.
2	Ballentine	Daniel	10	✓					✓				✓		23		
3	Ballentine	Absalom	7	—					✓					✓	23		
4	Ballentine	Thomas	14	✓			✓				✓				23		
5	Ballentine	Nathan	13	✓			✓				✓				23		
6	Ballentine	Moses	12	—				✓					✓		23		
7	Ballentine	Solomon	11	—					✓				✓		23		
8	Ballentine	James	7	✓					✓				✓		23		
9	Ballendine	Sarah	8		✓			✓					✓		23		
10	Ballentine	Annie	11		✓				✓					✓	19	4	
11	Ballentine	Sally	15		—			✓					✓		23		
12	Ballentine	Florence	12		✓				✓				✓		23		
13	Ballentine	Angelique	12		—			✓					✓		23		
14	Ballentine	Ida	11		✓				✓				✓		23		
15	Ballentine	Harriet Jane	9		✓				✓				✓		23		
16	Ballentine	Mary	7		✓				✓				✓		23		
17	Bear	David	9	✓					✓				✓		14	9	
18	Charles	Francis	13		✓			✓						✓	23		
19	Charles	Flora	10		✓				✓				✓		23		
20	Cook	Baptiste	13	✓				✓					✓		23		
21	Cook	Dandy	11	✓						✓		✓			23		
22	Cook	Noah	7	✓					✓				✓		23		
23	Custer	George	13	✓					✓				✓		25		
24	Custer	Roderick	7	✓				✓					✓		23		
25	Custer	Nora	9		✓				✓				✓		23		
26	Dewdney	Mary Ann			✓				✓				✓		23		
27	Dewdney	Elsie		✓					✓				✓		23		
				15	12		3	7	17		4	2	3		706	13	

No. of pupils on Register 35

Aggregate attendance during Quarter 777

No. of school days in Quarter (Month) 23

No. of days in Quarter (Month) school was open 23

No. of holidays in Quarter (Month) — none

Average attendance during Quarter 98

NOTE—Marks for conduct: A, good; B, fair; C, bad. Insert name of School, Reserve and Agency. All the columns of the Return must be added and the totals placed at the foot thereof.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-2, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DAY SCHOOL RETURN

I HEREBY CERTIFY that the within Return is a true and faithful statement of the attendance and tuition at the Pelican Narrow's Day School for the Quarter Month ended July 1947

Teacher Abraham Halkett

P.O. Address Pelican Narrows, Sask.

Dated August 8 1947

I have carefully examined the within Return and hereby certify that it is correctly made out in accordance with the Instructions of the Department.

Indian Agent.

Dated at Thelon Dam

this 21st August 1947

Agents should see that full explanations are given by the teacher in the column for "Remarks," if the school was closed during the quarter for other than authorized holidays, and should also themselves make any necessary comments in that column.

INSTRUCTIONS TO TEACHERS

1. Fill up all the columns in this Return.

2. All the columns of the Return *must be added* and the totals placed at the foot thereof.

3. Number and date of holidays to be inserted in the column for remarks.

4. By the total number of school days in the quarter is meant the number of days in the quarter exclusive of Saturdays and Sundays. All authorized holidays will be allowed.

5. The standing of each pupil must be signified by inserting opposite his or her name the figure 1 in the column designating the particular grade.

6. No names of other than those of Indian children are to be included in this return.

7. The Quarterly Returns must end on the 31st March, 30th June, 30th September, and 31st December respectively, and be immediately thereafter in each case transmitted to the local Indian Agent.

8. When, owing to the number of pupils, the form of Return is not long enough to contain all the names, use another form, paging it as No. 2, and carry forward all totals placing them in the proper columns. Do not increase the length of the form by pasting another, or portion of one, to it.

9. The average daily attendance during the quarter may be ascertained by dividing the total number of days attendance of all the pupils by the number of days school was open in the quarter.

10. Should the school be closed at any time during the quarter, the reason must be given in the column for remarks for such day or days.

11. The school must be opened and closed punctually at the hours approved of by the Department.

12. This form to be used for Day Schools only.

Form No. I. A. 409
R 1000

INDIAN DAY SCHOOL REGULATIONS

1. The morning session shall be from 9 a.m. to 12 noon and the afternoon session from 1 p.m. to 4 p.m., with a recess during each session of not less than 15 and not more than 20 minutes. No variation of this regulation should be made without the Department's approval.

2. Salaries of teachers will be paid on a basis of ten teaching months in each school year. Summer holidays are not taken into account in payment of yearly salaries.

3. Regarding the number of days school should be kept open and the holidays allowed, teachers should be guided by the yearly instructions issued by the Department. If a copy of these instructions is not in the school, the teacher should apply immediately to the Indian Agent, or to the Secretary, Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines and Resources, Ottawa.

4. All teachers will be required to give at least one month's notice of their intention to resign.

5. All questions relating to the day school should be referred to the local Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-2, part 1)

[redacted]
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
[redacted]

NOTE—READ CAREFULLY AND COMPLY WITH "INSTRUCTIONS TO TEACHERS" ON FRONT OF THIS FORM

QUARTERLY SCHOOL RETURN

Okc Pas .... Agency

REPORT of the Day School on Pelican Narrows Reserve for Month Quarter ended July 1947

	NAMES OF PUPILS	AGE	BOY	GIRL	BAND	CLASS OF STUDY	STANDING IN CLASS	ATTENDANCE	REMARKS AS TO PROGRESS, ETC. HOLIDAYS DURING QUARTER AND REASONS THEREFOR
						Primary 3 2 1	1 2 3	Days Present / Days Absent	
1	Luster David	13	✓		Pelican Narrows	✓	✓	23	Have had good attendance all this month. Some have shown notiable progress in their work. Slow as it may seem still there is a marked improvement. Treaty Day here the children were registered but did not attend whole day but in this report counted as a full school day.
2	Luster Benjamin	7	✓			✓	✓	23	
3	Sewap Samuel	11	✓			✓	✓	23	
4									
5									
6									
7									
8			18	12					
9			17	10					
10									
11			35	22					
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									

No. of pupils on Register 33

Aggregate attendance during Month Quarter 688

No. of school days in Month Quarter 23

No. of days in Month Quarter school was open 23

No. of holidays in Month Quarter None

Average attendance during Month Quarter 98

NOTE—Marks for conduct: A, good; B, fair; C, bad. Insert name of School, Reserve and Agency. All the columns of the Return must be added and the totals placed at the foot thereof.

2 1 2 1 64

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-2, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

On Pay list

WTI

DAY SCHOOL RETURN

I HARRY CHRISTY that the within Return is a true and faithful statement of the attendance and tuition at the Pelican Narrows' Day School for the ~~Quarter~~ Month ended August 1947.

Teacher A. Mallett P.

P.O. Address Pelican Narrows, Sask

Dated September 1, 1947

I have carefully examined the within Return and hereby certify that it is correctly made out in accordance with the Instructions of the Department.

J. H. Lampman
for Indian Agent.

Dated at Prince Albert this 4th day of Sept. 1947

Agents should see that full explanations are given by the teacher in the column for "Remarks," if the school was closed during the quarter for other than authorised holidays, and should also themselves make any necessary comments in that column.

INSTRUCTIONS TO TEACHERS

1. Fill up all the columns in this Return.

2. All the columns of the Return *must be added* and the totals placed at the foot thereof.

3. Number and date of holidays to be inserted in the column for remarks.

4. By the total number of school days in the quarter is meant the number of days in the quarter exclusive of Saturdays and Sundays. All authorised holidays will be allowed.

5. The standing of each pupil must be signified by inserting opposite his or her name the figure 1 in the column designating the particular grade.

6. No names of other than those of Indian children are to be included in this return.

7. The Quarterly Returns must end on the 31st March, 30th June, 30th September, and 31st December respectively, and be immediately thereafter in each case transmitted to the local Indian Agent.

8. When, owing to the number of pupils, the form of Return is not long enough to contain all the names, use another form, paging it as No. 2, and carry forward all totals, placing them in the proper columns. Do not increase the length of the form by pasting another, or portion of one, to it.

9. The average daily attendance during the quarter may be ascertained by dividing the total number of days attendance of all the pupils by the number of days school was open in the quarter.

10. Should the school be closed at any time during the quarter, the reason must be given in the column for remarks for such day or days.

11. The school must be opened and closed punctually at the hours approved of by the Department.

12. This form to be used for Day Schools only.

Form No. I. A. 469
R-1717-1743

INDIAN DAY SCHOOL REGULATIONS

1. The morning session shall be from 9 a.m. to 12 noon and the afternoon session from 1 p.m. to 4 p.m., with a recess during each session of not less than 15 and not more than 20 minutes. No variation of this regulation should be made without the Department's approval.

2. Salaries of teachers will be paid on a basis of ten teaching months in each school year. Summer holidays are not taken into account in payment of yearly salaries.

3. Regarding the number of days school should be kept open and the holidays allowed, teachers should be guided by the yearly instructions issued by the Department. If a copy of these instructions is not in the school, the teacher should apply immediately to the Indian Agent, or to the Secretary, Indian Affairs Branch, Department of M[illegible] Affairs.

4. All teachers will be required to give at least one month's notice of their intention to resign.

5. All questions relating to the day school [illegible] be referred to the local Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-2, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

NOTE—READ CAREFULLY AND COMPLY WITH "INSTRUCTIONS TO TEACHERS" ON FRONT OF THIS FORM

QUARTERLY SCHOOL RETURN

The Pas Agency

REPORT of the Summer School Pelican Narrows on Pelican Narrows Reserve for Month/Quarter ended August 1947

	NAMES OF PUPILS	AGE	BOY	GIRL	BAND	CLASS OF STUDY (Primary)	STANDING IN CLASS	ATTENDANCE: Days Present	Days Absent
					Pelican Narrows				
1	Ballentine John	11	✓			✓	✓	A 21	
2	Ballentine Daniel	10	✓			✓	✓	B 21	
3	Ballentine Almalon	7	✓			✓	✓	C 21	
4	Ballentine Thomas	14	✓			✓	✓	A 21	
5	Ballentine Nathan	13	✓			✓	✓	A 21	
6	Ballentine Moses	12	✓			✓	✓	A 21	
7	Ballentine Solomon	11	✓			✓	✓	C 21	
8	Ballentine James	7	✓			✓	✓	C 21	
9	Ballentine Sarah	8		✓		✓	✓	B 21	
10	Ballentine Annie	11		✓		✓	✓	C 21	
11	Ballentine Angeligne	12		✓		✓	✓	B 21	
12	Ballentine Ida	11		✓		✓	✓	B 21	
13	Ballentine Harriet Jean	9		✓		✓	✓	C 21	
14	Ballentine Mary	7		✓		✓	✓	B 21	
15	Charles Francis	13		✓		✓	✓	B 21	
16	Charles Flora	10		✓		✓	✓	C 21	
17	Bear David	9	✓			✓	✓	B 21	
18	Cook Baptiste	13	✓			✓	✓	A 21	
19	Cook Sandy	11	✓			✓	✓	A 21	
20	Cook Noah	7	✓			✓	✓	C 21	
21	Custer George	13	✓			✓	✓	C 21	
22	Custer Roderick	7	✓			✓	✓	C 21	
23	Custer Nora	9		✓		✓	✓	B 21	
24	Dewap Mary Ann			✓		✓	✓	B 21	
25	Dewap Elias		✓			✓	✓	B 21	
26	Custer David		✓			✓	✓	B 21	
27	Custer Benjamin		✓			✓	✓	B 21	
	TOTALS		17	10		17 17 3	5 12 5	567	

Some children show progress in reading and writing while they seem slow to grasp their arithmetic. Those children who are ahead in arithmetic are slow to grasp and understand what they are reading.
Children's health has been good all summer and this is very important factor in their educational progress. Parents have co-operated in this respect very well. Discipline at home was very lax when I first arrived but now the children have been getting their full quota of sleeping hours nightly.

No. of pupils on Register 29
Aggregate attendance during Quarter 567
No. of school days in Quarter ~~[illegible]~~ 21
No. of days in Quarter school was open 567
No. of holidays in Quarter None
Average attendance during Quarter 100

NOTE—Marks for conduct: A, good; B, fair; C, bad. Insert name of School, Reserve and Agency.
All the columns of the Return must be added and the totals placed at the foot thereof.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-2, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

132-5-1.

Re 6.

DAY SCHOOL RETURN

I HEREBY CERTIFY that the within Return is a true and faithful statement of the attendance and tuition at the Pelican Narrows Reserve School for the Quarter Month ended ~~March~~ August 31 1948.

Teacher.. A. H. Heathcote

P.O. Address. Burlington Ontario

Dated... August 31 1948

I have carefully examined the within Return and hereby certify that it is correctly made out in accordance with the Instructions of the Department.

CARLTON
SEP 7 1948
Indian Agency

Indian Agent.

Dated at

this 19

Agents should see that full explanations are given by the teacher in the column for "Remarks," if the school was closed during the quarter for other than authorised holidays, and should also themselves make any necessary comments in that column.

INSTRUCTIONS TO TEACHERS

1. Fill up all the columns in this Return.

2. All the columns of the Return must be added and the totals placed at the foot thereof.

3. Number and date of holidays to be inserted in the column for remarks.

4. By the total number of school days in the quarter is meant the number of days in the quarter exclusive of Saturdays and Sundays. All authorised holidays will be allowed.

5. The standing of each pupil must be signified by inserting opposite his or her name the figure 1 in the column designating the particular grade.

6. No names of other than those of Indian children are to be included in this return.

7. The Quarterly Returns must end on the 31st March, 30th June, 30th September, and 31st December respectively, and be immediately thereafter in each case transmitted to the local Indian Agent.

8. When, owing to the number of pupils, the form of Return is not long enough to contain all the names, use another form, paging it as No. 2, and carry forward all totals, placing them in the proper columns. Do not increase the length of the form by pasting another, or portion of one, to it.

9. The average daily attendance during the quarter may be ascertained by dividing the total number of days attendance of all the pupils by the number of days school was open in the quarter.

10. Should the school be closed at any time during the quarter, the reason must be given in the column for remarks for such day or days.

11. The school must be opened and closed punctually at the hours approved of by the Department.

12. This form to be used for Day Schools only.

Form No. I. A. 499
8-4717-1943

INDIAN DAY SCHOOL REGULATIONS

1. The morning session shall be from 9 a.m. to 12 noon and the afternoon session from 1 p.m. to 4 p.m., with a recess during each session of not less than 15 and not more than 20 minutes. No variation of this regulation should be made without the Department's approval.

2. Salaries of teachers will be paid on a basis of ten teaching months in each school year. Summer holidays are not taken into account in payment of yearly salaries.

3. Regarding the number of days school should be kept open and the holidays allowed, teachers should be guided by the yearly instructions issued by the Department. If a copy of these instructions is not in the school, the teacher should apply immediately to the Indian Agent, or to the Secretary, Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines and Resources, Ottawa.

4. All teachers will be required to give at least one month's notice of their intention to resign.

5. All [redacted] relating to [redacted] day [redacted] Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-2, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

NOTE—READ CAREFULLY AND COMPLY WITH "INSTRUCTIONS TO TEACHERS" ON FRONT OF THIS FORM

Monthly ~~QUARTERLY~~ SCHOOL RETURN

Prince Albert Carlton Agency

REPORT of the Pelican Narrows Reserve School Pelican Narrows on Peter Ballantyne Reserve for Month ~~Quarter~~ ended August 31 1948

	NAMES OF PUPILS	AGE	BOY	GIRL	BAND	CLASS OF STUDY	STANDING IN CLASS	ATTENDANCE	REMARKS AS TO PROGRESS, ETC. HOLIDAYS DURING QUARTER AND REASONS THEREFOR
						1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 Jr.	Sr. 1 2 3 4	Days Present / Days Absent	
28	Custar Benjamin	7	x		Peter Ballantyne Band	x	x	15½ / 5	Away
29	~~R~~ Custar David	14	x		-	x	x	15½ / 5	Away
30	Robillard, Tommy	10	x		-	x	x	11 / 9	sick
31	4 Custar, Mary	11		x	-	x	x	18½ / 2	
32	5 Ratt, Angelique	8?		x	-	x	x	1½ / 20½	Away
	6								
	7								
	8								
	9								
	10								
	11								
	12								
	13								
	14								
	15								
	16								
	17								
	18								
	19								
	20								
	21								
	22								
	23								
	24								
	25	page 1 15 12							
	26	page 2 3 2			page 1 8 ■ 46243				
	27	18 14			page 2 TOTALS 9 1 47353				

No. of pupils on Register 32

Aggregate attendance during Month ~~Quarter~~ 481

No. of school days in Month ~~Quarter~~ 22

No. of days in Month ~~Quarter~~ school was open 20½

No. of holidays in Month ~~Quarter~~ 1½

Average attendance during Month ~~Quarter~~ 23.46

% of attendance = 43.31%

NOTE—Marks for conduct: A, good; B, fair; C, bad. Insert name of School, Reserve and Agency.
All the columns of the Return must be added and the totals placed at the foot thereof.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-2, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

FILE NO. 619-2

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PELICAN NARROWS
DAY SCHOOL
RETURNS

CROSS REFERENCE

132-5-2

DORMANT

FILE NO. 619-2

CENTRAL REGISTRY	P.A. or B.F.	DATE	INITIALS	REFERENCE TO	FOR REMARKS	INITIALS	DATE
		(If purpose for which referred cannot be expressed on one line, add minute to file, and enter here "With Minute")					

SCHOOL SERIES

R. 3755

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-2, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6292)

File 618-5, part 5	Battleford Agency - Red Pheasant School - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1938 - 1943
File 618-5, part 6	Battleford Agency - Red Pheasant School - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts (Photos). 1944 - 1949
File 619-1, part 1	Carlton Agency - Pelican Narrows Day School - Teachers - General Administration. 1924 - 1949
File 619-2, part 1	Battleford Agency - Pelican Narrows Day School - Quarterly Returns. 1929, 1939 - 1948
File 619-3, part 1	Carlton Agency - Pelican Narrows Day School - Teachers' Salaries. 1925 - 1929, 1939 - 1948
File 619-4, part 1	Carlton Agency - Pelican Narrows Day School - Requisitions for Supplies. 1939 - 1950
File 620-3, part 1	Carlton Agency - Wahpaton Sioux Day School - Teachers' Salaries. 1922 - 1945
File 620-5, part 1	Carlton Agency - Wahpaton Sioux Day School - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1895 - 1898, 1903 - 1912, 1922 - 1937

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-3, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 132-5-3.

Department of Indian Affairs

19.....

Pelican Narrows (Anglican - Summer - Day)

Treaty 10

Salary Payments

132-5-3

- COPY -

(Original on # 132-5-1.)

Ottawa, May 23rd, 1925.

Sir:

His Lordship the Bishop of Saskatchewan has nominated Mr. Frank C. Dey, who holds a first class certificate, as teacher to conduct a school at Pelican Narrows during the coming summer. We are informing His Lordship that we will approve of the appointment of Mr. Dey and the conducting of this school during the summer months only. The Department will allow the teacher remuneration for his services at the rate of $5 for each day he teaches. We are not prepared to incur any other expenses in connection with the conducting of this school. His Lordship is being informed accordingly.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

J. W. Waddy, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
The Pas, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

.....2307..ROse..Street,...Regina. Sask.

Sept. 14th 1925
.....19

Sir,—

I beg to enclose herewith day school returns from Pelican Narrows day school for the quarter ended June the 30th 1925. I have corrected the return rather than return it to the teacher, as this would entail a great deal of time, as will be seen from the date of the return.

Your obedient servant.

T.R. Taylor

Indian Agent.

The Asst. Deputy & Secretary
Dept of Indian Affairs.
OTTAWA. CANADA.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Province of ..... SASKATCHEWAN

Department of Indian Affairs

TEACHERS' SALARIES

For Quarter ended ..... JUNE 30, 1925 ..... 192..

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL.	Annual Grant or Salary	Amount due	Address to which Cheque is to be sent
Frank C. Dey	PELICAN NARROWS (Summer School)	$5 00 per diem		
	Amount due for 11 days		$55 00	

No. of school days in quarter

No. days school was open

No. holidays

Grant asked for

Remarks :- -

This is a Summer School opened June 18th. Mr. Dey allowed salary of $5.00 for each teaching day. Paid for 11 days.

EXAMINED and [illegible] correct.

22, 9, 25.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct.

Supt. or Agent.

NOTE—The number of school days in the quarter and the number of days for which payment is asked should be stated ; payment will only be made for days school was open and authorized holidays

Form 14.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www collectionscanada gc.ca

SASKATCHEWAN

PROVINCE .....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED...SEPTEMBER...30,...1925.192.....

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT PER SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Frank O. Dey	PELICAN NARROWS (Summer School)	$5 00 per diem		
	Amount due for 60 days		$300.00	
				Mr. Frank O. Dey c/o R. T. C. Fisher, Lanigan, SASK.

REMARKS:—

Mr. Dey was authorized to keep school open 6 days in week from July 1st to September 12th, and is being paid for 60 days during which school was open in the period mentioned.

EXAMINED and found correct.

.....

29. 9. 25.

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

.....

FORM 14

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

132-5-3.

C O P Y

Original on ..132-5-1.

Ottawa, March 23, 1926.

Sir:

His Lordship the Bishop of Saskatchewan has nominated Mr. I. Badger as teacher of the summer Indian School at Pelican Narrows. The salary in his case will be at the rate of $4.00 a teaching day. His Lordship has been informed.

Your obedient servant,

D. McLEAN
J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

W. K. Taylor, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
2307 Rose St.,
Regina, Sask.

Indian Affairs, (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

- COPY - (Original on 132-4-1).

NIGHT LETTER

CANADIAN NATIONAL TELEGRAPHS

Form 6107, replacing Form N.L.2-T.W.

132-4-3

Exclusive Connection WESTERN TELEGRAPH CO.

Cable Service to all the World

Money Transferred by Telegraph

HEAD OFFICE, TORONTO, ONT. W. G. BARBER, GENERAL MANAGER

RECEIVER'S NO.	TIME FILED	CHECK

Send the following Night Letter, subject to the terms on back hereof, which are hereby agreed to

Ottawa, May 10th, 1926.

Right Rev. G. E. Lloyd, D.D.,
Bishop of Saskatchewan,
Prince Albert, Sask.

Appointment of John Strong to Stanley and Raymond Hansford to Pelican Narrows Summer Schools approved STOP Salary Five Dollars per teaching day for three summer months.

Horsfield

J. D. McLean.

Chg. Dept. I.A.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
AUG 24 1926
RECORDS

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 307-11
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER H.

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE,
REGINA, SASK., August 21st, 1926.

Sir:

I beg to enclose herewith Day School Returns from Pelican Narrows Day School for the quarter ending June 30th, 1926. It will be noticed that the teacher computes his salary at $5.00 per teaching day, Department letter No. 132-5-1, dated March 23rd, states that the salary will be $4.00 per teaching day and I have computed the teacher's salary at this rate. If any increase has been allowed to the teacher at this place, I would like to be advised in this connection so that these School Returns could be intelligently checked before forwarding them to the Department.

Your obedient servant,

W.M. Graham
Indian Commissioner.

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa Ont.

Recommended by Bishop of Athabaska
University Graduate
Send Cheque for $5/a day

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE OF..... SASKATCHEWAN .....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED ..... June 30th .....1926....

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Raymond Horsefield	PELICAN NARROWS (summer school)	$5 00 per diem.		
	Amount due for 14 days		$70 00	

R.B. Horsefield, Esq.,
Sturgeon Landing,
Sask.

REMARKS: —

Mr. Raymond Horsefield appointed teacher of this school at a salary of $5.00 a day and as the school was open for 14 days during the June quarter, the above amount is due him.

EXAMINED and found correct.

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

25. 8. 26

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa, August 25th, 1926.

Sir,-

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 21st instant, enclosing the June quarter return of the Pelican Narrows Indian Day school. Last March, His Lordship the Bishop of Saskatchewan, nominated Mr. I. Badger as teacher of this school and official letter of March 23rd advised that the salary in his case would be at the rate of $4.00 a teaching day. Subsequently, His Lordship wired that Badger had decided not to accept the school and nominated in his stead Mr. Raymond B. Horsefield, a university graduate with first class Normal school training. In view of the qualifications of this teacher the Department acceded to the request of His Lordship that Mr. Horsefield be paid at the rate of $5.00 a teaching day.

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier.

Russell T. Ferrier.
Supt. of Indian Education.

W.M. Graham, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner,
Regina, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Vote No. 7

Treaty No. 10

Department of Indian Affairs

To Rev. Raymond Hornfield.

Sturgeon Landing, Sask.

via The Pas, Man.

DATE		SERVICE.	AMOUNT.	
1926.				
Aug.	31	For difference still due for teaching the Pelican Narrow's day school, June Quarter. . . .	14	00

Department Authority No. 132-5-3

dated August 25th, 1926.

FOURTEEN - - -

Vote No. 7

Treaty No. 10

Department of Indian Affairs

To Rev. Raymond Horsefield.

Sturgeon Landing, Sask.

via The Pas, Man.

DATE		SERVICE.	AMOUNT.	
1926.				
Aug.	31	For difference still due for teaching the Pelican Narrow's day school, June Quarter. . . .	14	00

Voucher received for Dept

Department Authority No. 132-6-3
dated August 25th, 1926.

FOURTEEN - - -

132-5-3

R

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

SEP 3 1926

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 307-11 H.
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE,
REGINA, SASK., August 31st. 1926.

Sir:

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of Department letter No. 132-5-3 of the 25th inst. in which you advise that the teacher of Pilican Narrow's day school is allowed a salary of $5.00 per day instead of $4.00 as formerly stated. I am therefore forwarding Regina Voucher No. 4075 for $14.00 which is still due Mr. Horsefield, as in his June quarter return his salary was computed at only $4.00 per day.

Your obedient servant,

W.M. Graham.
Indian Commissioner.

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 217-112
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE,
ED
REGINA, SASK., October 13th., 1926.

Sir:-

I beg to enclose herewith Day School Returns from the Pelican Narrows Day School.

I have checked these returns over and have found that they had not been properly filled out; columns had not been added up, nor the footings put in, but this I have done to enable the Teacher to get his salary at as early a date as possible. He has left Pelican Narrows and is now stationed at Grand Rapids, Man. His salary cheque will therefore be mailed to him at that point.

Pay for Hardisty

Your obedient servant,

W. R. Taylor.
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE OF ..... SASKATCHEWAN .....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED ... September 30th ..... 1926 .....

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Raymond Horsefield	[redacted]			
	(Summer school)	$5 00 per diem.		
	Amount due for 45 days.....		$225 00	

REMARKS: —

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

18 , 10, 26

FORM 14

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

/32-J-3

(COPY) (Original on 132-5-2.)

Ottawa, April 20th, 1927.

Very Rev. Sir

I have your letter of the 12th instant, nominating Mr. L. Greville C. Holbrook for the position as teacher of the summer school at Pelican Narrows, and stating the qualifications which he possesses.

In reply I beg to say that the Department will approve of the appointment of Mr. Holbrook to teach during the three summer months only, and will allow him payment for his services at the rate of $5 per teaching day. This will be paid upon receipt of returns from him showing the number of days taught, attendance, etc. I shall be pleased to hear later as to whether he accepts and the date upon which he will reopen this school and begin duties.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Rev. Canon C. W. McKim, M.A.,
Prince Albert,
Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www collectionscanada gc.ca

132-5-3

COPY

Original on 132-5-1.

Ottawa, June 1, 1927.

Very Reverend Sir:

I have your letter of the 27th ultimo, informing the Department that Mr. O. C. Holbrook, who was appointed as teacher of the summer school at Pelican Narrows, will be unable to accept. It is noted that you nominate the services of Mr. George O. Lee for the position and state his qualifications.

In reply I have to say the Department will approve of the appointment of Mr. Lee, to teach during the three summer months only, and will allow him payment for his services at the rate of $5 per teaching day. I shall be pleased to hear, later, as to the date upon which he will re-open this school and begin duties.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. Mackenzie.
Acting Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

Rev. Canon C. W. McKim, M.A.,
Prince Albert,
Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Diocese of Saskatchewan

BISHOP
THE RIGHT REV. GEORGE EXTON LLOYD. D.D.
BISHOPSTHORPE
PRINCE ALBERT, SASK.

INDIAN MISSIONARIES:
REV. A. FRASER, B.D., EASTERN DIVISION, THE PAS, MAN.
REV. CANON PAUL, LL.B., CENTRAL DIVISION, PRINCE ALBERT, SASK.
REV. E. AHENAREW, L.Th., WESTERN DIVISION, NERVIN SASK.

GENERAL MISSIONARY,
REV. CANON C. W. McKIM, M.A.
PRINCE ALBERT
SASK.

REV. HENRY WALLACE
SYNOD OFFICE
PRINCE ALBERT, SASK.
PHONE 2498
HOUSE PHONE 3166

N.B.—ALL CHEQUES, DRAFTS AND MONEY ORDERS TO BE MADE PAYABLE TO THE DIOCESE OF SASKATCHEWAN

PRINCE ALBERT,
SASKATCHEWAN

June 17th, 1927.

As the Diocese of Saskatchewan has advanced me the sum of $100.00 towards my expenses to Pelican Narrows, I hereby authorise the Indian Department to pay over my stipend cheque to the Diocese of Saskatchewan, who agree to refund to me any amount over the said $100.00.

H. Unen
H. Wallace

Signed. Geo. C. Lee.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

132-5-3

Diocese of Saskatchewan

BISHOP
THE RIGHT REV. GEORGE EXTON LLOYD, D.D.
Bishopsthorpe
PRINCE ALBERT, SASK.

INDIAN MISSIONARIES:
REV. A. FRASER, B.D., EASTERN DIVISION, THE PAS, MAN.
REV. CANON PAUL, LL.B., CENTRAL DIVISION, PRINCE ALBERT, SASK.
REV. [illegible] AMENAKEW, L.Th., WESTERN DIVISION, MERVIN, SASK.

N.B.—ALL CHEQUES, DRAFTS AND MONEY ORDERS TO BE MADE PAYABLE TO THE DIOCESE OF SASKATCHEWAN

GENERAL MISSIONARY:
REV. CANON C. W. MCKIM, M.A.
PRINCE ALBERT
SASK.

SECRETARY-TREASURER
REV. HENRY WALLACE
SYNOD OFFICE
PRINCE ALBERT, SASK.
PHONE 2485
HOUSE PHONE 2164

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUL 15 1927
RECORDS

PRINCE ALBERT,
SASKATCHEWAN

July 11th, 1927

SCHOOLS BRANCH
JUL 18 1927

The Secretary -
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Can.

No. 132-5-1, June 1st, 1927.

With reference to the appointment of Mr. George O. Lee of Pelican Narrows, I beg to enclose you the following authority to pay over the stipend to us.

Yours faithfully,

Henry Wallace

Sec'y-Treas.

HW:NH
ENCL:

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

132-5-3.

Ottawa, July 19, 1927.

Reverend Sir:

I have to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 11th instant, with reference to the payment of the salary of Mr. George O. Lee, teacher of the Pelican Narrows Summer School. In reply I beg to say that, when payment of salary is being made, the cheque will be drawn in favour of the Diocese of Saskatchewan and sent to you.

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier

Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.

Rev. Henry Wallace,
Synod Office,
Prince Albert, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

132-5-3.

July 19, 1927.

MEMO FOR FILE:

When paying salary for this school, draw cheque in favour of

Diocese of Saskatchewan,

and send to

Rev. Henry Wallace,
Synod Office,
Prince Albert, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE OF ..... SASKATCHEWAN .....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED ..... September 30th, ... 192 7 ..

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
George O. Lee	PELICAN NARROWS	$ 5 00 per day		
	Amt. due for 57 days		$285 00	

Draw cheque in favour of
Diocese of Saskatchewan
and send to:-
Rev. Henry Wallace,
Synod Office,
Prince Albert, Sask.

REMARKS: —

Mr. Geo. O. Lee appointed teacher with salary at the rate of $5.00 per teaching day. Began July 1st. 1927.

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

EXAMINED and found correct.

..... 15/10/27.

FORM 14

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

132. J-. 3

- COPY - (Original on # 132-3-1.)

Ottawa, May 29th, 1926.

Sir:

I have to inform you that His Lordship the Bishop of Saskatchewan has nominated the services of Mr. Wickenden, a student at the University of Saskatchewan, for the position as teacher of the summer school at Pelican Narrows from June 1st, next, to the end of September. The Department is approving of his appointment, with salary at the rate of $5 per teaching day.

Your obedient servant,

Sgd. T.R.L. MacInnes

T. R. L. MacInnes,
Acting Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

W. M. Graham, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner,
Regina, Sask.

See letter above re salary

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www collectionscanada gc.ca

Diocese of Saskatchewan

BISHOP
THE RIGHT REV. GEORGE EXTON LLOYD, D.D.
BISHOPSTHORPE
PRINCE ALBERT, SASK.

INDIAN MISSIONARIES:
REV. A. FORBER, B.D., EASTERN DIVISION, THE PAS, MAN.
REV. CANON PAUL, L[illegible], CENTRAL DIVISION, PRINCE ALBERT, SASK.
REV. E. AHENAKEW, L.TH., WESTERN DIVISION, MERVIN SASK.

SECRETARY-TREASURER
REV. HENRY WALLACE
SYNOD OFFICE
PRINCE ALBERT, SASK.
PHONE 2489
HOUSE PHONE 2160

N.B.—ALL CHEQUES, DRAFTS AND MONEY ORDERS TO BE MADE PAYABLE TO THE DIOCESE OF SASKATCHEWAN

PRINCE ALBERT,
SASKATCHEWAN
June 1st, 1928.

The Indian Department,
Ottawa, Canada.

Dear Sir:

Please forward my cheque to the Diocese of Saskatchewan, Prince Albert, Sask.

Yours faithfully,

Douglas C. Nicholson

HW:NH

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE SASKATCHEWAN

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED September 30th, 1928.

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	[illegible]
Douglas C. Wickenden	PELICAN NARROWS	$ 5 00 per day		
	Amt. due for 65 days		$325 00	

Draw cheque in favour of
Diocese of Saskatchewan
and send to:-
Rev. Henry Wallace,
Synod Office,
Prince Albert, Sask.

REMARKS:—

Mr. Douglas C. Wickenden appointed teacher with salary at the rate of $5.00 per teaching day. Began duties July 1st, 1928.

EXAMINED and found correct.

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

15/10/28.

Form 16

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

-- COPY -- (Original on No. 232-7-1.)

Ottawa, April 2nd, 1929.

Venerable Sir:

I have to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 23rd ultimo, nominating the services of Mr. Douglas C. Wickenden, a student at Emmanuel College, Saskatoon, as teacher of the Pelican Narrows Indian Summer School.

In reply I beg to say that the Department will approve of the appointment of Mr. Wickenden, and will allow him salary for his services at the rate of $5 per teaching day. Mr. Wickenden is to provide his own travelling expenses. He may teach on Saturdays. If possible, he should begin duties on or about June 1st, next, teaching to the end of September, providing the Indians remain at that point during that period.

We are informing Mr. Commissioner Graham of the approval granted for the appointment of Mr. Wickenden during the summer months.

You are being advised in a separate communication regarding the appointment of a teacher for Cedar Lake (Chemawawin) Indian Summer School.

Your obedient servant,

D. McLEAN

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Ven. Archdeacon W.E.J. Paul,
Prince Albert,
Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE SASKATCHEWAN

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR Period June 17th to Sept. 14th, 1929. 19

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Douglas C. Wickenden	PELICAN NARROWS	$ 5 00 per teaching day		
	School open 78 days			
	Amount due		$390 00	
	Draw cheque in favour of Diocese of Saskatchewan and send to:- Rev. Henry Wallace, Synod Office, Prince Albert, Sask.			

REMARKS:—

EXAMINED and found correct.

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

12/10/29.

FORM 14

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE OF ... SASKATCHEWAN ...

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED ... June 30 ... 19 39

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
William V. Denton Pelican Narrows, c/o Arrow Airways, Channing, Man.	PELICAN NARROWS	$ 95 a month	$95 00	

Vote 76
School 619
Allot. 01-101
E.R. 168.

FORM No. 416

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
16-6-39.
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to sign

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE [redacted] SASKATCHEWAN.

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED September 30th ....19 30.

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
William V. Denton, Emmanuel College, Saskatoon, Sask.	PELICAN NARROWS	$90 00 a month		
	3 mos. @ $90 a month		....$270 00	

Vote 76
School 619
Allot. 01-101
I.R. 168.

FORM No. 416

23-10-30.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE OF SASKATCHEWAN

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR [redacted] ENDED June 30th 1940.

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
William W. Burton, Pelican Narrows, c/o Arrow Airways, Channing, Man.	PELICAN NARROWS	$95 a month	$ 95 00	

Vote 78
School 619
Allot. 01-101
D.R. 491.

FORM No. 416

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE

Voucher [redacted] date detached
for Accountant to pay

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE ... SASKATCHEWAN ...

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED September 30th .....1940. ...

NAME OF TEACHER	[redacted]	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
William W. Exton, Emmanuel College, Saskatoon, Sask.	PELICAN NARROWS	$ 95 a month		
	3 mos. @ $95 a month		....285 00	

Vote 76
School 619
Allot. 01-101
I.R. 491.

FORM No. 416

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher 12-10-40 duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www collectionscanada gc ca

Province of [redacted]

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Indian Affairs Branch

TEACHERS' SALARIES

Period June 1st to 30th, 1943.

For [redacted] 19

Name of Teacher	Name of School	Annual Grant or Salary	Amount due
S. Atimoyoo Pelican Narrows. c/o Arrow Airways. Chamberg, Man.	Pelican Narrows	$95.00	
			$95.00

Vote No....[redacted].....

School No.[redacted].....

Allot. No.[redacted]....

E.R. No....[redacted].....

.....

DUPLICATE FOR FILE

Voucher in duplicate detached

for Accountant to sign.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

B

152-3-1

Ottawa,
March 31, 1941.

Dear Sir:

On the nomination of the Bishop of Saskatchewan it has been decided to approve the appointment of Mr. Smith Atimoyoo as teacher of the Pelican Narrows Seasonal School. It is understood that this school will be in operation from June 1 to September 30, 1941, and during that period salary will be allowed the teacher at the rate of $95.00 a teaching month.

I enclose staff questionnaire which you should have him complete and return to the Department as soon as he begins duties. Please give him every possible assistance.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Mr. S. Lovell,
Indian Agent,
The Pas, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE OF..... SASKATCHEWAN.....

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED.....September 30th.....19.....43.

NAME OF TEACHER AND P. O. ADDRESS	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE
S. Atimoyoo, Immanuel College, Gordon's, Sask.	PELICAN NARROWS	$ 900 00	
	3 mos. @ $75 a month		$ 225 00

VOTE No.....75.....

SCHOOL No.....619.....

ALLOT. No. .....01-302.....

E. R. No.....642.....

FORM NO. I.A. 416
R 645

.....Initials for file

Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay ....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE OF SASKATCHEWAN.

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED North June 30th 19 42.

NAME OF TEACHER AND P. O. ADDRESS	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE
Rev. S. Atimoyoo, Pelican Narrows, via Channing, Man.	PELICAN NARROWS	$96 00 a teaching month	$105- 45- (Bonus included

VOTE No. 74

SCHOOL No. 019

ALLOT. No. 02-202

E. R. No. 72

FORM NO. I.A. 416

16-7-42.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

132-5-1

Ottawa,
March 31, 1942.

Right Reverend Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 26th instant, the appointment of Mr. Smith Atimoyoo, as teacher of the seasonal school at Pelican Narrows for the coming summer, is approved. It is understood that the school will be in operation from June 1 to September 30 and salary will be allowed the teacher at the rate of $95.00 a teaching month.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Rt. Rev. H.D. Martin, D.D.,
Bishop of Saskatchewan,
Synod Office,
Prince Albert, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE OF [redacted]

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR PERIOD JULY 1st to SEPTEMBER 30th, 19 42.
(both dates inclusive)

NAME OF TEACHER AND P. O. ADDRESS	[redacted]	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE
Rev. E. Atkinson, Shoal Lake Reserve, Carrot River, Sask.	PELICAN NARROWS	$ 90 00 a teaching month	$327 75 (bonus included)

VOTE No. [redacted]

SCHOOL No. [redacted]

ALLOT. No. [redacted]

E. R. No. [redacted]

FORM No. I.A. 416
R 645

[illegible] LOT FILE

[illegible]cher in duplicate detached
for Accou[illegible]

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

132-5-3

C O P Y Orig. on.....132-5-1

Ottawa, March 31, 1943.

Dear Bishop Martin:

With reference to Your Lordship's letter of the 26th instant, the Department approves the appointment of Mr. Stanley Cuthand as teacher of the Pelican Narrows Seasonal School. It is understood that the school will be in operation from June 1 to September 30, 1943. During that period salary will be allowed the teacher at the rate of $95.00 a teaching month, plus bonus.

Staff questionnaire form, National Defence Tax form and Cost-of-Living Bonus form are being sent forward to Mr. S. Lovell, Indian Agent, The Pas. He will arrange to have Mr. Cuthand complete these forms and return them to us, as soon as school opens.

Yours very truly,

H. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Right Reverend Henry D. Martin, D.D.,
Bishop of Saskatchewan,
Synod Office,
Prince Albert, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

[redacted] of [redacted]

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR [redacted] QUARTER ENDED June 30th 19 43.

NAME OF TEACHER AND P. O. ADDRESS	[redacted]	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE
Mr. Stanley Cuthbert, Pelican Narrows, via Channing, Man.	PELICAN NARROWS	$ [redacted] 00 a teaching month	

VOTE No. 14

SCHOOL No. 619

ALLOT. No. 01-101

E. R. No. 445

FORM NO. I.A. 416
R 643

DUPLICATE FOR FILE
23-7-43.
Voucher in duplicate attached
for Accountant to pay.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE OF [redacted]

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR PERIOD JULY 1st TO SEPTEMBER 30th, 1943 19....
(both dates inclusive)

NAME OF TEACHER AND P. O. ADDRESS	[redacted]	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE
Mr. Stanley Cuthand, Emmanuel College, Saskatoon, Sask.	PELICAN NARROWS	$ 98 00 teaching	a month

VOTE No. 76

SCHOOL No. 619

ALLOT. No. 02-102

E. R. No. 445

FORM No. I.A. 418
[redacted]

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
27-9-43
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to open.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

132-5-3

Ottawa, April 18, 1946.

Dear Bishop Martin:

With reference to your letter of the 13th instant, the Department approves the appointment of Mr. Absalom Halkett as teacher of the Pelican Narrows Seasonal School. Salary will be allowed him at the rate of $95.00 a teaching month. It is understood that the school will be in operation from June 1 to September 30, 1946.

Yours sincerely,

For Deputy Minister.

Right Reverend Henry D. Martin, D.D.,
Bishop of Saskatchewan,
Synod Office,
Prince Albert, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa, June 21, 1944.

[redacted]

REPRESENTATIVE OF THE TREASURY

Re Pelican Narrows Seasonal School, No. 619.

The Department has approved the appointment of Mr. A. Halbert as teacher of this school at a salary of $75.00 a teaching month, plus bonus.

The school will be in operation from June 1 to September 30, 1944.

A attach copy of letter of appointment and staff questionnaire will reach you shortly.

As Mr. Halbert is an Indian, employed on his own reserve, he is not subject to income tax.

For Deputy Minister.

Encl.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

132-5-1 (# 7)

Ottawa, May 7, 1947.

MEMORANDUM:

INDIAN AGENCY OFFICE

Re: Pelican Narrows Seasonal School, No. 619.

The Department has approved the appointment of Mr. A. Halkett as teacher of this school at a salary of $120.00 a teaching month. The school will be in operation from June 1 to September 30, 1947.

As Mr. Halkett was employed at this school last year, a staff questionnaire form will not be necessary. As Mr. Halkett is an Indian employed on his own reserve, he is not subject to income tax.

For Deputy Minister.

LGFN/HM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

MEMORANDUM E 1

[redacted]

Quarterly Returns
Submitted in August 1948
Show

Average 23.46
Enrolment 32

	Average.	Enrolment
June Qtr. 1946.	25	27
Sept Qr. 1946.	24	33
June Qr. 1947	7	26
Sept Qr. 1947	10	27
Aug Qr. 1948	32	23.46

Mr Heathcote to see
Sept (?) 1948

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Original on 496-3-4

619-3

SENT TO MR. CHESARETER FOR COMMENT - See LETTER -

FILE 496-3-4 of November 29.

[redacted]

You will recall that in my letter of October 19, I advised you that I would write to you further with regard to the resolution sent me in your letter of October 5.

With regard to Deshambault Lake, unfortunately this is not an Indian reserve. The present Indian Act states quite clearly (Section 9 (a) that Day Schools can be established on Indian reserves only. I understand that 13 children from this area are now enrolled at the Lac la Ronge Residential School in [redacted].

At Pelican Narrows we of course have been operating a seasonal school. Our records show that in 1947 the attendance was [redacted]:

Quarterly Report	Enrolment	Average Attendance.
June 1947	26	7
September 1947	27	10

We have not the complete figures for the 1948 summer's attendance as yet. However, I think you will agree with me that the 1947 average attendance was certainly very low, considering the number of children who were enrolled at this school. At several other points across Canada we have converted seasonal schools into full-time day schools when the Indian pupils attended regularly. At Pelican Narrows the school attendance, particularly in 1947, seems to have been unsatisfactory.

Yours sincerely,

Bernard T. Seary,
Superintendent of Education.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

FILE NO. 619-3 BOUMANT

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PELICAN NARROWS DAY SCHOOL SALARIES

BOUMANT

CROSS REFERENCE

132-5-3

Original Registry	F.A. or B.F.	Date	Initials	Referred to	For Remarks	Initials	Date
		(If purpose for which referred cannot be expressed on one line, add minute to file, and enter here "With Minute")					

619-3 BOUMANT

FILE NO.

SCHOOL SERIES

R. 8795

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6292)

File 618-5, part 5	Battleford Agency - Red Pheasant School - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1938 - 1943
File 618-5, part 6	Battleford Agency - Red Pheasant School - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts (Photos). 1944 - 1949
File 619-1, part 1	Carlton Agency - Pelican Narrows Day School - Teachers - General Administration. 1924 - 1949
File 619-2, part 1	Battleford Agency - Pelican Narrows Day School - Quarterly Returns. 1929, 1939 - 1948
File 619-3, part 1	Carlton Agency - Pelican Narrows Day School - Teachers' Salaries. 1925 - 1929, 1939 - 1948
File 619-4, part 1	Carlton Agency - Pelican Narrows Day School - Requisitions for Supplies. 1939 - 1950
File 620-3, part 1	Carlton Agency - Wahpaton Sioux Day School - Teachers' Salaries. 1922 - 1945
File 620-5, part 1	Carlton Agency - Wahpaton Sioux Day School - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1895 - 1898, 1903 - 1912, 1922 - 1937

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-4, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Indian Affairs, (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-4, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

NO. 132-5-4

Department of Indian Affairs

19.....

Lac La Ronge

Pelican Narrows Dog

Rqns. for Supplies

Requisition for School Material

Date May 17th, 1939. *19*

For Pelican Narrows *School* The Pas *Agency*

NOTE:—

To avoid delay, teachers should give full particulars regarding each article required.

The name, series, number of grade, and name of author and publisher of all books required should be given as fully as possible.

When ordering kindergarten material, the catalogue number of some well known firm should be given for each article required.

Only one item should be specified on each line of this requisition and no entry should be made under heading "Number Authorized".

ARTICLES	NUMBER ON HAND	DATE OF LAST RECEIPT	NUMBER REQUIRED	NUMBER AUTHORIZED	REMARKS
Attendance Register			1	Send	
~~Green Slyloplate 4' x 3'~~			1		
~~Chalk Trough 12'~~			1		
~~Globe~~			1		
~~Handball Combination~~			1	1	
~~Deckeball Net~~			1		
White Chalk			2 boxs.	2 boxes	
~~Colored~~ Chalk, assrt. colors			1 box	1 box	
Blackboard ~~Erasers~~ Brushes			6	6	
Clock No. 5			1		
Brooms			2		
Pail			1	authorized	
Enamel Cups			12		
Drinking Water Cooler			1		
Wash Basin			1		
Flag No. 6			1	Send	
~~First Aid Box~~					
Ink Powder, B.B.,	Qt Mixed		1 qt.	1 pkt	
Pencils			12 doz	1 gross	
Penholders			1 doz	12	

N.B.—Explicit information regarding address must be furnished. — Please Read — water

Name Rev. Buxton

School Pelican Narrows, C/O Arrow Airways, Channing, Man.

Post Office (nearest) Pelican Narrows, via Channing, Man.

Express Office (nearest) C/O Arrow Airways, Channing, Man.

Province Manitoba.

Please deliver these articles as soon as possible as this is a new School opening for the first time on June 1st. They have no supplies.

Teacher

I HEREBY CERTIFY that I have examined this requisition, and that the articles asked for by the teacher are necessary and are such as are in use in the Provincial Schools.

Indian Agent

FORM No. I. A. 415
R. 6540

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-4, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www collectionscanada gc ca

Requisition for School Material

Date May 17th, 1939. *19*

For Pelican Narrows *School* The Pas *Agency*

NOTE:—

To avoid delay, teachers should give full particulars regarding each article required.

The name, series, number of grade, and name of author and publisher of all books required should be given as fully as possible.

When ordering kindergarten material, the catalogue number of some well known firm should be given for each article required.

Only one item should be specified on each line of this requisition and no entry should be made under heading "Number Authorized".

ARTICLES	NUMBER ON HAND	DATE OF LAST RECEIPT	NUMBER REQUIRED	NUMBER AUTHORIZED	REMARKS
~~Exc. Scribblers~~ Scribblers - A			6 doz.	72	
~~Exc. Scribblers~~ - B			3 doz.	36	
Exc. Books C			3 doz.	36	
Drawing Pds. #1			3 doz.	36	
~~Blotting Paper~~ Rollers 4x9			6 doz.	36	
Rulers, 12", plain			2 doz.	24	
Pen Points	No 51		2 bxs.	16 bxs	
Thumb Tacks			2 bxs.	2 bxs	
~~Pastels~~ Reeve's Greyhound Pastels			12 bxs.	6 bxs	
Imperial Water Colors			12 bxs.	6 "	
Pencil Erasers			2 doz.	36	
Plasticine Asst. Colors			5 lbs.	3 lbs	
Kindergarten Scissors, Blunt			1 doz.	12 Prs.	
~~Exc. Pastels~~ Indian Life Pictures			1 doz.	12	On stock
Exc. Pastels Bird Pictures			1 doz.	12	
Exc. Pastels Animal Pictures			1 doz.	12	
Exc. Pastels Fruit			1 doz.	12	
~~Exc. Pastels~~ Chart			1 doz.		
~~Exc. Pastels~~ Chart			1 doz.		
~~Exc. Pastels~~ Chart			1 doz.		
Map of Canada			1		
Pencil Sharpeners					

N.B.—Explicit information regarding address must be furnished.

Name Rev. Buxton

School Pelican Narrows

Post Office (nearest) C/O Arrow Airways, Via Channing, Man.

Express Office (nearest) Channing, Man.

Province Manitoba.

Please deliver these articles as soon as possible as this is a new school, opening for the first time on June 1st. and they have no supplies.

Teacher.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that I have examined this requisition, and that the articles asked for by the teacher are necessary and are such as are in use in the Provincial Schools.

Indian Agent.

FORM No. I.A.413
M. 7626

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-4, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www collectionscanada gc ca

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

DEPARTMENT
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
MAY 23 1939
RECORDS

The Pas, Man.,
May 19, 1939.

Dear Sir,

I am enclosing herewith Requisition for School Material for the Pelican Narrows Day School, which is to be opened on June 1st.

I could not get the teacher to sign the requisition as he will not be at Pelican Narrows until about May 28th. I have got one of the teachers on the Pas Reserve to make out what would be required for a new school.

These supplies should be shipped to Rev. Buxton, Pelican Narrows Day School, Pelican Narrows Via Channing, Man.

Your obedient servant,

Samuel Lovell
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-4, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Requisition for School Material

Date April 24th, 1940. *19*

For Pelican Narrows School *School* The Pas *Agency*

NOTE:— (Matthias Colomb Band)

To avoid delay, teachers should give full particulars regarding each article required.

The name, series, number of grade, and name of author and publisher of all books required should be given as fully as possible.

When ordering kindergarten material, the catalogue number of some well known firm should be given for each article required.

Only one item should be specified on each line of this requisition and no entry should be made under heading "Number Authorized".

ARTICLES	NUMBER ON HAND	DATE OF LAST RECEIPT	NUMBER REQUIRED	NUMBER AUTHORIZED	REMARKS
~~Lead Pencils~~				1 gross	
~~Ontario Blank~~ Drawing Books #1			12	12	
~~Blackboard paint~~ Liquid Blackboard Slating - Black			1 pint	1 pt.	
Slating ~~Paint~~ brush, 8'			1 ~~small~~		
~~Jar of paster (For school work)~~ Stratford Dry Paste			1	1 pkt	
Erasers - pencil ends			12	12	
Crayons (Boxes)			6	6 Gross	
Plasticine - assd colours			2 lbs	2 lbs	
Dominion B ~~Exercise Books~~ Scribblers-B			6 doz.	72	
~~Maple Leaf 3 Note Books~~ Ex Books C			2 doz.	24	
~~Soft Felt~~			1		
Assortment of picture charts for illustration work	Small chart to accompany Two little Indians			1	
Two Little Indians Reading Books	This supplies should be shipped early in May, as the Pelican Narrows School is only open during the summer months. Mr. Buxton has sent me a letter asking that the above supplies be requisitioned for.			1/2 1/2	In Stock
Friends My own workbook					

N.B.—Explicit information regarding address must be furnished.

Name Mr. Wm. Buxton

School Pelican Narrows. Pxt

Post Office (nearest) Via Arrow Airways.

Express Office (nearest) Channing, Man.

Province

Teacher.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that I have examined this requisition, and that the articles asked for by the teacher are necessary and are such as are in use in the Provincial Schools.

Samuel Lovell

Indian Agent.

FORM No. I.A. 418
R. 9044

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-4, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www collectionscanada gc ca

Requisition for School Material

Date June 1 *19* 43

For Pelican Narrows *School* T. Le Pas *Agency*

NOTE:—

To avoid delay, teachers should give full particulars regarding each article required.

The name, series, number of grade, and name of author and publisher of all books required should be given as fully as possible.

When ordering kindergarten material, the catalogue number of some well known firm should be given for each article required.

Only one item should be specified on each line of this requisition and no entry should be made under heading "Number Authorized".

ARTICLES	NUMBER ON HAND	DATE OF LAST RECEIPT	NUMBER REQUIRED	NUMBER AUTHORIZED	REMARKS
~~Softball~~	~~1~~	~~1942~~	~~1~~		~~difficult to obtain~~
~~Football~~	~~none~~	~~—~~	~~1~~		
Crayons	1 pkg	1942	6	6 boxes	Baytone's Crayons (Wax)
"Work and Play"	none	—	10		accompanying material
Activities - The MacMillan Co. Toronto.				10	& the Primer "Jane & Jane"
School scissors - Knowlton	blunt		6	6 Prs.	
Union Jack	none	—	1	none in stock	
Flag rope	none	—	70 ft		

REQ No. 24156

JUL 2 1943

Stat'y. Office to Forward

N.B.—Explicit information regarding address must be furnished.

Name Mr. Stanley Cuthand

School Pelican Narrows c/o Allow Airways,

Post Office (nearest) ~~Flin~~ Channing, Manitoba

Express Office (nearest) ~~Flin Flon, Man.~~

Province Manitoba

Stanley Cuthand
Teacher

I HEREBY CERTIFY that I have examined this requisition, and that the articles asked for by the teacher are necessary and are such as are in use in the Provincial Schools.

Samuel Sivell
Indian Agent

FORM No. I.A. 413
R. 9777

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-4, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

COPY

Requisition for School Material

Date June 7 *19* 46

For Pelican Narrows *School* The Pas *Agency*

NOTE:—

To avoid delay, teachers should give full particulars regarding each article required.

The name, series, number of grade, and name of author and publisher of all books required should be given as fully as possible.

When ordering kindergarten material, the catalogue number of some well known firm should be given for each article required.

Only one item should be specified on each line of this requisition and no entry should be made under heading "Number Authorized".

ARTICLES	NUMBER ON HAND	DATE OF LAST RECEIPT	NUMBER REQUIRED	NUMBER AUTHORIZED	REMARKS
Soft Balls	0		2	1 order	These supplies are urgently needed for this summer.
~~Bats~~	0		2		
Kind Scissors, blunt	3 prs.		10 prs.	10 Pairs	
wax Crayons	6 boxes		2 doz.	24 pkts	
Pencils	15 pencils		2 boxes	1 gross	
Pencil sharpener	0		1	1	
Drawing ~~Books~~ #1	0		1 doz.	~~1 pkt~~	12
Scribblers B	16		2 doz.	24	Ruled.
Wash Basins	0		2		
Towels	0		4		

REQ No. 7 le 537.

22

Secy. Office to Fort Smith

Please Rush.

Received June 25

N.B.—Explicit information regarding address must be furnished.

Name Mr. Absolom Halkett (signed)

School Pelican Narrows

Post Office (nearest) Channing

Express Office (nearest) Flin Flon

Province Saskatchewan.

(Signed) A. Halkett
Teacher.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that I have examined this requisition, and that the articles asked for by the teacher are necessary and are such as are in use in the Provincial Schools.

(Signed) S. Lovell
Indian Agent.

FORM No. I.A. 418
R. 5946

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-4, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

132-5-4.

Ottawa, June 22nd, 1946.

Dear Sir:

Please deliver to Room 503, Booth Building, for the Pelican Narrows Indian Day School, two playground balls.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

The Sport Shop,
98 Bank St.,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-4, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

132-5-4.

Ottawa, June 22nd, 1946.

Dear Sir:

With reference to requisition dated June 7th for classroom supplies for the Pelican Narrows Indian Day School, you may arrange for the purchase and delivery of the following:

2 wash basins.
4 towels.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Mr. S. Lovell,
Indian Agent,
The Pas, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-4, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

TEL. 2-6278 — 98 BANK ST

THE SPORT SHOP

FRANK I. RITCHIE

SPORTING GOODS & CLEVELAND BICYCLES

OTTAWA, ONT., June 25 94 6

Dept. of Mines & Resources
Room 503, Booth Building

Order #132-5-4

DATE	INVOICE	DEBITS	CREDITS	BALANCE
June 25	2 Playground Balls @ $1.40 ea	2 80		2 80

For Bolsom Narrows Indian Day School

DUPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate required
for Accountant to pay

"Ottawa's Most Popular Sports Centre"

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-4, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Requisition for School Material

Date September 2nd 1946

For Pelican Narrows School The Pas Agency

NOTE:—

To avoid delay, teachers should give full particulars regarding each article required.

The name, series, number of grade, and name of author and publisher of all books required should be given as fully as possible.

When ordering kindergarten material, the catalogue number of some well known firm should be given for each article required.

Only one item should be specified on each line of this requisition and no entry should be made under heading "Number Authorized".

ARTICLES	NUMBER ON HAND	DATE OF LAST RECEIPT	NUMBER REQUIRED	NUMBER AUTHORIZED	REMARKS
Scribblers A	1 doz.		10 doz.	120	plain.
Scribblers B	none		5 doz.	60	ruled
Pencils	1 box		2 gross	1 gross	
Wax Crayons	5 pkgs		3 doz.	36 pkts	
Drawing paper	9 Bks, assrt colours		10 doz.	2 pkts	
Kindergarten, Blunt nose			2 doz.	Nil	Out of stock
Ontario First Reader				12	In stock
" Second "				12	
Friends (" ").				6	
~~Workbook for Friends~~				6	
Beginners Pencils	#308			12	
Blarney Writing Course, Book I				12	
Joe - Ruth Workbooks				12 1	2 - 3
Jolly Numbers, Primer				6 3 - 7 - 17	
Req. 2737	25/47				= 27.
March	50				

N.B.—Explicit information regarding address must be furnished.

Name Mr. A. Halkett

School Pelican Narrows c/o C. P. Airlines.

Post Office (nearest) via Channing Man.

Express Office (nearest) Flin Flon

Province Sask.

Absalom Halkett
Teacher.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that I have examined this requisition, and that the articles asked for by the teacher are necessary and are such as are in use in the Provincial Schools.

Samuel Lovell
Indian Agent.

FORM No. I.A. 613
R. 5046

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-4, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Repriced for
next year

Held until
March 31st/49

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-4, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

132-5-4 (WT 1)

Ottawa, March 5th, 1947.

Mr. Samuel Lovell, Indian Agent,
The Pas, Manitoba.

We received a requisition dated September 2nd, 1946, for supplies for the coming academic year at the Pelican Narrows Seasonal School.

In the case of seasonal schools we are endeavouring to ship the supplies as soon as possible so that they will be available when the schools reopen.

Please let me know to what address we could ship the supplies to Pelican Narrows on the understanding that these supplies would go forward in a month or six weeks.

Philip Phelan
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-4, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

132-5-4

Miss Davis Wks

...E OF THE
...AN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE

Your File 132-5-4 (WT 1)

The Pas, Manitoba,
March 10, 1947.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
MAR 13 1947
REGISTERED

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Canada.

Dear Sir:

In reply to your letter of March 5, I would advise in this connection that the only way to send these supplies would be in care of the Hudson's Bay Company, Pelican Narrows, via Channing. C.A.A.IR LINES

Trusting that this is the information you require, I am

Yours truly,

S. Lovell,
Samuel Lovell
Indian Agent.

SL/FH

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-4, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

132-5-4

18 Sept., 1947

Mr. Phelan

Pelican Narrows School Supplies

On July 12 the teacher A. Halkett wrote to Bishop Martin to say that supplies had not arrived. The Bishop's letters to The Pas received no answer as the Agent was in hospital and the clerk absent on treaty money trips. The Bishop didn't know the circumstances

Pencils and scribblers had to be bought at the local H.B. post. (The post at Norway House sold 589 scribblers locally last year!)

In April of this year I relayed by telegram the Bishop's request that these seasonal schools be supplied on time. It might be better to send the parcel to Mr. Lovell as planes operate frequently from The Pas or Flin Flon.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
SEP 24 1947
REGISTERED

C.A.J. Clark
W.T.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-4, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ORDER FORM FOR STANDARD SCHOOL SUPPLIES

These supplies are for Indian children only.

Note: Order by exact quantity and not by dozens; e.g., do not ask for "three dozen" but say "36". Check the scale of issue on pages 4 and 5 carefully before ordering.

____ boxes Chalk, white
____ boxes Chalk, asst. colours.
____ Blackboard brushes
____ Pencils (1917 - H.B.)
____ Pencils (Primary #308)
____ Pencils (Checking) Blue #76.
____ Pencils (Checking) Red #77.
____ Erasers (Pencil)
____ Erasers (Ink)
____ Erasers (Art gum)
____ Penholders
____ boxes Pen Nibs (fine)
____ boxes Pen Nibs (medium)
____ pkts. Ink Powder, Blue, Qt. size.
____ pkts. Ink Powder, Red, Qt. size.
____ Pencil Sharpener.

____ Blotters, 4 x 9
____ Blotters, Desk, 18 x 24 green (Teachers' only)
____ Rulers, 12" plain
____ boxes Paper clips (medium)
____ boxes Thumb tacks
____ pkts. Stickfast dry paste
____ Paste Brushes
____ rolls Transparent Adhesive Paper Tape.
____ rolls Kraft Gummed Paper Tape 2"
____ pr. Kindergarten scissors, blunt.
____ pr. Teachers' Scissors, 7"
____ Blank Drawing Books #1, 6 x 9"
____ Blank Drawing Books #2, 9 x 12"
____ boxes Gummed Stars # 22, asst.

EXERCISE BOOKS, etc.

____ Loose leaf Note Books, #1937 (Grades 7 and 8)
____ Loose leaf Note Books, #2933 (Grade 9 and upwards)
____ Scribblers A, (plain)
____ Scribblers B, (ruled, pencil)
____ Exercise Books C, (ruled, Ink)
____ Exercixe Books D 104, (black cover, ruled, Ink)-grade 6 & upwards only

HANDICRAFT SUPPLIES

____ pkts. Wax Crayons (Primary)
____ pkts. Crayolas (Senior)
____ lbs. Klean Klay, asst. colours
____ tins (8 oz. Dry Tempera, asst. colours.

____ Water colour boxes
____ Water colour brushes (#5, medium)
____ Water colour refills, asst. colours

PAPER and ENVELOPES

____ pkts. White Water colour Drawing paper, 6 x 9 (100 sheets to package)
____ pkts. White Water colour Drawing paper, 9 x 12 (100 sheets to package)
____ pkts. Construction paper, 9 x 12, asst. colours (50 sheets to package)
____ Pkts. Poster Paper, 9 x 12, asst. colours (100 sheets to package)
____ Pkts. Folding paper, 6 x 6, asst. colours (100 sheets to package)
____ sheets Kraft Wrapping paper (18 x 24)
____ pkts. Foolscap, single ruled
____ pkts. Multiscript (Hectograph) Paper, 8½ x 14
____ pkts. T.Writer Carbon paper, Std. Wgt., black, 8 x 13
____ Scratch Pads #2, plain (3 x 5)
____ Scratch Pads #5, ruled (6 x 10)
____ Kraft Envelopes, 9½ x 12) for reports

READERS

Protestant Schools (Basic Readers)

GRADE ONE:

1-2 Before We Read
1-2 We Look and See
1-2 Think and Do Book for Pre-Primer Program
1-1 Fun with Dick and Jane
1-1 Think and Do Book for Fun With Dick and Jane
1-1 Our New Friends
1-1 Think and Do Book for Our New Friends
1-1 Guide-Book to Grade One Program.

1-1 We Work and Play
1-1 We Come and Go

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-4, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

READERS

GRADE TWO:

4 Friends and Neighbours
1 Workbook - Friends and Neighbours
2 More Friends and Neighbours
2 Workbook - More Friends & Neighbours
1 Guide-book - Second Grade Program

GRADE THREE:

4 Streets and Roads
4 Workbook - Streets and Roads
1 Guide-book - Third Grade Program

Highroads to Reading Series:

___ Highroads to Reading Book 4
___ Highroads to Reading Book 5
___ Highroads to Reading Book 6

ENGLISH

Language Workbooks:

Living Language Series
(See Article No. 15)

4 Word Ways (Grade 3)
___ Words at Work (Grade 4)
___ More Progress (Grade 5)
___ Carry On (Grade 6)
___ Living Language (Teachers' Manual)
___ Opportunity Workbooks in English, (Grade 7)
___ Opportunity Workbooks in English, (Grade 8)
___ Workbook in English Grammar, (Grades 7 and 8)

NATURE STUDY:

___ Natural Science Through the Seasons (Teachers Only)

HEALTH:

Safe and Healthy Living Series:

FOR TEACHER'S USE ONLY:

1 Spick and Span (Grade 1)
1 Health Parade (Grade 2)
1 Growing Big and Strong (Grade 3)
1 Safety Every Day (Grade 4)

FOR PUPIL'S USE:

___ Health, Safety and Success (Grades 5 and 6)
___ Your Health & Safety Grades 7 & 8)

(Please print carefully or type)

Name T. G. [illegible] acting Indian Agent, Thessalon

School

Post Office (nearest) Thessalon

Express Office (nearest)

Province

(PLEASE PRINT)

Indian Agent.

READERS

CATHOLIC SCHOOLS:

Faith and Freedom Series

GRADE I:

___ Our First Book
___ Here We Come
___ This is Our Home
___ Workbook for Here we Come and This is Our Home
___ This is Our Family
___ Workbook for This is Our Family
___ These Are Our Friends
___ Workbook for These Are Our Friends

Corona Readers: Grade 3 & Upwards)

___ Paths of Grace (Grade 3)
___ Workbook for Paths of Grace
___ Tales to Tell (Grade 4)
___ Workbook for Tales to Tell
___ Stories for Every Day (Grade 5)
___ Treasure Trove (Grade 6)
___ Fact and Fancy (Grade 7)
___ Wide Horizons (Grade 8)

ARITHMETIC

Jolly Number Series:

IV Jolly Numbers, Primer
IV Jolly Numbers, Book 1
IV Jolly Numbers, Book 2 (1st Half)
IV Jolly Numbers, Book 2 (2nd Half)
1 Teachers' Manuals, Book 1 (Beginner's Course)
1 Teachers' Manual, Book 2
___ Canadian Problem & Practice Arithmetics, Book 1 (Grades 3-4)
___ Canadian Problem & Practice Arithmetics, Book 2 (Grades 5-6)
___ Canadian Problem & Practice Arithmetics, Book 3 (Grades 7-8)
___ Teachers' Manual, Book 1
___ Teachers' Manual, Book 2
___ Teachers' Manual, Book 3
___ Exercises in Arithmetic, Grade 8
___ Answer Book for Exercises in Arithmetic, Grade 8.

SOCIAL STUDIES:

___ Story Workbook in Canadian History (Grades 5 to 7)
___ Social Studies Workbook on Eastern Canada (Grades 7 & 8)
___ Social Studies Workbook on Western Canada (Grades 7 & 8)

ENROLLMENT OF INDIAN PUPILS BY GRADES

Grade 1 ___ Grade 2 ___ Grade 3 ___
Grade 4 ___ Grade 5 ___ Grade 6 ___
Grade 7 ___ Grade 8 ___ Grade 9 ___
Grade 10 ___ Grade 11 ___ Grade 12 ___

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-4, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Requisition for School Material

C WTI

Date September 15th. 1947

For Pelican Narrows Day *School* The Pas. *Agency*

NOTE:—

To avoid delay, teachers should give full particulars regarding each article required.

The name, series, number of grade, and name of author and publisher of all books required should be given as fully as possible.

When ordering kindergarten material, the catalogue number of some well known firm should be given for each article required.

Only one item should be specified on each line of this requisition and no entry should be made under heading "Number Authorised".

ARTICLES	NUMBER ON HAND	DATE OF LAST RECEIPT	NUMBER REQUIRED	NUMBER AUTHORIZED	REMARKS
Ontario Drawing Book #1	None		4 dozen	48	W. J. Gage & Co. Ltd.
Scribblers Ruled 15	2 dozen	July 28	4 dozen	48	
~~Pencil~~ Crayons	1½ dozen	July 28	2 dozen	24 pkts	Canada Crayon Co. Ltd.
~~Ruled Copy Books~~	None		~~2 dozen~~		
~~Map Form Books~~	None		~~4 dozen~~		~~Kingsmith "Friends"~~
~~Ideal Number Cards~~	None		~~4 boxes~~		~~Christie School Supply Ltd.~~
~~Dixie~~ Beginners Pencils	3 pencils	July 28	1 dozen	~~1~~ 3	
Coloured School Chalks	None	6 boxes	1 gross	1 box	Canada Crayon Co. Ltd.
~~Ink and Rulers~~	~~1 bottle~~	July 28	~~2 dozen~~		~~D. M. Dowd & Sons Ltd.~~
Scissors blunt.	None		2 dozen	24 Pr	
Foot-ball	None		One	1	If circumstances warrant.
1 Language Book				2	
Jul 2 Ruler Charts				1 set	
Male Lead Pencils				12	
1 Summer School only			June	1 ct to	left 30/47
[illegible]				[illegible]	
[illegible]	Send to me			Direct	
[illegible]	write advance			of this	

N.B.—Explicit information regarding address must be furnished. [illegible] No.

Name ~~Abraham Beatrice~~

School Pelican Narrows

Post Office (nearest) Chamning, Man.

Express Office (nearest) Channing, Man.

Province Sask.

1 2 3 Nil 1947
15-8-3
Stat'y. Office to Forward
26

A. Beatrice
Teacher

I HEREBY CERTIFY that I have examined this requisition, and that the articles asked for by the teacher are necessary and are such as are in use in the Provincial Schools.

W. Dawnmall
Indian Agent

FORM No. I.A. 418
R. 9777

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-4, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

132-5-4 (WT)

Ottawa, December 13th, 1947.

Dear Sir:

On the 3rd instant, we placed an order with the Government Stationery Office for text books and school supplies for the Pelican Narrows Seasonal School. These supplies will be addressed to you at The Pas, Man.

Last year, the teacher at the Pelican Narrows Seasonal School complained that he was handicapped in his work owing to the late delivery of school supplies. We are endeavouring to avoid a similar occurrence next spring by ordering the supplies well in advance, and would, therefore, ask you to hold the shipment until it is required for the opening of the school, which is usually on or about June 1st.

Yours truly,

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare and Training.

Mr. T. A. Bowman,
In Charge, Pas Indian Agency,
The Pas, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-4, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

March 9, 1948.

Reg no - 28757
ordered 9/48

PELICAN NARROWS.

6	Horace Mann New Primers	CANCEL IF NOT IN STOCK.
6	" 1st Reader	
[illegible]	" 2nd Reader	
6	" Introductory Third Reader	
1	Canadian Flag Day Book	In Stock
12	Joe and Ruth Go to School	"
1	set Joe and Ruth Charts	"
1	box Chalk, white	
2	Blackboard brushes	
144	Pencils	
[illegible]	Primary Pencils	
24	Pencil Erasers	
12	Penholders	
1	box Pen Nibs Medium	
1	pkt. Ink Powder, Blue Qt. size	
24	Scribblers A	
48	" B	
24	Exercise Books C	
12	pkts. Wax Crayons	
2	lbs. Klean Klay, asst. colours	
12	Blank Drawing Books # 1	
24	Kraft Envelopes	
1	pkt. Stickfast dry paste	
2	Paste Brushes	

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-4, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

132-5-4 (E).

Ottawa, March 9, 1948.

Dear Sir:

Re: Supplies for Seasonal Schools.

We are now forwarding to the Department of Public Printing and Stationery requisitions for standard supplies for the Pelican Narrows Seasonal School. These supplies will be forwarded in care of your office, and it would be appreciated if you would advise those concerned when they arrive. We are anxious to have these supplies on their way now, so that there will be no unnecessary delay in the opening of this school.

If this parcel does not arrive, would you please advise us so that we can check with the above Department.

Yours sincerely,

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

Mr. T.A. Bowman,
Acting Indian Agent,
The Pas, Manitoba.

BFN/[illegible].

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-4, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 190 - 128

E-4

The Pas, Manitoba,
April 9th, 1948.

Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Canada.

EDUCATION DIVISION

Dear Sir:

The following school books have been received for Pelican Narrows Seasonal School:

8 only "Think and Do Book"
12 only "Before We Read"
12 only "Fun with Dick & Jane"
8 only "More Friends & Neighbours"
12 only "We Look & See"
1 only "Growing Big & Strong"

If the school opens this season I will ship these before June 1st, 1948.

No supplies such as pencils, scribblers, scissors, etc., have arrived to date.

For your information, as requested in your letter of 9th ultimo, file 132-5-4 (E).

Your obedient servant,

T.A. Bowman,
A/Indian Agent.

TAB/d

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-4, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Order No. 19.

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Indian Affairs Branch

OTTAWA June 16, 1948.

TO THE STOREKEEPER,

Please deliver or ship to -

The Teacher,
Pelican Narrows Indian School,
c/o Mr. Eric Law,
Supt. of Indian Agency,
The Pas, Manitoba.

For 20 copies "Red Joins Up"
30 " "Army Times" School
30 " "A Soldier of Canada"
2 " "Instructor's Manual for Army Times & Soldier of Canada
30 " "The Canadian Soldier"
2 " "Instructor's Manual for The Canadian Soldier"
20 " "Elementary Arithmetic # 1 ".

467

Superintendent of Education.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-4, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

132-5-4 (E6).

, June 16, 1948.

Mr. Eric Law, Supt. of Indian Agency,
The Pas, Manitoba.

Under separate cover, I am sending a quantity of books for the Pelican Narrows Indian Seasonal School.

Although these books were originally written for use by men and women in our Armed Forces, they are, however, considered suitable for pupils and teachers in our schools and may be used as reference books in connection with correlative work and other uses.

/

/TC. MFT/EM.

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-4, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

2-1

ORDER FORM FOR STANDARD SCHOOL SUPPLIES

These supplies are for Indian children only.

Note: Order by exact quantity and not by dozens; e.g., do not ask for "three dozen" but say "36". Check the scale of issue on pages 4 and 5 carefully before ordering.

____ boxes Chalk, white
____ boxes Chalk, asst. colours.
____ Blackboard brushes
____ Pencils (1917 - H.B.)
____ Pencils (Primary #308)
____ Pencils (Checking) Blue #76.
____ Pencils (Checking) Red #77.
12 Erasers (Pencil)
____ Erasers (Ink)
____ Erasers (Art gum)
____ Penholders
____ boxes Pen Nibs (fine)
NJ 24 boxes Pen Nibs (medium)
____ pkts. Ink Powder, Blue, Qt. size.
____ pkts. Ink Powder, Red, Qt. size.
____ Pencil Sharpener.

____ Blotters, 4 x 9
1 Blotters, Desk, 18 x 24 green (Teachers' only)
____ Rulers, 12" plain
____ boxes Paper clips (medium)
____ boxes Thumb tacks
____ pkts. Stickfast dry paste
10 Paste Brushes
3 rolls Transparent Adhesive Paper Tape.
____ rolls Kraft Gummed Paper Tape 2"
____ pr. Kindergarten scissors, blunt.
____ pr. Teachers' Scissors, 7"
____ Blank Drawing Books #1, 6 x 9"
____ Blank Drawing Books #2, 9 x 12"
2 boxes Gummed Stars # 22, asst.

REQ No. 19322

AUG 19 1948

Stary. Office to Forward

EXERCISE BOOKS, etc.

____ Loose leaf Note Books, #1937 (Grades 7 and 8)
____ Loose leaf Note Books, #2933 (Grade 9 and upwards)
____ Scribblers A, (plain)
____ Scribblers B, (ruled, pencil)
____ Exercise Books C, (ruled, Ink)
____ Exercixe Books D 104, (black cover, ruled, Ink)-grade 6 [illegible] only

HANDICRAFT SUPPLIES

____ pkts. Wax Crayons (Primary)
____ pkts. Crayolas (Senior)
5 lbs. Klean Klay, asst. colours
____ tins (8 oz. Dry Tempera, asst. colours.

10 Water colour boxes
____ Water colour brushes (#5, medium)
____ Water colour refills, asst. colours

PAPER and ENVELOPES

____ pkts. White Water colour Drawing paper, 6 x 9 (100 sheets to package)
____ pkts. White Water colour Drawing paper, 9 x 12 (100 sheets to package)
____ pkts. Construction paper, 9 x 12, asst. colours (50 sheets to package)
____ Pkts. Poster Paper, 9 x 12, asst. colours (100 sheets to package)
____ Pkts. Folding paper, 6 x 6, asst. colours (100 sheets to package)
____ sheets Kraft Wrapping paper (18 x 24)
____ pkts. Foolscap, single ruled
____ pkts. Multiscript (Hectograph) Paper, 8½ x 14
____ pkts. T.Writer Carbon paper, Std. Wgt., black, 8 x 13
____ Scratch Pads #2, plain (3 x 5)
____ Scratch Pads #5, ruled (6 x 10)
____ Kraft Envelopes, 9½ x 12) for reports

R E A D E R S

Protestant Schools (Basic Readers)

GRADE ONE:

____ Before We Read
____ We Look and See
____ Think and Do Book for Pre-Primer Program
____ Fun with Dick and Jane
____ Think and Do Book for Fun With Dick and Jane
____ Our New Friends
____ Think and Do Book for Our New Friends
____ Guide-Book to Grade One Program.

____ We Work and Play
____ We Come and Go

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-4, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

READERS

GRADE TWO:

_____ Friends and Neighbours
_____ Workbook - Friends and Neighbours
_____ More Friends and Neighbours
_____ Workbook - More Friends & Neighbours
_____ Guide-book - Second Grade Program

GRADE THREE:

_____ Streets and Roads
_____ Workbook - Streets and Roads
_____ Guide-book - Third Grade Program

Highroads to Reading Series:

_____ Highroads to Reading Book 4
_____ Highroads to Reading Book 5
_____ Highroads to Reading Book 6

ENGLISH

Language Workbooks:

Living Language Series
(See Article No. 15)

_____ Word Ways (Grade 3)
_____ Words at Work (Grade 4)
_____ More Progress (Grade 5)
_____ Carry On (Grade 6)
_____ Living Language (Teachers' Manual)
_____ Opportunity Workbooks in English, (Grade 7)
_____ Opportunity Workbooks in English, (Grade 8)
_____ Workbook in English Grammar, (Grades 7 and 8)

NATURE STUDY:

_____ Natural Science Through the Seasons (Teachers Only)

HEALTH:

Safe and Healthy Living Series:

FOR TEACHER'S USE ONLY:

_____ Spick and Span (Grade 1)
_____ Health Parade (Grade 2)
_____ Growing Big and Strong (Grade 3)
_____ Safety Every Day (Grade 4)

FOR PUPIL'S USE:

_____ Health, Safety and Success (Grades 5 and 6)
_____ Your Health & Safety Grades 7 & 8)

(Please print carefully or type)

Name ~~J. J. Macintosh~~ Vice Principal

School Pelican Narrows

Post Office (nearest) Prince Albert

Express Office (nearest) Prince Albert

Province Saskatchewan
(PLEASE PRINT)

E. Jones.
Indian Agent.

READERS

CATHOLIC SCHOOLS:

Faith and Freedom Series

GRADE I:

_____ Our First Book
_____ Here We Come
_____ This is Our Home
_____ Workbook for Here we Come and This is Our Home
_____ This is Our Family
_____ Workbook for This is Our Family
_____ These Are Our Friends
_____ Workbook for These Are Our Friends

Corona Readers: Grade 3 & Upwards)

_____ Paths of Grace (Grade 3)
_____ Workbook for Paths of Grace
_____ Tales to Tell (Grade 4)
_____ Workbook for Tales to Tell
_____ Stories for Every Day (Grade 5)
_____ Treasure Trove (Grade 6)
_____ Fact and Fancy (Grade 7)
_____ Wide Horizons (Grade 8)

ARITHMETIC

Jolly Number Series:

_____ Jolly Numbers, Primer
_____ Jolly Numbers, Book 1
_____ Jolly Numbers, Book 2 (1st Half)
_____ Jolly Numbers, Book 2 (2nd Half)
_____ Teachers' Manuals, Book 1 (Beginner's Course)
_____ Teachers' Manual, Book 2
_____ Canadian Problem & Practice Arithmetics, Book 1 (Grades 3-4)
_____ Canadian Problem & Practice Arithmetics, Book 2 (Grades 5-6)
_____ Canadian Problem & Practice Arithmetics, Book 3 (Grades 7-8)
_____ Teachers' Manual, Book 1
_____ Teachers' Manual, Book 2
_____ Teachers' Manual, Book 3
_____ Exercises in Arithmetic, Grade 8
_____ Answer Book for Exercises in Arithmetic, Grade 8.

SOCIAL STUDIES:

_____ Story Workbook in Canadian History (Grades 5 to 7)
_____ Social Studies Workbook on Eastern Canada (Grades 7 & 8)
_____ Social Studies Workbook on Western Canada (Grades 7 & 8)

ENROLLMENT OF INDIAN PUPILS BY GRADES

Grade 1 _____ Grade 2 _____ Grade 3 _____

Grade 4 _____ Grade 5 _____ Grade 6 _____

Grade 7 _____ Grade 8 _____ Grade 9 _____

Grade 10 ____ Grade 11 ____ Grade 12 ____

CARLTON
AUG 10 1949
Indian Agency.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-4, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

PURCHASE ORDER

CANADA

THIS ORDER NO. TO APPEAR ON ALL PACKAGES & INVOICES. NO. 22930 -C

TO The Robt. Simpson Co. Ltd.,
Regina, Sask.

FILE NUMBER

OTTAWA Feb. 20, 1950

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING MATERIALS AND CHARGE TO THE DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES.

SHIP TO The Teacher,
Pelican Lake Indian School,
Pena, Sask.

RENDER A SEPARATE INVOICE FOR EACH ORDER AND SEND COPIES AFTER SHIPMENT.

INVOICE TO Mr. M.J. McLeod,
Indian Superintendent,
Duck Lake, Sask.

F.O.B. QUOTATION OF DELIVERY REQUIRED BY

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
2	Footballs (Complete)		
2	" Bladders		
6	Ineeam softballs		
3	Softball bats		

Supt. of Indian Education
(ISSUING OFFICER)

VOTE	PRIMARY	OBJECT		

THIS ORDER NO. TO APPEAR ON ALL PACKAGES & INVOICES. NO. 22930-C

SERIES C

COPY FOR PURCHASING AGENT, OTTAWA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-4, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

STANDARD TEXT BOOKS

Three Copies Required in Ottawa

PROTESTANT SCHOOLS

BASIC READERS

Grade I

12 B.238 Before We Read
___ B.241 We Look and See
___ B.240 We Work and Play
___ B.239 We Come and Go
12 B.235 Think and Do Book for Pre-Primer Program
___ B-242 Fun with Dick & Jane
___ B.243 Think and Do Book for Fun with Dick and Jane
___ B.246 Our New Friends
12 B.247 Think and Do Book for Our New Friends
___ B.236 Guide-book to Grade One Program

Grade 2

12 B.244 Friends and Neighbors
12 B.245 Workbook Friends & Neighbors
12 B.252 More Friends & Neighbors
12 B.253 Workbook - More Friends & Neighbors
___ B.237 Guide-book Second Grade Program

Grade 3

12 B.318 Streets and Roads
12 B.319 Workbooks - Streets & Roads
20 B.321 More Streets and Roads
20 B.362 Workbook - More Streets & Roads
___ B.315 Guide Book - Third Grade Program

CANADIAN PARADE READERS:

___ B.320 Young Explorers (Grade 4)
___ B.376 Workbook - Young Explorers
___ B.314 Guide Book - Young Explorers
___ B.378 Gay Adventures (Grade 5)
___ B.379 Workbook - Gay Adventures
___ B.377 Guide Book - Gay Adventures
___ B.381 Proud Processions (Grade 6)
___ B.382 Workbook - Proud Processions
___ B.380 Guide Book - Proud Processions

CANADIAN READING DEVELOPMENT SERIES:

6 B.353 Up and Away (Grade 4)
6 B.354 Workbook - Up and Away
1 B.369 Guide Book - Up and Away
5 B.371 Wide Open Windows (Grade 5)
6 B.372 Workbook - Wide Open Windows
1 B.370 Guide Book - Wide Open Windows
5 B.374 All Sails Set (Grade 6)
5 B.375 Workbook - All Sails Set
1 B.373 Guide Book - All Sails Set

ARITHMETICS:

20 B.282 Jolly Numbers Primer
20 B.283 Jolly Numbers, Book 1
20 B.284 Jolly Numbers, Book 2 - 1st half
20 B.285 Jolly Numbers, Book 2 - 2nd half
___ B.286 Teacher's Manual, Book 1
___ B.287 Teacher's Manual, Book 2

CATHOLIC SCHOOLS

FAITH and FREEDOM SERIES:

Grade I

___ B.306 Our First Book
___ B.309 Here We Come
___ B.310 This is Our Home
___ B.311 Workbook for Here We Come and This is Our Home
___ B.329 Teaching First Grade Reading I
___ B.304 This is Our Family
___ B.305 Workbook for This is Our Family
___ B.330 Teaching First Grade Reading II
___ B.302 These Are Our Friends
___ B.303 Workbook for These Are Our Friends
___ B.331 Teaching First Grade Reading III

Grade 2

___ B.316 These Are Our Neighbors
___ B.317 Workbook for These Are Our Neighbors
___ B.332 Teaching Second Grade Reading

CORONA READERS Grade 3 and Up

___ B.265 Paths of Grace (Grade 3)
___ B.266 Workbook for Paths of Grace
___ B.267 Tales to Tell (Grade 4)
___ B.268 Workbooks for Tales to Tell
___ B.269 Stories for Everyday (Grade 5)
___ B.270 Treasure Trove (Grade 6)
___ B.271 Fact and Fancy (Grade 7)
___ B.272 Wide Horizons (Grade 8)

LANGUAGE:

Living Language Series:

12 B.278 Word Ways, (Grade 3)
6 B.279 Words at Work (Grade 4)
6 B.280 More Progress (Grade 5)
6 B.280 A. Carry On (Grade 6)
1 B.281 Teacher's Manual, L.L.S.
___ B.262 Opportunity Workbook in English, (Grade 7)
___ B.261 Opportunity Workbook in English, (Grade 8)
___ B.248 Workbook in English Grammar, (Grades 7 & 8)

SPELLERS:

15 B.254 Pupils' Own Vocabulary Speller, Book 1 (Grades 2 & 3)
5 B.255 Pupils' Own Vocabulary Speller, Book 2 (Grades 4 and 6)
___ B.256 Pupils' Own Vocabulary Speller, Book 3 (Grades 7 & 8)

NATURE STUDY:

___ B.249 Natural Science Through the Seasons (Teachers only)

(Over)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-4, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www collectionscanada gc ca

HEALTH:

Safe and Healthy Living Series:
For Teachers' Use Only:

____ B.257 Spick and Span (Grade 1)
____ B.258 Health Parade (Grade 2)
____ B.259 Growing Big & Strong (Grade 3)
____ B.260 Safety Everyday (Grade 4)

For Pupils' Use:

____ B.263 Health, Safety & Success (Grades 5 & 6)
____ B.264 Your Health and Safety (Grades 7 & 8)

SOCIAL STUDIES:

____ B.313 Story Workbook in Canadian History (Grades 5 - 7)
____ B.307 Social Studies Workbook on Eastern Canada (Grades 7 & 8)
____ B.308 Social Studies Workbook on Western Canada (Grades 7 & 8)
____ B.368 The Story of Canada (Grades 5 - 7) (Teachers Only)

MANUAL TRAINING:

__1__ B.364 First Year Woodwork
____ B.365 Bill Sheets for First Year Woodwork
____ B.366 Student Record Sheets for First Year Woodwork

[redacted]:

__15__ B.273 Baileys Writing Course Book I (Grades 1, 2 & 3)
__15__ B.274 Baileys Writing Course, Book 2 (Grades 4 - 8)

GRADES

Below Grade I __7__ Grade I __6__
Grade 2 __15__ Grade 3 ____
Grade 4 ____ Grade 5 ____ Grade 6 ____
Grade 7 ____ Grade 8 ____ Grade 9 ____
Grade 10 ____ Grade 11 ____ Grade 12 ____

TOTAL: ____

[redacted] Adam Cuthand
School Pelican Lake Ind. Day School
Post Office (nearest) Penn
Express Office Leoville
Province Sask.
(PLEASE PRINT)

Approved: [signature]
Indian Superintendent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-4, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

RECEIVED
JUN 5 1950
RECORDS
INDIAN
AFFAIRS

STANDARD SCHOOL SUPPLIES - STATIONERY

These supplies are for Indian children only.

Note: Order by exact quantity and not by dozens; boxes or cases; e.g. do not ask for "three dozen", "three boxes" , but say "36".

Two Copies Required in Ottawa.

2	boxes	Chalk, white
	boxes	Chalk, asst. colours
12		Blackboard brushes
100		Pencils (1917 - H.B.)
60		Pencils (Primary #308)
6		Pencils (Checking) Blue #76
5		Pencils (Checking) Red #77
100		Erasers (Pencil)
		Erasers (Ink)
		Erasers (Art gum)
		Penholders
	boxes	Pen Nibs (fine)
	boxes	Pen Nibs (medium)
	pkts.	Ink Powder, Blue, Qt. size
	pkts.	Ink Powder, Red, Qt. size
		Pencil Sharpener
	lbs.	Hectograph Compound
		Duplicator Pads
12		Blotters, 4 x 9
3		Blotters, Desk, 18 x 24 Green (Teachers only)
		Rulers, 12" plain
	boxes	Paper clips (med.)
6	boxes	Thumb tacks
2	pkts.	Stickfast dry paste
12		Paste brushes
12	rolls	Transparent Adhesive Paper Tape
	rolls	Kr. Gummed Paper Tape 2"
15	pr.	Kind. Scissors, blunt
	pr.	Teachers' Scissors 7"
20		Blank Drawing Books #1, 6 x 9
30		Blank Drawing Books #2, 9 x 12
		Boxes Gummed Stars #22, asst.
		Hectograph Ink, ____ Violet, ____ Red, ____ Green, ____ Blue
		Hectograph Pencils, ____ Violet, ____ Red, ____ Green, ____ Blue.

EXERCISE BOOKS, etc.

	Loose Leaf Note Books, #1973 (Grades 7 and 8)
	Loose Leaf Note Books, #2933 (Grade 9 and upwards)
60	Scribblers A, (plain)
100	Scribblers, B, (ruled, pencil)
	Exercise Books D 104, (black cover, ruled, Ink)
100	Exercise Books C, (ruled, Ink)
75	Exercise Books, Interlined, Double ruled (Grade 6 and upwards only)

HANDICRAFT SUPPLIES

40	pkts.	Wax Crayons (Primary)
	pkts.	Crayolas (Senior)
5	lbs.	Klean Klay, asst. colours
		Dry Tempera
		____ Red ____ Green
		____ Yellow ____ Orange
		____ Blue ____ Brown
		____ Purple ____ Black
		____ White
		____ Water colour boxes
		____ Water colour brushes #5
		____ Water colour refills
		____ Red ____ Green ____ Blue
		____ White ____ Yellow ____ Black
		____ Purple ____ Orange ____ Brown

PAPER and ENVELOPES

2	pkts.	White water colour drawing paper, 6 x 9 (100 sheets to package)
2	pkts.	White water colour drawing paper, 9 x 12 (100 sheets to package)
~~1~~ 20	pkts.	Construction paper, 9 x 12, asst. colours (50 sheets to ")
~~1~~ 20	pkts.	Folding paper, 6 x 6, asst. colours (100 sheets to ")
	pkts.	Poster paper, 9 x 12, asst. colours (100 sheets to ")
30		Sheets Kraft Wrapping paper (18 x 24)
	pkts.	Foolscap, single ruled (500 sheets to package)
	pkts.	Multiscript (Hectograph) Paper, 8½ x 14 (1000 sheets to package)
	pkts.	T. Writer Carbon paper, Std. Wgt. black, 8 x 13
	pkts.	Hectograph Carbon paper (6 sheets to package)
6		Scratch Pads #2, plain (3 x 5)
6		Scratch Pads #5, ruled (6 x 10)
60		Envelopes #10 (9½" x 4")
~~1~~	pkts.	Interlined Paper

Name A. Cuthand

School Pelican Lake Ind. day

Post Office (nearest) Penn

Express Office (nearest) Leoville

Province Sask.

Under Gr. I 7 Gr. I 6 Gr. II 15
Grade III ____ Gr. IV ____ Gr. V ____
Gr. VI ____ Gr. VII ____ Gr. VIII ____
Gr. IX ____ Gr. X ____ Gr. XI ____
Gr. XII ____ Gr. XIII ____

TOTAL 28.

Approved T. J. McEwen
Indian Superintendent.

17445

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-4, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www collectionscanada gc ca

Requisition for School Material

Date May 29th *19*50

For Pelican Lake Indian Day *School* Duck Lake *Agency*

NOTE:—

To avoid delay, teachers should give full particulars regarding each article required.

The name, series, number of grade, and name of author and publisher of all books required should be given as fully as possible.

When ordering kindergarten material, the catalogue number of some well known firm should be given for each article required.

Only one item should be specified on each line of this requisition and no entry should be made under heading "Number Authorized".

ARTICLES	NUMBER ON HAND	DATE OF LAST RECEIPT	NUMBER REQUIRED	NUMBER AUTHORIZED	REMARKS
~~12" Movable Meridian~~ Revolving globe	0	nil	I	1 Each	Moyers. Page 18 NO. 227
Map. Canada & Newf'ld.	0	nil	I	1	Moyers. Page 25 No. 22 S.R.B.
~~Map British Empire~~	0	nil	I		Moyers Page 26 No. 22 S.R.B.
Map ~~Prairie Provinces~~ Saskatchewan	0	nil	I	1	Moyers. Page 30. No. II
Union Jack	0	nil	I	1 Each 20 22 7-6-50	Moyers. Page (back) Size 6' X 3'

E.E. No. 52321

JUN 7 1950

Forwarded to P.P. & S.

N.B.—Explicit information regarding address must be furnished.

Name Adam Cuthand

School Pelican Lake Indian Day School

Post Office (nearest) Penn, Sask:

Express Office (nearest) Leoville

Province Saskatchewan

A. Cuthand Per Vernon M. Glen
TEACHER

I HEREBY CERTIFY that I have examined this requisition, and that the articles asked for by the teacher are necessary and are such as are in use in the Provincial Schools.

And Indian Agency

J. J. McLean
Indian Agent

FORM No. I.A. 418
M. 5631

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-4, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Requisition for School Material

Date June 21st 1950

For Pelican Narrows School Carlton Agency

NOTE:—

To avoid delay, teachers should give full particulars regarding each article required.

The name, series, number of grade, and name of author and publisher of all books required should be given as fully as possible.

When ordering kindergarten material, the catalogue number of some well known firm should be given for each article required.

Only one item should be specified on each line of this requisition and no entry should be made under heading "Number Authorized".

ARTICLES	NUMBER ON HAND	DATE OF LAST RECEIPT	NUMBER REQUIRED	NUMBER AUTHORIZED	REMARKS
crayons	0	—	8	12	
crayolas	0	—	4	12	
Scribbers (not numbered)	20	— —	40		
the Dominion B				40	
Government of					
Canada scribbler A	20	—	20	20	

RECEIVED
JUN 19 1950
INDIAN RECORDS
INDIAN AFFAIRS

File No. 32427
Ref. No.
JUN 19 1950
Encl. to L.P. & S.

N.B.—Explicit information regarding address must be furnished.

Name Paul Glover

School Pelican Narrows Day School.

Post Office (nearest) Prince Albert

Express Office (nearest)

Province Sask.

Paul Glover
Teacher

I Hereby Certify that I have examined this requisition, and that the articles asked for by the teacher are necessary and are such as are in use in the Provincial Schools.

Indian Agent

FORM No. I.A. 418
R. 9777

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-4, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Requisition for School Material

E-1

Date Aug. 22 1950 14787 1950

For Pelican Narrows School Carleton Agency

NOTE:—

To avoid delay, teachers should give full particulars regarding each article required.

The name, series, number of grade, and name of author and publisher of all books required should be given as fully as possible.

When ordering kindergarten material, the catalogue number of some well known firm should be given for each article required.

Only one item should be specified on each line of this requisition and no entry should be made under heading "Number Authorized".

ARTICLES	NUMBER ON HAND	DATE OF LAST RECEIPT	NUMBER REQUIRED	NUMBER AUTHORIZED	REMARKS
the Dominion B					
Scribblers	15		20	20	
Plain page drawing booklet #1/2			20	20	
~~Modelling Clay~~ Plasticine	1 Can	1 Clay	1½ lbs	2 lbs.	
12" rulers	10		6	6.	

REQ No 32773
DEPOSITORY
AUG 29 1950
Forwarded to PP &

AUG 1950 RECEIVED INDIAN AFFAIRS

1951

Ship to: E. S. Jones, Superintendent,
Carlton Indian Agency
Box 787
Prince Albert, Sask.

Note: For delivery in May 19[illegible] when seasonal school opens. Summer [illegible]

N.B.—Explicit information regarding address must be furnished.

Name Paul Slaven

School Pelican Narrows

Post Office (nearest) Prince Albert Sask

Express Office (nearest) Sask Government Airways

Province Saskatchewan

Paul Slaven
Teacher

I HEREBY CERTIFY that I have examined this requisition, and that the articles asked for by the teacher are necessary and are such as are in use in the Provincial Schools.

Indian Agent

FORM No. I.A. 418
R. 9777

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 619-4, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

FILE NO. 619-4

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PELICAN NARROWS DAY SCHOOL SUPPLIES

CROSS REFERENCE
132-5-4

CENTRAL REGISTRY	P.A. or B.F.	DATE	INITIALS	REFERRED TO	FOR REMARKS	INITIALS	DATE
		(If purpose for which referred cannot be expressed on one line, add minute to file, and enter here "With Minute")					
17/1	PA	17/9/1	O	E.L.	Regan	Em	15/1
26/1	PA	30/9/49	O	E.L.	Regan	Em	21/11
	PA	6/12/52	O	E.L.	Regan	Em	6/6
	PA	23/6/50	O	E.L.	21124	Em	15/6
	PA	29/8/50	O	E.L.	14787	Em	29/8
	PA	16/10/51	O	E.L.	Regan	Em	15/10/51

R. 8796

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

COURANT

FILE NO. 619-4

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6202, file 619-4, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6292)

File 618-5, part 5	Battleford Agency - Red Pheasant School - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1938 - 1943
File 618-5, part 6	Battleford Agency - Red Pheasant School - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts (Photos). 1944 - 1949
File 619-1, part 1	Carlton Agency - Pelican Narrows Day School - Teachers - General Administration. 1924 - 1949
File 619-2, part 1	Battleford Agency - Pelican Narrows Day School - Quarterly Returns. 1929, 1939 - 1948
File 619-3, part 1	Carlton Agency - Pelican Narrows Day School - Teachers' Salaries. 1925 - 1929, 1939 - 1948
File 619-4, part 1	Carlton Agency - Pelican Narrows Day School - Requisitions for Supplies. 1939 - 1950
File 620-3, part 1	Carlton Agency - Wahpaton Sioux Day School - Teachers' Salaries. 1922 - 1945
File 620-5, part 1	Carlton Agency - Wahpaton Sioux Day School - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1895 - 1898, 1903 - 1912, 1922 - 1937

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 620-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 620-3, part 1)

No. 107-10-3

Department of Indian Affairs

192 ....

Round Plain Sch

Salary Registers

Sask

107-10-

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 6060-31-A.
ALSO
DATE OF THIS LETTER

Carlton Agency, Leask. Sask.

December 9th. 1922.

Sir,—

I have the honor to enclose School Return in connection with the combined Indian and White Day school, situated on the Round Plain(Wahpaton) Reserve, as per your instructions of November 13th. letter No. 107-101-1.

If you have any booklets covering Regulations governing Indian Day school, will you be good enough to forward me two or three copies, together with fifty School Quarterly Returns.

I have the honor to be,

Sir,

Your obedient Servant,

John Weir

Indian Agent.

11 forms sent on Dec 19/22 P.P.

The Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa. Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 620-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE OF SASKATCHEWAN

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED SEPTEMBER 30th, 1922. 192

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Rev. J. G. Keek	Round Plain (Wahpeton Sioux)	$600 00	9. 52	Amt. due.

DRAW CHECK IN FAVOUR OF Treasurer, Presbyterian Church in Canada
Rev. J. G. KEEK, B.D.
321 Confederation Life Building
TORONTO

REMARKS:—

This is a combined Indian and White School, opened on August 21st, 1922. Dept. agreed to pay $600.00 per annum as its share of salary of teacher. For period ending September 30th, 1922, payment of salary for 30 days is being allowed.

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

19-12-22.

FORM 14

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 620-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OTTAWA, Dec. 20th, 1922.

Reverend Sir,

Referring to official letter of July 10th last, with reference to the New School at Round Plain, I beg to say that the Indian Agent has forwarded a return for the period this School was open between August 21st and September 30th last.

This return showed that the School was conducted for 30 days between the above dates. As the Department's regulations require that Indian Day Schools be in operation for 200 days in the School year, in order to draw the full salary, we are allowing for the period this School was in operation up to September 30th, 30/200 of $600.00 or $90.00.

A cheque for the above amount is being drawn in favour of the Treasurer of the Presbyterian Church in Canada, and sent to you.

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.

R.P. R.T.F.

Rev. J. H. Edmison, D. D.,
Board of Home Missions,
Presbyterian Church in Canada,
434 Confederation Life Bldg.,
Toronto, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 620-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

107-10-3

OTTAWA, Dec. 20th, 1922.

Sir,

In reply to your letter of the 9th instant, I beg to say that the amount of salary due Rev. J. G. Meek, for the period that the Round Plain School was open between August 21st and September 30th last, is being sent to Rev. J. A. Edmison, Toronto.

Under separate cover the Department is forwarding you 25 Day School Return Forms, on the back page of which will be found the Indian Day School regulations.

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier.
Supt. of Indian Education.

M. R.T.F.

John Weir, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Leask, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 620-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

REV. W. H. SEDGEWICK, D.D.
CONVENER
REV. C. E. YOUNG, D.D.
SECRETARY OF NON-ANGLO SAXON WORK

The Presbyterian Church in Canada

Board of Home Missions and Social Service

REV. J. H. EDMISON, D.D.
GENERAL SECRETARY
REV. E. N. McLACHLAN, B.D.
FIELD SECRETARY AND ACTING SECRETARY OF EVANGELISM

434 CONFEDERATION LIFE BUILDING

Toronto, December 22nd, 1922.

Mr. Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Mr. Ferrier,-

I have received yours of December 20th, also the cheque for $90.00 on account of the work at Round Plain.

Yours sincerely,

J H Edmison

JHE/EWS

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 620-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE OF Saskatchewan.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED December 31, 1922

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Rev. J. O. Mack	Round Plain Wahpeton Sioux	$600 00	$150 00	pd. for 3 mos.

REV. CHEC[illegible] OF
Treasurer, Presbyt[illegible] Canad[illegible]
[illegible].
46 Confederation [illegible]ing,

REMARKS:—

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT [illegible] VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

18/1/23

FORM 14

Indian Affairs, (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 620-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

The Presbyterian Church in Canada

THE OFFICE OF THE TREASURER

REV. ROBERT LAIRD, D.D.
TREASURER
MISS L. E. KI[redacted]
ASSISTANT TREASURER

CONFEDERATION LIFE BUILDING
TORONTO

January 23, 1923.

J. D. McLean, Esq.,
Assistant Deputy and Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Sir:- re Cheque No.4089, Jany.19/23, $150.00

The enclosed cheque for $150 made payable to the Treasurer, Presbyterian Church in Canada, for the salary of the Missionary at Round Plain School has been sent here in error.

We have no Mission at Round Plain School. Ours is at Round Lake, and the Treasurer of the Women's Missionary Society advises me that she has already received the December grant for it.

Sincerely yours,

L. E. King

LEK:O
Encl.

1 Schools Chgo Lennox for
$150.00
2 Acct.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 620-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

107-10-3

Ottawa, Jan. 25, 1923.

Madam:

In reply to your letter of the 23rd instant, I beg to return the cheque for $150.00, in payment of the December Quarter salary of the teacher of the Round Plain School.

In connection with this school I beg to refer you to official letter of July 10th. last, addressed to Rev. J. H. Edmison, D.D., also to official letter of December 20th, in which was enclosed a cheque for $90.00. This letter was also addressed to Rev. J. H. Edmison and he acknowledged receipt of same by his letter dated December 22nd.

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Perrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.

Miss L. E. King,
Assistant Treasurer,
Presbyterian Church in Canada,
Confederation Life Bldg.,
Toronto, ONT.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 620-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE OF [redacted] SASKATCHEWAN

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED MARCH 31, 1923. 192....

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Rev. J.G.Keek, B.A.	ROUND PLAIN (Wahpeton Block)	$600 00	$150 00	Pd. 3 months
	Balance due on Dec. qr.		30 00	
			$210 00	Amt. due

DRAW CHECK IN FAVOUR OF
Treasurer, Presbyterian Church in Canada
AND SEND TO
REV. J. H. EDGAR, D. D.
484 Confederation Life Building
TORONTO, - Ontario.

REMARKS:—

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

M. J. B.

23. 4. 23.

FORM 14

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 620-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE OF [redacted]

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED JUNE 30, 1923. 192.

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Rev. J. G. Keck	ROUND PLAIN	$600 00	$150 00	

DRAW CHECK IN FAVOUR OF
Treasurer, Presbyterian Church in Canada
AND SEND TO
REV. J. H. EDMISON, D. D.,
234 Confederation Life Building,
TORONTO, - ONTARIO.

REMARKS:—

The above is the balance for the school year.

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

M. J. B.

20. 7. 23.

FORM 14

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 620-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Province of [redacted] SASKATCHEWAN

Department of Indian Affairs

TEACHERS' SALARIES

For Quarter ended Sept. 30 1923

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	Annual Grant or Salary	Amount due	Address to which Cheque is to be sent
Rev. J. G. Keek	BOUND PLAIN	$600 00	$60 00	

DRAW CHECK IN FAVOUR OF
Treasurer, Presbyterian Church in Canada
AND SEND TO
REV J. H. EDMISON, D. D.
[illegible] Confederation Life Building,
[illegible] ONTARIO.

No. of school days in quarter
No. days school was open
No. holidays
Grant asked for

Remarks:—

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct.

W. J. B.

29. 10. 23.

Supt. or Agent

NOTE—The number of school days in the quarter and the number of days for which payment is asked should be stated; payment will only be made for days school was open and authorized holidays.

Form 14.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 620-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www collectionscanada gc ca

PROVINCE OF [redacted] SASKATCHEWAN

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED DECEMBER 31. 1923. 192..

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Rev. J. G. Hook	ROUND PLAIN	$600 00	$180 00	

REMARKS :- -

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

M. J. B.

21. 1. 24.

FORM 14

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 620-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE OF ..... SASKATCHEWAN

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED ....MARCH 31, 1924. 192.....

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT ON SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Rev. J. G. Keek	ROUND PLAIN	$600 00	$100 00	

DRAW CHECK IN FAVOUR OF
Treasurer, Presbyterian Church in Canada
AND SEND TO
REV. J. H. EDMISON, D. D.
464 Confederation Life Building,
TORONTO, ONTARIO.

3969

REMARKS:

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

24. 3. 24.

FORM 14

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 620-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE [redacted]

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED ..... JUNE 30, 1924. 192

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Rev. J. G. Mack	ROUND PLAIN	$600 00	$180 00	DRAW CHECK IN FAVOUR OF Treasurer, Presbyterian Church in Canada AND SEND TO REV. J. H. EDMISON, D. D. 484 Confederation Life Building, TORONTO, ONTARIO.

REMARKS :—

$20 Travelling

EXAMINED and found correct.

16. 7. 24.

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

FORM 14

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 620-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

SASKATCHEWAN

Vote No. .....

Treaty No. .....

Department of Indian Affairs

To Rev. J. G. Hoole, Teacher

Prince Albert,

SASK.

DATE	SERVICE.	AMOUNT.
	ROUND PLAIN DAY SCHOOL	
	SALARY $600.00 per an.	
	September 1	$60 00

TREASURER OF THE
Treasurer, Presbyterian Church in Canada
REV. J. H. EDMISON, D. D.
Confederation Life Building,
TORONTO, ONTARIO

EXAMINED and found correct.

28, 10, 24.

TOTAL,

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 620-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE OF SASKATCHEWAN

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED DECEMBER 31, 1924. 192 ...

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Rev. J. G. Kook	ROUND PLAIN	$600 00	$150 00	DRAW CHECK PAYABLE TO Treasurer, Presbyterian Church in Canada AND SEND TO REV J. H. EDMISON, D. D. 464 Confederation Life Building, TORONTO, - ONTARIO.

REMARKS:—

EXAMINED and found correct.

16, 1, 25.

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

FORM 14

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 620-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

107-10-3

OTTAWA, April 15th, 1925.

MEMORANDUM FOR FILE.

Rev. J. G. Meek granted leave of absence to attend the General Assembly in Toronto which begins on June 3rd, next. His wife will act as substitute during his absence.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 620-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www collectionscanada gc.ca

PROVINCE OF..... SASKATCHEWAN

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED..... MARCH 31, 1925. 192...

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Rev. J. G. Hook	ROUND PLAIN	$600 00	$150 00	

DRAW CHEQUE IN FAVOUR OF
Treasurer, Presbyterian Church in Canada
42 C[illegible]
[illegible] O. D.

REMARKS:—

EXAMINED and found correct.

27. 4. 25.

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

.....

FORM 14

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 620-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE OF [redacted] SASKATCHEWAN

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED JUNE 30, 1925. 192....

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Rev. J. G. Hosk	ROUND PLAIN	$600 00	$150 00	

[redacted] CHEQUE
[redacted] Fraser, Fredericton, N.B. [redacted] Canada

REMARKS:—

EXAMINED and found correct.

.....

25. 7. 25.

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

.....

FORM 14

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 620-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE OF Saskatchewan

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED .. September 30th, 1925. 192

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Rev. J.G.Nock	Round Plain	$600. 00	$ 60.00	

DRAW CHECK N[illegible]
Treasurer, Eastern [illegible]
A.D. SIMMONS
DEPUTY SUPERINTENDENT.

EXAMINED and found correct.

23-10-25.

REMARKS:--

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

Accounts 1[illegible]

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 620-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE OF ... ... SASKATCHEWAN ... ...

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED.... December 31 ..... 1925.

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY		AMOUNT DUE		ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Rev. J. G. Hook	ROUND PLAIN	$600	00			
				$180	00	

DRAW CHECK IN FAVOUR OF
Treasurer, Presbyterian Church in Canada
AND SEND TO
REV. J. H. EDMISON, D.D.
484 Confederation Life
TORONTO, ON.

REMARKS:—

EXAMINED and found correct.

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

22-1-26

FORM 14

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 620-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE OF SASKATCHEWAN

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED ... March 31st, ...1926....

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Rev. J.G. Keek	ROUND PLAIN	$600 00	$180 00	

MAKE CHECK IN FAVOUR OF
Treasurer, Presbyterian Church in Canada
AND SEND TO
REV. J. H. EDMISON, D. D.
434 Confederation Life Building,
TORONTO, ONTARIO.

REMARKS:—

EXAMINED and found correct.

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

24, 4, 26

FORM 3.16

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 620-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE OF SASKATCHEWAN

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED June 30th 192 6

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	
Rev. J.G. Keek	ROUND PLAIN	$600 00	$150 00	

DRAW CHECK IN FAVOUR OF
Treasurer, Presbyterian Church in Canada
AND REMIT TO
REV. J. H. EDMISON, B.D.
154 Confederation Life Building,
TORONTO, ONTARIO.

REMARKS: —

EXAMINED found correct. and

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

16. 7. 26

FORM 14

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 620-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

SASKATCHEWAN

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED ....September 30th.....192...6...

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Rev. J.G. Mack	ROUND PLAIN	$600 00	$60 00	DRAW CHECK IN FAVOUR OF Treasurer, Presbyterian Church in Canada AND SEND TO Rev. J. M. FERGUSON, D.D. 19 Confederation Life Building TORONTO, - ONTARIO.

REMARKS: —

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

18. 10. 26

.....

FORM 14

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 620-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE OF SASKATCHEWAN

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED December 31st, 1926.

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT ON SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Rev. J.G. Hook	ROUND PLAIN	$600 00	$150 00	

DRAW CHECK IN FAVOUR OF
Treasurer, Presbyterian Church in Canada
AND SEND TO
REV. J. H. EDMISON, D. D.
434 Confederation Life Building,
TORONTO, - ONTARIO.

REMARKS: --

EXAMINED and found correct.

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

17/1/27.

FORM 14

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 620-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

J

[redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

PROVINCE OF SASKATCHEWAN

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED March 31st, 1927.

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	[redacted]
Rev. J.S. Hook	ROUND PLAIN	$600 00	$150 00	

Draw cheque in favour of
Treasurer,
United Church of Canada.

and send to:-
Rev. J.H. Edmison, D.D.,
299 Queen St. W.,
Toronto (2), Ont.

REMARKS:-

EXAMINED and found correct.

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

26/4/27.

FORM 14

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 620-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE OF ..... SASKATCHEWAN .....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED ... June 30th ..... 1927...

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Rev. J. O. Hoek	ROUND PLAIN	$600.00	$180 00	

MAKE CHEQUE PAYABLE TO
The Treasurer of the United Church of Canada,
and send to :-
Rev. C. E. Nigh
298 Queen St. W.
Toronto, (2) Ont.

REMARKS: —

EXAMINED
found correct.

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

18/7/27.

FORM 14

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 620-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Department of Indian Affairs

Ottawa, June 7/27 192.....

Issue ck as follows—

MAKE CHEQUE PAYABLE TO
The Treasurer of the United Church of Canada,
and send to :-
Rev. C. E. Manning, D. D.
299 Queen Street West,
Toronto, (2) Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 620-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE SASKATCHEWAN

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED September 30th. 1927.

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY		AMOUNT DUE		CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Rev. J.G. Mesk	ROUND PLAIN	$600	00	$60	00	

MAKE CHEQUE PAYABLE TO
The Treasurer of the United Church of Canada,
And send to :-
Rev. C. E. Manning, D. D.
209 Queen Street West,
Toronto, (2) Ont.

REMARKS:—

EXAMINED and found correct.

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

15/10/27.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 620-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www collectionscanada gc ca

PROVINCE OF SASKATCHEWAN

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

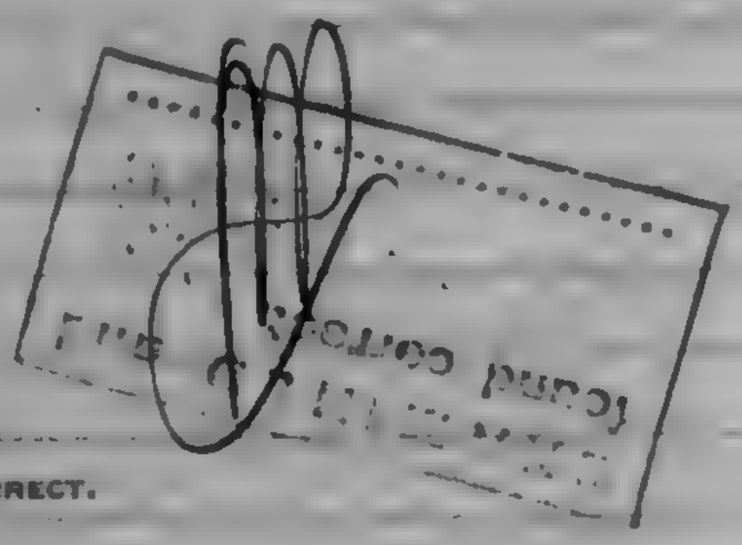
TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED December 31st, 1927.

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL.	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Rev. J.G. Meek	ROUND PLAIN	$600 00	$150 00	

MAKE CHEQUE PAYABLE TO
The Treasurer of the United Church of Canada,
and send to :-
Rev. O. E Manning, D. D.
299 Queen Street West,
Toronto, (2) Ont.

REMARKS:—



I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

21/1/28.

FORM 14

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 620-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE OF SASKATCHEWAN

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED March 31st. 1928.

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Rev. J.G. Meek	ROUND PLAIN	$600 00	$180 00	

MAKE CHEQUE PAYABLE TO
The Treasurer of the United Church of Canada,
and send to :-
Rev. C. E. Manning, M. A.
299 Queen Street West,
Toronto, (2) Ont.

REMARKS:—

EXAMINED and found correct.

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

20/4/28.

Form No. 34

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 620-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE OF SASKATCHEWAN

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED June 30th, 1928.

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Rev. J.G. Keck	ROUND PLAIN	$600 00	$150 00	

MAKE CHEQUE PAYABLE TO
The Treasurer of the United Church of Canada,
and send to :-
Rev. A. E. Kemp, D. D.,
29 Queen Street West,
Toronto 1, Ont.

REMARKS:—

EXAMINED and found correct.

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

18/7/28.

FORM 14

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 620-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE OF SASKATCHEWAN

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

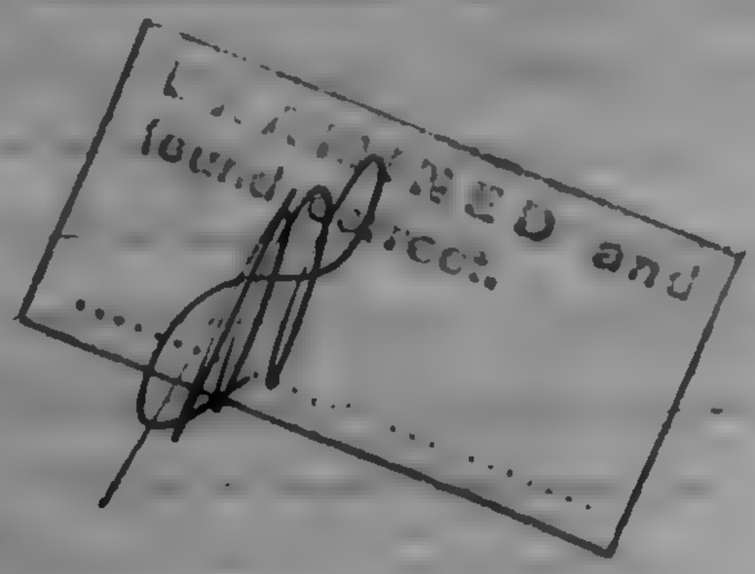
TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED September 30th. 192 0.

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY		AMOUNT DUE		ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Rev. J. G. Keek	ROUND PLAIN	$600	00			
				$60	00	

MAKE CHEQUE PAYABLE TO
The Treasurer of the United Church of Canada
and send to
Rev. C. E. Manning, B. D.
295 Queen Street West
Toronto, (2) Ont.

REMARKS:—



I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

12/10/20.

FORM 14

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 620-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE OF SASKATCHEWAN

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED December 31st, 1928.

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Rev. J.G. Mack	ROUND PLAIN	$600 00	$150 00	

MAKE CHEQUE PAYABLE TO
Treasurer of the United Church of Canada,
send to :-
Rev. C. B. Manning, D. D.,
209 Queen Street West,
Toronto, (2) Ont.

REMARKS:—

EXAMINED and found correct.

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

19/1/29.

FORM 14

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 620-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE OF SASKATCHEWAN

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED March 31st, 1929.

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Rev. J.G. Mook	MOUND PLAIN	$600 00	$150 00	

Make CHEQUE PAYABLE to
Treasurer of the United Church of Canada
and to :-
Rev. C. B. Sissons, M.A.
299 Queen Street West
Toronto, (2) Ont.

REMARKS:—

EXAMINED and found correct.

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

17/4/29.

FORM 14

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 620-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE [redacted] SASKATCHEWAN

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED June 30th, 19 29.

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Rev. J.G. Hoek	[redacted]	$600 00	$180 00	

MAKE CHEQUE PAYABLE TO
Treasurer of the United Church of Canada,
and to
Rev. C. E. Manning, D. D.
209 Queen Street West,
Toronto, (2) Ont.

REMARKS:—

EXAMINED and found correct.

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

11/7/29.

FORM 14

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 620-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE OF ..... SASKATCHEWAN .....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED ..September 30th, .. 1929.

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Rev. J. G. Keek	ROUND PLAIN	$600 00	[illegible] 00	Rev. Robert G. Cochrane, D. D., 266 Queen Street West. Toronto, (2) Ont.

Making cheque payable to Treasurer of the United Church of Canada.

REMARKS:—

EXAMINED found correct.

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

15/10/29.

FORM 14

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 620-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE OF SASKATCHEWAN

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED December 31st, 1929.

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH [illegible] IS TO BE SENT
Rev. J. C. Mack	ROUND PLAIN	$600 00	$150 00	Make cheque payable to Treasurer of the United Church of Canada, and send to:- Rev. Robert D. Cochrane, D. D., 299 Queen Street West Toronto, (2) Ont.

REMARKS:—

EXAMINED and found correct.

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

15/1/30.

FORM 14

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 620-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE SASKATCHEWAN

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED March 31st, 1930.

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY		AMOUNT DUE		ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Rev. J.G. Meek	ROUND PLAIN	$600	00			
				$180	00	

Make cheque payable to
Treasurer of the United Church of Canada,
and send to:-
Rev. Robert B. Cochrane, D. D.,
299 Queen Street West.
Toronto, (2) Ont.

REMARKS:—

EXAMINED and found correct.

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

27/4/30.

FORM 14

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 620-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE OF SASKATCHEWAN

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED June 30th. 1930.

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH
Rev. J.G. Mack	ROUND PLAIN	$600 00	$180 00	[redacted]
[redacted]				

REMARKS:—

EXAMINED and found correct.

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

14/7/30.

FORM 14

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 620-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE OF SASKATCHEWAN

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED September 30th, 1930.

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Rev. J. C. Keek	ROUND PLAIN	$600 00	$60 00	Make cheque payable to Treasurer of the United Church of Canada, and send to: Rev. Robert B. Cochrane, D. D., 299 Queen Street West, Toronto, Ont.

REMARKS:—

EXAMINED & found Correct.

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

16/10/30.

FORM 14

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 620-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE SASKATCHEWAN

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED December 31st, 1920.

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Rev. J. G. Mock	ROUND PLAIN	$600 00	$180 00	

Treasurer of the [illegible] Church of Can.
[illegible]
Rev. [illegible]

REMARKS:—

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

15/1/21.

FORM 14

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 620-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www collectionscanada gc ca

107-10-3

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

B.

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAR 4 1931
RECORDS

8-30.

Leask. Sask.
February 27th. 1931.

Sir,

I have been advised that the United Church Treasurer at Toronto, has not yet received cheque covering Rev. J.G.Meek's salary for quarter ended December 31st. 1930 as teacher of the Sioux Wahpeton Reserve No. 94A Day School. Will you please advise me reason of delay?

I have the honor to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

John Weir

Indian Agent.

#7025
Jan 14-31

87-660

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Jan 19th
C.B.J.C.
Toronto

United Ch. of Canada Hdqrs

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 620-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

107-10-3

Ottawa, March 4th, 1931.

Sir,-

With reference to your 8-30 of the 27th ultimo regarding the December quarter salary of Rev. J. G. Meek, teacher of the Round Plain School. I beg to say that cheque in payment of his salary was forwarded to the Treasurer of the United Church of Canada, Toronto, on January 14th, last. I am communicating with this gentleman today.

Your obedient servant.

Russell T. Ferrier.
Supt. of Indian Education.

John Weir, Esq..
Indian Agent.
Leask, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 620-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

107-10-3

Ottawa, March 4th, 1931.

Reverend Sir,-

Under cover of a letter dated the 27th ultimo, Mr. Indian Agent Weir, Leask, Sask., states that he has been advised from your office that you have not received cheque covering the December quarter salary of Rev. C.J. Mack, teacher of the Round Plain School, (Wahpaton Sioux Reserve). Cheque #7025, for $180., in payment of Rev. Mr. Mack's salary for the quarter ended December 31st, 1930, was forwarded to your office on January 14th, last. This cheque has been returned to the Finance Department and shows that it was cashed at the Canadian Bank of Commerce, Toronto, on January 19th, last, and bears the stamp of the United Church of Canada.

I trust the above information will permit you to trace the cheque in your books and arrange for payment of the amount due Mr. Mack.

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier.
Supt. of Indian Education.

Rev. Robt. B. Cochrane, D. D.,
299 Queen Street West,
Toronto 2, Ont.

2 Letters

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 620-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE OF ..... SASKATCHEWAN .....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED ....March 31st. ..... 19 31.

NAME OF TEACHER	[redacted]	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Rev. J. G. Keek	ROUND PLAIN	$600 00	$150 00	

Make cheque payable to
Treasurer of the United Church of Canada,
and send to;-
Rev. Robert B. Cochrane, D. D.,
260 Queen Street West.
Toronto, (2) Ont.

REMARKS:—

EXAMINED and found correct.

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

15/4/31.

FORM 116

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 620-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE [redacted]

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED June 30th. 19 31.

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Rev. J.G. Keek	[redacted]	$600 00	$180 00	Make cheque payable to Treasurer of the United Church of Canada, and send to:- Rev. Robert B. Cochrane, D. D., 299 Queen Street West. Toronto, (2) Ont.

REMARKS: —

EXAMINED and found correct.

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

18/7/31.

FORM 14

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 620-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE of SASKATCHEWAN

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED September 30th, 1931.

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Rev. J. G. Meek	ROUND PLAIN	$400 00	$60 00	

Make cheque payable to
Treasurer of the United Church of Canada
and send to:-
Rev. Robert B. Cochrane, D. D.
260 Queen Street West
Toronto, (2) Ont.

REMARKS: —

EXAMINED and found correct.

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

20/10/31.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 620-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE SASKATCHEWAN

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED December 31st. 1931.

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	SALARY OR SALARY		AMOUNT DUE		ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Rev. J. G. Mack	ROUND PLAIN	$600	00	$180	00	

Make cheque payable to
Treasurer of the United Church of Canada
and send to:-
Rev. Robert [illegible] D. D.,
[illegible] Trust.
[illegible]

REMARKS: --

EXAMINED and found correct.

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

23/1/32.

FORM 14

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 620-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE of SASKATCHEWAN

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED March 31st, 1932.

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Rev. J. G. Mack	ROUND PLAIN	$600 00	$180 00	Make cheque payable to Treasurer of the United Church of Canada, and send to:- Rev. Robert B. Cochrane, D. D., 299 Queen Street West, Toronto, (2) Ont.

REMARKS: —

EXAMINED and found correct

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

20/4/32.

FORM 14

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 620-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE SASKATCHEWAN

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED June 30th, 19 32.

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT ON SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Rev. J. G. Keak	[illegible]	$600 00		
			$150 00	
	Less 10%		18 00	
	Amount due		$162 00	

Make cheque payable to
Treasurer of the United Church of Canada,
and send to;-
Rev. Robert B. Cochrane, D. D.,
299 Queen Street West.
Toronto, (2) Ont.

REMARKS: —

[illegible]

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

2/8/32.

FORM 14

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 620-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE OF [redacted]

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED September 30th, 1932.

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH [redacted]
Rev. J. G. Menk	[redacted] PLAIN	3600 00		
			300 00	
	Less 10%		6 00	
	Amount due		354 00	

Make cheque payable to
Treasurer of the United Church of Canada,
and send to :-
Rev. Robert B. Cochrane, D. D.,
299 Queen Street West.
Toronto, (2) Ont.

REMARKS: -

Vote 201.
Agency 107/260.

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate detached.
for Accountant to pay.

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

4/11/32.

FORM 14

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 620-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE SASKATCHEWAN

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED December 31st, 1932.

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Rev. J. O. Nock	ROCKY PLAIN	$600 00		
			$300 00	
	Less 10%		30 00	
	Amount due		$270 00	

Make cheque payable to
Treasurer of the United Church of Canada,
and send to:-
Rev. Robert B. Cochrane, D. D.,
229 Queen Street West.
Toronto, (2) Ont.

Vote 201.
Agency 107/280.

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.

17/1/33.

FORM 14

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 620-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www collectionscanada gc ca

PROVINCE [redacted]

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED [redacted] 19[redacted]

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH [redacted]
[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]		
			[redacted]	
	Less [redacted]		[redacted]	
	Amount due		[redacted]	

Make cheque payable to
Treasurer of the United Church of Canada,
and send to;-
Rev. Robert B. Cochrane, D. D.,
299 Queen Street West.
Toronto, (2) Ont.

Vote 201.
Agency 107/260.

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.

19/4/33.

.....

FORM 14

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 620-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE OF SASKATCHEWAN

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED June 30th, 1933.

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Rev. J. G. Mesk	ROUND PLAIN	$600 00		
			$150 00	
	Less 10%		15 00	
	Amount due		$135 00	

Make cheque payable to
Treasurer of the United Church of Canada,
and send to;
Rev. Robert B. Cochrane, D. D.,
299 Queen Street West,
Toronto, (2) Ont.

Vote 153.
School 620.
Allot. 260.
K. H. 778.

9/8/33.

FORM 14

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 620-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE OF SASKATCHEWAN

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED September 30th, 1933.

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OF	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Rev. J. G. Hoek	ROUND PLAIN	$600 00		
			$60 00	
		Less 10%	6 00	
		Amount due	$54 00	

Make cheque payable to
Treasurer of Board of Trustees of the United Church of Canada,
Rev. [illegible] D. D.,
288 [illegible] West.
Toronto, (2) Ont.

Vote 188.
School 620.
Allot. 260.
H. R. 778.

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.
M. C. Mc

13/10/33.

FORM 14

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 620-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE OF SASKATCHEWAN

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED December 31st, 1933.

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH
Rev. J. G. Keck	ROUND PLAIN	$600 00		
			$180 00	
	Less 10%		18 00	
	Amount due		$162 00	

Make cheque payable to
Treasurer of the [illegible] Canada,
and forward to:-
Rev. [illegible],
288 Queen [illegible] West,
Toronto, (2) Ont.

Vote 183.
School 620.
Allot. 880.
E. R. 1131.

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.
[illegible]

15/2/34.

FORM 14

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 620-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE OF SASKATCHEWAN

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED March 31st, 1934.

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Rev. J. G. Keek	ROUED PLAIN	$600 00		
			$150 00	
	Less 10%		18 00	
	Amount due		$162 00	

Make cheque payable to
Treasurer of the United Church of Canada,
and send to:-
Rev. Robert B. Cochrane, D. D.,
299 Queen Street West
Toronto, (2) Ont.

Vote 188.
School 620.
Allot. 260.
K. R. 1131.

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE

Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.

J.K. O'N.

12/4/34.

FORM 14

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 620-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE OF ..... SASKATCHEWAN .....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED ..... June 30th, ... 19..34.

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Rev. J. G. Keck	ROUND PLAIN (CORRECTED)	[illegible] 00	$180 00	

Make cheque payable to
Treasurer of the United Church of Canada,
and send to:-
Rev. Robert B. Cochrane, D. D.,
299 Queen Street West.
Toronto, (2) Ont

Vote 176.
School 620.
Allot. 260.
E. R. 2035.

21/7/34.

.....

[illegible]

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 620-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE SASKATCHEWAN

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED September 30th 1934.

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Rev. J. G. Keek	ROSED PLAIN (CONSECON)	$600 00	$60 00	Make cheque payable to Treasurer of the United Church of Canada, and send to:- Rev. Robert B. Cochrane, D. D., 299 Queen Street West. Toronto, (2) Ont.

Vote 176.
School 620.
Allot. 260.
E. R. 2429.

INITIALS ON FILE
Voucher in duplicate to be signed
for Accountant to pay.
JKO'R

23/10/34.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 620-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE OF SASKATCHEWAN

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED December 31st, 1934.

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Rev. J. C. Keek	ROUND PLAIN COMBINED	$600 00	$150 00	

Make cheque payable to
Treasurer of the United Church of Canada,
and send to;
Rev. [illegible], D. D.,
[illegible].
[illegible].

Vote 176.
School 520.
Allot. 250.
E. R. 2429.

19/1/35.

.....

FORM 14

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 620-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE ..... SASKATCHEWAN .....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED March 31st, 19 35.

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Rev. J.G. Keek	ROUND PLAIN COMBINED	$600 00	$150 00	

Make cheque payable to
Treasurer [illegible] Canada,
[illegible], D. D.,
[illegible]

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
29-4-35
Voucher in duplicate detached
for [illegible] to pay.

Vote 184
School 620.
Allot. 260
E. R. 3015

24/4/35.

FORM T4

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 620-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE [redacted] SASKATCHEWAN

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED June 30th. 19 38.

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH [redacted]
Rev. J. G. Keek	ROUND PLAIN CONSOLIDATED	$600 00	$150 00	

Draw cheque in favour of Rev. J.G. Keek and send to:-
Rev. Robert E. Cochrane, D. D.,
299 Queen St. W.,
Toronto 2, Ont.

Vote 184.
School 620.
Allot. 260.
E. R. 3336.

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
19-8-38
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.

.....

FORM 14

19/8/38.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 620-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE OF SASKATCHEWAN

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED September 30th. 19 35.

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Rev. J. G. Meek	ROUND PLAIN COMBINED	$600 00	$60 00	

Draw cheque in favour of Rev. J.G. Meek
and send to:
Rev. Robert B. Cochrane, D.D.,
299 Queen St. W.,
Toronto 2, Ont.

Vote 184.
School 620.
Allot. 260.
E. R. 3336.

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
29-10-35
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.

28/10/35.

.....

FORM 14

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 620-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE OF SASKATCHEWAN

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED December 31st. 1935.

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Rev. J. G. Keek	ROUND PLAIN COMBINED	$600 00	$150 00	

Draw cheque in favour of Rev. J.G. Keek and send to:- Rev. Robert B. Cochrane, D.D., 299 Queen St. W., Toronto 2, Ont.

Vote 134.
School 620.
Allot. 260.
E.R. 3336.

DUPLICATE FOR FILE
24-1-36
Voucher detached

23/1/36.

FORM 14

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 620-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE SASKATCHEWAN

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED March 31st, 1936.

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Rev. J. G. Meek	ROUND PLAIN COMBINED	$600 00	$150 00	

Draw cheque in favour of Rev. J. G. Meek
and send to:- Rev. Robert B. Cochrane, D.D.,
299 Queen St. W.,
Toronto 2, Ont.

Vote 184.
School 620.
Allot. 260.
E. R. 4106.

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE

Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.

J. C. Moore.

21/4/36.

.....

FORM 14

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 620-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

SASKATCHEWAN

June 30th, 36.

Rev. J. C. Mack ROUND PLAIN COMBINED $600 00

$180 00

Draw cheque in favour of Rev. J. C. Mack
and send to:- Rev. Robert B. Cochrane, D.D.,
299 Queen St. W.,
Toronto 2, Ont.

Vote 166.
School 620.
Allot. 260.
E.R. 159.

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.

28/7/36.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 620-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Province of SASKATCHEWAN

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

~~Per Capita Allowances — Residential Schools~~

TEACHERS' SALARIES

For Quarter ended September 30th. 1936.

PRINCIPAL Teacher	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL ~~ALLOWANCE~~ Salary	AMOUNT DUE	
Rev. J. G. Meek	ROUND PLAIN COMBINED	$600		
			$60	00

Draw cheque in favour of Rev. J. G. Meek
and send to:-
Rev. Robert B. Cochrane, D.D.,
299 Queen St. W.,
Toronto 2, Ont.

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.

Vote 166.
School 620.
Allot. 260.
E. R. 189.

18/10/36.

FORM No. 14A.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 620-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE SASKATCHEWAN

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED December 31st, 19 36.

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Rev. J.C. Meek	ROUND PLAIN COMBINED	$600 00	$180 00	Draw cheque in favour of Rev. J.C. Meek and send to:- Rev. Robert B.Cochrane, D.D., 299 Queen St.West, Toronto 2, Ont.

Vote 24-1-37

Vote 166.
School 620.
Allot. XXX 260.
E.R. 159.

27/2/37.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 620-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE OF SASKATCHEWAN.

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED ..... March 31st ..... 19 ..... 37.

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Rev. J. G. Meek	ROUND PLAIN COMBINED	$600 00	$150 00	

Draw cheque in favour of
Rev. J. G. Meek,
and send to:
Rev. R. B. Cochrane, D.D.,
299 Queen St. W.,
Toronto 2, Ont.

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate attached
for Accountant to pay.
14/4/37

Vote 169
Sch. No. 620
Allot. 0101
E.R.

14/4/37.

No. 416

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 620-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE OF [redacted] SASKATCHEWAN.

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED March 31st .....19 37.

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	[redacted] CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Rev. J. G. Keek	[redacted]	$600 00	$150 00	

Draw cheque in favour of
Rev. J. G. Keek,
and send to:
Rev. R. B. Cochrane, D.D.,
299 Queen St. W.,
Toronto 2, Ont.

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
24.4.37
Voucher in duplicate attached
for Accountant to pay.

Vote 169
Sch. No. 620
Allot. 0101
E.R.

24/4/37.

No. 416

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 620-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE OF ..... SASKATCHEWAN .....

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED June 30th .... 19 37.

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	[illegible]
Rev. J. G. Keek	ROUND PLAIN COMBINED	$600 00	$150 00	

Draw cheque in favour of
Rev. J. G. Keek,
and send to
Rev. R. B. Cochrane, D.D.,
299 Queen St. W.,
Toronto 2, Ont.

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
20.7.37
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.

Vote 169
School 620
Allot. C101
E.R. 65

20/7/37.

FORM No. 416

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 620-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE OF SASKATCHEWAN.

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED September 30th 19 37.

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Rev. J. G. Keek	ROUND PLAIN (COMBINED)	$600	$ 60 00	

Draw cheque in favour of
Rev. J. G. Keek.
and send to:
Rev. R. B. Cochrane, D.D.,
299 Queen St. W.,
Toronto 2, Ont.

DUPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.

4-11-37

Vote 109
School 456
Allot. 0101
E.R. 68.

23-10-37

FORM No. 416

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 620-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

107-10-3

Ottawa, April 28, 1938.

Dear Sir:

We have just received the March quarter return of the Round Plain Combined School.

The Department has no record of having received the return for the quarter ended December 31, 1937. Was the school in operation during that quarter? If so, the usual return should be sent at once. Please let me hear from you in this matter, as we are not paying the March quarter salary until we ascertain whether or not it will be necessary to also pay salary for the December quarter.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

R. S. Davis, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
L o a s k, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 620-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

REV. D. C. MACGREGOR, D.D.
CHAIRMAN

REV. ROBERT B. COCHRANE, D.D.
SECRETARY

REV. GEORGE DOREY, D.D.
ASSOCIATE SECRETARY

REV. BRUCE G. GRAY
ASSISTANT SECRETARY

Board of Home Missions

The United Church of Canada

299 QUEEN ST. WEST
TORONTO 2, ONTARIO

May 14th, 1938.

Mr. R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
O T T A W A, Canada.

My dear Mr. Hoey: RE: ROUND PLAIN SCHOOL

We have received neither the December quarter nor the March quarter grant for the Round Plain School, Prince Albert. In view of the letter received today, I can understand the delay in sending at least part of the March quarter but I am at a loss to know why we did not get the December quarter. Mr. Meek has been asking us about it. Of course we have advanced the money to Mr. Meek but it is a little inconvenient for us to have the Government six months behind with their cheque when you are behind three months in so many others. We understand that all the reports from Mr. Meek were sent in good time to the Agency at Leask and their receipt has been acknowledged.

Believe me,

Very sincerely yours,

RBC:HC

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 620-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

REV. D. C. MACGREGOR, D.D.
CHAIRMAN

Board of Home Missions

The United Church of Canada

299 QUEEN ST. WEST
TORONTO 2, ONTARIO

REV. ROBERT B. COCHRANE, D.D.
SECRETARY

REV. GEORGE DOREY, D.D.
ASSOCIATE SECRETARY

REV. BRUCE G. GRAY
ASSISTANT SECRETARY

May 14th, 1938.

Mr. R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
O T T A W A, Canada.

My dear Mr. Hoey: RE: ROUND PLAIN SCHOOL

We have received neither the December quarter nor the March quarter grant for the Round Plain School, Prince Albert. In view of the letter received today, I can understand the delay in sending at least part of the March quarter but I am at a loss to know why we did not get the December quarter. Mr. Meek has been asking us about it. Of course we have advanced the money to Mr. Meek but it is a little inconvenient for us to have the Government six months behind with their cheque when you are behind three months in so many others. We understand that all the reports from Mr. Meek were sent in good time to the Agency at Leask and their receipt has been acknowledged.

Believe me,

Very sincerely yours,

RBC:HC

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 620-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

107-10-3

Ottawa,
May 17, 1938.

Dear Doctor Cochrane:

With reference to your letter of the 14th instant regarding the Round Plain School I wish to advise you that the following letter was written to Indian Agent Davis on April 26:

"We have just received the March quarter return of the Round Plain Combined School.

"The Department has no record of having received the return for the quarter ended December 31, 1937. Was the school in operation during that quarter? If so, the usual return should be sent at once. Please let me hear from you in this matter, as we are not paying the March quarter salary until we ascertain whether or not it will be necessary to also pay salary for the December quarter."

As soon as the December quarter return for this school is received the amount due for the December and March quarters will be paid.

Yours truly,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Rev. R. B. Cochrane, D.D.,
Secretary,
Board of Home Missions,
United Church of Canada,
299 Queen St. West,
Toronto 2, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 620-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE OF SASKATCHEWAN.

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED December 31st, 1937
March 31st, 1938 19

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Rev. J. G. Keek	ROUND PLAIN COMBINED	$600		
			December Quarter.....	$150 00
			March Quarter	150 00
			Amt. due	300 00

Drew cheque in favour of
Rev. J. G. Keek.
and send to:
Rev. R. B. Cochrane, D.D.,
299 Queen St. W.,
Toronto 2, Ont.

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
20-6-38
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.

Vote 76
School 620
Allot. 01-101
E.R. 218

FORM No. 416

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 620-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE OF SASKATCHEWAN.

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED June 30th 1938.

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	[redacted] OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Rev. J. G. Neek	ROUND PLAIN CONSOLIDATED	$600	$180 00	

Draw cheque in favour of
J. G. Neek,
and send to:
Rev. R. B. Cochrane, D.D.,
299 Queen St. W.,
Toronto 2, Ont.

Vote 76
School 620
Allot. 01-101
I.R. 218

FORM No. 416

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE

Voucher in [redacted] attached
for Accountant to sign.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 620-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www collectionscanada gc ca

PROVINCE OF SASKATCHEWAN.

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED ....September 30th.....19 38.

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Rev. J. G. Keek	ROUND PLAIN COMBINED	$600 00	$60 00	Draw cheque in favour of Rev. J. G. Keek, and send to: Rev. R. B. Cockrane, D.D., 230 Queen St., Toronto 2, Ont.

Vote 76
School 620
Allot. 01-101
E.R. 38.

FORM No. 416

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate attached
for Aud...

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 620-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE OF SASKATCHEWAN

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED .... December 31st .... 19 38.

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Rev. J. C. Keek	QUED PLAIN CONSOLIDATED	$600 00	$150 00	Drew cheque in favour of Rev. J. C. Keek, and send to: Rev. R. E. Cochrane, D.D., 299 Queen St., Toronto 2, Ont.

Vote 76
School 620
Allot 01-100
I.R. 218.

FORM No. 418

Voucher in [illegible] attached for Audit.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 620-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE OF ..... SASKATCHEWAN.

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED March 31st ..... 1939.

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	[redacted] OR SALARY	[redacted]	ADDRESS TO WHICH [redacted]
Rev. J. G. Keek	ROUND PLAIN COMBINED	$ 600 00	$150 00	

Draw cheque in favour of
Rev. J. G. Keek,
and send to:
Rev. R. B. Cockrane, D.D.,
299 Queen St.,
Toronto 2, Ont.

Vote 78
School 620
Allot. 01-102 101
E.R. 169. 168

FORM No. 416

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to fill in.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 620-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE OF Saskatchewan.

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED June 30th, 1939

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Rev. J. G. Meek	ROUND PLAIN COMBINED	$600 00	$150 00	

Draw cheque in favour of
Rev. J. G. Meek, and send to:

Rev. R. B. Cochrane, D. D.,
299 Queen St.,
Toronto 2, ont.

Vote 76
School 620
Allot. 01-101
E. R. 168

FORM No. 416

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Account pay. 10-7-39

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 620-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE OF [redacted]

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR [redacted] 1st to DECEMBER 31st, 1942.

NAME OF TEACHER AND P. O. ADDRESS	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE
Mrs. Mary Hilliard	ROUND PLAIN	$ 00 00 p.a. teaching month	
Issue cheque in favour of Mrs. Mary Hilliard and send to: Rev. R. B. Cockrane, D.D., 299 Queen St. W., Toronto, Ont.		$	280 80

(bonus included)

VOTE No. [redacted]

SCHOOL No. [redacted]

ALLOT. No. [redacted]

E. R. No. [redacted]

FORM NO. I.A. 416

21-i-43.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 620-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE OF SASKATCHEWAN.

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR PERIOD JAEUARY 1st TO MARCH 31st, 1943.

[redacted] AND P. O. ADDRESS	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE
Mrs. Mary Hilliard	ROUND PLAIN	$ 60 00 teaching	a month

Draw cheque in favour of
Mrs. Mary Hilliard and send to:
Rev. R. B. Cochrane, D.D.,
299 Queen St. W.,
Toronto, Ont.

VOTE No. 76

SCHOOL No. 620

ALLOT. No. 01-201

E. R. No. 134

FORM NO. I.A. 416
R 648

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher [redacted] detached
for Accountant to pay.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 620-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE OF [redacted]

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR Period April 1st to June 30th. 1943.

NAME OF TEACHER AND P. O. ADDRESS	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE
Mrs. Mary Hilliard	ROUND PLAIN	$ 60 00 a teaching month	

Draw cheque in favour of
Mrs. Mary Hilliard and send to:
Rev. R. B. Cockrane, D.D.,
299 Queen St. W.,
Toronto, Ont.

VOTE No. [redacted]

SCHOOL No. [redacted]

ALLOT. No. [redacted]

E. R. No. [redacted]

FORM NO. I.A. 416

...ACCOUNTS FOR PAID
...voucher in duplicate attached
for A... 20-9-43. to rev.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 620-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE OF SASKATCHEWAN

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED September 30th 19 43
(September 1st to 30th 1943)

NAME OF TEACHER AND P. O. ADDRESS	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE
Mrs. Mary Hilliard	ROUND PLAIN	$ 60 00 a teaching month.	

Draw cheque in favour of
Mrs. Mary Hilliard and send to:
Rev. R. B. Cockburn, D.D.
299 Queen St. W.
Toronto, Ont.

VOTE No. 94

SCHOOL No. 290

ALLOT. No. 02-302

E. R. No. 445

FORM NO. I.A. 416
R 645

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 620-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE OF SASKATCHEWAN

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED December 31st 19 43
(Period October 1st to December 31st)

NAME OF TEACHER AND P. O. ADDRESS	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE
Mrs. Mary Hilliard	ROUND PLAIN	$ 60 00 a teaching month	

Draw cheque in favour of
Mrs. Mary Hilliard and send to
Rev. R. B. Cochrane, D.D.,
299 Queen St. W.,
Toronto, Ont.

VOTE No. 78

SCHOOL No. 620

ALLOT. No. 01-101

E. R. No. 692

FORM No. I.A. 416

28-2-44.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 620-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE OF SASKATCHEWAN.

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED ..... 19 .....

Period January 1st to March 31st, 1944.

NAME OF TEACHER AND P. O. ADDRESS	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE
Mrs. Mary Hilliard	ROUND PLAIN	$ 60 00 a teaching month	

Draw cheque in favour of
Mrs. Mary Hilliard and send to:
Rev. H. E. Cochrane, D.D.,
299 Queen St. W.,
Toronto, Ont.

VOTE No. 76

SCHOOL No. 620

ALLOT. No. 01-101

E. R. No. 691

FORM NO. I.A. 416
M 645

DUPLICATE FOR FILE

10-5-44 Inspected

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 620-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE OF SASKATCHEWAN

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED 19
Period April 1st to June 30th, 1944.

NAME OF TEACHER AND P. O. ADDRESS	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE
Mrs. Mary Hilliard	ROUND PLAIN	360 00 a teaching month	
Draw cheque in favour of Mrs. Mary Hilliard and send to: Rev. R.B.Cochrane, D.D., 299 Queen St. W., Toronto, Ont.			

VOTE No. 76

SCHOOL No. 620

ALLOT. No. 01-101

E. R. No. 164

FORM NO. I.A. 416
R

10-7-44.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 620-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE OF ..... SASKATCHEWAN .....

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED ... September 30th ... 19 ... 44
(September 1st to 30th, inc.)

NAME OF TEACHER AND P. O. ADDRESS	[redacted]	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE
Mrs. Mary Hilliard	ROUND PLAIN	$ 60 00	a. teaching months.

Draw cheque in favour of
Mrs. Mary Hilliard and send to
Rev. R. B. Cochrane, D.D.,
299 Queen St. W.,
Toronto, Ont.

VOTE No. 78

SCHOOL No. 620

ALLOT. No. 01-101

E. R. No. 873

FORM NO. I.A. 416
[redacted]

11-10-44

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 620-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE OF SASKATCHEWAN.

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED December 31st 19 44
(Period October 1st to December 31st inc.)

NAME OF TEACHER AND P. O. ADDRESS	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE
Mrs. Mary Hilliard	ROUND PLAIN	$ 60 00 a year	$ a month

Drew cheque in favour of
Mrs. Mary Hilliard and send to
Rev. R. B. Cochrane, D.D.,
299 Queen St. W.,
Toronto, Ont.

VOTE No. 76

SCHOOL No. 220

ALLOT. No. 01-101

E. R. No. 734

FORM NO. I.A. 416

26-1-45.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 620-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

2

PROVINCE OF [redacted]

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED March 31st 19 45.
(Period January 1st to March 31st)

NAME OF TEACHER AND P. O. ADDRESS	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE
Mrs. Mary Hilliard	ROUND PLAIN	$ 60 00 a teaching month.	
Draw cheque in favour of Mrs. Mary Hilliard and send to Rev. R. B. Cockrane, D.D., 299 Queen St., W., Toronto, Ont.			

VOTE No. 76

SCHOOL No. 620

ALLOT. No. 03m101

E. R. No. 784

FORM NO. I.A. 416

26-4-45.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 620-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE OF [redacted]

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED [redacted] 19 [redacted]
(Period April 1st to June 30th)

NAME OF TEACHER AND P. O. ADDRESS	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE
Mrs. Mary Hilliard	ROUND PLAIN	$60 00 a teaching month.	

Draw cheque in favour of
Mrs. Mary Hilliard and send to
Rev. R. B. Cochrane, D.D.,
299 Queen St. W.,
Toronto, Ont.

VOTE NO. 76

SCHOOL NO. 620

ALLOT. No. 01-101

E. R. No. 156

FORM NO. I.A. 416

[redacted]

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher & Duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 620-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE OF ..... SASKATCHEWAN .....

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED ..... June 30th ..... 19 ..... 45.
(Period April 1st to June 30th)

NAME OF TEACHER AND P. O. ADDRESS	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE
Mrs. Mary Hilliard	ROUND PLAIN	$ 60 00 a teaching month	

Draw cheque in favour of
Mrs. Mary Hilliard and send to
Rev. R. B. Cochrane, D.D.,
299 Queen St. W.,
Toronto, Ont.

VOTE No. ..... 74 .....

SCHOOL No. ..... 620 .....

ALLOT. No. ..... 01-101 .....

E. R. No. ..... 186 .....

FORM NO. I.A. 416
R 648

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
10-7-45.
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Department to pay.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 620-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www collectionscanada gc ca

107-10-3

Ottawa, May 16, 1945.

MEMORANDUM FOR FILE:

In official letter of May 16, 1945, on File 107-10-1, the Department authorized the closing of the Round Plain combined School on June 30, 1945.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 620-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

FILE NO. 620-3 DORMANT

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

ROUND PLAIN - SIOUX

DAY SCHOOL

SALARIES DORMANT

CROSS REFERENCE

107-10-3

DORMANT

FILE NO. 620-3

CENTRAL REGISTRY	P.A. OR B.F.	DATE	INITIALS	REFERRED TO	FOR REMARKS	INITIALS	DATE
		(If purpose for which referred cannot be expressed on one line, add minute to file, and enter here "With Minute")					
	BA	30/11	E8	E8	Request		

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
RECORDS CENTRE

SCHOOL SERIES

221992

B. 3755

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6202, file 620-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6292)

File 618-5, part 5	Battleford Agency - Red Pheasant School - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1938 - 1943
File 618-5, part 6	Battleford Agency - Red Pheasant School - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts (Photos). 1944 - 1949
File 619-1, part 1	Carlton Agency - Pelican Narrows Day School - Teachers - General Administration. 1924 - 1949
File 619-2, part 1	Battleford Agency - Pelican Narrows Day School - Quarterly Returns. 1929, 1939 - 1948
File 619-3, part 1	Carlton Agency - Pelican Narrows Day School - Teachers' Salaries. 1925 - 1929, 1939 - 1948
File 619-4, part 1	Carlton Agency - Pelican Narrows Day School - Requisitions for Supplies. 1939 - 1950
File 620-3, part 1	Carlton Agency - Wahpaton Sioux Day School - Teachers' Salaries. 1922 - 1945
File 620-5, part 1	Carlton Agency - Wahpaton Sioux Day School - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1895 - 1898, 1903 - 1912, 1922 - 1937

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 620-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 620-5, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

~~107-10-5~~

No. 620-5-Vol.1

Department of Indian Affairs.

19.....

Carlton

Building Supplies. &c. &c.
Wahpaton Sioux School
(Prince Albert)

103880

(Purchase of Attic has been authorized I Agent informed that he can make such noises as he etc from his stores. Act. Asst. Comm.)

a box stove, 10 length's stove piping and 2 elbows.

I would like to ask if I am to supply this School with Rice, Soap, and clothing same as our other Schools?

I may state I had a visit from Rev Professor Hart, who requested me to give this matter my attention as he, for the Church, were spending Six Hundred Dollars on a building on the Reserve for a the Teacher, and he felt the Department should, anyway furnish a comfortable house wherein to teach School.

I have the honour to be

Sir

Your obedient Servant

(sd) H Keith

Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 620-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

seventy five Dollars to move this School and put it in proper shape, as follows:-

7000 Shingles	at $3.00.	$21.00.
1 Pair Sashes	"	$ 2.50.
1 Panel door	"	$ 2.75.
3 Rolls Tarpaper	" $2.00.	$ 6.00.
35 lbs Shingle nails	" $ 06.	$ 2.10.
50 " Cut "	" $ 06.	$ 3.00.
350 ft D I S Lumber	" $20.	$ 7.00.
20 Bush. Lime	" $ 40.	$ 80.
Freighting	"	$10.00.
Labour	"	$12.50.
		$67.65.

This expenditure has been authorized and can be charged against amount allowed for Day-School at "Standing Buffalo's Reserve" - now closed.

Asst Com.

The building, as we fixed it, at a very small cost, has served from last April until now, and has kept the School running.

There is only mud on the roof, and the building is dark, and would not do in the winter time.

If you will allow the sum asked for, the work should be done in a month's time, and the School will be held in the Mission House until it is ready.

I would also ask you to furnish

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 620-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

FORWARDED FOR THE INFORMATION OF THE DEPARTMENT.
REGINA, 11th Oct. 1895
Asst. Indian Commissioner.

OCT 15 1895

SCHOOL BRANCH
OCT 16 1895

17090-5
132000

Copy. 064

Indian Agent's Office,
Carlton,
October 2nd 1895.

134

Schools

Sir:-

I have the honour to inform you that I lately made a visit to the Sioux of the Round Plain Reserve near Prince Albert, where I met Rev Mr Rochester and Miss Baker late teacher.

Their church are building a very nice residence for the teacher on the Reserve, and have requested me to move the present School building close by.

As reported in my letter No 134 of 29th April, we have been using an old building; which had come within the limits of the Reserve, as a School house with flooring, windows, and doors, given by the Church from their old School house. The logs in this building are good, and will stand moving, but the walls require raising some four feet, and a good roof, shingles put on, and more light must be given.

The Sioux have agreed to pull the building down and to erect it again on site selected by the Church, in return for some provisions I have given them, and I would ask you to grant the sum of

seventy

The Indian Commissioner,
Regina.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 620-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

II7000--5

EXAMINED
SCHOOL BRANCH.

RETURNED
TO
SCHOOL BRANCH

OTTAWA 16th October 1895

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of a copy of a letter from Mr Agent Keith, dated the 2nd instant, asking that the old Sioux school building be pulled down and re-erected on the site selected by the Church; and in reply I beg to say that the Department approves of this being done.

Your obedient servant,

Deputy Supt:Genl:
of Indian Affairs.

The Assistant Indian Commissioner,
Regina, N.W.T.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 620-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Department of Indian Affairs, 135263.11.

Farm No.

5999 Treaty No. 6.

The Indian Commissioner, N. W. T., CARLTON AGENCY.

To Annie Cameron.

Prince Albert. Sask.

DATE.		SERVICE.	AMOUNT.	
1895 December	5	To Cash William Erasmus Jr 8. bushels		
"	"	" Lime for Schoolhouse Sioux Reserve		
"	"	" Round Plain, at 25. Cts a bushel as		
"	"	" per receipt attached	$. 2	00

Vide. Authority Commissioners letter No. 064 of 11th. October. 1895.

J.A.C.

Encl.

Two Dollars

Total: $.....

Approved,

Asst. Commissioner.

Certified Correct.
Work performed.
Charges fair and just.

J.A.C.

Note.--It is particularly requested that the number of the Vote under which the supplies named in the Voucher were purchased may be quoted on the upper right hand corner hereof, and that only such items shall be inserted hereon as are properly chargeable to the vote quoted.

Form No. 13. a

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 620-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www collectionscanada gc ca

13526 Vote No. 11

Department of Indian Affairs, Farm No. —

5998 Treaty No. 6.

The Indian Commissioner, N. W. T., CARLTON AGENCY.

To 9. Lacerte. Prince Albert

1895

DATE.		SERVICE.		AMOUNT.	
				Sask.	
December	5	To 6.000 Shingles.	@ $ 3.00	$ 18	00
"	"	" 250. ft Flooring.	" 28.00	" 12	00
"	"	" 25. lbs Shingle Nails	" .06	" 1.	20
"	"	" 20. " Cut 2 Fin. Nails	" .06	" 1.	20
"	"	" 2. Pair Window Sashes.	" 2.50	" 5.	00
"	"	" 2. Rolls Sarbaper.	" 1.50	" 3.	00
"	"	" 1. Bushl. Lime	" .25	" 3.	00
"	"	" Carpenter work from 6th November			
"	"	" to 5th December inclusive 26 days at			
"	"	" $1.50 a day.		" 39.	00

Authority Commissioner's letter
No. 06 & of 11th October 1895.

1250-

Rebuild Sioux School House.
Reference Dept. Letter of the
16th October 1895 No. [illegible]

Eighty Three Dollars

Agency Return

535

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
1
EXAMINED.

Total..... $ 83. 00

Approved,

Assistant Commissioner.

Certified Correct.
Work performed,
Charges fair and just.

NOTE.—It is particularly requested that the number of the Vote under which the supplies named in the Voucher were purchased may be quoted on the upper right hand corner hereof, and that only such items shall be inserted herein as are properly chargeable to the vote quoted.

Form No. 18. a

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 620-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

SCHEDULE No. 1710.

IN FAVOUR OF 135263

No. of Voucher.		Authority.	Purchase.
5998	D. Lacerte.	3046	$300.
9	Annie Cameron.	3047	2.00
			$302.00

Cheques to be made payable to the above named Persons.

Form No. 66.

4

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 620-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www collectionscanada gc ca

117090 — 5

135263

DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
DEC 17 1895

OFFICE OF THE

Indian Commissioner,

North-West Territories.

Regina, Dec 13th 1895.

Sir,

I have the honour to enclose you Two

Vouchers duly approved in favour of Department

Regina for $ 85.00

and request that a cheque in payment of same be sent to Treas.

Receiver Agency

Pay Mr C. & exp

Cheque sent 21/12/95

and this office advised at your convenience.

ADVICE SENT 21/12/95

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

Commissioner.

The Deputy of
the Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

N. B.—Cheque to be made payable to Receiver Agency

Vouchers Nos. 4 5798 and 5799

4

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 620-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ESTABLISHED 1879. 157632

Prince Albert, May 31st 1897

Mr The Indian Dept Carlton agency Vote 111.
Treaty 6.

BOUGHT OF J. R. McPHAIL,

HARDWARE, STOVES, TINWARE, GROCERIES.

6474

LOW PRICES. GOOD VALUES. PROMPT SETTLEMENTS.

Apl 1	To	7 lengths Stove piping	15		1 05

Agency Return June.

1.771

Approved.

In Sioux School House - Authority Commissioner's letter 4th Dec. No. 1705.

Material supplied
Charges fair & just.
A. Forcier
J.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 620-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

SCHEDULE No. 157632

No. of Voucher.	IN FAVOR OF	ADVANCES.		PURCHASE.	
1771.	J. R. McPhail.	$	1 05		
1772	Hugh Richardson 103625		75		
1773.	R. J. Green. 140400		40		
1774	Chas. McGregor. 108895		4 75		
1775	Allen Sterile 4		7 45		
1776	Indians of Agency 145430		17 00		
	Thirty Five Dollars.			$ 35	00

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 620-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www collectionscanada gc ca

Ex 117090-21

To

In your reply refer to
No. 1744
also to date of this letter.

Indian Agent's Office, 157632
Coulters Agency
Wistawasis P.O. June 5th 1897

Ref.: Letter 189 No.

Sir,

I have the honor to enclose herewith for your kind consideration and approval Vouchers amounting to $.35.00 as per Schedule attached.

I have the honor to be
Sir.
Your Obed't Servant
J. Steitz.
Indian Agent.

The Deputy Sup't. General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

ACCOUNTANTS
JUN 17 1897

ACCOUNTANTS
JUN 23 1897
REGINA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 620-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166433

Vote No. 91.

Farm No.

Treaty No. 6.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS 3207

To J. P. McPhail.

Prince Albert Sask.

1894 DATE.		DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT.
Jan.	5.	To. 1 pair 3½ x 3½ hinges & Screws	.25
"	"	" 1 heavy door Latch.	.30
		In Sioux School.	
		[illegible] 28 Jan 98	
		Agency Return June 1898	
1894		575/100 Dollars	
		Total.....$.....	- 55

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed, and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

[signature]
Agent.

Form No. 13a.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 620-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

117050 21.

166433

Ex 8.

Letter No. 104

Office of the Carlton Indian Agency,

Prince Albert D.C. January 15th 1898

SIR:—

I have the honour to enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 1894, amounting to $ - 55 for Hardware.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter No. ....., dated .....

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

J. Reid

Indian Agent

The Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

Indian Affairs, (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 620-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www collectionscanada gc ca

168702 Vote No. 91-

Farm No.

Treaty No. 6

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS 4121

To J. R. McPhail

Prince Albert Sask.

1896 DATE.		SERVICE.	AMOUNT.
Mar	12	To 1 broom	.35
"	"	" 1 covered pail	.60
"	"	" 1 Axe handle	1.15
"	"	" 1 Roof Chimney cap	1.25

For Sioux School authority of Commissioners letter No 064 of 5-12 February

J. McLeod

Ch. Supt 3/March

Three 35/100 Dollars

Total $ 3.35

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed, and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

J. McLeod

Agent.

Form No. 13a.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 620-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

117090-2

168702

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAR 28 1898

Letter No. 1014

Office of the Carlton Indian Agency,

Christanasis. March 15th 1898

SIR:—

I have the honour to enclose herewith Vouchers

Nos. 1918, *amounting to* $ 9.35

for Supplies for Day School.

This expenditure was authorized by Commissioner

Letter No. 0614, *dated* 5th February.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

Indian Agent

The Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 620-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

117050-5

Indian Agent's Office,
CARLTON AGENCY.

Muskowekwan January 21st 1903

In your reply refer to
No. .....
also to date of this letter.

Ref: Your Letter 239130 1 No. .....

DEPARTMENT OF IN... FEB 4 1903

SCHOOLS FEB 6 1903

Sir,

I have the honor to request authority to purchase the following articles required for the Sioux Day School on Muskowekwan's Reserve

1 Broom
1 Large Bottle

I have the honor to remain
Sir
Your obedient servant
Indian Agent

The Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 620-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

117020------5

Exd

OTTAWA, 6th Februry, 1903

Sir,

In reply to your letter of the 21st ulto. I beg to say that you may furnish the Sioux school near Prince Albert with a broom and a large kettle.

Your obedient servant,

J.D. MOLES

Secretary

J. MacArthur, Esq.

Indian Agent,

Mistawasis, N.W.T.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 620-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CARLTON AGENCY.

STATEMENT. ESTABLISHED 187?

244994

Prince Albert, Sask., June 19 1903.

Indian Department ~~244982~~ Vote 9
Treaty No 6
Saint Peters (Mission Reserve)

In Acct. With **T. J. AGNEW,**

WHOLESALE AND RETAIL DEALER IN

GENERAL HARDWARE, STOVES, PAINTS, OILS,

Glass, Etc., Manufacturer Of Tin and Ironware.

May 28	1 Broom		50
	1 Frame for Pail		150
2859		Total	$2 00

Authority Departmental letter No 47090-5-
dated 6th Feby 1903

Certified Correct
Goods supplied
Charges for original
Receipt in
Chequ Acquittance

Recommended for Payment

Accountant.

Approved.

D. S. G. of I. A.

ACCOUNTANTS
JUL 6 1903
BRANCH

Cheque No 6427
$ 2 00
Sent 11 July 1903

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 620-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

"THE RED CROSS PHARMACY"

(Successor to Taylor's Drug Store.)

DRUGS, MEDICINES,
SURGICAL SUPPLIES,
PERFUMERY,
TOILET ARTICLES,
SUNDRIES, ETC.

Prescriptions and family Recipes carefully dispensed.

Mail and telephone orders promptly delivered.

TELEPHONE NO. 18

Night Clerk in attendance.

Portage la Prairie..... Oct 1 1903

M....Indian Department Vote 9

....for Indian School.... ....Sioux

In account with

PORTAGE LA PRAIRIE AGENCY

W. A. VROOMAN

(Successor to Jos. Taylor.)

249754

Our rule is to render monthly statements and to expect settlement within one month from date of account.

Aug 28	Lo Peroxide of Hydrogen			10
	" Rx 55724 Asp.			35
	" 10 lbs Linseed Meal			75
				Medicines supplied 1 20

#1238

1408

CERTIFIED CORRECT
CHARGES FAIR & JUST

S. Swinford
I.A.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 620-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS. OCT 16 1903

117090-5

Vol. 249754

Letter No.....

Office of the PORTAGE LA PRAIRIE AGENCY Indian Agency,
Sioux

October 12th 1903

ACCOUNTANTS OCT16 1903 BRANCH.

SIR:—

I have the honour to enclose herewith Vouchers

Nos. 1238, amounting to $1 20/100

for W. A. Vroomans
Portage la Prairie

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No....., dated.....

Medicines to Sioux Boarding School
September Quarter.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

S. Swinford
Indian Agent.

#1238

Recommended for Payment
Accountant.
Approved.
D. S. G. & I. A.

1408

Cheque No. 1408
$1 20
Sent 24 Oct-03

The Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 620-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

2 CARLTON AGENCY. Dec 18th 1903
Prince Albert, Sask.,

253111 Vote 9

Indian Department Account No. 1
Carlton Agency School. Treaty No 6

BOUGHT OF J. B. KERNAGHAN

DEALER IN

HARDWARE, STOVES, PAINTS, OILS AND GLASS

ACCOUNTS RENDERED MONTHLY. TEN PER CENT. CHARGED ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS.

DATE	ARTICLES	FOLIO	CREDIT AMOUNT	DEBIT AMOUNT	TOTAL
2969	5 lbs 2½" Nails	.05		25	
	2 Doz. Zinc Washers	.20		40	
	2 Norfolk Steel Latches	.50		100	165

Authority Departmental letter No 220506/1 dated 20th June 1903
Certified Correct
Articles Supplied
Charges Fair & Just
W E Ono
Indian Agent

3001

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
EXAMINED.

No. 51248 Patented 1910. Nos. 69843 and 69849 The Copeland-Chatterson Co., Limited, Sole Makers, Toronto

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 620-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

117090-5

253111

Letter No.....

Office of the ..... CARLTON Indian Agency,

Battleford, July 4 1903

SIR:—

ACCOUNTANTS
JAN 13 1904
INDIAN

I have the honour to enclose herewith Vouchers

Nos. 2969, amounting to $ 165

for Expenses for Battleford Sioux Relief

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 230378/1, dated 28th June 1903.

Recommended for Payment
Approved.
D.S.G.

I have the honour to be.

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

3007
Sent
21 Jan 04

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 620-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

EXTRACT from Mr Inspector Chisholm's report on the Sioux school near Prince Albert.....

Schoolhouse in very bad repair: bad floor, not replastered for two seasons, not banked, will not be fit for occupation in severe weather.

Water closet most dilapidated and without a door.

ACCOUNTANT'S
FEB 23 1904
BRA...

Indian Commissioner's note:-

No provision asked for by Agent in regard to needed repairs and I think $50.00 would answer the purpose and I beg to submit this to the favorable consideration of the Department if the house is to be made comfortable for another winter.

D.L.

Indian Commissioner.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 620-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Department of Indian Affairs.

OTTAWA, 19th February, 1904

The ACCOUNTANT:-

See under. Are there funds for these re-

pairs?

Yes pay acct

A. W. Graham

SCHOOLS
FEB 19 1904

ACCOUNTANT
FEB 23 1904
BRANCH

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 620-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

117090----5

Mikmaks

OTTAWA,14th March,1904

Sir,

Referring to Mr Inspector Chisholm's report on the Sioux school near Prince Albert and your note in regard to his remarks as to the bad state of repair of the schoolhouse and outbuildings,I beg to say that the sum of $50.00 may be expended in making the necessary repairs.

I have the honor to be,Sir,
Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean

Secretary

Hon.David Laird,
Indian Commissioner,
Winnipeg,Man:-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 620-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

11705 0. 5

DEPT OF I. A. JUL 18 1904

261846

Letter No.....

Office of the CARLTON Indian Agency,

Pointe au Mitaine July 11th 1904

ACCOUNTANT JUL 19 1904 BRANCH

SIR:—

I have the honour to enclose herewith Vouchers

Nos 3085, amounting to $ 52.00

for Repairs to Lime School-house

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No 126/139, dated April 8 1904.

Recommended for Payment
Accountant.
Approved. W
D.S.G. of I.A.

I have the honour to be.

Sir.

Your obedient servant,

[signature]
For Indian Agent.

The Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

Returned to Inspector Steele with reference made

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 620-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

117090/5

Ottawa ,20th July, 1904.

Sir,

Referring to your letter of the 11th instant, I return herewith Voucher No 3085 amounting to $50.00 ,in order that full details of the repairs charged for therein may be furnished.

Your obedient servant.

Secretary.

The Indian Agent,

Carlton Agency,

Mistawasis P.O.N.W.T.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 620-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Folio 2

CARLTON AGENCY.

262846

June 30th 1904

Dept of Indian Affairs

Vote 9

Treaty No 6

Carleton Agency

261846

In Account with E. L. Scott

Terms Prince Albert

June 30	for repairing school house at Round Plain (Sioux Reserve)		$8 50 00
3085			
	Authority Departmental letter dated April 8th/04	No 126/139	1903-04.
	Certified correct 6603 Material supplied Work performed Charges for repairs		
		E. L. Scott Actg Indian Agent	

Memo The repairs consist of new flooring, new door, repair of foundations walls of school house, chimney and whitewashing inside and out.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS EXAMINED.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 620-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

117050.5

In your reply refer to
No. I43
also to date of this letter.

262846

Indian Agent's Office,
Carlton Agency
Sioux

Mistawasis 3d August 1904

Sir:-

In answer to your Letter No II7090/5 of the 20th July I have the honour to inform you that I have given full details of the repairs done to the Sioux School House on face of Voucher, I examined the work performed by Mr Scott and consider it well worth the money .

I have the honour to be
Sir
Your obedient Servant,

Actg Indian Agent.

Recommended for Payment
Approved. 156
D.S.

ACCOUNTANT'S BRANCH AUG 8 1904

1903-04

The Secretary
Dept Indian Affairs
Ottawa
Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 620-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

2

CARLTON AGENCY.
ESTABLISHED 1879.

Treaty No 6

T. J. AGNEW,

PAINTS, OILS, VARNISHES, &c.
GENERAL MERCHANDISE.

Agricultural Implements,
Waggons, Carriages,

Prince Albert, Sask., Feb 22nd 1905

Sold to Indian Dept

Prince Albert

	1	Hand Axe		50	50
	1	Hatchet		50	50
	2	Cross Cut Saw	1	00	50
	1	Tin Bucket Galvanized		35	35
	3	Spades	1	65	35
3245	1	Handsaw for Mortising	1	25	35
	1	Draw Knife		25	35
	1	Chisel Set		50	35
	1	Chisel Firmer		25	35
	1	Garden Fork		60	35
	1	Garden Rake		60	35
		Carried Forward		60	
Indian Supplies				84	85
Inv'd 9th	3	1.50	Authorities Departmental Letter No 117332-4		
" 11	3	2.25	" 117094-4 dated Oct 27/04 Commissioner		
		10	Treasury Board No 136/1895 dated 3rd Jan/95 " 136/1895		
		4.85			

Certified Correct
Articles supplied
Charges fair & just
Chas J Fisher
Indian Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 620-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

117050.5

272946

Letter No.....

Ex'd.

APR 4 1905

Office of the Carlton Indian Agency,

Meotawasis March 23rd 1905

SIR:—

I have the honour to enclose herewith Vouchers

Nos. 3245 amounting to $ 4 55

for Supplies to Schools - 1 Band & Agency

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letters No. {117332-4 / 117094-4} dated Dec 27/04

Commissioners letters 126/135 & 126/139 dated Jan 21/05

Recommended for Payment

Approved.

Accountant.

D. S. G. of I. A.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

Chas Fisher

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

Supt Gen'l.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 620-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

EXTRACT.
ORIGINAL ON
192747-5

1906

11702-5 288147

Carlton Agency.
February 15th 1906.

Schools

Sir!-

I have the honor to request authority for the purchase of 6 yds towelling required × × × × for the Wahpaton (Sioux) day school

(sgd) Chas Fisher
Indian Agent

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN
1906
FEB 3
3081

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 620-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

117090/5

Hd.

.05

Ottawa, February 27, 1906.

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 15th inst., and in reply I beg to say that you may purchase the six yards of towelling required for the Wahpaton (Sioux) day school.

Your obedient Servant,

[redacted]

Secretary.

Chas. Fisher, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Mistawasis, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 620-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Folio

CARLTON AGENCY.

Prince Albert May 25 1906

Indian Department. 293344

Carlton Agency. Treaty No 6

In Account with Andrew McDonald.

Prince Albert.

Terms

1906

July 1	To 1 Vest (7) 60 Vols 1 Pr Pants 60 Vols 120				
"	1 Broom 40 " 9 12 yd Sewaleng 10				
				2	20

35-18 (6 yds Sewaleng - 1 broom for Atikameksheep school delivered to Miss Day by letter

Authority - Departmental letters No 26700 dated

May 25/05 - Mor 7090 - dated Feb 27. and No 117332-5

dated Oct-12/05.

Vols 7 - 1.00

" 9 - 1.20

2.20

Certified correct

Articles supplied

Charges fair & just -

Chas Tisdale

Indian Agent.

rec'd June 16th

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 620-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

117050.5

293344

DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUN 14 1906
ACCOUNTANT
BRANCH

Letter No.....

Acct

Office of the Carlton Indian Agency,

Hix'a June 8th 1906

SIR:—

I have the honour to enclose herewith Vouchers

Nos. 3518, *amounting to* $ 2.20

for School supplies.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No 265800, II7090/5, II7332-5 *dated* May 25th 1905, Feb. 27 1906, Oct. 12th 1905

D. 3495
D. I. A.

I have the honour to be.

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

Chas Deasley

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 620-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Dominion Govt
Indian Dept
Prince Albert
Sask

CARLTON AGENCY.

Prince Albert, Sask. May 20th 1907

per W. J. Chisholm

Vote 9.
Treaty 6.

In Account with WILLIAM KNOX,

CARPENTER

BUILDER AND CONTRACTOR.

309706

Plans and Estimates Furnished. *All Kinds of Job Work Promptly Attended to.*

Octr 2nd 1906	To 10 bushels of lime	———	45¢ —	$ 4.50

L.S.

Account correct: lime supplied: price fair and just.

sent June 11th

733

W. J. Chisholm
Inspector of Indian Agencies

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 620-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

117050.5

OFFICE OF THE

Fixo 309706

Inspector of Indian Agencies,

BATTLEFORD INSPECTORATE,

North Saskatchewan Inspectorate.

In your reply refer to
No. 1
Also to the date of this letter.

Prince Albert, Sask. June 1st, *1907*

Ref. ..... *letter No.* ..... *of the* .....

Sir,

I have the honor to enclose an account for lime supplied on my order for the plastering of the new storehouse, and whitewashing the school, on the Wahpaton reserve, in the Carlton Agency.

I ordered this in October last, at the urgent request of the Overseer, Mr. Beverley, in order that the erection of the storehouse, which had been provided for and which he had been directed to attend to, might not be further delayed, as the season was already far advanced. Mr. Wrox was requested to send his account to the Carlton Agency, but he neglected to do this. He is a contractor and builder, and the supplying of lime is not a regular part of his business, being in this instance rather a matter of accommodation.

If there is any money available in the Sioux vote for the present year from which this account can be met I should be glad to have it paid.

I have the honor to be, Sor,

Your obedient servant,

W. J. Chisholm

Inspector of Indian Agencies.

The Secretary,

Dept. of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 620-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CARLTON AGENCY.

Prince Albert, Sask., Feb 1906

Vote No. 9

Treaty No. 6

Indian Dept.

Sioux Indian Day School

DEALER IN
HARDWARE.
STOVES.
PAINTS, OILS,
GLASS.
MILL SUPPLIES.

To J. B. KERNAGHAN, Dr.

Hardware Merchant.

Accounts Rendered Monthly. Ten per cent charged on Overdue Accounts.

1 dish pans	75
1 broom	50
1 Pat No 9.	1 25
1/2 dz spoons	25
1/2 dz bowls.	50
	3 30

3646

Certified correct,

Goods received,

Charges fair and just

6958

Indian Agent.

sent Apr. 13th

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 620-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1

117090-5

561315

Letter No.

APR 9 1910

Office of the Carlton Indian Agency,

March 22nd. 1910.

ACCOUNTANT'S APR 11 1910 BRANCH

SIR,

I have the honour to enclose herewith Vouchers

Nos. 4645, amounting to $3.30

for Supplies for Wahpeton Sioux School

This Expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 117090/4 dated February 1st., 1910.

RECOMMENDED FOR PAYMENT APPROVED U. of C. of I. A.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 620-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

117090

ESTIMATES 1912 - 1913.

[illegible] SCHOOLS

CARLTON AGENCY

Sioux

New School Building $1,200.00

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 620-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

117090/5

DXL

Ottawa, May 2, 1912.

Sir,-

Referring to your estimates for the year 1912-13 I beg to say that the Department is not prepared to undertake the erection of a new building for school purposes on the Sioux Reserve.

Your obedient servant,

Assistant Deputy and Secretary.

Thos. Borthwick, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Mistawasis, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 620-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

COPY

Government of the Province of Saskatchewan, Canada.
Department of Education.

J.T. Tomlinson, B.A.,
Inspector of Schools.

Prince Albert, Sask.,
May 4, 1922.

Rev. R.J. McDonald,
City.

Dear Mr. McDonald:-

As suggested by you I am submitting herewith a list of the minimum requirements of school equipment and supplies for the Indian children on the Round Plain Reserve.

1. Seats: Our Department requires that only single-adjustable desks and seats be purchased. I would strongly recommend that the Moultrop or chair desk be purchased. The new Normal School at Saskatoon is equipped throughout with these, carried by the E.N. Moyer Co. They will be found to be most satisfactory in cases where the building is to be used for purposed other then school on occasion. 7 of the small is needed and 7 of the medium size.

2. Blackboard: 120 sq. ft. of Hyloplate blackboard is required. This must be 4 feet wide.

3. Books: Our Department supply free Readers. These will probably be all the texts that the Indian children will require this year.

4. Dictionary, globe, and maps. If the Indian Department will purchase the first two mentioned, the trustees of the adjoining district should supply the maps, which I believe they will do. A suspended globe is the most satisfactory, 12 inches in diameter is the minimum size.

5. I would suggest likewise, that the expense of the teacher's chair and desk and the cupboard be shared by the Indian Department and the local trustees.

6. The Indian children will require 2 washbasins, individual cups and towels, and soap.

7. Intthe modern school the pupils make considerable use of the blackboard so that a supply of white and colored chalk is needed.

8. I should think that about 8 dozen scribblers and 6 dozen lead pencils would be sufficient for this year.

9. Hand work and sest work material will be required. This will be necessarily forwarded as a supplementary list by the teacher, as the amount and nature of this material can be determined only as the teacher sees the need.

Yours faithfully,

signed- J.T. Tomlinson.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 620-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

COPY

St. Paul's Manse,
Prince Albert, Sask.,
May 5, 1922.

Rev. J.H. Edmison, D.D.,

Toronto, Ont.

Dear Dr. Edmison:-

I have asked the School Inspector to furnish specifications for desks, blackboards and supplies required for the Indian children at the Round Plain School and he sends me list as per his enclosed letter.

The Indian Agent, local Presbytery's Committee and trustees of White School district, are conferring next week and I hope the work may proceed speedily.

Yours faithfully,

Signed- R.J. McDonald.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 620-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

108-10-5

REV. W. M. SEDGEWICK, D.D.
CONVENER
REV. F. A. ROBINSON, B.A.
SECRETARY OF EVANGELISM
REV. C. E. [illegible], D.D.
SECRETARY FOR NON-ANGLO SAXON WORK

The Presbyterian Church in Canada

Board of Home Missions and Social Service

REV. J. M. EDMISON, D.D.
GENERAL SECRETARY
REV. D. N. McLACHLAN, B.D.
FIELD SECRETARY

434 CONFEDERATION LIFE BUILDING

Toronto, May 9, 1922.

566837

INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAY 10 1922
RECORDS

Mr. Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Mr. Ferrier:-

Enclosed please find a copy of a letter I have received today from Rev. R.J. McDonald, containing copy of a letter from Mr. Tomlinson. This will give you the information you desire re the school supplies required for the Indian children at Round Plain.

Yours sincerely,

J. H. Edmison

Enc. 2.
JHE/HC

INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAY 11 1922
SCHOOLS

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 620-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

107-10-5.

OTTAWA, May 11th, 1922.

Sir,

The Department has received through the Rev. J. H. Edmison, General Secretary, Board of Home Missions of the Presbyterian Church, Toronto, a list of the school equipment and supplies for the use of the Indian children who will attend the combined school which it is proposed to establish on the Round Plain Reserve. This list of equipment was prepared by Mr. J. T. Tomlinson, one of the Provincial Inspectors of Schools for the Province of Saskatchewan.

Regarding the desks, the Inspector recommends that the Moultrop or chair desk be purchased, and requests that 14 of these be supplied for the Indian children, I may say that we have never supplied these desks to any of our Indian schools. They are a very expensive type of desk and are hardly required for Indian children. The type of desk we usually supply is the single school desk, and consider that this type would be satisfactory for this school. However, I will be pleased if you will ascertain the type of desk that is to be supplied for the white children, as it will be necessary, in order to have uniformity in the classroom, that we supply the same type of desk. You should also state the number of Indian children who will likely attend, as we are responsible for the supplying of the desks for the Indian children only. You should furnish full shipping directions, also the name of the person and the address to which the desks should be shipped. We will place the order here as soon as full information is received. Kindly reply, giving the information asked for as soon as possible.

The Inspector has suggested that the cost of a teacher's desk, chair and cupboard be shared between the Department and the local trustees. We will be prepared to pay half the cost of these furnishings upon receipt of certified vouchers from you for the amount of the Department's share. You can ascertain the cost of these supplies from the white trustees and advise the Department.

As soon as we hear from you, we will place the order for the desks.

R.T.F.

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier

Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.

John Weir, Esq.,
Acting Indian Agent,
Leask, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 620-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

107-10-5.

OTTAWA, May 11th, 1922.

Dear Mr. Edmison,

I have your letter of the 9th instant, enclosing a copy of a communication which you received from Rev. R. J. McDonald, and also a copy of a communication from Mr. J. T. Tomlinson, Inspector of Schools, regarding the desks and other equipment for the Indian children at the combined school on the Round Plain Reserve.

In reply I beg to say that we are taking up the matter of this equipment with our local Agent, Mr. John Weir, and we will supply the equipment required for the Indian children who will attend this school.

Yours very truly,

Russell T. Ferrier

R.T.F.

Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.

Rev. J. H. Edmison, D.D.,
General Secretary,
Board of Home Missions,
The Presbyterian Church in Canada,
434 Confederation Life Building,
TORONTO, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 620-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

107-10-5

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAY 31 1922
RECORDS

Carlton Agency Leask Sask.

May 26th 1922

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.
AND
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

567553

Sir,— re #107/10/5.

I beg to advise that I met the trustees of the combined school Indian and White on the Round Plain Reserve. They are putting in the double sealed desk for the White children It is best in my opinion to put in the individual desks for the Indian children It would be required and should be shipped to Alex. Gouldhawk.
C/o D. Lacerte
Prince Albert. Sask.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH
STOCKHOLM

Yours respectfully
John Weir
Indian Agent.

Russel. J. Ferrier
Supt. of Indian Education
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 620-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Hero - age 7-9 yrs

4 " 10 - 13 "

4 " 3 - 11 - 14 "

2 Hero No 3

Single star discs

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 620-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

107-10-5.

OTTAWA, June 1, 1922.

Gentlemen, -

I have to request that you will be good enough to quote a price, F.O.B. Prince Albert, Sask., for the supplying of single steel desks of the sizes and the quantity of each size as follows, viz: -

4 - #3 Single Steel Desks,
4 - #4 " " " ,
4 - #5 " " " ,
2 - Rears, #3.

We require these desks to fit up a new day school on the Round Plain Reserve, and will be pleased to have your reply at an early date.

Your obedient servant,

F. H. Paget,
Accountant & Purchasing Agent.

SENT TO: -

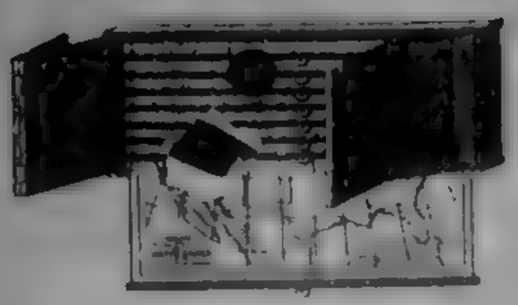
E. N. Moyer Co. Ltd.,	110-120 Princess St.,	Winnipeg,
Western School Supply Co.,	1402 Rose St.,	Regina,
Western Seating Co.,	1845 Rose St.,	Regina,
Christie School Supply Co.	Brandon, Man.	

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 620-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

H.R.A. MOYER.
SECRETARY
GENERAL MANAGER



AUTHORIZED CAPITAL $150.000.00

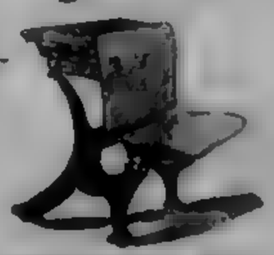
E·N·MOYER COMPANY LIMITED

·CANADA'S SCHOOL FURNISHERS·

MANUFACTURERS, PUBLISHERS & IMPORTERS

WINNIPEG, CANADA

PHONE N-8086



ESTABLISHED 1884.

June 5th, 1922.

107-10-5

Mr. Auchterlonie

Mr. F.H. Paget,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir:- Re File No. 107-10-5.

Answering your inquiry of the 1st, we are pleased to quote you the following prices on our New Empire Single Desks, f.o.b. Prince Albert, Sask:

4 New Empire Single Desks No. 5	@	$9.60 ea..	$38.40
4 New Empire Single Desks No. 4	@	9.60 ea.	38.40
4 New Empire Single Desks No. 5	@	9.35 ea.	37.40
2 New Empire Single Rears No. 3	@	8.35 ea.	16.70
			130.90
		Less 10%	13.09
			$117.81

We have these in stock and can give your order immediate attention.

An early reply will be appreciated.

Yours very truly,

E.N. MOYER COMPANY LIMITED,

Per E.H. Lyland
Winnipeg Branch Mgr.

JHT/RWA

TORONTO · MOYER · LIMITED · WINNIPEG · EDMONTON

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 620-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

WESTERN SEATING COMPANY

WESTERN AGENTS:
GLOBE FURNITURE CO. LIMITED. WATERLOO. ONT.

SCHOOL DESKS
TEACHERS DESKS
BLACK AND GREEN BOARDS
CHURCH SEATING
THEATRE CHAIRS
FOLDING CHAIRS AND TABLES
LODGE FURNITURE

HEAD OFFICE:
222 HARGRAVE ST.
WINNIPEG, MAN.
PHONE A 2168

BRANCHES
EDMONTON, ALTA.
10127, 99TH STREET

REGINA, SASK.
1949 ROSE STREET

Regina, Sask. June 5th, 1922.92

Secretary, Dept. Of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir:

We have your letter of the 1st. inst., your #107-10-5, with reference to your enquiry of prices of Steel single desks for the Round Plain Reserve School.

We beg to quote you on Globe Steel Single Desks as follows:

4	-	#3 desks	$ 9.90	each.
4	-	4 "	9.90	"
4	-	5 "	8.75	"
2	-	3 rears	8.65	"

These prices do not include the Government sales tax and are to be understood F.O.B. Cars, Prince Albert, Sask.

We are handing you herewith our latest catalogue and you will find these desks illustrated on page 8.

Reid

Thanking you in advance for your order, we are,

Yours very truly,

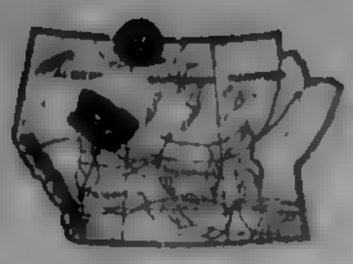
Western Seating Co., REGINA.

RAS/EF. E. A. Leguin Mgr.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 620-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca



MAP OF
ALBERTA SASKATCHEWAN
AND MANITOBA

CHRISTIE SCHOOL SUPPLY CO.

COMPLETE
SCHOOL FURNISHERS AND OUTFITTERS

HANGING GLOBE No 505

BRANDON, Man.
CANADA

Department of Indian Affairs.

We have these Desks in stock at Brandon, and can make prompt delivery.

Should we be favored with the order, would you please mention this quotation.

Yours very truly,

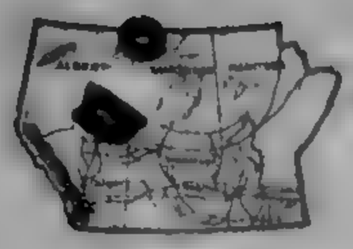
LAC/ML.

CHRISTIE SCHOOL SUPPLY CO.,
FORMERLY CHRISTIES' BOOKSTORE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 620-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca



MAP OF
ALBERTA SASKATCHEWAN
AND MANITOBA

CHRISTIE SCHOOL SUPPLY Co.

COMPLETE
SCHOOL FURNISHERS AND OUTFITTERS

HANGING GLOBE No 505

BRANDON, Man. June 6th, 1922
Canada

Secretary-
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Sir;-

Ref. File No. 107-10-5.

In reply to your request of June 1st, we are very pleased to quote you the following prices on Single Steel Desks, freight prepaid to Prince Albert, Saskatchewan.

We would also especially bring to your attention the fact that these are not ordinary Cast Steel Desks but are what is called the PLATE STEEL DESK which is positively the very strongest School Desk which can be procured from any factory at the present time. They also combine the very latest designs in respect to sanitation.

This Desk is shown in our Catalogue No. 31 on Page 16. Each Standard is made of one piece of open sheet metal which is formed, pressed and drawn into a rectangular shape and then welded. This produces a four wall formation which gives it enormous strength.

The prices are a little higher than the ordinary Cast Desk but are certainly worth every cent of the difference -

4 - No. 3 Single Steel Desk @	$ 9.80 -	$ 39.20
4 - No. 4 " " " @	9.80 -	39.20
4 - No. 5 " " " @	9.35 -	37.40
2 - No. 3 Rears ..... @	8.65 -	17.30
		$ 133.10

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 620-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

THE WESTERN SCHOOL SUPPLY COMPANY

SCHOOL EQUIPPERS

1408 ROSE STREET

REGINA, SASK. CANADA

June 5, 1922

The Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs,

OTTAWA, ONT.

Dear Sir:

We beg to acknowledge receipt of yours of June 1st, Reference No.107-10-5, for quotation on Steel Desks for school on the Round Plain Reserve. We beg to quote you as follows:

4	#3	Single	Steel Desks . . .	$ 12.00	each
4	#4	"	" " . . .	12.00	"
4	#5	"	" " . . .	11.75	"
2	#3	"	" Rears . . .	9.00	"

Above prices are F. O. B. Prince Albert.

Trusting we will be favored with the order for the above, we are

Yours very truly,

THE WESTERN SCHOOL SUPPLY CO.

W. J. Wrye

WJW: AMS.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 620-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

107-10-5.

June 9th, 1922.

MEMORANDUM.

PURCHASING COMMISSION OF CANADA.

We require for the use of the Round Plain Indian Day School 12 single desks and 2 rear seats. Prices were asked from a number of dealers in the West who handle these supplies, and they have quoted us prices as follows for the desks required, delivered F.O.B. Prince Albert, Sask., the nearest railway station: -

WESTERN SCHOOL SUPPLY COMPANY - REGINA.

4 - #3	Single Steel Desks @	$12.00	each	$48.00
4 - #4	" " "	12.00	"	48.00
4 - #5	" " "	11.75	"	47.00
2 - #3	Rear Seats	9.00	"	18.00
				$161.00

.....

CHRISTIE SCHOOL SUPPLY COMPANY - BRANDON.

4 - #3	Single Steel Desks @	$9.80	each	$39.20
4 - #4	" " "	9.80	"	39.20
4 - #5	" " "	9.35	"	37.40
2 - #3	Rear Seats	8.65	"	17.30
				$133.10

.....

WESTERN SEATING COMPANY - REGINA.

4 - #3	Single Steel Desks @	$9.90	each	$39.60
4 - #4	" " "	9.90	"	39.60
4 - #5	" " "	8.75	"	35.00
2 - #3	Rear Seats	8.65	"	17.30
				$131.50

.....

E. N. MOYER CO. LTD. - WINNIPEG.

4 - #3	Single Steel Desks @	$9.60	each	$38.40
4 - #4	" " "	9.60	"	38.40
4 - #5	" " "	9.35	"	37.40
2 - #3	Rear Seats	8.35	"	16.70
				$130.90
			Less 10%	13.09
				$117.81

The above firms do not mention whether sales tax would be

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 620-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

charged extra, except in the case of the Western Seating Company.

I beg to recommend that the order for these desks be placed with the E. N. Moyer Co. Limited, Winnipeg, as their price is the lowest.

I will be pleased to have your Minute authorising purchase from this firm.

F. H. Paget,
Accountant & Purchasing Agent.

AUTHORIZED
15-3021
JUN 10 1922
The Purchasing Commission of Canada.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 620-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

107-10-5.

OTTAWA, June 12th, 1922.

Sir, -

Replying to your letter of the 26th ultimo, regarding the desks required for the combined Indian and white school on the Round Plain Reserve, I beg to inform you that an order is today being placed with the E. N. Moyer Co. Ltd., 110-120 Princess St., Winnipeg, to ship addressed to Alex Gouldhawk, c/o D. Lacerte, Prince Albert, Sask., the following school desks at the price quoted by them F.O.B. Prince Albert: -

4 - #3	"New Empire" Single Steel Desks,	$9.60 ea.,	$38.40
4 - #4	" " " " ,	9.60 " ,	38.40
4 - #5	" " " " ,	9.35 " ,	37.40
2 - #3	Rears	8.35 " ,	16.70
			$130.90
		Less 10%	13.09
			$117.81

These desks will be shipped in a knocked down condition. Ink wells will be supplied with each desk. When they arrive at Prince Albert they should be taken to the school and assembled and set up in the classroom.

The above firm have been requested to forward their account, in duplicate, to you, and upon arrival of the desks, if in good condition, you will be good enough to certify these accounts and forward to the Department in order that payment can be made.

These desks should, if possible, be arranged in the class room in two rows of 6 desks each; the larger sizes to the rear, and a rear seat should be set up at the end of each row.

It is hoped that these desks will be satisfactory, and will provide ample seating accommodation for all the Indian children who will attend.

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.

John Weir, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Leask, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 620-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

107-10-5.

OTTAWA, June 12th, 1922.

Gentlemen, -

Replying to your letter of the 5th instant, quoting prices on "New Empire" Single Steel Desks, I have to request that you will be good enough to ship as soon as possible addressed to Alex Gouldhawk, c/o D. Lacerte, Prince Albert, Sask., the following desks, viz: -

4 - #3 "New Empire" Single Steel Desks,
4 - #4 " " " " ,
4 - #5 " " " " ,
2 - Rears, #3.

These desks should be shipped in a knocked down condition. Ink wells should be supplied with each desk. The desks should be delivered F.O.B. Prince Albert at the price quoted by you, viz: $130.90, less 10%, or a total cost of $117.81. As these desks are required for a school which we propose opening on the Round Plain Reserve, we are anxious to have them delivered as soon as possible.

When shipment has been made you should forward your account, in duplicate, to Mr. John Weir, Indian Agent, Leask, Sask., who is being informed of the above order being placed with your firm, and requested, when the desks arrive if in good condition, to certify these accounts and forward to the Department in order that payment can be made.

I shall be pleased if you will acknowledge receipt of this order and inform me as to the date shipment will go forward.

Your obedient servant,

(Sgd.) F. H. Paget

F. H. Paget,
Accountant & Purchasing Agent.

E. N. Moyer Co. Ltd.,
110-120 Princess St.,
WINNIPEG,
[redacted]

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 620-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

107-10-5.

OTTAWA, June 12th, 1922.

Gentlemen, -

I have to acknowledge, with thanks, the receipt of your letter of the 5th instant, quoting prices on single steel desks F.O.B. Prince Albert.

In reply I beg to say that the price quoted by you not being the lowest received has not been accepted.

The catalog which you forwarded has also been received.

Your obedient servant,

F. H. Paget,
Accountant & Purchasing Agent.

Western Seating Company,
1845 Rose St.,
Regina, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 620-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

107-10-5.

OTTAWA, June 12th, 1922.

Gentlemen, -

I have to acknowledge, with thanks, receipt of your letter of the 6th instant, quoting prices on single steel desks F.O.B. Prince Albert.

In reply I beg to say that the price quoted by you not being the lowest received has not been accepted.

Your obedient servant,

(Sgd) F.H.Paget

F. H. Paget,
Accountant & Purchasing Agent.

Christie School Supply Co.,
Brandon,
Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 620-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

107-10-5.

OTTAWA, June 12th, 1922.

Gentlemen, -

I have to acknowledge, with thanks, receipt of your letter of the 5th instant, quoting prices on single steel desks required for delivery at Prince Albert.

In reply I beg to say that the price quoted by you not being the lowest received has not been accepted.

I have, also, to thank you for your catalog of school furnishings which has been received.

Your obedient servant,

Sgd. F. H. Paget

F. H. Paget,
Accountant & Purchasing Agent.

Western School Supply Co.,
1402 Rose St.,
Regina, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 620-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Phone: N-6006

E. N. Moyer Company, Limited

1884

CANADA'S SCHOOL FURNISHERS
110-120 Princess Street
WINNIPEG

APPARATUS AND SUPPLIES — MOYER — FOR PHYSICS AND CHEMISTRY

TORONTO · WINNIPEG · MOYER · EDMONTON

ALWAYS REFER TO THIS NUMBER
Our No. 107-1975

Kindergarten Material

SALESMAN Mail
SHIPPED TO Prince Albert
VIA G.T.P.Ry. Prepaid
P. O. Prince Albert
DATE SHIPPED

School Furniture
School Supplies

Winnipeg June 15/22 Sold to Dept. of Indian Affairs School District No.

F.O.B.C. Prepay Mr. John Keir, Indian Agent, Sec'y-Treas.

TERMS Cash P.O. Leask, Sask.

All Claims against this Bill must be made upon Receipt of Goods. Agents are not authorized to collect

PLEASE RETURN THIS STATEMENT WITH REMITTANCE

4	New Empire	Single	Desks	#3	@	9.60	38	40
4	"	"	"	#4	@	9.60	38	40
4	"	"	"	#5	@	9.35	37	40
2	"	"	Rears	#3	@	8.35	16	70
							130	90
						Less 10%	13	09
							117	81

SHIP AT ONCE PREPAID to
Mr. Alex Gouldhawk
c/o D. Lacerte,
PRINCE ALBERT, SASK.

REPORT NO.....
MC ITEM NO. 1-30 21

YOUR ORDER # 107-10-5.

CARLTON AGENCY

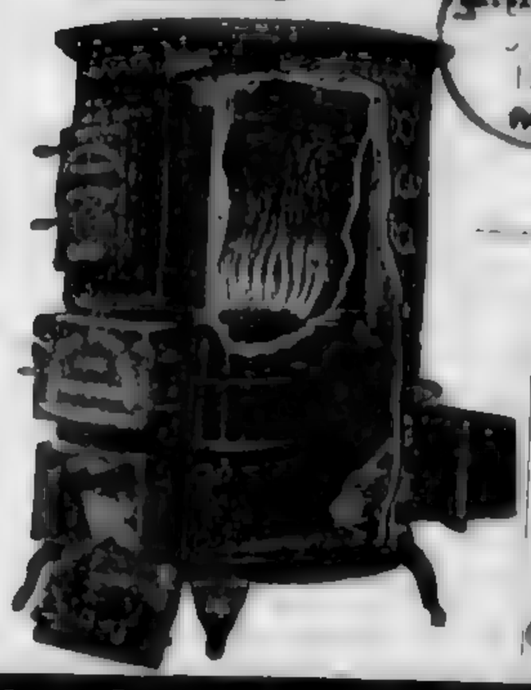
IF PAYMENT IS MADE BY CHEQUE EXCHANGE MUST BE ADDED

If a Receipt is required for any amount under One Dollar please send 3c stamp for postage.

E. N. MOYER COMPANY, Limited

CANADA'S SCHOOL FURNISHERS

TORONTO WINNIPEG EDMONTON



JUN 15 1922 MAN

O.H.M.S.
PREVENT FOREST FIRES

THE SPACE BELOW IS RESERVED FOR ADDRESS ONLY

Mr. L. N. Paget,
Dept Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Man
Asst + Sup Agt

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 620-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Vote No. 7.

Treaty No. 9.

Department of Indian Affairs

CARLTON AGENCY

To E.N.Meyer Company, Ltd.

110,120 Princess Street.

Winnipeg, Man.

DATE 1922.		SERVICES.	AMOUNT.	
July	5.	14 Desks as per invoice attached, for Sioux Wahpaton Reserve No. 94A Day School.	117	81
		102.		
		Auth. letter No. 107-10-5 dated June 12th. 1922.		
		One hundred and seventeen dollars---81/100, THREL.	117	81

1238
Sent 8/7/22.
INDIAN EDUCATION

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

John Weir
Agent.

Indian Affairs, (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 620-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

107-10-5

No.....

JUL 17 1922

Office of the Carlton Indian Agency,

July 5th. 1922.

Sir,

I have the honour to enclose herewith Vouchers Nos 102, amounting to $ 117.81 in favour of E.N.Moyer Company, Ltd. Winnipeg. Man. for 14 desks for Sioux Wahpaton Reserve No. 94A day school.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter No 107-10-5 dated June 12th. 1922.

INDIAN EDUCATION

Your obedient servant,

John Weir

Indian Agent.

ACCOUNTANT'S BRANCH

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 620-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

107 - 10 - 5

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
SEP 5 1922
RECORDS

Carlton Agency, Leask, Sask.

August 29th. 1922.

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 50463-A.
ALSO
THE DATE OF THIS LETTER

571502

Sir,—

I have the honor to ask for authority to purchase a stove and the necessary piping, at an approximate cost of $30.00 according to size, for the Sioux Wahpaton No. 94A combined White and Indian Day School.

I have the honor to be,

Sir,

Your obedient Servant,

John Weir

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 620-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

107-10-5.

5046-3-A.

Ottawa, Sept. 6, 1922.

Sir:-

I have to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 29th ultimo, requesting authority to purchase a stove and the necessary pipes for the use of the Wahpaton Sioux Combined White and Indian Day School.

In reply I beg to say that you may arrange for the purchase and delivery at the school of a suitable stove and pipes. Competitive prices should be obtained and the purchase made from the firm quoting the lowest price. The total cost should not exceed the estimate of approximately $30.00.

Please forward properly certified vouchers, in duplicate, covering the expenditure incurred, together with a memo showing the names of the firms asked to quote and the prices quoted.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Acting Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

John Weir, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Leask, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 620-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Vote No. 7

Treaty No. 6

Department of Indian Affairs

CARLTON AGY

Mr. Andrew Nelson Esq.

135. 10th. Street East.

Prince Albert, Sask.

DATE 1922.	SERVICE.	AMOUNT.	
Aug. 28.	Repairs to Wahpeton Sioux Day School No. 94A.		
	as per contract.	175	00
	Extra not included in contract.		
	Rebuilding chimney and laying floor.	17	85
		192	85
	139.		
	Auth. 107-10-1 April 22nd. 1922.		
	Sent Sept: 11/22		
	1739		
	One hundred and ninety-two dollars---85/100 TOTAL,	192	85

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

John Weir

Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 620-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Folio ..... Prince Albert Aug 5th 1912.

M. Dept. Indian Affair

In Account with Andrew Nelson

Towns .....

To Amt. of Contract for repairs on Round Plain Indian School house	$	175 00
To building chimney & laying floor not in contract		17 85
	$	192 85

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 620-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Prince Albert.

Aug. 23/22

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 620-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 620-5, part 1)

DEPARTMENT of Indian Affairs.

LOCAL PURCHASE—ABSTRACT OF TENDERS

Tenders called May 22nd. 1922. by Verbal. letter phone Due ..... 192 .... Opened ..... 192 ..... by John Wells.

ARTICLES	FIRMS ASKED TO QUOTE					REMARKS
			C.J. McKee. Prince Albert.		$180.00	
Repairs to Sioux			And. Nelson. Prince Albert.		175.00	
Wahpaton No. 94a						
Bay School.						
			Andrew Nelson. Prince Albert. Sask.		175.00	
					17.85	Extra not included in above contract, re building chimney and laying floor.

UNDERLINE TENDER ACCEPTED AND SHOW TOTAL VALUE OF ORDER GIVEN EACH FIRM

CANCELLED

DO NOT USE THIS SPACE

I recommend that lowest tenders, as underlined, which have been accepted, be approved—tenders marked with circle not satisfactory, for reasons given in remarks column.

139.

Signed John Wells

Dept. of Indian Affairs.

Date Aug. 28th. 1922. City or town Leask. Province Sask.

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 620-5, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

10-7-10-5

DEPARTMENT of Indian Affairs.

LOCAL PURCHASE—ABSTRACT OF TENDERS

Tenders called May 22nd. 1922. by Verbal. letter phone Due ..... 192 .... Opened ..... 192..... by John Weir.

ARTICLES	FIRMS ASKED TO QUOTE					REMARKS
Repairs to Sioux Tahpaton No. 94A Day School.		C.J. McKeen, Prince Albert.		$180.00		
		And. Nelson, Prince Albert.		175.00		
			Andrew Nelson, Prince Albert, Sask.	175.00		
					17.85	Extra not included in above contract, re building chimney and leveling floor.

UNDERLINE TENDER ACCEPTED AND SHOW TOTAL VALUE OF ORDER GIVEN EACH FIRM CARLTON AGENCY

DO NOT USE THIS SPACE

139.

I recommend that lowest tenders, as underlined, which have been accepted, be approved—tenders marked with circle not satisfactory, for reasons given in remarks column.

Signed John Weir

Dept. of Indian Affairs.

DATE Aug 28th, 1922. City or town Leask. Province Sask.

Letter No. Oct 107-10-5

Office of the Carlton Indian Agency

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS SEP 5 1922 RECORDED

August 28th, 1922.

Sir,

I have the honour to enclose herewith Vouchers

Nos. 139, amounting to $ 192.85

in favour of Andrew Nelson, 535, 10th. Street East, Prince Albert. Sask.

for repairs to Sioux Wahpeton No. 94A Day School.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 107-10-1 dated April 22nd, 1922.

Your obedient servant,

John Weir

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Ord. paid by D.S.C. Arrears C. Murdoch Ex Auditor

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 620-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Vote No. 7.

Treaty No. 8.

Department of Indian Affairs

To J.D. Kernaghan Esq.

Prince Albert, Sask.

DATE 1922.	SERVICE.	AMOUNT.	
June	Repairs to the Sioux Wahpaton Day School No. 94A. as per invoices attached.	9	85
	138.		
	Auth. letter No. 107-10-1 April 22nd. 1922.		
	REPORT No. 124		
	MINUTE No.		
	1738 Sept. 11 '22.		
	Nine dollars----------85/100. TOTAL,	9	85

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

John Weir

Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 620-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Prince Albert, Sask., June. 192

M. Round Plain Indian Reserve

Mr J. Wells Agent

Account No.

BOUGHT OF **J. B. KERNAGHAN**

DEALER IN

HARDWARE, STOVES, PAINTS, OILS AND GLASS

GUNS, AMMUNITION AND SPORTING GOODS

Accounts Rendered Monthly — Ten Per Cent. Charged on Overdue Account

S. B. Sears, Limited, Mfg. Stationers & Printers, Toronto, 3732

DATE 1922	ARTICLE	Folio	Credit Amount	Debit Amount	Total
	1.00				
June 10	To 3 pair 6" "trap hinges 3 Inches 90			1 90	
	1 gross screws 45¢ 4" Tee hinges 25¢			70	
	Hasp & Staple 20¢ Padlock 40¢			60	
	35# 2½" Nails 15# 4" " 15# 3" "			4 25	
	30 lbs Shingle Nails			2 40	
				$9,85	

REPORT No. 2-1

MINUTE No.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 620-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

107-10-5

Letter No. 1271

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
SEP 5 1922
RECORDS

Office of the Carlton *Indian Agency,*

August 28th. *19* 22.

Sir,

I have the honour to enclose herewith Vouchers

Nos. 138 *; amounting to $* 9.85

in favour of J.B. Kavanaugh, Prince Albert, Sask.

for repairs to Sioux Hampton Day School.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 107-10-1 *dated* April 2nd. 192 .

Your obedient servant,

John Weir

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 620-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Vote No. 7.

Treaty No. 5.

Department of Indian Affairs

To The North Star Lumber Co, Ltd.

Prince Albert, Sask.

DATE 1922.		SERVICE.			AMOUNT.	
Aug	28	Material supplied Sioux Wahpeton No. 94A Day School.				
		7½ No. 1. Red Cedar Shingles.		$7.00	52	50
		5 Windows. 12 x 24 -4.			18	50
		3 1½ x 8 -14 Undressed Spruce.			3	00
		2 2 x 8 -16 Select Sills.		41.00	1	75
		6 1 x 5 -14 Spruce Casing.		35.00	1	20
		2 2 x 8 -14 Spruce.		33.00		60
		150 ft. Spruce Flooring. No. 2-12'		50.00	17	50
		25 ft. V Joint No. 2-12.		50.00		25
		300 ft. Drop Siding.		55.00	16	50
		250 ft. Com. Boards. No. 4.		35.00	8	75
		6 2 x 4 - 16 Comm No. 1.	64'	41.00	2	60
		6 - 14 " "	56'	39.00		
		7 - 12 " "	56'	39.00	4	35
		4 2 x 6 - 16 " "	64	41.00	2	60
		3 Rolls Tar paper.		1.90	5	70
		12 Bags Lime.			12	00
					148	80
		Less discount.			18	80
		Contract price.			130	00
		Extra				
		350 Common Brick.		25.00		
				8.75		
		1 B. Bk. Lime.	$5.50.	5.50		
		2 Sacks Cement.		3.10		
				$17.35		
		Less Discount.		1.75	15	60
		Sent Sept 11/22. 1737			145	60
		One Hundred and forty-five 137 dollars---60/100		TOTAL,	145	60

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

John Weir

Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 620-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ESTIMATE

OFFICE and YARDS: 2nd AVE. WEST AND 10th and 11th STREETS

The STURGEON LAKE LUMBER CO., Limited

WHOLESALE AND RETAIL

LUMBER, LATH, SHINGLES, SASH, DOORS, MOULDINGS, ROOFING, BUILDING PAPER, CEMENT, LIME, PLASTER, BRICK AND BUILDER'S SUPPLIES, COAL AND WOOD

PRINCE ALBERT, SASK., 23 May 192 2

M John Wiert Esq.
Indian Agent - Leask

We hereby agree to supply the undermentioned material for:

One Hundred & Thirty Three 10/100 DOLLARS

$ 133 10/100

F.O.B. Prince Albert

NOTICE—This estimate is furnished for immediate acceptance only, and is subject to corrections for clerical errors and errors of omission. It should be distinctly understood that WHATEVER IS NOT SPECIFICALLY LISTED will not be furnished under this estimate.

All agreements are contingent upon strikes, accidents, delays of carriers and other delays unavoidable or beyond our control

DELIVERIES	No. PCS.		FEET	TOTAL FEET
	1	1/2 x 1 - 1 Shingles		
	5	12 x 24 - 4 Light Windows		
	3	1/2 x 8 - 14		42
	1	2 x 8 - 16		21
	6	1 x 5 - 14 S4S Casing		35
	2	1/2 x 8 - 14		14
		1 x 4 - 12 - 3 S/S Fascia		350
	1	1 x 4 - 12 S/S Fascia		05
		1 x 6 - 3 Siding		300
		4 Boards		250
	6	2 x 4 - 16		64
	6	2 x 4 - 14		56
	4	2 x 4 - 12		36
	4	2 x 6 - 16		64
	3	Rolls No 1 Tar Paper		
	12	Sacks Lime		

CARLTON A

The STURGEON LAKE LUMBER CO., Limited

per _____

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 620-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OUR MOTTO "GOOD SERVICE AND FAIR PRICES"

Prince Albert, Sask., May 25 1922

M. To John Bear
Y. Indian Agency. Leask Sask

IN ACCOUNT WITH

NORTH STAR LUMBER COMPANY, LTD.

EVERYTHING YOU WANT IN LUMBER AND BUILDERS' SUPPLIES
LIME, PLASTER CEMENT, ETC

TEN PER CENT CHARGED ON ACCOUNTS

7	2	# 1	Red cedar Shingles	7.00	52.50
5	12	-4 lap # 1	Undressed	3.70	18.50
3	1"x3x8	-14	Undressed Jamb Stuff		2.00
2	2/6	-16	Selected Com Sills	44.00	17.60
6	1/2	-14	Spruce Casing	35.00	12.00
2	1/2x8	-14	Spruce Base	33.00	6.60
350	ft	B/more	Flooring # 2-12'	50.00	17.50
25	"	"	V Joint # 2-12'	50.00	1.25
300	"	"	Drop Siding # 2	55.00	16.50
250	"	Com	boards # 4	35.00	8.75
6	7/4	-16	Com # 1	64' 44.00	26.40
6	——	14	"	56' "	
7	——	12	"	56' "	43.51
4	7/6	-16	"	64' 47.00	26.00
8	rolls	Tar paper		1.00	5.70
12	bags	lime Hydrated.		1.00	12.00
					148.80
			Trade Discount		18.80
			Total Cost Laid on yard		$130.00

CARLTON AGE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 620-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

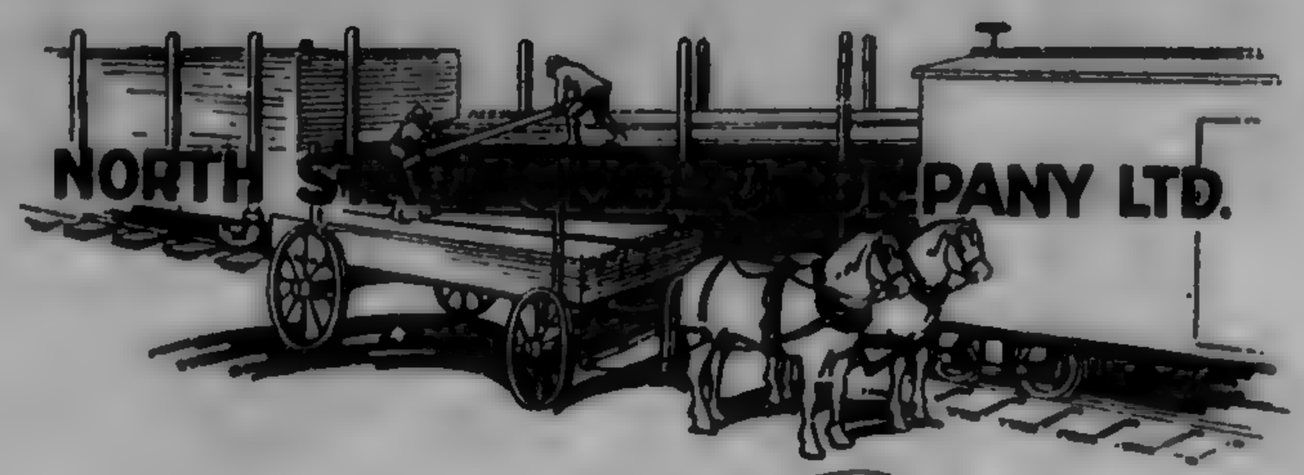
Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www collectionscanada gc ca

A. S. PETERSON,
PRESIDENT

A. O. HOLSTAD,
VICE-PRESIDENT

E. COMPTON,
SEC.-TREAS. AND GEN. MGR

YARDS AT...
PRINCE ALBERT
WINISTINO
WELDON
BIRCH HILLS
DOMREMY



YARDS AT...
ST. LOUIS
WATSON
HOEY
NIACAM
SPALDING

Prince Albert, May 25 1922

John Mills, Esq.
Yark. Peak.

Dear Sir:- We are enclosing our quotation on the attached list, as per your request of the 23rd. It being #130.00 F.O.B. our yard Prince Albert. Thanking you for the enquiry and trusting that we may be favored with the business.

We are Yours truly.
North Sas Lumber Co Ltd
John A Farmer
Mgr

CHARLTON AGENCY

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 620-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

107-10-5

No. Accts

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
SEP 5 1922
RECORDS

Office of the Carlton *Indian Agency,*

August 28th. 1922.

Sir,

I have the honour to enclose herewith Vouchers

*Nos.*137, *amounting to $*145.60

in favour of North Star Lumber Co. Ltd. Prince Albert. Sask.

for material for repairs to Sioux Day School No. 9A.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 107-10-1 *dated* April 2nd. 1922.

Your obedient servant,

John Weir
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 620-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 620-5, part 1)

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS.

LOCAL PURCHASE—ABSTRACT OF TENDERS

Tenders called May 25th, 1922, by letter / phone Due ..... 192 Opened ..... 192 by John Wells.

ARTICLES	FIRMS ASKED TO QUOTE				REMARKS
Lumber and material for Sioux Hampston 94A as per voucher No. 137.	Sturgeon Lake Lumber Co. Prince Albert, Sask.			$33.10.	
	North Star Lumber Co. Prince Albert, Sask.			$130.00.	
	North Star Lumber Co. Ltd.			$130.00 15.00	repairs to school chimney extra.

NOTED
DO NOT USE THIS SPACE
Illicits No. 13308
SEP 8 1922
The Purchasing Commission of Canada

ORDERS TO BE ACCEPTED AND SHOW TOTAL VALUE OF ORDER GIVEN EACH FIRM CARLTON AGENCY

I recommend that lowest tenders, as underlined, which have been accepted, be approved—tenders marked with circle not satisfactory, for reasons given in remarks column.

Signed John Wells

Dept. of Indian Affairs.

Date Aug 28th, 1922. City or town Leask. Province Sask.

Folio .....

Prince Albert Aug 29th 1872

M. Dept. of Indian Affairs

In Account with Andrew Dodson

Terms .....

To putting up 7 Blackboards at Round Plain Indian School and hauling 7 brick from Prince Albert for chimney for School	$	12 05

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 620-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Vote No. 7.

Treaty No. 6.

Department of Indian Affairs

To Andrew Nelson Esq.

Prince Albert, Sask.

DATE 1922.		SERVICE.	AMOUNT.	
Aug.	29	Putting up blackboards at Round Plain Indian School, and hauling brick from Prince Albert for chimney for school.	12	05
		153.		
		Auth. letter No. 107:10-1 dated April 22nd, 1922.		
		Sent Sept 20/22. 1850		
		Twelve----------05/100. TOTAL,	12	05

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

John Lewis
Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 620-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

107-10-5

R

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
SEP 18 1922
RECORDS

...er No.....

Office of the Carlton *Indian Agency,*

September 11th, 1922.

Sir,

I have the honour to enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 153, *amounting to $* 12.05

in favour of Andrew Nelson, Prince Albert, Sask.

for putting up blackboards, and hauling bring from Prince Albert, re Sioux Day School.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter No. 107-10-1 *dated* April 22nd, 1922.

Your obedient servant,

John Weir

Indian Agent.

ACCOUNTANTS
SEP 11 12
BRANCH

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 620-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Prince Albert, Sask. September 15th 192

M. Sarcee Reserve School

J. Dear Agt Sarcee

Account No.

BOUGHT OF **J. B. KERNAGHAN**

HARDWARE, STOVES, PAINTS, OILS AND GLASS

GUNS, AMMUNITION AND SPORTING GOODS

Accounts Rendered Monthly — Ten Per Cent. Charged on Overdue Accounts

DATE	ARTICLE	Folio	Credit Amount	Debit Amount	Total
Sept 28 19 22	1 Doz No. 4 Sn Lamps	639		1 20	
	1 " Mail Disk			45	
				75	2 20

132

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 620-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Vote No. 7.

Treaty No. 6.

Department of Indian Affairs

To J.B. Kernaghan Esq.

Prince Albert. Sask.

DATE 1922.	SERVICE.	AMOUNT.	
Sept.	Supplies for Sioux Wahpaton Combined Indians and White Day School, as per invoice attached.	2	20
	1552.		
	Auth. letter No. 107-10-A May 19th. 1922.		
	132		
	2552 Sept 25/22		
	Two dollars----------20/100. TOTAL,	2	20

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

John Weir

Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 620-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

107-10-5

Letter No.....

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 23 1922
RECORDS

Office of the Carlton *Indian Agency,*

October 16th. 1922.

Sir,

I have the honour to enclose herewith Vouchers

Nos. 183. *, amounting to* $2.20.

in favour of J.B. Karnaghan, Prince Albert, Sask.

for supplies for Sioux Wahpaton Day School.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 107-10-A *dated* May 19th. 1922.

Your obedient servant,

John Weir
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 620-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Vote No. 7.....

Treaty No. .....

Department of Indian Affairs

To Bakers Limited,

Prince Albert, Sask.

DATE 1922.	SERVICE.	AMOUNT.
Sept.	4 bars Castille Soap.	.. 80
	5 yds. Towelling.	2 75
	184.	
	Auth. letter No. 107-10-A May 19th. 1922.	
	Sioux Wahpeton Day School.	
	132	
	2551	
	Sent Oct 26/22.	
	Three dollars----------35/100. TOTAL,	3 55

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

John Weir

Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 620-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www collectionscanada gc ca

107-10-5

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 23 1922
RECORDS

Letter No.....

Office of the Carlton *Indian Agency,*

October 16th. *19* 22.

Sir,

I have the honour to enclose herewith Vouchers

Nos. 184. *amounting to* $.3..35.....

in favour of Baker's Limited. Prince Albert. Sask.

for supplies for Sioux Wahpaton Day School.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 107-10-A *dated* May 19th. 1922.

Your obedient servant,

John Weir

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 620-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Vote No. 7.

Treaty No. 6.

Department of Indian Affairs

To Geo. E. Shears,

Secretary-Treasurer,

Wahpeton S.D. No. 4470.

Room 7, Bank of Commerce Chambers,
Prince Albert, Sask.

DATE 1922.	SERVICE.	AMOUNT.	
		7	10
Aug. 30.	1 No. 3 Teacher's Chair.	6	30
Sept. 11	21 Stove Pipes and 3 Elbows.	12	50
Oct. 15.	1 Stove.	25	00
	1 Teacher's Desk.	50	90
	Less Share to be paid by Wahpeton S.D. No. 4470.	25	45
		25	45

Paid.

Auth. letter No. 107-10-5 May 11th. 1928.

Interest 4/12 C.F.

3177

Twenty-five dollars----------45/100. TOTAL, 25 45

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

John Weir

Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 620-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

107-10-5

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
NOV 1912

Letter No.....

Office of the.....Indian Agency,

.....19.....

Sir,

I have the honour to enclose herewith Vouchers

Nos....., amounting to $.....

in favour of .....

for.....

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No.....dated.....

Your obedient servant,

John Weir

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 620-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Vote No. 7.

Treaty No. 6.

Department of Indian Affairs

To The North Star Lumber Co. Ltd.
Prince Albert. Sask.

DATE 1922.	SERVICE.			AMOUNT.
June 28	3-4-16 JM. Sheting.	16	$80.00 M	
	12 " 14	56		
	1 " 12	12		
	1 " 10	3		
	1 " 10	4	" " "	8 00
July 24	1 2 x 4 - 16 comm.lumber.	11	$50.00 "	55
	1 2 x 4 - 12 " " "	24	48.00 "	1 15
	72 1 x 5 - 12 Spruce flooring.	288	68.00 "	19 60
Aug. 8	72 pc. window strap.			1 25
				30 75

247.

Repairs to Sioux Wahpaton combined Indian and White Day school floor.

Auth. letter No. 107-10-1 dated April 22nd.1922.

3385 Rem 19/1.2

142

Thirty dollars----------75/100. TOTAL, 30 75

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 620-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
DEC 16 1922
RECORDS

107-10-5

R

Ref

File No.....

Office of the Carlton Indian Agency,

December 5th. 1922.

Sir,

I have the honour to enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 247., amounting to $ 30.75

in favour of North Star Lumber Co. Ltd. Prince Albert. Sask.

for lumber for repairs to Sioux Wahpaton White and Indian Day school floor.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter No. 107-10-1 dated April 22nd. 1922.

Your obedient servant,

John Leask

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 620-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Vote No. 7.

Treaty No. 6.

Department of Indian Affairs

To Mr. Ernest Goodvoice,

General Delivery,

Sioux Reserve. Prince Albert, Sask.

DATE 1922.		SERVICE.	AMOUNT.
Jan.	11	Hauling one load of lumber from Prince Albert to Sioux Wahpaton Reserve No. 94A in connection with repairs to Day School buildin_.	4 50
		283.	
		Auth. letter No. 107-10-1 dated April 22nd. 1922.	
		Sent Jan 22/23. 4165	
		Four dollars----------50/100. TOTAL.	4 50

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

John Weir

Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 620-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Letter No. Agent

R 107-10-5

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JAN 18 1923
RECORDS

Office of the Carlton *Indian Agency,*

January 11th. *19* 23.

Sir,

I have the honour to enclose herewith Vouchers

Nos. 283. *, amounting to $* 4.50.

in favour of Mr. Ernest Goodvoice, Prince Albert. Sask.

for hauling freight from Prince Albert to Joux Indian Reserve No. 94A.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 107-10-1 *dated* April 22nd. 1922.

Your obedient servant,

John Weir

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 620-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Vote No. 7

Treaty No. 6

Department of Indian Affairs

To Mr. A. Goldhawk,

c/o Carlton Agency,

Leask, Sask.

DATE 1923.	SERVICE.	AMOUNT.
Jan. 11	Miscellaneous freight from Prince Albert to Combined Indian and White Day School, Sioux Wahpaton Reserve No. 94A repairs to building 1922.	
	Three loads lumber. @4.50	13 50
	Two loads of sand. @ 1.50	3 00
	282.	
	Auth. repairs to School building.	
	letter No. 107-10-1 April 22nd. 1922.	
	Sixteen dollars----------50/100. TOTAL.	16 50

Sent Jan. 22/23

4164

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

John Weir

Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 620-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Letter No. Oct 2 / R 107-10-5

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JAN 18 19[illegible]
BRANDFORD

Office of the Carlton Indian Agency,

January 11th. 1923.

Sir,

I have the honour to enclose herewith Vouchers

Nos. 282, amounting to $ 13.50.

in favour of Mr. A. Goldenwk, c/o Carlton Agency, Leask, Sask.

for hauling freight from Prince Albert to Sioux Indian Day School.

This expenditure was authorised by Departmental Letter No. 107-10-1 dated April 22nd. 1922.

Your obedient servant,

John Weir
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 620-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Vote No. 7.

Treaty No. 6.

Department of Indian Affairs

To Robert and Robert,

Leask. Sask.

REPORT No. Held

MINUTE No.

DATE 1923.	SERVICE.	AMOUNT	
Mar. 31.	2 pkts. needles.		15
	6 Thread.		45
	6 Thimbles.		30
	10 yds. Print.	4	00
	369.		
	For:		
	Sioux Wahpaton Indian Day School No. 94A.		
	Auth. letter No.107-10-4 February 28th. 1923.		
	Rec'd April 28/23.		
	564		
	Four dollars----------90/100. TOTAL.	4	90

INDIAN EDUCATION

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

John Weir

Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 620-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

107-10-5

R

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
APR 1923
RECORDS

Letter No.....

Office of the Carlton Indian Agency,

April 17th. 19 23.

EXD

Sir,

I have the honour to enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 369., amounting to $ 4.90.

in favour of Robert and Robert. Leask. Sask.

for supplies for Sioux Wahpaton Indian Day School No. 94A.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter No. 107-10-4 dated February 20th. 1923.

INDIAN EDUCATION

Your obedient servant,

John Weir
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 620-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Vote No. 9.

Treaty No. 6.

Department of Indian Affairs

CARLTON AGENCY

To Baker's Ltd.,

Leask, Sask.

DATE 1924.	SERVICE.	AMOUNT.	
Oct.	4. 6yds. Towelling.	2	40
	6 bars. Soap.		50
	1 Corn broom.	1	00
	770.		
	Sioux Wahpeton No. 94A Indian Day School.		
	Auth. letter No. 107-10-4 dated Sept. 17/24.		

107-10-5

[redacted] No.....

R

INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 25 1924
RECORDS

Office of the Carlton *Indian Agency,*

October 14th. 1924.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 770. ,

amounting to $ 3.90 *in favour*

of Baker's Ltd., Prince Albert, Sask.

for supplies for Sioux Indian Day School No. 94A.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 107-10-4 *dated* September 17th. 1924.

Your obedient servant,

John Weir

Indian Agent.

OCT 27 1924
RECORDS

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 620-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Indian Department, Ottawa,
In account with J. G. Meek
for plastering, whitewashing and
clearing the Schoolhouse on
Round Plain Reserve.

1 sack lime	.80
1 brush	.25
Salt to make lime stick better	.20
Plastering	.70
whitewashing	5.00
clearing woodwork	3.00
	10.00

Signed J. G. Meek

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 620-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Vote No. 7a

Treaty No 8.

CARLTON AGENCY

Department of Indian Affairs

To Mr. J.G.Hook,

Prince Albert, Sask.

DATE		SERVICE.	AMOUNT.	
1925.				
Nov.	5	1 Sack lime.		85
		1 Brush.		25
		Salt for lime.		20
		Plastering.		70
		Labour whitewashing.	5	00
		Labour cleaning woodwork.	3	00
		[redacted]		
		Repairs to Sioux Wahpaton Day School No. 94A.		
		Auth. letter No. 107-10-4 dated Oct. 8/1925.		
		EXAMINED and found correct. [illegible]		
		Sent Nov. 18/25 4153		
		Ten dollars----------no/100. TOTAL,		10 00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

[signature]

Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 620-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

107-10-5

Letter No.....

Office of the Carlton Indian Agency,

November 5th. 192 5.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 1092

amounting to $ 10.00 in favour

of Mr. J.G.Meek, Prince Albert. Sask.

for rent for Sioux Mountain Day School No. 34.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 107-10-4 dated October 4th. 1926.

Your obedient servant,

John Wass

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 620-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

"BUY YOUR HARDWARE FROM THE MANVILLE HARDWARE CO. LIMITED, AND SAVE MONEY"

PHONES:
STORE 2443
OFFICE 2436

PRINCE ALBERT, SASKATCHEWAN October 4th 192

POST OFFICE BOX 798
[redacted]
SHELLBROOK AND LEASK

The Manville Hardware Co. Limited

WHOLESALE AND RETAIL HARDWARE MERCHANTS
SPORTING GOODS AND BUILDERS' SUPPLIES

For: Sioux Day School

SOLD TO Indian Department,

Agent's Office - Leask - Sask.

ACCOUNTS DUE WHEN RENDERED. INTEREST CHARGED ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS AT RATE OF 10 PER CENT PER ANNUM

AGENT FOR McCLARY'S
[redacted]
MOORE'S PAINTS AND BOXER WALLPAPERS

1926 DATE	ARTICLES	@	FOLIO	CREDIT AMOUNT	DEBIT AMOUNT	TOTAL
Oct. 2	To: 10 Enamel Cups	50¢			[redacted]	
	1 Well Pail				[redacted]	
	1 Knife				1 85	
						5 75 ✓

INDIAN EDUCATION

Vote No. 9.
Treaty No. 6.
Carlton Agency.

Sioux Wahpeton No. 94A
Day School.

Auth. letter No. 107-10-4 dated September 14th. 1926.

Certified correct.

3012. John Weir
Indian Agent.

EXAMINED
found correct.

List 3

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 620-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

107-10-5

Letter No.....

R

Office of the Carlton *Indian Agency,*

October 11th. 1926.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 3012 ,

amounting to $ 5.75 *in favour*

of Manville Hardware Co., Ltd., Prince Albert. Sask.

for hardware supplies Sioux Wahpeton No. 94A Day School.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 107-10-4 *dated* September 14th. 1926.

INDIAN EDUCATION

Your obedient servant,

John Wier

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 620-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

107-10-5

EXTRACT FROM REPORT OF TRAVELLING NURSE FLORENCE M. COLVIN, ON HER INSPECTION OF THE INDIAN DAY SCHOOLS IN THE CARLETON AGENCY.

Original on File 109-107 S.

ROUND PLAIN INDIAN DAY SCHOOL.

Do not think open pail and cup is sanitary, and that they would be better with paper towels and necessaries for washing hands and face.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 620-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

REQUISITION FOR SCHOOL MATERIAL

Date May 6th 1927

For Day School on Sioux Reserve

Reserve in Carlton Agency

Note—Only text books authorized for use in Provincial Schools should be requested. To avoid delay and correspondence in filling Requisitions, the teacher should give full particulars regarding each article required. The name, series, number of grade and name of author and publisher of all books required should be given as fully as possible.

ARTICLES	No. On hand	No. Required	No. Authorized	REMARKS
The floor of the school is in bad condition. It is worn all over. The cracks between some of boards will let a pencil through. On the east side the boards have rotted and there are several large holes. A new floor is needed. This floor could be laid on the present floor but should have a good thick lining of felt paper between to make the floor warmer, and to prevent any noise due to friction between boards. The Trustee Board of the Wahpeton S.D. has offered to transport the flooring and lay it. The Board will also provide the paper, and plan to use Comfort Felt for the sake of warmth.				
562 ft. 1 x 4 No. 1 B.C. Fir lumber				$43.00 nett.
2 Rolls Comfort Felt. $7.20 per roll				$14.40 nett.

Address to which above supplies are to be sent:

Name J. G. Meek

School Day School, Sioux Reserve

Post Office (nearest) Prince Albert

Express Office (nearest) "

Province Sask

Number of Pupils on Roll 12

do in 1st Standard 2

do in 2nd do 4

do in 3rd do

do in 4th do 6

do in 5th do

do in 6th do

J. G. Meek, B.A.
Teacher.

I Hereby Certify that I have examined this requisition, and that the articles asked for by the teacher are necessary and are such as are in use in the Provincial schools.

John Wein
Indian Agent.

Form No. 99

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 620-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

107-10-5

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAY 21
RECORDS

Leask. Sask. May 16th. 19 27.

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 31-A.
AND
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

R

Sir,—

I have the honor to enclose requisition on account of Sioux Wahpaton Reserve No. 94A Day School, ex repairing floor of schoolroom.

Yours respectfully,

John Weir
Indian Agent.

MAY 23 1927

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 620-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

107-10-5

Ottawa, May 25th, 1927.

Sir,-

I have your letter of the 16th instant, enclosing a requisition from the teacher of the Round Plain Combined Indian and White School, requesting that the necessary quantity of fir lumber and felt paper be supplied to re-floor the school building.

In this connection, I beg to inform you that the Department will approve of the expenditure in the purchase of approximately 562 ft. 1 x 4 No. 1 E.G. fir lumber and 2 rolls Comfort Felt. The cost should not exceed your estimate of approximately $43. for the lumber and $14.40 for the felt paper. We note that the Trustee Board will transport the flooring and lay same.

Please forward properly certified vouchers, in duplicate, covering the expenditure incurred in the purchase of the material as mentioned above.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean.
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

John Weir, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Leask, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 620-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OUR MOTTO: "GOOD SERVICE AND FAIR PRICES"

Prince Albert, SASK., July 29 — 1927

M/ Dept of Indian Affairs
c/o John Weir Indian Agt. Leask, Sask.

IN ACCOUNT WITH

NORTH STAR LUMBER COMPANY, LTD.

EVERYTHING YOU WANT IN

LUMBER AND BUILDERS' SUPPLIES, LIME, PLASTER CEMENT, ETC.

TEN PER CENT. CHARGED ON ACCOUNTS

Previous Quotation

July. 29/27 — To — 562 pcs 1" E.B. Fir Flg.	pcs	43	00
2 - Rolls Comfort Felt	pcs	14	40
	Net Price	57	40

EXAMINED and found correct.

M. Hamer 16-8-27.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 620-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

END OF REEL

FIN DE LA BOBINE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6292, file 620-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca